

# Iowa and Some Iowans



Fourth Edition, 1996

# IOWA AND SOME IOWANS

**A Bibliography for Schools and Libraries**

Edited by Betty Jo Buckingham  
with assistance from Lucille Lettow, Pam Pilcher, and Nancy Haigh



**Fourth Edition**

Iowa Department of Education  
and the  
Iowa Educational Media Association

1996

State of Iowa  
**DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION**  
Grimes State Office Building  
Des Moines, Iowa 50319-0146

**STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION**

Corine A. Hadley, President, Newton  
C. W. Callison, Burlington, Vice President  
Susan J. Clouser, Johnston  
Gregory A. Forristall, Macedonia  
Sally J. Frudden, Charles City  
Charlene R. Fulton, Cherokee  
Gregory D. McClain, Cedar Falls  
Gene E. Vincent, Carroll

**ADMINISTRATION**

Ted Stilwill, Director and Executive Officer  
of the State Board of Education  
Dwight R. Carlson, Assistant to Director  
Gail Sullivan, Chief of Policy and Planning

**Division of Elementary and Secondary Education**

Judy Jeffrey, Administrator  
Debra Van Gorp, Chief, Bureau of Administration, Instruction and  
School Improvement  
Lory Nels Johnson, Consultant, English Language Arts/Reading  
Betty Jo Buckingham, Consultant, Educational Media, Retired

**Division of Library Services**

Sharman Smith, Administrator  
Nancy Haigh

It is the policy of the Iowa Department of Education not to discriminate on the basis of race, religion, national origin, sex, age, or disability.

The Department provides civil rights technical assistance to public school districts, nonpublic schools, area education agencies and community colleges to help them eliminate discrimination in their educational programs, activities, or employment. For assistance, contact the Bureau of School Administration and Accreditation, Iowa Department of Education.

Printing funded in part by the Iowa Educational Media Association and by LSCA, Title I.

# PREFACE

Developing understanding and appreciation of the history, the natural heritage, the tradition, the literature and the art of Iowa should be one of the goals of school and libraries in the state. The bibliography, Iowa and Some Iowans is presented as an aid to the accomplishment of this goal.

The first edition of this bibliography was prepared by the Professional Relations Committee of the Iowa Association of School Librarians and published by the Department in 1969.

The second edition was prepared by the Department with the assistance of the Iowa Educational Media Association (successor to the Iowa Association of School Librarians). Two statewide committees involving school librarians and media specialists, teachers, school curriculum and administrative personnel, authorities in Iowa history or Iowa literature from a number of colleges, universities, libraries, and historical and professional associations gave graciously of time and information to create this edition edited by Betty Jo Buckingham and Mary Lou McGrew, and published by the Department in 1974. Two supplements to this edition were published by the Department; the first, edited by Betty Jo Buckingham, in 1978 and the second edited by Betty Jo Buckingham and Eleanor Blanks in 1982.

The third edition was prepared by the State of Iowa, Department of Education with the assistance of the Iowa and Some Iowans Third Edition Committee, chaired by Betty Jo Buckingham. The committee had representatives from, or persons recommended by, the Iowa Educational Media Association, Iowa Library Association, Art Educators of Iowa, International Reading Association - Iowa Chapter, Iowa Communication Association, Iowa Council for the Social Studies, Iowa Council of Teachers of English, Iowa Music Educators Association, the State Library, the State Historical Society, the Area Education Agency Media Centers, and the Department. In addition Lucille Lettow of the Youth Collection at the University of Northern Iowa, Shirley Shisler of the Public Library of Des Moines, and Pauline Millen, former Iowa "book finder" were asked to serve because of their special knowledge in the field of Iowa literature.

The current - Fourth - edition was prepared by the State of Iowa, Department of Education, Bureau of Instructional Services and Division of Library Services and the Iowa Educational Media Association. The groups and individuals involved in the third edition were canvassed for recommendations for this edition.

With each edition there have been changes and expansions of the publication. In the first two editions Iowa History and Iowa Literature entries were separated into two major sections. The committee for the third edition decided to broaden the scope of the history and the literature thrusts and to combine the two sections into one. History, geography, nature study, culture, biography and fiction about Iowa or Iowans and the literary and artistic efforts of Iowans were included. That scope has been continued in the fourth edition.

The primary audience addressed in this bibliography is library media specialists, teachers and students of the schools of Iowa. However, the needs of public, higher education and special libraries, and historical and literary groups are also important to this bibliography. Especially useful sources for school library media centers and small public libraries are starred to call them to the attention of users.

The selection criteria used for the third edition have been continued in this edition:

1. The primary audience is elementary and secondary school students and their teachers and library media specialists. Secondary audiences include special, academic and public libraries, historical associations and Iowa interest groups.

2. County and local historical materials are omitted unless they have a direct bearing on the general history, architecture, etc., of the state, or are likely to be widely available. Bibliographies of such materials will be included.
3. Out-of-print materials will be included if the committee considers that they deserve to be. Scarce items may be omitted.
4. Materials may be included regardless of quality, historical accuracy, racial, cultural or sex bias, but the evaluative comment should point out these weaknesses, if known.
5. Both print and non-print in various media will be included but periodical articles generally will not be included.
6. State government publications are generally omitted. A source directory will include pertinent state agencies.
7. Authors and artists will be included if they were born in Iowa or have been Iowa residents for a significant period of time.
8. Novels, short stories, poetry, plays, biographies and essays are appropriate literary forms to consider. Cartoonists and nonfiction authors, especially those writing for children, artists and musicians and game creators may also be included. Entries need not necessarily be about Iowa, but annotations should indicate Iowa settings and "the Iowa connection".
9. Some of the titles and/or annotations may be omitted for prolific authors.
10. Authors of textbooks except for writers of texts about Iowa generally will be omitted.

This bibliography is a working document. We know we have missed items that should be included and that we have included items which may not seem appropriate. We hope to make the document available on computer disk as well as on paper, so users can adapt it.

# ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

All members of the Iowa and Some Iowans, Fourth Edition Revision Committee (see page v) were committed to the concept of Iowa and Some Iowans and provided as much assistance as they could. We need to give special recognition to Karen Laughlin, and Lucille Lettow who provided most of the new entries and their annotations, to Mary Dobson who did much on and off-line searching and to the State Library for use of its OCLC terminal. We also wish to acknowledge the consultative assistance of Fred Chenery of the State Library and Barbara S

We appreciate the help of all of those who contributed entries or recommended people who might do so. We have tried to acknowledge all those who submitted actual entries in writing in the list of contributors.

The art for the cover and divider pages was adapted from the art used for the first three editions to provide a sense of continuity and in acknowledgment of the dependence of the Fourth Edition of Iowa and Some Iowans on the preceding editions. Tonya Cox, formerly graphic artist from the Department, prepared the art for this edition.

Becky Erickson, graphic artist from the Department, deserves special thanks for her patience in entering, correcting, and rearranging information to produce this bibliography.

## IOWA AND SOME IOWANS FOURTH EDITION REVISION COMMITTEE

Betty Jo Buckingham (Retired)  
Bureau of Instruction and Curriculum  
Department of Education  
Grimes State Office Building  
Des Moines, Iowa 50319

Pam Pilcher  
Hoover High School Librarian  
4800 Aurora Avenue  
Des Moines, Iowa 50310

Lucille Lettow  
1516 College Street  
Youth Librarian  
Library, University of Northern Iowa  
Cedar Falls, Iowa 50613

Nancy Haigh  
State Library  
Historical Building  
Des Moines, Iowa 50319

Lory Nels Johnson  
Bureau Liaison  
Bureau of Instructional Services  
Department of Education  
Grimes State Office Building  
Des Moines, Iowa 50319

## OTHER CONTRIBUTORS

Ruth Bartels  
Historical Society  
State Library  
Historical Building  
Des Moines, Iowa 50319

Marvin Bergman, Editor  
Annals of Iowa  
State Historical Society of Iowa  
402 Iowa Avenue  
Iowa City, Iowa 52240

Margaret A. Bonney  
History Resource Service  
1021 Wylde Green Road  
Iowa City, Iowa 52240

Jeanie Campbell  
Education Coordinator  
Iowa Public Television  
6450 Corporate Drive - Box 6540  
Johnston, Iowa 50131

Holly Carver  
University of Iowa Press  
Iowa City, Iowa

Pat Dawson  
2884 T Avenue  
Waukee, IA 50263

Mary Dobson (Deceased)  
Department of Education  
Grimes State Office Building  
Des Moines, Iowa 50319

O. J. Fargo, Director  
Educational Resources Center  
Green Valley AEA 14  
Green Valley Road  
Creston, Iowa 50801

Beverly Fisher, Publicity Coordinator  
Iowa State University Press  
2121 S. State Avenue  
Ames, Iowa 50014-8300

Gwen Hanson  
715 Barry Avenue  
Muscatine, Iowa 52761

Karen Laughlin (Retired)  
State Historical Society Library  
Iowa City, Iowa

Dale C. Meyer  
Archivist  
Hoover Presidential Library  
West Branch, Iowa 52358

Lynn Nielsen  
University of Northern Iowa  
Price Lab School  
Cedar Falls, Iowa 50614

Mary Nilsen  
Iowa Woman Endeavors  
2710 E. Court  
Iowa City, Iowa 52244

LeRoy Pratt  
317 SW 42nd Street  
Des Moines, Iowa 50315

Bonnie Raasch  
Vernon Middle School  
Marion Independent School District  
1301 5th Avenue  
Marion, Iowa 52302

Dorothy Schwieder  
History Department  
Iowa State University  
651 Ross  
Ames, Iowa 50011  
Creston, Iowa 50801

Genalie Swaim, Editor  
Gold Finch  
State Historical Society of Iowa  
402 Iowa Avenue  
Iowa City, Iowa 52240

John Tigges  
P.O. Box 902  
Dubuque, Iowa 52004-0902

# HOW TO USE IOWA AND SOME IOWANS

Iowa and Some Iowans is a classed bibliography of materials by Iowans or about Iowa. It is in the same order in which the average school or public library or media center would shelve materials, that is, nonfiction in order using the Dewey Decimal System, and fiction in alphabetical order by author. Biographies and autobiographies are generally entered 920's. A few may be entered under the subject with which the biographee is related.

An attempt is made to provide most of the information needed to catalog each title including the Iowa-related subject headings, and the joint authors, artists and series titles pertinent to the bibliography. These items are included at the bottom of the entry as numbered "tracings" and are a record of the items included in the indexes. The author or creator of a work and the title of the work are indexed also.

The entry itself is entered under author or artist if available, then under title. The parts of a sample entry are identified to assist users of the bibliography.

## Sample

071.77<sup>1</sup> Mills, George.<sup>2</sup> Things Don't Just Happen.<sup>3</sup> Edited by Joan Bunke, Harvey Ingham and Gardner Cowles, Sr.<sup>4</sup> Iowa State University Press,<sup>5</sup> 1977.<sup>6</sup> 171pp.<sup>7</sup>  
The story of the growth and success of the Des Moines Register under Cowles and Ingham.<sup>8</sup> IL 9-Adult RL 9<sup>9</sup>  
  
1. Des Moines Register 2. Iowa - Newspapers I. Bunke, Joan  
II. Cowles, Gardner, Sr. III. Ingham, Harvey<sup>10</sup>  
**IC: Mills, George**<sup>11</sup>

## Legend

- 1 Classification or Dewey Number
- 2 Author: authors, and the entries included below following Roman numerals, are included in the Author Index.
- 3 Title: titles are also included in the Title Index.
- 4 Joint authors listed here will appear below and in the Author Index; editors, illustrators, etc. may appear in Author Index.
- 5 Publisher: addresses for publishers and producers are supplied when available if not in standard references such as Books in Print.
- 6 Date of publication or production.
- 7 Description, pages, minutes, etc.
- 8 Annotation; should explain content and include evaluation if available.
- 9 IL refers to interest level and RL, to reading level.
- 10 Tracings: entries introduced by Arabic numerals are subject headings, used in the Subject Index. Entries introduced by Roman numerals are co-authors, editors, pseudonyms; or alternate or series titles. The former are included in the Author Index in addition to the author (see 2. above); the latter are included in the Title Index.
- 11 Authors and artists identified in the Appendix under "Iowa Connection".



## Some Clues To The Classification Numbers

For those not familiar with the use of the Dewey Decimal system or those who are a little rusty, the following clues for numbers used in this bibliography are offered:

000-099	General works (Bibliographies, Newspapers, Journalism)
100-199	Philosophy, Psychology
200-299	Religion, Mythology
300-399	The Social Sciences (Economics, Statistics, Law, Government, Education, Commerce, Communication, Transportation, Customs and Folklore)
400-499	Language and Languages
500-599	Pure Science (Physics, Chemistry, Botany, Zoology)
600-699	Technology (Medicine, Engineering, Agriculture, Home Economics, Manufacturing, etc.)
700-799	The Arts (Architecture, Drawing, Painting, Music, Sports, Recreation, Drama)
800-899	Literature (except that most fiction is entered under F at the end of classed categories).
900-999	Geography and History (Atlases, Biography, Ancient and Modern History)
E	Fiction or Easy Reading for PK-3
F	Most Full Length Fiction

In addition it may be helpful to remember that 977 or 9777 usually used at the end of a number means that it relates to Iowa generally.

The 19th edition, Dewey Decimal Classification, was used. Preferences given in that edition to placements of such subjects as biographies with subject fields and the American Indians in 970.00497 and relocations like those which occurred with Sociology (301) resulted in the classification numbers being different from those assigned when the titles were published. Generally four decimal digits have been provided with no indication that the number could be either longer or shorter. Not all titles were available for examination.

The Sears List of Subject Headings, 13th edition, was the basic source for headings, but Library of Congress headings were also used so that more precise headings and Iowa relationships could be shown. Iowa, in the noun form, could then be used as a geographic subdivision. The first purpose of the subject headings is to develop the Subject Index of the bibliography to help users find material relating to something about Iowa or Iowans. Subject headings are, therefore, omitted for items entered as literature or art by an Iowa author or artist unless the subject of the item also relates to Iowa.

To help users find Iowa authors and other creators, a section of appendix, "The Iowa Connection", provides lists of the people indicated in the bibliography as having been born in, or having been residents of, Iowa who were or are considered to be "Iowa Authors", "Iowa Musicians", "Iowa Artists" or "Other Iowa Creators".

## Abbreviations and Symbols

\* Recommended for basic collection for schools

(q.v.)	Quod vides - which see or "see also"
IC	Iowa Connection
IL	Interest Level
RL	Reading Level

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

PREFACE .....	iii
---------------	-----

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.....	v
IOWA AND SOME IOWANS FOURTH EDITION REVISION COMMITTEE.....	v
OTHER CONTRIBUTORS.....	vi
HOW TO USE IOWA AND SOME IOWANS.....	vii
IOWA AND SOME IOWANS.....	1
AUTHOR INDEX.....	323
TITLE INDEX.....	387
SUBJECT INDEX.....	429
THE IOWA CONNECTION.....	513
DIRECTORIES	
PERIODICALS AND ANNUALS.....	521
IOWANS ON THE INTERNET: SELECTED SITES.....	523
SELECTED SOURCES OF IOWA GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS OF GENERAL INTEREST.....	525
SELECTED SOURCES FOR IOWA ARTISTS AND MUSICIANS.....	527

Printed on recycled paper.







Abbe Creek School, Linn County, Iowa  
Built in 1856 and believed to be the oldest  
standing brick schoolhouse.

# Iowa and Some Iowans

# Iowa and Some Iowans

The entries are in classed order, that is, by Dewey Decimal classification, as they would appear on a library or library media center's shelves. Entry is under author or artist or under title when individual authors or artists are not designated. Author, title and subject indexes are included after this section to provide access to the list from different approaches. Individual biographies are entered with the subject or under 920.71 or 920.72. Fiction and short stories by one author are labeled F and are in alphabetic order by author's name at the end of the classed section. "Some Clues to the Classification Numbers" can be found on page 1.

- |           |  |   |   |
|-----------|--|---|---|
| 012       | Riggin, Judith M. <u>John Wayne: A Bio-Bibliography</u> . Greenwood Press, 1992. 154p.   | A biography, filmography and bibliography of material on Winterset, Iowa born motion picture star John Wayne. John Wayne as Michael Marion Morrison spent the first seven years of life in Winterset, Earlham and Des Moines, Iowa. IL Adult RL Adult   | 1. Wayne, John, 1907-1979<br>2. Motion Picture Actors and Actresses - United States - Biography   |
| 012       | Royce, Brenda Scott. <u>Donna Reed: A Bio-bibliography</u> . Greenwood Press, 1990. 143pp. Photos.   | A biography of Donna Reed plus a listing of movie and television appearances. Reed was born and raised in Denison, Iowa and appeared in the movie classic "Its a Wonderful Life." IL Adult RL Adult   | 1. Reed, Donna, 1921-1986<br>2. Reed, Donna, 1921-1986 - Bibliography<br>3. Motion picture actors and actresses - United States - Biography |
| 013.9777  | Dawson, Patricia. "Iowa History and Culture: A Bibliography of Materials Published from 1987 through 1991, Parts 1, 2, 3." <u>Annals of Iowa</u> , Vol. 52, Nos. 2, 3, 4, Spring Summer, Fall, 1993.                               | Personal name index compiled by Anne C. Kelly and Shanen de Magalhães. A bibliography of books and articles about Iowa continuing <u>Iowa History and Culture: A Bibliography of Materials Published Between 1952 and 1986</u> . (Dawson & Hutson, State Historical Society of Iowa and Iowa State University Press, 1989).   | 1. Authors, Iowa - Bibliography<br>2. Iowa - Bibliography<br>I. Kelly, Anne C.<br>II. Magalhães   |
| 013.9777  | Dawson, Patricia. <u>Iowa History and Culture: A Bibliography of Materials Published Between 1952 &amp; 1986</u> . By Patricia Dawson and David Hudson. Iowa State Univ. Press, 1989. 370pp.                                       | Followed by "Iowa History and Culture: A Bibliography of Materials Published from 1987 through 1991." (Dawson) in <u>Annals of Iowa</u> .   | 1. Authors, Iowa - Bibliography<br>2. Iowa - Bibliography<br>I. Hudson, David   |
| 013.9777  | Earley, Jane F. <u>Iowa Authors: A Bibliography of Published Works 1917-1940</u> , Honors Thesis. Coe College, 1961. 227pp.  | Copy at University of Iowa Library.   | 1. Authors, Iowa - Bibliography<br>2. Iowa - Bibliography   |
| 013.9777* | <u>The Iowa Connection: Celebrating Authors and Illustrators</u> . Edited by Nancy E. White. Iowa Reading Association (A Council of the International Reading Association) [918 - 7th Street, N.W., Independence, IA 50644], 1994. | This resource for teachers and librarians includes the following authors: Craig McFarland Brown, Kay Burford, Mary Calhoun, Molly Coxe, Mary Jane Finsand, Dorothy Brenner Francis, Cindy Gerard, Carol Gorman, Lynn Hall, Kristi Hall, Wiarda, Doug Larche, and Jacqueline Briggs Martin. Each author is featured in a chapter giving biographical background (including their current address), information about their books, and an author interview. Photographs of each author are included. The first resource book published by this committee in 1990-- <u>Iowa: A Place to Read</u> has been sold out. IL Adult | 1. Authors, Iowa - Bibliography<br>I. White, Nancy E.   |

013.9777	Marple, Alice. <u>Iowa Authors and Their Works</u> . Historical Department of Iowa, 1918; Gale, reprint, 1976.	Still an important source. IL 8-Adult	1. Authors, Iowa - Bio-bibliography
013.9777	Mulder, Rodney J. <u>Frederick Manfred: A Bibliography and Publishing History</u> . By Rodney Mulder and John Timmerman. Center for Western Studies, 1981. 139pp.	A bibliography of Iowa author Frederick Manfred with notes and publishing histories of his novels. Manfred is the type of western novelist that the eastern literary establishment has ignored. This bibliography hopefully will make more people aware of this author born near Doon in northwestern Iowa. IL Adult RL Adult	1. Manfred, Frederick Feikema, 1912- . - Bibliography I. Timmerman, John <b>IC Manfred, Frederick Feikema, 1912- .</b>
013.9777*	Paluka, Frank. <u>Iowa Authors; A Biobibliography of Sixty Native Writers</u> . Friends of the University of Iowa Libraries, 1967. 243pp.	Short biographies and bibliographies of sixty major Iowa-born authors who have published five or more books including Hall, Hough, Kantor, Stegner, and Suckow. IL 10-Adult	1. Authors, Iowa - Bio-bibliography
016.320977 7	Harmon, Robert B. (Robert Bartlett), 1932- . <u>Government and Politics in Iowa: A Selected Guide to Information Sources</u> . Vance Bibliographies [Monticello, IL], 1990. 20pp.	1. Iowa - Politics and Government - Bibliography	
016.3789	Rogers, Earl M. <u>Bibliography of the History of The University of Iowa, 1847-1978</u> . University of Iowa Libraries, 1979.	A bibliography of theses, books and periodical articles on a wide range of categories of the University's history. Scholarly. IL Adult	1. University of Iowa - History
016.3805	Thompson, W. H. <u>Transportation in Iowa, 1846-1980</u> . Thompson, W. H., 1982. 27pp.	A bibliography of books and articles on the various different forms of transportation in the state from 1846 to 1980. This should be helpful to teachers and students looking for sources on this topic in Iowa history. IL Adult	1. Transportation - Iowa - Bibliography
016.63*	Rogers, Earl M. and Susan H. Rogers. <u>The American Farm Crisis: An Annotated Bibliography</u> . Garland Publishing, Inc., [1000 A Sherman Ave., Hamden, CT 06514], 1989. 149pp.	A bibliography of books, articles, government documents, university bulletins and these on the farm crisis of the 1980's. There is a broad subject arrangement to the bibliography and there is subject and author indexing. This bibliography will be helpful to scholars in the future in a state where agriculture makes up such a large percentage of the economic prosperity or decline. Earl M. Rogers is a native Iowan and University archivist at the University of Iowa. IL Adult RL Adult	1. Agriculture - Economic aspects - United States - Bibliography 2. Farms - United States - Bibliography 3. Farms, Small - United States - Bibliography I. Rogers, Susan H.
016.6309	Rogers, Earl M. <u>List of References for the History of Agriculture in Iowa</u> . Agricultural History Center, 1979.	A "much-needed bibliography" of the history of agriculture in Iowa. It lists books and periodical articles, from novels to scholarly reports, up to and including those published in 1978. IL Adult	1. Agriculture - Bibliography 2. Agriculture - Iowa
016.7899	Flower, John. <u>Moonlight Serenade: A Bio-Discography of the Glenn Miller Civilian Band</u> .	Band leader and arranger Glenn Miller was born in Clarinda in 1904. IL 11-Adult	1. Miller, Glenn, 1904-1944 <b>IC Miller, Glenn,</b>

			1904-1944
	Arlington House, 1972. 554pp.		
016.8109	<u>Bibliographical Guide to Midwestern Literature</u> . Edited by Gerald Nemanic. University of Iowa Press, 1981.	A bibliography of middlewestern regional literature with biographical information about the authors. IL Adult	1. Authors, Iowa 2. Middle West - Bibliography
016.912	<u>Checklist of Printed Maps of the Middle West to 1900: Vol. 8, Iowa</u> . G. K. Hall, 1981.	A listing of Iowa atlases, land ownership maps, fire insurance maps and birdseye views. Gives good descriptive information, date published, and what library holds the map or atlas. Probably limited in appeal to the scholar. IL Adult	1. Iowa - Maps - Bibliography I. Fox, Diana J.
016.9127	Curtis, Peter H. <u>Fire Insurance Maps of Iowa Cities and Towns: A List of Holdings</u> . Iowa State Historical Dept., Office of State Historical Society, 1983. 50pp.	Iowa fire insurance maps held by the State Historical Society, the University of Iowa Libraries, the Iowa State Archives, Des Moines and the Library of Congress. Fire insurance maps were large-scale maps showing commercial and some residential areas of towns giving floor-plans, structure, floors and other details about the building or home. Residences were identified by address; business or industry by type. These maps have been compiled since the 1870's and are valuable to genealogists, local historians, urban planners, geographers and people in historic preservation. IL Adult RL Adult	1. Iowa - Maps - Bibliography
016.9739	Burns, Richard Dean. <u>Herbert Hoover: A Bibliography of His Times and Presidency</u> . Scholarly Resources, Inc., [104 Greenhill Ave., Wilmington, DE 19805-1897], 1991. 247pp.	A bibliography of book and periodical sources on the entire life and presidency of Iowa born Herbert Clark Hoover. Because Hoover has always been known as the Great Depression President there is a hope this bibliography will also show all the people he helped through his relief and humanitarian efforts world-wide. There is a chronology of the major events in Hoover's life and what materials are available from the Presidential Library in West Branch, Iowa. IL Adult RL Adult	1. Hoover, Herbert, 1874-1964 - Bibliography 2. United States - History - 1919-1933 - Bibliography
016.9739	Tracey, Kathleen. <u>Herbert Hoover - A Bibliography of His Writings and Addresses</u> . Hoover Institution Press, 1977. 202pp.	A list of Herbert Hoover's writings and speeches. IL Adult	1. Hoover, Herbert Clark, 1874-1964 - Bibliography
016.9777	<u>Bibliography of Iowa Newspapers, 1836-1976</u> . Compiled by Iowa Pilot Project of the Organization of American Historians, Library of Congress U.S. Newspaper Project, State Historical Society of Iowa, 1979.	A union list of Iowa's newspapers published from 1836 to 1976 arranged by town names. The information included is title and any title changes, date published, and location of holdings. IL 10-Adult	1. Newspapers - Bibliography 2. Newspapers - History
016.9777	<u>County and Local Histories in East Central Iowa</u> . East Central Regional Library, 1981.	A bibliography of the county and local Iowa histories available in the public libraries included in the East Central Region. Over 70 counties are represented. Some of these materials may be available on interlibrary loan but many do not circulate.	1. Iowa - History, Local - Bibliography

016.9777	<u>County and Local Histories in Southeast Iowa Public Libraries.</u> Southeastern Library Services, 1979.	A bibliography of the county and local Iowa histories available in the public libraries of the Southeastern Region.	1. Iowa - History, Local - Bibliography
016.9777	Mott, Frank Luther, 1886-1964. <u>Literature of Pioneer Life in Iowa.</u> State Historical Society of Iowa, 1923. 89pp. IL Adult	1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa - Bibliography 2. Iowa - History - Bibliography	
016.9777*	Petersen, William John, 1901- . <u>Iowa History Reference Guide.</u> State Historical Society of Iowa, 1952. 192pp.	This reference guide is designed to facilitate the study of Iowa history with useful lists of references on many topics. The object has been to cite materials which are available to the general readers, rather than to present an exhaustive bibliography for research scholars. Updated by Pat Dawson and David Hudson. The latter is from University of Iowa Libraries.	1. Iowa - History - Bibliography I. Dawson, Pat II. Hudson, David
016.9777	Robertson, James J., Jr. <u>Iowa in the Civil War: A Reference Guide.</u> State Historical Society of Iowa, 1961, 45pp.	A bibliography of books and articles arranged by subject. (Reprint from the <u>Iowa Journal of History</u> , April, 1961, volume 5, number 2).	1. Iowa - History - Bibliography
016.978	<u>Exploring the Plains States Through Literature.</u> Edited by Carolyn S. Brodie; state editors, Bonnie Raasch, et al. Oryx Press, 1994. 124pp.	Iowa, Kansas, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota and South Dakota. Bonnie Raasch of Marion, Iowa prepared the Iowa bibliography. Includes bibliographical references and indexes.	1. Great Plains - Juvenile Literature - Bibliography I. Brodie, Carolyn S., 1958- . II. Exploring the United States Through Literature series III. Raasch, Bonnie, Iowa editor
017	<u>The Source Catalog 7 - American Local &amp; County History - Genealogy Reference &amp; Source Books.</u> Higginson Book Co. [14 Derby Square, P.O. Box 778, Salem, Mass. 01970].	This company has done reprints of many early county histories. Includes over forty titles related to Iowa counties. Another of their catalogs is <u>American Genealogies: Family History, Catalog 13.</u>	1. Iowa - Local History 2. Catalogs, Booksellers
025.171	Dolan, John P., Jr. <u>Guide to Public Records of Iowa Counties.</u> By John P. Dolan, Jr., and Lisa Lacher. Iowa Title Company, n.d. 886pp.	Each chapter describes a major county office, giving samples of indexes and records with directions for retrieving (Ad).	1. Iowa - Statistics I. Lacher, Lisa
025.173	<u>Iowa Documents.</u> (Periodical). State Librarian, State Library of Iowa, 1983-1992. Quarterly.	Listing of all public documents from Iowa state government agencies received and cataloged by State Library. Author, title, and keyword index published quarterly, cumulated annually in final quarter. IL Adult	1. Government Publications - Iowa - Bibliography
025.84	<u>Conserving the Constitution of the State of Iowa.</u> (Video Recording) University of Iowa [C215 SSH, Iowa City, IA 52242] 1988, sd. color, 14 min.	Contains brief historical information about the writing of the 1857 Constitution, and then focuses on the processes used to conserve the document for future generations of Iowans to study and enjoy. Steps used to treat the Constitution are highlighted, including the removal of its binding, dry cleaning, washing and	1. Iowa - Constitution 2. Archives - Iowa



		deacidifying the pages, paper mending, leather treatment, sewing the pages and rebinding.	
027.6251	<u>Pat Coffie, Storyteller.</u> (Video Recording). IPTV, 1993. 10 min., col., sd.	Pat Coffie, Director of the Waverly Public Library in Waverly, Iowa, talks about and demonstrates the art of storytelling. IL 10-Adult	I. Living In Iowa Series 1. Storytelling 2. Coffie, Pat <b>IC Coffie, Pat</b>
069.93*	<u>Herbert Hoover Presidential Library Elementary Packet: Secondary Packet.</u> Herbert Hoover Presidential Library, n.d.	Includes field trip and museum guides, activities, information sheet and copy of <u>Herbert Hoover, The Uncommon Man</u> , 1974, q.v. IL 4-12	1. Herbert Hoover Presidential Library 2. Hoover, Herbert Clark, Pres. U.S., 1874-1964
069.93*	<u>Hoover Library.</u> (Video Recording) Iowa Public Broadcasting Network, n.d. 30 minutes, teacher's guide. 1975. Video Cassette.	"See a reflective look at Iowa's only president and tour the library which was built in his honor at his birthplace. Examined are many of President Hoover's important papers and personal possessions." Record right unlimited; may be available from AEAMCs and State Library.	1. Herbert Hoover Presidential Library 2. Hoover, Herbert Clark, Pres. U.S., 1874-1964 I. Assignment Iowa Series
070.44963	Kirkendall, Richard Stewart, 1928- . <u>Uncle Henry: a documentary profile of the First Henry Wallace.</u> Iowa State University Press, 1993. 259pp	The Henry A. Wallace series on agricultural history and rural life. Includes bibliographical references (p. 225-245) and index.	1. Iowa - Biography 2. Agricultural Journalists - Iowa - Biography <b>IC Wallace, Henry, 1836-1916</b>
070.5209	Shepherd, Stephen. <u>50 Iowa Markets for the Freelance Writer.</u> Compiled and edited by Stephen Shepherd. Bearstone Pub. Co.[Farley, IA], 1981. 64pp.	1. Authorship - Marketing - Directories 2. Publishers and Publishing - Iowa - Directories	
070.924	Childs, Marquis William, 1903- . <u>Witness to Power.</u> McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1975. 278pp.	Autobiography of a nationally syndicated columnist from Iowa. Also prepared as spoken record by J. Norton. IL 11-Adult	1. Childs, Marquis William, 1903- . <b>IC Childs, William, 1903- .</b>
071.1777	Karras, John. <u>Through Thin and Thin.</u> Colleen's Rainbow Publications, 1978. 94pp.	A selection of the author's newspapers columns since 1973, originally published in the Des Moines <u>Register.</u> IL 10-Adult	1. Des Moines <u>Register</u> 2. Journalists <b>IC Karras, John</b>
071.1777	Kaul, Donald, 1934- . <u>How To Light A Water Heater And Other War Stories.</u> Iowa State University Press, 1970. 178pp.	A collection of humorous and serious essays which have appeared in the author's "Over the Coffee" column in the Des Moines <u>Register</u> , with illustrations by cartoonist Frank Miller. The author was born in Michigan. IL 10-Adult	1. Des Moines <u>Register</u> 2. Journalists <b>IC Kaul, Donald, 1934- .</b>
071.777	Davis, Aldeen. <u>Soul, Food For Thought.</u> PIP Copy Center, 1984. 194pp.	Collection of this black author's columns from the <u>Muscatine Journal.</u>	1. Blacks - Iowa 2. Iowa - Race Relations
071.777	Kaul, Donald, 1934- . <u>End of the World As We Know It and Other Entertainments.</u> Image and Idea, Inc.; distributed by	Newspaper columns from the Des Moines <u>Register</u> "Over the Coffee" writer. IL 10-Adult	1. Des Moines <u>Register</u> 2. Journalists <b>IC Kaul, Donald,</b>

	ISU Press, 1979. 153pp.		<b>1934- .</b>
071.777	Lendt, David L. <u>Demise of the Democracy; the Copperhead Press in Iowa, 1856-1870.</u> Iowa State University Press, 1973. 173pp.	Discussion of the news media in Iowa which spoke out against the War Between the States as an illegal act by the union. IL 9-Adult	1. Copperhead (Nickname) 2. Freedom of the Press 3. Iowa - History - Civil War, 1861-1865 4. Newspapers
071.777*	Mills, George S., 1906- . <u>Things Don't Just Happen.</u> Edited by Joan Bunke, Harvey Ingham and Gardner Cowles, Sr. State University Press, 1977. 171pp.	The story of the growth and success of the Des Moines <u>Register</u> under the guidance of Cowles and Ingham, founding fathers of "the newspaper Iowa depends upon." Useful in journalism and social science classes. IL 9-Adult RL 9th	1. Des Moines <u>Register</u> 2. Iowa - Periodicals
071.777	Nichols, Ira Alfred. <u>Forty Years of Rural Journalism in Iowa.</u> Messenger Press, 1938. 260pp.	A picture of life in Iowa in the 1870's through the early 1890's. IL 10-12	1. Newspapers - History 2. Nichols, Ira Alfred, 1869-
071.777	Offenburger, Chuck. <u>Ah, You Iowans! At Home, At Work, At Play, At War.</u> With illustrations by Mark Marturello and photographs by Warren Taylor [with foreword by Geneva Overholser]. Iowa State University Press, 1992. 301pp.	A collection of columns called "Iowa boy" from the Des Moines <u>Register</u> , published since 1987. Preceded by <u>Iowa Boy</u> .  Foreword by Geneva Overholser; illustrated by Mark Marturello. Provides a sequel to <u>Iowa Boy</u> , with the best of Offenburger's Des Moines <u>Register</u> columns from 1987 to 1992. IL 6-Adult	1. Iowa - Social Life and Customs 2. Des Moines <u>Register</u> <b>IC Offenburger, Chuck</b>
071.777	Offenburger, Chuck. <u>Iowa Boy: Ten Years of Columns.</u> Illustrated by Brian Duffy. Iowa State University Press, 1987. 250pp.	Followed by <u>Ah, You Iowans!</u> Offenburger also wrote a foreword for <u>Iowa: A Photographic Celebration</u> published by American Geographic in 1990.	1. Iowa - Social Life and Customs 2. Des Moines <u>Register</u> <b>IC Offenburger, Chuck</b>
071.777	Petersen, William John, 1901- . <u>Pageant of the Press, A Survey of 125 Years of Iowa Journalism, 1836-1961.</u> State Historical Society of Iowa, 1962. 118pp.	Front pages of most Iowa weekly and daily papers.	1. Newspapers - History
133.1	Scott, Beth. <u>Haunted Heartland.</u> By Beth Scott and Michael Norman. Stanton & Lee Publishers, Inc. 1985. 489pp.	This is an anthology of ghost stories, exorcisms and tales of the supernatural that occurred in the Midwest. The section on Iowa is included on pages 116 through 153. Various places in Iowa where these stories take place are Dubuque, Guttenberg, Des Moines, Indianola (Simpson College), Earling, Fort Madison, Oskaloosa and Washta (Cherokee County). The authors request that anyone who might have more ghost stories to contribute, contact them at the address of their publisher. IL Adult	1. Ghosts 2. Psychological research I. Norman, Michael
170.202	Landers, Ann [Pseud.]. <u>Ann Landers Encyclopedia A to Z: Improve Your Life Emotionally, Medically, Sexually, Socially, Spiritually.</u> Ballantine, 1979. 1212pp.	Advice from one of the two preeminent advice columnists, Esther Pauline and Pauline Esther Friedman, born July 4, 1918 in Sioux City, who grew up to be Ann Landers and Abigail Van Buren, (q.v.), respectively.	I. Lederer, Esther Pauline (Friedman), 1918- . See Landers, Ann [Pseud] <b>IC Landers, Ann</b> [Pseud.]

170.202	Landers, Ann [Pseud.]. <u>Ann Landers Says: Truth Is Stranger</u> . Prentice Hall, 1968, 1982. 222pp.	Selected questions and answers from the author's popular column dealing with morals, manners, mores, money, matrimony, and mental health. The author, who writes as Ann Landers, was born in Sioux City and attended Morningside College. Other books by this author include <u>Since You Asked Me</u> , 1983, and <u>Ann Landers Talks to Teenagers About Sex</u> , 1963, 1983.	I. Lederer, Esther Pauline (Friedman), 1918- . See: Landers, Ann [Pseud.] <b>IC Landers, Ann</b> [Pseud.]
170.202	Van Buren, Abigail, [Pseud.]. <u>Best of Dear Abby</u> . C.K. Hall (Large Print) 1982. 252pp.	The "best" of the "Dear Abby" advice columns which appear in over 1,000 newspapers. Phillips and her twin sister Esther Pauline Lederer or Ann Landers (q.v.) dominate much of the advice column market. They were born in Sioux City, Iowa.	I. Phillips, Pauline Esther (Friedman), 1918- . - See: Van Buren, Abigail [Pseud.] <b>IC Van Buren, Abigail</b> [Pseud.]
175.5	<u>Gambling on Iowa</u> . (Video Recording) IPTV, 1991. 59 min.	Except for an occasional game of bingo, Iowa was virtually free of gambling prior to 1985. But in six short years, the state has been hit with gambling fever, and now has more forms of organized wagering than any state in the union. Beginning with early promises of economic development and increased state revenues, this program takes a look at how gambling is changing the face of Iowa. It also probes the dark side...gambling victims. First place winner, documentary, 1991 Iowa Associated Press. Produced by IPTV.	1. Gambling
177.50977	<u>Eye of the Storm, The</u> . (Video Recording) Center for the Humanities [P.O. Box 1000, Mount Kisco, NY 10549-0010], 16 min.	Brown eyes, blue eyes, is one better than the other? This award-winning documentary records Mrs. Jane Elliott's highly successful attempts to introduce her third grade class in Riceville, Iowa to the realities of prejudice. Color of eyes was the criterion of superiority. Each child spent one day as oppressor and one day as oppressed. The results were striking. See also <u>Class Divided</u> by William Peters.	1. Education - Iowa 2. Prejudices I. Elliott, Jane
177.50977	Peters, William. <u>Class Divided</u> . Doubleday, 1971. 106pp.	Written record of Jane Elliott's Iowa classroom exploration of prejudice. Reviewed in <u>Saturday Review</u> February 19, 1972. Blue-eyed children are pitted against brown-eyed children in this reconstruction of race or class prejudice. A film version and a video (60 minutes) were produced by Yale University Press for Frontline on PBS March 26, 1985.	1. Education - Iowa 2. Prejudices
207.777	Bach, Marcus Louis. <u>Of Faith and Learning: The Story of the School of Religion at the State University of Iowa</u> . University of Iowa Press, 1952.	The author has written many books on cults and religions. Bach was born in Wisconsin. He became professor of religion at the University of Iowa in 1942, and moved from there to California.	1. Education - Iowa 2. Iowa - Religion 3. University of Iowa. School of Religion <b>IC Bach, Marcus Louis</b>
225.93	Finegan, Jack, 1908- . <u>Bethlehem and Nazareth</u> . (Video Recording). Reproduced	Authored originally by Jack Finegan, an Iowa author, <u>Capernaum and Jericho</u> is another of this recently re-issued series. Originally telecast in	<b>IC Finegan, Jack, 1908-</b> .

- with permission in new format by the Library of Union Theological Seminary in Virginia, 1994. 1 videocassette (28 min.), b sd., b&w, c 1/2 in.
- 1964 on the NBC-TV series *Frontiers of Faith*, and released as a 16mm. film by the National Council of the Churches of Christ in the U.S.A., Broadcasting and Film Commission.
- 242.843 Holmes, Marjorie, 1910- . Who Am I, God? Doubleday, 1971; Bantam, 1976. Iowa woman's conversations with God under such headings as "Woman Alone", "Working Woman", and "Woman and Man". Search for identity results in the portrayal of the traditional, stereotyped female roles. Other titles include I've Got to Talk to Somebody, God, 1969, 1985. IL 10-Adult **IC Holmes, Marjorie, 1910- .**
- 255.92 Roth, Mary Augustine, Sister. Written in His Hands: The Sisters of Mercy of Cedar Rapids, Iowa 1885-1975. Laurence Press Company, 1976. 261pp. IL Adult RL Adult 1. Iowa - Religion 2. Religious Orders for Women, Catholic
- 263.0427 West Bend Grotto. (Video Recording). Iowa Public Broadcasting Network, 1975. 30 min., teacher's guide. A religious tribute which has grown into a famous tourist attraction is presented. Record rights unlimited. May be available from AEAMCs or State Library. IL 4-9 1. Iowa - Description and Travel 2. Shrines - Iowa 3. West Bend (Iowa) I. Assignment Iowa Series
- 264.1 Finegan, Jack, 1908- . Book of Student Prayers. Association Press, 1946. 100pp. Student prayer-book and devotions written by an Iowa author who addressed children and youth. **IC Finegan, Jack, 1908- .**
- 269.2 Stocker, Fern Neal, 1917- . Billy Sunday, Baseball Preacher. Moody Press, 1985. 143pp. Recounts the story of a professional baseball player who dedicated his life to spreading the gospel, with emphasis on his childhood in Iowa in the 1870s. 1. Sunday, Billy, 1862-1935 2. Evangelists 3. Baseball Players
- 287.6777 Gallaher, Ruth Augusta. Century of Methodism in Iowa. Inter-Conference Commission on the Iowa Centennial of Methodism, 1944. 46pp. IL 8-Adult 1. Iowa - Religion 2. United Methodist Church - Iowa
- 287.6777 Nye, John. Between the Rivers. Johnson, Lyle Rev. Commission on Archives and History, Iowa Conference of the United Methodist Church, 1986. 324pp. History of the Methodist Church in Iowa from 1883-1984 by a retired minister who lives in Merville. Contains over 90 pictures, maps and illustrations. Address checks to "Conference Treasurer." 1. Iowa - Church History 2. United Methodist Church - Iowa
- 289.10917 Tucker, Cynthia Grant. Prophetic Sisterhood: Liberal Women Ministers of the Frontier, 1880-1930. Beacon Press, 1990. 298pp. This is the history of women ministers with the Unitarian and Universalistic denominations in the Middle West. There is quite a bit of material on Iowa because it was one of the first states to ordain women ministers in this faith. There is also a section of biographical sketches of the woman ministers many of whom worked with Iowa congregations. Algona, Boone, Davenport, Des Moines, Humboldt, Ida Grove, Iowa City and Sioux City are included. IL Adult RL Adult 1. Unitarian Universalist Churches - Great Plains - Clergy - Biography 2. Women Clergy - Great Plains - Biography

- 289.333 Edwards, Paul M. Our Legacy of Faith: A Brief History of the Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints. Herald House, [P.O. Box HH, 3225 S. Noland Road, Independence, MO 64055], 1991. 335pp. A narrative history of RLDS Church which had its foundations in Nauvoo, Illinois, Lamoni, Iowa and Independence, Missouri. There is a chronology of events in church history on pp. 299-312. The church headquarters were in Lamoni for a time. IL Adult RL Adult 1. Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints - History 2. Mormon Church - History
- 289.333 Wilcox, Pearl. Roots of the Reorganized Latter Day Saints in Southern Iowa. Herald House, [P.O. Box HH, 3225 S. Noland Road, Independence, MO 64055], 1989. 439pp. This is a history and collection of biographical sketches of members of the RLDS in various southern Iowa counties. Iowa received many of these people due to their persecution in Missouri and the destruction of Nauvoo, Illinois. The author also prepared and published Latter Day Saints on the Missouri Frontier in 1972. IL Adult RL Adult 1. Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints - Iowa - History 2. Mormons - Iowa - History
- 289.3777\* Jensen, Hazel. Mormons in Iowa. Green Valley Area Education Agency 14, 1988. 51pp. Discusses all aspects of the Mormon/Iowa connection. Very useful. Illustrated. IL 3-Adult RL 5 1. Mormons - History
- 289.6777\* Jones, Louis Thomas. Quakers of Iowa. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1914. The history of the people called Quakers, from the time of their first appearance in Iowa, down to the publishing date is set forth comprehensively in this text. Relates the cultural contribution of this group. IL 9-Adult 1. Society of Friends - History 2. Iowa - Religion
- 289.7 The Amish: a Pioneer Heritage. (Filmstrip). Director Robert Dow. Produced by Media Systems Consultants [Logan, Iowa]. Perfection Form Co., 1976. 133 fr., col. and b & W, sd., cass. 17 min. Discusses the Amish people, their persecution, history and heritage. 1. Amish - Social Life and Customs
- 289.73\* Schwieder, Elmer, 1925- . Peculiar People: Iowa's Old Order Amish. By Elmer Schwieder and Dorothy Schwieder. Iowa State University Press, 1975, 1987. 188pp. This volume discusses the history and life style of the Old Order Amish in Iowa. Two chapters concentrate on the education issue and the various events which have occurred in the state concerning it. Useful for Iowa history, religious history, Utopian society study, and communes. A scholarly study. The authors reside in Ames. Can also be classed 289.777 IL 11-Adult RL Adult 1. Amish 2. Iowa - Religion I. Schwieder, Dorothy, 1933- .
- 289.73 Zielinski, John M. Amish: A Pioneer Heritage. Wallace Homestead Company, 1975. 174pp. A picture history of the Old Order Amish migration including Amish in Iowa. 1. Amish 2. Iowa - Religion **IC Zielinski, John M.**
- 289.73\* Zielinski, John M. Amish Across America. 2d ed. Kendall/Hunt Pub. Co., 1983. 136pp. Chiefly pictorial, showing different aspects of Amish life in various parts of the country. Book was also available from Amish Heritage Publication, Box 2660, Iowa City, Iowa 52244 at time of publication. Zielinski lives in southeast Iowa. IL 6-Adult RL 6 1. Amish **IC Zielinski, John M.**
- 289.73\* Zielinski, John M., 1940- . Amish Children Across America. Iowa City, IA: Pictures of Amish children from Kalona, Iowa and other places. All ages. 1. Amish **IC Zielinski, John M.**

	Amish Heritage Publications. 1987. 48pp.		
289.73	Zielinski, John M., 1940- . <u>Amish Horsefarming Across America</u> . Iowa City, IA: Amish Heritage Publications, 1987.	Black and white pictures of Amish farmers using horse teams. All ages.	1. Amish 2. Horses <b>IC Zielinski, John M.</b>
289.73	Zielinski, John M., 1940 . <u>Amish, People of the Soil</u> . Photo-Art Gallery, 1972.	Excellent photographs of Amish. IL 1-Adult	1. Amish 2. Iowa - Religion <b>IC Zielinski, John M.</b>
289.7777*	Gingerich, Melvin. <u>Mennonites in Iowa: Marking the One Hundredth Anniversary of the Coming of the Mennonites in Iowa</u> . State Historical Society of Iowa, 1939. 419pp.	After presenting a concise European background, the author has, in a readable style, carefully and extensively covered the first century of the Mennonites in Iowa. Whether it be their economic values and means, their clothing and customs, their folklore, or their confession of faith, this is an informative book. Besides an index, a section on "Notes and Citations" offers further explanations of these people. IL 9-12	1. Iowa - Religion 2. Mennonites
296.0977*	Wolfe, Jack Seymour. <u>Century with Iowa Jewry</u> . Iowa Printing and Supply Company, 1941. 280pp.	As complete a history as could be obtained of Iowa Jewry, 1833-1940. Pt. 1 - 1833 through Civil War; Pt. 2 - Des Moines; Pt. 3 - State Communities.	1. Jews - Iowa 2. Iowa - Religion
301	Kluckhohn, Clyde, 1905-1960. <u>Mirror for Man, the Relation of Anthropology to Modern Life</u> . McGraw Hill, 1949, University of Arizona Press, 1985. 313pp.	An introduction to modern anthropology which received the Science Illustrated Award for best book of science for nonscientists. Kluckhohn was born in LeMars. Another title by Kluckhohn is <u>Navaho Witchcraft</u> , Beacon Press, 1944, 1962. IL 10-Adult	<b>IC Kluckhohn, Clyde, 1905-1980</b>
305.23	Aldridge, John Watson, 1922- . <u>In the Country of the Young</u> . Harper and Row, 1970. 128pp.	A critical look at the ways of young people in the U.S. Author did not believe them to be "the most intelligent, sensitive, morally scrupulous. generation ever to grace human history," but that part of the responsibility for their faults lay with their parents. The author was born in Sioux City. IL Adult	<b>IC Aldridge, John Watson, 1922- .</b>
305.4	Fink, Deborah, 1944- . <u>Open Country Iowa</u> . State University of New York Press, 1986. 275pp.	Rural women, tradition and change.	1. Rural Women - Iowa - Case Studies 2. Women - Iowa - Case Studies
305.4	Lewis, Edwin C. <u>Developing Woman's Potential</u> . Iowa State University Press, 1968. 389pp.	A balanced synthesis of studies about female growth and development stressing the need for planning for the education of girls and women, by a professor of psychology at Iowa State University. IL Adult	<b>IC Lewis, Edwin C.</b>
305.4097	Jepsen, Dee, 1934- . <u>Women Beyond Equal Rights</u> . Word Books, 1984. 238pp.	The wife of former Iowa Senator Roger Jepsen gives her view of the rights and concerns of women. The book contains conservative religious overtones. IL Adult RL Adult	1. Jepsen, Dee, 1934- . <b>IC Jepsen, Dee, 1934- .</b>
305.4097*	Liffring-Zug, Joan Louise, 1929-	A collection of useful photographs of women in	1. Women - Iowa -

- . Women, Nineteen Fifty-Seven to Nineteen Seventy-Five. Penfield Press, 1981. 72pp. Iowa. The subjects range from a Cedar Rapids Junior League party to an Old Order Amish woman walking a Kalona street. Liffing-Zug has also published American Gothic Cookbook (1986). The photographer was born in Iowa City. IL 10-Adult Pictorial Works **IC Liffing-Zug, Joan Louise, 1929-** .
- 305.568 Fox, Charles Elmer. Tales of an American Hobo. University of Iowa Press, 1989. 226pp. The indomitable Charles Fox “rode the rails from 1928-39, and then hitchhiked the nation from ‘39 to ‘65. That’s almost 40 years, enough to make him an authentic expert on the American wanderer...great reading.” --*Kirkus Reviews* 1. Fox, Charles Elmer 2. Tramps - U.S. - Biography
- 306.0977\* Morain, Thomas J., 1947- . Prairie Grass Roots--An Iowa Small Town in the Early Twentieth Century. Iowa State University Press, 1988. 296pp. Using the author’s hometown of Jefferson Iowa, this book presents a portrait of the settlement of small towns across the late 19th and early 20th century midwest. The author is the former director of Living History Farms. 1. Jefferson (Iowa) - History
- 306.8 Shedd, Charlie W., 1915- . Letters to Karen. Abingdon Press, 1965, 1977. 159pp. Counsel from a pastor to his daughter on what holds a marriage together. The author was born in Cedar Rapids, raised in Cedar Falls and attended Coe. Shedd also wrote Letters to Philip, originally in 1968, in a similar vein and The Stork Is Dead, 1982. IL 9-Adult **IC Shedd, Charlie W., 1915-** .
- 306.8 Shedd, Charlie W., 1915- . Talk to Me. Doubleday/Galilee, 1983. 108pp. Communication in marriage should involve both partners and prayer, according to this compassionate book on communication in marriage. Shedd was born in Cedar Rapids and went to college at Coe. He is a Presbyterian minister and author of inspirational literature. IL Adult **IC Shedd, Charlie W., 1915-** .
- 307.72 Schwartz, Dona. Waucoma Twilight: Generations of the Farm. Smithsonian Institution Press, 1992. 164pp. 1. Waucoma (Iowa) - Rural Conditions - Pictorial Works 2. Family Farms - Iowa - Waucoma - Pictorial Works
- 317 Iowa in Perspective: a Statistical View of the “Hawkeye State.” Edited by Kathleen O’Leary Morgan, Scott Morgan and Neal Quitno. Morgan Quitno [PO Box 1656, Lawrence, KS 66044], 1990. 1. Iowa - Statistics I. Morgan, Kathleen O’Leary II. Morgan, Scott III. Quitno, Neal
- 317.77 Iowa. Secretary of State. Census of Iowa for 1880. (Binder’s title: Iowa History and Comparative Census, 1836-1880.) State Printer, 1883. 744pp. Typical of decennial and five year census publications for the state. 1. Iowa - Census
- 317.77\* Iowa Poll. (Annual). Iowa Poll Release Service, Des Moines Register, Annual. Reprints of the Iowa Poll from the Register cumulated in an annual volume. IL 7-Adult RL 7-8 1. Iowa - Statistics
- 317.77 Iowa Population Projections, Labor Force Projections. (Annual). 1. Population Forecasting - Iowa - Statistics 2. Employment Forecasting - Iowa - Statistics 3. Labor Supply - Iowa - Statistics I. Iowa. Labor

Market Information Unit

- 317.77\* The Iowa Quick-Fact Book. Compiled by Midwest Research Institute and Capper Press. Capper Press, 1991. 211pp. Photos, graphs, charts. A comprehensive reference book of facts on Iowa. The book contains chapters on the state's history, government, people, culture, business, places and land. There are plenty of photos and easy to read charts. IL 5-Adult RL 5-Adult
1. Iowa - Statistics  
2. Iowa - Almanacs  
3. Iowa - Description and travel I.  
Midwest Research Institute (Kansas City, MO)
- 317.77 Iowa's Counties: Selected Population Trends, Vital Statistics, and Socioeconomic Data. (Annual) 1. Iowa - Population - Statistics - Periodicals I. Goudy, Willis J. II. Burke, Sandra Charvat III. Iowa State University, Census Services
- 317.77 1990 Census of Housing. General housing characteristics. Iowa. U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Economics and Statistics Administration, Bureau of the Census: For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. G.P.O., [1992]. Chiefly tables. Includes bibliographical references.
1. Housing - Iowa - Statistics 2. Iowa - Census, 1990 I. U.S. Bureau of Census
- 317.77 1990 Census of Population. General population characteristics. Iowa. U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Economics and Statistics Administration, Bureau of the Census: for sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. G.P.O., [1992]. Chiefly tables. Includes bibliographical references.
1. Iowa - Census, 1990 2. Iowa - Population - Statistics I. U.S. Bureau of Census
- 317.77 1990 Census of Population and Housing. Summary tape file 1A. West North Central Division (computer file) (CD Rom). U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, Data User Services Division, 1991- . Computer Laser Optical Disks; 4 3/4 in. Volume 1 Minnesota, Missouri, South Dakota -- volume 2, Iowa, Kansas, Nebraska and North Dakota. System requirements: IBM PC or compatible; 640K RAM; CD-ROM drive; MS-DOS 3.1 or higher; DOS file manager software (e.g., Microsoft CD-Rom Extensions. 2.0 or higher) Provides data for states and their subareas in hierarchical sequence down to the block level. Has inventory (complete) summaries for place, census tract/BNA, block group, congressional district (101st Congress), and consolidated cities.
1. Iowa - Census - 1990 - Data Bases 2. Middle West - Census, 1990 - Data bases I. U.S. Bureau of Census, Data User Services Division
- 317.77 1990 Census of Population and Housing. Population and housing characteristics for census tracts and block numbering areas, maps. Des Moines, IA MSA. (Maps) U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Economics and Statistics Administration, Bureau of the Census: [Supt. of Docs., U.S. G.P.O., distributor, 1992] Iowa counties: Dallas, Polk, Warren. Sets of map sheets by states, counties, and cities (census tracts and block numbering areas).
1. Iowa - Census - Maps I. U.S. Bureau of the Census
- 317.77\* Statistical Profile of Iowa. (Annual) Iowa Department of Economic Development, Compilation of facts and figures 1. Iowa - Statistics



	about Iowa. Iowa Development Commission became part of Iowa Department of Economic Development, July, 1986. IL Adult		
317.77	U.S. Bureau of Census. <u>1990 Census of the Population, Iowa</u> . U.S. Government Printing Office.	Latest decennial census.	1. Iowa - Census
317.77	<u>Vital Statistics of Iowa</u> . (Annual). Iowa Department of Public Health, 1975 - Annual.	Formed by the union of <u>Iowa Survey of Vital Statistics</u> and <u>Iowa Detailed Report of Iowa Statistics</u> . Titles from 1991 <u>Vital Statistics, Iowa</u> .	1. Iowa - Statistics
320.4777	Macy, Jesse. <u>Institutional Beginnings in a Western State: Iowa</u> . Murray Publication Agent, Johns Hopkins University, 1984, Johnson Reprints, 1973. 38pp.	1. Iowa - Politics and Government 2. Land Tenure	
320.9777	<u>Issues in Iowa Politics</u> . Edited by Lee Ann Osbun and Steffen W. Schmidt. Iowa State University Press, 1990. 262pp.	Iowa: the prairie state - Dorothy Schwieder -- The Iowa constitution - Jerry Stubben -- Iowa's changing population - Willis J. Goudy and Sandra Charvat Burke -- Iowa and the federal system - Ardith Maney -- Lobbying, interest groups, PACs, and the Iowa General Assembly - Charles Bruner - - The Iowa judicial system - Jerry K. Beatty -- The media and the Iowa precinct caucuses - Hugh Winebrenner -- Governance and politics in Iowa communities - Robert Ross -- The Iowa World.	1. Iowa - Politics and Government I. Osbun, Lee Ann, 1946- . II. Schmidt, Steffen W.
320.9777	Rosenberg, Morton M. <u>Iowa On the Eve of the Civil War: A Decade of Frontier Politics</u> . University of Oklahoma Press, 1972. 262pp.	An account of Iowa before the Civil War as Iowans acted in their own special fashion and faced questions of local importance. IL 8-Adult	1. Iowa - Politics and Government
320.978	Ostler, Jeffrey. <u>Prairie Populism: The Fate of Agrarian Radicalism in Kansas, Nebraska, and Iowa, 1880-1892</u> . University Press of Kansas, 1993. 256pp.		1. Populism - Iowa - History - 19th Century 2. Iowa - Politics and Government
322.44	Bryan, Courtland Dixon Barnes. <u>Friendly Fire</u> . Putnam; Bantam, 1976, 1977. 437pp.	The story of the death of an Iowa soldier in the Vietnam conflict and the struggle by his family to obtain the actual accurate details of his death from the United States military establishment. This resulted in strong anti-war sentiment by this Iowa farm family. Television program available on video. IL 11-Adult	1. Vietnamese Conflict, 1961-1975 - Protest Movements I. Mullen, Michael Eugene, 1944-1970
323.11	<u>Racism in Iowa</u> . (Video Recording). IPTV, 1993. 180 min., col., sd.	Tape 1 includes: CAREFULLY UNTAUGHT-- A racial sensitivity session; DO YOU KNOW ME?-- Self-portraits produced by four minority families in the state with home video cameras lent to them by IPTV; VOICES OF DIVERSITY--The personal insights and sometimes painful	1. Iowa - Race Relations 2. Racism I. Carefully Untaught II. Do You Know Me? III. Voices of

		experiences of various Iowans from mixed cultural backgrounds. Tape 2 includes: TOWN MEETING--Iowans from all over the state share their experiences and ideas for change. Field reports on education, economics, the criminal justice system, and culture are included. IL 7-Adult	Diversity. IV. Town Meeting
323.1121	Harnack, Curtis, 1927- . <u>Gentlemen on the Prairie</u> . Iowa State University Press, 1985. 254pp.	The "Gentlemen" were 500 nonlanded members of well-to-do English families who tried to import Victorian society to northwest Iowa in the late 1800's. IL Adult RL Adult	1. British - Iowa <b>IC Harnack, Curtis, 1927- .</b>
323.1196*	Bergmann, Leola Marjorie (Nelson), 1912- . <u>Negro in Iowa</u> . State Historical Society of Iowa. (Studies in Iowa History)	A monograph originally printed in 1948 with an editorial addendum twenty years after by William J. Petersen. IL 8-12	1. Afro-Americans - Iowa
323.1196	Hawthorne, Frances E. <u>African Americans in Iowa: A Chronicle of Contributions, 1830-1992</u> . Frances E. Hawthorne, [1223 - 10th Street, Des Moines, IA 50314], 1992. 79pp.	The author chronicles the early arrival of blacks to Iowa. She gives background on these early black settlers and tells the area in Iowa that they came to. The rest of the booklet is a chronology of events involving African Americans in Iowa. The booklet also contains bibliographic entries so readers can find more information. IL 9 to Adult RL 9 to Adult	1. Afro-Americans - Iowa - History 2. Minorities - Iowa - History 3. Race relations - Iowa - History
323.1777	Schwieder, Dorothy, 1933- . <u>Buxton: Work and Racial Equality in a Coal-Mining Community</u> . By Dorothy Schweider and Elmer Schweider. Iowa State University Press, 1987. 342pp.	Recollection of 75 former residents of the 5,000 member coal mining town of Buxton with its prosperous multi-ethnic population in the first quarter of the 20th century. IL 10-Adult RL Adult	1. Afro-Americans - Iowa 2. Buxton (Iowa) - Antiquities 3. Coal Mines and Mining 4. Ethnology - Iowa I. Schwieder, Elmer, 1925-
323.34	<u>Iowa Equal Rights Amendment</u> . (Video Recording) IPTV, 1992. 28 min., col., sd.	This program focuses on the proposed Iowa Equal Rights Amendment which went on the Iowa ballot for the second time in twelve years on November 3, 1992. Two prominent spokespersons in the ongoing ERA debate are featured: ERA opponent Phyllis Schafly and ERA proponent Eleanor Smeal. Produced by Iowa Public Television. IL 10-Adult	1. Iowa Equal Rights Amendment 2. Women - Civil Rights 3. Women - Iowa
323.3409	Gallaher, Ruth Augusta. <u>Legal and Political Status of Women in Iowa, An Historical Account of the Rights of Women in Iowa from 1838-1918</u> . University of Iowa Press, 1918. 300pp.	Prepared as a Ph.D. thesis.	1. Women - Suffrage 2. Women - Iowa
323.3409*	<u>Iowa Woman</u> . (Periodical) Iowa Woman Endeavors, Inc., Quarterly.	The March, 1987 issue included an interview with Meridel Le Sueur, original poetry and fiction, book reviews, and short features. A good mixture of articles of historical and current information. Edited by Carolyn Hardesty.	1. Women - Iowa
323.3409*	<u>Iowoman</u> . (Periodical) Commission on the Status of	Covers state and national news of interest to women. The issue examined reports on a "Fifty	1. Women - Civil Rights 2. Women -

	Women, 6 issues per year.	State Project on Women,” “Women’s History Week,” a set of questions and answers about famous women, a grant award to the Iowa Commission, and an announcement of an Iowa Women’s Studies Conference. IL 10-Adult	Iowa
323.4	Trueblood, David Elton, 1900- . <u>Life We Prize</u> . Harper, 1951; Prinit Press, 1982. 241pp.	The Judeo-Christian tradition versus Communism. Other titles by Trueblood include; <u>Dr. Johnson’s Prayers</u> , <u>The Prayers of Christ</u> , <u>While It Is Day</u> . Trueblood was born in Pleasantville and attended Penn College. IL 10-Adult	<b>IC Trueblood, David Elton, 1900-</b>
323.4097	Allen, Edward Switzer, 1887- . <u>Freedom in Iowa: The Role of the Iowa Civil Liberties Union</u> . Iowa State University Press, 1977. 180pp.	A history of the Iowa Civil Liberties Union written by its founder and historian. IL Adult RL Adult	1. Civil Rights 2. Iowa Civil Liberties Union
324.2777	Cook, Robert J. <u>Baptism of Fire: The Republican Party in Iowa, 1838-1878</u> . Iowa State University Press, 1994. 310pp.	Follows the Republican party in Iowa from its first appearance until the end of Reconstruction, describing its strong impact on the early territory and state and also the circumstances from which the party emerged. IL Adult	1. Republican Party (Iowa) - History - 19th Century
324.2777	Haynes, Frederick Emory. <u>Third Party Movements Since the Civil War</u> . State Historical Society, 1916; Russell, reprint, 1966. 564pp.	A story of social politics with special reference to Iowa. Covers liberal Republican, farmers’, Greenback, Populist and Progressive movements.	1. Iowa - Politics and Government
324.2777	Larew, James C. <u>Party Reborn: The Democrats of Iowa, 1950-1974</u> . State Historical Society of Iowa, 1980. 216pp.	The rise of the Democratic party in Iowa after many years of decline, specifically recounting the rise of Harold Hughes to leader of the party. IL Adult RL Adult	1. Democratic Party 2. Iowa - Politics and Government
324.2777	Pelzer, Louis. <u>Origin and Organization of the Republican Party in Iowa</u> . State Historical Society of Iowa, 1906. IL 8-Adult		1. Republican Party 2. Iowa - Politics and government
324.3*	Noun, Louise R. <u>Strong-Minded Women: The Emergence of the Woman-Suffrage Movement in Iowa</u> . Iowa State University Press, 1970. 322pp.	The women who fought for the right to vote in Iowa are vividly portrayed. See also <u>More Strong Minded Women</u> entered under title and classed 921. IL 8-12 RL 8-10	1. Women - Suffrage 2. Women - Iowa <b>IC Noun, Louise R.</b>
324.5	<u>The Iowa Caucuses and the Presidential Nominating Process</u> . Edited by Peverill Squire. Westview Press [Boulder], 1989. 189pp.	Contents: Iowa and the nomination process, Peverill Squire -- How representative are the Iowa caucuses?, Walter J. Stone, Alan I. Abramowitz, Ronald B. Rapoport -- Voter Turnout in primary elections, Michael G. Hagen -- Is Iowa news?, Henry E. Brady -- The Iowa caucuses in a front-loaded system: a few historical lessons, Nelson W. Polsby -- Who is vulnerable to the Iowa caucuses?, Raymond E. Wolfinger -- Democracy, media, and presidential primaries, Christopher H. Achen.	1. Presidents - U.S. - Nomination 2. Primaries - Iowa
324.9777	University of Iowa - Institute	Shows trends and patterns. IL 9-Adult	1. Elections - Iowa 2.

	of Public Affairs. <u>Voting in Iowa</u> . Rev. ed. By George B. Mather. University of Iowa, Institute of Public Affairs, 1966. 88pp.		Iowa - Politics and Government I. Mather, George B.
324.9777	Winebrenner, Hubert. <u>Iowa Precinct Caucuses Impact on the Media</u> . Iowa State University Press, 1987. 144pp.	Winebrenner is a professor at Drake University. IL Adult	1. Iowa - Politics and Government
325.251	Glick, Carl Cannon, 1890- . <u>Three Times I Bow</u> . Whittlesey House, McGraw-Hill, 1943. 259pp.	Author reminisces about King, a Chinatown friend he had known for a number of years in New York City. Covers many topics such as Chinese theatre, medicine, justice and family life. Glick was born in Marshalltown. In addition to books for adults he also wrote children's books such as <u>Good Luck Horse</u> , 1943. IL Adult	<b>IC Glick, Carl Cannon, 1890- .</b>
325.73	Bergmann, Leola Marjorie (Nelson), 1912- . <u>Americans from Norway</u> . Greenwood, 1950. 1973. 324pp.	Reprint of 1950 edition.	1. Iowa - Foreign population 2. Norwegians - Iowa
325.77	Fleishaker, Oscar. <u>Illinois-Iowa Jewish Community on the Banks of the Mississippi River</u> . Fleishaker, Oscar, 1957, 1971. 324pp.	This volume relates the history of the Jewish community along the Mississippi River from 1833 through the end of the century. It was written as the author's thesis at Yeshiva University. IL 11-Adult	1. Jews - Iowa
325.777*	Fargo, O. J., ed. <u>Iowa Immigrants</u> . Creston, Iowa, Green Valley AEA, 1988. 51pp.	Revision of 1984 edition of <u>Immigrants</u> by same agency relating to immigrant groups and travel to Iowa. Volume of Iowa History series. IL 4-6.	1. Immigration and Emigration 2. Iowa - Foreign Population
325.777	Galland, Isaac, 1790-1858. <u>Galland's Iowa Emigrant</u> . Wm. C. Jones, 1840; State Historical Society of Iowa, 1950. 28pp.	Experts agree that this book is a rare gem among books. It commands respect and interest for its authenticity. It contains reproductions from early maps showing Iowa as part of the Wisconsin territory. Limited number available. IL 9-Adult	1. Iowa - History I. Iowa Emigrant
325.777	Griffith, Martha E. <u>History of Czechs in Cedar Rapids, Vol. I</u> . Lilly Printing Company, 1982. 96pp.	A reprint of the History of the Czechs of Cedar Rapids, 1942, edited by the Czech Heritage Foundation. The Czech Heritage Foundation has since published a History of Czechs in Cedar Rapids, Volume II which updates Martha Griffith's original article to 1982. IL 11-Adult RL 11	1. Cedar Rapids - History 2. Czechs - Iowa - History
325.777	Klimesh, Cyril M. <u>They Came to This Place</u> . Methodius Press, 1983. 239pp.	This history of the town of Spillville, Iowa and its settlement by Czechs is the work of two decades by the author who searched all kinds of primary and secondary sources. A good view of an ethnic group's influence on the settlement of a rural Iowa community. IL 11-Adult RL 11	1. Czechs - Iowa 2. Spillville (Iowa) - History
325.777	Mulder, Arnold. <u>Americans From Holland</u> . Lippincott, 1947.	The emphasis in this work is on the people who came to this country and the impact made by them upon its political, economic, cultural, and physical structure. "Life on the Iowa Frontier" is a chapter of interest for study in Iowa history. IL 8-Adult	1. Dutch Americans 2. Iowa - Foreign population

326	<u>Iowa's Underground Railroad</u> (Filmstrip, Video Recording.) Heartland AEA Media Center, 1985. 7:30 min., col.	Provides a look at Iowa activities related to the Underground Railroad. IL4-6.	1. Underground Railroad
327.73	Wallace, Henry Agard, 1888-1965. <u>Toward World Peace</u> . R.S. Barnes; Greenwood Press, 1948. 121pp.	A statement of Wallace's beliefs on the issues of the 1948 presidential campaign. IL 10-12	<b>IC Wallace, Henry Agard, 1888-1965</b>
328.7307	Thimmersch, Nick. <u>Robert Kennedy at 40</u> . By Nick Thimmesch and William Johnson. W. W. Norton, 1965. 304pp.	Thimmesch, now deceased, was a columnist from Dubuque.	I. Johnson, William O., 1931- . <b>IC Thimmesch, Nick</b>
328.777*	<u>Iowa General Assembly: Our Legislative Heritage, 1846-1980</u> . Iowa General Assembly, 1980.	A directory of all the members of the Iowa General Assembly from 1846 to 1980, giving the number and year of the Assembly elected to, party affiliation, age, and occupation. There is a name index. IL 10-Adult	1. Iowa General Assembly - History - Directories
328.777	Patterson, Samuel C. <u>Representatives and Represented, Bases of Public Support for the American Legislatures</u> . By Samuel C. Patterson, Ronald D. Hedlund, G. Robert Boynton. John Wiley; Books Demand, U M I, 212pp.	A case study of the Iowa State Legislature during 1967. The authors planned to apply this study of legislative support to other legislative bodies and other political objects. IL Adult RL Adult	1. Iowa General Assembly - History I. Boynton, George Robert II. Hedlund, Ronald D.
328.777*	Stork, Frank J. <u>Lawmaking in Iowa, System and Structure</u> . Iowa Senate, 1980. 251pp.	A guide to how the legislative system works in Iowa. IL Adult	1. Iowa General Assembly 2. Legislation - Iowa
328.777	Wiggins, Charles W. <u>Legislative Process in Iowa</u> . Iowa State University Press, 1972. 170pp	1. Iowa - Politics and Government	
330.973	Wallace, Henry Agard, 1888-1965. <u>New Frontiers</u> . Greenwood Press, 1934. 280pp.	The Secretary of Agriculture's New Deal philosophy. IL 10-Adult	<b>IC Wallace, Henry Agard, 1888-1965</b>
330.973	Wallace, Henry Agard, 1888-1965. <u>Whose Constitution: An Inquiry into the General Welfare</u> . Greenwood Press, reprint of 1936, ed., 1971. 336pp.	In this book, the New Deal Agriculture Secretary wrote about the Supreme Court, the Constitution and liberal reform, all issues in the 1936 campaign. IL 10-12	<b>IC Wallace, Henry Agard, 1888-1965</b>
330.9777	<u>Promise City</u> . (Motion Picture) IEBN; distributed by Public Television Library, 1972. 16mm, 29 min.; 2 inch video	A documentary film on the economic and social death of Promise City, Iowa, a small farming community. IL 10-Adult	1. Cities and Towns - Iowa 2. Promise City (Iowa)
331.4097	<u>Iowa Women at Work</u> . Job Service of Iowa, Information Services, 1979. 537pp.	Pictures of Iowa women at work with quotations from the women, job duties and responsibilities, basic requirements, entrance and advancement opportunities, other jobs in the field. IL Adult	1. Women - Employment 2. Women - Iowa
331.713	Friedburger, Mark. <u>Shake Out</u> :	The author came to live in the state during the	1. Farmers - Iowa -

- Iowa Farm Families in the 1980s. University Press of Kentucky, (CUP Services, P.O. Box 6525, Ithaca, NY 14851). 1989. 199pp.
- 331.7622\* Schwieder, Dorothy, 1933- . Black Diamonds: Life and Work in Iowa's Coal Mining Communities, 1895-1925. Iowa State University Press, 1983. 203pp.
- 331.763 Davidson, Osha Gray. Broken Heartland: the Rise of America's Rural Ghetto. Free Press, Division of Macmillan, Inc. 1990.
- 331.763 Harl, Neil E. The Farm Debt Crisis of the 1980s. Iowa State University Press, 2121 S. State Ave., Ames, IA 50010. 1990. 305pp.
- 331.809777 Stromquist, Shelton, 1943- . Solidarity & Survival: an Oral History of Iowa Labor in the Twentieth Century. University of Iowa Press, 1993. 346pp.
- 331.881 Korson, George Gershon, 1899-1967. John L. Lewis, Young Militant Labor Leader. Illustrated by Fred M. Irvin. Bobbs-Merrill, 1970. 200pp.
- farm crisis to do a comparison study between Iowa and California. One of the conclusions is that Iowa farmers are adapting to a shrinking economy and lower expectations for their standard of living.
- A good history of the coal mining industry in Iowa during the peak of its activity from 1895 through 1925. Not only does it speak of the role of the coal miner but also of the entire family. The activities of the unions to organize the miners are examined as well the social and economic make-up of the three mining communities of Beacon, Cincinnati and Seymour, Iowa. IL Adult  
RL Adult
- A study of how the farm crisis of the 1980's has caused a class of rural poor people. Not only is the family farm going out of existence but small towns are vanishing because of the dependency of the business of the surrounding farmers. Much of the book is set in Iowa. The author lived in Mechanicsville while doing his research.  
IL Adult RL Adult
- A study by Iowa State University agriculture economist on the effect the farm crisis had on Iowa's financial institutions, family farmer and small town businesses. Harl gives advice on how a farm crisis can be avoided in future years.
- In Solidarity and Survival, three generations of Iowa workers tell of their unrelenting efforts to create a labor movement in the coal mines and on the rails, in packinghouses and farm equipment plants, on construction sites and in hospital wards. Drawing on nearly one thousand interviews collected over more than a decade by oral historians working for the Iowa Federation of Labor, AFL-CIO, Shelton Stromquist presents the resonant voices of the men and women who defined a new, prominent place for themselves in the lives of their communities and in the politics of their state. Labor historian Shelton Stromquist is professor of history of the University of Iowa and author of A Generation of Boomers: The Pattern of Railroad Labor Conflict in Nineteenth-Century America.
- Childhood of famous Americans.
- Economic conditions  
2. Rural families - Iowa - Economic Conditions  
3. Agriculture - Economic Aspects - Iowa
1. Coal Miners - History 2. Coal mines and mining  
**IC Schwieder, Dorothy, 1933- .**
1. United States - Rural Conditions  
2. Rural poor - United States  
3. Farmers - United States - Social conditions
1. Agriculture - Economic aspects - United States  
2. Agricultural Credit - United States  
3. Agriculture - United States - Finance
1. Labor Movement - Iowa - History - 20th Century  
2. Trade-Unions - Iowa - History - 20th Century  
**IC Stromquist, Shelton, 1943- .**
1. Lewis, John Llewellyn, 1880-1969 I. Irvin, Fred M.

331.89	<u>United Auto Workers Local 807: 50th Anniversary.</u> UAW, Local 807, [P.O. Box 1094, Burlington, IA 52601], 1991. 56pp. Photos.	The decade by decade history of Local 807 of the United Auto Workers of Burlington, Iowa. This is the story of the union's relationship with the J. I. Case Equipment Company. IL Adult RL Adult	1. J.I. Case Company - History 2. Agricultural industries - Iowa - Burlington - Employees - History
331.89	Fox, Maier Bryan. <u>United We Stand: the United Mine Workers of America, 1890-1990.</u> Labor History & Cultural Foundation, [P.O. Box 66500, Washington, D.C. 20035-6500], 1990. 609pp. Photos.	The 100 year history of United Mine Workers of America. John L. Lewis from Lucas, Iowa was the president of this union for more than 40 years. IL Adult RL Adult	1. Lewis, John Llewellyn, 1880-1969
331.892	Eldridge, Mary Beth. <u>The Rath Packing Company Strike of 1948.</u> Rath Book, P.O. Box 2, Waterloo, IA 50704. 1990. 86pp. Photos.	A history of the 1948 strike by the United Packing Workers of America union against Rath Packing Company of Waterloo, Iowa. The history gives a chronology of events during the strike and the resulting law suits afterward. IL Adult	1. Rath Packing Company - History 2. Meat industry and trade - Iowa - Waterloo - History 3. Packing houses - Iowa - Waterloo - History
331.892	Green, Hardy. <u>On Strike at Hormel: the Struggle for a Democratic Labor Movement.</u> Temple University Press, 1990. 368pp. Photos.	The story of the United Food and Commercial Workers Union strike against the Hormel Company in Austin, Minnesota. The union also tried to get workers to strike in other plant cities like Ottumwa and Dubuque, Iowa. The strike took place in the mid-1980's. IL Adult RL Adult	1. Labor Unions - Iowa
332. 1097	Erickson, Erling A. <u>Banking in Frontier Iowa 1836-1865.</u> Iowa State University Press, 1971; Books on Demand. 184pp. IL 10-Adult		1. Banks and Banking - Iowa
332.4044	Oakes, Dean G. <u>Iowa Obsolete Notes and Scrip.</u> Society of Paper Money Collectors, 1982. 138pp.	A brief history of banking in Iowa and a description of bank notes and scrip issued between 1837 and 1865. Many photographs of these notes illustrate this volume. The author welcomes any knowledge of bank notes or scrip not included in this book. Rather specialized. IL 11-Adult RL 11-12	1. Paper Money
333.1609	Lokken, Roscoe L. <u>Iowa Public Land Disposal.</u> Ayer Co. Pubs, reprint of 1942, edition, 1972.	Describes the policies of the federal government in disposing of the public domain.	1. Iowa - Public lands
333.1609	Swierenga, Robert P. <u>Acres for Cents: Delinquent Tax Auctions in Frontier Iowa.</u> Greenwood Press, 1976. 262pp.	This study of tax sales in Iowa during the 19th century shows that tax buying helped landowners with their tax burdens at times when they might be short of cash. Very scholarly. IL Adult RL Adult	1. Land Settlement - Iowa 2. Tax Liens - Iowa 3. Tax Sales - Iowa
333.3309	Swierenga, Robert P. <u>Pioneers and Profits: Land Speculation on the Iowa Frontier.</u> Iowa State University Press, 1968.	Real estate investments. Discusses the methods of sale of Iowa land during the pioneer period.	1. Iowa - History 2. Real Estate Business
333.335	Winters, Donald L. <u>Farmers</u>	This study tries to show that farm tenancy in 19th	1. Agriculture -

	<u>Without Farms: Agricultural Tenancy in Nineteenth Century Iowa.</u> Greenwood Press, 1978. 145pp.	century Iowa was a good economic venture for farmers without much capital to purchase land and that many tenants went on to purchase their own farms. IL Adult	Iowa 2. Farm Tenancy
333.7209	<u>Ding Darling, Aldo Leopold, and Wood Ducks.</u> (Video Recording) Iowa Public Broadcasting Network, 1980. 30 min.	Wildlife biologist Jack Coffee demonstrates the banding of wood ducks. Other segments explore attempts to re-establish native Iowa prairie grasses, and feature brief documentaries about conservationists Ding Darling and Aldo Leopold. Record right unlimited; may be available from AEAMC's and State Library. IL 4-9	1. Darling, Jay Norwood 2. Leopold, Aldo 3. Wildlife Conservation I. Iowa Wildlife Series <b>IC Darling, Jay Norwood</b>
333.7209	<u>Four H/Ding Darling Project.</u> (Kit). Heartland AEA 11, 1983. 1 sd fs, poster, comp. prog.	This 3 part project, produced by AEA 11, ISU Extension Service and the Ding Darling Foundation, helps children address the conservation problems Iowa faces. The program will run on most members of the Apple II family. IL 5-8	1. Conservation of Natural Resources
333.73	Thompson, Janette R., 1960- . <u>Prairies, Forests, and Wetlands: the Restoration of Natural Landscape Communities in Iowa.</u> University of Iowa Press, 1992. 139pp. ill., maps.	Graceful prairies and prairie-wetland complexes once dominated Iowa's rolling landscape, with forest communities hugging rivers and streams and savannas or forests covering the southern and eastern portions of the state. During the last 150 years these original natural communities have nearly been eliminated. This timely, practical book combines a nontechnical natural history of each native community with a how-to manual for lay restorationists dedicated to reconstructing prairies, forests, and wetlands in Iowa. Will help individual land owners, farmers, landscape architects, D.O.T. engineers, teachers, botanists, and wildlife area managers in their private and professional campaigns to reclaim Iowa's land.	1. Restoration Ecology - Iowa 2. Natural History - Iowa I. Prairies, Forests & Wetlands
333.76	Muhm, Don. <u>Iowa Soil Conservation, 1939-1979.</u> Iowa Dept. of Soil Conservation, 1984. 208pp.	A history of the soil conservation movement in Iowa during its most significant years. There is a listing of such men as Frank Mendell, known in Iowa as "Mr. Conservation." There is also a look ahead at the challenge to conserve Iowa's valuable soil which feeds the nation and the world. The author is long-time farm editor of the Des Moines Register. IL 11-Adult RL 11-12	1. Soil Conservation - Iowa
333.79	Beck, Bill. <u>The Service People: An Illustrated History of Midwest Energy Company.</u> Iowa Public Service Co., [401 Douglas St., Sioux City, IA 51101], 1991. 489pp. Photos.	A history of an electricity and natural gas company based in Sioux City, Iowa.	1. Midwest Energy Company - History 2. Electric Utilities - Iowa - History 3. Gas Companies - Iowa - History
333.79	<u>Environmental Education.</u> (Video Recording and Computer Program). Heartland AEAMC, Fall, 1995.	This program (for which no final title has been established) is being prepared by the Iowa 4-H Foundation, Iowa State University Extension, Heartland Area Education Agency and the Iowa Department of Education. It is designed to provide environmental education, including energy efficiency education for grades 5-8. Will combine critical thinking with research based information	1. Energy Conservation 2. Environment



		on energy and environment. There will be a HyperCard written computer test, a set of teacher activities and student work sheets, and a HyperCard driven video disk with motion video sequences.	
333.9109	<u>Iowa's Precious Water.</u> (Motion Picture) Iowa State University Media Resources Center, Film Production Unit, 1978. 16mm, 29 minutes.	This film reviews the nature and utilization of Iowa's water resources and explains the hydrologic cycle, soil moisture zone, and water reserves. Major use categories—domestic, industrial, agricultural, and recreational—are examined with emphasis on interrelationships and competition. It also notes problems of pollution, drought, and flooding, and points to a state water plan as a guide to future management of the state's water resources. Available for sale or rent from ISU. IL 7-Adult	1. Water Resources Development
333.95	Iowa Association of Naturalists and Dan Cohen. <u>Endangered Species in Iowa/Iowa Association of Naturalists.</u> Illus. by Mark D. Hagner. Conservation Education Center, [Guthrie Center, Iowa] 1992. 20pp.	Environmental issues. 20pp., illus., 28 cm.	1. Endangered species - Iowa 2. Rare animals - Iowa I. Cohen, Dan II. Hagner, Mark D.
335.9777*	<u>Amanas Yesterday: A Religious Communal Society.</u> Compiled by Joan Liffiring-Zug. Text edited by John Zug. Amana Society, Penfield Press, 1975. 48pp.	This is a pictorial study of the Amana Society from 1900 to 1932 done by the author who has photographed the colonies many times in recent years. Many of these photographs are from private collections of people who live in the colonies. IL 9-Adult RL 9-Adult	1. Amana Society 2. Iowa - Religion I. Liffiring-Zug, Joan Louise, 1929- . II. Zug, John
335.9777	Barthel, Diane L., 1949- . <u>Amana: From Pietist Sect to American Community.</u> University of Nebraska Press, 1984. 210pp.	This is an interpretative history of the Amana Society dealing with the European origins of the sect to the present day. The author's mother was raised in the Amana Colonies but left prior to the Great Change in 1932. IL 11-Adult RL 11	1. Amana Society
335.9777	Heinze, Ted W. <u>Historical Stories of the Amana Colonies.</u> Heinze, Ted W., 1984. 32pp.	Stories of the Amana colonies' history that have appeared in the Cedar Rapids Gazette. A few Amana colony recipes are printed at the end of the booklet. IL 9-Adult RL 9	1. Amana Society 2. Cookery, German
335.977*	Liffiring-Zug, Joan Louise, 1929- . <u>Amana Colonies.</u> Rev. 2nd ed. By Joan Liffiring-Zug and John Zug. Penfield Press, 1977, 1985. 48pp.	Liffiring-Zug was born in Iowa City and was a photo-journalist in Cedar Rapids and Des Moines. She has lived in Southeastern Iowa for years. IL 7-Adult	1. Amana Society 2. Iowa - Religion I. Zug, John <b>IC Liffiring-Zug, Joan Louise, 1929-</b>
335.9777	Liffiring-Zug, Joan Louise, 1929- . <u>Seven Amana Villages.</u> By Joan Liffiring-Zug and John Zug. Penfield Press, 1981. 36pp.	A description and listing of recipes, crafts and folk arts of the Amana Colonies. Beautifully illustrated with many photographs by Joan Liffiring-Zug. IL 11-Adult RL 11	1. Amana Society I. Zug, John <b>IC Liffiring-Zug, Joan Louise, 1929-</b>
335.9777	Gauthier, Paul. S. <u>Quest for Utopia: The Icarians of Adams County.</u> Gauthier Publishing	The story of the followers of French social reformer Etienne Cabet who immigrated to Adams County, Iowa near Corning, Iowa. They	1. Icarian movement - Iowa - History - 19th century

	Co., [1006 Nodaway Street, Corning, IA 50841], 1992. 157pp.	were able to set up a communistic society much like the Amana Colonies. It lasted for a 50 year time period which was the longest experiment of its kind for a secular community. The author has spent most of his life associated with the Corning, Iowa newspapers as printer, reporter and editor-publisher. IL Adult RL Adult	2. Utopian socialism - United States - History - 19th century 3. Adams County (Iowa) - History <b>IC Gauthier, Paul S.</b>
335.9777	Perkins, William Rufus. <u>History of the Amana Society or Community of True Inspiration.</u> By William Rufus Perkins and Barthinius L. Wick. Hyperion Press, 1891; University of Iowa, reprint. 1975. 94pp.	History of the Amana Society through 1891 when it was still a communal living group. Also available from Ayers Pub. Co. IL 9-Adult	1. Amana Society 2. Collective Settlements - Iowa 3. Iowa - Religion I. Wick, Barthinius Larson
335.9777	Phillips, Tom. <u>Amana: Metamorphosis of a Community.</u> Edited by Tom and Mary Phillips. Kirkwood Community College, 1973. 85pp.	Report of a study sponsored by National Endowment for the Humanities and Kirkwood Community College.	1. Amana Society 2. Collective Settlements - Iowa 3. Iowa - Religion I. Phillips, May
335.9777	Ross, Marie Marchand. <u>Child of Icaria.</u> Hyperion Press, Inc., reprint of 1938 ed, 1985. 147pp.	Life in the Icaria Colony, a communist movement located near Corning Iowa, 1860 to 1895, told through the eyes of the first child born there. The Icarian movement is said to have been "the greatest socialist enterprize the world" had ever seen. Was also made available by Friends of the Corning public Library, attention Nancy Turner, Corning Public Library, Corning, Iowa 50841.	1. Collective Settlements - Iowa 2. Icaria
335.9777	Shambaugh, Bertha Maud (Hornack) <u>Amana That Was and Amana That Is.</u> Benjamin Blom, Inc., Reprint, 1971. 502pp.	Reprint of 1932 edition published by State Historical Society of Iowa. Part 1, Amana that was, published in 1908 under title <u>Amana, the Community of True Inspiration.</u> Harvard University Library Microproduction Service issued a microfilm edition in 1980s.	1. Amana Society 2. Collective Settlements - Iowa 3. Iowa - Religion
335.9777	<u>Three Communities of Belief.</u> (Video Recording) Iowa Public Broadcasting Network, 1979. 30 min., teacher's guide.	The Icarians, the Community of True Inspiration, and the Old Order Amish came to Iowa in the 1800s because it offered them isolation, but as the state developed all but one of the communities were either forced to change or simply ceased to exist. IL 5-12 RL 5-7	1. Amana Society 2. Amish 3. Collective Settlements - Iowa 4. Icaria I. Iowa Heritage Series.
335.9777	Webber, Philip E., 1944- . <u>Kolonie-Deutsch: Life and Language in Amana.</u> Iowa State University Press, 1993. 127pp.	Examines the rich cultural and sociolinguistic traditions of Iowa's Amana Colonies, with emphasis on the language--Amana German, or Kolonie-Deutsch - unique to the once closed, communal society. IL Adult	1. Amana Society - History 2. German Language - Dialects - Iowa
335.9777*	Yambura, Barbara Schneider. <u>Change and A Parting: My Story of Amana.</u> By Barbara S. Yambura in collaboration with Eunice W. Bodine. Iowa State University Press, 1960, 1986. 361pp.	A history of Amana written by a member of the group in collaboration with an admirer of the colonies. IL 8-Adult RL 8-10	1. Amana Society 2. Collective Settlements - Iowa 3. Iowa - Religion I. Bodine, Eunice W.

338.09777	<u>Industrial Roots</u> . (Video Recording). Iowa Public Broadcasting Network, 1979. 30 min., teacher's guide.	Portrays coal mining, lumbering, and milling in Iowa. Record rights unlimited; available from AEAMCs. IL 4-9	1. Iowa - History 2. Iowa - Industries I. Iowa Heritage Series
338.106	Rowell, Willis. <u>Mad as Hell: A Behind the Scenes Story of the NFO</u> . Gauthier Publishing Company, 1984. 113pp.	A history of the early days of the National Farmers Organization. This tells of the organization's early attempts at holding actions to aid the farmer in getting more money for crops and livestock. The author, a Clayton County farmer, has held several offices in the NFO. IL Adult	1. National Farmers Organization 2. Agriculture - Iowa
338.1097	Drache, Hiram M. <u>Tomorrow's Harvest; Thoughts and Opinions of Successful Farmers</u> . Interstate, 1978. 314pp.	Interviews with several successful Iowa farmers, including Roswell Garst of Coon Rapids, tell what farming was like in the 1970's. IL Adult	1. Agriculture - Iowa
338.1761	Daniels, Leroy Judson, 1882- . <u>Tales of an Old Horsetrader: the First Hundred Years</u> . By Leroy Judson Daniels as told to Helen S. Herrick. University of Iowa Press, 1987. 235pp.	"Leroy Judson Daniels' life is the stuff of a picturesque novel. A boy of 16 flees his home on an Iowa farm to live by his wits and his way with animals....Daniels tells his story in a gentle and personable way, much as he handled horses throughout his long and remarkable life...a wonderful memoir." <u>New York Times Bk Rev</u>	1. Daniels, Leroy Judson, 1882- . I. Herrick, Helen S.
338.2097	<u>Minerals from Iowa's Beautiful Land</u> . (Motion Picture). Iowa State University Media Resources Center, 1981. 16mm, 20 minutes.	This film shows how the cooperation of industry, government, and the public enables Iowa's mineral resources to become one-time crops in modern rotational schemes with the results that society's needs are met by the minerals extracted, while preserving, and often improving, Iowa's most precious resources - the land.IL 7-Adult	1. Mines and Mineral Resources - Iowa
338.2763	Rodenborn, Leo V. <u>History of the Gypsum Industry</u> . Messenger Printing Company, 1972.	Prepared to mark the centennial of the gypsum industry.	1. Fort Dodge (Iowa) - History 2. Gypsum
338.372*	Fargo, O. J. <u>Iowa Fur Trade</u> . Green Valley AEA 14, 1984. 42pp.	Describes all aspects of the Iowa fur trade. Illustrated. IL 3-Adult RL 5	1. Fur Trade
338.4097*	<u>Official Iowa Manufacturers Directory</u> . (Annual). Business Publications Corp., 1991, 1994- .	Includes alphabetic and geographic lists of manufacturing companies with indexes by industry groups and product name. Collected by Iowa Department of Economic Development. Publisher varies. Continues <u>Directory of Iowa Manufacturers</u> . Published annually. IL 10-Adult	1. Iowa - Industries - Directories 2. Iowa Manufacturers - Directories I. Iowa Dept. of Economic Development
338.47	Childs, Marquis William, 1903- . <u>Yesterday, Today and Tomorrow: The Farmer Takes a Hand</u> . Rev. ed. Natl Rural Electric Cooperative Assn., 1980. 178pp.	Author was born in Clinton.	<b>IC Childs, Marquis William, 1903- .</b>
338.4767	<u>Iowa Manufacturers Register</u> .	Not to be confused with the <u>Official Iowa</u>	1. Iowa -

	<u>1995. Manufacturers News, Inc. [Evanston, IL], 1995. 542pp.</u>	<u>Manufacturers Directory.</u>	Manufacturers - Directories
338.4767	<u>1994-95 Iowa Business Directory.</u> American Business Directories [Omaha, NE], 1994. 1055pp.	Includes indexes.	1. Iowa - Commerce - Directories 2. Iowa - Manufacturers - Directories I. Iowa business directory
338.4767	<u>Official Iowa Manufacturers Directory.</u> (Serial, Microfilm, CD). Harris Publishing, 1994. 28 cm, 5 1/4 disk.	Published in cooperation with the Iowa Department of Economic Development.	1. Iowa - Manufacturers - Directories I. Iowa Dept. of Economic Development
338.54	Bloodworth, Jessie A. <u>Personal Side.</u> By Jessie A. Bloodworth and Elizabeth J. Greenwood. Arno Press, Inc., reprint edition, 1971.	A WPA research project. A series of interviews with members of 25 Dubuque families that experienced at least one period of unemployment during the Depression.	1. Depressions, Economic 2. Dubuque (Iowa) I. Greenwood, Elizabeth J.
338.76	Stanley, C. Maxwell and James H. Soltow. <u>The HON Story: A History of HON Industries, 1944-1985.</u> Iowa State University Press, 1991. 197pp.	The history of HON Industries from a small local company founded by C. Maxwell Stanley to a diverse nation-wide manufacturer. The company started with producing metal kitchen cabinetry and branched out to the office equipment and other companies like Heatilator and River King Visibles. HON Industries is located in Muscatine. IL Adult RL Adult	1. HON Industries - History 2. Office Furniture Industry - U.S. - History
338.763	Broehl, Wayne G., Jr. <u>John Deere's Company: A History of Deere &amp; Company and its Times.</u> Doubleday & Company, Inc., 1984. 879pp.	A history of one of America's oldest companies, John Deere. John Deere, the founder of the Company, developed the steel plow that would prevent rich midwest dirt from sticking to it. This history covers from 1837 to the 1960's at which time Deere was the largest manufacturer of farm machinery in the world. Alternate classification 631.3 IL Adult RL Adult	1. Deere & Company - History 2. Deere, John, 1804-1886
338.9777	Hinton, David. B. <u>Place to Grow: Revitalizing Iowa's Economy.</u> Hinton, D. B., News Printing Company, 1983. 116pp.	A look at how Iowa needs to examine alternatives for expanding its economic base from just agriculture and agricultural based industries. The author gives suggestions for expanding into the areas of high technology and promoting an untapped tourism market for the expansion of our economic base. The author was, at the time the book was written, a Commissioner for the Iowa Development Commission. IL Adult RL Adult	1. Iowa - Economic Policy 2. Iowa - Industries
338.9777	Waller, Robert James, 1939- . <u>Iowa: Perspective on Today and Tomorrow.</u> Iowa State University Press, 1991. 320pp.	Waller had a grant to study Iowa's future economic development. He offers a plan for Iowa to sustain itself. He believes Iowa should become "a land state rather than a farm state." Waller was a professor of business at UNI, now better known for his fiction. Includes bibliographical references and index.	1. Economic Forecasting - Iowa 2. Iowa - Economic Policy 3. Environmental Policy - Iowa <b>IC Waller, Robert James, 1939- .</b>
342.73	Rappaport, Doreen. <u>Tinker vs. Des Moines: Student Rights on Trial.</u> Harper Collins, 1993.	When three students were suspended from school for wearing armbands protesting the Vietnamese War in 1965, they brought a lawsuit against the	1. Des Moines Independent Community School

	153pp.	school board. The famous case, now remembered as Tinker vs. Des Moines, went all the way to the Supreme Court. IL 6-12	District - Trials, Litigation, etc. 2. Tinker, John Frederick - Trials, Litigation, etc.
342.777	<u>1995 Code of Iowa</u> . (Computer File). 1993 & 1994 Iowa Acts, Iowa Court Rules (updated through October 1994); Iowa Administrative Code (selected agencies updated through October 1994). Unofficial text. Iowa Legislative Service Bureau, 1995. 1 computer laser disk; 4 3/4 in + 1 reference		1. Law - Iowa 2. Court Rules - Iowa I. Iowa. Legislative Service Bureau. II. Iowa Administrative Code
342.777	<u>Ending The Silence: Civil Disobedience in the Farm Crisis</u> . (Video Recording) Studio One, 1987, 30 min.	This documentary about the farm crisis describes and reflects on a demonstration held in Harlan, Iowa on February 23, 1987, where 19 people were arrested in a non-violent act of civil disobedience as they attempted to stop the foreclosure sale of the Dominic and Ida Fay Lickteig farm.	1. Farm Life Iowa - History 2. Harlan (Iowa) - History 3. Government, Resistance to Passive Resistance
342.777	Iowa. <u>Iowa Administrative Code</u> . (Periodical). State of Iowa. 1975- Looseleaf.	The permanent rules of general application promulgated by the state agencies. Replaces Iowa Departmental Rules. Not practical for most schools. Inserts are sent at intervals to update a set of notebooks. IL Adult	1. Law - Iowa
342.777*	Iowa General Assembly. <u>Code of Iowa</u> . (Biennial). State of Iowa.	IL 8-Adult	1. Law - Iowa
342.777*	James, James Alton. <u>Constitution and Admission of Iowa Into the Union</u> . AMS Press; Johnson Reprint, 1973. 54pp.	Originally published in 1900 as one volume of a series in historical and political science. Also available in microfilm version from Johns Hopkins Press.	1. Iowa - Constitution 2. Iowa - History
342.777	Shambaugh, Benjamin Franklin, 1871-1940. <u>Constitutions of Iowa</u> . State Historical Society of Iowa, 1934. 382pp.	Revised, re-verified, and enlarged edition of the author's <u>On The History of the Constitution of Iowa</u> (1902). IL 10-12	1. Iowa Constitution
342.777*	<u>Understanding Iowa Law</u> . Edited by Lisa Bartusek, et al. Iowa Ctr. for Law-Related Education and Iowa Dept. of Public Instruction. Iowa Department of Public Instruction. 1985. 42pp.	This book is a well written Iowa supplement to <u>Street Law: A Course In Practical Law</u> (West Publishing Co., 1980), a text used in several Iowa school districts in the 1980s. It may also be used as a teacher and student resource for civics, government and other courses in the high school curriculum. IL 9-12 RL 8-10	1. Law - Iowa I. Iowa Center for Law-Related Education I. Bartusek, Lisa
344.0541	Berge, Paul. <u>Bootleg Skies</u> . Performance Publications [1915 Grand Ave., Des Moines, IA 50309], 1987. 427pp.	An avid pilot and air traffic controller looks back in time to a forgotten chapter in aviation history. Set in 1929, prohibition aviators risk life and limb smuggling whiskey from Canada to Nebraska. Battling cruel Midwestern elements, engine problems and gangsters, some prosper, some barely get by and some die. By an Iowa author.	<b>IC Berge, Paul</b>

344.07	Iowa Association of School Boards. <u>Iowa School Finance Law: A Guide to Understanding the School Foundation Plan.</u> Iowa Association of School Boards, 1982.	Useful for anyone who desires to understand school finance in Iowa form a working, practical, everyday approach. Mailed to each school district. Additional copies available to members or to teachers through school district. IL Adult	1. Education - Finance 2. Public Schools - Iowa
344.777	Iowa Department of Education. <u>School Laws of Iowa.</u> Iowa Department of Education, 1994.	Pulls laws relating to education out of Code. Updated frequently. Issued by Superintendent of Public Instruction, 1872-1985; Iowa Department of Education, 1989-.	1. Education - Laws and Legislation 2. Law - Iowa
347.777*	Blaga, Jeffrey Jones, 1950- . <u>Understanding Law and the Courts K-12 Instructional Guide.</u> By Jeffrey J. Blaga and Lynn E. Nielsen. Supreme Court of Iowa. Distributed by Iowa Center for Law Related Education, 1983. 83pp. plus appendices, punched.	An instructional guide for K-12 ranges from clues on use of children's stories about conflict resolution and working together for lower elementary children to a war and peace simulation prepared because too few people understand the court system and legal process in Iowa and too few turned to the schools for answers. Contains many masters for handouts. Emphasizes Iowa. IL K-Adult	1. Courts - United States - Study and Teaching I. Nielsen, Lynn E.
347.777	<u>Iowa Court System.</u> Iowa Judicial Department, 1981.		1. Courts - Iowa
348.777	Richard, Lord Acton and Patricia Nassif Acton. <u>To Go Free, A Treasury of Iowa's Legal Heritage.</u> Iowa State University Press, 1995.		1. Law - Iowa - History
351.7409	<u>Iowa State Patrol, 50th Anniversary Album, 1935-1980.</u> Iowa State Patrol, 1985. 152pp.	A pictorial history of the Iowa State Patrol from 1935 through 1980, and a directory of the state troopers by district as of 1980. 50th anniversary album. <u>The Iowa Highway Patrol</u> , 1967 was a comprehensive history of the Patrol. IL Adult RL Adult	1. Law Enforcement - Iowa 2. Police, State - Iowa
351.777	Ross, Russell Marion. <u>Political Science at the University of Iowa (1859-1986): Its Association with the State Historical Society of Iowa.</u> State Historical Society of Iowa, Inc., 1990. 84pp.	This is the relationship of the University of Iowa, Department of Political Science and the State Historical Society of Iowa. Both were located on the University of Iowa campus in Schaeffer Hall. Benjamin Shambaugh for a number of years served as both chairman of the Political Science Department and Superintendent of the State Historical Society of Iowa. IL Adult RL Adult	1. University of Iowa 2. State Historical Society of Iowa 3. Political science - Study and teaching - Iowa - Iowa City
351.859	<u>Iowa Historian.</u> (Periodical). State Historical Society of Iowa, bi/mo	Source for the current activities of the State Historical Society of Iowa. It replaces <u>The Bracket</u> , and <u>News for Members.</u>	1. Iowa - History I. State Historical Society of Iowa
352.0072	Aurner, Clarence Ray, 1863- . <u>History of Township Government in Iowa.</u> State Historical Society of Iowa, 1914. 266pp.	This book aims to discover the sources of the laws under which the township in Iowa was organized, to sketch the scope and character of township administration, and to indicate some of the conceptions concerning the functions of the township that appear to have prevailed in Iowa. IL 8-12	1. Local Government 2. Iowa - History, Local
352.0072	<u>Iowa Municipal Salaries and Fringe Benefits.</u> (Periodical)	Each edition published in 2 vols.	1. Municipal Officials and

	League of Iowa Municipalities, 1989- .		Employees - Salaries, etc. - Iowa I. League of Iowa Municipalities
352.0072	<u>Cityscape</u> (Periodical). League of Municipalities, [Des Moines, Iowa].	Formerly <u>Iowa Municipalities</u> . Volumes for 1989- have companion publication: Iowa interlink. Volumes for 1983-84 and 1984/85 each issued as volume 39.	1. Municipal Government - Iowa I. League of Iowa Municipalities
352.0072	Iowa State Printing Board. <u>Salary Book</u> . (Annual). State of Iowa, 1958/59-1979-80; 1987-88-	Not published between 1980-1987.	1. Employees 2. Iowa - Pol. Govt. 3. Wages
352.0777*	Claxton, Marcia L. <u>Forms of City Government in Iowa</u> . Institute of Public Affairs, University of Iowa, 1978. 51pp.	1. Cities and Towns - Iowa 2. Iowa - Politics and Government	
352.0777	<u>Iowa Municipal Salaries</u> . (Annual) Iowa Office for Planning and Programming. Annual	Report year ends June 30. Agency became part of Iowa Department of Economic Development, July 1986. IL Adult	1. Cities and towns - Iowa - Statistics
353	Moeller, Herbert L. <u>Our Government. Local, State and Nation</u> . Moeller, Herbert L., 1964. 160pp.	Now out-of-date but may still be useful for background.	1. Iowa - Politics and Government - Study and Teaching 2. Iowa - History - Study and Teaching
353	<u>Politics</u> . (Video Recording). IPTV, 1992. 58 min., col., sd.	Tom Williams hosts a panel discussion that includes questions on the 1992 presidential election, death penalty, health care and term limitations. Panelists include former Governors Robert D. Ray and Harold Hughes; Republican representative, Jenny Hydrick; and Democratic representative, Joe Condo. Produced by Iowa Public Television. IL 7-Adult	1. U.S. - Politics and Government 2. Iowa - Politics & Government I. Student Voices series
353.81	Kennedy, Edward E. <u>Fed and the Farmer</u> . Kennedy, Edward E. 1983. 168pp.	This is a history of how the Federal government has made the U.S. economy, especially the farm economy, unstable due to its control and allocation of credit and the level of interest rates. The author is a native of Greene County, Iowa and his study covers from 1910 through 1980. IL Adult RL Adult	1. Agriculture - Iowa - History 2. National Farmers Union
353.81	Soth, Lauren. <u>The Farm Policy Game: Play by Play</u> . Iowa State University Press, 1989. 277pp.	The articles on farm policy that have appeared in the Des Moines <u>Register</u> by Lauren Soth for the time period from 1976-1987. There is also a biographical sketch of Soth by Richard Kirkendall. Soth was a Pulitzer award winning farm editor for the Des Moines <u>Register</u> for many years. IL Adult RL Adult	1. Agriculture and state - U.S. 2. Farms - U.S. - Government policy 3. U.S. - Rural conditions <b>IC Soth, Lauren</b>
353.9777	Benson, Winston W. <u>Iowa Government</u> . Klipto Printing and Office Supply Co., 1976.	A textbook about government for the students in Iowa's schools (sub-title). This a revision of the 1959 edition by Jack Johnson and Fred C. Bowersox. IL 4-6	I. Iowa - Politics and Government I. Bowersox, Fred C. II. Johnson, Jack

353.9777	Bowman, Harold Martin, 1876-1949. <u>Administration of Iowa: A Study in Centralization.</u> AMS Press, 1968. 224pp.	Reprint of 1903 edition.	1. Iowa - Politics and Government
353.9777*	Carter, Brian. <u>State Government in Iowa</u> , 5th ed. Institute of Public Affairs, Div. of Cont. Ed., University of Iowa, 1990. 98pp.	Includes bibliographical references and index. Updated periodically.	1. Iowa - Politics and Government
353.9777	Chandler, George. <u>Iowa and the Nation</u> . By George Chandler and John Lewis Cherny. Flanagon, 1935. 365pp.	Here is a basic discussion of Iowa government as compared with national government. Attention is given to small political divisions such as towns and townships. The subjects discussed are not the usual popular titles. For advanced students. IL 10-12	1. Iowa - Politics and Government I. Cherny, John Lewis
353.9777*	Iowa General Assembly. <u>Iowa Official Register</u> . (Annual). State of Iowa.	Partial contents: Elective administrative officials, the Capitol and its grounds, the courts of Iowa; schools, colleges and universities; Iowa's history and symbols, newspapers in Iowa. constitution of Iowa. Also available in abridged edition for students. Since 1985-86 there has also been a supplement on election results. Known as "The Red Book". IL 6-Adult	1. Iowa - Politics and Government 2. Iowa - Registers
353.9777	<u>Iowa's State Government</u> . (Filmstrip). Heartland AEA Media Center, 1981. 4 filmstrips, audio cassettes	The set includes By the People-an Overview, The Legislative Branch, The Executive Branch, and The Judicial Branch IL 4-6	1. Iowa - Politics and Government I. Iowa Studies Series
353.9777	<u>Messages and Proclamations of the Governors of Iowa</u> . Compiled by Benjamin F. Shambaugh. AMS Press, n.d. 7 vol.	[Reprint of the 1905 edition.] Probably of interest only to scholars.	1. Iowa - Politics and Government - Addresses and Essays 2. Governors I. Shambaugh, Benjamin F.
353.9777	<u>99 Counties</u> . (Computer Program). Heartland AEAMC, n.d.	A HyperCard software reference tool with which users may locate counties on a map and learn about the county government, population, famous citizens, etc. Over 900 towns can also be searched. Will run on any Macintosh with a hard drive, or two disk drives, and HyperCard software.	1. Iowa - Description and Travel 2. Iowa - History 3. Iowa - Politics and Government
353.9777	Ross, Russell M. <u>Government and Administration of Iowa</u> . Crowell, 1957. 382pp.	This was a comprehensive and authoritative account of the government of Iowa and how it worked in the 1950's. IL 6-Adult	1. Iowa - Politics and Government
353.9777	Scovel, Donald A. <u>Ombudsman</u> . Office of the Citizen's Aide/Ombudsman, 1979. 49pp.	Subtitle: a teaching unit for Iowa government. IL 6-12 RL 6-8	1. Iowa - Politics and Government
355.033573	Harkin, Tom. <u>Five Minutes to Midnight</u> . By Tom Harkin and C. E. (Carlton Eugene) Thomas, 1939-. Birch Lane Press Book, Carol Publishing Group, 1990. 383pp.	Iowa native and U.S. Senator Tom Harkin gives his plan for military disarmament since the Cold War with the Soviet Union has ended. He offers a common sense plan for national defense and ways to use the additional funding for human resources. IL Adult RL Adult	I. Thomas, C. E. (Carlton Eugene), 1939- <b>IC Harkin, Tom</b>



355.7097*	<u>Iowa's Fort Des Moines.</u> (Sound Filmstrip). Heartland Area Education Agency 11, 1984. 6 min. SFS (cassette), script.	Covers Iowa's only military installation, where black soldiers were trained in World War I and WACS were trained in World War II.	1. Fort Des Moines (Iowa)
361.614	Hansen, Marcus Lee. <u>Welfare Work in Iowa.</u> State Historical Society of Iowa, 1921. 321pp.	The nature and the extent of welfare work done in Iowa during World War I are discussed in this volume, which is arranged topically. Camp Dodge and Fort Des Moines are included in the material. IL 10-Adult	1. Iowa - History 2. Public Welfare - History 3. World War, 1914-1918
361.7632	Holm, Daniel H. <u>Iowa Directory of Foundations.</u> Trumpet Associates, Inc., 1984. 108pp.	A valuable, but old, directory of sources of private money in Iowa. Gives the name of the foundation and contact person and type of grant, fellowship or scholarship the foundation has to offer. IL Adult RL Adult	1. Endowments - Directories
362.1	Breiner, Loretta. <u>Those Who Come To Bless: 100 Years of Healing.</u> Mercy Hospital Medical Center [Des Moines, IA], 1993. 238pp.	Includes bibliographical references and index.	1. Mercy Hospital (Des Moines, Iowa) - History
362.1109	Bjornstad, Edith M. <u>Wings in Waiting; a History of Iowa Methodist Hospital, 1901-1951.</u> Iowa Methodist Hospital, Des Moines <u>Register and Tribune</u> , 1952. 235pp.	Gives early history of one of Iowa's largest private hospitals. The sequel, <u>Iowa Methodist Medical Center, 1951-1976</u> was published in 1977 by the Center.	1. Iowa Methodist Medical Center, Des Moines 2. Hospitals - Iowa
362.2109	Rogers, Hope. <u>Times and the Human Robot.</u> Ink Spot Press, 1975. 112pp. The personal account of a mental patient hospitalized in the State Mental Institute at Independence. IL II-Adult RL 11-12		1. Mentally Ill - Institutional Care
362.4209	<u>Our Heritage, 1881-1981.</u> Edited by Lester Ahls. Iowa Association of the Deaf, 1981. 68pp.	The history of the Iowa Association of the Deaf through the first 100 years of its existence. Most of the information is gathered from the annual conventions of the Association. IL Adult RL Adult	1. Deaf 2. Iowa Association of the Deaf I. Ahls, Lester
362.7044	Olsen, Gregg. <u>Mockingbird: A Mother, A Child, A Tragedy.</u> Warner, 1995. 326pp.	<u>Mockingbird</u> is an account of the case of Tanya Reid who was living in Urbandale in 1989 when she was convicted of endangering her son's life by cutting off his breathing repeatedly. The prosecutor was Melodee Hanes, Assistant Polk County Attorney. In 1993, with the assistance of Iowa authorities, Reid was convicted of smothering an infant daughter in Texas ten years earlier. In February 1995 that conviction was overturned for technical reasons and she is (as of June 1995) awaiting a new trial. Reid is alleged to suffer from "Munchausen Syndrome by Proxy," a psychological disorder which leads parents to hurt their children to gain attention. Prosecutor Hanes praised the book as factual and accurate. Also classed as 616.858. IL 10-Adult	1. Child Abuse 2. Courts - Iowa 3. Munchausen Syndrome by Proxy

362.732	Holt, Marilyn Irvin. <u>The Orphan Trains: Placing out in America</u> . University of Nebraska Press, 1992. 248pp.	This is a book about placing out of children through agencies like the New York Children's Aid Society in homes and farms west of the Mississippi. IL Adult RL Adult	1. Orphan Trains 2. Orphans - Iowa
362.835	Burke, Rebecca A. <u>Feminization of Poverty: Is This Happening in Iowa</u> . Iowa Commission on the Status of Women (ICSW), 1984. 204pp.	This report compiles the findings of national, state, and local researchers into the causes for and impact of increased poverty among Iowa women and children. IL 9-Adult RL Adult	1. Poor 2. Women - Iowa
363.1	Michaels, Leah S., 1953- . <u>Twist of Fate: Death and Life in an American Family</u> . Melius & Peterson [Aberdeen, SD], 1989.		1. Missing Children - Iowa - Case Studies 2. Traffic Accident Investigation - Iowa - Case Studies
363.25	Bonney, Edward, 1807-1864. <u>Banditti of the Prairies, or the Murderer's Doom</u> . D. Bo Cooke, 1858; U of Oklahoma, 1963. 262pp.	Authentic tale of the Mississippi Valley telling the adventures of trying to establish law and order on the Midwestern frontier. IL Adult	1. Robbers and Outlaws <b>IC Bonney, Edward, 1807-1864</b>
363.3493	<u>Flood '93 Special</u> . (Video Recording) Iowa Public Television, 1993, 28 min.	Shows the effects of the Flood of '93 in six rural Iowa communities on the eastern (Mississippi River) side of the state. The communities shown are Eldon, Fort Madison, Kingston, south of Muscatine, Bellevue and Green Island. Footage shows massive crop damage, rescuing farm animals and, in Fort Madison, sand bagging to save the historical museum. Produced by Iowa Public Television.	1. Iowa - Floods 2. Mississippi River - Floods I. Living in Iowa Series
363.6097	Murray, John J. <u>It Took All of Us: IE: 100 Years of Iowa Electric Light &amp; Power Company</u> . Iowa Electric Light and Power Company, 1982. 279pp.	A corporate history of the first 100 years of the Cedar Rapids based Iowa Electric Light and Power Company. The author is a professor of history at Coe College and he hoped his history would help present employees understand the history of their company to aid them in planning the future of this organization. IL Adult RL Adult	1. Iowa Electric Light & Power Co. - History 2. Public Utilities
363.7509	DeJong, Dorothy. <u>Century of Service, 100 Years of History Iowa Funeral Directors Association</u> . By Dorothy DeJong and Bill DeJong. Iowa Funeral Directors Association, 1980.	A reprint of the 75 Year History of the Iowa Funeral Directors Association with additional information updating it to the celebrating of their 100 year anniversary in 1980. IL Adult RL Adult	1. Iowa Funeral Directors Association - History 2. Undertakers and Undertaking I. DeJong, Bill
363.809	Erb, Gene. <u>A Plague of Hunger</u> . Iowa State University Press, May 1990. 112pp.	The first half of Erb's book comprises articles written by the author as a correspondent for the Des Moines <u>Register</u> on 1988 assignments to five oppressed countries - Honduras, Ethiopia, Egypt, Zimbabwe, and South Korea. The second half presents his in-depth look at America's relations with Mexico.	<b>IC Erb, Gene</b>
364.1523	Brown, Bruce. <u>Lone Tree: A True Story of Murder</u> . Crown	The killing rampage of Lone Tree, Iowa area farmer, Dale Burr is told. Burr was in financial	1. Burr, Dale 2. Murder- Iowa -

	Publishers, Inc., 1989. 220pp.	trouble managing his family farm. This is the story of how one man reacted to this stress and how the shootings affect the relatives still alive. IL 10-Adult RL 10-Adult	Lone Tree 3. Farmers - Iowa - Economic aspects
364.1532	Ziegenmeyer, Nancy with Larkin Warren. <u>Taking Back My Life</u> . Summit Books, Avon Books, 1992. 224pp.	A victim of rape tells her story hoping it will make a difference for others. The author is from Grinnell. The crime was committed in Des Moines.	1. Rape Victims - Iowa - Biography I. Ziegenmeyer, Nancy II. Warren, Larkin <b>IC Ziegenmeyer, Nancy</b>
365.9777	Neese, Robert. <u>Prison Exposures</u> . With a foreword by Erle Stanley Gardner. Chilton, 1959. 135pp.	A true story of life within a prison - Fort Madison, Iowa in the 1950's. All photographs were taken within the prison by a convict. IL 10-Adult	1. Iowa State Penitentiary, Fort Madison 2. Prisons - Iowa
366.1	Arrington, Keith. <u>Freemasonry in Iowa: An Historical Narrative</u> . Anchor Communications, [110 Quince Ave., Highland Springs, VA 23075], 1989. 124pp. Photos.	A short readable history of Freemasonry in Iowa by the retired librarian of the Masonic Library in Cedar Rapids. Much of the history is based on the four volume history done previously and the proceedings of the Grand Lodge from the beginning to present. IL Adult RL Adult	1. Freemasonry - Iowa - History 2. Freemasons - Iowa - History
368.3009	George, Jim. <u>Working Together: Grinnell Mutual, the First 75 Years</u> . Grinnell Mutual Reinsurance Company, 1983. 116pp.	A history of the Grinnell Mutual Reinsurance Company's 75 year service to farmers through life, crop and accident insurance. Grinnell Mutual is the parent company for many member mutuals in a ten-state area of the Midwest. IL Adult RL Adult	1. Grinnell Mutual Reinsurance Company - History 2. Insurance - History
368.3009	Giese, Henry. <u>Of Mutuals and Men: The Story of the Rise of Mutual Insurance in Iowa</u> . Iowa Association of Mutual Insurance Association, 1955. 289pp. IL Adult	1. Insurance	
368.3009	Pease, George Sexton. <u>Patriarch of the Prairie: The Story of Equitable of Iowa, 1867-1967</u> . Appleton Century-Crafts, 1967. 260pp.	IL Adult	1. Equitable Life Insurance of Iowa 2. Insurance
368.362	Wall, Joseph Frazier. <u>Policies and People: The First Hundred Years of The Bankers Life</u> . Prentice-Hall, 1979. 192pp.	Traces the history of Iowa's largest insurance and financial institution from its founding in 1879 as a life assessment association into the modern mutual insurance company of today. Special attention given to the development of group insurance. IL 9-Adult RL 9-10	1. Iowa - History 2. Insurance 3. Bankers Life Co. - History
369.1509	<u>Iowa Department of the Grand Army of the Republic</u> . Compiled by Jacob Armstrong Swisher. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1936. 194pp.	To promote and perpetuate brotherhood among soldiers, a group of Iowans, upon the suggestion of a chaplain, William J. Rutledge organized the initial group of the Grand Army of the Republic on the Vicksburg-Meridian road in the 1860s. The Grand Army became a significant historic group. IL 9-Adult	1. Grand Army of the Republic, Dept. of Iowa 2. Iowa - Biography I. Swisher, Jacob Armstrong, 1884- .
369.4	Reck, Franklin Mering. <u>4-H</u>	The 4-H organization developed from Girls Home	1. 4-H Clubs -

	<u>Story</u> . Iowa State University Press, 1951, 1963. 326pp.	Clubs and Boys Corn Clubs started by a woman named Josie Field Shambaugh in Page County. She and O. H. Benson from Wright County used first a 3-leaf clover and then a 4-leaf clover emblem standing for head, heart, hands and home. The first official history of the organization. IL 7-12	History
369.4	Wessel, Thomas R. <u>4-H, an American Idea, 1900-1980: a History of 4-H</u> . By Thomas Wessel and Marilyn Wessel. National 4-H Council [7100 Connecticut Ave., Chevy Chase, MD 20815], 1982. 353pp.	Prepared as a second volume to update Rick's 1951 work and to describe its international scope. IL 9-Adult	1. 4-H Clubs - History I. Wessel, Marilyn
369.4	Wishart, Don. <u>History of 4-H</u> . Iowa State University Extension Service, 1976.	This book traces the development of the national 4-H from its roots in Iowa in 1903 to the 1970's. IL 4-Adult	1. 4-H Clubs - History
370	Silberman, Charles Eliot, 1925-. <u>Crisis in the Classroom; the Remaking of American Education</u> . Random, 1970.	The author indicts all levels of education in the U.S. In part one he argues that American schools are failing. In part two the concern is education and equality. In part three he makes suggestions for change in primary and secondary schools, and in part four analyzes the need for reform in teacher and higher education. Other titles by this Des Moines native include <u>Crisis in Black and White</u> , 1964 and <u>The Open Classroom Reader</u> , 1973.	<b>IC Silberman, Charles Eliot, 1925-</b>
370.19*	Artley, Bob. <u>A Country School - Marion Number Seven</u> . Iowa State University Press, 1989. 104pp.	Bob and Dean Artley and their friends live again in 70 drawings about the joys and tribulations of education in a one-room school. IL 4-up.	1. Rural Schools - Iowa <b>IC Artley, Bob</b>
370.21	<u>The Annual Condition of Education Report</u> . (Annual) Iowa Dept. of Education, 1991-.	A report on elementary and secondary education in Iowa. Condition of education report.	1. Education - Iowa - Statistics 2. Educational Evaluation - Iowa I. Iowa Dept. of Education
370.21	Iowa. Department of Education. <u>Data on Iowa Schools</u> . (Annual) Iowa Department of Education, Annual.	This is a tiny publication filled with statistics on Iowa education. This agency was Iowa Department of Public Instruction until July 1987.	1. Education - Iowa Statistics
370.21	<u>Iowa Educational Directory</u> . (Annual) State of Iowa. Dept. of Education.	Volumes for 1894/95 - 1985-86 issued by Dept. of Public Instruction; for 1987-88 by the Dept. of Education.	1. Education - Iowa - Directories
370.9777	Aurner, Clarence Ray, 1863-. <u>History of Education in Iowa</u> . State Historical Society of Iowa, 1914. 5v.	Though very outdated, this set is good for early history of colleges, public schools and academies.	1. Education - Iowa - History
371.0109	Boyken, J. Clarine (Johnson). <u>Echoes of Spring Valley</u> . Appeal Publishing, [Albert City, Iowa], 1978. 121pp.	A former student recalls her experiences in a rural school in Hamilton County, Iowa where she graduated from eighth grade in 1930.	1. Rural Schools 2. Spring Valley Schools (Hamilton County, Iowa) <b>IC Boyken, J.</b>

371.1	Comer, Fred R. <u>Coming of Age: Teachers in Iowa, 1954 to 1993</u> . Iowa State Education Association, Des Moines, IA. 209pp.	Includes index.	<b>Clarine (Johnson)</b> 1. Teachers - Iowa - History 2. Education - Iowa - History 3. Iowa State Education Association - History
371.10092	Cordier, Mary Hurlbut. <u>Schoolwomen of the Prairies and Plains: Personal Narratives from Iowa, Kansas and Nebraska, 1860's-1920's</u> . University of New Mexico Press, 1992. 365pp.	The author used diaries and personal interviews to find out what the experience of schoolteachers was in Kansas, Nebraska and Iowa. Diaries and photographs were used from the collection of the State Historical Society of Iowa Manuscript Section in Iowa City. IL Adult RL Adult	1. Women Teachers - Middle West - Social Conditions 2. Education - Middle West - History - 19th century 3. Women Teachers - Iowa - Biography
371.123	Hart, Irving H. <u>Milestones: A History of the ISEA</u> . Iowa State Education Association, 1954. 306pp.	This is a history of the Iowa State Education Association which covers the beginnings of education in Iowa. The organization of the ISEA in 1854, and the progress made through ISEA in its first 100 years of existence. IL 10-Adult	1. Iowa State Education Association 2. Education - Iowa
371.1097	<u>Iowa Country School</u> . (Video Recording) Iowa Public Broadcasting Network, 1979. 30 min., teacher's guide.	The development of Iowa's early educational system. Record rights unlimited; may be available from AEAMCs and State Library. IL 4-9	1. Public Schools - Iowa I. Iowa Heritage Series
371.1097	Iowa Retired Teachers Association. <u>Readin', `Ritin', `Rithmetic and Reminiscin'</u> . Iowa Retired Teachers Association, 1976. 189pp.	Stories by retired Iowa school teachers about their teaching experiences, a bicentennial project. IL 9-Adult	1. Education - Iowa 2. Teachers
371.262	Peterson, Julia J. <u>Iowa Testing Programs: The First Fifty Years</u> . University of Iowa Press, 1984. 260pp.	The University of Iowa has led the nation in the development of educational testing programs. Under the direction of E. F. Lindquist, the Iowa Testing programs have developed the Iowa Tests for Educational Development, Iowa Tests of Basic Skills and the American College Testing Program. IL 11-Adult RL 11-12	1. Iowa Tests of Educational Development History 2. Educational Tests & Measurements
371.777	<u>Iowa School Bus Safety Program, The</u> . (Video Recording). Governor's Traffic Safety Bureau, Iowa Dept. of Education [Des Moines, Iowa], 1990, 28 min., col., sd.	Here is a valuable series of lessons designed to give students a solid foundation in the "ABC's of School Bus Safety". The objective is to cultivate conscientious, safety-minded school bus passengers in each school system. To accomplish this goal, a comprehensive ten-lesson program has been developed that should benefit students throughout their school years, and later in life as drivers. IL K-9	1. School Children - Transportation 2. Safety Education
371.777	Johnston, Carole Turner. <u>Early Iowa Schoolhouses</u> . Quixote Press [Sioux City, IA], 1993. 177pp.	Includes index.	1. Education - Iowa - Anecdotes 2. Teachers - Iowa - Anecdotes 3. Schools - Iowa - Anecdotes 4. Rural Schools

371.8509	Clark, Sheree L. <u>Etsis: A History of the Fraternities and Sororities of Drake University.</u> By Clark, Sheree L. and Lynden Lyman. Coordinator of Greek Life, Drake University, 1984. 288pp.	As the title states this is a history of the fraternities and sororities at Drake University. There is a brief history of the University and also a history of the Greek Letter Society movement on campus. Then each fraternity and sorority has a brief section. There is also a listing for the different locations of the fraternities and sororities which should be very helpful to local historians as well as people interested in the history of Drake University. IL 11-Adult RL 11	1. Drake University History 2. Fraternities and Sororities I. Lyman, Lynden
371.911	<u>Moving On.</u> (Motion Picture) Iowa State Commission for the Blind, 1984. 16mm, col, 27 min.	A new student and three "graduates" demonstrate how the Commission's training program deals with building self-concept in its students. Ends on the ski slopes.	1. Blind - Education I. Iowa State Commission for the Blind
372.218	<u>The First Step.</u> (Filmstrip). Heartland AEAMC, 1985. 7:55 min., col.	Designed to familiarize parents with what kindergarten will be like.	1. Education - Iowa 2. Kindergarten
372.977	Fuller, Wayne Edison. <u>Old Country School: The Story of Rural Education in the Middle West.</u> University of Chicago Press, 1982. 302pp.	This is the study of the effect the one-room school form of education had on the rural society of the Midwest in late 19th century and early 20th century. Many of the photographs that illustrate this book came from the photograph collection of the State Historical Society of Iowa in Iowa City. IL 11-Adult RL 11	1. Rural Schools
372.9777	Fargo, O. J. <u>Early Iowa Education.</u> By O. J. Fargo and Madge Kelly. Green Valley Area Education Agency 14, 1988. 51pp.	Describes the typical goings-on in a one room school house around the turn of the century. First edition was authored by Kelly. Illustrated. IL 3-Adult RL 5	1. Education - Iowa 2. Rural Schools I. Kelly, Madge
372.9777	Gruber, Donald M. <u>Life and Times of One Room Country Schools.</u> D. Gruber, 1990. 92pp.		1. Rural Schools 2. Education - Iowa
375.9	Hurst, Frances. <u>Teacher's Comprehensive Guide For an Iowa History Curriculum.</u> Wallace- Homestead; Mid-American Book Company, 1969. 191pp.	Based on a M.S. thesis; bibliography lists many books with old copyright dates; includes also films, filmstrips and audio materials. Complete guide for an Iowa unit in public schools, now quite dated and not recommended. Compiled for elementary.	1. Iowa - History - Study and Teaching
375.9	Van Tuyl, Virginia Caris. <u>Let's Dig In!</u> Author, 1972.	How a local history unit can make historians out of your students (and you, too!) Activities in local history used for eighth grade students in the Mount Pleasant Community School System.	1. Iowa - History - Study and Teaching
377.858	Adams, Ephraim, 1818-1907. <u>Iowa Band.</u> New and rev. ed. Pilgrim Press, 1868, 1902.	A history of the group of young men who established Denmark Academy which is now part of the public school system of Iowa. Was also made available on microfiche by Library Resources, Inc. IL 8-12	1. Church Schools 2. Denmark Academy 3. Education - Iowa
378.12*	Anderson, Ruth Bluford, 1921- . <u>From Mother's Aid Child to University Professor.</u> University of Iowa School of	Ruth Anderson was a child of poverty, subjected to racial bigotry, who became a professor at the University of Northern Iowa, a civil rights activist in Waterloo and an inductee into the Iowa	1. Anderson, Ruth Bluford, 1921- . 2. Afro-Americans - Biography

	Social Work, 1985. 136pp.	Women's Hall of Fame. IL 10-up	3. College Teachers - Iowa
378.12	<u>Status of Women in Higher Education, 1963-1972.</u> Compiled by Linda Harmon. Iowa State University Press, 1972. 124 leaves.	Concerns women's rights in higher education. Needs to be updated.	1. Colleges and Universities - Faculty 2. Women - Iowa
378.777	Atherly, Mary E. <u>Farm House: College Farm to University Museum.</u> Iowa State University Press, 1995.		1. Iowa State University of Science and Technology - History
378.777	<u>Commemorative Papers From the Iowa State College Centennial.</u> Iowa State College Press, 1958. 164pp.	This is a record of the events and the speeches which marked the one hundredth anniversary of Iowa State College, now the Iowa State University of Science and Technology. Also classed as 630.711. IL 10-Adult	1. Iowa State University of Science and Technology - History
378.777	Cumberland, William Henry, 1929- . <u>History of Buena Vista College.</u> 2nd edition. Iowa State University Press, 1991. 406pp. Photos.	This second edition of the history of Buena Vista College by the school's professor of history brings events up to date since the last history was done in 1966. This gives the reader insight into the "American tradition of the small liberal arts college." IL Adult RL Adult	1. Buena Vista College (Storm Lake, Iowa) - History 2. Universities and colleges - Iowa - Storm Lake - History 3. Education, Higher - Iowa - Storm Lake - History
378.777	DeJong, Gerald Francis, 1921- . <u>From Strength to Strength.</u> Wm. B. Eerdmans Publishing Company, 1982.213pp.	This is a history of the first 100 years of Northwestern College at Orange City, Iowa. It tells of the evolution from the Northwestern Classical Academy to Junior College and finally in 1961 to a four-year college. The author has served on the faculty and as administrator and student at Northwestern College. May be somewhat local in appeal as most histories of institutions will be. IL Adult RL Adult	1. Northwestern College (Orange City, Iowa) - History
378.777	Ellsworth Community College Historical Committee, Beulah Fredericks, Chair. <u>Ellsworth College: a Pictorial History.</u> Curtis Media Corporation, [Dallas, Texas]. Distributed by Ellsworth Community College, [1100 College Ave., Iowa Falls, IA 50126], 1990. 160pp. Photos.	The history of Ellsworth Community College founded in 1890 and shown in photographs from the college archives and private collection. The history shows the profound effect the college has had on the town of Iowa Falls. The college has been an academy, a four-year college and a two-year junior college. It also had a conservatory of music associated with the school for over 60 years. IL Adult RL Adult	1. Ellsworth Community College (Iowa Falls, Iowa) - History 2. Ellsworth Community College (Iowa Falls, Iowa) - Pictorial works 3. Education, Higher - Iowa - Iowa Falls - History
378.777	Gerber, John C. <u>A Pictorial History of the University of Iowa.</u> By John C. Gerber; with Carolyn B. Brown, James Kaufmann, and James B. Lindberg, Jr. University of	"Picture book" of the University of Iowa.	1. University of Iowa - History

- Iowa Press, 1988. 288pp. IL 10-Adult
- 378.777 Hansen, Thorvald. We Laid Foundation Here ... Early History of Grand View College. Grand View College, 1972. 144pp. Written by a former Grand View Seminary student, assistant professor of political science and history, and recorder at Grand View College, it traces the events leading up to the founding of the college in 1896, and details the history of the college through 1905. The book's concluding chapter is a resume of college history since 1905. Much of the material came from reports, magazines and newspapers in the college archives, mostly printed in the Danish language. Supplemented by School in the Woods, the Story of an Immigrant Seminary (American Publishing Co., 1977), a history of West Denmark Seminary in Wisconsin, a forerunner of Grand View. IL 9-Adult
- 378.777 Hart, Irving H. First 75 Years. Iowa State Teachers College (now University of Northern Iowa), 1952. 160pp. History of the Iowa State Normal School/Iowa State College through 1952. The school has since undergone another name change becoming the University of Northern Iowa.
- 378.777 Lang, William C. A Century of Leadership and Service and Service: Iowa State Normal School 1876-1909, Iowa State Teachers College 1909-1961, State College of Iowa 1961-1967, University of Northern Iowa 1967-. By William C. Lang and Daryl Pendergraft. University of Northern Iowa, [Cedar Falls, IA 50613], 1990-1995. 2 vol. Photos. A history of teacher education at the University of Northern Iowa during the past one hundred years. IL Adult RL Adult
- 378.777 Nollen, John Scholte. Grinnell College. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1953. 283pp. The growth and development of higher education in Iowa's private colleges are mirrored in this book, which also includes an unfinished autobiography of Dr. Nollen, one-time president of Grinnell College. Good material on the cultural growth and contribution of church groups. IL 10-Adult
- 378.777 Persons, Stow, 1913- . The University of Iowa in the Twentieth Century: An Institutional History. University of Iowa Press, 1990. 354pp. Photos. This book is a history of the University when it made its mark as a major American institution. It deals with the scholars and administrators who "left their unique stamp on the University" through the years. Stow Persons was a professor of history at the University of Iowa for 31 years. He hopes his history will be a starting point for a more definitive history done in the future. IL Adult RL Adult
- 378.777 Rayness, Velma Wallace. Campus Sketches of Iowa State University. 2nd edition. Iowa State University Press, 1962. 53pp. Rayness, an Iowa-born artist, has recreated scenes from the campus of Iowa State University in Ames. These sketches are a blending of the old and the new. IL 9-Adult
1. Grand View College, Des Moines - History
1. Education - Iowa  
2. University of Northern Iowa
1. University of Northern Iowa - History  
2. Education, Higher - Iowa - History I. Pendergraft, Daryl
1. Grinnell College - History
1. University of Iowa - History  
2. University and colleges - Iowa - Iowa City - History
1. Iowa State University of Science and Technology - History  
**IC Rayness, Velma**



**Wallace**

- 378.777 Richardson, Jim, 1947- . The University of Iowa. Photographed by Jim Richardson. Harmony House, Louisville, KY, 1989. 112pp. 30 cm.
- 378.777 Ritchey, Charles James. Drake University Through Seventy-five Years, 1881-1956. Drake University, 1956. 228pp.
- 378.777 Ross, Earle Dudley. Land-Grant Idea at Iowa State College: A Centennial Trial Balance, 1858-1958. Iowa State College Press, 1958. 310pp.
- 378.777 Wiggins, David. An Iowa Tragedy - The Fall of Old Des Moines U. Historical-Midwest Books, 1988. 132pp.
- 379.1097 Smith, Richard N. Development of the Iowa Department of Public Instruction, 1900- 1965. Iowa Department of Public Instruction, 1969. 147pp.
- 380.141 Iowa's Agricultural Products - Where They Go and How They Are Used. (Filmstrip; Video Recording). Heartland AEA Media Center, 1988. 12:30 min., col.
- 380.5097\* From Here to There. (Video Recording). Iowa Public Broadcasting Network, 1979. 30 min., teacher's guide.
- 380.5097\* Jensen, Hazel. Early Iowa Transportation. Green Valley Area Education Agency 14, 1984. 52pp.
- 380.5097\* Thompson, William H., 1909- . Transportation in Iowa: a Historical Summary. Office of Economic Analysis, Iowa Dept. of Transportation, [800 Lincoln Way, Ames, IA 50010], 1989. 315pp. Photos, maps.
- This book written to honor Drake University's diamond jubilee year, is a history of that school's development and growth.
- This book is a critical evaluation of the growth of Iowa State College (now Iowa State University) and of its contribution to the field of higher education during its first 100 years. Discusses the role of federal legislation in education. Also by Ross, History of Iowa State College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts, 1942. IL 9-Adult
- Des Moines University or its campus could boast of great success and bitter defeat, complete with an eccentric cult leader, riots and failure of academic freedom. IL 10-8
- An adaptation of a thesis submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for a Doctor of Philosophy degree at the University of Iowa. The Department became the Iowa Department of Education in 1986.
- Describes six major agricultural products and their uses, emphasizing "non-farm" and industrial uses of the products and the significance of agriculture to Iowa and the United States. IL 4-6
- From the "modern" times of the early 1900's, a man looks back to the days when steamboats traveled the Mississippi, steam trains crisscrossed the state, and stage coaches bumped along Iowa's dusty roads. A good source of information. Record rights unlimited; available from the AEAMC's and State Library. IL 4-9
- Describes in detail the history and use of roads, stagecoaches, trails, ferries, steamboats and railroads in early Iowa. Illustrated. IL 3-Adult RL 5
- A historical summary of transportation development in Iowa from territorial days to the mid-1980's. The author has researched numerous books, journal articles, government documents and dissertations for his book. There are list of references at the end of each chapter. IL Adult RL Adult
1. University of Iowa - Pictorial Works
1. Drake University - History
1. Iowa State University of Science and Technology - History
1. Des Moines University - History
1. Iowa Department of Education - History
1. Agriculture - Iowa I. Iowa Studies Series
1. Iowa - History 2. Transportation I. Iowa Heritage Series
1. Iowa - History 2. Transportation
1. Transportation - Iowa - History

382.4109	<u>Iowa in the World Economy: Dependency and Interdependency</u> . Edited by Ross Talbot. ISU Press, 1985. 138pp.	This is a collection of ten papers from a world agriculture trade conference in Ames in March of 1984. Authors include Congressman Jim Leach and long time agriculture writer Lauren Soth.	1. Iowa - Commerce I. Talbot, Ross
383.4209*	Ramsey, Guy Reed. <u>Postmarked Iowa</u> . J-B Publishing Co., 1976. 556pp.	Iowa counties are listed in alphabetical order. A map of the county, shows the now vanished post offices. The accompanying text lists the towns and provides exact location. IL 9-Adult	1. Postal Service - Iowa
383.4977	Leonardo, James S. <u>From Military Express to Free Delivery: The Postal History of Des Moines, Iowa 1843-1873</u> . <u>Master's Thesis</u> . Drake University, 1984. 359pp.	Narrative description of birth and early growth of postal service in Des Moines, complete with illustrations of early postmasters, post offices, and postmarked envelopes, plus charts of all known pre-1874 Des Moines postmarks showing date span of known examples. Work of particular interest to stamp collectors who collect early postmarks. IL 11-Adult	1. Des Moines (Iowa) - History 2. Postal Service - Iowa - History
383.49777	Patera, Alan H. <u>Iowa Post Offices 1833-1986</u> . By Alan H. Patera and John S. Gallagher. The Depot [Box 2093, Lake Oswego, OR 97034], 1986.	Complete listing by counties.	1. Postal Service - Iowa - History I. Gallagher, John Scott, 1933- .
384	<u>Light to the Future</u> . (Video Recording). IPTV, 1993. 10 min., col., sd.	This program defines several parts of the Iowa Communications Network (ICN) as it applies to educational uses here in the state. It is a general overview that attempts to provide the viewer with a better basic working knowledge of the ICN. It also describes the Star Schools federal grant as it relates to the ICN. Training and teaching are just two of the areas of focus for the Star Schools involvement in this statewide fiber-optic link-up. Host: Morgan Halgren. Produced by Iowa Public Television. IL Adult-Teachers	1. Iowa Communications Network 2. Telecommunications
384.54	<u>Pioneer Broadcasters: Recapturing Old-Time Radio in Shenandoah</u> . (Video Recording). Greater Shenandoah Historical Society [Shenandoah, Iowa], 1993. 55 min., col., sd.	Covers the lives of two rival nurserymen, Henry Field and Earl May, the development of their seed and nursery companies and the establishment of their radio stations, in Shenandoah, KFNF (Field's) and KMA (May's), which they established as vehicles for advertising their mail-order products. By using an innovative and entertaining way to expand the nursery business, they ended up leaving an indelible mark on the culture and character of the Midwest in the 20th century.	1. Iowa - Industries 2. Nurseries (Horticulture) 3. Radio Stations 4. Shenandoah (Iowa) - History
384.5409	Birkby, Robert. <u>KMA Radio: The First Sixty Years</u> . May Broadcasting Company, 1985. 248pp.	Fascinating story of one of Iowa's most historic radio stations, with appended lists of staff, daily schedules, etc. Author is a native of Shenandoah and resident of Sidney, Iowa. IL 11-Adult	1. KMA (Radio Station. Shenandoah, Iowa) 2. May, Earl <b>IC Birkby, Robert</b>
384.5453	Kruse, Len. <u>Unforgettable Radio: A Program Chronicle of WKBB, 1933-1941</u> . Len Kruse, [Dubuque, IA], 1993. 307pp.	Radio Station WKBB (now WDBQ), Dubuque.	1. Radio Broadcasting - Iowa - Dubuque
385	Grant, H. Roger, 1943- . <u>Corn</u>	A history of the Chicago Great Western Railroad	1. Chicago Great

	<u>Belt Route</u> . Northern Illinois University Press, 1984. 231pp.	Company that linked Iowa to such cities as St. Paul, Chicago, St. Joseph, Kansas City and Omaha. This is the first in-depth history of this largely Midwestern railroad. Since the author is a native of Albia, Iowa, many of the photographs depict Iowa scenes from his personal collection. IL Adult RL Adult	Western Railroad - History 2. Railroads - Iowa <b>IC Grant, H. Roger, 1943-</b> .
385.065	Romelton, Jon Paul. <u>History of the Decorah Branch of The Rock Island Railroad</u> . Romelton, Jon Paul, 1975. 32 leaves. IL 11-Adult		1. Railroads - Iowa 2. Rock Island Railroad - History
385.0657	Casey, Robert Joseph, 1890- . <u>Pioneer Railroad: The Story of the Chicago &amp; Northwestern System</u> . By Robert J. Casey and W.A.S. Douglas. New York, 1948. 334pp.	This is the "standard" history of one of Iowa's greatest railroads. The authors were Chicago journalists, and they wrote for a popular audience. IL 9-Adult	1. Chicago & North Western Railroad - History 2. Railroads - Iowa I. Douglas, W. A. S.
385.0657	Derleth, August. <u>Milwaukee Road: Its First 100 Years</u> . Creative Age Press, 1948. 330pp.	This is a general history of a major Iowa railroad. Although the title is badly out-of-date it is the only published work on this carrier. IL 11-Adult	1. Chicago, Milwaukee, St. Paul and Pacific Railroad - History 2. Railroads - Iowa
385.0657	Donovan, Frank Pierce, 1909- . <u>Mileposts on the Prairie: The Story of the M&amp;StL Railway</u> . New York: Simmons-Boardman, Inc., 1950. 310pp.	Donovan has provided a colorful account of a largely Iowa railroad, the Minneapolis & St. Louis. This company originally operated only in the northern part of the state but in 1912 acquired the Iowa Central Railroad, a Marshalltown based road. IL 9-Adult	1. Minneapolis and St. Louis Railway Company - History 2. Railroads - Iowa
385.0657	Hayes, William Edward. <u>Iron Road to Empire: The History of the Rock Island Lines</u> . Simmons Boardman, 1953. 306pp.	Hayes, a Rock Island official, wrote this general history of his company. The Rock Island was one of Iowa's leading railroads. IL 11-Adult	1. Chicago, Rock Island and Pacific Railway Company - History 2. Railroads
385.0657	Olmsted, Robert P. <u>Prairie Rails</u> . McMillan Publications, Inc., 1979. 168pp.	A pictorial history of the Chicago & Northwestern Railway Company. There is a brief history at the beginning of the volume with many photographs with Iowa settings illustrating it. IL 9- Adult	1. Chicago & Northwestern Railway - History 2. Railroads - Iowa
385.0657	Olmsted, Robert P. <u>Rock Island Recollections</u> . McMillan Publications, Inc., 1982. 112pp.	A nostalgic look at the Rock Island Railroad with photographs illustrating the many years of the railroad's existence. Many of the photos have an Iowa setting. This is the author's tribute to Rock Island after it ceased to operate in 1980. IL 9-Adult	1. Chicago, Rock Island & Pacific Railroad - History 2. Railroads - Iowa
385.0657	Overton, Richard C. <u>Burlington Route: A History of the Burlington Lines</u> . Knopf; University of Nebraska Press, reprint, 1965, 1975. 623pp.	This is an excellent study of a railroad that did much to develop southern Iowa. Like sister steam roads, the CB&Q had its "towns," Burlington, Ottumwa, and Creston. Another title by Overton is <u>Burlington West: A Colonization History of the Burlington Railroad</u> , reprint of 1941 ed, Russell.	1. Burlington Railroad - History 2. Railroads - Iowa
385.0657	Rehder, Denny. <u>Grass Between</u>	Waukon branch, a steam railroad, from its	1. Chicago

- the Rails; The Waukon, Iowa Branch of the Milwaukee Road. Edited by Denny Relder and Cecil Cook. Waukon and Mississippi Press, 1972. 208pp. beginning in 1877. Includes photographs and personal interviews. Milwaukee, St. Paul, and Pacific Railroad - History 2. Railroads - Iowa I. Cook, Cecil
- 385.0657 Stover, John F. History of the Illinois Central Railroad. Macmillan, 1975. 575pp. Portions of this history of the Illinois Central cover the company's extensive operations in Iowa. IL 11-Adult 1. Illinois Central Railroad - History 2. Railroads - Iowa
- 385.09777 Larson, John Lauritz. Bonds of Enterprise: John Murray Forbes and America's Railway Age. Harvard University Press, 1984. 257pp. A study of the railway age that covers the United States going from a rural, decentralized nation to an urban, industrialized centralized one. It shows the relationship between two groups of businessmen; one represented by Bostonian John Murray Forbes, a railroad developer and the other by the shippers and farmers of Iowa who did not want to pay the high rates to ship their goods. This study tries to show how the two groups thought railroad development should be advanced in Iowa. IL Adult RL Adult 1. Railroads - Biography 2. Railroads - Iowa 3. Forbes, John Murray, 1813-1898
- 385.09777 Pilmer, Louise R. Depots and Railroads of Warren County, Iowa. Warren County Historical Society, 1983. 68pp. A history of the railroad and establishment of depots in Warren County, Iowa. Typical of what happened all across Iowa where towns competed to get the railroad to go through their town. The railroads had the power to make ghost towns of some and booming trade centers of others. Complete with photographs and maps this is Warren County's history of the impact the railroads had on its people and communities. IL 9-Adult 1. Warren County (Iowa) - History 2. Railroads - Iowa
- 385.0977 Tales of the Rails. (Video Recording). Indiana Univ. Center for Media & Teaching Resources [Bloomington, Indiana 47405-5901], 1991. 31 min., col., sd. Through personal interviews and historical photographs, TALES OF THE RAILS provides an anecdotal account of the history of the American railroad in the Midwest. Featuring stories fondly recounted by old-timers who grew up along the tracks in Iowa, the film highlights trains' importance to daily life and captures their aura of mystery and excitement. It reveals the significance of the railroad to rural communities earlier this century, while capturing something of the character of Midwestern life and culture. IL 10-Adult 1. Railroads - Midwest 2. Railroads - Iowa
- 385.1097 Grodinsky, Julius. Iowa Pool: A Study in Railroad Competition 1870-1884. Ayers Co., 1981. Railroads series 1981 reprint of 1950 ed. Very specialized. IL Adult RL Adult 1. Railroads - Iowa
- 385.26 Grant, H. Roger, 1943- . Living in the Depot: the Two-Story Railroad Station. University of Iowa Press, 1993. 131pp. New York City's Grand Central Terminal, Chicago's Dearborn Station, Los Angeles' Union Station--these celebrated urban terminals are, for many, the evocation of the golden age of railroads. But while these great monuments may have seen more travelers, the two-story stations of the United States and Canada--those unique, romantic vestiges of our rural past--played an even more important role in the development of a transnational transportation system. *Living in the* **IC Grant, H. Roger**

		<i>Depot</i> --a treasure trove of photographs from John Vander Maas' consummate collection--is the first book to concentrate on this overlooked aspect of railroad history. Grant is an Iowa author.	
385.314	Grant, H. Roger, 1943- . <u>Country Railroad Station in America</u> . By H. Roger Grant and Charles W. Bohi. Pruett Pub. 1978. 183pp.	Photos of railroad depots across the United States with some from Iowa; a good view of a type of building that is fast disappearing from our country's landscape. IL 10-Adult	1. U.S. - Historic Buildings, etc. 2. Railroads - History I. Bohi, Charles W.
385.5097	Butts, Albert Parks, 1888- . <u>Walter Willson and His Crooked Creek Railroad</u> . Fred Hahne Printing Co., 1976. 120pp.	The history of the only narrow gauge railroad in Webster County and one of the few in Iowa. It ran from Lehigh to Judd, Iowa and was operated by the Crooked Creek Railroad and Coal Company. IL 9-Adult RL 9-11	1. Crooked Creek Railroad - History 2. Railroads - Iowa 3. Willson, Walter, Co., 1824-1900
385.52	Tigges, John. <u>Milwaukee Road Narrow Gauge: the Chicago, Bellevue, Cascade &amp; Western: Iowa's Slim Princess</u> . By John Tigges and Jon Jacobson. 258pp.	Tigges is from Dubuque.	1. Railroads - Iowa I. Jacobson, Jon, 1943-
386.3	<u>Delta Queen</u> . (Video Recording). Iowa Public Broadcasting Network, 1975. 30 min., teacher's guide.	Captured are the activities on this festive boat as it cruises down the mighty Mississippi. The history of river travel is explored as well. Record rights unlimited; probably available from AEAMC's. IL 4-9	1. Delta Queen (Steamboat) 2. Mississippi River 3. Steamboats I. Assignment Iowa Series
386.3	Quick, Herbert, 1861-1925. <u>Mississippi Steamboatin'</u> . By Herbert Quick and Edward Quick. 1926. 342pp.	A history of steamboating on the Mississippi and its tributaries.	1. Mississippi River 2. Steamboats I. Quick, Edward <b>IC Quick, Herbert, 1861-1925</b>
386.3097	Black, Irving. <u>Charles Rogers Fort Dodge Steam Boat</u> . Webster County Historical Society, 1977. 78pp.	The story of the only steamboat to navigate the Des Moines River as far as Ft. Dodge, Iowa. The book is done by the grandson of Aaron Blackshere who financed the building of the Charles Rogers and the trip on the Des Moines River. IL 11-Adult RL 11	1. Charles Rogers (Steamboat)
386.3097*	Petersen, William John, 1901- . <u>Steamboating on the Upper Mississippi</u> . State Historical Society of Iowa, 1937, 1968. 575pp.	This book contains many colorful and dramatic incidents in river lore. Much of the book is based on original documents and contemporary eye witness accounts. IL 8-Adult	1. Mississippi River 2. Steamboats
386.3097	Petersen, William John, 1901- . <u>Towboating on the Mississippi</u> . A. S. Barnes, 1979. 294pp.	Because of his study of steamboating, the author had also collected all kinds of information on the more modern means of river transportation--the towboat. This book is an account of his trips on many towboats on the Mississippi starting in 1928. IL 10-Adult	1. Mississippi River 2. Tugboats
386.4809	Swanson, Leslie Charles. <u>Canals of Mid-America</u> . Swanson Publishing Co., 1964. 55pp.	An informative study of the development of the extensive canal system that played an important part in the history of the Midwest. Well illustrated. Tells where the remaining canals can be located. IL 6-Adult	1. Canals

387.736	<u>Morning Flight</u> . (Video Recording). Heartland AEA Media Center, 1979. All formats, 12 min., tchr gde	A program designed to show some of the everyday activities of an airport. The action follows a passenger through the steps required to catch a flight to Kansas City. Also shown are the loading and unloading of baggage, freight and mail, the function of the flight service station, and the interaction of the pilot and the air traffic controller at the Des Moines Municipal Airport. IL K-6	1. Airlines 2. Airports
388.1	Hokanson, Drake, 1951- . <u>The Lincoln Highway: Main Street Across America</u> . Text and photographs by Drake Hokanson. University of Iowa Press, 1988. 159pp. [82] pages of plates.	"...should be owned and read by every motorist who has driven across the U.S.--or only dreamed of doing so.... Abounds with fascinating tidbits from the accounts of early motorists coping with road conditions almost beyond the comprehension of us moderns... If you don't receive this book as a gift, buy it yourself." -- <i>Autoweek</i> A pamphlet on the "Lincoln Highway in Iowa was issued in 1983 by the Iowa State Historical Dept., Office of Historic Preservation.	1. Lincoln Highway - History 2. Lincoln Highway - Pictorial Works
388.314	<u>Lincoln Highway, The</u> . (Video Recording). IPTV, 1993. 27 min., col., sd.	The Lincoln Highway once connected Iowa to both the east and west coasts. People we visited came up with stories about the old days of this now embattled road. These people include Marvin Wolfe, whose hobby is traveling the Lincoln Highway, collecting facts and figures, a Chelsea wood carver and a Jefferson man who makes Lincoln Highway memorabilia. Mechanicsville resident, Paige Wilson, tells of days when the highway was only a dirt road. Heidi and Travis of Tama tell of catching frogs under the Lincoln Highway bridge.	1. Roads 2. Lincoln Highway 3. Iowa - Description and Travel I. Living in Iowa Series
388.341	Kirkpatrick, Inez E. <u>Stagecoach Trails in Iowa</u> . J. B. Publishing Co., 1975. 229pp.	A county by county listing of the various stagecoach trails. <u>A Postal History of Sioux City</u> also by Kirkpatrick was published by J. B. in 1977. IL 5-Adult	1. Carriages and Carts
388.4609	Butts, Albert Parks, 1888- . <u>Story of the Fort Dodge Street Railway System</u> . Grant Press, 1981. 43pp.	The history of the Fort Dodge street railway system from its beginnings in 1898 through 1937. The arrival of the street car lines to Fort Dodge gave it a metropolitan flavor and was heralded as one of the great improvements to the city including the coming of the railroad and the building of the electric light plant. Typical of street railroads in Iowa. IL 11-Adult	1. Ft. Dodge, Des Moines & Southern Railway Company - History 2. Ft. Dodge (Iowa) - History
388.4609	<u>Iowa Trolleys</u> . Edited by Norman Carlson. Central Electric Railfans' Association, 1975. 304pp.		1. Iowa - History 2. Street Railroads - Iowa I. Carlson, Norman
388.4609	Weller, Peter. <u>Remembering the Southern Iowa Railway</u> . A Pictorial History by Peter Weller and Charles Franzen. Farrell's, [218 W. Washington, Washington, IA 52353], 1992. 72pp.	The Southern Iowa Railway, with interurban lines from Centerville to Mystic and Albia, was one of the longest lasting electric railways, but very little evidence of its existence remains. IL Gr. 5-up	1. Street Railroads - Iowa 2. Southern Iowa Railway I. Franzen, Charles

394.2	Phelan, Mary Kay, 1914- . <u>Mother's Day</u> . Crowell, 1965. 40pp.	Tells how Mother's Day began in the United States and how it is observed in other countries. Other books by this Davenport, Iowa author are <u>Fourth of July</u> , 1966, <u>Story of the Boston Tea Party</u> , 1973 and <u>Waterway West, The Story of the Erie Canal</u> , 1977. IL 4-6 RL 7	<b>IC Phelan, Mary Kay, 1914- .</b>
394.2097	<u>Festival Iowa</u> . (Filmstrip). Heartland AEA Media Center, 1980. 94 frames, audiocass., script.	Included are Story City Scandinavian Days, State Center Rose Festival, and the Midwest Old Settlers and Threshers Reunion at Mt. Pleasant. IL 4-6	1. Festivals - Iowa I. Iowa Studies Series
394.2663	Artley, Robert. <u>Country Christmas: As Remembered by a Former Kid</u> . Iowa State University Press, 1994. 40pp.	Recalls the sights and feelings of old-time rural Christmas in colorful watercolor paintings and autobiographical commentary. IL 6-Adult	1. Christmas - Iowa 2. Iowa - Social Life and Customs <b>IC Artley, Robert</b>
394.2682*	<u>Christmas in Iowa</u> . Edited by Clarence A. Andrews. Midwest Heritage Publishing Co., 1979. 126pp.	A collection of Iowa authors' writings about Christmas. Such authors as Ruth Suckow, Phil Stong, Susan Glaspell, Bess Streeter Aldrich and Hartzell Spence write about many sections of Iowa including a Swedish community, a Danish community, the Amanas, Van Buren, Mitchell, Winneshiek, and Johnson counties, Marshalltown, Iowa City, Storm Lake, Waterloo and Cedar Falls. IL 10-Adult RL 10-12	1. Authors - Iowa 2. Christmas - Iowa I. Andrews, Clarence A., 1912- .
394.2682	<u>Christmas in Iowa</u> . (Posters). Midwest Heritage Publishing Co., n.d. 4 color poster, 15" x 24".	Reproduction of the dust jacket of Clarence Andrews' <u>Christmas in Iowa</u> .	1. Christmas - Iowa I. Andrews, Clarence A. <b>IC Andrews, Clarence A.</b>
394.2682	<u>Christmas in the Midwest</u> . Edited by Clarence A. Andrews. Midwest Heritage Publishing Co., 1984. 144pp.	Material by Iowans and other midwesterners. Revised edition of <u>Christmas in Iowa</u> (1979). New authors include Susan Allen Toth of Ames and Terry Andrews of Cedar Falls. Endpapers by Ted Kooser, also of Ames. Good for short reading to students at Christmas time. Editor was born in Waterloo, Oct. 24, 1912. IL 6-Adult	1. Authors - Iowa 2. Christmas - Iowa I. Andrews, Clarence A., 1912- .
394.2682*	Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908- . <u>Old Fashioned Christmas</u> . Dial Press, 1960; Longmans, 1964. 96pp.	Warm, merry memories of Christmas in Iowa. 12 poems, 12 essays.	1. Christmas - Iowa <b>IC Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908- .</b>
394.2682*	Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908- . <u>Prairie Christmas</u> . Longmans, 1960. 51pp.	Remembrances of growing up on an Iowa farm and the special celebrations at Christmas time. IL 5-Adult	1. Christmas - Iowa <b>IC Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908- .</b>
394.2682	Kent, Jack (John Wellington), 1920-1985. <u>Jack Kent's Twelve Days of Christmas</u> . Parents Magazine Press, 1973.	Busy, hilarious cartoon-style pictures illustrate the familiar song. The recipient of the Christmas largess becomes increasingly overwhelmed among the swarming gifts. The author was born in Burlington. He authored the "King Aroo" comic strip, 1950-65. IL 2-6	<b>IC Kent, Jack (John Wellington), 1920-1985</b>
394.2682	Watts, Franklin Mowry, 1904- . <u>Let's Find Out About Christmas</u> . Watts, Franklin, Inc., subs of Grolier Inc., 1967.	The author was born in Sioux City. He wrote a number of other books including <u>Let's Find Out About Easter</u> , 1967; <u>Rice</u> , 1977; <u>Wheat</u> , 1977. IL K-3	<b>IC Watts, Franklin Mowry, 1904- .</b>

	39pp.		
394.6	Woolston, Bill. <u>Iowa's Fair</u> . Thorn Creek Press, 1975. 106pp. Chiefly illus.		1. Agricultural Exhibitions - Iowa - Pictorial Works 2. Fairs - Iowa - Pictorial Works
398.2	Belting, Natalia Maree, 1915- . <u>Calendar Moon</u> . Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1964. Unp.	A poetic almanac of the months of the year basing the interpretations of legends from many places with credits to the national origin of each legend. Miss Belting's style is vividly poetic and creative. An ALA Notable book. The author was born in Oskaloosa and attended Coe College, 1932-33. IL 3-9	<b>IC Belting, Natalia Maree, 1915- .</b>
398.2	Belting, Natalia Maree, 1915- . <u>Long-Tailed Bear, and Other Indian Legends</u> . Bobbs, 1961. 96pp.	This collection of American Indian pourquoi tales is still considered to be one of the best and appears in standard folklore indexes. Belting was born in Oskaloosa. IL 2-5	<b>IC Belting, Natalia Maree, 1915- .</b>
398.2094	Martin, Pat. <u>Czechoslovak Wit and Wisdom</u> . Penfield Press, 1984. 40pp.	A collection of stories and folklore of the Czech ethnic group in Iowa and other areas of the United States. There are Czech songs and also some "great kolache recipes from St. Ludmila parish" in Cedar Rapids, Iowa. IL 11-Adult RL 11-12	1. Cookery, Czech 2. Cookery - Iowa 3. Czech - Iowa
398.2097*	<u>Folklore From Iowa</u> . Edited by Earl Jonathan Stout. American Folklore Society Memoirs, 1936. Kraus Repr. 1976. 228pp.		1. Folk Songs, Iowa 2. Folklore - Iowa I. Stout, Earl Jonathan
398.2097*	Porter, Wesley. <u>Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express</u> . Franklin Watts. 1979. 32pp.	The story of Kate Shelley saving a train from disaster in the Des Moines River retold and illustrated for young readers. Kate Shelley's story was also made into a sound filmstrip of the same name by Teaching Resources Films in 1977. IL 2-5	1. Shelley, Kate 2. Folklore - Iowa
398.22	<u>Steamboat Bill</u> . (Motion Picture). Holt, Rinehart and Winston; distributed by BFA, 1971. 11 min., col., sd.; 1/2" video.	Children's folklore; story of the famous riverboat captain with the tale beginning in Council Bluffs, Iowa.	1. Folklore - Iowa 2. Steamboats
398.2327	Hall, Lynn, 1937 - . <u>Famous Battle of Bravery Creek</u> . Garrard Publishing Co., 1972. 63pp.	A folktale from northeast Iowa by an Iowa author now living in Elkader. IL 3-8	1. Folklore - Iowa <b>IC Hall, Lynn, 1937- .</b>
398.26	Belting, Natalia Maree, 1915- . <u>Sun Is A Golden Earring</u> . Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1962. 48pp.	Runner-up for the 1963 Caldecott Award, these similies of the sun, the winds and other heavenly phenomena evoke vivid pictures through folk sayings from many parts of the world. Other titles by this Iowa author include <u>The Earth Is On A Fish's Back</u> , 1965; <u>The Land of Taffeta Dawn</u> , 1973; <u>Our Fathers Had Powerful Songs</u> , 1974; <u>Whirlwind Is a Ghost Dancing</u> , 1974; <u>Winter's Eve</u> , 1969; <u>The Stars are Silver Reindeer</u> , 1966; <u>Summer's Coming In</u> , 1970. IL 3-6	<b>IC Belting, Natalia Maree, 1915- .</b>



398.8	Larche, Douglas W. <u>Father Gander Nursery Rhymes</u> . Illustrated by Carolyn Blattel. Advocacy Press, 47pp.	Rhymes which are designed to give equal billing to girls and boys, first published under the title <u>Equal Rhymes Amendment</u> . The author has also written <u>Very Special Rhymes for Very Special Children</u> . He has worked for various institutions in Iowa including the Iowa Department of Education and Grand View College. Carolyn Blattel is an Iowa artist well known for detailed scenes of the State Fair and the Capitol Complex. She is from Zeoring. IL PK-3	I. Blattel, Carolyn II. Father Gander, [Pseud.]. See Larche, Douglas W. <b>IC Larche, Douglas W.; Blattel, Carolyn</b>
398.9395	McDonald, Julie Jensen, 1929- . <u>Scandinavian Proverbs</u> . Edited by Joan Liffing-Zug. Calligraphy by Esther Feske. Penfield Press, 1985. 30 ll.	In doing research for her Danish trilogy McDonald became interested in Scandinavian proverbs. This collection is arranged by broad subjects with each proverb identified by nationality. Proverbs are rendered in Calligraphy. The author is an Iowan.	I. Liffing-Zug, Joan Louise II. Feske, Esther <b>IC McDonald, Julie Jensen, 1929-</b>
400	Laird, Charlton Grant, 1901- . <u>Miracle of Language</u> . World, 1953.	The author's apparent love of, and joy in, language are evident in his writing. Well-chosen words make for prose that is almost poetic. May be especially useful in English and speech classes. Laird was born in Nashua and received a BA from University of Iowa. Another title by Laird is <u>Tree of Language</u> . World, 1953. IL 10-Adult	<b>IC Laird, Charlton Grant, 1901-</b>
411	Willson, Dixie, 1892- . <u>Circus ABC</u> . Frederick A. Stokes Company, 1924. 97pp.	An ABC book illustrated with circus characters, each one beginning a story about circus characters by a sister of Meredith Willson. She was born in Mason City.	<b>IC Willson, Dixie, 1892-</b>
427	Wall, Dana. <u>Iowish: What it is and How to Speak it</u> . Star Printing and Publishing, 1982. 18pp.	A humorous look at the Iowa and especially Sioux City regional dialect. For everyone who believes that Iowans don't speak with an accent this booklet will be very enlightening. The author is a Sioux City native and became the Educational Services Director of Western Hills Area Education Agency. IL 9-Adult RL 9-10	1. English Language - Dialects
439.3	Webber, Philip E., 1944- . <u>Pella Dutch, the Portrait of a Language and its use in One of Iowa's Ethnic Communities</u> . Iowa State University Press, 1988. 163pp.	Explores uses and influences of Dutch language in America based on a decade of research in Pella, Iowa, founded by Dutch immigrants in 1847. Reviewed as appealing to nonlinguistics and as a good read as a cold winter evening.	1. Dutch Language - Dialects - Iowa - Pella 2. Pella (Iowa) - Languages
508.777*	<u>Iowa's Natural Heritage</u> . Edited by Tom C. Cooper. Iowa Natural Heritage Foundation (ISU Press), 1982, 1984. 352pp.	Beautifully illustrated book. Thirty-two respected natural scientists contribute to 14 chapters on geologic history, glaciers, water resources, oils, weather, prairies, forests, plants, wetlands, aquatic life, wildlife, native peoples, explorers and settlers. IL 10-Adult	1. Conservation of Natural Resources 2. Iowa - Description & Travel 3. Natural History - Iowa I. Cooper, Tom C.
508.777*	Mutel, Cornelia Fleischer. <u>Fragile Giants: a Natural History of the Loess Hills</u> . University of Iowa Press, 1989. 284pp. Photos, some color.	A complete natural history of the unusual water-carved loess hills area of western Iowa and northwestern Missouri. Mutel also provides a guide to automobile tours through the area, a list of public access areas and educational programs available. IL Adult RL Adult	1. Natural history - Iowa 2. Ecology - Iowa
508.777	<u>Nature Walk with Sylvan T.</u>	Naturalist Runkel compares nature's community	1. Natural History -

	<u>Runkel</u> . (Video Recording). Iowa Public Broadcasting Network, 1980. 30 min.	with that of humanity. Record rights unlimited; probably available from AEAMC's and State Library. IL 4-9	Iowa I. Iowa Wildlife Series
508.777	<u>Natures Heartland Series</u> . (Video Recording). Iowa State University, 1991. Distributed by Chip Taylor Communications. VHS	Contents: Dry Prairie Community (25 min.); Farmstead-Windbreak Community (22 min.); Maple-Linden Community (21 min.); Marsh-Pothole Prairie Community (16 min.); Mixed Flood Plain Community (25 min.); Oak-Hickory Community (23 min.); Oak-Savanna Community (23 min.); Pine-Fir-Birch Community (13 min.); River-Lake Margin Community (25 min.); Wet Prairie Community (26 min.); Woodland Flower Community (27 min.).	1. Conservation of Natural Resources 2. Trees - Midwest 3. Wild Flowers I. Dry Prairie Community II. Farmstead-Windbreak Community III. Maple-Linden Community IV. Marsh-Pothole Prairie Community V. Mixed Flood Plain Community VI. Oak-Hickory Community VII. Oak-Savanna Community VIII. Pine-Fir-Birch Community IX. River-Lake Margin Community X. Wet Prairie Community XI. Woodland Flower Community
508.777	Parsons, John W. <u>History of the Iowa Great Lakes Region</u> . Okoboji Protective Association, [Milford, IA 51351], 1988. 377pp.	This book is a compilation of the bulletins of the Okoboji Protective Association from 1906 through 1930 and 1940. The history of the Iowa Great Lakes is based on these bulletins and the activities of the group that published them. IL Adult RL Adult	1. Natural history - Iowa, Northwest 2. Fishing - Iowa - History 3. Iowa Great Lakes - History
508.777	Solberg, Delores. <u>We All Live on Earth: A Sketchbook</u> . Iowa State University Press, 1982. 79pp.	A collection of the artist's notes, drawings, and watercolors of nature along the Mississippi.	1. Mississippi River 2. Natural History - Iowa <b>IC Solberg, Delores</b>
508.98	Campbell, David G. <u>The Crystal Desert: Summers in Antartica</u> . Houghton Mifflin, 1992.	The author is a Grinnell professor.	<b>IC Campbell, David G.</b>
513	<u>Transportation Map Math</u> . PLS Publications, n.d.	A revision of <u>Road Map Math</u> . Forty lessons to help improve geographical and mathematical skills. IL 4-12 RL 4-6	1. Arithmetic I. Road Map Math
523.2	Van Allen, James Alfred, 1914-. <u>924 Elementary Problems and Answers in Solar System Astronomy</u> .	James Van Allen created the ideas and instruments for twenty-four explorations of space: Explorer 1 in 1958, the first successful U.S. satellite, which discovered the intense radiation belts--later named for him--around the Earth; the 1962 Mariner 2 investigation of Venus, the first successful mission to another planet; and the 1970s Pioneer 10 and 11 spacecraft, which surveyed radiation belts around Jupiter and Saturn and are now 5 billions miles away. By the time he	<b>IC Van Allen, James Alfred, 1914-</b> .

retired from classroom teaching in 1985, he had finished seventeen years of teaching an introductory course in solar system astronomy at the University of Iowa. This challenging collection of problems is organized into seven carefully crafted, thoughtful chapters on the Sun and the nature of the solar system; the motion of the planets; the Sun, Earth, and Moon; the sky as observed from the rotating, revolving Earth; other planets, their satellites, and rings; asteroids, comets, and meteoroids; and radiations and telescopes. Space physicist James Alfred Van Allen, 1914- , received his doctoral degree from the University of Iowa in 1939. In 1951 he left Johns Hopkins University to become head of Iowa's Department of Physics and Astronomy. He is now Regent Distinguished Professor at the University of Iowa.

529	Bradley, Duane. <u>Time For You</u> . Illustrated by Anne Marie Jauss. Lippincott, 1960. 110pp.	Duane Bradley - actual name Duane Sanborn - was an Iowa author of nonfiction for upper elementary middle school level.	<b>IC Bradley, Duane</b>
531.6097	Iowa. Geological Survey. <u>Energy Facts for Iowa</u> . Iowa Geological Survey, 1973.		1. Force and Energy
538.767	<u>Van Allen Radiation Belts: Exploring in Space</u> . (Motion Picture). Encyclopedia Britannica Educational Corporation, 1963. 17 min., col., sd. ip	Dr. James Van Allen and other noted scientists explain some of the purposes and methods of obtaining information in exploratory space flights. The film also illustrates the complicated instrumentation and procedures necessary for exploration of the radiation belts. Van Allen is a long time member of the University of Iowa staff and an internationally recognized space scientist. IL 7 up.	1. Van Allen, James, 1914- .
549.9777*	Horick, Paul J. <u>Minerals of Iowa</u> . State of Iowa, 1974. 88pp.	Useful in the study of geology. Good diagrams and charts. Glossary, colored illustrations. IL 11-Adult	1. Iowa - Description and Travel 2. Mineralogy
551.45*	Prior, Jean C. <u>Landforms of Iowa</u> . Designed and illustrated by Patricia J. Lohmann. University of Iowa Press, 1991. 153pp. Maps, Color Photos.	This book tries to describe the geological events that have had the most impact on Iowa's landscape and talks about each distinctive region. The authors also identify places to visit to see the local effects of the geological process. Jean Prior has lived in Iowa for 25 years and is a senior research geologist with the Iowa Geological Survey Bureau and has appeared in the Iowa Public Television series "Land Between Two Rivers." IL Adult RL Adult	1. Geomorphology - Iowa I. Iowa Department of Natural Resources II. Lohman, Patricia J.
551.4509*	<u>Iowa's Prairie Heritage</u> . (Filmstrip). Heartland AEA Media Center, 1980. 75 fr., a/c, teacher's guide.	This kit describes what Iowa was like when the first settlers arrived. Plant life and the fate of remaining prairies is illustrated through pictures taken in the Loess Hills area. IL 4-6	1. Loess Hills 2. Prairies - Iowa I. Iowa Studies Series
551.4509	<u>Landforms of Iowa</u> . (Sound Filmstrip). Heartland Area Education Agency 11, 1982. 68 frames. audiocass., script	Iowa's seven landform regions are described. The four glaciers which affected Iowa's topography are discussed. IL 4-6	1. Geology - Iowa 2. Geomorphology - Iowa 3. Land Use

551.4509*	Prior, Jean Cutler. <u>Regional Guide to Iowa Landforms</u> . Iowa Geological Survey, 1976. 72pp.	Non-technical guide to the Iowa terrain, designed to be used by teachers and students. Points up the relationship between land use and what lies under the earth's surface. IL 9-Adult RL 9-12	1. Geology - Iowa 2. Geomorphology - Iowa 3. Land Use
551.518	Toops, Stanley. <u>Winds Over Iowa</u> . By Stanley Toops and Paul Waite. Iowa Department of Agriculture. State Climatology Office, 1979. [17 Ag835co 8:1]		1. Iowa - Climate 2. Winds I. Waite, Paul
551.55*	Stanford, John L. <u>Tornado: Accounts of Tornadoes in Iowa</u> . Iowa State University Press, 1987, 1977. 143pp.	This book tries to explain the phenomena of tornadoes and gives safety precautions against them. There are also pictures and accounts of tornadoes in Iowa. IL 11-Adult	1. Tornadoes - Iowa
551.5781	Waite, Paul J. <u>Iowa Rainfall Frequencies</u> . Iowa Department of Agriculture, State Climatology Office, 1980. 42pp.	Average annual and crop season precipitation map based on the 1941-70 period. Waite and Paul Jaeger also wrote <u>Iowa's Greatest 24-Hour Precipitation and Related Rainstorm Data</u> for the Department in 1981.	1. Rain and Rainfall
551.6097	<u>Climatological Data. Iowa</u> (Periodical). National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Environmental Data and Information Service, National Climatic Center.	Volumes for (198-) distributed to depository libraries in microfiche. Volumes for (Feb. 1983-) issued by the National Climatic Data Center. Monthly, with annual summary called no. 13.	1. Meteorology - Iowa - Statistics - Periodicals 2. Iowa - Climate - Statistics - Periodicals I. National Climatic Data Center (U.S.)
551.6097	<u>Climatological Data for Iowa. Explorations In Iowa History Project</u> , 1975. 26pp.	Temperature and precipitation, 1941-1970 as reported by 122 Iowa weather stations. No longer available. IL 5-10	1. Iowa - Climate - Statistics
551.7097*	Anderson, Wayne I. <u>Geology of Iowa: Over Two Billion Years of Change</u> . Iowa State University Press, 1983. 268pp.	Iowa's geology from Precambrian through Pleistocene periods emphasizing rock formations. IL 11-Adult RL 11	1. Geology - Iowa
551.7097	Ruhe, Robert V. <u>Quaternary Landscapes in Iowa</u> . Iowa State University Press, 1969. 255pp.	This facsimile edition is "a real contribution to the understanding of soils in relation to Pleistocene and recent geology." (ISU Press catalog) IL 11-Adult	1. Geology - Iowa
552	Sinotte, Stephen R. <u>Fabulous Keokuk Geodes</u> . Wallace-Homestead, 1969, vol. 1.	Includes a bibliography and fold-out map of a U.S. Geological Survey of the Keokuk region. IL 10-Adult	1. Geodes 2. Geology - Iowa
553.516	<u>Limestone: Iowa's Buried Treasure</u> . (Motion Picture). Iowa Limestone Producers Association, n.d. 26 min., col., sd.	An interesting and factual presentation of a million dollar industry in Iowa - quarrying limestone. Scenes of Northeast Iowa enhance its appeal in that area of the State.	1. Geology - Iowa 2. Limestone
557.77	Iowa. Geological Survey. <u>Geology of Iowa</u> . (Filmstrip). Iowa Geological Survey, N.D. 3 rolls, color.	Contents - Rocks, Surface, Life of the Past. Teacher's manual but no narration. Agency became Geological Survey Bureau, Energy and Geological Resources Division, Iowa Department of Natural Resources, July 1986, IL 4-6	1. Geology - Iowa

557.77	<u>Iowa Geology</u> . (Annual) Iowa Geological Survey. 1976-Annual.	Articles on historical geology and fossils as well as information on present land forms, caves, minerals and other sites of interest. IL Adult	1. Geology - Iowa
557.77	Rose, J. N. <u>Fossils and Rocks of Eastern Iowa; a Half Million Years of Iowa History</u> . Iowa Geological Survey, 1967, 147pp.	This guide is designed for the teacher and the amateur collector. It describes the rock units and fossils in Eastern Iowa, lists a series of collecting localities, and presents a background of the geological history of the state in order to make fossil collecting more meaningful. Illustrated, 2 loose maps. Suggested readings. Also classed 551.7	1. Geology - Iowa
557.77*	Troeger, Jack Clayton, 1943- . <u>From Rift to Drift: Iowa's Story in Stone</u> . Iowa State University Press, 1983. 152pp.	The history of Iowa's geological past told in the rocks, minerals, and fossils deposited for billions of years. The author is a science teacher and amateur astronomer in Ames and has tried to keep technical terms to a minimum so that teachers and students alike will be able to use this book. Where he has had to use technical terms he has defined them and has tried to make this book humorous and exciting. IL 9-Adult RL 9-10	1. Geology - Iowa
560	Fenton, Carroll Lane, 1900- . <u>Tales Told By Fossils</u> . Doubleday, 1966. 182pp.	Stories of plants and animals that lived during almost two billion years of the geologic past. Fenton was born in Parkersburg and moved to New Jersey. He also wrote <u>Earth's Adventure</u> , <u>The Story of Geology for Young People</u> ; <u>Life Long Ago</u> , <u>The Story of Fossils</u> ; and <u>Prehistoric World, Stories of Animal Life in Past Ages</u> . IL 7-9	<b>IC Fenton, Carroll Lane, 1900- .</b>
560.9777*	Wolf, Robert C. <u>Fossils of Iowa: Field Guide to Paleozoic Deposits</u> . Iowa State University Press, 1983. 198pp.	A field guide for amateurs or students who are interested in the collection of the fossils of Iowa. Over 158 sites in Iowa, Minnesota and Nebraska are described. There are 238 illustrations of the common and rare fossils of the state. Students should be able to locate the different type of fossils of the Paleozoic Era at various sites by using this guide. A display of the author's fossil collection is open to public viewing at the Sanford Museum and Planetarium in Cherokee, Iowa. IL 1-Adult RL 11-12	1. Fossils 2. Natural History - Iowa
567.9	Sattler, Helen Roney. <u>Illustrated Dinosaur Dictionary</u> . Lothrop, Lee & Shepard, 1983. 315pp.	Sattler's handy reference tool lists the 300-plus dinosaur kinds known to date, provides pronunciation and entymology, and briefly describes each physically and geographically. The author, who was born in Newton, has written other books including <u>Baby Dinosaurs</u> , 1984; <u>Dinosaurs of North America</u> , 1981; <u>Fish Facts and Bird Brains</u> , 1984; <u>Nature's Weather Forecasters</u> , 1978; <u>Noses Are Special</u> , 1982 and <u>The Smallest Witch</u> , 1982. IL 3-8	<b>IC Sattler, Helen Roney</b>
574.5	<u>Living on the Edge</u> . (Video Recording). IPTV, 1988. 29 min., col., sd.	Explains how diversity of species is necessary for a healthy ecosystem and tells how seemingly insignificant actions by man can change this balance, for both good and ill. Produced by Iowa Public Television IL 4-Adult	1. Ecology 2. Natural History - Iowa I. Land Between Two Rivers Series

574.5	<u>Socrates On A Log</u> . (Video Recording). IPTV, 1988. 60 min., col., sd.	Tape 1: A panel of experts talks about Iowans' roles as caretakers of the natural world and the importance for future generations. The restoration of flood plains and green belts is a major topic. Tape 2: As farms and cities fight for land, legislative efforts to put more endangered ecosystems under the state's protection are under way. The panel continues with a discussion of public ownership of land and the concept of recreation. On two tapes. Produced by Iowa Public Television. IL 4-Adult	1. Ecology 2. Natural History - Iowa I. Land Between Two Rivers Series, Part 3
574.5263	Madson, John. <u>Up on the River</u> . Nick Lyons Books, distributed by Schocken Books, 1985. 276pp.	A history of the Mississippi River dealing with the people, the wildlife and plant life and the industries that were related to river and river travel. Chapter 2 is entitled "Shell Game" and is a good description of the pearl button industry which was derived from clam shells taken from the Mississippi River especially in the Muscatine, Iowa area. IL 11-Adult RL 11-12	1. Natural History - Mississippi River 2. Mississippi River - Description and Travel
574.5263	<u>Wetlands: Enclosed in Change</u> . (Video Recording). Iowa Public Television, 1987. One hour.	Formation, protection and restoration of Iowa Wetlands.	1. Marshes I. Land Between Two Rivers Series, Part 2
574.52643	Madson, John. <u>Where the Sky Began: Land of the Tall Grass Prairie</u> . Rev. Ed. Iowa State University Press, 1995. 326pp.	Offers description of the soil, plants, weather, and animals found on the tallgrass prairie by an eminent environmental writer. See also <u>Stories from Under the Sky</u> . IL 11-Adult	1. Prairies - United States 2. Prairies - United States - History 3. Prairies - Ecology - U.S. <b>IC John Madson</b>
574.5264	<u>Look to the Hills</u> . (Video Recording). IPTV, 1987. One hour.	Surveys the Loess Hills near Council Bluffs. A comparable loess deposit is found only in Mainland China.	1. Loess Hills 2. Soil Conservation I. Land Between Two Rivers Series, Part 2
574.5264	<u>Prairie Conversation, Parts 1 and 2</u> . (Video Recording). Iowa Public Television, 1987. One hour.	Presents panel of biologists on caretaking of existing prairies. Usually available through AEAs and State Library.	1. Grasslands - Iowa I. Land Between Two Rivers Series, Part 2
574.909777	<u>Seekers, The</u> . (Video Recording) IPTV, 1988. 30 min., col., sd.	This program presents the research results of some Iowa naturalists and the stories of their lifelong interests in scientific inquiry. Viewers take a look at crayfish behavior patterns, counteradaptions made by garden spiders to snare food, a threatened species of plant life called the monkshood, and the value of fossil study. Produced by Iowa Public Television. IL 4-Adult	1. Naturalists 2. Natural History - Iowa I. Land Between Two Rivers series
574.909777	<u>Seesaw Back and Forth, A</u> . (Video Recording) IPTV, 1988. 30 min., col., sd.	How plants can influence evolution of insects to keep populations balanced is explained. The pollination process is also detailed. Produced by Iowa Public Television. IL 4-Adult	1. Natural History - Iowa 2. Insects 3. Fertilization of Plants I. Land Between Two Rivers Series, Part 3
580	Morley, Margaret Warner, 1858-1923. <u>Little Wanderers</u> . Ginn & Company, 1901, 1899.	Descriptions of plants for children. Morley, identified by Olafson and O'Sullivan as an Iowa author wrote a number of science books for	<b>IC Morley, Margaret Warner, 1858-1923</b>

		children, most of which went through several editions.	
581.977	Great Plains Flora Association. <u>Atlas of The Flora of the Great Plains</u> . Iowa State University Press, 1977. 600pp.	More than 3,000 "floristic entities" with complete Latin and colloquial name, indexing vascular plants from the Great Plains.	1. Plants
582	Ryder, Joanne. Illustrated by Michael Hays. <u>Hello Tree!</u> Lodestar, NY. 1991. 32pp.	Ryder, the poet, and Hays, the artist, combine their talents in this celebration of trees. Hays was born in Iowa City. Other volumes illustrated by Hays include Pete Seeger. <u>Abiyoyo</u> (Macmillan, 47pp. Gr. Pre-2); Mildred Taylor, <u>The Gold Cadillac</u> (Dial, 1987, 43pp. Gr 2-6); Kerry Lydon, <u>A Birthday for Blue</u> (A Whitman), 1989, 32pp. Gr. K-3); Karen Ackerman, <u>The Tin Heart</u> (Atheneum, 1990, 34pp. Gr. K-3). IL K-2 RL 2	1. Trees <b>IC Hays, Michael</b>
582.09777	Eilers, Lawrence J. <u>The Vascular Plants of Iowa: An Annotated Checklist and Natural History</u> . By Lawrence J. Eilers and Dean M. Roosa. University of Iowa Press, 1994.	Includes bibliographical references and indexes.	1. Botany - Iowa I. Roosa, Dean M.
582.1309	<u>Prairie Roadsides</u> . (Motion Picture). Iowa State University, 1973. 16mm, color, 12 minutes.	Documentary describing an experimental program using native Iowa grasses and prairie flowers to control weeds and erosion on highway roadsides. Promotes the advantages of limited mowing and spraying and a more ecological approach to high maintenance. IL 12-Adult	1. Grasses 2. Roadside Improvement 3. Wild Flowers
582.1309	<u>Prairie Seasons</u> . (Motion Picture). Iowa State University, 1968. 8mm cart., color, 3 minutes.	Illustrates seasonal variations in prairie vegetation of the kame and kettle country of Iowa. Shows removal of duff by fire. Rhizomes of prairie plants sprout, seeds of annuals germinate, and a lush mid-summer flora results. Illustrates many dicots, in addition to the characteristic grasses. IL 10-Adult	1. Grasses 2. Wild Flowers
582.1309*	Runkel, Sylvan T. <u>Wildflowers of Iowa Woodlands</u> . By Sylvan T. Runkel and Alvin F. Bull. Wallace-Homestead, 1979. 262pp.	Descriptions and color photographs of Iowa's wildflowers. IL 4-Adult	1. Wild Flowers I. Bull, Alvin F.
582.1309*	Runkel, Sylvan T. <u>Wildflowers of Tallgrass Prairie. The Upper Midwest</u> . By Sylvan T. Runkel and Dean M. Roosa. Iowa State University Press, 1989. 279pp.	Colored pictures and descriptions of flowers and their location especially in Iowa. IL 4-Adult.	1. Wild Flowers - Middle West I. Roosa, Dean M.
582.1309	<u>Spring and Fall Wildflowers</u> . (Filmstrip). Heartland AEA Media Center, 1978. 90 fr., a/c, script.	Photographed at the Ledges State Park, the kit includes pictures and description of many common spring and fall wildflowers. IL 4-6	1. Ledges State Park 2. Wild Flowers I. Iowa Studies Series
582.1309	<u>Spring in the Woodland</u> . (Motion Picture). Iowa State University, 1955, 10 min., col., sd.	Spring's awakening in Ledges State Park near Boone, Iowa, with scenes of wildflowers, including something of the fanciful legend back of wildflowers.	1. Ledges State Park 2. Wild Flowers

582.1609	Kelly, Patrick. <u>Iowa Trees</u> . Green Valley Area Education Agency 14, 1988. 39pp.	Describes the history, uses and types of trees found in Iowa. Illustrated. Replaces <u>Trees</u> (1984). IL 3-Adult RL 5	1. Trees - Iowa
582.1609*	Van der Linden, Peter J., 1953- . , and Donald R. Farrar, 1941- . . <u>Forest and Shade Trees of Iowa</u> . 2nd Ed. Iowa State University Press, 1993, 1984. 139pp.	Describes all basic facts about native and introduced trees and selected shrubs of Iowa. Includes key for year-round identification. Revision of 1984 edition. Van der Linden is executive director of the Iowa Arboretum, Farrar is associate professor of Botany at ISU. IL 9-Adult	1. Trees - Iowa 2. Shade Trees - Iowa I. Farrar, Donald R. <b>IC Peter J. van der Linden</b>
589.2223*	Huffman, Donald M., 1929- . <u>Mushrooms and Other Fungi of the Midcontinental United States</u> . By D. M. Huffman, L. H. Tiffany, and G. Knaphus. Iowa State University Press, 1989. 326pp.	Color photographs of major mushrooms with information on edible and non-edible varieties.	1. Mushrooms - Middle West
589.4	<u>Think Like a Diatom</u> . (Video Recording). IPTV, 1988. 30 min., col., sd.	Straddling the worlds of plants and animals, diatoms and other algae are at the vital base of the food chain. The role they play in the energy cycle and in helping human kind is examined. Produced by Iowa Public Television. IL 4-Adult	1. Algae 2. Natural History - Iowa I. Land Between Two Rivers Series, Part 3
590.744	Elgin, Robert, 1921- . <u>Man in a Cage</u> . Iowa State University Press, 1972. 122pp.	Trials and tribulations of starting and directing the Des Moines Children's Zoo. Elgin also wrote <u>The Tiger Is My Brother</u> , Morrow, 1980.	1. Des Moines Children's Zoo 2. Zoological Gardens <b>IC Elgin, Robert, 1921- .</b>
591.5097	<u>Biological Foray to Lyon County and Sioux County</u> . (Video Recording). Iowa Public Broadcasting Network, 1980. 30 minutes.	Led by State Ecologist Dean Rossa, a team of biologists survey the two counties in the extreme northwestern corner of the state and record the wildlife species living there. Record rights unlimited; available from AEAMC's. Telecast 1982. IL 4-9	1. Wildlife - Lyon County 2. Wildlife - Sioux County I. Iowa Wildlife Series
594.1	<u>The Mysterious Freshwater Clam</u> . (Video Recording). IPTV, 1988. 29 min., col., sd.	Experts go to the Mississippi River where they discuss the clam populations, the evolution of the pearl button industry in Muscatine, and the impact of the commercial clam industry. Produced by Iowa Public Television. IL 4-Adult	1. Mollusks 2. Fresh Water Animals I. Land Between Two Rivers Series, Part 3
595.7097	<u>The Amazing World of Insects</u> . (Video Recording). Iowa Public Television, 1988. 28 min., col., sd.	The characteristics of aphids and ants, black cutworms, monarch butterflies, and other insect species are surveyed. Produced by Iowa Public Television. IL 4-Adult	1. Insects I. Land Between Two Rivers Series, Part 3
595.7097*	Bland, Roger G. <u>How to Know the Insects</u> . 3rd ed. By Roger Bland and H. E. Jacques. Wm. C. Brown, 1947, 1978. 409pp.	First Biological Survey Publication of the Iowa Academy of Science, the result of the Iowa Insect Survey, so the information is especially for this state.	1. Insects 2. Natural History - Iowa I. Jacques, Harry Edwin
595.796	Poole, Lynn, 1910-1969. <u>Weird and Wonderful Ants</u> . Edited by Lynn Poole and Gray Poole. Astor-Honor, 1961. 117pp.	Social ants are shown at their normal tasks. Cow herders, parasol, army and carpenter ants are covered. Lynn Poole was born in Eagle Grove. He worked in public relations much of his life and handled the press conference for the men who	I. Poole, Gray <b>IC Poole, Lynn, 1910-1969</b>



		dropped the atomic bomb on Japan during World War II. IL 5-10	
597	Christiansen, James. <u>The Salamanders and Frogs of Iowa</u> . By James L. Christiansen and Reeve M. Bailey. Iowa Department of Natural Resources, 1991. 24pp.	A description and color photograph is given for each of the common frogs and salamanders native to Iowa.	1. Frogs - Iowa 2. Salamanders - Iowa I. Bailey, Reeve M. (Reeve McLaren) II. Iowa - Dept. of Natural Resources
597	<u>Visit a Pond</u> . (Video Recording). IPTV, 1988. 29 min., col., sd.	There has been generally little change in smaller reptiles and amphibians since prehistoric times. Turtles, salamanders, water snakes, and western chorus frogs are some examples presented. Produced by Iowa Public Television. IL 4-Adult	1. Amphibians 2. Natural History - Iowa 3. Reptiles I. Land Between Two Rivers series, Part 3
597.0977*	Harlan, James R. <u>Iowa Fish and Fishing</u> . 5th ed. By James R. Harlan and Everett B. Speaker with Jim Mayhew. Iowa Natural Resources, 1987.	The authors have pointed at three major objectives: where to fish, identification of fish caught, how to catch fish. The major fishing waters, including rivers, trout streams, artificial lakes, natural lakes, and river oxbows are located and described. All fish found in the state are described. Latest revision of a classic. IL 7-Adult	1. Fishes - Iowa 2. Fishing - Iowa I. Speaker, Everett B. II. Mayhew, Jim
597.09777	<u>Fish Iowa!</u> (Video Recording). Heartland AEAMC, 1990. 12:15 min., 10:40 min., col.	<u>Fish Iowa!, Part One: Introduction to Fishing</u> , gives a historical overview of Iowa fishing.	<u>Fish Iowa!, Part Two: Aquatic Habitats</u> , discusses zones in Iowa's waters and why unique kinds of fish prefer different types of water.
	<u>Fish Iowa! Sportsfish Identification</u> , looks at 148 species of fish found in Iowa.		1. Fish - Iowa 2. Fishing - Iowa
597.6097	<u>Reptiles and Amphibians of Iowa</u> . (Sound Filmstrip). Heartland Area Education Agency 11. 1984. 84 frames, cassette, script	Produced in cooperation with the Iowa Herpetological Society, 68 species of reptiles and amphibians found in the state are described and shown. IL 4-6	1. Amphibians 2. Reptiles
597.9	Christiansen, James. <u>The Lizards and Turtles of Iowa</u> . By James L. Christiansen and Reeve M. Bailey. Iowa Department of Natural Resources, 1988. 19pp. color, illus.; 28 cm.	Color photographs, and descriptions of turtles and lizards found in Iowa.	1. Lizards - Iowa 2. Turtles - Iowa I. Bailey, Reeve M. (Reeve McLaren) II. Iowa - Dept. of Natural Resources
597.9	Christiansen, James. <u>The Snakes of Iowa</u> . By Dr. James L. Christiansen and Dr. Reeve M. Bailey. Iowa Department of Natural Resources, 1990. 16pp.	Color photographs and description of Iowa snakes.	1. Snakes - Iowa I. Bailey, Reeve M. (Reeve McLaren)
598.2977	<u>Birding Areas of Iowa</u> . Edited by Peter C. Petersen. Iowa Ornithologists' Union, Petersen Book Company, 1979. 152pp.	This is a book that designates the best areas in the state to find certain types of birds. At the beginning there is a list of the top ten spots to find different species. The rest of the book describes each county sometimes grouping more	1. Birds - Iowa I. Petersen, Peter C.

- than one together, telling what types of birds will be seen and even recommending trips through these areas for the best birdwatching. IL 11-Adult RL 11
- 598.2977\* Black, Gladys. Birds of Iowa. Iowa Chapter of the Nature Conservancy, 1980. 80pp. Photos and comments on the different species of birds in the state. IL 10-Adult RL 10-12 80pp. 1. Birds - Iowa
- 598.29777 Black, Gladys. Iowa Birdlife. Published for the Nature Conservancy by the University of Iowa Press, 1992. 280pp. Foreword by Dean M. Roosa, introduction by Carl Kurtz. Native Iowan Gladys Black who has dedicated her life to birds and their habitat describes the various species that are native and visit our state. This book is a compilation of her articles that have appeared in the Des Moines Register and the Knoxville Marion County News. The proceeds from the sale of her book are to be donated to the Iowa Nature Conservancy. IL 8-Adult RL 8-Adult 1. Birds - Iowa  
I. Nature Conservancy (U.S.)
- 598.2977 Common Birds of Iowa. (Filmstrip). Heartland Area Education Agency Media Center. 1978. 45 fr., a/cassette, script The identifying marks, habitat, and feeding habitats of 25 common Iowa birds are shown. IL 4-6 1. Birds - Iowa  
I. Iowa Studies Series
- 598.2977 Gladys Black and Iowa's Birds. (Video Recording). Iowa Public Broadcasting Network. 1975. 30 min., teacher's guide. One of Iowa's foremost authorities on birds explains the migration, mating, and means of survival of this state's small but important creatures. Black tags birds, cares for injured ones, and fights to protect many delicate species. A close-up of one of Iowa's most beautiful birds, the blue heron, is included. Record rights unlimited; usually available from AEAMC's and State Library. IL 4-9 1. Birds - Iowa  
I. Assignment Iowa Series II. Black, Gladys
- 598.2977 Gladys Black's World of Birds. (Video Recording). Iowa Public Broadcasting Network. 1980. 30 min. This program includes segments featuring a survey of spring nesting, the nursing of damaged birds back to health, and a musical essay which follows the migration of pelicans and snow geese through Iowa. Record rights unlimited; available from AEAMC's. IL 4-9 1. Birds - Iowa  
I. Black, Gladys  
II. Iowa Wildlife Series
- 598.2977 Iowa Bird Life. (Periodical). Edited by Peter C. Petersen. Iowa Ornithologists union, 1931- Quarterly. Includes articles on habitats and behavior of Iowa birds, expeditions, field reports and documentation of unusual or noteworthy sightings plus book reviews, charts, illustrations and a cumulative index every five years. Indexed in Biological Abstracts and in Wild Life Review. 1. Birds - Iowa  
I. Petersen, Peter C.
- 598.2977\* Iowa Birds. By J. Dinsmore, Thomas Kent, Darwin Koenig, Peter C. Petersen, and Dean M. Roosa. Iowa State University Press, 1984. 365pp. Offers the first specific book on Iowa birds since 1933, providing a thoroughly documented description of every known species of bird found in Iowa. Supplements standard field guides and identification handbooks. Dinsmore is on ISU staff, Kent on U of I staff, Koenig directs the Poweshiek County Conservation Board, Petersen edited Iowa Bird Life and Roosa is a state ecologist. IL Adult RL Adult 1. Birds - Iowa  
I. Dinsmore, James J.
- 598.2977\* Musgrove, Jack W. Waterfowl Specialized. Great on conservation, migration, 1. Water Birds I.

	<u>in Iowa</u> . By Jack W. Musgrove and Mary R. Musgrove. Illus. by Maynard F. Reece. State of Iowa, State Conservation Commission, 1977. 130pp.	eating habits, natural habitat. Could also classify 598.2924 (water birds, geographic treatment). Reece was an outstanding illustrator of Iowa wildlife. IL 7-Adult	Musgrove, Mary R. II. Reece, Maynard F. <b>IC Reece, Maynard F.</b>
598.8	<u>Right In My Back Yard</u> . (VideoRecording) IPTV, 1988. 30 min., col., sd.	Numerous bird species have adapted to human presence while humans have helped others multiply. The program looks at robins, kestrels, goldfinches, their habits and habitats, and the status of their populations. Produced by Iowa Public Television. IL 4-Adult	1. Birds - Iowa 2. Goldfinches 3. Kestrels 4. Robins I. Land Between Two Rivers series
598.91	<u>Endangered Species and the Bald Eagle</u> . (Video Recording). Iowa Public Broadcasting Network, 1980. 30 minutes.	Some of Iowa's species threatened by destruction of their natural habitats are examined. Record rights unlimited; Usually available from AEAMC's and State Library. IL 4-9	1. Bald Eagles 2. Wildlife - Conservation I. Iowa Wildlife Series
598.916	<u>Hawks of Iowa</u> . (Video Recording). Iowa Public Broadcasting Network, 1980. 30 minutes.	This episode includes footage of the red-tailed hawks, examining them as they bring up their young. The banding of the sparrow hawks and a brief look at a turkey vulture nest are presented. Record rights unlimited; usually available from AEAMC's and State Library. IL 4-9	1. Hawks I. Iowa Wildlife Series
598.916	<u>The Nest</u> . (Video Recording). Iowa Public Television, 1988. 30 min., color., sd.	To learn about bird behavior, scientists watch nests where propagation takes place and young birds learn behavior which guides them throughout their lives. This program discusses observations made about four Iowa raptors: the turkey vulture, red-tailed hawk, Cooper's hawk, and red shouldered hawk. Produced by Iowa Public Television. IL 4-Adult	1. Birds - Iowa 2. Hawks 3. Vultures I. Land Between Two Rivers series, Part 3
598.9709	<u>Owls of Iowa</u> . (Video Recording). Iowa Public Broadcasting Network, 1980. 30 minutes.	The life of the great horned owl from egg to adulthood is portrayed. Long horned owl's nests, a rare sight in Iowa, and a view of the tiny saw-whet owl are also presented. Record rights unlimited. Usually available from AEAMCs and State Library. IL 4-9	1. Owls I. Iowa Wildlife Series
599.0977	Bowles, John B. <u>Distribution and Biogeography of Mammals of Iowa</u> . Texas Tech Press, Lubbock, TX, 1975. 184pp.	Special publications - The Museum, Texas Tech University.	1. Mammals - Iowa - Geographical Distribution
599.09777	Dinsmore, James J. <u>A Country So Full of Game: the story of wildlife in Iowa</u> . Illustrated by Mark Muller. University of Iowa Press, 1994. 249pp.	A Burr Oak original. Wildlife and the settlement of Iowa -- Bison -- Elk -- White-tailed deer -- Wild cats -- Black bears -- Wolves and coyotes -- Wild turkeys -- Quail -- Ruffed grouse -- Shorebirds -- Cranes -- Waterfowl -- Introduced species -- Human and wildlife in Iowa -- The future of wildlife in Iowa. Includes bibliographical references (p. 199-238) and index	1. Zoology - Iowa - History 2. Hunting - Iowa - History 3. Game & Game Birds - Iowa - History
599.4	Laubach, Christyna M. <u>A Guide To The Bats Of Iowa</u> . By Christyna M. Laubach, John Bowles, and Rene Laubach. Iowa Department of Natural Resources, 1994. 33pp.	Photographs, drawings, habitat, entymology and other comments about bats.	1. Bats - Iowa I. Bowles, John B. II. Laubach, Rene

- 599.73 Brady, Lillian, 1902- . Saga of a Whitetail Deer. Book Pools Ltd, 1981. 182pp. The story of Ah-yah-bey, a whitetailed deer living in the northern woods of Minnesota. The author, who was born in Eagle Grove and spends winters in Nashua, also wrote Aise-ce-bon, a Raccoon, 1971. IL 6-8 RL6 **IC Brady, Lillian, 1902- .**
- 610.9777 Iowa State Medical Society. One Hundred Years of Iowa Medicine. Athens Press, 1950. 483pp. This commemoration of the centenary of the Iowa State Medical Society, 1850-1950, is a story of the medical profession in Iowa during a century of great medical progress. Included are nursing, medical education, psychiatry, pharmacy, hospitals in Iowa, and Iowa doctors in the various wars. Tells the role of Iowa doctors in the development of the welfare system. Advanced.IL 10-Adult 1. Iowa State Medical Society - History 2. Medicine
- 615.106 Zopf, Louis. Iowa Pharmacy, A Century of Service: A Chronology of the Iowa Pharmacists Association, 1880-1980. Iowa Pharmaceutical Association, 1980. 408pp. Written for the 100th anniversary of the association. There are good photographs of early drug stores and drug containers. IL Adult 1. Iowa Pharmacists Association - History 2. Pharmacy - Iowa - History
- 615.409 Anderson, Lee. Iowa Pharmacy, 1880-1905: an Experiment in Professionalism. University of Iowa Press, 1989. 178pp. Photos. A history of the pharmacy profession in Iowa during its formative years. It compares its growth with the medical profession and explains how the development of Iowa affected the profession. IL Adult RL Adult 1. Pharmacy - Iowa - History 2. Pharmacists - Iowa - History
- 615.882 Steiger, Brad [Pseud.], 1936- . Indian Medicine Power. Para Research, 1984. 210pp. Based on interviews with medicine people, this book shows the value of ancient medical practices in today's world. Eugene Olson, who writes under the name Brad Steiger, was born in Bode, Iowa. He has also written such books as Brad Steiger Predicts the Future, 1984, Kuhuna Magic, 1981; Monsters Among Us, 1982. IL Adult I. Olson, Eugene - See Brad Steiger [Pseud.] **IC Steiger, Brad [Pseud.]**
- 616.85 Dee, Emily. Souls on Board: Responses to the United Flight 232 Tragedy. Loess Hills Press, [P.O. Box 1047, Sioux City, IA 51102], 1990. 173pp. Photos. This book deals with the disaster of the airplane crash of United Flight 232 at the airport in Sioux City in July of 1989. Not only does it tell of how efficiently Sioux City and the surrounding areas responded but also tells about follow-up planning. This follow-up planning was to improve on measures that were used during the disaster. The author is a Sioux City native who is an expert on Post Traumatic Stress. IL 9-Adult RL 9-Adult 1. Aeronautics - Accidents - 1989 2. Post-traumatic Stress Disorder 3. Sioux City (Iowa) - History
- 616.9 Nourse, Alan Edward, 1928- . AIDS. Watts, 1989. Rev. ed. 159pp. Discusses possible origins, symptoms and characteristics of AIDS, the search for a cure, the myths and fears. One of a number of health books by an Iowa author, better known a generation ago **IC Nourse, Alan Edward, 1928- .**

for science fiction. IL 7-12

- 620.622 Cochran, William M. A Century of Iowa Libraries in Association: A History of the Iowa Library Association, 1890-1990. 1st edition. Iowa Library Association, 823 Insurance Exchange Bldg., Des Moines, IA 50309. 1990. 66pp. Photographs.
- 621.39 Mollenhoff, Clark R. Atanasoff - Forgotten Father of the Computer. Iowa State University Press, 1988. 280pp.
- 622.3309 Iowa Coal. (Motion Picture). Iowa State University, Film Production Unit, 1977. 16mm, color, 20 minutes.
- 622.3309\* Coal: Iowa's Black Gold. (Filmstrip; Video Recording). Heartland AEA Media Center, 1988, 1981. IFS, cassette tape, script, tchrs gde.; 14:30 min.
- 622.3309 Last Pony Mine. (Motion Picture; Video Recording) Iowa State University, 1971. 23 min., col., sd.
- 622.3309 Roberts, Ron E. Ordinary Ghosts and Everyday People in an Iowa Coal Town. Kendall/Hunt Pub. Co., 1986, 1988. 166pp.
- 622.3309 Schwieder, Dorothy, 1933- . Iowa's Coal Mining Heritage. By Dorothy Schwieder and Richard Kraemer. State of Iowa, 1973. 39pp.
- 622.3309 Stolp, Richard N. Perspectives on Iowa Coal. Edited by Richard N. Stolp. Energy and Mineral Resources Research Unit, Iowa State University,
- A history of the Iowa Library Association during its centennial year. The history addresses how the association has helped to establish libraries in communities across Iowa and library service to rural Iowans through county libraries. The history also tells of the more recent developments in cooperative library services through the Iowa Regional Libraries system and the Open Access program. IL Adult RL Adult
- A court ruling declared that John Atanasoff of Iowa State University invented the modern electronic digital computer. The story is told by a Pulitzer Prize winning author also related to Iowa. IL 10-Adult
- A report of the Iowa Coal Project of the ISU Energy and Mineral Resources Research Unit, this film discusses the availability of and problems in mining and, using Iowa coal, demonstrates strip mining with reclamation built in, and addresses the problems in cleaning coal and deep mining coal. Section of the film might be used at the elementary level but the total film is probably most suitable for secondary. IL 9-Adult
- Describes the potential of Iowa's coal resources and the problems involved in utilization; includes history, techniques, and new technology. IL 4-6
- Documents the last days of mining in Southeastern Iowa when the pony was used to pull the underground coal cars. Iowa Coal Mining Heritage by Dorothy Schwieder and Richard Kraemer serves as a guide for this film. Distributed by Chip Taylor Communications. IL 7-Adults
- Can also be classed as 977.7863.
- Supplies supplementary material for The Last Pony Mine. IL 6-Adult RL 6-8
- Well illustrated, but technical book on coal in Iowa as it relates to world, national and state energy resources. Done by Energy and Mineral Resources Institute, Ames.
1. Libraries - Iowa - History 2. Iowa Library Association - History
1. Atanasoff, John Vincent  
2. Computers  
3. Electronic Data Processing  
**IC Mollenhoff, Clark R.**
1. Coal Mines and Mining
1. Coal Mines and Mining I. Iowa Studies Series
1. Coal Mines and Mining
1. Lucas (Iowa) - History 2. Lucas (Iowa) - Biography I. Iowa Coal Town
1. Coal Mines and Mining I. Kraemer, Richard  
**IC Schwieder, Dorothy, 1933- .**
1. Coal Mines and Mining

	1976. 66pp.		
623.441*	Morrow, Toby, 1960- . <u>Iowa Projectile Points</u> . Office of the State Archaeologist, University of Iowa, 1984. 114pp.	Arrowheads and spearheads found in Iowa.	1. Projectile Points - Iowa
624.3709	Allen, Richard Sanders, 1917- . <u>Covered Bridges of the Middle West</u> . Stephen Greene Press, 1970. 152pp.	An informal account of the wooden bridges built during the last century in Indiana, Ohio, Michigan, Illinois, Missouri, Iowa, Wisconsin, Kansas, and Minnesota. The author describes the best remaining examples of this nineteenth century engineering and tells of the daring men who designed and built these bridges.	1. Covered Bridges
624.3709*	<u>Covered Bridges of Madison County, Iowa</u> . (Filmstrip). Heartland AEA, 1977. 60 fr., col., cass., script	A history of the seven covered bridges in Madison County. One has since been destroyed. Also included is the annual Covered Bridge Festival held in Winterset. IL 4-12	1. Covered Bridges
624.3709*	Swanson, Leslie Charles. <u>Covered Bridges in Illinois, Iowa and Wisconsin</u> . Revised ed. Swanson Publishing Co., 1970.	The story behind these relics of another era, the covered bridge of the midwest. IL 6-Adult	1. Covered Bridges
625.1	<u>We Took the Train</u> . Edited by H. Roger Grant. Northern Illinois Press, [Williston, No. 320A, DeKalb, IL 60115]. 1990. 175pp. Photos & illustrations.	A collection of articles by various authors on their experiences with passenger train travel over the years. One can see how passenger service evolved over the years to become more comfortable and luxurious. There is even a section devoted to interurban travel between cities. Unfortunately with the advent of automobile, airplane, and bus travel, passenger trains were no longer profitable to operate. This collection can give younger generations insight into what passenger train travel was like. H. Roger Grant was a native of Albia, Iowa and some sections have Iowa settings and/or are written by Iowans. IL 9-Adult RL 9-Adult	1. Railroads - United States - History 2. Railroad Travel - United States - History I. Grant, H. Roger <b>IC Grant, H. Roger</b>
625.266	Marre, Louis A. <u>Rock Island Diesel Locomotives, 1930-1980</u> . Railfax, Inc., 1982. 146pp.	A history and listing of diesel engines which served the Rock Island Railroad until it ceased operation in March of 1980. There is a roster of all models of diesel locomotives and how each model fit into the scheme of operation by the Rock Island. Includes numerous black and white and color plates. IL 9-Adult	1. Chicago, Rock Island and Pacific Railroad - History 2. Diesel Engines 3. Locomotives - History
627.8097	<u>Saylorville - The Making of a Lake</u> . (Filmstrip). Heartland AEA Media Center, 1978. 50 fr, a/c, map, and script.	The kit covers the Saylorville Lake Project from its beginning to its dedication ceremony, including the purposes for which it was built, its construction, and advantages it offers to the people of Iowa. IL 4-9	1. Saylorville Lake I. Iowa Studies Series
628.5	<u>Less Means More...For The Future</u> . (Video Recording). Iowa Dept. of Natural Resources, [Des Moines, Iowa], 1992. 17 min., col., sd.	Aimed at Iowa businesses and industries, this video illustrates waste reduction accomplishments of Iowa companies, and reviews the pollution prevention principles and free professional services promoted by both the Waste Reduction Assistance Program and the Iowa Waste Reduction Center. IL Adult-Teachers	1. Industrial Wastes 2. Waste Products 3. Pollution

629.1309	Pellegrino, Ann Holtgren. <u>Iowa Takes to the Air: Vol. One, 1845-1918; Vol. Two, 1919-1941.</u> Aerodome Press, 1981, 1985. 2 volumes.	E. D. Weeks, a charter member of the American Aviation Historical Society said: "Ann Pellegrino won her place in world aviation when she completed Amelia Earhart's 1937 globe-circling route in 1967 using the same model aircraft. Now she has written the history of Iowa aviation, an accurate, long-needed, and fascinating narrative..."	1. Aeronautics - History 2. Iowa - History
629.1332	<u>Ballooning in Iowa.</u> (Filmstrip). Heartland AEA, 1977. 60 fr, col., cass, prt. script	History of hot air ballooning and Iowa's role in reviving this age-old sport. IL 4-12	1. Balloons
629.226	<u>Winnebago Story: Our First Quarter Century 1958-1983.</u> Winnebago Industries, Inc., 1983. 156pp.	A history of the Forest City based firm of Winnebago Industries. This history tells of John K. Hansen's efforts to start a recreational trailer business in Forest City and how he brought this company to the forefront among its competitors. IL 11-Adult RL 11	1. Recreational Vehicles 2. Winnebago Industries - History
630	Kramer, Mark, 1944- . <u>Three Farms: Making Milk, Meat and Money from the American Soil.</u> Little, Brown, 1980, 1986. Goldline. 228pp.	Each of three sections describes an American farm; the second section (77 pages) features an Iowa farm family near Creston, IA, their farm, their work, and their background. Good documentary of contemporary farming and related social history.	1. Agriculture - Iowa 2. Farm Life - Iowa
630	Wearin, Otha Donner. <u>Iowa Farmer Abroad.</u> Homestead Publishing Company, 1928. 157pp.	Agriculture.	1. Agriculture - Iowa
630.1	Baldwin, Bird Thomas, 1875-1928. <u>Farm Children: An Investigation of Rural Child Life in Selected Areas of Iowa.</u> By Bird T. Baldwin, Eva Abigail Fillmore, and Lora Hadley.	Financial assistance from the Laura Spelman Rockefeller memorial...made the investigation possible.	1. Child Development 2. Country Life - Iowa 3. Rural Schools - Iowa 4. Iowa - Social Conditions I. Fillmore, Eva Abigail II. Hadley, Lora
630.1	Orchard, Hugh Anderson. <u>Old Orchard Farm.</u> Iowa State College Press, 1952, 1988. 235pp.	In this book, the work of the real builders of modern Iowa is depicted through the reminiscences of Hugh Orchard about past-pioneer farm life. IL 8-Adult	1. Agriculture - Iowa - History 2. Farm Life - Iowa - History
630.11777	Graf, William. <u>Growing Upon On A Farm.</u> Vantage Press, 1970. 104pp.	Graff wrote about farm boyhood in the early 1900's. He is identified in an unpublished bibliography of Iowa children's authors by Olafson and O'Sullivan as an Iowa author. IL 5 up	1. Graf, William <b>IC Graff, William</b>
630.5	Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship. <u>Iowa Book of Agriculture; Biennial Report.</u> State of Iowa,	Agency name became Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship, July 1986. Various titles, Biennial Report of Iowa Book of Agriculture, Biennial Report: Iowa, Department of Agriculture. IL 9- Adult	1. Agriculture - Iowa
630.6	Groves, Donald B. <u>First Fifty Years; History of Farm Bureau in Iowa.</u> By D. B. Groves and	A history of one of the largest association of farmers in the state. A supplement of the following five years <u>The First Five of the Second</u>	1. Agriculture - Iowa - History 2. Iowa Farm Bureau

	Kenneth Thatcher. Graphic Publishing Co. for Iowa Farm Bureau, 1968. 288pp.	<u>Fifty</u> , 1974 was also prepared by Groves and Thatcher. IL Adult RL Adult	Federation - History I. Thatcher, Kenneth
630.6	White, Roland A. <u>Milo Reno, Farmers Union Pioneer: The Story of a Man and a Movement</u> . Athens Press, 1941; Arno Press, reprint, 1975. 207pp.	Biography of Milo Reno, 1866-1936, Iowa farm leader in the 1920's and 30's. IL 11-Adult	1. Agriculture - Societies 2. National Farmers' Union 3. Reno, Milo, 1866-1936.
630.7	<u>Agriculture in Iowa</u> . Prepared by the Rural Program Specialist. Iowa State Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Rural Programs Specialist, n.d.	"A curriculum guide developed to help elementary students learn about Iowa Agriculture". Includes history of America's agriculture, Iowa's agriculture, the challenge of farming, life on an Iowa farm, the land and products of Iowa, the importance of agriculture in everyday life, good nutrition, careers in agriculture, and future of agriculture. Free to Iowa teachers. IL 4-6 RL 4-6	1. Agriculture - Study and Teaching
630.715	<u>Where There Is No Word for Farmer</u> . (Video Recording). IPTV, 1991. 58 min., col., sd.	In 1988, an agricultural official, Ivan Husar, from the Soviet Union came to Iowa on an agricultural exchange. He was impressed with what he saw, and when he returned home he created a corner of Iowa in western Ukraine. In May of 1991 an IPTV crew traveled to the "Iowa Farm". The Soviet Union is a country where there is quite literally no word for "farmer": the idea and the concept are foreign. It is a country where for decades collective agriculture has been the norm. Produced by Iowa Public Television. IL 10-Adult	1. Farm Life - Iowa 2. Farm Life - USSR 3. Agriculture - Iowa 4. Agriculture - USSR
630.715077	Schwieder, Dorothy, 1933- . <u>75 Years of Service: Cooperative Extension in Iowa</u> . Iowa State University Press, 1993. 270pp.	Cooperative Extension in Iowa--from its start in 1914, with passage of the Smith-Lever Act, until 1989--is the focus of this illustrated, easily read history based on traditional and nontraditional sources.	1. Iowa State University - Cooperative Extension Service - History
630.9	<u>Heritage</u> . (Motion Picture). John Deere, Inc., 1972. 16mm, 11 min., optical sound.	Using costumed actors in authentic locations, this film traces the history of North American farming from the eighteenth to the twentieth century. Partially filmed at Living History Farm in Des Moines. IL 4-9	1. Agriculture - History
630.924	Lee, Harold. <u>Roswell Garst: A Biography</u> . Iowa State University Press, 1984. 310pp.	A biography of Roswell Garst by his son-in-law Harold Lee. Garst was the Coon Rapids native who promoted better farming methods through hybrid seed corn, synthetic fertilizers and new types of feed for cattle not only in his native Iowa but all over the world. One of the highlights of this book is the famous visit to the Garst farm in 1959 by Soviet premier Nikita Khrushchev to view Iowa farming methods. The author is adjunct professor of English, Grinnell in London program of Grinnell College. IL 11-Adult RL 11	1. Agriculture - Iowa - Biography 2. Garst, Roswell, 1898-1977 3. Coon Rapids (Iowa) - Biography
630.973	Schlebecker, John T. <u>Whereby We Thrive: A History of American Farming, 1607-1972</u> . Iowa State University Press, 1975. 342pp.	A good reference source on the history of American farming by a former professor at Iowa State University. IL 11-Adult RL Adult	1. Agriculture 2. Farm Life



630.977	Bogue, Allan G. <u>From Prairie to Corn Belt; Farming on the Illinois and Iowa Prairies in the Nineteenth Century</u> . University of Chicago Press, 1963; Iowa State University Press, 1994. 310pp.	Contains maps, diagrams, tables and bibliography. IL 9-12	1. Agriculture - Iowa - History
630.9773	Demuth, Jack. <u>Joel: Growing Up A Farm Man</u> . Text by Jack Demuth and Patricia Demuth; photographs by Joel Demuth. Dodd, Mead, 1982. 143pp.	This description of modern farm life is one of the best to be published. The Demuth's text and photographs of a boy growing up on an Illinois farm depict an American lifestyle that is becoming unique. The Demuth's, who are from Jesup, also authored <u>City Horse</u> , a photo essay on a Tennessee Walker who becomes a New York City policehorse. IL 3-8 RL 3	I. Demuth, Patricia <b>IC Demuth, Jack; Demuth, Patricia</b>
630.9777*	Archer, Doug. <u>Agriculture</u> . Green Valley AEA 14, 1984. 56pp.	Explains the evolution of Iowa farming from 1840 to the date of publication - illustrated. IL 3-8 RL 5	1. Agriculture - Iowa - History
630.9777*	Archer, Doug. <u>Iowa Agriculture</u> . Green Valley AEA, 1988. 56pp.	Revision of 1984 <u>Agriculture</u> by same author and agency which was history of agriculture in Iowa 1940-1984. Volume of Iowa History series. IL 4-6.	1. Agriculture - Iowa - History
630.9777	Cogswell, Seddie, Jr. <u>Tenure, Nativity and Age as Factors in Iowa Agriculture, 1850-1880</u> . Iowa State University Press, 1975. 170pp.	A study of farm tenancy in eastern Iowa for the period, 1850-1880. Addresses narrow audience. IL 11-Adult	1. Agriculture - Iowa - History 2. Farm Tenancy
630.9777	Iowa Farm Bureau Federation. <u>Century Farm, 1976</u> . Iowa Farm Bureau Federation, 1976. 250pp. A listing of all century farm owners by county. IL 9-Adult		1. Agriculture - Iowa - Directories
630.9777*	<u>Iowa Farming in 1900</u> . (Filmstrip). Heartland AEA 11 MC, 1979. 68 fr, a/c, printed script.	Yearly farming cycle as it would have been in Iowa in 1900 illustrated with pictures from the Living History Farms near Des Moines. IL 4-6	1. Agriculture - Iowa - History 2. Farm Life - Iowa - History I. Iowa Studies Series
630.9777	Iowa State University. <u>A Century of Farming in Iowa, 1846-1946</u> . By members of the staff of the Iowa State College and the Iowa Agricultural Experiment Station. Iowa State College Press, 1946. 357pp.	By members of the staff of Iowa State College and the Iowa Experimental Station. Published in commemoration of the one hundredth anniversary of Iowa's statehood. IL 10-Adult	1. Agriculture - Economic Aspects - Iowa 2. Agriculture - Iowa - History
630.9777*	Kelly, Madge. <u>Pioneer Farming</u> . Green Valley Area Education Agency 14, 1984. 36pp.	Describes the basics of how pioneer Iowa farmers worked and the tools they used. Illustrated. IL 3-Adult RL 5	1. Agriculture - Iowa - History
630.9777*	Letterman, Edward J. <u>Pioneer Farming in Iowa</u> . Wallace-Homestead, 1972. 105pp.	Brief historical sketch of settlement of Iowa. Fairly detailed sketches and explanations of surveying, making farm implements, planting, log cabin construction, etc.	1. Farm Life - Iowa 2. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa

630.9777*	<u>Living History Farms</u> . (Video Recording). Iowa Public Broadcasting Network, 1975. 30 minutes.	Located outside Des Moines, this interest area envelopes historic agriculture with highlights of an early 1900 working farm and a pioneer farm. Included is an interview with a family living the life of 19th century farmers. Record rights unlimited; available from AEAMC's. IL 4-9	1. Agriculture - Iowa 2. Living History Farms I. Assignment Iowa Series
630.9777	<u>Roots in the Soil</u> . (Video Recording). Iowa Public Broadcasting Network, 1979. 30 min, teacher's guide.	Each advancement in farming technology brought increased yields to Iowa farmers, but it has always been the farmer's love and respect for the land that made them among Iowa's unsung heroes. Record rights unlimited; usually available from the AEAMCs and State Library. IL 4-9	1. Agriculture - Iowa I. Iowa Heritage Series
630.9777*	Ross, Earle Dudley. <u>Iowa Agriculture: an historical survey</u> . State Historical Society of Iowa, 1951. 226pp.		1. Agriculture - Iowa - History
630.9777*	Taylor, Henry Charles. <u>Tarpleywick: A Century of Iowa Farming</u> . Iowa State University Press, 1970, 1990.	The story of how Tarpley Early Taylor assembled a 500-acre farm from eight small farms in southern Iowa between 1860 and 1888. The author also tells of the changes that took place in farming and in the farmers themselves - how the railway came through and tapped this fruitful resource for the growing cities, making farming a commercial venture; how fluctuation in costs of goods bought and sold spelled prosperity or depression; how the ideas, skills, and outlook of farming people changed throughout the period. Small sketches and photographs add interest and illustrate farm tools. IL 10-Adult	1. Farm Life - Iowa - History 2. Agriculture - Iowa - History <b>IC Taylor, Henry Charles</b>
630.9777	Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- . <u>Century on an Iowa Farm</u> . Nishna Vale Press, 1959.	The author was born in Hastings, Iowa and writes frequently about rural Iowa.	1. Agriculture - Iowa - History 2. Farm Life - Iowa - History <b>IC Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- .</b>
631.0977	<u>Seeds of Survival</u> . (Motion Picture). Made by Valley Films for Mohawk Advertising. 1976. 16mm, 27 minutes.	Depicts the life of average Iowa farming families in the 1840's and early 1900's. Shows how various agricultural and household chores were done before the development of modern farm machinery and household appliances. IL 4-Adult	1. Farm Life - Iowa - History 2. Iowa - History
631.0977	<u>When We Farmed with Horses</u> . (Motion Picture; Video Recording). Iowa State University Media Resources Center, Film Production Unit, 1979. 16mm, 25 minutes.	Distributed by Chip Taylor Communications. Farming has not always been done on large areas of land with complicated machinery; once the farms were smaller and the work was done with horses. This film looks at the roots of midwestern agriculture. IL 7-Adult	1. Agriculture - Iowa - History 2. Horses
631.0977	Yoder, Rhonda Lou. <u>Amish Agriculture in Iowa: Indigenous Knowledge for Sustainable Small-Farm Systems</u> . Technology and Social Change Program, Iowa State University, in collaboration with the Leiden		1. Farmers - Iowa 2. Amish - Iowa 3. Agriculture - Iowa 4. Sustainable Agriculture - Iowa 5. Farms, Small - Iowa I. Iowa State

	Ethnosystems and Development Programme, Institute of Cultural and Social Studies, University of Leiden, Leiden, the Netherlands. 69pp.		University, Technology and Social Change Program.
631.15	Jacobs, Leonard J. <u>Battle of the Bangboards</u> . Wallace-Homestead Book Company, 1975. 256pp.	History of corn husking contests with much emphasis on Iowa. IL 11-Adult	1. Corn 2. Farm Life - Iowa I. Corn Huskers' Battle of the Bangboards
631.15	<u>The Miracle of Corn</u> . (Video Recording). Iowa State University, 1990. Distributed by Chip Taylor Communications. 8 min. color	This brilliantly concise video reveals in a matter of minutes a growing process which normally takes four months. By following what happens to a single kernel after being planted viewers are shown a corn plant's vegetative and reproductive stages and development, including the miracle of fertilization as silk-like strands emerge and pollination begins. Received CINE Award. IL Grade 3-Adult	1. Corn 2. Agriculture - Midwest
631.2309	Hayes, Edward R. A. D. <u>Hayes Company (1910-1976): A Chain of Country Elevators in Southeast Iowa</u> . Hayes, Edward R., 1983. 199pp.	This is the history of the A. D. Hayes Company that operated several grain elevators in the 10 counties of the far southeast corner of the state. Hayes was originally from New London, Iowa and this was the start of the company's chain. Since the grain elevator played such an important part in the life of a farmer during this time period, this history should be valuable to agricultural historians and other people interested in farm operations. IL Adult RL Adult	1. A. D. Hayes Company - History 2. Grain Elevators - History
631.3	Aldrich, Darragh. <u>Story of John Deere</u> . McGill Lithograph (Privately Printed), 1942. 140pp.	Subtitle: A Saga of American Industry.	1. Deere and Company - History 2. Deere, John, 1804-1886. 3. Tractors
631.3	Collins, David R. <u>Pioneer Plowmaker: a Story About John Deere</u> . Illustrations by Steve Michaels. Carolrhoda Books, 1990. 63pp.	A biography of the inventor and manufacturer who produced one of the first self-scouring plows.	1. Agricultural Machinery Industry 2. Deere and Company - History I. Michaels, Steve, illus. <b>IC Collins, David R.</b>
631.3097*	Jennings, Dana Close. <u>Old Threshers at Thirty</u> . Midwest Old Settlers and Threshers Assn. 1979. 96pp.	A pictorial history of the Midwest Old Settlers and Threshers Association and their yearly reunions, 1950-1979 in Mt. Pleasant, Iowa. IL 7-Adult	1. Agricultural Machinery - Exhibitions 2. Midwest Old Settlers and Threshers Association
631.3097	Jennings, Dana Close. <u>Old Threshers "The Greatest Steam and Gas Show on Earth."</u> North Plains Press for Midwest Old Threshers, 1969.		1. Agricultural Machinery - Exhibitions 2. Midwest Old Settlers and Threshers Association

631.30973	Artley, Robert. <u>Country Things</u> . Iowa State University Press, 1994. 128pp.	Provides sketches and explanations that depict living arrangements and implements found on early-century midwestern farms.	1. Farm Equipment - Pictorial Works 2. Farm Life - Midwest - Pictures <b>IC Artley, Robert</b>
631.37	Wendel, Charles H. <u>Encyclopedia of American Farm Tractors</u> . Crestline Publishing, 1979. 352pp.	Includes Iowa produced tractors such as Deere, Denning and Galloway. Also published by Midwest Old Settlers.	1. Tractors - History
631.37	Wendel, Charles H. <u>Power in the Past; A History of Gasoline Engine and Tractor Builders in Iowa, 1890-1930</u> . Wheeler Printing, 1971. 96pp.	An alphabetical listing and brief sketch of Iowa gasoline engine and tractor builders. Includes reproductions of advertisements, and photos of machinery. IL 8-12	1. Gas and Oil Engines - History 2. Tractors - History
631.49777	<u>Patterns of Progress</u> . (Motion Picture). Iowa Farm Bureau, 1978. 16mm, color, 28 min., sound.	Problems farmers have in soil conservation including financing and kinds of conservation. Includes history of the problem. IL 9-11	1. Soil Conservation
631.5509	<u>Corn Harvest Festival</u> . (Motion Picture). Iowa State University Media Resources Center Film Production unit, n.d. 16mm, 9 min.	Compares the old fashioned method of picking corn by hand with modern machine methods. Filmed at the Living History Farms near Des Moines. IL 4-6	1. Agriculture - Iowa 2. Harvesting Machinery - History
631.5509	Kleinhesselink, Don. <u>Reapers and Mowers</u> . Iowa State Historical Dept., 1982. 42pp.	A look at the way machinery for harvesting crops developed from 1860 through 1890 in Iowa and across the nation. It shows how the development of these machine played a big part in the change of life style for the Iowa farmer in a very short time period. IL 11-Adult RL 11-12	1. Agriculture - Iowa 2. Harvesting Machinery - History
631.5509	<u>Living History Farms - Grain Festival</u> . (Motion Picture). Iowa State University Media Resources Center, Film Production unit, 1970. 16mm, 10 minutes.	Compares the old-fashioned with the modern methods of harvesting grain. Filmed at the Living History Farms in Des Moines. IL 4-6	1. Agriculture - Iowa 2. Harvesting Machinery
631.5509	<u>We Are of the Soil</u> . (Motion Picture). Iowa State University Media Resources Center, Film Production unit, 1977. 16mm, 9minutes.	Compares the old-fashioned method of picking corn by hand with modern machine methods. Filmed at the Living History Farms in Des Moines. IL 4-6	1. Agriculture - Iowa 2. Harvesting Machinery
633.1*	Roe, Keith E. <u>Corncribs in History, Folklife and Architecture</u> . Iowa State University Press, 1988. 103pp.	Corncribs including those of Iowa, the corn king.	1. Corncribs
633.1	Wallace, Henry Agard, 1888-1965. <u>Corn and Its Early Fathers</u> . By Henry A. Wallace and William L. Brown. State University Press, 1988. 141pp.		1. Corn - History I. Brown, W. L. (William L.), 1913-
634.9097	<u>Iowa's Forest Lands</u> . (Sound Filmstrip). Heartland Area	The filmstrip describes the forests as Iowa settlers saw them in the 1800's, discusses types of	1. Forests and Forestry - Iowa

	Education Agency 11, 1984. 55 frames, cassette, script	Iowa forests and what happened to the 7,000,000 acres of forest that used to be in Iowa.	
634.9209	<u>Woodlands: It's What You Think, Parts 1 and 2.</u> (Video Recording) Iowa Public Television. 1987. One hour video.	Presents two schools of thought, preservation and conservation regarding the maintenance of Iowa's remaining woodland. Available through AEAs.	1. Forests and Forestry - Iowa I. Land Between Two Rivers Series, Part 2
635.0977	<u>Parsnips in the Snow: Talks with Midwestern Gardeners.</u> Edited by Jane Anne Stow and Mary Swander. University of Iowa Press, 1990. 205pp. Photos.	Stories of gardeners' experiences from various midwestern states including Iowa. Gardeners from Iowa City, Dubuque and Independence, Iowa share their gardening techniques and love of nature. IL 10-Adult RL 10-Adult	1. Gardening - Middle West I. Stow, Jane Anne II. Swander, Mary
635.9	Shirley, Shirley. <u>Restoring the Tallgrass Prairie: an Illustrated Manual for Iowa and the Upper Midwest.</u> University of Iowa Press, 1994. xiii, 330pp.		1. Prairie Plants - Iowa 2. Prairie Plants - Iowa - Identification 3. Restoration Ecology - Iowa
636.0097	Markley, Mary G. <u>Iowa Farm Stories.</u> Dorrance, 1970. 3lpp.	Stories about the animals on the farm. Author was born in Onawa, Iowa. Also classed 917.77. IL 3-5	1. Farm Life - Iowa <b>IC Markley, Mary G.</b>
636.0888	Hintz, Martin. <u>Tons of Fun: Training Elephants.</u> Messner, 1982. 96pp.	Hintz provides a history of elephants in circuses, describes some famous ones, and tells how they are trained for performing. Companion to his CIRCUS WORKINS' (Messner, 1980). Hintz also has authored several books in the Enchantment of the World series (Children's). The author was born in New Hampton. IL 3-6	<b>IC Hintz, Martin</b>
636.089	Lutz, Ron. <u>Century of Progress.</u> Iowa Veterinary Medical Association, 1982. 112pp.	A centennial history of the Iowa Veterinary Medical Association from 1882 through 1982. Also discussed are the roots of veterinary medicine, some veterans in the profession from across the state, a history of veterinary medicine program at Iowa State University and the various livestock diseases that veterinarians have had to treat during the 100 year time period. IL 11-Adult RL 11-12	1. Iowa Veterinary Medical Association - History 2. Veterinary Medicine - History
636.089	Sutcliffe, John W. <u>Memories of an Iowa Veterinarian.</u> Written and illustrated by Dr. John W. Sutcliff. Geronima Press, [Santa Barbara, CA], 1990.		1. Iowa - Farm Life 2. Veterinary Medicine - Biography 3. Sutcliffe, John W.
636.1509	<u>Move'em Out.</u> (Motion Picture). Produced by John Lemke for WMVS-TV, 1973. 16mm, 30 minutes.	This film shows how Dick Sparrow, an Iowa farmer, organized and trained a 40-horse hitch to recreate a spectacle from the great circus parades of the past. It includes the training of the horses and men, the circus parade, and the homecoming parade. IL All Ages	1. Horses - Training
636.2109	Whitaker, James W. <u>Feedlot Empire: Beef Cattle Feeding in Illinois and Iowa, 1840-1900.</u>	Focuses on the beginning and growth of cattle raising in the Corn Belt. IL 10-Adult	1. Agriculture - Iowa 2. Beef Cattle

Iowa State University Press,  
1975.

- 637 Goc, Michael. Where The Waters Flow: Fifty Years of Regional Development, 1941-1991. 1st edition. New Past Press, Inc., 500 Main, P.O. Box 449, Friendship, WI 53934. 1991. 152pp. Photos.  
3. Rural development - Middle West - History - 20th Century  
4. Middle West - Rural conditions
- 637.0977 Scholl, Melvin. Arnewood: The Story of an Iowa Dairyman. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1954. 189pp.
- 639.9097 Buckman, Carol A. First 50: The Story of the Iowa Division Izaak Walton League of America 1923-1973. Iowa Division Izaak Walton League of America; printed by Graphic Publishing Company, 1973. 112pp.
- 639.9097\* Iowa Conservationist. (Periodical). Iowa Conservation Commission, Monthly.
- 639.9097 Wildlife Telemetry Studies. (Video Recording). Iowa Public Broadcasting Network, 1980. 30 minutes.
- 640.7097 Eppright, Ercel Sherman. Century of Home Economics at Iowa State University. Iowa State University Press, 1971. 373pp.
- 641.3009 Anderson, Jay. Living History Farms: A Pictorial History of Food in Iowa. By Jay Anderson and Candace Tangorra Matelic. Living History Farms Foundation, 1980. 96pp.
- 641.5 Birkby, Evelyn. Neighboring on the Air: Cooking with the KMA Radio Homemakers.
- The history of the development of the dairy region of southwestern Wisconsin and northwestern Iowa. The book was sponsored by Dairyland Power Cooperative. IL Adult
- A history of dairying in Iowa from the 1830's to the 1950's is given in this book. Also included is a discussion of the Maytag Dairy Farms at Newton, Iowa. (May be used with Jones' Industry Builder). IL 9-Adult
- History of Izaak Walton League in Iowa, the nation's largest state chapter. The league is "dedicated to the restoration of soils, woods, waters, and wildlife in the U.S." IL 8-Adult
- Covering conservation of land, plants, fish and game, this magazine also features a "classroom corner" column.
- Iowa Conservation Commission researchers tag wildlife with radio transmitters, a process known as telemetry, to track and record the movements of wild turkeys, pheasants and the highly elusive coyote. Record rights unlimited; usually available from AEAMCs and State Library. Telecast 1982. IL 4-9
1. Rural Electrification - Middle West - History  
2. Farm Life - Middle West - History
1. Agriculture - Iowa  
2. Dairying - Iowa
1. Conservation of Natural Resources  
2. Izaak Walton League - History
1. Soil Conservation  
2. Wildlife - Conservation
1. Wildlife - Conservation I.  
Iowa Wildlife Series
1. Home Economics  
2. Iowa State University of Science and Technology. Home Economics Department.
1. Cookery - Iowa - History  
2. Living History Farms I.  
Matelic, Candace Tangorra
1. Cookery  
2. KMA (Radio Station: Shenandoah, Iowa)

	University of Iowa Press, 1991. 337pp. Photos.	on the air in the mid-1920's, the idea of someone to give recipes and household hints to its radio listeners was formulated. Over the years the homemakers and their families became like extended families to their listeners. It helped to fight against the loneliness and isolation many rural farm women felt. IL 9-Adult RL 9-Adult	
641.5	<u>Farm Style Cooking</u> . Iowa Machine Shed [Davenport, IA], 1989. 121pp.	Cover title: Iowa Machine Shed presents farm style cooking.	1. Cookery - Iowa
641.5	Living History Farms. <u>Harvest of Favorite Recipes: A Collection of Heritage and Contemporary Recipes</u> . Compiled by the Living History Farms Guild. Living History Farms (Wallace-Homestead Printing Co.), 1985. 264pp.	Includes 41 pages of pioneer and Victorian period recipes.	1. Cookery, American - Iowa
641.509	Welch, Mary B. <u>Mrs. Welch's Cookbook</u> . Iowa Chapter, Victorian Society of America, 1985. 279pp.	The Iowa Chapter of the Victorian Society of America has reprinted this 1884 book of recipes and household tips so the people of today can be aware of the way food was prepared 100 years ago. Mary Welch was an instructor of Domestic Economy at Iowa State University or, as it was called in 1884, the Iowa Agricultural College. The book was originally published by Mills & Co. of Des Moines. IL 11-Adult RL 11-12	1. Cookery, American
641.5973	Puckett, Susan, 1956- . <u>A Cook's Tour of Iowa</u> . University of Iowa Press, 1988.	This treasure trove of kitchen-tested recipes, spiced through with personal histories of the people and places that created them, reveals an astonishing diversity of midwestern cuisine from mom's home cooking and State Fair winners to ethnic specialties that include Amish meat loaf, Indian fry bread, Dutch lettuce, and contucci cookies.	1. Cookery - Iowa 2. Iowa - Social Life and Customs
641.59777	<u>Czech Book: Recipes and Traditions</u> . Compiled by Pat Martin; photographs by Joan Liffing-Zug. Penfield, 1981. 60pp.	Recipes and traditions from Czech community in Cedar Rapids. Also classed as 641.55437	1. Cookery, Czech 2. Cookery - Iowa 3. Czechs - Iowa
641.5977	Fargo, O. J. <u>1870-1900 Iowa Recipes</u> . Green Valley AEA 14, 1984. 123pp.	A collection of over 250 original recipes from pre-1900 Iowa written as the homemaker of that time would have seen them. See also companion volume <u>1840-1901 Iowa Recipes</u> , Green Valley AEA. IL 3-Adult RL 5	1. Cookery - Iowa - History
641.59777	Green Valley Area Education Agency. <u>1840-1901 Iowa Recipes</u> . Green Valley AEA 14, 1986. 150pp.	A collection of over 300 recipes used in 19th century Iowa that have been brought up to date for modern cooks. This is a companion "in modern parlance" to <u>1870-1900 Iowa Recipes</u> by O. J. Fargo. IL 3-Adult RL 5	1. Cookery - Iowa - History
641.59777	Hein, Peg. <u>Recipes from Iowa with Love</u> . By Peg Hein and Kathryn Cramer. Young	A collection of recipes from Iowans all across the state gathered by the authors while they traveled the state. Also interspersed with the recipes are	1. Cookery - Iowa 2. Iowa - Miscellanea

	Creations, 1982. 194pp.	bits of trivia and little-known facts about Iowa. IL 11-Adult RL 11	I. Cramer, Kathryn
641.59777	Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship. <u>My Iowa Cookbook</u> . Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship. 1986.	Includes 33 recipes plus facts about Iowa agricultural products. IL 3-9	1. Cookery - Iowa
641.59777	<u>Midwest Old Threshers Cookbook</u> . Midwest Old Settlers & Threshers Association, 1980. 170pp.	A collection of recipes and hints published by the Midwest Old Settlers and Threshers Association of Mt. Pleasant. Many of the scenes from the Old Threshers reunion illustrate this cookbook. There is a brief article about the Association. IL 11-Adult RL 11	1. Cookery - Iowa I. Midwest Old Settlers and Threshers Association
641.59777	<u>P.E.O. Cook Book</u> . Souvenir Edition. Edited by David E. Schoonover. The Iowa Szathmary Culinary Arts Series. University of Iowa Press, 1993. 190pp.	In 1908 members of Chapter "M" of the P.E.O. in Knoxville, Iowa, compiled this honest, forthright cookbook, complete with 575 of the organizations best recipes. Now this charming cookbook, long out of print, is available again in a facsimile edition.  "With today's emphasis on economy and comfort foods, many of these early 1900s recipes seem right for today." --Des Moines <u>Register</u>	1. Cookery - Iowa I. Schoonover, David E.
641.59777	Roalson, Louise. <u>On Iowa: A University and Its People</u> . Penfield Press, 1983. 88pp.	A collection of recipes by people with some connections to the University of Iowa as former students, administrators, professors and staff. The book includes chronology of events in the history of the University as well as short historical stories. Historical photographs and beautiful color photographs of present-day campus scenes attractively illustrate this booklet. IL 11-Adult	1. Cookery - Iowa 2. University of Iowa - Miscellanea
641.59777	Sayre, Ruth (Buxton). <u>Threshing Days on an Iowa Farm: Women's Role</u> . Living History Farms, 1973.	Imaginary day on farm during threshing. Contains "recipes from her kitchen by Lida Lisle Green."	1. Cookery - Iowa
641.59777	Van Klompenburg, Carol. <u>Delightfully Dutch</u> . Penfield Press, 1984. 88pp.	A collection of recipes, traditions, stories and articles about the tulip festivals in Orange City and Pella, Iowa. There are many good photographs by Joan Liffing-Zug that illustrate the life of Dutch people who have settled in Iowa. IL 11-Adult RL 11-12	1. Cookery, Dutch 2. Dutch Iowa
641.59777	Hoppe, Emilie. <u>Seasons of Plenty: Amana Communal Cooking</u> . Iowa State University Press, 1994. 235pp.	Illustrations by Rachel Ehrman. A project of the Amana Arts Guild. Presents delicious recipes and the rich culinary history of Iowa's Amana Colonies. Sketches and historic photographs complement the text. IL 6-Adult	1. Cookery, Iowa - Amana - History 2. Amana (Iowa) - Social Life & Customs
646.0977*	<u>How Did They Make Those Clothes?</u> (Video Recording). Heartland AEA Media Center, 1980. 15 min, all formats	An '1840 Iowa housewife' cards wool, spins it into yarn, dyes it, weaves it, and sews cloth together; filmed at the Living History Farms near Des Moines. IL 4-6	1. Clothing and Dress - History 2. Iowa - Social Life and Customs I. Iowa Studies Series



			II. Living History Farms
650.1	Autry, James A. <u>Love and Profit: The Art of Caring Leadership</u> . Avon, 1991.	James Autry is president of Meredith Corporation. He is also a poet.	<b>IC Autry, James A.</b>
664.22	Wolf, W. W. <u>Corn Starch Saga and its Impact on the History of Keokuk</u> . Hill Printing Company, 1973. 79pp.	This is an account of the Hubinger Starch Company and the impact it had on the history of Keokuk, Iowa especially during the 1890's and early decades of the 20th century. There is much biographical information about John C. Hubinger, founder of the company, and his family. IL 11-Adult RL 11-12	1. Corn - Starch - History 2. Hubinger Company - History 3. Hubinger, John C. 4. Keokuk (Iowa) - History
664.9209	Cheever, Lawrence O. <u>House of Morrell</u> . 1948. 303pp.	History of the Morrell meat packing industry and the people and places associated with it.	1. Meat Industry and Trade 2. Iowa - Industries 3. Morrell, (John) and Company
676.22	Grummer, Arnold E. <u>Paper by Kids</u> . Dillon, 1980. 111pp.	Step-by-Step directions for making various types of paper are enhanced by photographs clearly showing the processes. Grummer, a well-known authority on papermaking, was born in Spencer, grew up in Latimer, and received degrees from both UNI and the University of Iowa. Also by Grummer: <u>The Great Balloon Game Book</u> and <u>More Balloon Activities</u> (Markim, 1986).	<b>IC Grummer, Arnold E.</b>
684.104	Albers, Marjorie K. <u>The Amana People and Their Furniture</u> . Iowa State University Press, 1990. 221pp. Photos.	A history of furniture design and manufacture in the Amana Colonies from its establishment in Iowa in the mid-1850's to the present. The Amana Furniture Factory is still producing and selling beautiful handcrafted furniture from quality woods. Also classed as 749.21777. IL Adult RL Adult	1. Furniture, Amana 2. Amana Society 3. Furniture - Iowa - History
697.0097	<u>House for All Seasons</u> . (Motion Picture). Iowa State University Research Foundation. 1979. 16mm, 24 minutes.	This film describes ISU's Energy Research House, a laboratory for interdisciplinary studies of home energy technologies and conservation practices.	1. Energy Conservation
703	<u>Who's Who in American Art</u> . (Annual) R R Bowker Co., 1993. 194pp.	Under the Iowa section names of artists and their fields are listed by cities. Also includes biographies. Not practical for small libraries, but might be available at larger centers or AEAMCs. IL 9- Adult	1. Artists - Iowa 2. Art - Iowa
705.0977	<u>Iowa Arts News</u> . (Periodical). Iowa Arts Council, Bimonthly, 1975- .	News and information about artists and art events, grants and workshops. IL Adult	1. Arts - Iowa 2. Iowa Arts Council
706	<u>Artists in Schools/Communities</u> . Iowa Arts Council, 1995.	IL 9-Adult	1. Artists - Iowa - Directories 2. Arts - Iowa - Directories 3. Entertainers - Iowa - Directories 4. Performing Arts - Iowa - Directories

706	<u>Biennial Report Iowa Arts Council.</u> Iowa Arts Council, Iowa Department of Cultural Affairs, Biennial.	Lists IAC programs such as Artists-in-Schools, Art-in-State Buildings, etc. Beginning with the 1976-78 edition, available on microfiche. IL 11-Adult	1. Iowa Arts Council
706*	<u>Iowa Cultural Resources Directory.</u> Iowa Humanities Board, 1991.	Funded by Iowa Department of Cultural Affairs. Edited by Nancy O. Pickering. Iowa Humanities Board, Oakdale Campus, [Iowa City, IA 52242], 1991- (serial). A listing of Iowa agencies and institutions such as Area Education Agencies, Art Societies, College and Universities, Foundations, Genealogical and Historical Societies, Public Libraries, Museums and Galleries, Radio and Television Stations, Small Presses and Magazines, Theaters and Women's organizations. This listing gives you all this information on Iowa agencies in one handy directory. IL Adult RL Adult	1. Iowa - Directories 2. Arts - Iowa - Societies, etc. - Directories 3. Humanities - Iowa - Societies, etc. - Directories 4. Arts - Iowa - Directories
708.1777	<u>Iowa Artists.</u> (Annual). Des Moines Art Center. ill. 29 cm.	Catalogs of exhibitions held at the Des Moines Art Center. Description based on: 1989. Titles vary.	1. Artists - Iowa - Exhibitions 2. Des Moines Art Center 3. Iowa Artists
708.1777	<u>National Bank of Waterloo. Artists of Iowa Collection.</u> (Catalog) National Bank of Waterloo, 1976.	The National Bank of Waterloo established an "Artists of Iowa" collection in 1976. When the last catalog reviewed was published (1984) there were 260 pieces by 145 artists including a wide range of painting techniques, plus woodcarving, soft sculpture, bronze casting, pottery and metal sculpture. Pieces are rotated at least once a year within the bank's seven locations.	1. Art - Exhibitions 2. Waterloo (Iowa) - Museums
709.77	Torrence, Gaylord. <u>Art of the Red Earth People - The Mesquakie of Iowa.</u> By Gaylord Torrence and Robert Hobbs. University of Iowa Museum and Art, distributed by University of Washington Press, 1989. 144pp.	Color and duotone photography illustrate art as a creative mirror of the Mesquakie	1. Mesquakie Indians - Art 2. Fox Indians - Art I. Hobbs, Robert
709.777	<u>Mesquakie Indian High School Art.</u> Compiled by Sylvia Koland Potter. Graphics Arts Dept., South Tama Community High School, 1973. 61pp.	A catalog of different types of artwork done by Mesquakie Indian students of the South Tama Community High School. Many of the artworks show the traditions and environment of the Mesquakie tribe. IL 3-Adult	1. Fox Indians - Art 2. Mesquakie Indians - Art 3. South Tama Community High School I. Potter, Sylvia K.
715	Olson, Jean E. <u>Landscape Plants for Iowa.</u> Rev. ed. With assistance from Donald R. Lewis, et al. Cooperative Extension Service, Iowa State University, 1984. 111pp.	Evergreens, shade trees, shrubs and flowers that grow well in the state of Iowa.	1. Plants, Ornamental - Iowa
720.92	Schroder, Alan M. <u>Directory of 19th Century Iowa Architects.</u> Iowa State Historical Dept., 1982. 58pp.	A directory of Iowa architects from the 19th century compiled by using the Iowa State Gazetteer and Business Directories from 1880 to 1899 and Iowa city directories from the 1850's through 1899. There is also an index with the	1. Architects - Directories

		architects arranged by the cities where they were located. IL Adult	
720.9777	Environmental Planning and Research, Inc. <u>Mason City Iowa/An Architectural Heritage; an Inventory of Historic and Architecturally Significant Buildings.</u> Mason City, Department of Environmental Planning and Research, Inc., 1977. 82pp.	A comprehensive and authoritative coverage of historic architecture in Mason City; there are excellent photographs and historical backgrounds for each building cited as well as biographical material on the architects and builders. IL 10-Adult	1. Architecture - Iowa 2. Historic Buildings - Mason City (Iowa)
720.9777	<u>Historic American Buildings Survey - Iowa.</u> (Microfiche). Somerset House, Chadwyck-Healey, 1980. 3 sheets.	A series of photographs of historic buildings in Iowa taken by the Historic American Buildings Survey team. This project came out of the Great Depression in the 1930's and was underwritten by the National Park Service, Library of Congress and the American Institute of Architects. Many of the buildings in Iowa that are recorded here were scheduled for demolition or were in bad disrepair. For some reason the only counties recorded in the survey were Cedar through Winneshiek. See also <u>The Iowa Catalog.</u> IL 9-Adult	1. Architecture - Iowa - History 2. Architecture - Iowa- Pictorial Works 3. Historic Buildings - Iowa
720.9777	<u>Iowa Catalog: Historic American Buildings Survey.</u> Compiled by Wesley I. Shank. University of Iowa Press, 1979. 158pp.	A catalog of buildings in Iowa recorded by the Historic American Buildings Survey from 1933 to 1977. IL 10-Adult	1. Architecture - Iowa - History 2. Architecture - Iowa- Pictorial Works 3. Historic Buildings - Iowa I. Shank, Wesley. II
720.9777	Lafore, Laurence. <u>American Classic.</u> Iowa State Historical Department, 1975. 96pp.	A book on architecture in Iowa City with many black and white illustrations and photographs. IL 9-Adult	1. Architecture - Iowa City (Iowa)
720.9777	Long, Barbara Beving. <u>Hometown Architecture.</u> Central Iowa Regional Association of Local Governments, Division of Historic Preservation. 1981. 71pp.	A booklet on significant architecture in central Iowa towns and farms, published to encourage awareness and preservation of older buildings and homes. IL 10-Adult	1. Architecture, Domestic 2. Architecture - Iowa
720.9777*	Plymat, William Jr. <u>Victorian Architecture of Iowa.</u> Elephant's Eye, 1976. 98pp.	Photographs of Victorian architecture of homes, main streets and town squares. IL 9-Adult RL Adult	1. Architecture - Iowa 2. Architecture, Victorian
720.9777	<u>Sioux City, an Architectural View.</u> Sioux City Art Center, 1983. 63pp.	A survey of historical buildings in Sioux City, Iowa. The book is arranged chronologically starting in 1848 to the present day. There are brief comments about every period covered in Sioux City's history plus a glossary of architectural terms. IL 11-Adult RL 11	1. Architecture - Iowa 2. Historic buildings - Sioux City (Iowa)
724	<u>Des Moines' Heritage. A Survey of Significant Architecture.</u> Conducted by DM Planning &		1. Architecture - Des Moines (Iowa) 2. Historic Buildings

	Zoning Comm, with special consultant John Maines. Des Moines Planning and Zoning Commission, 1976. Various Pagings. This report lists the architecturally significant buildings and homes of Des Moines. It then tries to give recommendations for what should be preserved and how new architecture can blend harmoniously with the old. IL 11-Adult		- Des Moines (Iowa) I. Des Moines (Iowa) Planning and Zoning Commission
724	Gebhard, David. <u>Buildings of Iowa</u> . By David Gebhard and Gerald Mansheim. Oxford University Press, 1993. 565pp.	A listing and description of buildings in Iowa with interesting architectural value. The listing is arranged by five geographic regions in Iowa and their maps or specific locations to find each of the properties. To date this is the most complete guide to Iowa buildings. Some were surveyed as long ago as 1981 so the structure could have been torn down or altered dramatically. IL Adult RL Adult	1. Architecture - Iowa - Guidebooks 2. Historic buildings - Iowa - Guidebooks I. Mansheim, Gerald
724	Iowa. State Historical Department, Division of Historic Preservation. <u>Architectural Survey Report, Madison County, Iowa</u> . Division of Historic Preservation, 1976. 41pp.	A survey and evaluation of architecturally and historically significant buildings, both urban and rural, in Madison County, Iowa. Includes covered bridges. IL 11-Adult	1. Architecture - Iowa 2. Buildings - Madison County (Iowa) 3. Iowa - History, Local
724*	Wilson, Richard Guy. <u>Prairie School in Iowa</u> . By Richard Guy Wilson and Sidney K. Robinson. Iowa State University Press, 1977, 1987. 120pp.	The Prairie School of architecture is described and pictured. Louis Sullivan, Frank Lloyd Wright and their students are featured.	1. Architecture - Iowa I. Robinson, Sidney K.
725.1097	<u>Iowa's Old Historical Building</u> . (Sound Filmstrip). Heartland Area Education Agency 11, 1983. 58 frames, cass. tape, script.	This slide set provides a history and tour of "this grand old building." IL 4-6	1. Historic Buildings - Iowa 2. Iowa - Public Buildings
725.1097	<u>Old Capitol: Restoration of a Landmark</u> . (Motion Picture). University of Iowa Audio Visual Center, Motion Picture Unit, 1977. 16mm, 24 minutes.	This film tells the story of the restoration of the Old Capitol and its 137-year history. Included are sequences showing the interior of the building before, during and after completion of the restoration project. IL 7-Adult	1. Capitols 2. Historic Buildings - Iowa 3. Iowa - Public buildings
725.1097	<u>Old Stone Capitol</u> . (Kit). Joint County School System, 1973. 61fr, 35mm, col, tape, script	Good historical overview of the building of the first State Capitol, covering up to the restoration in the 1970's. Available in Grant Wood AEAMC. May be copied. IL 7-12	1. Capitols 2. Historic Buildings - Iowa 3. Iowa - Public buildings
725.109777 58*	Johnson, Linda Nelson. <u>The Iowa Capitol: A Harvest of Design</u> . By Linda Nelson Johnson and Jerry C. Miller. Edited by Jesse Masciangelo; artwork by Jesse Masciangelo	<u>The Iowa Capitol: A Harvest of Design</u> is the first historical book to include color photographs of the painted ornamentation in the Iowa State Capitol. It not only tells the story, but shows the Capitol in its painted glory. Authors Linda Nelson Johnson and Jerry C. Miller have been	1. Des Moines (Iowa) - Buildings 2. Historic Buildings - Iowa - Des Moines 3. Iowa - Capital and Capitol I. Miller,

	and Linda Nelson Johnson. Plain Talk Pub. Co. [Des Moines, Iowa], 1989. 149pp.	personally involved in the restoration at the Iowa State Capitol. Johnson was born and raised in central Iowa. A graduate of Iowa State University, she became an Assistant Professor teaching Interior Design in the College of Architecture and Environmental Design at Arizona State. Mr. Miller began his painting career in the 1940's, working with his father's private painting crew. He became the Official Restoration Painter at the Iowa Capitol in 1976 and retired in 1987.	Jerry C. q. (Jerry Charles) II. Masciangelo, Jesse
725.1309*	Stanek, Edward. <u>Iowa's Magnificent County Courthouses</u> . By Edward and Jacqueline Stanek. Wallace Homestead Book Company, 1976. 213pp.	A photographic study of Iowa's county courthouses. IL 9-Adult	1. Architecture - Iowa 2. Iowa - Public Buildings I. Stanek, Jacqueline
725.1709	<u>Terrace Hill - an Iowan's Gift to Iowa</u> . (Filmstrip). Heartland AEA Media Center, 1982. 51 fr, audio cassette, script.	A tour, as well as the history, of the Victorian mansion which is now the home of Iowa's governors.	1. Historic Buildings - Iowa 2. Terrace Hill - Des Moines (Iowa) I. Iowa Studies Series
725.822	Glenn, George D. <u>Opera Houses of Iowa</u> . By George D. Glenn and Richard L. Poole. Iowa State University Press, 1993. 190pp.	Covers the tradition, architecture, and scenery of opera houses in Iowa and activities in specific houses. Includes all known opera houses, extant and nonextant in the state. IL 9-Adult	1. Theaters - Iowa - History - 19th Century 2. Theaters - Iowa - Stage Setting and Scenery - History - 19th Century 3. Theater and Society - Iowa I. Poole, Richard L. <b>IC Glen, George; Poole, Richard L.</b>
725.822	<u>Opera Houses of the Midwest</u> . Edited by Judith Zivanovic. Mid-America Theatre Conference, [c/o Speech Dept., Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS 66506], 1988. 115pp. Photos.	A directory of opera houses in Iowa, Nebraska, North and South Dakota. The listing is arranged by county and gives dimensions and description of stage areas. It also lists past and present uses. The Iowa section is on pages 1-57. IL Adult RL Adult	1. Theaters - Iowa 2. Music - halls (variety-theaters, cabarets, etc.) - Great Plains
728.09	Dennis, Ruth. <u>Homes of the Hoovers</u> . Herbert Hoover Presidential Library Association 1986. 60pp.	Pictures and descriptions of, and brief biographical information related to, the homes Herbert and Lou (Henry) Hoover. To be distributed widely.	1. Historic Buildings 2. Hoover, Herbert Clark, 1874-1964
728.0977	Bowers, Martha H. <u>Davenport Architecture-Transition and Tradition</u> . By Martha H. Bowers and MaryIs A. Svendsen. Davenport, City of 1984. 56 leaves.	A supplemental volume of Davenport architecture and history. This new volume covers four areas that were not included in the first volume which are: Fulton Addition, Northwest Davenport, Vander Veer Park area and McClellan Heights. This book supplements the 1982 published volume entitled <u>Davenport Where the Mississippi Runs West</u> . IL 11-Adult RL 11	1. Architecture - Davenport (Iowa) 2. Historic buildings - Davenport (Iowa) I. Svendsen, MaryIs A.
728.0977	<u>Houses on the Prairie</u> . Edited by Mrs. R. W. Hagie. American		1. Architecture, Domestic 2.

	Association of University Women, 1976. 32pp.		Historic Buildings - Midwest
728.0977	Keyes, Margaret N. <u>Nineteenth Century Home Architecture of Iowa City</u> . University of Iowa Press, 1966; Silver Anniversary Edition, 1992. 162pp.	The architectural style of houses in Iowa City is characteristic of all major home architecture elsewhere in the United States during the nineteenth century. There is a glossary of architectural terms. IL 9-Adult	1. Architecture, Domestic 2. Historic Buildings - Iowa City (Iowa)
728.0977	Loomis, Allen R. <u>Historic Homes, Fort Dodge, Iowa</u> . Photos by Allen R. Loomis; text by Karl F. Haugen, Blandin Federation of Arts, 1975. 120pp.	A pictorial history of 19th century and early 20th century homes in Fort Dodge. This history also tries to give information about the owners. It did limit the study to homes that were still in existence. IL 11-Adult RL 11	1. Architecture, Domestic 2. Historic Buildings - Fort Dodge (Iowa) I. Haugen, Karl F.
728.8097	Stoufer, Genevieve M. <u>Historic General Dodge House-Reminder of a Man and an Era</u> . General's Ladies of the Historic General Dodge House, 1981. 30pp.	A description of the historic Grenville M. Dodge home built in Council Bluffs, Iowa after the Civil War. Also a brief biography of the man who was railroad surveyor, banker, Civil War general, politician and financier. IL 11-Adult	1. Dodge, Grenville Mellen, 1831-1916 2. Historic buildings - Council Bluffs (Iowa)
728.8309	<u>Plum Grove, the Governor Robert Lucas Home: An Architectural/Historical Study and Recommendation for Development</u> . Division of Historic Preservation, Iowa State Historical Department. 1977. 121pp.	An architectural study of Plum Grove, its past restorations and possible future modifications which would restore it to its original 1850's state. IL 9-Adult	1. Architecture - Iowa 2. Historic buildings - Iowa City (Iowa) 3. Lucas, Robert, 1781-1853
728.8309	<u>Salisbury House</u> . (Video Recording) Distributed by Iowa State Education Association. KCCI (Channel 5) TV, 1987. 8 min., col, sd.	Historical overview of development of Salisbury House, the headquarters of the Iowa State Education Association. On KCCI Time Capsule television program in March 1987.	1. Historic Buildings - Iowa
728.8309*	<u>Salisbury House</u> . (Video Recording). Iowa Public Broadcasting Network, 1975. 30 minutes, teacher's guide.	This grand mansion, formerly owned by the Weeks family and now used by the Iowa State Education Association, is examined along with all the treasures it holds. Included is footage on how the house was built and how it is maintained. L 4-9	1. Historic Buildings - Iowa I. Assignment Iowa Series
728.922	<u>Around Round Barns</u> (Video recording). Produced by Jonathan Mednick and Dirk Eitzen. University of Iowa, Department of Communication Studies, c1988. 1 videocassette (24:40 min.), sd., col., VHS (1/2 in.).	Built around the verses of a string band song entitled "The Round Barn Blues," this documentary allows several Iowa farmers a moment in the spotlight to discuss their unique round barns and the history behind them. Interview topics range from how builders decided upon round or other nonrectangular designs to the economic realities current owners would face if they tried to restore the barns. Filmed in Iowa. An Emmy Award winning video tape features Iowa farmers speaking of their problems and pride as farmers. IL 10-Adult	1. Barns - Iowa
728.922	Soike, Lowell J. <u>Without Right Angles: The Round Barns of Iowa</u> . Iowa State Historical Dept., Office of Historic Preservation, 1983; Penfield, 1993. 103pp.	This is a history and catalog of the 160 round barns in the state of Iowa of which 127 are still standing. This is to be the first in a series of guides to farm buildings in Iowa by the Office of Historic Preservation. Many of these farm buildings are vanishing from our countryside and	1. Barns - Iowa

		hopefully this series will help document their existence. IL 11-Adult	
728.922	Zielinski, John M. <u>Iowa Barns, No. 1.</u> Iowa Heritage Gallery, 1982. 48pp.	This is the first in a planned series of experiences of early Iowa life. IL 9-Adult	1. Barns - Iowa <b>IC Zielinski, John M.</b>
730.92	Bliss, Patricia Lounsbury. <u>Christian Petersen Remembered.</u> Iowa State University Press, 1986. 217pp.	Around 100 sculptures are shown in photographs in this biography of a Danish-American sculptor.	1. Sculptors - Iowa
730.973	Wilson, Geraldine L. <u>Christian Petersen, Sculptor.</u> Photos by Louis A. Facto. Iowa State University Press, 1962. 82pp.	Petersen was a well-known sculptor who came to Iowa in 1934 to do some sculptures for Iowa State College (now university) and decided to stay. He was artist in residence and taught at Ames until his retirement. He finished his last sculpture - a father and son statue - for Marshalltown's Fisher Community Center three days before his death.	1. Petersen, Christian 1884-1961 2. Sculptors - Iowa <b>IC Petersen, Christian</b>
735.23	<u>Claes Oldenburg's Crusoe Umbrella.</u> (Video Recording) IPTV, 1980, 28 min.	This documentary is about a 40,000 lb. sculpture and Claes Oldenburg, the artist who created it for Des Moines Civic Center Plaza. The program describes Oldenburg's thought processes in arriving at a final decision for the sculpture, and shows him at work in his studio. Produced by Iowa Public Television.	1. Des Moines Civic Center 2. Sculpture I. Oldenburg, Claes
737.3097	Ferguson, Lewis K. <u>Trade Tokens of Iowa.</u> Wallace-Homestead, 1972. 394pp.	The author has done a study of trade tokens which came into use in Iowa in the late 1880's and continued until the 1930's; some were still in use in the 1970's. Tokens are listed alphabetically by towns, with a brief description of each. Ferguson also prepared a 1973 and a 1974 supplement. Specialized in appeal. IL 4-Adult	1. Numismatics
741.5*	Darling, Jay Norwood, 1876-1962. <u>As Ding Saw Hoover.</u> Edited by John Henry. Iowa State University Press; Books Demand UMI, 1954. 138pp.	Perceptive cartoons and personal glimpses into the life of the late Herbert Hoover, 29th President of the United States. Jay N. "Ding" Darling was a Pulitzer Prize-winning editorial cartoonist of the Des Moines <u>Register.</u> IL 9-12	1. Hoover, Herbert Clark, 1874-1964 - Cartoons and Caricatures <b>IC Darling, Jay Norwood</b>
741.5	Darling, Jay Norwood, 1876-1962. <u>J.N. "Ding" Darling's Conservation and Wildlife Cartoons.</u> The J.N. "Ding" Darling Foundation, Inc., [P.O. Box 703, Des Moines, IA 50303-0703], 1991. 51pp. Illustrations.	A collection of some Darling's most famous political cartoons as well as ones on making the public aware of conserving our natural resources. For many years Darling was the Pulitzer Prize winning political cartoonist for the Des Moines <u>Register.</u> IL 8-Adult RL 8-Adult	1. Conservation of Natural Resources - Caricatures and Cartoons 2. Wildlife Conservation - Caricatures and Cartoons <b>IC Darling, Jay Norwood, 1876-1962</b>
741.5	Darling, Jay Norwood, 1876-1962. <u>Midwest Farming as Portrayed by a Selection From Ding's Cartoons.</u> Pioneer Hybred Corn Co., 1960. 103pp.		1. Agriculture - Iowa - Cartoons and Caricatures 2. Farm Life - Iowa - Cartoons and Caricatures

			<b>IC Darling, Jay Norwood, 1876- 1962</b>
741.5	Duffy, Brian. <u>A Decade of Duffy's: Editorial Cartoons by Brian Duffy</u> . Iowa State University Press, 1994, 152 pp., 7 x 10, illus., paperback.	Presents 127 memorable cartoons by Brian Duffy, syndicated editorial cartoonist for The Des Moines <u>Register</u> . IL 9-Adult	<b>IC Duffy, Brian</b>
741.5973	Artley, Bob. <u>Cartoons, From the Newspaper Series "Memories of a Former Kid."</u> Iowa State University Press, 1989, 1981. 184pp.	Around 180 cartoons about farm kids. Author was raised near Hampton. See also <u>Memories of a Former Kid</u> , 977.7.	1. Farm Life - Iowa - Caricatures and Cartoons <b>IC Artley, Bob</b>
741.5973	Artley, Bob <u>Cartoons II, From the Newspaper Series "Memories of a Former Kid."</u> Iowa State University Press, 1989. 192pp.	Artley grew up near Hampton in 1920's and 1930's.	1. Farm Life - Iowa - Caricatures and Cartoons <b>IC Artley, Bob</b>
741.5973	Rosendahl, Peter Julius, 1878-1942. <u>Han Ola of Han Per; More Han Ola of Han Per</u> . English and Norwegian Selections. Edited by Einar Haugen and Joan N. Buckley, Bilingual ed. University of Iowa Press, 1988. 167pp.	Cartoons from the Decorah Poster newspaper around 1918-1935 with dialog in Norwegian.	1. Norwegians - Iowa 2. Cartoonists - Iowa
741.5977	Ellerbach, John. <u>Who's Minding the State?</u> By John Ellerbach and Craig Shellady. Ellerbach, John and Craig Shellady, 1985. 33pp.	Basically political cartoons.	1. Iowa - Cartoons and Caricatures I. Shellady, Craig
741.5977	Miller, Frank, 1925-1983. <u>Frank Miller Cartoons As Commentary: Three Decades at the Register. Des Moines Register</u> , 1983. 184pp.	A collection representing the work of this long-time Des Moines <u>Register</u> cartoonist which almost any age should enjoy. The book was planned as a tribute and a fundraiser for a scholarship for young cartoonists. Also classed 977.7 Another book of cartoons, <u>Frank Miller Looks At Life</u> was published by the <u>Register</u> around 1962. IL Any Age	1. Cartoons and Caricatures 2. Iowa - Cartoons and Caricatures 3. U.S. - Politics and Government - Cartoons and Caricatures <b>IC Miller, Frank, 1925-1983</b>
741.9777*	Macy, Harriet P., 1883-1968. <u>Sketches of Historic Iowa</u> . Iowa Art Guild, 1969.	One page of descriptive text for each drawing of historic Iowa buildings. Text is interestingly written and sketches are excellent.	1. Historic Buildings - Iowa
741.5977	<u>Phooey #1</u> . Edited by Patrick McRoberts. Iowa City Cartoonist's Collective, 1983. 58pp.	A collection of off-beat adult cartoons by 16 members of the Iowa City Cartoonist's Collective. Many of the cartoonists receive their inspiration from such sources as Polly and her Pals, Pogo and Donald Duck. IL Adult RL Adult	1. Cartoons & Caricatures - Periodicals I. Iowa City Cartoonist's Collective II. McRoberts, Patrick
745*	<u>Passing Time and Traditions:</u>	An anthology of the wide variety of folk arts in	1. Folk Art - Iowa



	<u>Contemporary Iowa Folk Artists</u> . Edited by Steven Ohrn. Iowa Arts Council; published by Iowa State University Press, 1984. 166pp.	Iowa. It depicts the religious, ethnic, occupational or traditional arts that have been preserved by Iowans. Using various media to create useful, beautiful and sometimes whimsical works of art these people display an amazing amount of creativity. Eight photo essays with over 200 color and black and white prints. IL 9-Adult	I. Iowa Arts Council II. Ohrn, Steven
745.5	<u>Cabinetmaking in 1870-Elementary</u> . (Video Recording). Heartland AEAMC, 1980. 20 min., color.	Pictures from Living History Farm illustrate the making of a clock as it would have been done in the last century. IL 4-6	1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa 2. Clocks and Watches - History I. Iowa Studies Series
745.5	<u>Cabinetmaking in 1870-Secondary</u> . (Video Recording) Heartland AEAMC, 1980. 30 min., color.	Designed to show secondary industrial arts students the details of handwork including sawing, surfacing, jointing, drilling holes, cutting rabbets, dados and dovetails. IL 10-12	1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa 2. Furniture - Iowa I. Iowa Studies Series
745.5922	Baldwin, Ed. <u>Weepeeple</u> . By Ed Baldwin and Stevie Baldwin. C. P. Putnam's Sons, 1983. 160pp.	A good step-by-step guide to dollmaking with detailed instructions for mothers who don't like Cabbage Patch dolls. The Weepeeple family is all from Iowa and there are color pictures illustrating what the finished products all look like. The time period covered by the generations of Weepeeple is 1849 through 1934 when they have a family reunion in Council Bluffs, Iowa. IL 11-Adult RL 11	1. Dollmaking 2. Soft Sculpture I. Baldwin, Stevie
746.4	Hayes, Diane. <u>History in Cross-Stitch: An Iowa Album</u> . Designs by Diane Hayes; narratives by Julie Adams. Des Moines, Iowa, Diane Hayes and Julie Adams, c1985. 32pp.	Terrace Hill, Hoover Birthplace Cottage, Dodge House, Old Capitol and a few other designs make up this book on cross-stitch.	1. Needlework - Iowa I. Adams, Julie
747.7509	Williams, Bradley B. <u>19th Century Iowa National Culture: Parlor Furnishings</u> . Iowa State Historical Dept., Div. of State Historical Society, 1982. 36pp.	This is a guide to what might have been found in Iowa parlors from 1860 through 1900. This was a time period when Iowa and the rest of the nation were leaving the self-sufficiency of making their own furniture to being able to purchase mass-produced furniture at lower prices. IL 11-Adult RL 11-12	1. Furniture - Iowa - History
748.2917	Righter, Miriam. <u>Iowa City Glass</u> . Wallace-Homestead, 1966. 55pp.	In surveying the glass products produced by the Iowa City Flint Glass Manufacturing Company (1881-1882), the author has established a historical background for the city. Specialized. IL 9-12	1. Glassware 2. Iowa City Flint Glass Manufacturing Company
748.8209	Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- . <u>Statues That Pour</u> . Wallace-Homestead, n.d.	Character bottles and their collection. Probably based on House of a Thousand Bottles, Nishna Vale Farm, Hastings, Iowa, operated by Otha and Lola B. Wearin.	1. Glassware <b>IC Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- .</b>
751.1*	Goldstein, Ernest. <u>Grant Wood, American Gothic</u> . New American Library, Imprint of Morton, W. W. Norton Co., Inc.,	An analysis of the famous Grant Wood painting "American Gothic" which has been geared for teaching art appreciation to children. There is a brief biography of Grant Wood and some of his	1. Art - Iowa 2. Painting - Iowa 3. Wood, Grant, 1892-1942

	1984. 44pp.	other art work is examined as well. Also listed as published in 1984 by Garrard. IL 6-Adult RL 6	<b>IC Wood, Grant, 1892-1942</b>
751.7309*	Delong, Lea Rosson. <u>Catalog of New Deal Mural Projects in Iowa</u> . Lea Rosson Delong and Greg R. Narbler. Delong, L. R., 1982. 80pp.	This catalog accompanied a lecture series that was presented throughout Iowa in the Spring of 1982. There were 50 murals painted in Iowa as New Deal art projects. IL 9-Adult RL 9	1. Art - Iowa 2. Mural Painting and Decoration 3. Wood, Grant, 1892-1942 I. Narbler, Gregg R. <b>IC Wood, Grant, 1892-1942</b>
759.13	Czestochowski, Joseph S. <u>Marvin D. Cone and Grant Wood: an American Tradition</u> . Cedar Rapids Museum of Art Shop, [410 Third Avenue S.E., Cedar Rapids, IA 52401], 1989. 227pp. Illustrations, color and black and white.	This is a catalog of the paintings of Marvin Cone and Grant Wood, two regionalists artists from Cedar Rapids and the area. The lives of these two artists were intertwined since high school. They studied in Paris and received some training at the School of the Art Institute of Chicago. The two also established the Stone City Art Colony during the summers of 1932 and 1933. IL 8-Adult RL 8-Adult	1. Art, American - Catalogs 2. Cone, Marvin Dowart, 1891-1965 - Catalogs 3. Wood, Grant, 1891-1942 - Catalogs <b>IC Cone, Marvin Dowart; Wood, Grant</b>
759.13	Czestochowski, Joseph S. <u>Marvin D. Cone: Art as Self-Portrait</u> . Cedar Rapids Museum of Art Shop, [410 Third Avenue SE, Cedar Rapids, IA 52401], 1990. 239pp. illustrations, color and black and white.	This catalog of the artist's work was published to recognize his achievements as a painter and his support for the arts in Cedar Rapids and his lengthy relationship with the city's Museum of Art. IL 8-Adult RL 8-Adult	1. Cone, Marvin Dowart, 1891-1965 - Catalogs 2. Regionalism in art - Catalogs 3. Cedar Rapids Art Association - Catalogs
759.13	Drewelow, Eve. <u>Eve Drewelow</u> . University of Iowa, School of Art and Art History, 1988. 87pp. Illustrations, some color.	A catalog of the art work of Eve Drewelow, the first woman to receive a graduate degree in art from the University of Iowa. She was born in Chickasaw County, Iowa and was married to University of Iowa political science professor Jacob Van Eck.	1. Drewelow, Eve 2. Artists - Iowa <b>IC Drewelow, Eve</b>
759.13	National Society of the Colonial Dames of America in the State of Iowa. <u>Portraits of Americans, Made Before 1900 and Now Located in Iowa</u> . National Society of Colonial Dames of America in the State of Iowa, 1975. 171pp.	Valuable more from a historical viewpoint than from an art viewpoint since no information on whether the artists were Iowans is presented. Some illustrations of the portraits, plus a list of the painting titles represented in the book with a brief biography of the person(s) in the portraits, the artist's names, if known, and the owners of the paintings' names and addresses. A 21-page supplemental was published in 1982. IL 11-Adult	1. Painting
759.177	Czestochowski, Joseph S. <u>John Stuart Curry and Grant Wood: A Portrait of Rural America</u> . University of Missouri Press, 1981. 224pp.	The art of the two mid-American painters whose works of rural settings live on. Czestochowski is director of the Cedar Rapids Art Center. IL 10-Adult RL 10-12	1. Wood, Grant, 1892-1942 <b>IC Wood, Grant, 1892-1942</b>
759.1777	Chamberlain, Izanna L., 1854-1940. <u>Prairie Memories: an 1891 Iowa Album in Painting and Verse</u> . Edited by Lowell Chamberlain II and Mary Chamberlain Sherinian. Rudi		1. Chamberlain, Izanna L., 1854-1940 2. Frontier and Pioneer Life in Art 3. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Poetry

	Pub [Iowa City, IA], 1991. 64pp. ill. (some col.)		4. Linn County (Iowa) - Pictorial Works 5. Linn County (Iowa) - Poetry I. Chamberlain, Lowell II. Sherinian, Mary Chamberlain
759.1777	Bauske, Clay R. <u>Stone City: A Study of the Economic and Cultural History of a Community</u> . (Motion Picture). National Endowment for the Humanities. Distributed by Clay R. Bauske, 1976. 16mm, color, 27 min., 35 sec.	Portrait of the community in which Grant Wood lived and painted during the 1920's. IL 9-Adult	1. Artists - Iowa 2. Wood, Grant, 1892-1942 <b>IC Wood, Grant, 1892-1942</b>
759.1777	Corn, Wanda M. <u>Grant Wood, the Regionalist Vision</u> . Yale University Press for the Minneapolis Institute of Arts. 1983. 168pp.	A catalog of the art of Grant Wood which accompanied a traveling exhibit of his work that appeared in four different museums from 1983-84. The Minneapolis Institute of Arts organized this display. The most authoritative record on Wood. Also done as spoken record. IL 9-Adult RL 9	1. Painting - Exhibitions 2. Painting - Iowa 3. Wood, Grant, 1892-1942 <b>IC Wood, Grant, 1892-1942</b>
759.1777	Dennis, James M. <u>Grant Wood: A Study in American Art and Culture</u> . Viking Press, 1975. 256pp.	A study of Grant Wood's art. Beautifully illustrated. IL Adult	1. Wood, Grant, 1892-1942 <b>IC Wood, Grant, 1892-1942</b>
759.1777	<u>Door in Turner Alley</u> . (Motion Picture). University of Iowa Audiovisual Center, Motion Picture Unit, 1981. 30 min. col.	The film includes events of painter Grant Wood's life, the impact of his work, his philosophy of "regional art," and forty of his paintings and sketches. IL 7-Adult	1. Wood, Grant, 1892-1942 <b>IC Wood, Grant, 1892-1942</b>
759.1777	Jensen, Juanita Scott. <u>Artworks of Juanita Scott Jensen</u> . A.B. Hirshfeld Press, 1976. 36pp.	Paintings and sculptures by an artist from Hedrick, Iowa. IL 9-Adult	1. Jensen, Juanita Scott <b>IC Jensen, Juanita Scott</b>
759.1777	<u>Marvin D. Cone: An American Tradition</u> . Edited by Joseph S. Czestochowski. E. P. Dutton Company, 1985. 71pp.	A catalog of the art work of Cedar Rapids artist Marvin Cone. Although he did not become as famous as contemporary Grant Wood, he was an important artist in the field of landscape painting. The editor is the Executive Director of the Cedar Rapids Museum of Art. The foreword to the book is written by long-time friend Paul Engle. IL 11-Adult RL 11	1. Cone, Marvin Dowart, 1891-1965 2. Painting - Iowa I. Czestochowski, Joseph S. <b>IC Cone, Marvin Dowart, 1891-1965</b>
759.1777	Wood, Grant, 1891-1942. <u>This is Grant Wood Country</u> . Edited copy compiled by Joan Liffing-Zug. Davenport Municipal Art Gallery, 1977; Penfield. 64pp.	This guide to the life and work of Grant Wood features reproductions of his art on public display in Iowa, particularly Davenport and Cedar Rapids. 65pp. IL Gr 5-up.	1. Artists - Iowa 2. Wood, Grant, 1891-1942 I. Liffing-Zug, Joan, 1929- <b>IC Wood, Grant</b>
769.777	Worthen, Amy. <u>The Prints of J. N. Darling</u> . 2nd edition. Iowa State University Press, 1991. 126pp. Photos & illustrations.	A catalog of "Ding" Darling's wildlife prints, many of which are on exhibit at the Brunnie's Gallery & Museum at Iowa State University. Darling was a long-time political cartoonist for the Des Moines <u>Register</u> . He also had a life-long interest in waterfowl conservation and	1. Darling J. N. (Jay Norwood), 1876-1962 - Exhibitions 2. Wildlife Art - Iowa 3. Artists - Iowa - Exhibitions

		preservation of their habitat. IL Adult RL Adult	<b>IC Darling, J. N.</b>
769.924	Lasansky, Mauricio, 1914- . <u>Lasansky: Printmaker.</u> Compiled by J. Thein and P. Lasansky under the direction of M. Lasansky. University of Iowa Press, 1975. 166pp.	Introductory essays followed by a catalogue of all the prints, with an illustration of each extant one, from 1933 to 1973 by Mauricio Lasansky. Lasansky, one of the greatest printmakers of his time, was born in Argentina in 1914, and began his long career on the University of Iowa faculty in 1946. 11-Adult	1. Lasansky, Mauricio, 1914- . 2. Prints, Iowa I. Lasansky, Phillip II. Thein, John <b>IC Lasansky, Mauricio, 1914- .</b>
780.3	Baker, Theodore, 1851-1934. <u>Baker's Biographical Dictionary of Musicians</u> , 8th ed. Revised by Nicolas Slonimsky. New York: Schirmer Books, 1992. 2115pp.	5th ed. included; Adkins, T. J. Anderson, Beaton, Beckhelm, Beiderbecke, Benton, Rayner Brown, Clapp, R. Cole, L. Cross, Custer, J. Dixon, Dodge, Donington, Dvorak, S. Estes, Everly, Felciano, Gaburo, Goeb, Gutche, Hancock, Hervig, Hinshaw, R. Hughes, Johanos, Krapf, Krasnopolsky, E. F. Kurtz, K. King, J. Kwalwasser, Lieurance, Logan, Lybbert, G. Miller, Milnes, Mokrejs, Newsom, H. Perkins, F. Reuter, Riegger, M. Salter, 5. Salter, Schickele, Seashore, Sollberger, Van Vechten, Verrall, Whitehill, A. Williams, Willson, M. Wilson, O. Wilson. Probably not for the small collection. IL 11-Adult	1. Musicians - Biography
780.3	<u>New Grove Dictionary of Music and Musicians</u> . Edited by Stanley Sadie. Groves Dictionaries of Music, 1992. 20 vols.	The articles in this music encyclopedia include biographies of Iowa-born or Iowa resident musicians such as: T. J. Anderson, Beiderbecke, R. Benton, Beranek, Clapp, Dodge, Donington, Dvorak, Estes, Gabriel, Gaburo, Goeb, Lieurance, Lybbert, G. Miller, Milnes, Riegger, Schickele, Seashore, Sollberger, Whitehill, Willson, O. Wilson. Specialized and expensive set which the small library will not have. May be available at larger centers and AEAMCs. IL 11-Adult RL 11	1. Music - Encyclopedias and Dictionaries I. Grove Dictionary of Music and Musicians
780.9777	Iowa Federation of Music Clubs. <u>Musical Iowana 1838-1938: A Century of Music in Iowa</u> . Iowa Federation of Music Clubs, 1938. 160pp.	Articles on music in Iowa; biographies of Iowa musicians. Still the only book on music in Iowa; contains much valuable information. IL 11-Adult	1. Music, Iowa 2. Musicians, Iowa
781.377*	Schickele, Peter, 1935- . <u>P. D. Q. Bach at Carnegie Hall</u> . (Audio Recordings) CD, cassette; 46 min. 49 sec.	Schickele, Jorge Mester, John Nelson and the Royal P.D.Q. Bach Festival Orchestra, and the Okay Chorale present "Three musical mockeries by Bach's only forgotten son." IL 6-Adult	I. Bach, P. D. Q. [Pseud.]. See Schickele, Peter, 1935- . <b>IC Schickele, Peter, 1935- .</b>
781.377	Schickele, Peter, 1935- . <u>Wurst of P. D. Q. Bach</u> . (Audio Recordings) Vanguard T-719/20. 2 LP stereo; Cassettes.	Schickele was born in Ames in 1935. An excellent and versatile composer in his own name, he is best known as the "discoverer" of the inept composer P. D. Q. Bach. Includes musical parodies performed by various soloists and groups with comments by Schickele. IL 6-Adult	I. Bach, P. D. Q. [Pseud.]. See Schickele, Peter, 1935- . <b>IC Schickele, Peter, 1935- .</b>
781.62	<u>Folk Voices of Iowa</u> . (Audio Recording) Collected and edited by Harry Oster. University of Iowa Press. Mono LP. Microgroove.	Many of the folk songs and chants of the major ethnic groups that settled in Iowa, including Indians, are preserved in this recording. Performers on the record range from a Cedar Rapids housewife, to an Indian couple near Tama, to an "old-timey" singer and banjo player from	1. Folk Songs - Iowa

		the Tennessee mountains who now works as a farm laborer near Iowa City, to a Mennonite congregation at Kalona.	
781.642	<u>Blue Grass Festival</u> . (Video Recording). Iowa Public Broadcasting Network, 1975. Video, 30 min., col., sd.	Tells how this big western Iowa exposition is put together in a festive form to highlight country music and blue grass music. Record rights unlimited; usually available from AEAMC's and the State Library. IL 4-9	1. Music Festivals 2. Music, Iowa I. Assignment Iowa Series
781.642	Groce, Larry. <u>Iowa, I Love the Country</u> . (Audio Recording) By Larry Groce and the Iowa Children. Broadbeach Number Four, distributed by Iowa Arts Council, 1982. LP; Cassette; Songbook.	16 songs by Groce and Iowa elementary and junior high students, performed by Groce, students of Edmunds Elementary School, Des Moines, and Des Moines instrumentalists. IL K-Adult	1. Iowa Songs and Music <b>IC Groce, Larry</b>
781.642	<u>Selma Jam</u> (Video Recording). Produced by Harry Oster. Directed by Franklin Miller. Audiovisual Center/Marketing, 1981. 60 min video cass, all formats	Fascinating documentary on country musicians of Selma, Iowa. RL 9- Adult RL 9	1. Music, Iowa I. Miller, Franklin II. Oster, Harry
781.65	Barefield, Eddie. <u>Indestructible Eddie Barefield</u> . (Audio Recording) Famous Door 113. LP.	Barefield is one of the most important jazz musicians of Iowa origin. Born in Scandia, Iowa in 1909, he has been saxophonist, arranger, and bandleader. IL 11-Adult	1. Barefield, Eddie 2. Jazz Music <b>IC Barefield, Eddie</b>
781.65	Beiderbecke, Leon Bismarck, (Bix) 1903-1931. <u>Bix Beiderbecke Story</u> . (Audio Recording) Columbia CL-844/6. 3 mono LPs, avail. separately	Vol. 1: Bix and His Gang. Vol. 2: Bix and Tram. Vol. 3: Whiteman Days. The great jazz cornetist Bix Beiderbecke was born in Davenport in 1903 and raised there. He died in New York in 1931. Representative of types of recordings available. IL 11-Adult	1. Beiderbecke, Leon Bismarck (Bix), 1903-1931 <b>IC Beiderbecke, Leon Bismarck (Bix), 1903-1931</b>
781.66	Bolin, Tommy, 1951-1976. <u>Teaser</u> . (Audio Recording) Nemperor PZ 37534, 1975. LP; cass.	Bolin, perhaps the most important rock musician to have come from Iowa, was born in Sioux City in 1951, and died in 1976. On this record, he is composer, singer, guitarist, and keyboardist. IL 9-Adult	<b>IC Bolin, Tommy, 1951-1976</b>
781.9777	Waller, Robert James. 1939- . <u>The Ballads of Madison County</u> . Edited by Milton Okun. Cherry Lane Music Co. [dist. by Hal Leonard Publishing Co.], 1993. 1 score (60 p.).	For voice and piano; includes guitar chords and diagrams. Includes notes in English; lyrics printed as text before each song. Available on Atlantic Records. Based on Robert James Waller's book, <u>The Bridges of Madison County</u> . The Madison County Waltz -- Wabash cannonball/Rollin' out of Roanoke -- The Dutchman -- Steamer -- Blue Suspenders -- Tangerine -- Girl from the North Country -- Golden apples of the sun -- Idaho rain.	1. Waltzes 2. Popular music (U.S.) 3. Folk music (U.S.) I. The Bridges of Madison County II. Okun, Milton <b>IC Waller, Robert James</b>
782.1	<u>Des Moines Metro Opera Company</u> . (Video Recording). Iowa Public Broadcasting Network, 1975. 30 minutes.	This full-fledged professional opera company related to Simpson College in Indianola produces three operas every summer. Through interviews with directors, singers, set and costume designers, viewers learn why opera is often called the most flamboyant of all art forms and get a closeup look at rehearsals and a performance of Giacomo	1. Musicians, Iowa 2. Opera 3. Singers I. Assignment Iowa Series

		Puccini's La Boheme. Record rights unlimited; usually available from AEAMC's and State Library. Telecast 1982. IL 4-9	
782.1*	Gershwin, George. <u>Selections from Porgy and Bess</u> . (Audio Recording) Philips 412720-1 PH, 1985. LP; cassette; CD	The role of Porgy in Gershwin's great opera is sung by Centerville native Simon Estes, among the most celebrated opera singers of Iowa origin. IL 9-Adult	I. Estes, Simon, 1938- . <b>IC Estes, Simon</b>
782.1*	Milnes, Sherrill. <u>Grand Night for Singing</u> . (Audio Recording) CBS M-35170. Stereo, LP; Cassette.	Among the most noted opera singers of today, Milnes, a baritone, was born in Illinois in 1935 but his principal music study was at Drake University. This recording features Milnes, the Mormon Tabernacle Choir and the Columbia Symphony Orchestra. IL 11-Adult	<b>IC Milnes, Sherrill</b>
782.1	Verdi, Giuseppe. <u>Falstaff</u> . (Video Recording). Video Arts, International, 1985. VHS Cass, 123 min., sd, color	Sung in Italian with English subtitles. Donald Gramm, Benjamin Lusson, the London Philharmonic Orchestra and the Glyndebourne Chorus with Kay (Griffel) Sellheim of Eldora.	I. Griffel, Kay <b>IC Griffel, Kay</b>
782.14	Willson, Meredith, 1902-1984. <u>But He Doesn't Know the Territory</u> . Putnam, 1959. 190pp.	The author tells of his experiences and problems while composing <u>The Music Man</u> . IL 8-Adult	1. Willson, Meredith <b>IC Willson, Meredith, 1902-1984</b>
782.14	Willson, Meredith, 1902-1984. <u>Music Man</u> . (Audio Recording) Warner Bros. 1459. 1962. LP; Cassette	Willson was born and raised in Mason City, and had a greatly varied career as flutist, music director, and composer of classical and popular music. He is most noted for his musicals: <u>The Music Man</u> , of which this is the movie sound track record, is among the most beloved of all American musicals. Songs include "Rock Island", "Iowa Stubborn", "Seventy-Six Trombones", "Goodnight My Someone", "Marian The Librarian", "Pick-A Little, Talk-A-Little", "Lida Rose", and "Till This Was You". The libretto was published by G. P. Putnman's Sons in 1958. Warner has also published a video. IL 3-Adult	1. Music, Iowa 2. Musical Revues, Comedies, etc. <b>IC Willson, Meredith, 1902-1984</b>
782.14*	Willson, Meredith, 1902-1984. <u>Music Man</u> . (Libretto). Story by Meredith Willson and Franklin Lacey. G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1958.	A musical comedy "about a brash and ingratiating salesman of band instruments and uniforms in a small town in Iowa in the early 1900's." IL 8-12	1. Music, Iowa 2. Musical Reviews, Comedies, etc. I. Lacey, Franklin <b>IC Willson, Meredith, 1902-1984</b>
782.14	Willson, Meredith, 1902-1984. <u>Unsinkable Molly Brown</u> . (Audio Recording) Capitol SW-02152. LP.	Original cast recording of Willson's musical about an illiterate Irish girl from Missouri who married a rich Colorado miner. IL 6-Adult	<b>IC Willson, Meredith, 1902-1984</b>
782.27	Brown, Jim Edward. <u>Songs From the Little Brown Church Hymnal</u> . (Audio Recording). RCA Victor, LPM 2345, 1962. 12", 33 1/3 rpm, microgroove.	Program notes on slipcase.	1. Little Brown Church (Nashua, Iowa)
782.5	Mid-America Chorale, John	The professional Mid-America Chorale was based	I. Dexter, John <b>IC</b>

	Dexter, conductor. <u>Eight American choral works of the 1950's</u> . (Audio Recording) Composers Recordings CRI SD 191. LP.	in Des Moines, 1962-ca 1969. IL 11-Adult	<b>Dexter, John</b>
782.525	Schmalenberger, Jerry L. <u>Iowa Psalms</u> . Fairway Press, [Drawer L, Lima OH 45802], 1985. 115pp.	Iowa composers of religious music are featured in eight meditations. Includes pictures, the actual anthems and solos they wrote and biographical information. The author is a pastor of St. John's Lutheran Church in Des Moines. Companion volume to <u>Iowa Parables</u> .	1. Church Music 2. Composers - Iowa 3. St. John's Lutheran Church (Des Moines, Iowa)
783.2	Poulenc, Francis. <u>La Voix Humaine</u> . (Audio Recording) Chandon CD-8331, 1985. CD.	Soloist Carole Farley, soprano, was born in Le Mars in 1946. She has had a major career in opera and is represented on a number of recordings. IL Adult	I. Farley, Carole, 1946- . <b>IC Farley, Carole, 1946-</b> .
783.8	Williams, Andy, 1930- . <u>Greatest Hits, vols. 1 and 2</u> . (Audio Recording) Columbia PC-9979, PC-32384. 2 LP; Cassette.	The outstanding popular singer Williams was born in Wall Lake, Iowa in 1930, and began his professional career at the age of 8 as a member of the Williams Brothers Quartet, singing regularly on radio station WHO. IL 9-Adult	<b>IC Williams, Andy, 1930-</b> .
784	Yannatos, James, 1929- . <u>Music of James Yannatos</u> . (Audio Recording) Afka 4628, 1976. LP.	Yannatos was born in New York in 1929, received a Ph.D. in composition at the University of Iowa in 1961, and taught at Grinnell College from 1961 to 1964; since 1964 he has been at Harvard University. IL Adult	<b>IC Yannatos, James, 1929-</b> .
784.183	Lybbert, Donald, 1923-1981. <u>Sonata brevis for piano (1962); with works by Cowell, Sessions, and Talma</u> . Composers Recordings CRI SD 281. LP.	Lybbert was born in Cresco, Iowa in 1923, and received the B.M. from the University of Iowa. He taught, particularly at Hunter College, and died in 1981. IL Adult	<b>IC Lybbert, Donald, 1923-1981</b>
784.18846*	Brown, Greg. <u>Iowa Waltz</u> . (Audio Recording) Red House Records, 1981. LP, stereo.	Iowan Brown, best known for his performances on the radio show <u>A Prairie Home Companion</u> , is singer and guitarist on 11 of his songs, with several other musicians. Other recordings by Brown include <u>44 &amp; 66</u> and <u>In the Dark With You</u> . IL 6-Adult	1. Folk Music - Iowa <b>IC Brown, Greg</b>
784.2	Copland, Aaron. <u>El Salon Mexico; Rodeo; Appalachian Spring</u> . (Audio Recording) RCA ARL 1-2862. LP.	Some of Copland's most popular works are performed here by the Dallas Symphony Orchestra, conducted by Donald Johnson, a native of Cedar Rapids, who headed that orchestra from 1963 to 1970, making many recordings with them. IL 9-Adult	I. Johnson, Donald, 1928- . <b>IC Johnson, Donald, 1928-</b> .
784.2	Haines, Edmund, 1914-1974. <u>Concertino for Seven Solo Instruments and Orchestra (1959); with Rogers, Variations</u> . (Audio Recording) Composers Recordings CRI SD-153. 1959.LP.	The solo instruments share the thematic and developmental roles in equal measure with the orchestra. Haines was born in Ottumwa. IL Adult	<b>IC Haines, Edmund, 1914-1974</b>
784.2	<u>New Music from the University of Iowa</u> . (Audio Recording) University of Iowa Press Stereo	Includes "heavy or formal" music by University of Iowa faculty composers Peter Tod Lewis and Richard Hervig, performed by the University of	I. Dixon, James, 1928- . II. Hesvig, Richard III. Lewis,

	8319, 1983. LP.	Iowa Symphony Orchestra, James Dixon, conductor; Paul Zukofsky, violin; Steven Schick, percussion. IL Adult	Peter Tod IV. Schick, Steven <b>IC Dixon, James, 1928- . Hervig, Richard, 1917- .; Lewis, Peter Tod; Schick, Steven</b>
784.3	Anderson, Thomas Jefferson, 1928- . <u>Chamber Symphony; with Works by Brozen and Thorne.</u> (Audio Recording) Composers Recordings CRI SD 258. LP	Royal Philharmonic Orchestra, James Dixon, conductor. Anderson, born in Pennsylvania 1928, received the Ph.D in composition from the University of Iowa in 1958. Dixon, b. Estherville, Iowa, 1928, has directed the U. of Iowa Symphony since 1954, and the Tri-City Symphony since 1965. IL Adult	I. Dixon, James, 1928- . <b>IC Anderson, Thomas Jefferson, 1928- .; Dixon, James, 1928- .</b>
784.3	Sollberger, Harvey, 1938- . <u>Riding the Wind, for Flute and Chamber Orchestra; with Wyner, Intermedio.</u> (Audio Recording) Composers Recordings CRI SD 352. 1976. LP Stereo.	Sollberger was born in Cedar Rapids in 1938, and received a B.A. from the University of Iowa. He has been active in New York as teacher, composer, flutist, and conductor. His recording appears on 1 side of disk. IL Adult	<b>IC Sollberger, Harvey, 1938- .</b>
784.48	<u>Frankie Carle.</u> (Video Recording). IPTV, 1993, 46 min.	LIVING IN IOWA presents a special program of song and dance, featuring 40's big band leader, Frankie Carle. Carle, was 90 and a resided in Mesa, Arizona at the time of broadcast. He still has that "Mr. 88" magic, and Iowans will remember his special touch on the keyboard. Morgan Halgren reminisces with Carle, and together they perform songs Carle wrote, including some never recorded before. Frankie Carle gained national and international acclaim in the 40's, appeared in 22 movies, had his own television show, and has recorded many albums.	1. Carle, Frankie 2. Musicians, Iowa I. Living in Iowa Series <b>IC Carle, Frankie</b>
784.48	<u>Territorial Bands.</u> (Video Recording). IPTV, 1993. 26 min., col., sd.	Using music, dancing and stories, this program pays tribute to the little recognized regional bands who created the magic of the Big Band Era. Get set for a trip down "memory lane" with stops at the former Arkota Ballroom in Sioux Falls, South Dakota, Peony Park Ballroom in Omaha, Nebraska, the Val Air Ballroom in West Des Moines, Iowa, the Surf Ballroom in Clear Lake, Iowa and the Col Ballroom in Davenport, Iowa. Produced by Iowa Public Television. IL 7-Adult	1. Dance Bands I. Living in Iowa Series
784.48	Miller, Glenn, 1904-1944. <u>Best of Glenn Miller.</u> (Audio Recording) Edited by Glenn Miller and his Orchestra. RCA AYL 1-3871E, 3809E, 3810E. 3 mono LP.	Vol. 1 and 3 were also available on cassette. The great trombonist, arranger, and bandleader was born in Clarinda in 1904, and died in 1944. IL 9-Adult	<b>IC Miller, Glenn, 1904-1944</b>
784.643	Catfish Keith. <u>Catfish Blues.</u> (Audio Recording) Kicking Mule KM 179, 1985. LP.	Catfish, singer/guitarist of Scotch Grove, Iowa, impresses his lively personality on blues, instrumentals, West Indian songs, etc. IL 11-Adult	<b>IC Catfish Keith</b>



784.7977	<u>Dvorak's Iowa Expressions.</u> (Video Recording) IPTV, 1992, 58 min., col., sd.	The music presented in this video has roots in the summer of 1893, when noted Czech composer Anton Dvorak vacationed in the Czech community of Spillville, Iowa. Iowa musicians perform Dvorak's various American compositions such as Sonatina in G Major, Opus 100, Humoresques and Opus 101, all composed in Iowa or influenced by Dvorak's trip to America. Produced by Iowa Public Television.	1. Dvorak, Antonin, 1841-1904 2. Music, Iowa 3. Composers, Iowa <b>IC Dvorak , Antonin, 1841-1904</b>
784.8	Nelson, Justin and Karen Saylor Nelson. <u>The Band Plays On: a History of the Cedar Falls Band, 1891-1991.</u> Cedar Falls Band, Inc., [P.O. Box 144, Cedar Falls, IA 50613], 1991. 322pp. Photos, Illustrations.	The Cedar Falls Band is the oldest municipal band in the state, having evolved in the manner depicted in Meredith Willson's <u>Music Man</u> . Over the years the band has been in many national competitions and currently sponsors the Iowa Band Museum in the building housing the recital hall. IL Gr 6-up	1. Bands (Music) - Iowa - Cedar Falls 2. Cedar Falls (Iowa) - History I. Nelson, Karen Saylor
785	Etler, Alvin, 1913-1973. <u>Triptych; with Shapero, Partita in C.</u> (Audio Recording) Louisville LOU 5-674. LP.	Composer and oboist Etler was born in Battle Creek, Iowa in 1913, and died in Massachusetts in 1973. This music might be considered "heavy". IL Adult	<b>IC Etler, Alvin, 1913-1973</b>
785	Hervig, Richard, 1917- . <u>Sonata No. 1 for Clarinet and Piano; String Quartet; with Daniel Godfrey, a Celebration; Five Chamber Pieces.</u> (Audio Recording). Orion ORS 79340, 1979. LP, stereo.	Hervig, born in Story City, Iowa in 1917, was head of music theory and composition at the University of Iowa. Godfrey, b. 1949, received a Ph.D. in composition from the University of Iowa. The performers are faculty and students of the University. The music could be defined as "heavy". IL Adult	I. Godfrey, Daniel <b>IC Godfrey, Daniel, 1949- . ; Hervig, Richard, 1917- .</b>
785	Hibbard, William. <u>It Grew and Grew</u> , by P. Purswell; <u>Gestes</u> , by Peter Tod Lewis; <u>Chansons Innocentes</u> , by Martirano Salvatore; <u>Cucumber Music</u> , by Donald Martin Jenni; <u>Variations II: Trio</u> , by Dennis Riley. (Audio Recording). Composers Recordings CRI SD 324, 1974. LP.	Composers are faculty and students of the University of Iowa; performed by members of the Center for New Music of the University of Iowa, William Hibbard, Music Director. IL Adult	I. Jenni, Donald Martin, composer, Cucumber Music II. Lewis, Peter Tod, composer, Gestes III. Martirano, Salvatore, composer, Chansons innocentes IV. Purswell, Patrick, composer, It Grew and Grew V. Riley, Dennis, composer, Variations II: Trio  <b>IC Jenni, Donald Martin; Lewis, Peter Tod, Martirano, Salvatore; Purswell, Patrick; Riley, Dennis Salvatore; Purswell, Patrick; Riley, Dennis</b>
785	Matthews, William, 1950- . <u>Letters from Home; Field Guide; with Works of Ramon Zupko.</u> (Audio Recording)	Matthews was born in Iowa City in 1950, and received the M.A. from the University of Iowa in 1974. "Letters" is performed by the University of Iowa Center for New Music, James Dixon,	<b>IC Matthews, William, 1950- .</b>

	Composers Recordings CRI SD 375. LP.	conductor; “Field Guide” is for tape. The score indicates that “Letters from Home” is antiphonal music for eleven players, flute, piccolo, bassoon, harpsichord, piano, 4 percussionists, clarinet, viola and contrabass. IL Adult	
785.0672	Berton, Ralph. <u>Remembering Bix; a Memoir of the Jazz Age.</u> Harper & Row, 1974. 428pp.	Bix Biederbecke, one of the great American jazz musicians, was born in Davenport in 1903. He died just twenty-eight years later. IL Adult	I. Beiderbecke, Leon Bismark (Bix), 1903-1931
785.1	Dvorak, Antonin, 1841-1904. <u>String Quartet No. 12 in F, op. 96 (“American”); String Quintet No. 3 in E Flat, op. 97.</u> (Audio Recording) RCA AGL1-4943. LP; cassette.	Performed by the Guarneri Quartet, with Walter Trampler, viola. Both works were composed by the great Czech composer (1841-1904) during his stay in Spillville, Iowa in the summer of 1893. IL 11-Adult RL 11	<b>IC Dvorak, Antonin, 1841-1904</b>
785.13	Riegger, Wallingford, 1885-1961. <u>Trio, op. 1, for Piano, Violin, and Cello; with Works of Persichetti and Piston.</u> (Audio Recording) Golden Crest 4117. Quadriphonic LP.	The highly regarded American composer Riegger composed the Trio while he was on the music faculty of Drake University, 1918-1922. IL Adult	<b>IC Riegger, Wallingford, 1885-1961</b>
785.13	Tchaikovsky, Piotr Ilyich. <u>Trio in A Minor, op. 50.</u> (Audio Recording) Grand Prix 9006. LP	The outstanding Mirecourt Trio (Kenneth Goldsmith, violin; Terry King, cello; John Jensen, piano) are faculty members of Grinnell College. IL 11-Adult	I. Goldsmith, Kenneth II. Jensen, John III. King, Terry <b>IC Goldsmith, Kenneth; Jensen, John; King, Terry</b>
785.14	Verrall, John, 1908- . <u>String Quartet No. 7; with works by Elwell and Walker.</u> (Audio Recording) Composers Recordings CRI SD 270. 1971. LP Recording.	Performed by the Berkshire Quartet. Verrall was born in Britt, Iowa in 1908. IL Adult	<b>IC Verrall, John, 1908- .</b>
785.15	Goeb, Roger, 1914- . <u>Quintet for Woodwinds No. 2; with Sydeman, Concerto da Camera: 7 Movements.</u> (Audio Recording) Composers Recordings CRI SD 158, 1962. LP, stereo.	Composer and teacher Goeb was born in Cherokee, Iowa in 1914, and received his Ph.D. from the University of Iowa in 1945. This music could be considered “heavy”. IL Adult	<b>IC Goeb, Roger, 1914- .</b>
785.22	Brown, Rayner. <u>Concerto for 2 Pianos, Brass and Percussion; Symphony for Clarinet Choir.</u> (Audio Recording). WIM 8. LP.	Composer, organist and teacher Brown was born in Des Moines in 1912. This would be considered “heavy” music. IL Adult	<b>IC Brown, Rayner</b>
785.72	LaFosse, Leopold. <u>Works by Saint-Saens, Szymanowski, Bartok, Kreisler, and De Falla.</u> (Audio Recording) Leopold La Fosse, violin, and John Simms, piano. Orion ORS 77277, 1978. LP.	The performers are members of the faculty of the School of Music of the University of Iowa. IL 11-Adult	I. Simms, John <b>IC LaFosse, Leopold; Simms, John</b>
786.2	Williams, Roger, 1926- . <u>Best of Roger Williams.</u> (Audio	The very popular pianist, arranger, and composer Roger Williams was born in 1926 in Omaha, but	<b>IC Williams, Roger, 1926- .</b>

	Recording) MCA 4106. 1980. 2 LP; Cassette	resided long in Des Moines, attending North High School and Drake University, and getting his professional start at Babe's Restaurant. Includes "Autumn Leaves", "Almost Paradise", "Moss", "I Got Rhythm", "Roger's Bumblebee", "Theme From Love Story", "On A Clear Day", "Born Free", "Never My Love", and "Around The World". IL 11-Adult	
786.5	<u>Tracker Organ at Iowa.</u> (Audio Recording) University of Iowa Press, 1973. LP record.	Organ music of the 17th-20th centuries, performed on the University of Iowa's Casavant organ by faculty members Gerhard Krapf and Delbert Disselhorst. IL Adult	1. Organ I. Disselhorst, Delbert II. Krapf, Gerhard <b>IC Disselhorst, Delbert; Krapf, Gerhard</b>
786.5	White, Gary, 1937- . <u>Antipodes I and II, for Organ and Tape: with Works of Cogan, Escot, and Stout.</u> (Audio Recording) Delos 25448. LP Recording.	White, born in Kansas in 1937, has taught composition at Iowa State University since 1967. The organist, Martha Folts, was formerly on the faculty of Iowa State University. IL Adult	<b>IC White, Gary, 1937- .</b>
788.01*	<u>Sounding Brass.</u> (Audio Recording) University of Iowa Press 29001, 1976. LP.	Music of the 16th-20th centuries. Members of the Quintet are members of the University of Iowa music faculty, with Paul Smoker of Coe College. IL 9-Adult	I. Iowa Brass Quintet II. Smoker, Paul <b>IC Smoker, Paul</b>
789.9	Dodge, Charles. <u>In Celebration.</u> Speech Songs. The Story of Our Lives. (Audio Recording) Composers Recordings CRI SD 348. 1976. LP, stereo.	Dodge, born in Ames in 1942, received his B.A. from the University of Iowa, studied further at Columbia University, and teaches at Brooklyn College. He is among the most successful composers to apply the computer to musical composition. The present works, which might be considered "highbrow" by young people, are for computer-manipulated speech sounds. IL 11-Adult	<b>IC Dodge, Charles</b>
790.0135	Lalor, Francis R. <u>Leisure-grams for People of All Ages.</u> Libra Publishers, Inc., 1981. 71pp.	This is a collection of 153 short descriptions of what people do in their leisure time. The people are either all from Iowa or have roots in the Midwest and range in age from children to senior citizens. IL 9-Adult RL 9	1. Leisure
791.3	Glendinning, Richard. <u>Ringling Brothers: Circus Family.</u> By Richard and Sally Glendinning. Garrard, 1972.80pp.	Author traces the Ringling Brothers Circus from the circus boat the Ringling Brothers saw in McGregor, Iowa. IL 4-6	1. Circus 2. Ringling Brothers Circus I. Glendinning, Sally
791.30922	Cone, Molly. <u>The Ringling Brothers.</u> Illustrated by James and Ruth McCrea. Crowell, 1971. 40pp.	A brief biography of the seven Ringling Brothers emphasizing the beginning and development of their famous circus on the banks of the Mississippi river near McGregor, Iowa.	1. Circus 2. Ringling Brothers I. McCrea, James, illus. II. McCrea, Ruth, illus.
791.45	Johnson, Nicholas, 1934- . <u>How to Talk Back to Your Television Set.</u> Little, Brown & Company, 1970. 228pp.	<u>How to Talk Back ...</u> is a citizen's guide to methods of keeping the mass communications industry honest and a call to constant surveillance of and responsiveness to the media by the public. The book reflects concerns arising from Johnson's tenure as a member of the Federal Communications Commission. <u>Test Pattern for Living</u> (Bantam, 1994) continues the author's	<b>IC Johnson, Nicholas, 1934- .</b>

- indictment of mass media. The author was born in Iowa City. IL 8-Adult
- 792.0222 Eckey, Lorelei F. 1.001  
Broadways. By Lorelei F. Eckey, Maxine Allen Schoyer and William T. Schoyer. Iowa State University Press, 1982. 144pp.
- A study of the local hometown theater productions using hometown talent produced during the 1920's and 1930's. The book deals with the production company known as the Universal Producing Company of Fairfield, Iowa and one of its drama coaches from Columbia, Missouri. A study of this type theater is important because so many more Americans saw these productions than have ever seen plays on Broadway. IL 9-Adult RL 9
1. Acting 2. Allen, Franceswayne 3. Amateur Theater 4. Universal Producing Company, Fairfield I. Schoyer, Maxine Allen II. Schoyer, William T. **IC Allen, Franceswayne**
- 792.6 The Music Man. (Audiorecording). Original Broadway cast recording. Book, music & lyrics by Meredith Willson. Broadway Angel., 1958, 1992. 1 sound disc. 46 min., 37 sec., stereo. 4 3/4 in.
- Overture: Rock Island -- Iowa stubborn -- Ya got trouble -- Piano lesson -- Goodnight my someone - - Seventy-six trombones -- Sincere -- The sadder-but-wiser girl for me -- Pick-a-little, talk-a-little -- Goodnight ladies/Marian the librarian -- My white knight -- Wells Fargo wagon -- It's you -- Shipooopi -- Lida Rose/Will I ever tell you? -- Gary, Indiana -- Till there was you - Finale.
1. Music, Iowa I. Preston, Robert, 1913-1987 II. Cook, Barbara III. Burns, David, 1902-1971 IV. Kelton, Pert. **IC Willson, Meredith, 1902-**
- 792.6\* The Music Man. (Videorecording). Warner Bros., 1989, 1991. VHS, 151 min., sd., col., stereo.
- Originally released in 1961 as a motion picture. Silver-tongued con artist Harold Hill hoodwinks the stubborn townfolk of River City, Iowa into buying instruments and uniforms for a boy's band, but his game ultimately--and romantically--backfires.
1. Music, Iowa I. DaCosta, Morton, 1914- II. Preston, Robert, 1913-1987 III. Jones, Shirley, 1934- IV. Warner Bros. Pictures **IC Willson, Meredith, 1902-**
- 792.6\* State Fair, or It Happened One Summer. (Videorecording). 20th Century Fox, 1945. 100 min., sd, col.
- Musical based on State Fair by Phil Stong, with music by Rodgers and Hammerstein and starring Charles Winninger and Jeanne Crain. Set in Iowa. 20th Century Fox remade State Fair in 1962 setting it in Texas. This version featured Pat Boone, Pamela Tiffen, Bobby Darin and Ann-Margaret and some of the original music. It was issued on video cassette in a988. See also State Fair under 812.52 and under Stong in Fiction.
1. Iowa State Fair - Fiction 2. Musical Revues, Comedies, etc. - Iowa I. Stong, Philip Duffield, 1889-1957 II. It Happened One Summer **IC Stong, Philip Duffield, 1889-1957**
- 793.73 Rasmussen, Merle M., 1957- . Savage Coast. (Game). By Merle Rasmussen, Jackie Rasmussen and Anne C. Gray. TSR, Inc., 1980; distributed to the book trade by Random House, 1985. 31pp.
- An adventure for Expert Dungeons and Dragons fantasy role-playing game. Both Rasmussens are Iowans and current residents of Huxley. Merle Rasmussen has authored a number of other games for TSR including Midnight on Dagger Alley, Quagmire, Ghost of Lion Castle, and Lathan's Gold, all adventures for Dungeon and Dragons. IL 5-Adult
- I. Gray, Anne C. II. Rasmussen, Jackie **IC Rasmussen, Jackie; Rasmussen Merle, 1957- .**
- 794.2097 Kuster, Chuck, 1954- . A. G. G. I. E. (Game). By Chuck Kuster and Joanne Kuster. Kuster Ltd., 1980. 3-4 players.
- A farm game designed to teach strategies of buying and selling four commodities; hogs, cattle, land, grain. Prices change, players bid in auction. The game uses future markets and situations such as grain embargos and has a direct relationship to Iowa agriculture. Chuck Kuster is a native of Persia, Iowa. Joanne Kuster is a native of Indianola. Both attended ISU and both are
1. Agriculture - Iowa I. Kuster, Joanne, 1954- . **IC Kuster, Chuck, 1954- . Kuster, Joanne, 1954- .**

		agricultural journalists. Joanne Kuster is a free lance writer and president of Kuster Ltd. Chuck Kuster works for Pioneer Hybrid Intl., Inc. They also prepared <u>Ballooney</u> (1983) a game about hot air balloons racing. IL All	
794.72	Byrne, Robert, 1930- . <u>McCoorty; The Story of a Billiard Bum</u> . Citadel Press, 198 29pp.	The author was born in Dubuque and moved to California. McCoorty is the life story of Danny McCoorty, “the last active professional billiard player whose career spanned the Golden Age of the game.” The narration is McCoorty’s own— captured on tape recordings during the last few weeks of his life, but selected and arranged by the author for straightforward, uninterrupted, and dramatic reading. This is a story of an era in American history, of a colorful segment of society, and a unique personality. IL 11-Adult	<b>IC Byrne, Robert, 1930- .</b>
796	Bender, Jack. <u>A Gallery of Iowa Sports Heroes</u> . Iowa Hawk Shop, [Hawkeye-Carver Arena, U of I, Iowa City, IA 52242], 1989. 74pp. Cartoons.	A collection of cartoons and commentary on some of the University of Iowa’s athletic stars and coaches starting with the Ironmen of 1939 through the decade of 1980’s. Bender is a native of Iowa and political cartoonist for the <u>Waterloo Courier</u> . IL 6-Adult RL 6-Adult	1. Sports - Iowa 2. Caricatures and cartoons - Iowa <b>IC Bender, Jack</b>
796.0196	<u>Iowa Special Olympics</u> . (Video Recording) IPTV, 1992. 28 min., col., sd.	On the last weekend in May, 1992, the city of Ames, Iowa, played host to more than 3,000 athletes competing in Special Olympics. This program of highlights from the summer games captures the spirit of the Special Olympics movement and introduces the viewer to a number of special people involved in the competition and behind the scenes. Morgan Halgren is host. Produced by Iowa Public Television. IL 7-Adult	1. Iowa Special Olympics
796.063777	Turnbull, John E. <u>The Iowa Conference Story: Forty Years of Intercollegiate Sports, 1922 to 1961</u> . State Historical Society of Iowa, 1961. 175pp.	Vignettes about players and their teams including statistics.	1. College Sports 2. Sports - Iowa
796.077	Breckner, Fred. <u>Upper Iowa University: Doc Dorman’s Peacocks</u> . Strode, Publishers, 1981. 256pp.	A biography of Fayette dentist “Doc” Dorman who coached Upper Iowa College football, baseball and basketball teams for more than fifty years. IL 10-Adult RL 10-12	1. Coaching (Athletics) 2. Dorman, John Edward, 1878-1963 3. Upper Iowa University, Fayette (Iowa)
796.092	<u>Quad-City Sports Greats</u> . Edited by Brad Baraks. Quest Publishing, 1982. 208pp.	A collection of biographies of athletes from the Quad Cities area during the time period from 1910 through 1975. There is special emphasis on the time period from 1950 through 1975 with the book concentrating on just natives from this area. IL 9-A	1. Quad Cities (Iowa-Illinois) - Biography 2. Sports - Biography I. Baraks, Brad
796.0973	Bryson, Bill, 1915-1986. <u>The Babe Didn’t Point and Other Stories about Iowans and Sports</u> . Compiled and edited by Michael G. Bryson, Sr., and Michael G. Bryson, Jr. Iowa State	Selected from columns of former Des Moines <u>Register</u> sports columnist.	1. Athletes - Iowa 2. Bryson, Bill, 1915-1986 <b>IC Bryson, Bill</b>

- University Press, 1989. 239pp.
- 796.0973 Carney, Clem, Compiler. The funny side of Iowa high school sports. 1. Sports - Iowa  
You've Gotta Be Kidding - The Lighter Side of Coaching and Officiating. Useful Curriculum Corp., [Iowa City, Iowa], 1989. 151pp.
- 796.0977 Enright, Jim. Only in Iowa, Where the High School Girl Athlete is Queen. Iowa Girls High School Athletic Union, 1976. 316pp. 1. Basketball 2. School Sports 3. Women in Sports
- 796.3097 Kielkopf, Mike. How 'Bout Them Hawkeye Fans! A tribute to great fan support for the University of Iowa athletic teams. Many statements about the Iowa fans being the greatest in the world and many quotes from the fans themselves about the most exciting moments following the Hawkeyes. IL 6-Adult 1. College Sports 2. University of Iowa
- 796.323 Beran, Janice A.. From Six-on-Six to Full Court Press: A Century of Iowa Girls' Basketball. Iowa State University Press, 1993. 237pp. 1. Basketball for Girls - Iowa - History 2. Basketball for Women - Iowa - History
- 796.32362 Holub, Terry. Palmer Basketball: the Alden Skinner Story. The Schaller Herald, [Box 129, Schaller, Iowa 51053], 1989. 213pp. Photos. The story of the coach and the small town Iowa basketball team that won 103 consecutive games from 1985-1989. This is the story of tiny Palmer, Iowa which had fewer than 25 boys in its high school and its great achievements during its winning streak and state basketball championships. IL 8-Adult RL 8-Adult 1. Skinner, Alden 2. Palmer High School (Iowa) - Basketball - History 3. Basketball - Iowa - Palmer - History
- 796.332 Couppee, Al. One Magic Year 1939: an Ironman Remembers. Author. Distributed by Iowa Book & Supply, [8 S. Clinton St., Iowa City, IA 52240], 1989. 145pp. Photos. Diagrams. The story of the University of Iowa football team known as the Ironmen, by its starting quarterback. Al Couppee is a native of Council Bluffs, Iowa and he went on to a career in sports broadcasting in Des Moines, Iowa and San Diego, California. IL 9-Adult RL 9-Adult 1. Couppee, Al 2. Football players - Iowa - Iowa City - Biography 3. University of Iowa - Football **IC Couppee, Al**
- 796.332 Fisher, Scott M. The Ironmen. Media Publishing, [2440 "O" Street, Suite 202, Lincoln, NE 68510-1125], 1989. 128pp. Photos. In the 50th anniversary year, the story of the University of Iowa's legendary football team of 1938 is recounted game by game. This was an era when footplayers played an entire game with inferior equipment. Not only were the Ironmen a great University of Iowa team but Nile Kinnick, their star, received many post-season awards including the Heisman trophy. This author is a native of Davenport. IL 9-Adult RL 9-Adult 1. University of Iowa - Football 2. Football - Iowa - Iowa City **IC Fisher, Scott M.**
- 796.332 Grady, Al. 25 Years with the Fighting Hawkeyes: Fourth Quarter. 1964-1989. Athletic Department [University of Iowa, Iowa City, IA 52242], 1989. 196pp. Photos. Grady updates the previous work by Dick Lamb and Bert McGrane entitled 75 Years with the Fighting Hawkeyes. Grady's work completes the 100 year history of the U of I football program. It highlights the players, coaches and events of the last 25 years. Grady is a native of Kalona and a 1. University of Iowa - Football 2. Football - Iowa **IC Grady, Al**

- long-time sports writer for the Iowa City Press-Citizen. IL 9-Adult RL 9-Adult
- 796.332 Steward, Roger. Cyclone Memories: 100 Years of Iowa State Football. S & RS Publishers [Webster City, IA], 1991. 310pp. 1. Iowa State University - Football - History
- 796.3326 Bright, Chuck. University of Iowa Football: The Hawkeyes. Strode Publishers, 1982. 320pp. After Hayden Fry guided the University of Iowa football team to the Rose Bowl in 1981 there was a resurgence of interest in the history of Iowa football. Bright's history covers 1889 through 1981 and has an appendix with all kinds of Iowa football records and statistics for the sports trivia expert. It updates Dick Lamb and Bert McCrane's 75 Years with the Fighting Hawkeyes, 1964. Style should appeal to students. IL 6-Adult RL 6 1. Football - Iowa 2. University of Iowa - Football - History
- 796.3326 Chapman, Brian. Evy and the Hawkeyes: The Golden Years of Hawkeye Football. By Brian Chapman and Mike Chapman. Leisure Press, 1983. 240pp. This is the history of the University of Iowa football team under Coach Forest Evashevski from 1952 through 1960. Iowa football had not reached such heights until Evashevski took his teams to two Rose Bowls in 1957 and 1959. There are many pictures of the coaches, players and reproductions of newspaper headlines of the time period. IL 9-Adult RL 9 1. Evashevski, Forest 2. Hawkeyes (Football Team) 3. University of Iowa - Football - History I. Chapman, Mike, 1943- .
- 796.352 Aegerter, Roger. Golf Courses of Iowa. Rockwell City, IA, 1988, 1992. 224pp. Every course in the state is included in this guide. 1. Golf Courses - Iowa
- 796.357\* Eckhouse, Morris, 1959- . Bob Feller. Introduction by Jim Murray. Chelsea House, 1990. 64pp. Follows the life of the baseball player Bob Feller from his beginning to his retirement years. 1. Baseball - Biography 2. Feller, Bob, 1918- .
- 796.357092 Clark, Jerry E. Anson to Zuber: Iowa Boys in the Major Leagues. Making History [2415 N. 56th St., Omaha, NE 68104], 1992. 226pp. This is a listing of any major league baseball player that was born in Iowa starting in 1871 with Cal McVey from Montrose to 1992 with Cal Eldred from Urbana. The author is an Iowa native and now is an anthropology professor with Creighton University. Clark discusses the history of baseball in Iowa and over 225 major league players who came from the state. He concludes with his All-Star Iowa team. IL 5-up 1. Baseball Players - Iowa - Biography I. Iowa Boys in the Major Leagues **IC Clark Jerry E.**
- 796.357092 Feller, Bob, 1918- . Now Pitching, Bob Feller. By Bob Feller and Bill Gilbert. Carol Publishing Group, 1990. 231pp. Photos. The story of the baseball career of pitcher Bob Feller with the Cleveland Indians. Feller came from Van Meter, Iowa and had a great 18 year career with Cleveland. He still has associations with the team by helping its young pitching talent. IL 9-Adult RL 9-Adult 1. Feller, Bob, 1918- . 2. Baseball players - United States - Biography 3. Cleveland Indians (Baseball team) I. Gilbert, Bill
- 796.42 Blackman, Paddy. Running Home. By Paddy Blackman and Jennifer Figge. Bawden Print [400 S. 14th Ave., Eldridge 52748], 1989. 1. Iowa - Description and Travel 2. Running - Iowa 3. Walking - Iowa I. Figge, Jennifer

796.42	<u>Drake Relays: Iowa's Athletic Classic.</u> (Filmstrip; Video Recording). Heartland AEAMC, 1989. 8 min., col.	The Drake Relays, held every spring in Des Moines, is one of the largest track and field events in the nation. This program details the history of the relays from its start in a 1910 snowstorm to the 1980s.	1. Drake University 2. Track Athletics
796.48	Poole, Lynn, 1910-1969. <u>History of the Ancient Olympic Games.</u> Edited by Lynn Poole and Gray Poole. Astor-Honor, 1963. 143pp.	Drawing from ancient records, heroic stories, and reports of methods of training athletes, the authors described the background out of which the original Olympic Games were developed. The authors also wrote a number of books in the science area for children of all ages. <u>Danger, Iceberg Ahead</u> , for grades 1-5 is one such title. Lynn Poole was born in Eagle Grove.	I. Poole, Gray (Johnson) <b>IC Poole, Lynn, 1910-1969</b>
796.509	<u>Enjoy Iowa's Recreation Trails.</u> Iowa Natural Heritage Foundation (publisher, ISU Press distributor), 1994. 72pp.	Provides a take-along detailed guide to major recreation trails in Iowa, with information about accessibility and nearby attractions. IL 9-Adult	1. Trails - Iowa 2. Bicycle - trails - Iowa 3. Iowa Natural Heritage Foundation
796.54	Burns, Stuart. <u>Stressing and Unstressing in a Tent.</u> Iowa State University Press, 1987.	Autobiographical recollections of a college professor (Drake University English Department) about camping with his wife and children, 1967-1978. IL Adult	<b>IC Burns, Stuart</b>
796.6	<u>Wheel People.</u> (Video Recording) IPTV, 1993. 28 min., col., sd.	R.A.G.B.R.A.I. is an acronym for the Register's Annual Great Bike Ride Across Iowa which celebrated ride number 20 during the summer of 1992. The 500 mile ride began near the Missouri River in the town of Glenwood and concluded in Keokuk as cyclists dipped their tires in the Mississippi. This program contains some factual information about the ride, but most of the show contains conversation with riders and the people they meet. Produced by Iowa Public Television. IL 10-Adult	1. RAGBRAI 2. Bicycles & Bicycling I. Living In Iowa Series
796.7	Dolan, Edward F. <u>Janet Guthrie, First Woman Driver at Indianapolis.</u> By Edward F. Dolan, Jr., and Richard B. Lyttle. Doubleday, 1978. 80pp.	A biography of the physicist who broke into the all-male world of the Indianapolis 500. Janet Guthrie was born in Iowa City.	1. Guthrie, Janet I. Lyttle, Richard B.
796.72	O'Brien, Lee, 1948- . <u>Dirt Track Legends: A History of Sprint Car Racing at the Iowa State Fairgrounds.</u> Vol 1, 1907-1949, Vol. 2, 1950-1985. Graphic Publishing Company, 1986. 2 vol.	Photos, records, and text about the cars and people who raced. The author grew up in Des Moines.	1. Automobile Racing - History
796.812	Banach, Lou. <u>New Breed: Living Iowa Wrestling.</u> By Lou Banach with Mike Chapman. Leisure Press, 1985. 136pp.	An insider's look at the University of Iowa championship wrestling program under Coach Dan Gable. The author is NCAA champion and Olympic gold medalist Lou Banach. IL 9-Adult RL 9	1. Gable, Dan 2. University of Iowa - Wrestling - History I. Chapman, Mike
796.812	Chapman, Mike, 1943- . <u>Frank Gotch: World's Greatest</u>		



- Wrestler. William S. Hein & Co., [1285 Main St., Buffalo, NY 14209-1987] 1990. 139pp. Photos.
- Mike Chapman recreates the turn-of-the-century when Frank Gotch wrestled. He tells of the different wrestling style and strength and stamina Gotch had to survive the wrestling circuit of that era. Gotch was born in Humboldt. Chapman is from Waterloo.
1. Gotch, Frank, 1877-1917  
2. Wrestling - History  
3. Wrestlers - Iowa - Biography  
**IC Chapman, Mike, 1943- .**
- 796.812 Chapman, Mike, 1943- . From Gotch to Gable: A History of Wrestling in Iowa. University of Iowa Press, 1981. A history of wrestling in Iowa starting with Frank Gotch and ending with Dan Gable. All kinds of records and statistics are included from high school, college, and Amateur Athletic union competition. Also listed under A History of Wrestling in Iowa. IL 10-Adult RL 10-12
1. Gable, Dan 2. Wrestling - History I. A History of Westling in Iowa  
**IC Chapman, Mike, 1943- .**
- 796.812 Chapman, Mike, 1943- . Nick and the Cyclones. Leisure Press, [Champaign, IL], 1988. 141pp. Harold Nichols, Cyclone wrestling coach, is the subject of this book.
1. Iowa State University - Wrestling 2. Nichols, Harold 3. Wrestling - United States  
**IC Chapman, Mike, 1943- .**
- 796.812 Gable, Dan. Conditioning for Wrestling: the Iowa Way. By Dan Gable and James A. Peterson. Leisure Press, 1980. 127pp. Written by Iowa wrestler, Olympic champion and University of Iowa wrestling coach, this book outlines the training necessary for competitive wrestling "the Iowa way."
1. Gable, Dan 2. University of Iowa - Wrestling I. Peterson, James A., 1943- .  
**IC Gable, Dan**
- 799.1 Carhart, Arthur Hawthorne, 1892- . Fishing Is Fun. Macmillian Company, 1950. 122pp. Author extolls the joys of fishing before he describes the various types of fish and the best tackle to use to catch the. The author was born in Mapleton and moved to California. He also wrote under the pseudonyms Hart Thorns, and VA Van Sickle.
- IC Carhart, Arthur Hawthorne, 1892- .**
- 799.11 Des Moines River Catfish and Walleye. (Video Recording) Iowa Public Television, 1984, 29 min. Professional fisherman Roger Moore and Rick tear into a school of walleye at Dolliver Memorial State Park. Also, local fishermen Mike Raymond and Doug Mumper demonstrate catfishing with limb lines and diddy poles. How to filet walleye is also covered. Program 6. Produced by Iowa Public Television.
1. Fishing - Iowa 2. Fishes - Iowa I. Angling Iowa Series
- 799.11 Early Spring Crappie Fishing. (Video Recording) Iowa Public Television, 1984, 29 min., col., sd. Depth finder manufacturer Darryl Lowrance joins Rick on Big Creek Lake. This program describes electronic fish locators and how to use them. Program 2. Produced by Iowa Public Television.
1. Fishing - Iowa 2. Fishes - Iowa I. Angling Iowa series
- 799.11 Early Summer On The Mississippi. (Video Recording) Iowa Public Television, 1984, 29 min. Ray Crandall, Don Avenson and Rick fish the wing dams and back waters of the Mississippi River for walleye and sauger. Program 7. Produced by Iowa Public Television.
1. Fishes - Iowa 2. Fishing - Iowa I. Angling Iowa series

799.11	<u>Fall Bass Fishing.</u> (Video Recording) Iowa Public Television, 1985, 28 min.	Tournament angler Otis Anderson and Rick show what kinds of areas to fish for largemouth bass on Lakes McBride and Coralville near Iowa City. Program 12. Produced by Iowa Public Television.	1. Fishing - Iowa 2. Fishes - Iowa I. Angling Iowa series
799.11	<u>Farm Ponds.</u> (Video Recording) Iowa Public Television, 1985, 28 min.	Rick takes his family on a camping/fishing trip to an Iowa farm pond. Bluegill fishing and topwater bassin' are shown. Program 9. Produced by Iowa Public Television.	1. Fishing - Iowa 2. Fishes - Iowa I. Angling Iowa series
799.11	<u>Fins and Feathers, Iowa Edition.</u> (Periodical). Fins and Feathers, Periodical addressed to fishing and hunting in Iowa.		1. Fishing - Iowa 2. Hunting - Iowa
799.11	<u>Flyfishing for Bluegill.</u> (Video Recording). IPTV, 1989, 29 min.	Lure manufacturer and former Bassmaster Classic winner Jim Rogers demonstrates the fine points of flycasting. Filleting panfish with an electric knife is also shown. Program 8. Produced by Iowa Public Television.	1. Fishes - Iowa 2. Fishing - Iowa I. Angling Iowa Series
799.11	<u>Iowa Game and Fish.</u> (Periodical). Game and Fish Publications [Marietta, Georgia], Monthly.	Magazine addressed to hunting and fishing in Iowa.	1. Fishing - Iowa 2. Hunting - Iowa
799.11	<u>Lake Catfishing.</u> (Video Recording) IPTV, 1985. 30 min., col., sd.	Well-noted catfisherman Don Bonneau of the Conservation Commission and Rick spend a night on Rathbun Reservoir trolling for ol' whiskers. Baits and techniques for catching catfish are shown along with how to clean them once you've caught them. Program 11. Produced by Iowa Public Television. IL 7-Adult	1. Fishes - Iowa 2. Fishing - Iowa I. Angling Iowa Series
799.11	<u>River Smallmouth Bass.</u> (Video Recording). IPTV, 1985. 28 min., col., sd.	Rick joins his friend Gary Grassi for float trips down the Wapsipicon and Maquoketa Rivers in the fall. Program 13. Produced by Iowa Public Television.	1. Fishes - Iowa 2. Fishing - Iowa I. Angling Iowa Series
799.11	<u>Spirit Lake Muskies.</u> (Video Recording). IPTV, 1985. 28 min., col., sd.	"The fish of a thousand casts" is sought by Rick and former state record holder Leo Kofoot. Program 10. Produced by Iowa Public Television. IL 10-Adult	1. Fishes - Iowa 2. Fishing - Iowa I. Angling Iowa Series
799.11	<u>Spring Bass Fishing.</u> (Video Recording). IPTV, 1985. 28 min., col., sd.	Professional fisherman John Schoondyke shows rick his favorite methods for locating and catching large mouth bass in the spring pre-spawn period. Program 3. Produced by Iowa Public Television. IL 10-Adult	1. Fishes - Iowa 2. Fishing - Iowa I. Angling Iowa Series
799.11	<u>Trout Fishing.</u> (Video Recording). IPTV. col. sd.	Dave Moeller of the Iowa Conservation Commission shows Rick how trout are raised and stocked in Northeast Iowa's cold water streams. Details of how to find, catch, clean, and cook trout are also covered. Program 4. Produced by Iowa Public Television. (Part of Series "Angling Iowa"). IL 10-Adult	1. Fishes - Iowa 2. Fishing - Iowa I. Angling Iowa Series
799.11	<u>West Okoboji Smallmouth Bass.</u> (Video Recording). IPTV, 1984. 28 min., col., sd.	Rick joins Steve Vogts of Berkely and Col on Iowa's premiere smallmouth lake. How to load fishing line on your reel is also demonstrated.	1. Fishes - Iowa 2. Fishing - Iowa I. Angling Iowa Series

		Program 5. Produced by Iowa Public Television. (Part of Series "Angling Iowa"). IL 10-Adult	
799.11	<u>Winter Fishing in Iowa.</u> (Video Recording). IPTV, 1984. 28 min., col., sd.	Marion Conover of the Iowa Conservation Commission takes Rick ice fishing on Clear Lake for perch and crappie and Speaker of the Iowa House Don Avenson, his fishing partner Ray Crandall and Rick fish for walleye and sauger on the Mississippi River at Guttenberg. Program 1. Produced by Iowa Public Television. IL 10-Adult	1. Fishes - Iowa 2. Fishing - Iowa I. Angling Iowa Series
799.2	Brown, Larry. <u>From a Pheasant Hunter's Notebook.</u> Iowa State University Press, 1992. 199pp.	Condenses expert hunter-nature writer Larry Brown's almost 40 years of field experience into a concise handbook that covers it all--from what gun to use and how to ask permission to hunt on private property to how to use dogs, find effective cover, and bring home the most birds. <i>"That Larry knows what he's talking about when it comes to finding Iowa cockbirds and then putting them in the bag is no secret. . . . [His] notebook is a treasure house of hunting information"</i> -- IOWA GAME & FISH	1. Pheasant Shooting
808.8	<u>The World Comes to Iowa; the Iowa International Anthology.</u> Edited by Paul Engle. Iowa State University Press, 1987. 296pp. illus.	"This anthology celebrates the twentieth anniversary of the International Writing Program" -- Foreword. IL 10-Adult.	1. Iowa - Literary Collections I. Engle, Paul
808.849	<u>Voices from the Land.</u> Edited by Robert Wolf. Free River Press [RR 2 - Box 96, Lansing, IA 52151], 1992. 59pp.	Farmers in the Lansing area express their views on technology in essays written for sharing at weekly meetings. A short biographical sketch introduces the author of each essay. 59pp. IL Gr. 6-up	1. Farm Life - Iowa 2. Iowa - Social Life and Customs I. Wolf, Robert
808.88	<u>Writers On The Avenue: A Collection of Stories, Essays and Poems from Members and Friends of Writers on the Avenue.</u> Edited by Wendi Lee and Rick Noel. Writers on the Avenue [Muscatine, Iowa], 1992. 45pp.	Editor Wendi Lee is also an author of westerns and a Muscatine resident.	1. Essays 2. Iowa - Fiction 3. Iowa - Poetry I. Lee, Wendi II. Noel, Rick <b>IC Lee, Wendi</b>
810.5	Reigelman, Milton M. <u>Midland: A Venture in Literary Regionalism.</u> University of Iowa Press, 1976. 137pp.	A well-written look at an important part of Iowa's literary history, the literary magazine, <u>Midland</u> , edited by John T. Frederick between 1914-1933. The author received an MA from the University of Iowa in 1970.	1. American Literature - Iowa - History and Criticism
810.5092*	<u>Iowa: A Place to Read; Celebrating Iowa Authors.</u> Edited by Sharon McElmeel. Iowa Reading Association [512 Lynn Ave., Ames, IA 50010], 1990.	Eleven Iowa authors for children are featured in this collection. Coverage includes biographical information, photographs, interviews, and bibliographies. IL 3-6	1. Authors, Iowa I. McElmeel, Sharon
810.6077	Wilbers, Stephen. <u>Iowa Writers' Workshop: Origins, Emergence and Growth.</u>	IL 10-Adult	1. Iowa Writers' Workshop

	University of Iowa Press, 1980. 148pp.		
810.8	<u>Out of the Midwest</u> . Edited by John Towner Frederick, 1893-1975. McGraw, 1944. 405pp.	A collection of writings from the 1940's. The last section "Iowa and Illinois," includes works of Iowans James Hearst, Paul Corey, Hartzell Spence, Ruth Suckow, Paul Engle, Phil Stong, Jay G. Sigmund, R. L. Seigel and Leo R. Ward.	1. Authors, Iowa I. Frederick, John Towner, 1893-1975
810.80777	<u>And No One Would Eat Tomatoes: An Iowa City Anthology</u> . Edited by Joanne Asala. Kalevala Books [Iowa City, IA], 1993. 158pp.		1. American Literature - Iowa - Iowa City I. Asala, Joanne
810.80777	<u>Dark Iowa, Bright Iowa</u> . Edited by James P. Roberts. White Hawk Press [950 Jenifer St., Madison, WI], 1944. 158pp.	The authors of the short stories and poems in this collection come from many Iowa communities. One story, "Saving Grace," by Mary Kay Lane, features the Black Angel of Iowa City. IL 9-Adult.	1. Iowa - Literary Collections 2. Short Stories, American - Iowa 3. American Poetry - Iowa I. Roberts, James P.
810.8097	Fallon, Teresa. <u>Hear Us!</u> Iowa Commission on the Status of Women (ICSW), 1984.	A compilation of moving, realistic prose and poetry by 13 women inmates of Iowa's Correctional Institution for Women, enrolled in a creative writing class. Mostly experiential, "concrete". IL 6-Adult RL 6	1. Prisoners 2. Women - Iowa
810.8097	<u>Iowa Review</u> . (Periodical). School of Letters and Graduate School, University of Iowa, 1984- . 3 times a year.	Poetry, stories, reviews and analyses, many by Iowa authors and academic faculty. Includes material from the Iowa Writer's Workshop. IL Adult	1. Iowa - Literary Collections 2. Iowa Writers' Workshop
810.8097	<u>Patches of Iowa</u> . Edited by Catherine Wagner, Nola Waddingham, Carol Ashby, and Shirley T. Garfin. North Iowa Writers [address], 1988. 152pp.		1. American Literature, Iowa
810.81	Beer, Thomas, 1889-1940. <u>Hanna, Crane and the Mauve Decade</u> . With an introduction by Leonard Bacon. A. A. Knopf, 1941.	A re-issue of the author's three books, <u>Hanna</u> , <u>Stephen Crane</u> and <u>The Mauve Decade</u> . Beer was a native of Council Bluffs, critic and author of novels and biographies who lived in New York City at the time of his death.	<b>IC Beer, Thomas, 1889-1940</b>
810.9	Aldridge, John Watson, 1922- . <u>Devil in the Fire</u> . Harper and Row, 1972. 364pp.	Selections from the author's writings on American literature from 1951 to 1971. These include comments on such writers as Hemingway, Dos Passos, Mailer, Mary McCarthy, Styron, and Welty. In print books by Aldridge include <u>The American Novel</u> and the <u>Way We Live Now; In Search of Heaven; American Literature In An Age of Conformity</u> , 1956; and <u>Time to Murder and Create; The Contemporary Novel in Crisis</u> , 1966. Aldridge was born in Sioux City. Adult	<b>IC Aldridge, John Watson, 1922- .</b>
810.9777*	Andrews, Clarence A. <u>Literary History of Iowa</u> . University of Iowa Press, 1972. 287pp.	"... history of Iowa novels, short stories, poetry, and plays the men and women who wrote them, the degree of critical esteem which they received." Includes material with an Iowa setting, by Iowa authors, of interest to high school and older, and	1. Iowa - Literary Collections <b>IC Andrews, Clarence A.</b>

		published in book form or contained in an anthology. The author was born in Waterloo, educated in Iowa, and lived in Iowa City. IL 10-12	
810.9777	<u>Prairie Gold: An Anthology.</u> Edited by Johnson Brigham. Torch Press, 1918.	This work contains selections from writers who were prominent in representing Iowa and the Midwest in literature. It memorialized the role of Iowa servicemen in World War I. IL 8-12	I. Iowa - Literary Collections I. Brigham, Johnson
810.9777	Third Ward Pupils, No. 10. Des Moines, Iowa. <u>1876: A Centennial Offering.</u> Iowa State University Press, 1977. unp.	A collection of writings from a Des Moines sixth grade class completed in 1876, dedicated to the children of 1776 and "intended to be read by the children of 1976."	1. Child Authors
810.9777	<u>Writings By Iowa Students.</u> (Annual). Edited by Bill Lyons and Lory Johnson. Iowa Department of Education, Annual.	Subtitle; Writings By Iowa's Winners of the National Council of Teachers of English Achievement Awards in Writing. IL 7-Adult RL 7-9	1. Authors, Iowa 2. Students - Iowa
810.99777*	<u>Iowa Literary Heritage Trail: Illustrated Visit to Birthplaces, Residences or Burial Sites.</u> Iowa Center for the Book [Public Library of Des Moines, Des Moines, Iowa], 1993. 59pp.	Nearly 100 Iowa authors are featured in this book. Brief biographical accounts are accompanied by photographs of the author's homes. IL Gr 4-Adult	1. Authors, Iowa
811	Berg, Michael L. <u>Look Honey, It's Snowing.</u> Ottumwa Printing Company, [105 S. Birch, Ottumwa, IA 52501], 1991. Unpagd, illustrations.	The poet lives on a century farm near Harper, Iowa with his wife and two children. Through his poetry one gets a feel for what rural life is like in present-day southern Iowa. <u>Looking at the World Through this Window Called Iowa</u> , (1991) is another look at the world by an Iowa farmer. IL 8-Adult RL 8-Adult	1. Iowa - Poetry 2. Farm Life - Iowa - Poetry <b>IC Berg, Michael L.</b>
811	Carey, Michael. <u>The Noise the Earth Makes.</u> Edited by Phil Hey and Zachary Pearce. Pterodactyl Press, [Main Street, Cumberland, IA 50843], 1990. 57pp. Illustrations.	Poetry about rural life and a love for Iowa's rich farm land. The author is an Iowa native and has had his poetry widely published in many literary periodicals. IL 9-Adult RL 9-Adult	1. Iowa - Poetry 2. Farm Life - Iowa - Poetry
811	Grossman, Virginia. <u>Ten Little Rabbits.</u> Illustrated by Sylvia Long. Chronicle Bks, San Francisco. 1991. 26pp.	A counting rhyme serves as the framework for an introduction to traditional costumes from various Native American tribes. The author grew up in Grundy Center, Iowa. IL Pre-2 RL 1	1. Indians of North America <b>IC Grossman, Virginia</b>
811	Gummere, Samuel J. <u>Prairie of Iowa Seen From an Open Wagon, 1857. Part I From Prairie du Chien to Monona.</u> Edited by Robert K. Bower. Bower, Robert K., 1976. 16pp.	Samuel J. Gummere was a Quaker teacher and poet. His trip across Iowa is recounted in his poem <u>The Prairie</u> . The editor came across the unpublished manuscript of the poem in the Archives of the State Historical Society of Iowa. IL 11-Adult RL 11-12	1. Iowa - History - Poetry <b>IC Gummere, Samuel J.</b>
811	Iowa [map of Iowa] Blackie. <u>Fall of the Chicago Great Western Railroad: and other Poems.</u> Iowa [map of Iowa] Blackie, [General Delivery, New Hampton, IA 50659], 1991. 32pp.	A booklet of poems on the Chicago Great Western railroad and other topics. Iowa Blackie has a great knowledge and love of freight trains because he is a hobo. Every year he lobbies to be named King of Hobos at the Britt, Iowa festival. Iowa Blackie is a native of New Hampton, Iowa. IL Adult RL Adult	1. Railroads - Poetry 2. Tramps - Poetry 3. Wayfaring Life - Poetry <b>IC Iowa [map of Iowa] Blackie</b>

811	Iowa [map of Iowa] Blackie. <u>My First Freight Train Ride: and other Poems</u> . Iowa [map of Iowa] Blackie, General Delivery, New Hampton, IA 50659. 1990. 36pp.	A booklet of poetry on Iowa Blackie's first freight train ride in 1963 which inspired his future career of being a hobo. Since the age of five he has been fascinated by trains and freight yards. Iowa Blackie is a native of New Hampton, Iowa.	1. Tramps - Poetry 2. Railroads - Poetry 3. Wayfaring Life - Poetry <b>IC Iowa [map of Iowa] Blackie</b>
811	McNeilus, James A. <u>Three Legged Chair</u> . TAB, 1982. 344pp.	An Iowa poet from Marble Rock has published a collection of 958 poems that show great honesty and inspiration. IL 11 Adult RL 11-12	<b>IC McNeilus, James A.</b>
811	Minor, Pearl. <u>Stumbling Out</u> . Graphic Publishing Company, 1966. 76pp.	Poetry by a retired teacher and junior college librarian (Mason City Junior College) who has worked under Donald Justice and Paul Engle. IL 9-Adult	<b>IC Minor, Pearl</b>
811	Pike, Edna May. <u>Picture and the Pen</u> . Stan Nielsen, photographer. Graphic Publishing, 1984. 170pp.	The poems and photographs are illustrative of what life is like in a small western Iowa town. Some information gave The Corner Attic at Shelby, Iowa as the publisher or distributor. IL 9-Adult RL9	1. Iowa - History, Local - Poetry 2. Shelby (Iowa) - Description - Views - Poetry <b>IC Nielsen, Stan; Pike, Edna May</b>
811	Swander, Mary. <u>Driving the Body Back: Poems</u> . Knopf, 1992. .	ISU professor, native of Manning.	<b>IC Swander, Mary</b>
811	Tremmel, Robert A., 1948- . <u>Driving the Milford Blacktop</u> . BkMk Press, College of Arts and Sciences, University of Missouri at Kansas City, 1991. 63pp.	The poetry of Sheldon, Iowa native Robert Tremmel who writes about his experiences in living and growing up in northwestern Iowa. Tremmel now teaches at Iowa State University in Ames and lived in rural Polk County. IL 10-Adult RL 10-Adult	1. Iowa - Poetry <b>IC Tremmel, Robert A.</b>
811	Weirich, Clotilde. <u>Seasons Within and Without: Poems</u> . Shepherd [Dubuque, IA], 1983. 43pp.	Written by a teacher at Briar Cliff College who remembers Iowa seasons in poetry.	1. Poetry - Iowa 2. Poets - Iowa <b>IC Weirich, Clotilde</b>
811.008	<u>Gallery 1990</u> . Edited by Chris Grabow, Bill Pauly, Marilyn Taylor. Dubuque County Fine Arts Society [Dubuque, Iowa], 1990. 38pp.	Features winning poems from the DubuqueFest poetry contest.	1. Iowa Poetry I. Grabow, Chris II. Pauly, Bill III. Taylor, Marilyn <b>IC Grabow, Chris; Pauly, Bill; Taylor, Marilyn</b>
811.00977	<u>Lyrical Iowa</u> . (Annual). Iowa Poetry Association; Duffy Printing Press, 1948- .	1985 was the 40th edition of this collection from the Iowa Poetry Association. Poetry submissions are from kindergarten up. The Association name changed from Iowa Poetry Day Association to Iowa Poetry Association in 1949. The title was <u>A Brochure of Iowa Poetry in 1946</u> and <u>Iowa Poems in 1947</u> .	1. Iowa - Poetry I. Moore, Virginia
811.00977	<u>Out of This World: Poems from the Hawkeye State</u> . Edited by	101 poems which have "grown out of the Iowa environment." ( <u>The Plains Booklist</u> , Summer	1. Iowa - Poetry I. Gildner, Gary II.

	Gary Gildner and Judith Gildner. Iowa State University Press, 1975, 1988. 144pp.	1977).	Gildner, Judith
811.0092	Stastny, Kimm. <u>Iowa Poets</u> . (Audio Recording). Grant Wood AEA, 1975. 3-6 min. audio tapes, guide.	Three Iowa poets talk with students about writing poetry and share some of their poems with listeners. These recordings were taped and edited for the purpose of bringing into the classroom the voices of James Hearst, Paul Engle, and Robert Dana. This kit was created not to teach poetry but to expose students to the thoughts and works of three creative Iowans.	1. Dana, Robert 2. Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908- . 3. Hearst, James Schell, 1900-1983 <b>IC Dana, Robert; Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908- . ; Hearst, James Schell, 1900-1983</b>
811.4	Brown, Leonard, 1837-1914. <u>Iowa, the Promised of the Prophets and Other Patriotic Poems</u> . Central Printing & Publishing Co., 1884. 239pp.	Includes an appendix which discusses labor, capital, and exploitation.	1. Iowa - Poetry <b>IC Brown, Leonard, 1837-1914</b>
811.4	Burdette, Robert Jones, 1844-1914. <u>The Rise and Fall of the Mustache and Other "Hawk-Eyetems."</u> Iowa State University Press, 1988, 1877. 328pp.	The writing of a Burlington <u>Hawkeye</u> columnist of 100 years ago.	1. Iowa - Humor 2. Iowa - Poetry <b>IC Burdette, Robert Jones, 1844-1914</b>
811.4	Garland, Hamlin, 1860-1940. <u>Iowa, O Iowa!</u> Edited by D. Pezer. Clio Press, 1935; Norwood Press, 1979. 58pp.	Reprinted from 1900 issue.	1. Iowa - Poetry <b>IC Garland, Hamlin, 1960-1940</b>
811.5	Garland, Margret Wolff. <u>Songs Along the Way</u> . Strawn Studios, Inc., 1981. 48pp.	Poetry from a Northeast Iowa English and speech teacher. Her first volume, <u>The Good Wine: Poems Written During a Lifetime</u> was published as a tribute from her Wartburg College students.	<b>IC Garland, Margret Wolff</b>
811.5	Lechlitner, Ruth, 1901- . <u>Shadow on the Hour</u> . Prairie Press, 1956. 44pp.	The poems in this small volume represent the deep awareness of this poet (wife of Paul Corey) for the social, economic and natural state of beings. Lechlitner was born in Indiana and received an MA from the University of Iowa in 1926. IL 8-Adult	<b>IC Lechlitner, Ruth, 1901- .</b>
811.5	Sigmund, Jay G., 1885-1937. <u>Drowsy Ones</u> . Prairie Publishing Co., 1925. 48pp.	On the title page of this collection of poems is the following quotation from an old school history book, "And they called this land 'Iowa', which is the Indian name for Drowsy Ones". IL 7-Adult	1. Iowa - Poetry <b>IC Sigmund, Jay G., 1885-1937</b>
811.5	Sigmund, Jay G. <u>Pinions</u> . J. T. White and Co., 1923. 80pp.	An example of an earlier generation of regional writers, Jay Sigmund was well thought of in the 20's and 30's. William Braithwaite, editor of <u>Anthology of Magazine Verse</u> said, "There is unquestionably an individual note in Mr. Sigmund's poems. Quaint whimsies find their way often into his verse as well as the human touch which gives his work great charm."	<b>IC Sigmund, Jay G.</b>
811.5008	<u>Iowa Centennial, 1846-1946: Poetry Anthology</u> . Compiled	"Iowa's first hundred years in poetry by Marguerite Hoffman Graper"; pp. 1-21. IL 8-12	1. Iowa - Poetry I. Flannery, Agnes

	by Agnes Veronica Flannery. Lake Mills Graphic, 1946. 118pp.		Veronica H. Graper, Marguerite Hoffman <b>IC Graper, Marguerite Hoffman</b>
811.52	<u>Paul Engle Country</u> . (Video Recording). IPTV, 1993. 30 min., col., sd.	The achievements of Iowa's poet, lecturer, teacher and philosopher are chronicled in this video. Produced by Iowa Public Television. IL 10-Adult	1. Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908- . 2. Iowa - Poetry <b>IC Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908- .</b>
811.52*	Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908- . <u>American Song, A Book of Poems</u> . Doubleday, 1934; AMS Reprint, 1979. 102pp.	Vigorous, patriotic, early poetry by Paul Engle, who was born in Cedar Rapids and spent most of his working life at the University of Iowa. Director of Creative Writing program, 1937-1965 and then of International Writing Program.	<b>IC Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908- .</b>
811.52	Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908- . <u>Corn</u> . Doubleday, 1939. 105pp.		1. Iowa - Poetry <b>IC Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908- .</b>
811.52*	Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908- . <u>Worn Earth</u> . Yale University Press, 1932; AMS Reprint, 1971. 51pp.	<u>Worn Earth</u> was the winner of Yale Series of Younger Poets in 1932. The author was born in Cedar Rapids and received a BA from Coe, an MA from the U of I and taught at the U of I, 1937-1965.	<b>IC Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908- .</b>
811.52	Ficke, Arthur Davison, 1883- . <u>Secret and other Poems</u> . Doubleday, Doran, 1936. 115pp.	Poetry in a style that is clear and simple. The author was born in Davenport and became a long time resident of New York. Other works by this Iowa author include <u>The Breaking of Bonds</u> (a play); <u>Earth Passion, Boundary and Other Poems</u> ; <u>Out of Silence</u> ; and <u>Chats on Japanese Prints</u> . IL 9-12	<b>IC Ficke, Arthur Davison, 1883- .</b>
811.52	Ficke, Arthur Davison, 1883- . <u>Selected Poems with a Preface on the Nature of Poetry</u> . George H. Doran, 1926; reprint for author by Doubleday, Doran, 1938. 234pp.	In the preface, Ficke sees the poet as a learner exploring the depths of emotion, the aim "to capture the moments of experiences when consciousness of life sweeps through the poet like a flame." Included are "An April Elegy" and "Sonnets of a Portrait Painter". Ficke was born in Davenport. IL 9-12	<b>IC Ficke, Arthur Davison, 1883- .</b>
811.52	Hall, James Norman, 1887-1951. <u>Oh, Millersville!</u> By Fern Gravel [Pseud.] Prairie Press, 1940; Midwest Heritage Publishing Co., 1981.	These poems were presumably written in the first half decade of the present century about small town Iowa by a nine-year-old girl. Actually the author was Hall and the town, Colfax. This reprint of a 1940 edition includes "Fern Gravel: A Hoax and a Confession", by Hall (1946) and an afterword by Clarence A. Andrews. IL 10-Adult	1. Iowa - History - Poetry I. Gravel, Fern [Pseud.] See: Hall, James Norman <b>IC Hall, James Norman, 1887-1951</b>
811.52	Hearst, James, 1900-1983. <u>A Country Man</u> . Pterodactyl Press [Cumberland, IA], 1993.	Posthumous poems, gathered here for the first time, as a companion to <u>Country Men</u> (1937). IL 9-Adult	<b>IC Hearst, James, 1900-1983</b>
811.52*	Hearst, James Schell, 1900-1983. <u>Country Men</u> . With a foreword by Ruth Suckow and a biographical note by H. Willard Reninger. Prairie Press, 1937.	These poems have their center in a prairie farm, sharing its homeliness and its broad horizons. In Hearst's poems readers who really know the farm life of the Middle West find its truest and most satisfying interpretation. Hearst was born and	<b>IC Hearst, James Schell, 1900-1983</b>



	59pp.	spent most of his life in the Cedar Falls area.	
811.52*	Hearst, James Schell, 1900-1983. <u>Snake in the Strawberries</u> . Iowa State University Press, 1979; paper, 1984.	A collection of some of Hearst's best poems. Hearst was a farmer, professor and long time resident of the Cedar Falls area. Other collections of his poetry are: <u>Dry Leaves</u> , 1975; <u>Landmark and Other Poems</u> , 1979; <u>Limited View</u> , 1962; <u>Man and His Field</u> , 1951; <u>Shaken by Leaf Fall</u> ; <u>Single Focus</u> , 1967; <u>Sun at Noon</u> , 1943; and <u>Proved by Trial</u> , 1977.	<b>IC Hearst, James Schell, 1900-1983</b>
811.54	Autry, James A., 1933- . <u>Nights Under A Tin Roof: Recollections of a Southern Boyhood</u> . Yoknapatawpha Press, 1983. 88pp.	Poetry reflecting the author's Mississippi heritage. Author started working for <u>Better Homes and Gardens</u> in 1960 and was general manager of magazines at Meredith in Des Moines in the 1980s. IL Adult RL Adult	<b>IC Autry, James A., 1933- .</b>
811.54	Borich, Michael, 1949- . <u>Black Hawk Songs</u> . University of Illinois Press, 1975. 86pp.	The poetry of Chief Black Hawk. Borich is a native of Waterloo. IL 9-Adult	1. Indians of North American - Poetry I. Black Hawk, Sauk Chief, 1767-1838 <b>IC Black Hawk, Sauk Chief, 1767-1838</b>
811.54	Brown, Marilyn McCanon. <u>From This Earth: A Tribute to the American Farmer</u> . Photographs by John Zielinski. Photo-Art Gallery, 1979.	Photographs and poetry that are a tribute to the American farmer and rural life. She has also written <u>Exchange of Gifts: Poems of Friendship and Encouragement</u> . IL 4-Adult	I. Zielinski, John <b>IC Brown, Marilyn McCanon; Zielinski, John M.</b>
811.54	Buning, Sietze. <u>Style and Class</u> . Middleburg Press, 1982. 127pp.	A collection of poetry about the Dutch settlers of Sioux County, Iowa by the author of <u>Purpaleani and Other Permutations</u> . The author was born in Orange City. IL Adult RL Adult	1. Dutch - Iowa - Poetry 2. Sioux County (Iowa) - Poetry <b>IC Buning, Sietze</b>
811.54	Chang, Hsiang-hua, 1939- . <u>A Chinese Woman in Iowa</u> . Translated by Valerie C. Doran. Cheng & Tsui Co., Boston, MA, 1992. 125pp.	English translation of Chinese poems.	1. Iowa - Poetry <b>IC Chang, Hsiang-hua, 1939- .</b>
811.54	Clampitt, Amy, 1920-1984. <u>Kingfisher</u> . Alfred A. Knopf, 1983. 149pp.	Many of the poems in this collection first appeared in <u>The New Yorker</u> , <u>The New Republic</u> , <u>The Atlantic Monthly</u> , etc. Written by one of Iowa's most outstanding poets, the third section, "Heartland" relates most directly to Iowa. The author is from New Providence. IL Adult	1. Iowa - Poetry <b>IC Clampitt, Amy, 1920-1984</b>
811.54*	Clampitt, Amy, 1920-1984. <u>What The Light Was Like</u> . Alfred A. Knopf, 1985. 110pp.	This is Clampitt's second volume of poetry to be published by Knopf. She is a major American poet with strong Iowa roots. She was born in New Providence and graduated from Grinnell College in 1941. IL Adult RL Adult	<b>IC Clampitt, Amy, 1920-1984</b>
811.54	Darr, Ann. <u>Myth of a Woman's Fist</u> . Wm. Morrow, 1973. 82pp.	Included is "The Bagley, Iowa Poem" which depicts the author's feelings upon leaving her home town shortly after graduation. The author, who graduated from the University of Iowa, received the Discovery Award from the Poetry	1. Iowa - Poetry <b>IC Darr, Ann</b>

		Center of New York. She became a Maryland resident. She also wrote <u>Cleared for Landing</u> , 1978, Dryad Press; <u>Riding with the Fireworks</u> , 1981, Alicejamesbooks. IL 7-Adult	
811.54	Eklund, George, 1952- . <u>Gone West of Sunrise Highway: Poems</u> . Bearstone Pub. Co., [Farley, Iowa], 1982.		<b>IC Eklund, George, 1952- .</b>
811.54	Evans, David Allan, 1940- . <u>Real and False Alarms</u> . BKMK Press - U of Kansas City, 1985. 64pp.	Evans is also the author of <u>Train Windows</u> , 1976 and <u>Remembering the Soos</u> , a prose work. He is the editor of <u>New Voices in American Poetry</u> Winthrop, 1973. He was born and grew up in Sioux City. IL Adult	<b>IC Evans, David Allan, 1940- .</b>
811.54	Evans, David Allan, 1940- . <u>Train Windows</u> . Ohio University Press, 1976. 56pp.	Evans, a native of Sioux City, evokes a wide range of imagery. Some of the most accessible is drawn from physical activity and from the sense of geographical place. "Pole Vaulter" is a powerful poem which may provide a satisfying identification with the track sport described, but which is rewarding on a more sophisticated level for its broader connotations and nuances. Other exemplary poems in the collection are "Some Lines After the Razing of the Sioux City Armour's Plant" and "Interstate 29". Evans was born in Sioux City and attended junior college and taught in Marshalltown before moving to South Dakota. 11-Adult	<b>IC Evans, David Allan, 1940- .</b>
811.54	Gildner Gary, 1938- . <u>Blue Like the Heavens: New and Selected Poems</u> . University of Pittsburgh press, 1984. 142pp.	"Consistently fresh" selection of poems about folks from farms, factory, business and management. The people are real humans with whom readers can relate. Gildner was born in Michigan but lived in Des Moines. Other collections by Gildner include <u>Digging for Indians</u> , <u>First Practice</u> , <u>Nails</u> , and <u>Runner</u> , University of Pittsburgh Press. Adult	<b>IC Gildner, Gary, 1938- .</b>
811.54	Gildner, Gary, 1938- . <u>Letters From Vicksburg</u> . Unicorn Press, 1976. 35pp.	A narrative poem based on the letters of an Iowa Civil War soldier as published in <u>Annals of Iowa</u> . Limited edition.	<b>IC Gildner, Gary, 1938- .</b>
811.54	Herzberger, Magda. <u>Waltz of the Shadows</u> . Philosophical Library, 1983. 111pp.	Autobiographical poetry and song of woman who spent time in several German concentration camps as a girl. Author was born in Transylvania, has lived in Israel and now lives in Iowa.	<b>IC Herzberger, Magda</b>
811.54	Livingston, Myra Cohn. <u>Remembering: and other Poems</u> . Atheneum, NY. 1989.	Childhood recollections of growing up in the Omaha area and visiting relatives in Council Bluffs are included in this collection by a well-known children's poet. Livingston grew up in Omaha but frequently visited her grandparents in Council Bluffs. IL 3-6 RL 5	1. Iowa - Poetry
811.54	Mayo, Edward L., 1904-1979. <u>Collected Poems</u> . New Letters 1981; Swallow, distributed by Ohio University, 1982. 268pp.	Mayo was born in Massachusetts but became a Des Moines resident. Mayo's poetry is reviewed as concise, straight forward, subtle, reflecting his wide learning and human warmth. Although he does not address himself specifically to	<b>IC Mayo, Edward L., 1904-1979</b>

- precollege youth, his poems provide possibilities for enriching high school offerings in modern literature, and, for a limited group of students, studying the techniques of poetry. IL 10-Adult
- 811.54 Mollenhoff, Clark. Ballad to an Iowa Farmer and Other Reflections. Iowa State University Press, 1991. 112pp. Illustrations. The only book of poetry written by Iowa native and Des Moines Register investigative reporter Clark Mollenhoff. The two main themes in this volume of poetry are life in rural Iowa and his memories of his naval service during World War II. Mollenhoff gives background on how he came to write each poem. IL 9-Adult RL 9-Adult 1. Farm Life - Iowa - Poetry **IC Mollenhoff, Clark**
- 811.54 Pappas, Theresa. Flash Paper. New Rivers Press, 1985. 82pp. Poetry by Ames resident who has served on ISU staff part time for several years. This book is no. 26 of the Minnesota Voices project. **IC Pappas, Theresa**
- 811.54 Read, Hadley, 1918- . Morning of Chores and Other Times Remembered. University of Illinois Press, 1977. 189pp. This Iowa poet writes of growing up in a loving family during the 1920s and early 1930s. The author was born in Stanhope and received a BS from ISU. Bi-Folkal Productions of Blue Mounds, Wisconsin, produced a sound slide set based on the book in 1978. IL 4-Adult 1. Iowa - Poetry **IC Read, Hadley, 1918- .**
- 811.54 Rhys, Evan. Poems from the Ledge. Shepherd Publishing, 1984. 45pp. A collection of poems from a Dubuque, Iowa poet. The poems celebrate ledges and how they make people suffer but also how their lives are enhanced by the obstacles they create. IL 11-Adult RL 11-12 **IC Rhys, Evan**
- 811.54 Swiss, Thomas. Measure. University of Alabama Press, 1986. 57pp. A volume of poems by a Des Moines resident and staff member of the Drake University Department of English. IL 9-Adult **IC Swiss, Thomas**
- 811.54 Sytsma, Curt. Rhyme and Reason of Curt Sytsma. CSS Publications, 1982. 212pp. A collection of poems by Des Moines lawyer Curt Sytsma whose poetry has appeared on many of the editorial pages of newspapers such as the Des Moines Register. This is a collection of both his published and unpublished works which has some illustrations by Frank Miller, the late political cartoonist for the Des Moines Register. The poetry is clever, iconoclastic and, sometimes, profane. IL 11-Adult RL 11-Adult **IC Sytsma, Curt**
- 811.54 Van Duyn, Mona, 1921- . Letters From a Father and Other Poems. Atheneum, 1982. 63pp. Collection of poetry dealing with various aspects of everyday life by a poet who has won the Bollingen Prize and a National Book Award for her work. She has also served as poet laureate of our country. Other titles by Van Duyn are A Time of Bees (University of North Carolina Press, 1964), Merciful Disguises (Atheneum, 1973), and To See, To Take, (Atheneum, 1970). The author was born in Waterloo, received a BA at Iowa State Teachers College and an MA at SUI. **IC Van Duyn, Mona, 1921- .**
- 811.54\* Van Duyn, Mona, 1921- . Near Changes: Poems. Knopf, 1990. 69pp. Pulitzer Prize winning poetry by a native of Iowa who was also the first woman to be named poet laureate. **IC Van Duyn, Mona, 1921- .**
- 811.54 Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- . Rhymes of a Plain Countryman. The Poet is a farmer and former U.S. Congressman from Hastings, Iowa. IL 7-Adult **IC Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- .**

- Grasslands Press, 1980. 61pp.
- 811.54 Woods, Alice E. Voices of My Century. Richards Offset Printing, 1971. 128pp. A collection of poems offering historical glimpses of Iowa, memories of by-gone days, the seasons and nature, pets and other subjects, illustrated with photographs. The author was born near Volga and graduated from the University of Northern Iowa. 1. Iowa - Poetry **IC Woods, Alice E.**
- 811.54\* Young Bear, Ray A. Black Eagle Child: the Facepaint Narratives. University of Iowa Press, 1992. 261pp. Fictional accounts of Young Bear and his life on the Mesquakie settlement near Tama, Iowa. One of the first Native American narratives told without a second party interpretation. Robert Gish described Young Bear as the nation's foremost contemporary Native American poet. Foreword by Albert E. Stone. Well-off man church -- Gift of the star-medicine -- Alfred E. Neuman was an arsonist -- Introduction of grape Jell-O -- Precociousness of Charlotte -- Brook Brassleggings episode -- Circus acrobat on the grass -- Year of the Jefferson airplane -- Human parchment period -- How we delighted in seeing the fat -- Supernatural strobe light -- Ugliest man in Big Valley. Singular lives. 1. Young Bear, Ray A. 2. Fox Indians - Biography 3. Authors, Indian - Iowa - Biography 4. Fox Indians - Social Life & Customs **IC Young Bear**
- 811.54 Young Bear, Ray A. The Invisible Musician. Holy Cow! Press, [P.O. Box 3170, Mount Royal Station, Duluth, MN 55803], 1990. 100pp. A volume of poetry from Mesquakie Native American Ray Young Bear. He gives his own unique interpretation of the world, shaped by his experiences on the Mesquakie settlement near Tama, Iowa. His poetry has been widely published in many anthologies and literary magazines. IL 10-Adult RL 10-Adult 1. Fox Indians - Poetry 2. Indians of North America - Poetry **IC Young Bear, Ray A.**
- 811.54 Young Bear, Ray A. Winter of the Salamander: The Keeper of Importance. Harper and Row, 1980. 208pp. Poetry by a Mesquakie Indian from Tama, Iowa. IL 10-Adult **IC Young Bear, Ray A.**
- 812\* Glaspell, Susan, 1882-1948. Trifles. Frank Shay, The Washington Square Players, 1916. 25pp. In Atlantic Book of Modern Plays, pp330-397, 1979 reprint 1927 ed.; Univ. Microfilm International, 1980. Considered with Suppressed Desires, two of the best short plays in English. Shows the ultimate in the direction a dreary farm life can take. Several women go with their husbands to investigate a farmer's death, and by noticing "trifles" discover what led the farmer's wife to kill him. The play is based on a Glaspell short story "Jury of Her Peers." Sandra Neving, (Centre Productions, 1976) and Martha Moran (BFA Educational Media, 1979), prepared videotape versions. **IC Glaspell, Susan, 1882-1948**
- 812.5 Glaspell, Susan, 1882-1948. Alison's House: a Play in Three Acts. French, 1930. 155pp. 1931 Pulitzer Prize for drama. Based on Emily Dickinson's conflict with the world, but set in a small midwestern city on the Mississippi using Emerson's poems and the name Alison Stanhope. The author was born in Davenport, graduated from Drake and worked about two years for the Des Moines News. **IC Glaspell, Susan, 1882-1948**
- 812.5 Glaspell, Susan, 1882-1948. To produce this one-act play in 1914 the authors, I. Cook, George

	<u>Suppressed Desires</u> . By Susan Glaspell with George Cram Cook. Dell, 1963.	who were husband and wife, founded the famous Provincetown Players. The play is a satire. Included in <u>Thirty Famous One-Act Plays</u> , Modern Library 1942. Glaspell was born in Davenport.	<b>Cram IC Glaspell, Susan, 1882-1948</b>
812.52	<u>State Fair</u> . (Motion Picture). 20th Century Fox, 1933. 80 mm, b & w	Comedy based on Phil Stong's novel, <u>State Fair</u> , starring Will Rogers and Janet Gaynor. Set in Iowa. See also entry under Stong in Fiction and 792.6 for later musical versions.	1. Iowa State Fair - Fiction I. Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957 <b>IC Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957</b>
812.54	Christian, Rebecca. <u>Insomniacs: a Play in Two Acts</u> . [Dubuque, Iowa], 1991. 54 leaves.	Christian is a columnist and playwright from the Dubuque area, one of her plays opened "off Broadway" in 1991.	<b>IC Christian, Rebecca</b>
812.54	Rabe, David William, 1940- . <u>Basic Training of Pavlo Hummel, and Sticks and Boxes: two plays</u> . Viking, 1973 Penguin, 1978.	Profanity and obscenity, brutality and grotesquery are organic to the substance of Pavlo. The play's use for secondary school reading must be reserved for special situations and very mature students. Sticks and Bones also by Rabe, brought him national acclaim by winning the 1972 Tony Award. It is as profane and brutal as Pavlo. A useful short story of a 17-year old's stark confrontation with human mortality, "Ben Schmidt's Old Shoes", also by David Rabe, appeared in <u>Mademoiselle</u> , April, 1974. The author was born in Dubuque. IL 12-Adult RL 12-Adult	<b>IC Rabe, David William, 1940- .</b>
812.54	Rabe, David, William, 1940- . <u>Streamers</u> . Knopf, 1977, distributed by Random House, 1985. 128pp. 109pp.	In this play, Rabe once again explores dark and violent themes in the context of U.S. military involvement in the Vietnam War. Among the major characters are three soldiers sharing a barracks room-a pathological misfit, and two aging, career-soldier sergeants. The mix of values, backgrounds, neuroses, and attitudes which explodes in this situation seems to reflect and comment pessimistically upon American society. <u>Streamers</u> opened as a dramatic production in New York in April, 1976 and received New York Drama Critics Circle Award, Best American Play of 1976. IL 11-Adult	<b>IC Rabe, David William, 1940- .</b>
812.54	<u>Roller Skating Queen of Sycamore County</u> . (Video Recording). IPTV, 1993. 29 min., col., sd.	Iowa playwright Kate Aspengren's drama details the changes that central character Dora experiences after she is contacted by her daughter, whom she had given up for adoption. Dora, an unmarried woman in her sixties, runs the gamut of emotions as she explores her original reasons for the adoption and its painful memories, muses about revealing her secret to her family and wonders what the daughter is like. The role of Dora is played by Rachael Lindhart. Produced by Iowa Public Television.	1. Adoption - Drama I. Aspengren, Kate <b>IC Aspengren, Kate</b>
812.54	<u>Shimmer</u> . (Video Recording). IPTV, 1992. 60 min., col., sd.	John O'Keefe is the writer, director, and actor in this one-man play about his time at the State Juvenile Home in Toledo, Iowa. <u>Shimmer</u> depicts the wide variety of characters who lived and	1. Toledo (Iowa) State Juvenile Home - Drama 2. Children - Institutional Care -

		worked at the detention farm during the two years O'Keefe spent there as a teenager. His story explores the rivalries, alliances, and friendships he developed at the farm. It tells of beatings, solitary lock up, a lecherous warden and of seeing girls only across the dining room. Produced by Iowa Public Television. IL-10-Adult	Drama 3. Juvenile Delinquency - Drama I. O'Keefe, John <b>IC O'Keefe, John</b>
813	<u>Farm Wives And Other Iowa Stories</u> . Edited by Marianne Abel. American Geographic Publications [Helena, MT] 1990; Mid-Prairie Books, Parkersburg, 1995.	Iowa in a photographic collection. Foreword by Chuck Offenburger.	1. Iowa - Fiction I. Abel, Marianne
813.08	Bell, Netha. <u>Lost and Buried Treasure of the Mississippi River</u> . By Netha Bell and Gary Scholl. Quixote Press, [Sioux City, IA 51109], 1991. 148pp.	A collection of anecdotes and stories of lost and buried treasure along the banks and in the Mississippi River itself. Most of the stories deal with Iowa towns. IL 7-Adult RL 7-Adult	1. Treasure-trove - Mississippi River Valley 2. Mississippi River Valley - History 3. Middle West - History I. Scholl, Gary
813.08	Laird, Charlton Grant. <u>Iowa's Legends of Buried Treasure</u> . Edited by Stephen K. Hutchinson. Foundation Books, [P.O. Box 29229, Lincoln, NE 68529], , 1927. 1990. 173pp.	Thesis (M.A.) State Univ. of Iowa. A collection of stories of buried treasure in 25 Iowa counties gathered from interviews and, contests in the Des Moines <u>Register</u> and <u>Wallaces' Farmer</u> . Laird was born in Nashua and raised on the family farm near McGregor. IL 10-Adult RL 10-Adult	1. Iowa - History, Local - Anecdotes 2. Treasure-trove - Iowa - History - Anecdotes 3. Legends - Iowa <b>IC Laird, Charlton, Grant</b>
813.08	Madson, John. <u>Stories From Under the Sky</u> . Iowa State University Press, 1961.	This is a book of short stories, many from the <u>Iowa Conservationist</u> , about the adventure of the out-of-doors in the Iowa vicinity, especially along the Mississippi. The stories deal with animals, birds, fish, and the river. IL 6-Adult	1. Natural History - Iowa <b>IC Madson, John</b>
813.0872	Carlson, Bruce. <u>Ghosts of the Mississippi from Dubuque to Keokuk</u> . By Bruce Carlson and Lori Erickson. Quixote Press, [Fort Madison, IA], 1988.	The titles in this series address the ghosts of individual counties or areas of Iowa and the Mississippi Valley including <u>Ghosts of the Iowa Great Lakes</u> , <u>Ghosts of the Amana Colonies</u> and <u>Ghosts of Polk County</u> .	1. Ghosts - Fiction 2. Folklore - Mississippi River Valley I. Erickson, Lori
813.52	Bevilacqua, Winifred Farrant, 1947- . <u>Josephine Herbst</u> . Twayne Publishers, 1985. 131pp.	This is a short biography and literary assessment of Iowa author Josephine Herbst's novels, shorter fictional works, and journalistic pieces. This should be helpful to teachers or librarians for evaluating Herbst's works as to the importance to their collections or for use in their courses. Herbst was born in Sioux City. IL Adult	1. Herbst, Josephine (Frey), 1897-1969. <b>IC Herbst, Josephine (Frey), 1897-1969</b>
813.52	<u>Laura Ingalls Wilder's Burr Oak, Iowa</u> . Anderson [Michigan], 1989. 50pp.		1. Wilder, Laura Ingalls <b>IC Wilder, Laura Ingalls</b>
813.52220	Plunkett-Powell, Karen. <u>The Nancy Drew Scrapbook</u> . St. Martin's, 1993. 179pp.	The history of the famous Stratemeyer syndicate series includes the mystery behind the identity of its first author, an Iowan. Mildred Benson (Mildred Augustine Wirt) was born in Ledora	1. Iowa - Authors 2. Wirt, Mildred Augustine, 1905- . I. Benson, Mildred See

		and was the first person to earn a master's in journalism at Iowa. She was ghost writer for the first three Nancy Drew books and 23 of the first 25. IL Gr 5-up	Wirt, Mildred Augustine <b>IC Wirt, Mildred Augustine 1905-</b> .
814.52	Braden, Thomas Wardell, 1918- . <u>Eight Is Enough</u> . Random House, 1975. 201pp.	Essays reprinted from various sources. Author was born in Greene. IL Adult RL Adult	<b>IC Braden, Thomas Wardell, 1918-</b> .
814.52*	Hearst, James Schell, 1900-1983. <u>Time Like a Furrow: Essays by James Hearst</u> . Iowa State Historical Dept., Div. of Historical Society, 1981. 289pp.	A collection of essays on farm life by James Hearst. Hearst was a native of Cedar Falls, Iowa and a well-known Iowa poet and creative writing teacher. These essays will be a joy to read for anyone living on an Iowa farm during the first decades of the 20th century. IL 11-Adult RL 11	1. Farm Life - Iowa 2. Hearst, James Schell, 1900-1983 3. Physically Handicapped - Biography <b>IC Hearst, James Schell, 1900-1983</b>
814.52	Stegner, Wallace E., 1909- . <u>One Way to Spell Man</u> . Doubleday, 1982. 177pp.	A collection of 16 essays on literature, belief, aesthetics, and environment covering 30 years of the author's writing. Stegner, who was born in Lake Mills, also wrote <u>Spectator Bird</u> , 1976, winner of National Book Award; <u>All The Little Live Things</u> , <u>Beyond the Hundredth Meridian</u> , 1982, <u>Big Rock Candy Mountain</u> , 1943, 1983, and <u>Mormon Country</u> , 1981.	<b>IC Stegner, Wallace E., 1909-</b> .
814.54	Foster, Helen, 1912- . <u>It's Hard to Look Graceful When You're Dragging Your Feet</u> . Iowa State University Press, 1983. 134pp.	These are newspaper columns by Helen Foster that have appeared in the Des Moines <u>Register and Tribune</u> . She tells of retirement, growing old, and changes in life styles over the years. IL 11-Adult RL 11	1. Aging 2. Foster, Helen, 1912- . 3. Retirement <b>IC Foster, Helen, 1912-</b> .
814.54*	<u>Growing Up in Iowa: Reminiscences of 14 Iowa Authors</u> . Edited by Clarence A. Andrews. Iowa State University Press, 1978, 1988. 164pp.	Portions of the works of well-known authors and poets telling what it was like to grow up in Iowa. Some of the authors included are Hamlin Garland, Frank Luther Mott, Paul Engle, James Hearst, Richard Bissett, Julie Jensen McDonald and Phil Stong. IL 10-Adult RL 10	1. Authors, Iowa 2. Iowa - Biography 3. Iowa - History, Local I. Andrews, Clarence A. <b>IC Andrews, Clarence A.</b>
814.54	<u>Growing Up in the Midwest</u> . Edited by Clarence A. Andrews. Iowa State University Press, 1981. 216pp.	Stories of well-known authors and poets about growing up in Middle America, including Iowa. "A rich patchwork of midwestern memories." (Booklist) IL 7-Adult RL 10-12	1. American Literature - Middle West I. Andrews, Clarence A. <b>IC Andrews, Clarence A.</b>
814.54*	Waller, Robert James, 1939- . <u>Just Beyond the Firelight: Essays and Stories</u> . Iowa State University Press, 1989. 202pp.	Selections by University of Northern Iowa professor, musician and grassroots philosopher, whose writing often appeared in the Des Moines <u>Register</u> . IL 9-8.	1. Iowa - Biography <b>IC Waller, Robert James, 1939-</b> .
814.54*	Waller, Robert James, 1939- . <u>Old Songs In A New Cafe</u> . Selected essays by Robert James Waller. Warner Books, 1994. 172pp.	A reissue of some of Waller's best short pieces. Excavating Rachel's room -- Slow waltz for Georgia Ann -- Incident at Sweet's Marsh -- A canticle for roadcat -- Romance -- A rite of passage in three cushions -- The boy from the Burma hump -- Ridin' along in safety with Kennedy and Kuralt -- Jump shots -- The turning of fifty -- I am orange	<b>IC Waller, Robert James, 1939-</b> .

- band -- Drinking wine the New York way -- In Cedar Key, Harriet Smith loves birds and hates plastic -- Brokerage -- Running into Perry -- The lion of winter -- One good road is enough . Also available as audiocassettes read by author. IL 9-Adult
- 814.54 Waller, Robert James, 1939- . One Good Road is Enough: Essays by Robert James Waller. Iowa State University Press, 1990. 210pp. A collection of essays that have appeared in the Des Moines Register by Robert Waller, University of Northern Iowa Business College professor. The main theme which runs through his essays is how humanity needs to save what remains of our environment before it is too late. Waller is a native of Rockford, Iowa and has lived most of his life in the state. IL Adult RL Adult
1. Waller, Robert James, 1939- . - Friends and Associates  
2. Waller, Robert 1939- . - Journeys  
3. Educators - Iowa - Biography  
4. Musicians - Iowa - Biography  
**IC Waller, Robert James, 1939-**
- 817 Reed, Dan. Iowa vs. Iowa State Joke Feud. Hall of Humor, 1983. 44pp. Dan Reed, host for the WHO radio show Sportsline, has created a joke book to add fuel to the rivalry between the University of Iowa and Iowa State University. There is also a section on other colleges and universities across the state as well as a section on graffiti found on walls at the two universities. IL 3-Adult
1. Iowa State University of Science and Technology - Anecdotes, Facetiae, Satire, etc.  
2. University of Iowa - Anecdotes, Facetiae, Satire, etc.
- 817.08 Cowan, Wood. Iowa Cracker Barrel. Artists and Writers Service Publishers, 1972. 101pp. Tall tales and stories of Iowa. Sketches by the author. IL 6-12
1. Iowa - Anecdotes, Facetiae, Satire, etc.
- 817.0977 Thornberg, Edward. Iowa vs. Minnesota Joke Feud. Hall of Humor, 1983. 48pp. A collection of jokes to add fuel to the feud between Iowans and Minnesotans. Two radio stations one in Iowa and one in Minnesota revived the trading of insults that usually heats up during the Iowa-Minnesota football games. IL 6-Adult
1. Iowa - Anecdotes, Facetiae, Satire, etc.  
2. Wit and Humor
- 818 Hotle, Charles C. Thoughts of a Woodchopper. Hotle, Charles C. 1981. 117pp. Newspaper columns of Washington County native Charles Hotle. These columns reflect some of his thoughts about rural life in Iowa, his love of horses and other topics. IL 11-Adult RL 11- 12
1. Iowa - Anecdotes, Facetiae, Satire, etc.  
**IC Hotle, Charles C.**
- 818 Kantor, MacKinlay, 1904-1977. Hamilton County. By MacKinlay Kantor and Tim Kantor [photographer]. Macmillan, 1970. 288pp. Short stories by MacKinlay Kantor and photographs of Hamilton counties in Iowa, Florida, Illinois, Indiana, Kansas, Nebraska, New York, Ohio, Tennessee, and Texas. A very lovely book by an Iowa author. Also classed 971.3. IL 6-Adult
1. Iowa - Description and Travel **IC Kantor, MacKinlay, 1904-1977**
- 818 Le Sueur, Meridel, 1900- . Ripening: Selected Work, 1927-1980. Feminist Press, 1982. 291pp. Selection of 26 writings, biographies, short stories, poetry from her 60 year career - she is a noted feminist, born in Murray and rediscovered by modern feminists. Other titles include Crusaders' The Radical Legacy of Marian and Arthur Lesueur; The Girls; Harvest and Song for My Time; I Hear Men Talking and Other Stories; North Star Country; Rites of Ancient Ripening; Salute to Spring; Women on the Breadlines; Word
- IC Le Sueur, Meridel, 1900- .**



		<u>is Movement; Journal Notes from Atlanta to Tulsa to Wounded Knee.</u> IL Adult	
818.54	Daniel, Dorothy. <u>Circle `Round the Square; Pictures From an Iowa Childhood.</u> Funk, 1959. 248pp.	Manners and customs in Indianola around 1900 as portrayed by the author's family. IL 8-12	1. Iowa - Description and Travel 2. Iowa - History <b>IC Daniel, Dorothy</b>
906.0977	Schroder, Alan M. <u>History, Analysis, and Recommendations Concerning the Public Programs of the Iowa State Historical Department, Div. of the State Historical Society.</u> Iowa State Historical Department, Division of State Historical Society, 1981. 268pp.	A history of the State Historical Society from its founding in 1857 to around 1980. IL Adult	1. History - Societies 2. Iowa State Historical Society
909.81	Farwell, Bryon E., 1921- . <u>Queen Victoria's Little Wars.</u> Harper and Row; Norton, 1972, 1985. 394pp.	Story of little-known and extraordinary small wars from 1837 to 1901. The author, who has written several books relating to the Victorian era in England, was born in Manchester, Iowa and moved to Virginia. IL 10-Adult	<b>IC Farwell, Bryon E., 1921- .</b>
910.4	Young, Elisabeth Larsh. <u>Family Afoot.</u> Iowa State University Press, 1978. 155pp.	Delightfully recounts an Iowa family's walking tours of Canada and France from 1953 to 1964. IL 10-Adult	1. Travelers, Iowa 2. Young, Elisabeth Larsh <b>IC Young, Elisabeth Larsh</b>
910.9	Paluka, Frank. <u>Three Voyages of Captain Cook.</u> Beta Phi Mu, 1974. 80pp.	A narrative account of the eighteenth century explorations of Captain James Cook published as the Beta Phi Mu Chapbook Number Ten. Paluka is an long time staff member of the University of Iowa Libraries.	<b>IC Paluka, Frank</b>
911.777*	Andreas, Alfred Theodore, 1839-1900. <u>Illustrated Historical Atlas of the State of Iowa, 1875.</u> State Historical Society, 1970. 580pp.	Includes maps and historical sketches for each county, as well as pictures of buildings and people. Also maps of large towns. Excellent reference source for early history. Print is small - reprint was reduced one third from original. IL 5-12	1. Iowa - History 2. Iowa - Maps 3. Real Estate - Maps - Iowa
911.777	McCauley, Norma. <u>Historical Map of the State of Iowa.</u> (Map). Research Director, Norma McCauley; Artist, Kathleen Newell. Sioux City Branch, YWCA, 1977.	Map filled with facts about Iowa and Iowa History. Suitable for laminating. Print is small. Scale not given. IL 5-10	1. Iowa - History 2. Iowa - Maps
912.777	<u>Approved Map of Iowa.</u> (Maps). American Geographic Company, 1972.	Large laminated wall map, including inserts on geographical divisions, congressional districts, nationality and religious groups, watershed, Indian tribes, state symbols, and over 400 historic sites, landmarks, museums and natural areas.	1. Iowa - Maps
912.777	Collins, Charles W. <u>Atlas of Iowa.</u> American Printing and Publishing, 1974. 189pp.	A book of maps and tables showing Iowa's population, agriculture, economy, climate, and physical resources. IL 10-Adult RL 10-12	1. Iowa - Maps
912.777	Department of Geography, University of Northern Iowa.	A set of 30 laminated maps, 12" x 18". Maps include facts of Iowa history.	1. Iowa - Maps

	<u>Individual Concept Map Survey</u> . (Maps). Continental Geographics, Custom School and Library Materials, 1973.		
912.777	Fryman, James F. <u>Comparative Atlas of Urban Iowa</u> . Directed by James F. Fryman; assisted by Jilene S. Andre, et al. Department of Geography, University of Northern Iowa, 1986. 195pp.	Crime statistics, voting patterns, population densities, median age, population change, ethnic composition, and unemployment in Iowa's ten largest metropolitan areas.	1. Iowa - Statistics 2. Iowa - Maps
912.777	<u>Iowa</u> . (Transparency). Robert J. Brady Company, n.d. Color, 10 x 10. Maps of the United States Series.	"Pictures of the individual states of the United States by means of maps," NICEM. IL 4-9	1. Iowa - Maps
912.777	<u>Iowa History Maps/Illustrations</u> . Edited by O. J. Fargo. Green Valley AEA, 1980.	The booklet contains 40 pages of outline maps and illustrations covering topics in Iowa history. All are suitable for reproduction or as transparency masters. IL 4-9	1. Iowa - History 2. Iowa - Maps I. Fargo, O.J.
912.777	<u>Iowa, Transportation Map</u> . (Map; Annual). Iowa Transportation Commission Road Map of Iowa.	Available at welcome centers and rest stops on Iowa's major highways and from the Commission.	1. Iowa - Maps
912.777	<u>Worksheets for Geography of Iowa</u> . (Maps). Mid-American Book Company, n.d.		1. Iowa - Maps
913.9	Hamblin, Dora Jane, 1920- . <u>Buried Cities and Ancient Treasures</u> . Simon and Schuster, 1973.	Account of the discovery by archaeologists of buried cities and mountain kingdoms. The author was born in Bedford and became a resident of Trevignano Romano. Other titles include: <u>Pots and Robber's</u> , 1970, and <u>That Was The Life</u> , 1977 IL 7-12	<b>IC Hamblin, Dora Jane, 1920- .</b>
917.3	Bryson, Bill. <u>The Lost Continent: Travels in Small Town America</u> . Harper & Row Publishers, Inc., 1989. 314pp.	The travels through small town America by Des Moines-born humorist Bill Bryson. He is the son of long-time Des Moines <u>Register</u> sports columnist Bill Bryson to whom he dedicated the book. IL 9-Adult RL 9-Adult	1. Bryson, Bill - Journeys - United States <b>IC Bryson, Bill</b>
917.3	"We Proceeded On...": <u>The Expedition of Lewis and Clark</u> . (Video Recording). Kaw Valley Films [PO Box 3900, Shawnee, KS 66203], 1991. 32 min., col., sd.	From 1804-1806, Lewis and Clark led the Corps of Discovery on an 8,000 mile journey into the unknown. Starting at the confluence of the Missouri and Mississippi Rivers, they traveled by foot, boat and horseback, all the way to the Pacific Ocean and back. This is the story of that expedition, complete with diary excerpts, encounters with Indians, the beautiful and sometimes threatening landscape, and a summary of their accomplishments. Parts were filmed in Iowa's Lewis and Clark State Park. IL 4-Adult	1. Lewis, Meriwether, 1774-1809 2. Clark, George Rogers, 1752-1818 3. U.S. - Exploring Expeditions 4. Iowa - History
917.7	Croy, Homer, 1883- . <u>Corn Country</u> . Duell, Sloan and Pearce. 1947. 325pp.	An invaluable chronicle of midwest folkways with some hard facts about corn and a list of outstanding people of the region.	1. Corn 2. Middle West

- |       |   |  |   |
|-------|---|--|---|
| 917.7 | <u>50 States 50 Capitals: the North Central States</u> . Visions of Adventure series. (Video Recording). Video Marketing U.S.A., 1991. 1 videocassette (VHS), sd., col., 30 minutes.                              | Gives a brief description of the history, agricultural and industrial products, geography, and state facts for Ohio, Kentucky, Michigan, Wisconsin, Indiana, Illinois, Missouri, Minnesota, Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota, Nebraska and Kansas. IL 4-7  | 1. Middle West  |
| 917.7 | <u>Great Plains</u> (Video Recording). Select Video, [801 W. Mineral Ave., Littleton, CO 80120-4501], 1992. 60 min.   | GREAT PLAINS (Arkansas, Kansas, Missouri, Oklahoma, Nebraska, Iowa). Travel from cornfields and cattle country to the rugged Ozark mountains. Visit the roots of Mark Twain and the days of covered wagons. Discover Native American artwork.  | 1. Middle West - Description & Travel 2. Middle West - History I. American Vacations series                       |
| 917.7 | Middleton, Pat. <u>Discover! America's Great River Road - Wisconsin, Iowa, Minnesota, Illinois: Heritage Press</u> . Heritage Press [Route 1, Stoddard, WI 54658], 1989. 210pp.                                   | Cultural, historic and recreational locations along upper Mississippi River Valley. Includes bike trails, bed and breakfast inns, etc.   | 1. Great River Road - Description and Travel 2. Mississippi River Valley - Description and Travel - Guidebooks    |
| 917.7 | Middleton, Pat. <u>Discover! America's Great River Road Volume 2: The Middle Mississippi--Illinois, Iowa, Missouri</u> . Heritage Press [Route 1, Stoddard, WI 54658], 1992. 243pp.                               | This is volume 2 of Middleton's 1989 work and this time it covers Missouri as well Iowa and Illinois. Not only is this a tour guide but there are plenty of brief historical sketches of the area. The Iowa towns that are included are: Guttenberg, Dubuque, St. Donatus, Bellevue, Clinton, Princeton, LeClaire, Davenport, Muscatine, Burlington, Ft. Madison and Keokuk. IL Adult RL Adult | 1. Mississippi River Valley - Description and travel - Guide - books 2. Great River Road - Description and travel |
| 917.7 | <u>Mississippi River: Ol' Man River and the 20th Century</u> . (Motion Picture). Kaw Valley Films, 1983. 16mm, col, 25 min.   | Outstanding study of Mississippi River. IL 5-Adult   | 1. Mississippi River  |
| 917.7 | <u>Mississippi River: Steamboat A-Comin'</u> . (Motion Picture). Kaw Valley Films, 1981. 16m, col, 25 min.  | Music, excellent photography and narration bring a colorful period to life.  | 1. Mississippi River  |
| 917.7 | <u>Mississippi River: The Prize and Pawn of Empires</u> . (Motion Picture). Kaw Valley Films, 1981. 16mm, col, 22 min. Film study of Mississippi from prehistory to War of 1812. Available from ISU Film Library. |  | 1. Mississippi River - History  |
| 917.7 | <u>Mississippi System - Waterway of Commerce</u> . (Motion Picture). ADM Film Productions, distr. by Encyclopaedia Britannica Education Corporation, 1970. 16mm, 17 min, opt. sound, b&w.                         | Development of river traffic (from 1541 through beginning of steamboat period 1812) until railroads "put the river queens out of business after the Civil War." Includes neglect, floods, congressional actions, NICEM. IL 4-12  | 1. Mississippi River  |
| 917.7 | Swanson, Leslie Charles. <u>Old Mills in the Midwest</u> . Swanson  | IL 6-Adult   | 1. Mills and Millwork   |

	Publishing Company, 1963. 48pp.		
917.7	<u>United States Geography: The Heartland.</u> (Video). National Geographic Society, 1986. 1 videocassette (VHS), sd., col., 25 minutes.	Shows how the states in the heartland--North Dakota, South Dakota, Nebraska, Kansas, Minnesota, Iowa, and Missouri--are more than just producers of grain and livestock. Images of industries, large cities, and uses of the surrounding waterways for transporting products are emphasized. Many everyday sights illustrate the variety of people, places and products that are available in the nation's midsection. IL 5-7	1. Middle West
917.72*	Plowden, David. <u>A Sense of Place.</u> Norton, 1988. 158pp.	A nationally known photographer documents the disappearing face of the rural Iowa landscape.	1. Iowa - Description and Travel <b>IC Plowden, David</b>
917.77	<u>America's Heartland: Travel Guide to the Backroads of Illinois, Indiana, Iowa and Missouri.</u> Hippocrene Books, 1989. 240pp.	Hippocrene Travel Guides to the U.S. Series.	1. Iowa - Guidebooks
917.77	<u>Another Flavor of Dubuque.</u> Dubuque Symphony Orchestra Auxillary, 1983. 180pp.	Recipes and brief sketches of historic buildings and landmarks in Dubuque, Iowa. IL-Adult	1. Cookery - Iowa 2. Dubuque (Iowa) - Description - Views 3. Dubuque (Iowa) - History
917.77*	Aurness, Craig. <u>Iowa, American Heartland.</u> Featuring the photography of Craig Aurness. Bankers Trust, 1981. 125pp.	This is largely photographic work on contemporary Iowa featuring the photography of Craig Aurness and edited by John Arends who is a member of third generation Iowa family. IL 6-Adult	1. Iowa - Description and Travel - Views I. Arends, John
917.77	Bailey, Bernadine (Freeman), 1901- . <u>Picture Book of Iowa,</u> Rev. ed. Albert Whitman, 1966. 32pp.	Colorful illustrations by Kurt Wiese. Out-of-date.	1. Iowa - Description and Travel
917.77	Berger, Brian. <u>Beautiful Iowa.</u> Concept and design by Robert D. Shangle. Beautiful America Pub. Co., 1980. 68pp.	Color photographs of Iowa buildings and landscapes. IL 4-Adult	1. Iowa - Description and Travel I. Shangle, Robert D.
917.77	Berger, Brian. <u>Beauty of Iowa.</u> Text, Brian Berger; concept and design, Robert D. Shangle.	Rev. ed. of: <u>Beautiful Iowa</u> , 1980. Shangle has also been involved in <u>Images of Iowa</u> , LTA, 1991), a pictorial work. IL Gr 4-7	1. Iowa - Pictorial Works I. Beautiful Iowa II. Shangle, Robert D.
917.77	<u>Best of Iowa: The Iowa Magazine's Guide To Our State's Outstanding Attractions.</u> 2nd ed. Iowan Magazine, 1984. 63pp.	Regional arrangement - has beautiful photographs and descriptive information. IL 9-Adult RL 9	1. Iowa - Description and Travel
917.77	Canady, Robert. <u>Color in Iowa Coloring Album.</u> Illustrated by Scott E. Annis. Little Gnome Delights, 1984. 32pp.	This is a coloring album of historic landmarks in Iowa with brief historical descriptions. The album includes such landmarks as the Danish windmill at Elk Horn, Albert the Bull at Audubon, Amana General store and the Little	1. Iowa - Description and Travel I. Annis, Scott E.

		Brown Church in the Vale in Chickasaw County. IL K-5 RL K-5	
917.77	Cole, Vivian (Padget). <u>Happiness Was My Universe</u> . Wallace-Homestead, 1972.	Description of life in a small town in the early part of this century. IL 6-10	1. Iowa - Description and Travel
917.77	<u>Des Moines River, Part 1 and 2</u> . (Video Recording). Iowa Public Television, 1986. 30 min. each; col.	Two of eight-30-minute programs in a series added in the 1986-87 broadcast schedule. Teachers' guide available from IPT. Discusses Precambrian, Paleozoic, Mesozoic, and Cenozoic periods. Part 2 discusses the Pennsylvanian Age, shale deposits near Ottumwa and the biology of Lacey-Keosauqua State Park.	1. Des Moines River 2. Iowa - Description and Travel I. Land Between Two Rivers Series
917.77*	Dilts, Harold E. <u>From Ackley to Zwingle: The Origins of Iowa Place Names</u> . 2nd Ed. Iowa State University Press, 1993. 235pp.	Revision of 1975 edition prepared by Harold E., Kathleen Ann and Linda Jo Dilts. Explains how counties, cities, towns, and villages of Iowa were named. IL 6-Adult	1. Names, Geographical - Iowa 2. Iowa - History - Local
917.77	<u>Discover Iowa</u> . (Transparencies). Heartland AEAMC, 1983. 15pp.	The transparencies are based on 1980 Census and cover, counties, landform regions, average temperature, precipitation and snowfall, rivers, large cities, glaciation, railroad, mining, cessions of Indian land, ethnic heritage, farms, farm products and population.	1. Iowa - Description and Travel
917.77	<u>Digest</u> . (Periodical). Department of Economic Development.	Replaces <u>Economic Development Iowa Development</u> . The Commission became part of Iowa Department of Economic Development, July, 1986.	1. Iowa - Economic Conditions 2. Iowa - Industries
917.77*	Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908- . <u>Portrait of Iowa</u> . By Paul Engle and John M. Zielinski. Wallace Homestead, 1985. 176pp.	Photographic portraits introduced by Engle. The outstanding illustrations, many in color, show the diverse groups of people who live in Iowa, and its land, sights and seasons. Earlier editions listed under Zielinski.	1. Iowa - Description and Travel I. Zielinski, John M. <b>IC Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908- ; Zielinski, John M.</b>
917.77	Erickson, Lori. <u>Iowa: Off the Beaten Path</u> . 2nd edition. Globe Pequot Press, [138 W. Main Street, Chester, CT 06412], 1993. 160pp.	A guide book that gives the reader a more easy-going description of Iowa. The book gives descriptions, directions, fees, hours and locator maps for such sites and events as Waverly's Midwest Horse Sale, Hayden Prairie, Czech Village and Riverside's Trek fest. Lori Erickson is a Decorah native who currently lives in Iowa City. IL 9-Adult RL 9-Adult	1. Iowa - Description and travel - Guidebooks
917.77*	Federal Writers Project. <u>Iowa: A Guide to the Hawkeye State</u> . Hastings House, 1938; Somerset Publishers, reprint of 1938 edition, 1973; Omnegraphics, 1992. 583pp.	Designed to give a reasonably comprehensive survey of the state in its various aspects. Part I: Past and Present; Part II: Cities and Towns; Part III: Tours (generally on numbered state and federal roads; considerable discussion included with each tour); Part IV: Appendices (including a chronology, a classified bibliography and index). Clearly written. Presents material in tabular and graphic form. Some inaccuracies. Reprint sponsored by the State Historical Society to commemorate the centenary of the organization of Iowa territory Also reissued by Iowa State	1. Iowa - Description and Travel

University as Federal Writers' Project of the Works Progress Administration for the State of Iowa. IL 8-Adult

- |         |   |   |   |
|---------|---|---|---|
| 917.77  | <u>Federal Writers' Project of the Works Progress Administration for the State of Iowa</u> . Introduction by Joseph Frazier Wall. Iowa State University Press, 1985. 620pp. | A reissue of 1938 WPA book <u>Iowa: A Guide to the Hawkeye State</u> (q.v.), with an introduction by Joseph Frazier Wall.   | 1. Iowa - Description and Travel I. Iowa: A Guide to the Hawkeye State II. Wall, Joseph Frazier |
| 917.77* | Gensicke, Mary Ann. <u>I Is for Iowa</u> . Illustrated by Lonna Nachtigal. Iowa State University Press, 1995. 58pp.   | Each letter of the alphabet presents an Iowa fact, geographical location, industry, personality or historical fact. Could also be classed with other alphabet books. IL Grades K-3.   | 1. Iowa - History 2. Alphabet I. Nachtigal, Lonna   |
| 917.77  | <u>Handbook of Iowa</u> . By Charles Ashton and others. Iowa Columbian Commission, 1893. 154pp.   | The discovery, settlement, geographical location, topographical features, geology, climate, as well as the excellence of the intellectual and social and moral life of Iowa are represented in this concise handbook. IL Grades 8-12                            | 1. Iowa - Description and Travel I. Ashton, Charles, 1823-1903.                                 |
| 917.77  | <u>Iowa</u> . (Transparency). Instructo Products Corporation, n.d. Color, 10 x 10.  | "Gives the capitol, major cities, waterways, counties and neighboring states of Iowa." NICEM. IL 7-9  | 1. Iowa - Geography   |
| 917.77* | <u>Iowa: A Celebration of Land, People and Purpose</u> . Iowa Sesquicentennial Commission, 1995.  | Iowa's diverse landscape is depicted in this collection from all areas of the state.  | 1. Iowa - Description and Travel I. Iowa Sesquicentennial Commission                            |
| 917.77  | <u>Iowa: a Photographic Celebration</u> . American Geographic Publishing, [P.O. Box 5630, Helena, MT 59604], 1990. 96pp. Color Photos.                                      | A collection of beautiful color photos of the state of Iowa by some of the state's most talented photographers. A forward has been written by Chuck Offenburger, the Des Moines <u>Register's</u> "Iowa Boy".   | 1. Iowa - Description and Travel - Views 2. Iowa - Pictorial Works                              |
| 917.77* | <u>Iowa Geography</u> . Edited by O. J. Fargo. Green Valley AEA 14, 1988, 1984. 51pp.   | Revision of 1984 title covers the landform regions, rivers, glaciers, spelunking, and farming regions. Illustrated. IL 3-Adult RL 5   | 1. Iowa - Geography 2. Physical Geography - Iowa I. Fargo, O. J.                                |
| 917.77  | Iowa Board of Immigration. <u>Iowa: the Home for Immigrants</u> . Miller & Co., 1870; State Historical Society of Iowa, reprint, 1970. 96pp.                                | "A treatise on the resources of Iowa, giving useful information with regard to the state, for the benefit of immigrants and others". IL 7-12  | 1. Immigration and Emigration 2. Iowa - Description and Travel                                  |
| 917.77  | <u>Iowa Travel Guide</u> . (Annual). Department of Economic Development.  | The Tourism Division of the Iowa Department of Economic Development publishes several publications each year. The <u>Iowa Travel Guide</u> is perhaps its major effort. It replaces the <u>Visitors' Guide</u> .  | 1. Iowa - Description and Travel  |
| 917.77* | <u>Iowan</u> . (Periodical). Iowan, Inc., Quarterly.  | Covering Iowa and Iowans yesterday, today, and tomorrow, a single issue may feature colored pictures of flowers or birds, articles on nursery schools, river boats and old houses. Articles are a good source of information about persons, places, and events. | 1. Iowa - Description and Travel 2. Iowa - History 3. Iowa - Periodicals                        |

917.77	<u>Iowa's Irish Colony</u> (Filmstrip, Video Recording). Heartland AEA Media Center, 1988. 8 min., col.	The story of the 31 Irish settlers who founded the Emmetsburg colony in the 1850's. IL 4-6	1. Irish - Iowa
917.77	<u>Iowa's P.A.S.T. Series.</u> (Filmstrip/cassette). Office of the State Archaeologist, 19??. 10 filmstrips/cassettes with guides.	These ten filmstrips trace Iowa's prehistory. Names of the individual filmstrips include: The Early Iowans, The Hopewell Culture, The Effigy Mounds, Earthlodge Builders at Glenwood, Northwest Iowa Farmers, Ancestors of the Ioway, Iowa's Historic Indians, The Ancient Site at Cherokee, Preserving Iowa's Past, and Archaeology and You. IL 4-6	1. Iowa - Prehistory
917.77	<u>Let's Travel Pathways Through Iowa: A Compilation of the Best in Iowa Travel.</u> Edited by Alexander Marshall. Clark & Miles, 1994. 500pp.		1. Iowa - Description and Travel I. Marshall, Alexander
917.77	Maley, Wayne A. <u>A Companion's Guide for Travelling I-80: Iowa Really Isn't Boring.</u> Illustration and layout by William L. Thompson. Technical Tours [St. Joseph, MI], 1993. 79pp.	A small book about what you can see near I-80, including information on soil types, economics, history, agriculture. Maley was raised on a farm near Independence, Iowa and now lives in St. Joseph, Michigan.	1. Automobile Travel - Iowa - Guidebooks 2. Interstate 80 - Guidebooks 3. Iowa - Guidebooks I. Iowa really isn't boring.
917.77*	<u>National Register of Historic Places in Iowa.</u> Iowa State Historical Department, Division of Historic Preservation, 1981.	A listing, in alphabetical order by counties, of sites in the state that have been included on the National Register of Historic Places as of June 15, 1981. IL 10-Adult	1. Architecture - Iowa 2. Historic Buildings - Iowa
917.77	Nelson, Herman L. <u>Geography of Iowa.</u> Wallace-Homestead, 1976.	Iowa's climate, vegetation, soil, natural resources, and agriculture are reviewed as well as manufacturers, rivers, cities, and people. Earlier edition published by University Nebraska Press in 1967. IL 7-9 RL 7-9	1. Iowa - Description and Travel 2. Physical Geography - Iowa
917.77	<u>On the Iowa Frontier.</u> (Motion Picture). Iowa State University, 1977. 16 mm, b & w, 9 min.	Andrew Sealy's diary and letters help reconstruct the northern Iowa frontier and the founding of Algona.	1. Algona (Iowa) 2. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa
917.77	Plumbe, John, Jr. <u>Sketches of Iowa and Wisconsin.</u> Chambers, Harris & Knapp, 1839; State Historical Society of Iowa, reprint, 1948. 103pp.	This rare volume is one of the earliest works on Iowa. Good descriptions of the geographic features and the towns in 1839. Negative microfiche edition by Lost Cause Press, Louisville, KY, 1979. IL 9-Adult	1. Iowa - Description and Travel
917.77	Pratt, Leroy G. <u>Discovering Historic Iowa.</u> Revised, bicentennial edition. Iowa Department of Public Instruction, 1975. 315pp.	Iowa's historic sites, landmarks, natural areas, archaeological sites, outdoor classrooms, wildlife exhibits, cultural and historical institutions, historic events, and anecdotes related to Iowa heritage. Arranged by counties, illustrated with drawings and maps, indexed. Out of date but an important sources. IL 5-12	1. History - Societies 2. Iowa - Description and Travel 3. Historic Buildings - Iowa 4. Iowa - History, Local 5. Parks - Iowa
917.77*	Sayre, Robert F., ed. <u>Take This Exit: Rediscovering the Iowa Landscape.</u> Iowa State	Guidebook to features and sites worth visiting in Iowa, including the Effigy Mounds, Loess Hills, Pike's Peak, the Amana Colonies, theaters,	1. Cities and Towns - Iowa - Guidebooks

	University Press, 1989. 312pp.	museums and Living History Farms.	
917.77	Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957. <u>Hawkeyes: A Biography of the State of Iowa</u> . Dodd, Mead, 1940. 300pp.	This biography of Iowa is rich in realistic details, with much consideration given to the social aspects of daily life in early Iowa. Somewhat folksy, but accurate. IL 8-Adult	1. Iowa - History 2. Iowa - Description and Travel <b>IC Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957</b>
917.77	Swisher, Jacob Armstrong. <u>Iowa: Land of Many Mills</u> . State Historical Society of Iowa, 1940. 317pp.	Various types of mills and the preservation of mills and millsites as historic landmarks. IL Adult	1. Flour Mills - Iowa 2. Sawmills
917.77	" <u>This State of Wonders</u> ", <u>The Letters of an Iowa Frontier Family, 1858-1861</u> . Edited by John Kent Folmar. University of Iowa Press, 1986. 186pp.	The youngest son of the Williams family who had migrated to Homer, Iowa in the 1850's was sent to Georgia to earn money to help his land-poor family. He never returned but received numerous letters between 1858 and 1861 describing their life in Iowa, "This State of Wonders".	1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa I. Folmar, John Kent
917.77	<u>Traveling Highway 6</u> . (Video Recording). Iowa Public Broadcasting Network, 1975. 30 min, teachers guide	A good picture of old Highway Six ... from Des Moines to Council Bluffs ... explored by the camera crew. The first coast to coast highway has many interesting historical stops along the way. Record rights unlimited; available from AEAMCs. IL 4-9	1. Iowa - Description and Travel 2. Roads I. Assignment Iowa Series
917.77	<u>Treasures of Iowa: The Iowan magazine's guide to our state's outstanding attractions</u> . The Iowan Magazine, 1987. 74pp. ill. (mostly col.)	"Adapted from The Best of Iowa with over 60 new color photographs." This title is attributed to editors Charles V. Roberts and Mary Hirsch and Mid Am Auto, (1987).	1. Historic Sites - Iowa - Guidebooks 2. Iowa - Description and Travel - Guidebooks
917.77*	U.S. Geological Survey. <u>Iowa Geographic Names: Alphabetical Finding Lists</u> . U.S. Geological Survey, National Mapping Division, Office of Geographic and Cartographic Research, 1985. 212pp.	A computerized listing of Iowa geographic names as located on the U.S. Geological Survey topographic maps; includes towns, streams, cemeteries, parks, and schools. IL 10-Adult	1. Iowa - Gazetteers 2. Names, Geographical - Iowa
917.77*	Vogel, Virgil J., 1918- . <u>Iowa Place Names of Indian Origin</u> . University of Iowa Press, 1983. 150pp.	A description of over 200 Iowa place names that have or owe their origin to an Indian tribe, the language, literary Indian names or association with American Indian history. This listing tries to deal only with current place names and not those of towns no longer in existence. The author's home is in Keota. IL Adult RL Adult	1. Indians of North America - Iowa 2. Iowa - History, Local 3. Names, Geographical - Iowa
917.77	Ward, Leo R. <u>Holding Up the Hills: the Biography of a Neighborhood</u> . Sheed and Ward, 1941. 202pp.	Early settlement of an Irish group and their provincial attitudes.	1. Farm Life - Iowa 2. Iowa - Foreign Population 3. Irish - Iowa
917.77	Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- . <u>I Remember Yesteryear</u> . Wallace-Homestead. Diamond Farm Book Pubs, 1974. 152pp.	Following closely the format of <u>Before the Colors Fade</u> , this second descent into nostalgia ranges widely among the sights and sounds of a by gone era. The author was born in Iowa. IL 7-9	1. Farm Life - Iowa - History <b>IC Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- .</b>
917.77	Wenger, Loralee, 1951- .	A native Iowan returns to the state to develop	1. Automobile



- Country Roads of Iowa. Country Roads Press [Castine, Maine], 1994. 163pp. tours of eleven different regions in the state. She provides explicit directions, helpful background information, and quotes from those who live in the area. IL Gr. 6-up Travel - Iowa - Guidebooks 2. Iowa - Description and Travel 3. Iowa - Tours **IC Wenger, Lorelee, 1951- .**
- 917.77 Whitcomb, Selden Lincoln. Autumn Notes in Iowa. Torch Press, 1914. 192pp. Here are "nature notes" - flora, fauna and weather of early Iowa with such incidental attention to human affairs as seemed appropriate. IL 8-Adult 1. Iowa - Description and Travel 2. Natural History - Iowa
- 917.77 Wilcox, Mary. Iowa the Tall. Collison Agency, Mason City, Iowa; Graphic Pub. Co., 1963. 54pp. This work was written as a tribute to Iowa and its citizens, and to publicize the state's finest qualities. IL 6 up 1. Iowa - Poetry
- 917.77 Wilson, D. Ray. Iowa Historical Tour Guide. 2nd ed. Crossroads Communications [Carpentersville, IL 60110-0007], 1991. 261pp. The second edition of a book originally published in 1986. This book is designed to give a history of people, places and events that shaped Iowa. The tour guide portion is laid out by highway reference for ease of use. IL 9-Adult RL 9-Adult 1. Iowa - Description and Travel - Guidebooks 2. Historic sites - Iowa - Guidebooks
- 917.77 \* Wolf, Robert Charles. Iowa's State Parks: Also Forests, Recreation Areas and Preserves. Iowa State University Press, 1991. 212pp. Photos. Maps. A directory of state parks in Iowa with historical background and unique features the reader can visit and experience. The author got the idea for this book while researching a previous one entitled Iowa Fossils. IL Adult RL Adult 1. Parks - Iowa - Guidebooks 2. Forest Reserves - Iowa - Guidebooks 3. Iowa - Description and travel - Guidebooks
- 917.77 Wood, Greg. Your New Life in the Country. Stockpole Books, 1987. 288pp. Greg Wood and his wife and two daughters live on a 65-acre farm south of Norwalk. His book is addressed to those who do something else for a living but want to live in the country. Adult 1. Country Life - Iowa
- 917.77 Zielinski, John M. Children of Iowa: A Portrait of Iowa's Children. Photo-Art Gallery, 1977. unpp. The text is mainly poetry to complement the photos. 1. Children - Iowa 2. Iowa - Pictorial Works **IC Zielinski, John M.**
- 917.77 Zielinski, John M. Portrait of Iowa. Rev. Ed. Introduction by Paul Engle. Iowa Heritage Gallery, 1981. 522pp. A revised edition of the 1974 book with additional and updated text. This is a beautiful pictorial view of Iowa. The 1985 edition by Wallace Homestead is entered under Paul Engle in Books in Print. 1. Iowa - Description and Travel **IC Zielinski, John M.**
- 917.77\* Zielinski, John M. Portrait of Iowa Travel Guide. Iowa Heritage Gallery, 1982. 56pp. A travel guide to accompany Zielinski's Portrait of Iowa. This lists places to see in Iowa and gives a brief description of each. The arrangement is by county location. There is also a list of museums and annual festivals and celebrations. IL 9-Adult 1. Iowa - Description and Travel **IC Zielinski, John M.**
- 917.771 Little Sioux River, Part 1 and 2. (Video Recording) Iowa Public Television. 30 min. each; col. Two of eight-30 minute programs in a series added in the 1986-87 broadcast schedule with more programs to be added. Teachers' guide available from IPT. Alluvial plains with Pleistocene period, fossils, Mill Creek culture are covered in Part 1. Part 2 covers glacial features and mounds, plus fish species. 1. Iowa - Description and Travel 2. Little Sioux River I. Land Between Two Rivers Series

917.773	Knudson, George E. <u>Guide To The Upper Iowa River</u> . Rev. ed. Luther College Press, 1971. 69pp.	Iowa history, geology, botany, physical education. IL 6-Adult	1. Iowa - Description and Travel 2. Upper Iowa River
917.773	Knudson, George E. <u>Upper Iowa River</u> . (Filmstrip). Heartland Area Education Agency, 11 Media Center, 1977. 100 fr, col., cass, script.	Earth science, geology, archaeology, spelunking along the Iowa. Could be used in a variety of courses because of the wealth of information shown and discussed. Northeast Iowa is scientifically portrayed. IL 3-Adult	1. Iowa - Description and Travel 2. Upper Iowa River
917.773	<u>Upper Iowa River, Part 1 and 2</u> . (Video Recording). Iowa Public Television, 1986. 30 min. each; col.	Two of eight-30 minute programs in a series in the 1986-87 broadcast. Teachers' guide available from IPT. The Driftless Region, caves and swallow holes, water sources, rocks and plant life are discussed in Part 1. Part 2 looks at Oneota culture and the Quandahl Rock Shelter.	1. Iowa - Description and Travel 2. Upper Iowa River I. Land Between Two Rivers Series
917.776	Clements, Ralph. <u>Tales of the Town: Little Known Anecdotes of Life in Cedar Rapids</u> . Stamats Publishing Company, 1967. 128pp.	Many anecdotes of life in early Iowa to the 1960's. Typical of life in Iowa cities.	1. Cedar Rapids (Iowa) - History
917.777	<u>Nishnabotna River, Part 1 and 2</u> . (Video Recording). Iowa Public Television. 30 min. each; col.	Two 30-minute programs in a series in the 1986-87 broadcast schedule. Teachers' guide available from IPT. The Loess Hills, evidence of Paleo-Indians of the Cenozoic period and agriculture are covered in Part 1. Part 2 visits the Riverton Preserve Wetland and surveys plant and animal species.	1. Iowa - Description and Travel 2. Nishnabotna River I. Land Between Two Rivers Series
917.8	Veghlan, Nancy Crary, 1937- . <u>Getting to Know the Missouri River</u> . Coward, McCann and Geoghegan, 1972. 71pp.	The Missouri River from the Indians to the modern dam builders. The author was born in Sioux City and attended Morningside. IL 3-4	1. Missouri River <b>IC Veghlan, Nancy Crary, 1937- .</b>
917.804	Winckler, Suzanne, 1946- . <u>The Plains States</u> . Special photography by Jonathan Wallen, Tim Thompson; editorial director, Roger G. Kennedy. NY: Stewart, Tabori & Chang. Distributed by Workman Pub., 1990. 461pp.	The Smithsonian guide to historic America. Includes Missouri, Kansas, Nebraska, South Dakota and North Dakota.	1. Iowa - Guidebooks
917.83	Lewis, E. Faye (Cashatt), 1896- . <u>Nothing To Make A Shadow</u> . Iowa State University Press, 1971. 155pp.	As a little girl, the author and her family homesteaded in South Dakota in 1909. A delightful story about their experiences with the hazards of nature, their early cultural experiences, their first schools, and, above all, the people. The author was born in Carroll County and practiced medicine with her husband in Webster City, 1943-1969. She also wrote <u>Patients, Doctors and Families</u> , 1968.	<b>IC Lewis, E. Faye (Cashatt), 1896- .</b>
920	Bataille, Gretchen, M., 1944- . <u>American Indian Women Telling Their Lives</u> . By Gretchen M. Bataille and Kathleen Mullen Sands. University of Nebraska Press,	Twenty-one autobiographies, plus a fine annotated bibliography. IL Adult RL Adult	1. Indians of North America - Iowa 2. Indians of North America - Women - Biography I. Sands, Kathleen M.

1984. 209pp.

- 920 Bauer, Mildred L. Sagas of Gold. Mildred L. Bauer, [9510-12th Place, Lakewood, CO 80215], 1990. 115pp. This is the story of the author's home on a farm near Mt. Union, Iowa. She writes about the previous generations that lived on the farm and gives some background history for the area around Mt. Union. Bauer was born near Mt. Union and attended Iowa Wesleyan College. IL 9-Adult RL 9-Adult 1. Young, James W. - Family 2. Anderson, Peter Nils - Family 3. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa **IC Bauer, Mildred L.**
- 920 Brown, Hazel E., 1893- . Grant Wood and Marvin Cone, Artists of an Era. Iowa State University Press, 1972, 1987. 150pp. A parallel biography of the two Iowa artists full of reminiscences of Miss Brown's Studio House, of No. 5 Turner Alley, of the artists and friends who were associated in Cedar Rapids. (Both Wood and Cone attended Washington High School in Cedar Rapids.) Portfolios of work by both Wood and Cone are included. The author was born in Massachusetts and lives in Cedar Rapids. IL 9-Adult 1. Cone, Marvin Dowart, 1891-19652. Wood, Grant, 1892-1943 **IC Cone, Marvin Dowart, 1891-1965; Wood, Grant, 1892-1942; Brown, Hazel E., 1893- .**
- 920 Covered Wagon Women: Diaries and Letters from the Western Trails, 1840-1890. Edited and compiled by Kenneth L. Holmes. Arthur H. Clark Co., 1986. 5 v Five books in the series have been completed, Vol I (18405) include Rachel Fisher, age 27, Iowa to Oregon, 1847 and Keturah Belknap, age 28, Iowa to Oregon, 1848, Vol II (1850) includes Sophia Lois Goodridge, age 24, Iowa to Utah, Volume III includes Harriette Talcott Buckingham, age 20, Iowa to Oregon; Amelia Hadley, age 26, Iowa to Oregon; Eugenia Zieber, age 18, Iowa to Oregon, Vol. IV (1852-The California Trail) includes Eliza M. McAuley, age 17, Iowa to California. The editor notes that many wagon trains crossed the Missouri at Council Bluffs (Kanesville). For example, Eugenia Zieber (Vol. III) passed Libertyville, Agency City, Ottumwa, Albia and Kanesville (Council Bluffs). Jean Rio Baker (Vol. II) passed Keokuk, Drakesville, Dodge Point, Mt. Pisgah, Stringtown, Macedonia, Centerville and Kanesville. Could also be classed as 973.6. 1. Frontier and Pioneer Life 2. Women I. Holmes, Kenneth L.
- 920 Graham, Alberta Powell. Thirty-One Roads to the White House. Thomas Nelson & Sons, 1944. 239pp. Biographies of presidents through Franklin Delano Roosevelt including Iowa born Herbert Hoover. The author is an Ottumwa resident an' - long time supervisor of music in public schools in Iowa. She has also written many other juvenil, titles such as LaSalle, River Explorer; Lafayette, Friend of America; and Great Bands of America. A 1953 edition of this book was published as Thirty-three Roads to the White House. **IC Graham, Alberta Powell**
- 920\* Hanft, Ethel W. Nattrass. Outstanding Iowa Women, Past and Present. By Ethel W. Hanft and Paula J. Manley. River Bend Publ., 1980. 135pp. Short biographical sketches and photographs of 32 well-known women of Iowa's past and present. IL 7-Adult 1. Iowa - Biography 2. Women - Iowa - Biography I. Manley, Paula J. **IC Hanft Nattrass, Ethel W.**
- 920\* Hanft, Ethel W. Nattrass. Remarkable Iowa Women. River Bend Publishing, 1983. 134pp. A collection of biographies of past and present day Iowa women who have had an impact on the state and the nation. This collection is by the author of Outstanding Iowa Women Past and Present published in 1980. Some of the women included are: Bess Streeter Aldrich, the Cherry 1. Iowa - Biography 2. Women - Iowa - Biography **IC Hanft, Nattrass, Ethel W.**

- Sisters, Cora Bussey Hillis, Louise Rosenfeld  
Noun, Annie Savery and Mary Louise Smith. IL 9-  
Adult RL 9
- 920 Hoffmann, Mathias Martin and Sister Augusta Carrico. Franciscans under Fire: Twenty Nuns, A Girl and a Dog. Edited by Duane Hutchinson. Foundation Books, [P.O. Box 29229, Lincoln, NE 68529], 1990. Can also be classed 282.092. 190pp. The history of the order of sisters who founded Mount St. Clare College in Clinton, Iowa. This history was the incomplete manuscript written by Monsignor Hoffmann, the rector of St. Francis Church of Dyersville, Iowa. IL 9-Adult RL 9-Adult 1. Sisters of Saint Francis of the Immaculate Conception of the Blessed Virgin Mary (Clinton, Iowa) - History I. Carrico, Sister Augusta
- 920 Iowa Impressions (Video Recording). Iowa. Public Broadcasting Network, 1979. 30 min., col. teacher's guide. This program examines the art and lives of five people who expressed their Iowa heritage in their own unique style. Record rights unlimited; usually available through AEAMCs and State Library. IL 4-9 1. Artists - Iowa 2. Iowa - Biography I Iowa Heritage Series
- 920\* Iowa Women's Hall of Fame. Iowa Commission on the Status of Women, [Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines, IA 50319], 1990. 34 leaves. A listing and biographical sketches of all the women named to the Iowa Women's Hall of Fame from 1975 to 1990. Each year the Iowa Commission on the Status of women selects four women living or dead to be inducted into its Hall of Fame. These women have been chosen because of their "significant impact on society." IL Adult RL Adult 1. Women - Iowa - Biography 2. Iowa - Biography I. Iowa Commission on the Status of Women
- 920 Larsen, Beverly. Brave Ones. Pioneer Press, 1971. 87pp. Early Iowa pioneer women. Could also be classed 977.7. 1. Women - Iowa History 2. Iowa - Biography
- 920 Lord, Russell. Henry Wallaces of Iowa. Houghton Mifflin, 1947; DaCapo, 1972. In outward form, this is a chronicle of the three Wallaces - Uncle Henry, founder of what became Wallace's Farmer; Harry Wallace, Secretary of Agriculture under Harding and Coolidge; and the Vice President Henry Wallace of the 20th century. Actually it is the story of the development of the Middle West from 1870 to the 1950's and the history of agriculture's long fight for fair treatment. The 1947 edition was titled The Wallaces of Iowa. IL 9-12 1. Wallace Family 2. Iowa - Biography I. Wallaces of Iowa
- 920\* Mills, George, 1906- . Rogues and Heroes from Iowa's Amazing Past. Iowa State University Press, 1972, 1986, 1994. 252pp. Tells of more than 170 famous and infamous men and women who lived in or visited Iowa from the late 1700s to modern times. Could also be classed 977.7092. IL 9-Adult 1. Iowa - History, Local 2. Iowa - Biography IC **George Mills, 1906-**
- 920 Moore, C. Edwin. Justices of the Supreme Court of Iowa, 1838 to 1979. Iowa Supreme Court, 1979. 93pp. A book of photographs and biographies of Iowa's Supreme Court justices. This updates the book done in 1945 by Federick F. Faville. Could also be classed as 920. IL 10-Adult 1. Iowa - Biography 2. Courts - Iowa 3. Judges
- 920\* More Strong Minded Women: Iowa Feminists Tell Their Stories. Edited by Louise R. Noun. Iowa State University Press, 1992. 301pp. Chronicles the emergence of feminism in Iowa in the late 1960s and early 1970s through recollections of 23 women in the vanguard. (See also Strong-Minded Women) Could also be classed 305.4209777 IL 9-Adult 1. Feminists - Iowa - Biography 2. Women Social Reformers - Biography 3. Women Political

			Activities - Iowa - Biography I. Noun, Louise R. <b>IC Noun, Louise R.</b>
920	Ness, Zenobia B. <u>Iowa Artists of the First Hundred Years</u> . By Zenobia B. Ness and Louise Orwig. Wallace, Homestead Company, 1939. 253pp.	A biographical directory of Iowa artists. This is a comprehensive work setting forth the histories and achievements of these talented people. IL 10-Adult	1. Artists Iowa I. Orwig, Louise
920	Palmer, David D., 1906- . <u>Palmer's, A Pictorial Life Story</u> . Bawden Brothers, 1979. 184pp.	The memoirs of David D. Palmer of the Palmer School of Chiropractic in Davenport. IL Adult	1. Palmer School of Chiropractic 2. Palmer Family
920*	Riley, Glenda, 1938- . <u>Frontierwomen: The Iowa Experience</u> . Iowa State University Press, 1981, 1991, 1994. 212pp.	Using such sources as letters and diaries, the author tries to give an accurate account and portrayal of the role of women on the frontier. Includes the role of ethnic and black women, and the activities of women in areas such as education and women's rights. Could also be classed 305.92 Riley served as a professor at the University of Northern Iowa and has now moved away from Iowa. IL 10-Adult	1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa 2. Women Pioneers - Iowa - History <b>IC Riley, Glenda</b>
920	Riley, Glenda, 1938- . <u>A Place to Grow: Women in the American West</u> . Harlan Davidson, Inc., [3110 N. Arlington Heights Rd., Arlington Heights, IL 60004-1592], 1992. 294pp. Photos.	A collection of essays on the diversity of the types of women who settled the American West. The essays deal with the stereotypical way women of all backgrounds were perceived, the effect of the migration process on women and how they adapted to conditions on the plains. There are several references to Iowa in the place index. Some of the women lived in Iowa and moved west for better opportunity. Riley taught history at the University of Northern Iowa for many years. IL Adult RL Adult	1. Women - West (U.S.) - History 2. Frontier and pioneer life - West (U.S.) 3. Women - Iowa - History <b>IC Riley, Glenda</b>
920	Shambaugh, Benjamin Franklin. <u>Biographies and Portraits of the Progressive Men of Iowa</u> . Volume 1 by Benjamin Franklin Shambaugh, volume 2 by Benjamin F. Gue. Conaway and Shaw, 1899. 2 volumes.	Subtitle volume 1: leaders in business, politics, and the professions, together with an original and authoritative history of the states. Subtitle, volume 2: the beginnings of a western commonwealth.	1. Iowa - History 2. Iowa - Biography I. Gue, Benjamin F.
920	Smith, Ernest Almon. <u>Middle River Homestead</u> . Garner, 1955. 290pp.	This is a carefully researched endeavor to preserve the record of two pioneer families and the communities in which they lived. Their pattern of rural life, trials and triumphs are clearly told. IL 8-Adult	1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa
920	Swisher, Jacob Armstrong, 1884- . <u>Governors of Iowa</u> . Klipto, 1946. 147pp.	A brief discussion of Iowa's territorial governors, followed by a biographical sketch accompanied by a photograph of each of Iowa's state governors from Ansel Briggs through Robert D. Blue. Could also be classed 977.7. IL 8-Adult	1. Governors 2. Iowa - Politics and Government
920	Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- . <u>A Place for Living: The Biography of an Iowa Farm</u> . Otha Wearin, [Nishna Vale Shop, RR 1,	This is the story of three generations of Wearin family members on the family farm known as Nishna Vale near Hastings, Iowa. This also tries to show how changing technology affected the	1. Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- . 2. Wearin Family 3. Farm Life - Iowa -

	Hastings, IA 51540]. 1990. 163pp.	family farm. Wearin served in the U.S.Congress during F. D. Roosevelt's first term. IL 7-Adult RL 7-Adult	Mills County 4. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa - Mills County <b>IC Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903-</b> .
920	Williamson, Ellen. <u>When We Went First Class</u> . Iowa State University Press, 1990. 262pp.	With dry humor, describes early 20th-century life for members of a wealthy Cedar Rapids, Iowa, family who were heirs to the Quaker Oats Company fortune.	1. U.S. - Description and Travel 2. U.S. - Social Life and Customs - 1918-1945 3. Quaker Oats Company (Cedar Rapids)
920.077	<u>Profiles in Leadership</u> . Quest Publishing, 1981. 279pp.	A collection of biographical sketches of present-day leaders from all walks of life from the Quad Cities (including Davenport). The foreword mentions that the editors tried to learn the attitudes, opinions and philosophies of these people as well. IL Adult RL Adult	1. Iowa - Biography 2. Quad Cities (Iowa-Illinois) - Biography
920.0777	<u>Book of Iowa Authors. By Iowa Authors</u> . Edited by Johnson Brigham. Iowa State Teachers Association, 1930. 247pp.	This book lists Iowans who were prominent as writers and the contributions they made to the field of writing. IL 8-12	1. Authors, Iowa 2. American Literature - Iowa - History and Criticism I. Brigham, Johnson
920.0777*	Chapman, Mike, 1943- . <u>Iowans of Impact</u> . Enterprise Publishing Company, 1984. 152pp.	A collection of twenty-five sketches of Iowans who were successful or noteworthy outside the borders of the state. Some of the people included are Dr. Norman Borlaug, Henry A. Wallace, Meredith Willson, Grant Wood, Harry Reasoner, Donna Reed and Dan Gable. The author is a native of Waterloo. IL 9-Adult RL 9	1. Iowa - Biography
920.0777	<u>Famous Folks from Iowa's Past</u> . (Filmstrip). Heartland AEA Media Center, 1981. 15 min., audiocass., script.	A brief discussion of thirteen famous Iowans from Julien Dubuque to Meredith Willson and their contributions to the state. The kit also includes a list of other famous Iowans. IL 4-6	1. Iowa - Biography I. Iowa Studies Series
920.0777	<u>Iowa Biographical Dictionary</u> . Somerset Publishers, 1996.		1. Iowa - Biography - Dictionaries 2. Iowa - History
920.0777	Stiles, Edward H. <u>Recollections and Sketches of Notable Lawyers and Public Men of Early Iowa</u> . Homestead, 1916. 988pp.	IL 10-Adult	1. Iowa - Biography 2. Iowa - History 3. Lawyers - Biography
920.0777	<u>They Came From Dubuque</u> . Compiled by John Tigges. Kendall/Hunt Publishing Company, 1983. 131pp.	A collection of biographies of persons who were either born or educated in Dubuque, Iowa. This book commemorates the 150th birthday of Dubuque and divides the people into the following categories: athletes, commentators, musicians, politicians, stage and screen, World War II and writers. IL 11-Adult RL 11	1. Dubuque (Iowa) - Biography I. Tigges John
920.71	Spies, Jerry. <u>Phil &amp; Don, Home Again</u> . World Publishing		1. Everly, Phil, 1939- . 2. Everly, Don,

	[Shenandoah, IA], 1986. 68pp.		1937- 3. Everly Brothers 4. Musicians - Iowa - Shenandoah
921*	Adair, Gene. <u>George Washington Carver</u> . Chelsea House Publishers, 1989. 110pp.	A biography of the Afro-American whose scientific research revolutionized the economy of the South. IL 6-10	1. Carver, George Washington, 1864-1943
921	Adams, Henry H. <u>Harry Hopkins</u> . G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1977. 448pp.	The biography of the Sioux City-born and Grinnell College-educated man who went on to become one of Franklin Roosevelt's most trusted aides. The bulk of the book is related to his career with Roosevelt but it tries to show the influence some faculty members at Grinnell College had on his career. IL 11-Adult RL 11-Adult	1. Hopkins, Harry Lloyd, 1890-1946
921	Alter, Judy, 1938- . <u>Dorothy Johnson</u> . Boise State University, 1980. 47pp.	Johnson is an Iowan transplanted to Montana in her early years.	1. Johnson, Dorothy M. <b>IC Johnson, Dorothy M.</b>
921	<u>Americans: Chief Black Hawk</u> . (Motion Picture). Mar-Chuck, 1976. 16mm, 23 min.	Illustrates the meaning and logic of various paint designs and sign language. Then follows the story of Chief Black Hawk, war chief of the Sauk Indians. Can also be classed 973.56 IL 4-12	1. Black Hawk, Sauk Chief, 1767-1838 2. Indians of North America - Iowa 3. Sauk Indians <b>IC Black Hawk, Sauk Chief, 1767-1838</b>
921*	Anderson, William, 1952- . <u>Laura Ingalls Wilder: A Biography</u> . Harper Collins, 10 East 53rd St., New York, NY 10022. 1992. 240pp. Photos.	The noted historian on Laura Ingalls Wilder describes Laura's entire life, including those years in which she wrote her "Little House" books. One chapter depicts the family's stay in Burr Oak, Iowa	1. Wilder, Laura Ingalls, 1867-1957 2. Burr Oak (Iowa) - History
921	Anderson, William, 1952- . <u>Laura Ingalls Wilder: The Iowa Story</u> . Laura Ingalls Wilder Park & Museum [Burr Oak, Iowa], 1990. 50pp. Photos.	An authority on Laura Ingalls Wilder describes the family's Iowa years (their experiences between <u>On the Banks of Plum Creek</u> and <u>By the Shores of Silver Lake</u> and explains why these years were omitted by Laura in the Little House books. During one childhood interlude, Laura Ingalls Wilder's family took "the back trail" in the northeastern corner of Iowa, in the county of Winneshiek, near Burr Oak. Her experiences there were part of pioneer life and are "too important to be lost." The author has pieced together information on the year the Ingalls family lived in Burr Oak, Iowa. Laura's youngest sister Grace was born in Burr Oak and sister Mary attended the School for the Blind in Vinton, Iowa for eight years. The booklet also shows the restoration of the Masters Hotel in Burr Oak which was managed by Laura's father part of the time they were in Burr Oak. Laura Ingalls Wilder is, of course, famous for her "Little House on the Prairie" books. IL 8-Adult RL 8-Adult	1. Wilder, Laura Ingalls, 1867-1957 - Biography 2. Burr Oak (Iowa) - History
921	Artley, Robert. <u>Ginny: A Love Remembered</u> . Iowa State University Press, 1993. 258pp.	Foreword by Princess Yasmin Aga Khan, vice president, Alzheimer's Association. Tells the story of Midwest cartoonist Bob Artley's life	1. Alzheimer's Disease - Patients 2. Artley, Ginny <b>IC</b>

		with his beloved wife and their 10-year battle together against Alzheimer's disease, which finally claimed her. Could also be 362.19897.	<b>Artley, Robert</b>
921	Bailey, Joseph Cannon, 1899- . <u>Seaman A. Knapp, Schoolmaster of American Agriculture</u> . Columbia University Press, 1947; Reprint of 1945 edition, Ayer Co. 1971. 307pp.	Knapp was head of the school for the blind at Vinton, 1869-71 and had various positions at Ames: Farm Manager, temporary President, 1882-84 and head of the school of Agriculture 1885-86.	1. Agriculture - Iowa - Biography 2. Knapp, Seaman A.
921	Barnett, S.W. <u>Unseen Battles Of The Night</u> . Congdon Printing Company [Cedar Falls], 1974. 104pp.	Story of an early Cedar Falls physician. IL 9-Adult	1. Physicians - Iowa - Cedar Falls - Biography
921	Becker, Carl Lotus. <u>What Is The Good Of History?</u> Selected letters of Carl L. Becker, 1900-1945, edited with an introduction by Michael Kammen. Cornell University Press, 1973. 372pp.	Carl Becker "one of the most philosophical and literate of American historians" (preface), was born in Black Hawk County and graduated from high school in Waterloo. IL 9-Adult	1. Becker, Carl Lotus, 1873-1945 I. Kammen, Michael G. <b>IC Becker, Carl L., 1873-1945</b>
921	Bentlage, Mary Kay. <u>My Name Was Kay</u> . Exposition Press, Inc. 1965.	Reminiscences of rural Iowa at the turn of the century. IL 8-12	1. Bentlage, Mary Kay 2. Iowa - Description and Travel
921*	Bill, Buffalo. <u>Autobiography of Buffalo Bill</u> . Cosmopolitan Book Corporation, 1920. 328pp.	Buffalo Bill's own story of his adventurous life on the western plains. He was twelve before he learned to read or write. At fourteen he was a Pony Express rider, and he later went on to become a trooper and Indian scout. Cody was born in Scott County, Iowa. Some editions are <u>The Life of Buffalo Bill</u> , Dorchester, 1976; <u>Life and Adventures of Buffalo Bill</u> , reprint of 1917 edition, Ayers; <u>The Life of Hon. William F. Cody...</u> , 1978, U of Nebraska. A microfilm copy was prepared in 1977 by Lost Cause Press.	1. Cody, William Frederick, 1846-1917. See Bill, Buffalo 2. Bill, Buffalo I. Cody, William Frederick, 1846-1917. See Bill, Buffalo <b>IC Bill, Buffalo</b>
921	Bissell, Richard, Pike, 1913-1977. <u>My Life on the Mississippi; or Why Am I Not Mark Twain</u> . Little, 1973. 240pp.	Bissell reminisces about riverboats, river stories and his river town - Dubuque. One of America's funniest writers. IL 10-Adult	1. Bissell, Richard Pike, 1913-1977 2. Mississippi River <b>IC Bissell, Richard Pike, 1913-1977</b>
921	Black Hawk, Sauk Chief, 1767-1838. <u>Blackhawk</u> . Edited by Arthur J. Beckhard. Messner, 1957. 192pp.	An autobiography of the leader of the Sauk and Fox Indians during the Black Hawk War. Interesting for intermediate grades and junior high. IL 6-Adult	1. Black Hawk, Sauk Chief, 1767-1838 2. Indians of North America - Iowa I. Beckhard, Arthur J. <b>IC Black Hawk</b>
921	Black Hawk, Sauk Chief, 1767-1838. <u>Black Hawk: An Autobiography</u> . Edited by Donald Jackson. Peter Smith, n.d.; University of Illinois Press, 1964. 177pp.	A new edition of the text of the 1833 autobiography which Chief Black Hawk dictated to Antoine LaClaire, U.S. Interpreter. IL 8-Adult	1. Black Hawk, Sauk Chief, 1767-1838 2. Iowa - History I. Jackson, Donald Dean, 1919- . <b>IC Black Hawk, Sauk Chief, 1767-</b>



- 921 Black Hawk, Sauk Chief, 1767-1838. Life of Black Hawk. Edited by Milo Milton Quaife. Donnelly, 1916. 196pp. Contains excellent notes and an introduction by the editor to this edition of Black Hawk's autobiography first published in 1833. IL 9-Adult 1. Black Hawk, Sauk Chief, 1767-1838 2. Indians of North America - Iowa 3. Iowa - History I. Quaife, Milo Milton **IC Black Hawk, Sauk Chief, 1767-1838**
- 921 Bliven, Bruce, 1889-1977. Five Million Words Later; An Autobiography. J. Day Company, 1970. 346pp. Chapter I, "A Prairie Boyhood" of this autobiography of the editor of New Republic was printed in Palimpsest in 1968. The author was born in Emmetsburg, Iowa. IL 10-12 1. Bliven, Bruce, 1889-1977 **IC Bliven, Bruce, 1889-1977**
- 921\* Bloomer, Dexter C., 1820-1900. Life and Writings of Amelia Bloomer. Somerset Pub., 1975. 387pp. Amelia Jenks Bloomer (1818-1894) was a leader in the women's rights movement. She eventually settled in Council Bluffs, Iowa. IL 11-Adult 1. Bloomer, Amelia Jenks, 1818-1894 2. Women - Iowa 3. Women - Suffrage
- 921 Bowermaster, Jon. Oral Biography of Robert D. Ray. Iowa State University Press, 1987. 336pp. Jon Bowermaster, a former Iowan, prepared this biography from 400 hours of taped interviews with Ray and some 250 supporters and critics. It covers from his Depression Era childhood through his 5 terms as governor of Iowa. IL Adult 1. Iowa - Politics and Government 2. Ray, Robert D.
- 921 Brigham, Johnson, 1846-1936. Governor of Iowa; A Sketch of Albert Baird Cummins. Review of Reviews Company, 1906. A biographical sketch of an Iowa governor. IL 8-Adult 1. Cummins, Albert Baird, 1850-1926 2. Iowa - History
- 921 Brigham, Johnson, 1846-1936. James Harlan. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1913. 398pp. The U.S. Senatorial career of James Harlan from 1855 to 1965 is presented to show how successful he was in advocating measures that would benefit the people of Iowa. For this biography, Johnson Brigham was given free access to James Harlan's personal memoirs, letters and papers. This was made possible by Robert Lincoln, the only surviving son of President Lincoln, and by his wife, Mary Harlan Lincoln, the daughter of James Harlan. Microfilm edition, Harvard University Library, 1980. IL 9-12 1. Harlan, James, 1820-1899 2. Iowa - History
- 921 Brown, Harriet Connor, 1872- . Grandmother Brown's Hundred Years, 1827-1927. Little Brown, 1929, Ayers Pub. Co., reprint, 1980. 369pp. This biography of a remarkable woman portrays the way of life in the American Midwest and has historical significance for the reader. Contains first person accounts from diaries and journals. IL 8-12 1. Brown, Maria Dean (Foster) 1827-1927 2. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa
- 921 Buffalo Bill: the Story of William Cody. Illustrated by Robert Hodgson. Nelson, 1962. 84pp. Buffalo Bill (William Cody) was born in LeClaire, Iowa, and became a scout, Pony Express rider, buffalo hunter and showman. 1. Bill Buffalo, 1846-1917 **IC Bill, Buffalo**
- 921 Burke, John. Duet in Diamonds: The Flamboyant Saga of Lillian Russell and Diamond Jim Brady in America's Gilded Age. Woodhills Press, 1977. Lillian Russell (1861-1922) was born in Clinton, but left the state at the age of two. She was probably the greatest female performer in musical comedy from the 1880s to around 1910. IL 11-Adult RL 11 1. Russell, Lillian, 1861-1922 **IC Russell, Lillian, 1861-1922**

921	Burner, David, 1937- . <u>Herbert Hoover: A Public Life</u> . Atheneum, 1984. 433pp.	A biography of Hoover's public years, his speeches and writings. IL Adult	1. Hoover, Herbert Clark, 1874-1964.
921	Charnley, Mitchell V., 1898- . <u>Boy's Life of Herbert Hoover</u> . Harper & Brothers Publishers, 1931. 272pp.	Biography of the President for young readers.	1. Hoover, Herbert Clark, 1874-1914
921	Clark, Dan Ebert, 1884-1956. <u>Samuel Jordan Kirkwood</u> . State Historical Society of Iowa, 1917. 464pp.	The "Civil War Governor" of Iowa, 1860-1864, Governor Kirkwood earned his name and assured place on the honor roll of the state and the nation, as indicated in this biography, which is based on his own letters and papers and those of his contemporaries. Area X Community College has been renamed in his honor. IL 9-12	1. Iowa - History 2. Kirkwood, Samuel Jordan, 1813-1894
921*	Clinton, Susan. <u>Herbert Hoover, Thirty-First President of the United States</u> . Children's Press, 1988. 98pp.	Highlights Hoover's life before and after his presidency. Shows how Hoover was caught by economic circumstances to which he did not contribute. IL gr 3-up.	1. Hoover, Herbert Clark, 1874-1964
921	Coens, Mary Xavier. <u>G. I. Nun</u> . P. J. Kenedy, 1967.	A drama group from Clarke College, in Dubuque, toured GI bases in Europe, chaperoned by two nuns.	1. Clarke College, Dubuque, Iowa 2. Coens, Mary Xavier 3. Education - Iowa
921	Coil, Suzanne H. <u>George Washington Carver</u> . Watts, NY, 1990. 63pp.	Includes bibliographical references (p. 60) and index. Discusses the life, innovations, and accomplishments of the famous scientist. George Washington Carver's important years at Simpson College and Iowa State set the stage for his future success. Grades 3-6.	1. Carver, George Washington, 1864?-1943
921	Cole, Cyrenus. <u>I Am a Man</u> . State Historical Society of Iowa, 1938. 312pp.	The biography of the Indian Black Hawk. Written in a flowery, eulogistic, somewhat stilted style; but it is accurate. IL 9-12	1. Black Hawk, Sauk Chief, 1767-1838 2. Indians of North America - Iowa
921	Collins, David R. <u>Charles Lindberg: Hero Pilot</u> . Garrard, 1978. 80pp.	A biography of Lindberg which provides adequate background making clear his role in science and aviation. Collins was born in Marshalltown and was educated in Rock Island, IL. Other titles include: <u>Abraham Lincoln</u> ; <u>Joshua Poole and the Special Flowers</u> ; <u>Linda Richards: First American Trained Nurse</u> ; <u>The One Bad Thing About Birthdays</u> ; <u>Super Champ: The Story of Babe Dedrikson Zaharias</u> ; <u>The Wonderful Story of Jesus</u> ; <u>Florence Nightingale</u> ; <u>George Washington Carver</u> ; <u>Johnny Appleseed</u> ; <u>Clara Barton and Jane Addams</u> . IL 2-5	<b>IC Collins, David R.</b>
921	Comfort, Mildred Houghton. <u>Herbert Hoover, Boy Engineer</u> . Bobbs-Merrill, 1965. 200pp.	(Childhood of Famous Americans series). T. S. Denison also published a biography of Hoover by Mildred Comfort in 1960 and 1968. IL K-6	1. Hoover, Herbert Clark, 1874-1964.
921	Crary, Margaret, 1906- . <u>Susette La Flesche: Voice of the Omaha Indians</u> . Hawthorn Books, 1973. 178pp.	Susette, daughter of Joseph La Flesche, a progressive tribal chief, lived at the time when her people were being deprived of their rights, their homeland and their traditional life style. Susette,	1. Indians of North America - Iowa 2. La Flesche, Susette, 1854-1903 3. Omaha

		who was sent East to be educated, returned to see the plight of her people. She then dedicated herself to championing their cause, and as a result some reforms were achieved. A very interesting and informative biography. The author was a long time resident of Sioux City. IL 7-12	Indians - Biography <b>IC Crary, Margaret, 1906-</b> .
921	Crawford, Lois. <u>Papa and I</u> . Crawford, Lois, 1981. 231pp.	This is the story of J. Charles Crawford, minister and founder of the Boone Biblical College and Associated Institutions, Boone, Iowa. The author is Crawford's daughter who is well-known in the field of religious radio broadcasting. IL Adult RL Adult	1. Christianity - Biography - Iowa 2. Crawford, John Charles, 1859-1936 3. Iowa - Religion - Biography
921	Croy, Homer, 1883- . <u>Jesse James Was My Neighbor</u> . Duell, Sloan and Pearce, 1949. 313pp.	The James Gang pulled the first robbery of a train in Adair, Iowa, a fact mentioned in many Iowa histories.	1. James, Jesse Woodson, 1847-1882 2. Robbers and Outlaws
921	Cumberland, William Henry, 1929- . <u>Wallace M. Short: Iowa Rebel</u> . Iowa State University Press, 1983. 177pp.	The biography of Wallace M. Short, minister, Sioux City mayor, radical politician and farm/labor organizer. Tells of his crusade to help the disadvantaged obtain their place in the economic structure of Iowa. IL Adult RL Adult	1. Iowa - Politics and Government 2. Politicians, Iowa - Biography 3. Short, Wallace Mertin, 1866- 1953
921*	Cunningham, Maggi. <u>Black Hawk</u> . Dillon Press, 1979. 62pp.	A biography of the last great war leader of the Sauk whose unsuccessful attempts to keep their homelands ended Indian land holdings in the Illinois region. IL 4-9 RL 4-6	1. Black Hawk, Sauk Chief, 1767-1838 2. Indians of North America - Iowa 3. Sauk Indians - Biography
921	Dobler, Lavinia. <u>Lee De Forest: Electronic Boy</u> . Bobbs-Merrill, 1965. 200pp.	Lee De Forest, 1873-1961 was the American inventor of the vacuum tube, foundation of the electronic industry. He was born in Council Bluffs and spent his early years in Waterloo and Muscatine. IL 5-7	1. De Forest, Lee, 1873-1961
921	Dorsett, Lyle W. <u>Billy Sunday and the Redemption of Urban America</u> . Wm. B. Eerdmans Pub. Co., 1991. 212pp.	The most recent biography of the Iowa-born baseball player turned evangelist. The author tried to present a more objective viewpoint on Sunday and his life. The author was able to use the Sunday family papers for a source of information that previous biographers did not have access to. Sunday was born in Story County, was placed in Iowa Soldiers & Orphans Homes in Glenwood and Davenport and spent part of his young adulthood in Marshalltown. IL 9-Adult RL 9-Adult	1. Sunday, Billy, 1862-1935 2. Evangelists - United States - Biography 3. Baseball Players - United States - History <b>IC Sunday, Billy</b>
921	Dubofsky, Melvyn. <u>John L. Lewis</u> . Abridged edition. University of Illinois, 1986. 387pp.	A biography of the Lucas, Iowa coal miner's son, who became the powerful leader of the United Mine Workers. The 1977 edition published by Quadrangle New York Times Book Company has 619pp. IL Adult	1. Lewis, John Llewellyn, 1880-1969 2. United Mine Workers of America - History
921	Dvorak, Otakar. <u>Antonin Dvorak, My Father</u> . Edited by Paul Polansky; translated from the Czech by Miroslav Nemeč. Czech Historical Research	In his later years, Dvorak's son recalls the time his family spent in Spillville, a Czech-American community in Iowa. His son believes these were the happiest times of his life. IL 9-Adult	1. Dvorak, Antonin, 1841-1904 I. Polansky, Paul <b>IC Dvorak, Antonin, 1841-1904</b>

- Center [Spillville, Iowa], 1993. 195pp.
- 921 Ecker, Robert O. No Greener Pastures. Tom Underwood Enterprises, Inc., [Box 1411, Cedar Rapids, IA 52406-1411], 1989. 143pp. The memories of the author growing up in Waverly, Iowa in the 1920's and 1930's. There are many photographs of downtown Waverly as well as the addresses of where many of the events in the book happened. 1. Ecker, Robert O.  
2. Waverly (Iowa) - Description  
3. Bremer County (Iowa) - Description and Travel  
**IC Ecker, Robert O.**
- 921\* Emery, Anne. American Friend: Herbert Hoover. Rand McNally, 1967. 232pp. A simple, clear biography. Shows belated public appreciation and has many informative pictures. IL 6-10 1. Hoover, Herbert Clark, 1874-1964
- 921\* Epstein, Samuel. George Washington Carver: Negro Scientist. By Samuel Epstein and Beryl Epstein. Garrard, 1960. 79pp. Covers Carver's struggle for an education including his years in Iowa where he studied at Simpson College and graduated in 1894 from Iowa State College. IL 3-5 1. Carver, George Washington, 1864?-1943 I. Epstein, Beryl
- 921 Ernst, John. Jesse James. Prentice Hall, 1976. 76pp. Includes raids of Iowa towns by the James' gang. Could also be classed 364.1552. IL 7-10 1. James, Jesse, 1847-1882 2. Robbers and Outlaws
- 921 Faber, Inez, McAlister, 1897- . Out Here on Soap Creek. Iowa State University Press, 1982. 180pp. The autobiography of a southwest Iowa farm girl of the turn of the century. IL Adult RL Adult 1. Faber, Inez McAlister, 1897-. 2. Farm Life - Iowa **IC Faber, Inez McAlister, 1897- .**
- 921 Feller, Robert William Andrew, 1918- . Strike Out Story. A. S. Barnes, 1947. 258pp. From Iowa farm to the Big Leagues. Could be classed 796.357092. 1. Baseball - Biography 2. Feller, Robert William Andrew, 1918- . **IC Feller, Robert William Andrew, 1918-**
- 921 Ferguson, Bess. Charles Atherton Cumming: Iowa's Pioneer Artist-Educator. Iowa Art Guild, 1972. 56pp. Biography of an artist-educator who spent a lifetime dedicated to improving the art environment in Iowa. Taught at Cornell College (1880s) directed D.M. Art Academy (later Cumming School of Art), 1895-1909, established and directed art department of U of I, 1909-1925, formed Iowa Art Guild, 1914. Could also be classed in 759.1777 IL 9-12 1. Cumming, Charles Atherton I. Iowa Art Guild **IC Cumming, Charles. Atherton**
- 921 Flora, Joseph M. Frederick Manfred. Boise State University, 1974. 52pp. Boise State University Western writers series; no. 13. Manfred is an Iowa author. 1. Manfred, Frederick Feikema, 1912- . **IC Manfred, Frederick Feikema, 1912- .**
- 921 Franchere, Ruth (Myers). Willa: The Story of Willa Cather's Growing Up. Crowell, 1958. 169pp. A well-written biography of Willa Cather's youth in Red Cloud, Nebraska. The author was born in Mason City and graduated from the U of I in 1930. IL 5-8 **IC Franchere, Ruth (Myers)**

- |      |   |  |   |
|------|---|--|---|
| 921  | Funk, A. B. <u>Fred Maytag, a Biography</u> . Torch Press, 1936. 226pp.   | The story of Fred L. Maytag, a great Iowa industrialist and citizen, told with simplicity and clarity. Pictures. IL 8-Adult  | 1. Maytag, Frederick Louis, 1857-1937   |
| 921  | Gantz, Jacob. <u>Such are the Trials: The Civil War Diaries of Jacob Gantz</u> . Edited by Kathleen Davis. Iowa State University Press, 1991. 122pp.            | The edited version of the Civil War diaries for 1863-1865 by Jefferson County native Jacob Gantz. Gantz served with the 4th Iowa Calvary regiment and this tells of his activities with this group. The editor also gives information on Gantz's activities after the Civil War when he returned to Fairfield, Iowa. IL 9-Adult RL 9-Adult | 1. Gantz, Jacob - Diaries 2. United States. Army. Iowa Cavalry Regiment. 4th (1861-1865) - Biography 3. Soldiers - Iowa - Diaries |
| 921* | Garland, Hamlin, 1860-1940. <u>Daughter of the Middle Border</u> . Macmillan Co., 1921; Somerset Publishing, (one volume in reprint of Collected Works), 409pp. | A continuation of the author's <u>A Son of the Middle Border</u> covering his mother's life and his own middle years. IL 8-12  | 1. Garland, Hamlin, 1860-1940 2. Iowa - Biography <b>IC Garland, Hamlin, 1860-1940</b>  |
| 921  | Garland, Hamlin. <u>Son of the Middle Border</u> . Somerset Publishing; University of Nebraska Press, 1979. 467pp.  | Covers Garland's life from youth on an Iowa farm to his struggles as a writer in Boston. IL 9- 12  | 1. Farm Life - Iowa - Biography 2. Garland, Hamlin, 1860-1940 <b>IC Garland, Hamlin, 1860-1940</b>                                |
| 921  | Garrison, Raymond E. <u>Goodbye My Keokuk Lady</u> . Hamilton Press, 1962. 186pp.   | Contains biographies of "early" Keokuk women, including their association with some nationally famous women.   | 1. Keokuk, Iowa - Biography 2. Women - Iowa - Biography   |
| 921  | Garst, Shannon. <u>Buffalo Bill</u> . Messner, 1948. 214pp.   | A sympathetic, but not sentimental biography. Appeals to boys. Author is also known as William Garst. IL 6-12  | 1. Bill, Buffalo 2. Cody, William Frederick, 1846-1917. See Bill, Buffalo 3. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa                     |
| 921* | Garwood, Darrell. <u>Artist in Iowa: A Life of Grant Wood</u> . Greenwood (reprint of 1944 edition), 1971. 259pp.   | The story of a man and an artist who loved the people, the homely objects and rich earth of his native midwest and who, through his work, radically influenced the art of his time. Could also be classed as 759.1777. IL Adult  | 1. Wood, Grant, 1892-1942 <b>IC Wood, Grant, 1892-1942</b>  |
| 921  | Gielow, Vernon F. <u>Old Dad Chiro</u> . Bawden Brothers, 1981. 142pp.  | A biography of Daniel David Palmer, founder of the science of chiropractic and the school in Davenport. May also be classified 615.534   | 1. Chiropratic 2. Palmer, Daniel David, 1845-1913   |
| 921  | Gilbert, Gustav, 1846-1930. <u>Gustav Gilbert, Norwegian-American, His Life and Times, 1846-1930</u> . Edited by Gilbert Reese. Reese Pub., 1981. 289pp.        | Reminiscences of a Norwegian immigrant's trip to Decorah and his life there as a pioneer settler. IL 10-Adult  | 1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa 2. Gilbert, Gustav, 1846-1930 3. Norwegians - Iowa I. Reese, Gilbert                          |
| 921* | Gillespie, Emily Hawley, 1838-1888. " <u>A Secret to be Buried</u> ": <u>the Diary and Life of Emily</u>  | The sound of pioneer women, once thought lost to us, is alive because ordinary women like Emily Hawley Gillespie gave voice to their thoughts in   | 1. Country Life - Iowa - History 2. Iowa - Social Life  |

- Hawley Gillespie, 1859-1888. Edited by Judy Nolte Lensink. University of Iowa Press, 1989. 445pp.
- diaries. This condensed version of Emily's 2,500-page journal is a detailed account of rural Iowa life. "...an exciting addition to the literature of nineteenth-century midwestern women."--*Iowa Woman* . Also classed as 977.702.
- and Customs  
3. Gillespie, Emily  
Hawley, 1839-1888  
4. Women - Iowa - History I. Lensink, Judy Nolte, 1948- .
- 921 Gish, Robert. Hamlin Garland: the Far West. Boise State University, 1976. 48pp.
- Boise State University Western writers series; no. 24. Garland was born in Wisconsin and lived in Iowa from 1869-1881.
1. Garland, Hamlin, 1860-1940. **IC Garland, Hamlin, 1860-1940**
- An attempt to show how Garland's Middle-western perspective turned farther West. The author was a long time faculty member at UNI. IL 9-Adult RL
- 921 Graham, Maury. Tales of the Iron Road: My Life as King of the Hobos. By Maury Graham and Robert Hemming. Paragon House, 1990. 222pp. Photos.
- The life story of "Steam Train Maury" who has been named Hobo King five times at the National Hobo Convention in Britt, Iowa. This is the story of Maury's travels across America by railroad. IL 9-Adult RL Adult
1. Graham, Maury  
2. Tramps - United States - Biography I. Hemming, Robert J.
- 921 Grant Wood. (Video Recording). Iowa Public Broadcasting Network, 1975. 30 minutes, teacher's guide.
- This profile looks at the late Iowa artist, how he became an international success with his painting "American Gothic," and the methods he used to capture the life and spirit of our native land and people. Could also be classed as 759.1777. IL 4-9
1. Wood, Grant, 1892-1942 I. Assignment Iowa Series **IC Wood, Grant, 1892-1942**
- 921 Gregory, Charles Noble. Samuel Freeman Miller. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1907. 217pp.
- The career of Iowan Samuel Freeman Miller is that of an eminent jurist who for twenty-eight years served as Associate Justice of the U.S. Supreme Court. Justice Miller's contributions to history are chiefly to our system of jurisprudence-more especially to our Constitutional Law. IL 9-12
1. Miller, Samuel Freeman, 1816-1890  
2. U.S. Supreme Court
- 921 Hall, James Norman, 1887-1951. My Island Home, an Autobiography. Little, Brown, 1952; Greenwood, reprint. 374pp.
- Description of childhood in Colfax and education in Grinnell, Lafayette Escadrille, and finally island solitude in the South Seas. The author was born in Colfax and died in Tahiti.
1. Hall, James Norman, 1887-1951. **IC Hall, James Norman, 1887-1951**
- 921\* Hamilton, Carl. In No Time At All. Iowa State University Press, 1974. 186pp.
- Story of growing up on a farm near Glidden, Iowa during the 1920's and 1930's. Very well written. Illustrated. IL 6-Adult
1. Farm Life - Iowa  
2. Hamilton, Carl **IC Hamilton, Carl**
- 921 Hatton, Thomas J. Karl L. King, an American Bandmaster. The Instrumentalist Co., 1975. 214pp.
- Life story of Karl King, bandmaster and composer of band music, b. Ohio 1891, worked in Fort Dodge from 1920 until his death in 1971. Also classed as 785.092. IL 9-Adult
1. King, Karl, 1891-1971 **IC King, Karl, 1891-1971**
- 921 Hawkins, Cora Frear, 1887- . Buggies, Blizzards and Babies. Iowa State University Press, 1971, 1986.
- About author's doctor father. Original title, Doctor's Daughter Remembers.
1. Frear, Edwin D. 2. Iowa - History 3. Physicians - Biography
- 921 Haynes, Frederick Emory. James Baird Weaver. Ayer Press, reprint of 1919 edition, 1975. 494pp.
- Reprint of the 1919 biography of the nineteenth century populist leader, General James B. Weaver published by the State Historical Society. IL 11-Adult
1. Weaver, James Baird, 1883-1912 2. Iowa - Politics and Government

921	Hearst, James Schell, 1900-1983. <u>My Shadow Below Me</u> . Iowa State University Press, 1981. 235pp.	This autobiography of a Cedar Falls poet tells of his overcoming the injury which caused lifelong paralysis, and his insistence on leading a full and independent life. IL Adult RL Adult	1. Farm Life - Iowa 2. Hearst, James Schell, 1900-1983. 3. Iowa - Poetry 4. Physically Handicapped - Biography
921	Henry, Lyell D. <u>Zig-Zag-and-Swirl: Alfred W. Lawson's Quest for Greatness</u> . University of Iowa Press, 1991. 336pp. Photos and illustrations.	Lawson was one of the more interesting characters to have a brief connection with Iowa when he purchased the campus and buildings of the defunct Des Moines University. Here he taught students to follow his principles of Lawsonomy. Because of lack of students and the need for funds to pay taxes on equipment and property, Lawson was forced to sell the school in 1954 shortly before his death. Lawson had lived in Detroit and had careers as a baseball player and aircraft designer and manufacturer. IL Adult RL Adult	1. Lawson, Alfred William, 1869-1954 2. Des Moines University of Lawsonomy 3. Education - Iowa - Des Moines - History
921	<u>Herbert Hoover's Challenge to America: His Life and Words</u> . By the editors of <u>Country Beautiful</u> . Country Beautiful Foundation, distributed by Doubleday, 1965. 82pp.		1. Hoover, Herbert Clark, 1874-1964.
921	<u>Herbert Hoover: The Uncommon Man</u> . Hoover Presidential Library Association, 1974. 59pp.	A brief illustrated guide to Hoover's life. (Free to libraries and schools.) IL 4-Adult	1. Hoover, Herbert Clark, 1874-1964.
921	Heying, Jo. <u>This Man and This Woman: Under the Golden Dome</u> . Heying Firms [West Union, Iowa], 300pp., illus., 22 cm. 1991.		1. Heying, Hilarious Louis Ludwig 2. Legislators - Iowa - Biography 3. Iowa - Politics and Government - Biography
921	Holland, Steve. <u>Talkin' Dan Gable</u> . Limerick Publications, 1983. 87pp.	Insights into the life and philosophy of University of Iowa wrestling coach Dan Cable. There are quotes of others who have come in contact with Cable which give good insight about his intensity and personality. IL 6-Adult RL 6-Adult	1. Gable, Dan 2. Wrestling
921	Holloway, Jean. <u>Hamlin Garland: A Biography</u> . University of Texas, reprint, 1960. 346pp.		1. Garland, Hamlin, 1860-1940 <b>IC Garland, Hamlin, 1860-1940</b>
921*	Holmes, Marjorie, 1910- . <u>You and I and Yesterday</u> . Morrow, 1973.	The author of <u>Two from Galilee</u> reminiscences about her childhood in a small Iowa town during the 1920's. Holmes contrasts our own era with that earlier time when there "was more love than hate, more kindness than cruelty more peace than violence." Illustrated with 14 line drawings. IL 6-Adult	1. Holmes, Marjorie, 1910- . 2. Iowa - History - Biography <b>IC Holmes, Marjorie, 1910- .</b>

921	Hoover, Herbert Clark, 1874-1964. <u>Memoirs of Herbert Hoover</u> . Macmillan, 1951. 3 volumes.	Memoirs by the 31st President of the United States covering (Vol I) his career as mining engineer and relief administrator after WWI, (Vol II) his years as Secretary of Commerce and President, and (Vol III) the Depression. Hoover was born August 10, 1874 at West Branch, Iowa and died October 20, 1964. IL 10-Adult	1. Hoover, Herbert Clark, 1874-1964.
921	Hoover, Herbert Clark, 1874-1964. <u>On Growing Up: Letters to American Boys and Girls</u> . William Morrow and Company, 1962. 160pp.	Hoover's letters in reply to those who wrote to him.	1. Hoover, Herbert Clark, 1874-1964.
921	Harstad, Peter T. and Bonnie Lindemann. <u>Gilbert N. Haugen: Norwegian-American Farm Politician</u> . State Historical Society of Iowa, 1992. 217pp.	Iowa biographical series. Includes bibliographical references and index.	1. Haugen, Gilbert Nelson, 1859-1933 I. Lindemann, Bonnie II. State Historical Society of Iowa
921	Howard, Margo. <u>Eppie: The Story of Ann Landers</u> . C. P. Putnam's Sons, 1982. 253pp.	The biography of Sioux City born Esther Pauline Friedman who later went on to fame as advice columnist Ann Landers. The author is Landers' daughter and the first few chapters deal with Eppie's life in Sioux City with her twin sister "Popo" who was later known to all as Abigail Van Buren, also an advice columnist. Also classed 070.924. IL 9-Adult RL 9	1. Lederer, Esther Pauline (Friedman), 1918- . See Landers, Ann [Pseud.] 2. Journalists - Biography 3. Landers, Ann [Pseud.] <b>IC Landers, Ann [Pseud.]</b>
921	Howard, Robert P. <u>James R. Howard and the Farm Bureau</u> . Iowa State University Press, 1983. 248pp.	The biography of Marshall County, Iowa-born James Howard who was the founder of the Iowa Farm Bureau and was one of three who helped start the National Farm Bureau Federation. Could also be classed 338.1092. IL Adult RL Adult	1. American Farm Bureau Federation - History 2. Howard, James Raley, 1873- .
921	Howrey, Edward. <u>Washington Lawyer</u> . University of Iowa College of Law, 1983. 503pp.	The autobiography of Waterloo-born Edward Howrey whose Washington law career spans three decades. This tells of his time as a federal government official and trial lawyer in the latter years of his career. IL Adult RL Adult	1. Howrey, Edward, 1903- . 2. Lawyers - Biography <b>IC Howrey, Edward</b>
921	Hueston, Ethel (Powelson), 1887- . <u>Preacher's Wife</u> . Bobbs-Merrill, 1941. 308pp.	A lively biography of the author's mother, Julia A. Powelson, the latter's husband Charles Wesley Powelson, and their eleven children. Set largely in Mt. Pleasant and Burlington, Iowa, where the Rev. Powelson was a Methodist minister. IL 11-Adult	1. Powelson, Julia Anne (Buell), 1854-1925 <b>IC Hueston, Ethel (Powelson), 1887- .</b>
921	Hughes, Harold E., 1922- . <u>Harold E. Hughes: The Man From Ida Grove, A Senator's Personal Story</u> . By Harold E. Hughes and Richard Schneider. Chosen Books (distributed by Word Books), 1979; National Council on Alcoholism, 1979. 346pp.	The autobiography of the ex-alcoholic truck driver who became Governor, Senator, and a leader of the Democratic party in Iowa. IL 10-Adult	1. Hughes, Harold E., 1922- . 2. Iowa - Politics and Government I. Schneider, Richard <b>IC Hughes, Harold E., 1922- .</b>
921	Hughes, Rupert, 1872- .	Hughes was born in Missouri and spent a large	<b>IC Hughes, Rupert,</b>



- Attorney for the People, the Story of Thomas E. Dewey. Houghton Mifflin, 1940. 361pp.
- part of his boyhood in Iowa. **1872-**
- 921 Hutchinson, Duane. Grotto Father: Artist Priest of the West Bend Grotto. Foundation Books, [P.O. Box 29229, Lincoln, NE 68529]. 1989. 62pp.
- The story of Father Paul Dobberstein's tenure as priest of St. Peter and Paul's Church and School at West Bend, Iowa. Also the story of his life-long work on the building and gathering of materials for the grotto by the church in West Bend, Iowa. The grotto is one of Iowa's tourist attractions that thousands of people see each year. IL 7-Adult RL 7-Adult
1. Dobberstein, Paul Mathias 2. Grotto of the Redemption (West Bend, Iowa) - History 3. Saints Peter and Paul Catholic Church (West Bend, Iowa) - History
- 921 Iglesias, Marvel. Beauty is a Ring in My Nose? By Marvel Iglesias and Marjorie Vandervelde. Velde Press, 1977. 208pp.
- Story of a Michigan woman who spent her life with the Kuna Indians of San Blas Islands, Panama, a pre-Columbian culture. Vandervelde is a resident of Iowa. IL 6-Adult
- I. Vandervelde, Marjorie **IC Vandervelde, Marjorie, 1908-**
- 921 Jensen, Ros. Max: A Biography of C. Maxwell Stanley, Engineer, Businessman, World Citizen. Iowa State University Press, 1990. 221pp. Photos.
- The biography of C. Maxwell Stanley, Iowa engineer and businessman who also traveled the world and held conferences to promote peace. The author is a veteran newspaper writer and has degrees in history and journalism from the University of Iowa. IL Adult RL Adult
1. Stanley C. Maxwell (Claude Maxwell), 1904- 2. Engineers - United States Biography **IC Jensen, Ros**
- 921 Johnson, Jack Thomas. Peter Anthony Dey. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1939. 246pp.
- From railroad surveying, to building railroads, to regulating railroads, Peter Anthony Dey traversed his life's path for the benefit of people and nation. His great influence on the development of Iowa's growth and industry is told here. Included among the activities of his retirement years were the settlement of the Iowa-Missouri boundary dispute, establishment of a permanent state capitol, the founding of State University of Iowa, and the presidency of the State Historical Society of Iowa. IL 9-Adult
1. Dey, Peter Anthony 2. Railroads - Iowa - Biography
- 921 Jones, Robert E. Industry Builder: the Biography of Chester Earl Gray. Pacific Books, 1948. 233pp.
- Chester Earl Gray, who invented the process of making dry milk, was born in Iowa; he graduated from Iowa State College at Ames in the early 1900's. Suggested for use with Scholl's Arnewood. IL 10-Adult
1. Gray, Chester Earl, 1881-1944 2. Milk, Dried
- 921 Kantor, MacKinlay, 1904-1977. But Look the Morn, the Story of a Childhood. Coward-McCann, 1947. 308pp.
- Author's boyhood in Webster City, Iowa.
1. Kantor, MacKinlay, 1904-1977 **IC Kantor, Mackinlay, 1904-1977**
- 921 Kellner, Bruce. Carl Van Vechten and the Irreverent Decades. University of Oklahoma Press, 1968. 354pp.
- A biography of Cedar Rapids-born Carl Van Vechten who was a novelist, literary and music critic, book reviewer and photographer of such well-known people as Gertrude Stein, Eugene O'Neill, George Gershwin, F. Scott Fitzgerald and Thomas Wolfe. IL Adult RL Adult
1. Van Vechten, Carl, 1880-1964 **IC Van Vechten, Carl, 1880-1964**
- 921 Kelly, Orville E., 1930-1980. Make Today Count. Delacorte Press, 1975. 203pp.
- Deals with terminal cancer. Mr. Kelly faced death and determined to make every day count. As a result, he established an organization that is
- IC Kelly, Orville E., 1930-1980**

- nationally known to help people who have terminal diseases. Kelly is considered an Iowan. He also wrote Until Tomorrow Comes, Everest House, 1979. IL 9-Adult RL 7
- 921 Kimball, Donald L. I Remember Mamie. Trends & Events, Inc. [P.O. Box 158, Fayette, Iowa 52142], 1981. 235pp. Kimball's work serves as the first complete biography of First Lady Mamie Doud Eisenhower, native of Boone. The author is a journalist from Fayette. Could also be classed 973.921. IL GR 6-up 1. Eisenhower, Mamie Doud, 1896- .
- 921 Kinney, Jean Brown, 1912- . Start With an Empty Nest. Harcourt, Brace and World, 1968. Humorous account by an Iowa-born New York advertising woman of her impending second marriage and its complications for the families involved. The author was born in Waukon and attended the University of Iowa. **IC Kinney, Jean Brown, 1912- .**
- 921 Kinnick, Nile Clarke, 1918-1943. A Hero Perished: the Diary and Selected Letters of Nile Kinnick. Edited by Paul Baender. University of Iowa Press, 1991. 290pp. Photos. Through his diary and letters to friends and relatives, one gets a more human portrayal of the football and military hero, Nile Kinnick. Kinnick was born in Adel and was a football legend for the University of Iowa. Could also be classed 796.332092. 1. Kinnick, Nile Clarke, 1918-1943 2. Football - Iowa - Biography 3. University of Iowa - Football - History
- 921 Kissane, Leedice McAnnelly. Ruth Suckow. Twayne; Irvington, 1969. 175pp. Biography of an Iowa novelist of national stature. 1. Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960. **IC Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960**
- 921 Langer, Elinor. Josephine Herbst: The Story She Could Never Tell. Little Brown & Company; Warner Books, 1984 paper, 1985. 436pp. A biography of Sioux City-born novelist and political essayist, Josephine Herbst. The author hoped to rekindle interest in Herbst's almost forgotten literature and political articles on such diverse topics as the Farmers' Holiday in northwest Iowa and the Spanish Civil War. Herbst's biography is also interesting for all the political and literary figures she knew such as H. L. Mencken, Maxwell Anderson, Ernest Hemingway, Nathaniel West and Katherine Ann Porter. IL 11-Adult RL 11 1. Herbst, Josephine, 1897-1969 2. Radicals and Radicalism - Biography **IC Herbst, Josephine, 1897-1969**
- 921 Le Sueur, Meridel, 1900- . Chanticleer of Wilderness Road: A Story of Davy Crockett. Knopf, 1951. 160pp. This is a historical account of the legendary Crockett and his life as a hunter, congressman and fighter. The author was born in Murray. This is considered one of Le Sueur's best. Her juvenile titles include: Little Brother of the Wilderness: The Story of Johnny Appleseed; Nancy Hanks of Wilderness Road: A Story of Abraham Lincoln's Mother; The River Road: A Story of Abraham Lincoln. **IC Le Sueur, Meridel, 1900- .**
- 921 Leffert, Frank. Life and Medical Practice of a Country Lad. Leffert, Frank, 1975. 173pp. Reminiscences and travels of a country doctor. IL 9-Adult 1. Leffert, Frank 2. Medicine - Iowa - Biography
- 921 Leggett, John, 1917- . Ross and Tom: Two American Tragedies. Simon & Schuster, 1974. 447pp. One-half of this dual biography/critique is devoted to Thomas Heggen, native of Fort Dodge, Iowa and author of the Word War II novel Mister Roberts and co-author with Joshua Logan of the play of the same title. The study of Heggen, is provocative and thorough, but the reader should be 1. Heggen, Thomas, 1919-1949 **IC Heggen, Thomas, 1919-1949; Leggett, John, 1917-**

- wary of Leggett's single-minded drive to dogmatic conclusions. Leggett directed the University of Iowa Writers' Workshop for a number of years. IL 11-Adult
- 921 Leistad, Einar. Man with the White Horse. Exposition Press, 1979. 96pp. The memoirs of a Norwegian immigrant who came to Elk Horn, Iowa to settle with relatives in the 1920's. He became a good handler of horses and traveled across Iowa with two of his trick horses. IL 9-Adult 1. Leistad, Einar 2. Norwegians - Iowa
- 921 Lendt, David Leonard. Ding: The Life of Jay Norwood Darling. Iowa State University Press, 1979. 202pp. A scholarly, but well-written, account of Des Moines Register cartoonist, "Ding Darling." Could also be listed under 741.5092. IL 10- Adult 1. Darling, Jay Norwood, 1876-1962 **IC Darling, Jay Norwood, 1876-1962**
- 921 Lett, Richard. Bill Baird...He Pulled Lots of Strings. Charles H. MacNeder Museum, [Mason City], 1988. This small book, printed in conjunction with the opening exhibit at the MacNider Museum, presents a brief overview of the career of Bill Baird, famous puppeteer and childhood friend of Meredith Willson. Photographs of many of the puppets permanently on exhibit are included. Baird (1904-1987) wrote The Art of the Puppet (NY: Macmillan, 1965, 251pp.) Baird grew up in Mason City and attended the University of Iowa. IL All ages 1. Baird, Bill, 1904-1987 **IC Baird, Bill, 1904-1987**
- 921 Lewis, Merrill. Wallace Stegner. By Merrill and Lorene Lewis. Boise State College, 1972. 48pp. Stegner is a Pulitzer Prize winning novelist (Angle of Repose, 1971) who was born in Lake Mills, Iowa. 1. Stegner, Wallace Earle, 1909- . I. Lewis, Lorene **IC Stegner, Wallace**
- 921 Lichy, Irene V. Ingalls Family from Plum Creek to Walnut Grove via Burr Oak, Iowa. Laura Ingalls Wilder - Rose Wilder Lane Home and Museum, 1970. 38pp. A friend of Laura Ingalls Wilder describes the years Laura spent as a child in Iowa and explains why she left this period out of the Little House books. This is one of the better sources of information regarding the Ingalls stay in Iowa. 1. Ingalls Family 2. Wilder, Laura Ingalls, 1867-1957 **IC Wilder, Laura Ingalls, 1867-1957**
- 921 Liffing-Zug, Joan Louise, 1929- . Herbert Hoover and West Branch. By Joan Liffing-Zug and John Zug. Mid-America Publishing Corporation, 1974. 48pp. An illustrated brochure on the life of Herbert Hoover and his boyhood home of West Branch, Iowa. IL 9-12 1. Hoover, Herbert Clark, 1874-1964. I. Zug, John
- 921 Lou Henry Hoover. Essays on a Busy Life. Edited by Dale C. Mayer. High Plains Publishing Co. [Worland, Wyoming 82401], 1994. 156pp. Lou Henry Hoover was born in Waterloo on March 29, 1874. When she was president of the Girl Scouts she often remarked that her love of the out of doors began when her father took her fishing on the Cedar River near Waterloo. The development of the Herbert Hoover National Historic Site in West Branch dates from her purchase of her husband's birthplace cottage in the late 1930's. Contents: Lou Henry Hoover: the emergence of a leader, 1874-1916, by Rosemary F. Carroll; "Don't Forget Joy!": Lou Henry Hoover and the Girl Schouts, by Rebecca Christian; Lou Henry Hoover and Women's 1. Hoover, Lou (Henry), 1874 - 1944 2. Hoover, Herbert Clark, 1874-1964 I. Mayer Dale C.

- Sports, by Jan Beran; A Neglected First Lady: a reappraisal, by Lewis L. Gould; Lou Henry Hoover and the White House, by William Seale; First Lady in the Arts, by Elise Kirk. Could also be classed 973.916092. IL 6-Adult
- 921 Lucas, Robert. Personal Letters of Robert Lucas, Governor of Iowa and his Sister, Lavisia Lucas Steenbergen. Compiled by Betty Porter Hall. Betty Porter Hall, [4175 Oak Hollow Road, Claremont, CA 91711], 1990. 23pp. A compilation of the letters of Robert Lucas, territorial governor of Iowa to his sister Lavisia Lucas Steenbergen who lived in Piketon, Ohio. There are photocopies of the actual letters and then printed transcriptions for ease of reading. The letters are from the collections of the State Historical Society of Iowa and Plum Grove in Iowa City as well as from a private collection in Lucasville, Ohio. IL Adult RL Adult 1. Lucas, Robert, 1781-1853 - Correspondence 2. Lucas family
- 921 Lyons, Eugene, 1898- . Herbert Hoover: A Biography. Doubleday, 1964. 444pp. First published in 1948 under the title, Our Unknown Ex-President. A Portrait of Hoover. An appraisal of Hoover's adventurous career as a mining engineer, his World War I relief work, and the personal sacrifice it involved, his service as Secretary of Commerce in the 20s, his presidency, and his eclipse in the 30s. IL 10-Adult 1. Hoover, Herbert Clark, 1874-1964.
- 921 Manfred, Frederick Feikema, 1912- . The Selected Letters of Frederick Manfred, 1932-1954. Edited by Arthur H. Huseboe and Nancy Owen Nelson. University of Nebraska Press, 1989. 421pp. Photographs. The letters of Iowa author Frederick Manfred which begin during his junior year of college. The selection of letters shows his formative years and how his life influenced his writing. Manfred can be considered one of the best regional novelists of the Siouxland area. His entire collection of letters and drafts of his novels and other memorabilia are available for research at the University of Minnesota. Manfred is a native of Doon, Iowa. IL Adult RL Adult 1. Manfred, Frederick Feikema, 1912- . Correspondence 2. Authors, American - 20th Century - Correspondence **IC Manfred, Frederick Feikema, 1912- .**
- 921 McCall, Edith, 1911- . Pioneering on the Plains. Childrens Press, 1980. 127pp. This is the story of the life of Hamlin Garland as a young boy on the Iowa prairie. The author has written this adaptation of Garland's Boy Life on the Prairie in a clear, concise style for young children to enjoy. Garland's original is classed as fiction in this bibliography. McCall, who was born in Charles City, has also written Conquering the Rivers; Cowboys and Cattledrivers; Cumberland and Trails West, Explorers in a New World, and many others, primarily for Children's Press Frontiers of America Series. IL 3-8 1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa 2. Farm Life - Iowa 3. Garland, Hamlin, 1860-1940 **IC McCall, Edith, 1911- .; Garland, Hamlin, 1860-1940**
- 921 McDonald, Julie Jensen, 1929- . Ruth Buxton Sayre: First Lady of the Farm. Iowa State University Press, 1980. 206pp. A biography of a Warren County, Iowa farm wife who became active in the Farm Bureau and Associated Country Women of the World. Her work with farm women has become internationally known. IL Adult 1. Sayre, Ruth Buxton 2. Women - Iowa - Biography **IC McDonald, Julie Jensen, 1929- .**
- 921 McGee, Dorothy Horton. Herbert Hoover, Engineer, Humanitarian, Statesman. Dodd, Mead, 1959, 1965. 325pp. A biography which traces Hoover's career as an engineer and his famous relief work in Europe after World War I as well as his presidency. Bibliography included. IL 6-10 1. Hoover, Herbert Clark, 1874-1964.
- 921 McGivern, Gene. Here's Johnny Orr. Iowa State University Presents the biography of Iowa State University's most popular basketball coach. IL 9-Adult 1. Orr, Johnny 2. Basketball

	Press, 1992. 294pp.		Coaches - U.S. 3. Iowa State University- Basketball - History
921*	McKissack, Pat, 1944- . <u>George Washington Carver: The Peanut Scientist</u> . Patricia and Fredrick McKissack; illustrated by Ned O. Hillside. Enslow Publishers, 1991. 32pp.	Simple text and illustrations describe the life and accomplishments of the scientist who promoted the idea of crop rotation and found many uses for peanuts. IL Gr. 2-4	1. Carver, George Washington, 1864?-1943 I. McKissack, Fredrick
921*	Meigs, Cornelia Lynde, 1884-1973. <u>Invincible Louisa</u> . Little, Brown, 1969. 260pp.	Biography of Louisa May Alcott which won the Newbery Medal in 1934. Meigs was born in Rock Island, Illinois, and lived for some time in Keokuk and Davenport. IL 7-Adult	<b>IC Meigs, Cornelia Lynde, 1884-1973</b>
921	Miller, Merle, 1919- . <u>Plain Speaking: An Oral Biography of Harry S. Truman</u> . Berkley Publishing Corporation, distributed by Putnam, 1974. 448pp.	Miller spent hours in Independence, Missouri recording informal, candid discussions with the retired President. He uses dialogue format, in generally chronological order beginning with Truman's recollections of his early life. A few other speakers contribute: for example, the President's sister, Mary Jane Truman. Miller was born in Minburn and received part of his education at the University of Iowa. He also prepared <u>Lyndon: An Oral Biography</u> , and wrote <u>On Being Different: What It Means To Be a Homosexual</u> , (1971). May require community openness and student sophistication in some school libraries. IL 9-12	<b>IC Miller, Merle, 1919- .</b>
921	Miller, Raymond W. <u>Monsignor Ligutti: The Pope's County Agent</u> . University of America Press, 1981. 230pp.	The story of Monsignor Ligutti's efforts to make the quality of rural life better. This tells of the homestead project near Granger, Iowa and his continued efforts with the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations to help rural populations all over the world. Also classed 282.092. IL Adult RL Adult	1. Catholic Church - Clergy - Biography 2. Ligutti, Luigi C., 1895- .
921*	Mills, George S., 1906- . <u>Little Man With the Long Shadow: Life and Times of Frederick M. Hubbell</u> . Trustees of the Frederick M. Hubbell estate, 1955, 1988. 272pp.	Biography of Frederick M. Hubbell who was the wealthiest Iowan in history. Mills was born in Illinois but became a long-time resident of Des Moines. Published May 7, 1955 in commemoration of the 100th anniversary of F. M. Hubbell's arrival in Des Moines, Iowa. IL 10-12	1. Hubbell, Frederick Marion, 1835-1930.
921	Mitchell, Barbara, 1941- . <u>A Pocketful of Goobers: A Story About George Washington Carver</u> . Carolrhoda, Minneapolis, 1986. Illustrations by Peter E. Hanson. 64pp.	Relates the scientific efforts of George Washington Carver, especially his production of more than 300 uses for the peanut. The biography of the famous African American scientist includes a description of his young adult years in Iowa. Grades 3-6	1. Carver, George Washington, 1864?-1943
921*	Mollenhoff, Clark Raymond, 1921- . <u>President Who Failed: Carter Out of Control</u> . MacMillan, 1980.	This Pulitzer Prize winning journalist has been viewing government and presidents with alarm for years. He made no exception for Carter despite the fact that he voted for Carter. This book written halfway into Carter's presidential term saw him as well intentioned, honest, and not	<b>IC Mollenhoff, Clark Raymond, 1921- .</b>

- corrupt, but accused him of making poor appointments and making compromises without understanding the possible outcomes. Other titles on presidents include Game Plan for Disaster, (Nixon); and The Man Who Pardoned Nixon (Ford). Mollenhoff was born in Burnside and attended Webster City Junior College and Drake. Could also be classed 973.926.
- 921 Mullen, Peg. Unfriendly Fire: A Mother's Memoir. University of Iowa Press. A former Black Hawk County farm wife writes of the death of her son in the war in Vietnam in 1970, the victim of so-called "Friendly Fire." 1. Mullen, Peg
- 921 Nash, George H. Life of Herbert Hoover: Volume I. The Engineer, 1874-1914. Volume 2, The Humanitarian, 1914-1917. W. W. Norton & Co., Inc., 1983. 768pp. The first volumes of a multi-volume biography of Herbert Hoover, the only Iowan to become president. IL Adult RL Adult 1. Hoover, Herbert Clark, 1874-1964
- 921 Newlon, Clark, 1905-1982. Man from Johnson City. Dodd, Mead, 1976. A biography of Lyndon Johnson, the Texas senator who became the thirty-sixth president. The author, who also wrote under the pseudonym Michael Clarke, was born in Griswold and attended College at Grinnell. Could also be classed 973.923. IL 10-Adult **IC Newlon, Clarke, 1905-1982**
- 921\* Nichols, Roger L. Black Hawk and the Warrior's Path. Harlan Davidson, Inc., [3110 N. Arlington Heights Rd, Arlington Heights, IL 60004-1592], 1992. 173pp. A biography of the well-known Sauk Indian chief much of which is based on his own account published in a Galena, Illinois newspaper. The Black Hawk War has significance to Iowa since it opened the state to legal settlement. IL Adult RL Adult 1. Black Hawk, Sauk Chief, 1767-1838  
2. Sauk Indians - Biography 3. Black Hawk War, 1832
- 921 Noe, Marcia. Susan Glaspell: Voice from the Heartland. Western Illinois Monograph series, College of Arts & Sciences, 1983. 97pp. A biography of Davenport, Iowa born Susan Glaspell. She was a Pulitzer Prize winning playwright, novelist and short-story writer. With her husband, Davenport novelist, George Cram Cook, she established the Provincetown Players, a theater group which produced the works of such new playwrights as Eugene O'Neil during the early 1920's. IL Adult RL Adult 1. Glaspell, Susan, 1876-1948  
**IC Glaspell, Susan, 1976-1948**
- 921 Noun, Louise Rosenfield. Journey to Autonomy: A Memoir. Iowa State University Press, March 1990. 176pp. One of Iowa's premier feminists and activists recalls her life. Noun was active in the League of Women Voters, the Iowa Civil Liberties Union and the feminist movement. She is also a member of the Iowa Women's Hall of Fame, an author, mother, traveler. Can also be classed 305.42. IL 10-Adult. 1. Noun, Louise Rosenfield  
2. Feminists - Iowa - Biography  
3. Women - Iowa - Biography
- 921 Offenburger, Chuck. Babe - An Iowa Legend. Iowa State University Press, 1989. 174pp. Babe Bisignano, despite brushes with the law and time spent in jail seems to have become some kind of folk hero, generous and loyal to his friends. Illustrated with photographs. IL 10-Adult 1. Bisignano, Babe  
**IC Offenburger, Chuck**
- 921 Oliver, Horace S. Boy Life Along the Burlington. Oliver, Horace, 1969. Daily life in Woodburn, Iowa for a boy aged 5-15, 1910-1920. Author now lives in West Des Moines. IL 7-12 1. Iowa - Social Life and Customs 2. Oliver, Horace S.
- 921 Oliver, Horace S. Spring in Life in Woodburn, Iowa, where the author grew 1. Iowa - History,

	<u>Autumn or the Hills of Home.</u> Oliver, Horace, 1972.	up in the early 1900's. Arranged topically with some history of the town. Includes occurrences in later life also. Author later moved to West Des Moines. IL 7-12	Local 2. Oliver, Horace S.
921	Oppenheim, Joanne. <u>Black Hawk: Frontier Warrior.</u> New ed. Troll Associates, 1979. 41pp.	The book traces the life of the Sauk Indian leader who struggled in vain to prevent the Americans from claiming the rich farmland near the Mississippi River. IL 4-6 RL 4-6	1. Black Hawk, Sauk Chief, 1767-1838 2. Iowa - History 3. Sauk Indians - Biography
921	Osman, Loren H. <u>W. D. Hoard: A Man For His Time.</u> Hoard, W.D., & Sons, 1985. 451pp.	Biography of a Wisconsin governor who founded <u>Hoard's Dairyman</u> in 1885. Hoard was born in Belmond, Iowa in 1917.	1. Hoard, W. D., 1917- . <b>IC Osman, Loren H.</b>
921	Parish, John Carl. <u>Robert Lucas.</u> State Historical Society of Iowa, 1907. 356pp.	Iowa's first territorial governor in the War of 1812. Other historical Iowans of whom Parish wrote include <u>George Wallace Jones</u> , 1912 and <u>John Chambers</u> , 1909.	1. Lucas, Robert, 1781-1853 2. Iowa - History
921	Peare, Catherine Owens. <u>Herbert Hoover Story.</u> Crowell, 1965. 247pp.	A biography of the only U.S. president from Iowa written for the middle grades. IL 4-9 RL 4- 6	1. Hoover, Herbert Clark, 1874-1964.
921	Pelzer, Louis. <u>Augustus Caesar Dodge.</u> State Historical Society of Iowa, 1908. 369pp.	Biography of early Iowa political figure and Iowa Senator with connections with the railroad. IL 6- Adult	1. Dodge, Augustus Caesar, 1812-1883 2. Iowa - Politics and Government
921	Pitcher, Milo. <u>My Heritage on HominyrIDGE.</u> Pitcher, Milo, Sutherland Printing Co., n.d. 174pp.	An autobiography set in rural central Iowa. The author grew up on a farm near Collins around World War I and taught, sold insurance and real estate, and farmed in the Marshalltown area.	1. Farm Life - Iowa 2. Pitcher, Milo
921*	Powell, Virgil S. <u>From the Slave Cabin of Yani.</u> Exposition, 1977.	Written about the author's great, great grandmother, brought from Africa to America as a slave, for his nieces and nephews and their children. Can also be classed 301.44. Author was a police officer in Cedar Rapids. The author's <u>Adeline, A Child of Yani</u> is classed as fiction. The author has also written <u>A Fury of Possession</u> , 1984, Exposition Press. IL All Ages	<b>IC Powell, Virgil S.</b>
921	Powers, Elmer, G. <u>Years of Struggle: The Farm Diary of Elmer G. Powers, 1931-1936.</u> Edited by H. Roger Grant and L. Edward Purcell. Iowa State University, 1976, 1987. 178pp.	"A unique and fascinating look into a farm family's experience in crises," during the Great Depression. IL 6- Adult RL 6-8	1. Farm Life - Iowa 2. Iowa - Description and Travel 3. Powers, Elmer G. I. Grant, H. Roger, 1943- . II. Purcell, L. Edward
921	Pryor, Helen B. <u>Lou Henry Hoover: Gallant First Lady.</u> Dodd, 1969. 271pp.	Both Lou Henry and Herbert Hoover were born in Iowa and lived in Iowa as children. Lou Henry Hoover was a qualified geologist, head of national women's organizations and was president of Girl Scouts of America and a speaker, as well as mother and homemaker.	1. Hoover, Lou (Henry)
921	Purdy, Claire Lee. <u>Antonin Dvorak: Composer from Bohemia.</u> Messner, 1950. 200pp.	A biography of the composer of "New World Symphony"; who spent some time in Spillville, Iowa. IL 7-10	1. Dvorak, Antonin, 1841-1904

- |      |   |  |  |
|------|---|--|--|
| 921  | <u>Quick, Herbert, 1861-1925. <i>One Man's Life: An Autobiography</i>. Bobbs-Merrill, 1925. 408pp.</u>  | Herbert Quick, in living "one man's life," experienced many facets of Iowa as it was developing during the last half of the 19th century. He was a farm boy during pioneer days on the prairie, a school teacher, a citizen of the growing town of Mason City. He studied and learned from his primitive natural surroundings; he also absorbed most eagerly all that was available of literature. (He devotes an entire chapter to "My Debt to the McGuffey Brothers.") <u><i>One Man's Life</i></u> provides an illuminating comparison with the autobiographical writings of Hamlin Garland. IL 9-Adult | 1. Quick, Herbert, 1861-1925.<br><b>IC Quick, Herbert, 1861-1925</b>                                       |
| 921  | <u>Rath, John, 1840-1914. <i>Left for Dixie: the Civil War Diary of John Rath</i>. Edited by Kenneth Lyftogt. Mid-Prairie Books [Parkersburg, Iowa], 1991. 100pp.</u> | John Rath, a German immigrant, served in "B" Company, Thirty-First Iowa Volunteer Infantry from August 2, 1862 to July 2, 1865.  | 1. United States. Army. Iowa Infantry Regiment, 31st (1862-1865). Company B 2. Soldiers - Iowa - Biography |
| 921  | <u>Regan, Stephen D. In <i>Bitter Tempest: The Biography of Admiral Frank Jack Fletcher</i>. Iowa State University Press, 1994. 304pp.</u>                            | Examines with new insight the controversial naval career of Marshalltown, Iowa, native Frank Jack Fletcher, highly praised and harshly criticized victor at Coral Sea and Midway.  | 1. Fletcher, Frank Jack  |
| 921  | <u>Rehder, Denny. <i>Shampoo King, the Story of F. W. Fitch and His Company</i>. Waukon and Mississippi Press, 1982. 160pp.</u>                                       | Fitch was born in Burnside in Webster County, founded his company in Boone in 1892 and died in Des Moines. IL 10-Adult   | 1. Fitch, Frederick Walter, 1870-1951  |
| 921  | <u>Reid, Harvey. <i>Thomas Cox</i>. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1909. 257pp.</u>  | A political figure in Territory of Iowa, a soldier in War of 1812, and Black Hawk War (1832). Cox was dead before Iowa became a state. IL 6-Adult  | 1. Cox, Thomas, 1787-1844 2. Iowa - History  |
| 921  | <u>Reid, Loren Dudley, 1905- . <i>Finally Its Friday: School and Work in Mid-America, 1921-1933</i>. University of Missouri Press, 1981. 288pp.</u>                   | An autobiography of speech professor at the University of Missouri who spent part of his life in Osceola, Iowa where his parents operated the newspaper. He also attended Grinnell College and the University of Iowa so the book gives an overview of college life in the 1920's and 1930's. IL 10-Adult  | 1. Reid, Loren Dudley, 1905- . 2. Iowa - Social Life and Customs   |
| 921  | <u>Richards, David. <i>Played Out: The Jean Seberg Story</i>. Random House, 1981. 386pp.</u>  | The tragic biography of Jean Seberg of Marshalltown, Iowa, who became an overnight celebrity in the movie "St. Joan" but was never able to find personal happiness. IL 10-Adult I  | 1. Seberg, Jean  |
| 921* | <u>Robbins, Vesta O. <i>No Coward Soul</i>. Iowa State University Press, 1974. 114pp.</u>   | Susan Stever Wyatt Weir, born in 1822, is pictured by her granddaughter as a valiant pioneer woman who persevered despite hardships including losing her first husband to another woman and raising her children alone. She traveled five states before she settled at Baxter. IL 8-Adult RL 8-10  | 1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa 2. Weir, Susan Stever Wyatt  |
| 921  | <u>Robinson, Edgar Eugene. <i>Herbert Hoover: President of</i></u>  | Biography of only president born in Iowa.  | 1. Hoover, Herbert Clark, 1874-1964. I.  |



- The United States. Edited by Edgar Eugene Robinson and Vaughn D. Bornet. Hoover Institution Press, 1975. 398pp. Bornet, Vaughn D.
- 921 Ross, Thomas Richard. Jonathan Prentiss Dolliver. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1958. 366pp. A U.S. Senator from Iowa, J. P. Dolliver was a colorful man of great courage and high ideals. This biography gives a clear picture of his accomplishments. IL 9-Adult 1. Dolliver, Jonathan Prentiss, 1858-1910 2. Iowa - History
- 921 Rustad, Joyce E. Memories of a Small Boy in Northwood, Iowa, 1909-1924. Privately printed, 1976. 39pp. The author's remembrances of growing up in Northwood during the early 20th century. It gives good insight into the life-style of that time period. Northwood had quite a varied ethnic population and the author goes into his contact with children from the different backgrounds. IL 6-Adult 1. Iowa - Description and Travel 2. Rustad, Joyce E.
- 921 Sage, Leland Livingston. William Boyd Allison: A Study in Practical Politics. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1956. 401pp. "William Boyd Allison represented Iowa for forty-three years in Washington - eight years in the House of Representatives (1863-1871) and thirty-five years in the United States Senate (1873-1908)." Editor's Foreword. IL Adult RL Adult 1. Allison, William Boyd, 1829-1908 2. Iowa - Politics and Government
- 921\* San Souci, Robert D. Kate Shelley: Bound for Legend. Paintings by Max Ginsburg. Dial Books for Young Readers, 1995. 32pp. IL Gr 3-5. A biography of the fifteen-year-old Iowa teenager who helped avert a train disaster in 1881 and became a national heroine. 1. Railroads - Iowa - Moingona - Accidents 2. Shelley, Kate 3. Heroines - Iowa - Biography
- 921 Schapsmeier, Edward Lewis, 1927- . Henry A. Wallace of Iowa: The Agrarian Years, 1910-1940; Prophet in Politics: Henry Wallace and the War Years, 1940-1965. By Edward L. Schapsmeier and Frederick H. Schapsmeier. Iowa State University Press, 1968. 327pp. Volume one of this biography examines the origins and development of the Wallace political philosophy. Special emphasis is placed on his relationship to Franklin D. Roosevelt and his contribution to the Roosevelt administration as the Secretary of Agriculture. Well researched and scholarly. Could be classed 973.917. Volume 2, covers Wallace's years in government service and in politics. Wallace was an Iowan and a member of the family known for Wallace's Farmer. Could be classed 973.917. IL 10-Adult 1. Wallace, Henry Agard, 1888-1965 I. Schapsmeier, Frederick Herman, 1927- . **IC Schapsmeier, Edward Lewis, 1927- . Schapsmeier, Frederick Herman, 1927- .**
- 921 Schneider, Jacob G. Our Portion of Manna. 1983. 173pp. The story of an Iowa businessman's life from 1914 to 1931 in an orphanage (Lutheran Children's Home) in Waverly, Iowa. A good view of what life in this type of institution was like for a child during this time period. Could be classed 362.732 IL 9-Adult 1. Lutheran Children's Home (Waverly) 2. Orphans 3. German Americans
- 921 Schoor, Gene. Bob Feller, Hall of Fame Strike Out Star. Doubleday, 1962. 191pp. 1. Baseball - Biography 2. Feller, Robert William Andrew, 1918- .
- 921 Shirer, William Lawrence, 1904- . 20th Century Journey: Vol 1, A Memoir of a Life and the Times: The Start 1904-1930. Little, Brown, 1976, 1984; Autobiography of the man who grew up in Cedar Rapids and later wrote the Rise and Fall of the Third Reich. This volume covers 1904-1930, the time Shirer spent in Iowa. IL 11-Adult RL Adult 1. Shirer, William Lawrence, 1904- . **IC Shirer, William Lawrence, 1904- .**

- Bantam, 1985. 510pp.
- 921 Sidey, Hugh Swanson, 1927- . Very Personal Presidency, Lyndon Johnson in the White House. Atheneum, 1968, 305pp. A sketch of the Johnson presidency. Sidey, who was born in Greenfield, also authored John F. Kennedy, 1963. Could also be classed 973.923. IL 10-Adult **IC Sidey, Hugh Swanson, 1927- .**
- 921 Sillanpa, Tom. Annie Wittenmeyer, God's Angel: One of America's "First" Ladies from Keokuk Iowa; Historical Biography of a Christian Heroine. Hamilton Press, 1972. 42pp. Biography of a prominent woman of the 19th Century. One of Iowa's children's homes was named for her. 1. Wittenmeyer, Annie, 1827-1900 2. Women - Iowa - Biography
- 921 Simon, George Thomas. Glenn Miller and His Orchestra. T. Y. Crowell, New York; W. H. Allen, London, 1974; DaCapo Press, paperback 1980. 473pp. Bandleader and arranger Alton Glenn Miller was born in Clarinda in 1904, and died in 1944. He became a famous bandleader, known for innovative harmonic music. Could be classed 784.48. IL 11-Adult 1. Miller, Glenn, 1904-1944 **IC Miller, Glenn, 1904-1944**
- 921 Smith, Richard Norton. Uncommon Man: The Triumph of Herbert Hoover. Simon & Schuster, 1984. 488pp. A biography of Herbert Hoover which tries to show the personal side of the man and find motivation for much of his activities. IL Adult 1. Hoover, Herbert, 1874-1964
- 921 Smith, Roy C. I Wasn't Like the Cautious Man. By Roy C. Smith and Robert B. King. Iowa State University, 1987. 176pp. Rags to riches biography of "Iowan, entrepreneur, founder and former president of American Petroleum Company, and retired farmer." 1. Smith, Roy C. I. King, Robert D.
- 921 Smith, Russ L. Legend of Dan Gable: "The" Wrestler. Medalist Industries, 1974. 176pp. A biography of Iowa's most successful wrestler. Included is his total career record from high school through the Olympic competition. Could be classed 796.812092. IL 7-Adult RL 10-12 1. Gable, Dan 2. Wrestling
- 921 Smith, Steve, 1941- . The Years and the Wind and the Rain: a Biography of Dorothy M. Johnson. Pictorial Histories Pub. Co., 1984. 239pp. Johnson, born in McGregor, Iowa, became a western author of such note that her stories were published in The Outnumbered, (1967), a collection of stories on minorities including Steinbeck, Saroyan, Cather and Bret; and in Western Hall of Fame (1984), an anthology including stories by Twain, Stephen Crane, O'Henry and Zane Gray. Her story, Buffalo Women was named outstanding western novel of 1978. One of her stories was made into a movie "The Man Who Shot Liberty Valance," starring John Wayne, James Stewart and Lee Marvin; another became "The Hanging Tree," starring Gary Cooper and Maria Schell. Johnson was raised by her widowed mother in a Montana railroad town. 1. Johnson, Dorothy Marie, 1905- . **IC Johnson, Dorothy Marie, 1905- .**
- 921 Spence, Hartzell. Get Thee Behind Me. Whittlesey House; McGraw Hill, 1942. 375pp. Continuation of the life of the minister father and parish family begun in One Foot in Heaven. Sub-titled, My Life As A Preacher's Son. 1. Clergy 2. Spence, William H., 1875-1936 3. Iowa - Description and Travel **IC Spence, Hartzell**
- 921 Spence, Hartzell. One Foot in Rev. William H. Spence, a native-born Canadian, 1. Clergy 2. Iowa -

	<u>Heaven</u> . Whittlesey House, McCraw Hill, 1940. 298pp.	began his life of Christian service as the pastor of Methodist Church in Laketon, Iowa. The son relates the story of his father's life in the terms of his ministry, his family, and the congregation he served. IL 8-12	Description and Travel 3. Spence, William H., 1875-1936 <b>IC Spence, Hartzell</b>
921	State Historical Society of Iowa. <u>Benjamin Franklin Shambaugh as Iowa Remembers Him, 1871-1940</u> . State Historical Society, 1941. 229pp.	Shambaugh was "Superintendent and Editor" of the State Historical Society of Iowa.	1. Shambaugh, Benjamin Franklin, 1871-1940
921	Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957. <u>If School Keeps</u> . Stokes, 1940. 267pp.	Stong describes his education in the Keosauqua school, Drake University, and Columbia. After teaching in Minnesota and Kansas, in 1929, he returned to Drake as an instructor in journalism.	1. Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957 <b>IC Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957</b>
921*	Stump, D. W. <u>Kinnick, the Man and the Legend</u> . University of Iowa, Campus Stores, 1975. 127pp.	Biography of Nile C. Kinnick, Jr., 1918-1943, the outstanding football player and student at the University of Iowa. Could be used in Midwest literature or Iowa History courses. Could be classed 796.332092. IL 9-Adult	1. Football - Iowa - Biography 2. Kinnick, Nile Clarke, 1918-1943 3. University of Iowa - Football - History
921	Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960. <u>Memoir</u> . Rinehart, 1952. 115pp.	This is a biographical account of the events of Suckow's life as well as her spiritual awakening as the daughter of an Iowa Congregational minister. Her father also figures heavily in this account. IL 10-Adult	1. Suckow, Ruth, 1892- . <b>IC Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960</b>
921	Sudhalter, Richard M. <u>Bix; Man &amp; Legend</u> . By Richard M. Sudhalter and Philip R. Evans, with William Dean-Myatt. Schirmer Books, paper, 1975. 512pp. Could also be 781.65.	The definitive biography of the great jazz cornetist Bix Beiderbecke, b. Davenport 1903, d. 1931. IL 11-Adult	1. Beiderbecke, Leon Bismarck (Bix), 1903-1931 I. Evans, Philip R. II. Dean-Myatt, William <b>IC Beiderbecke, Leon Bismarck (Bix), 1903-1931</b>
921*	Sunseri, Alvin. <u>The Sullivan Family of Waterloo</u> . By Alvin Sunseri and Kenneth Lyftogt. M & M Publishing [Cedar Falls, IA], 1988. 12pp.	A Waterloo couple lost all five of their sons during the sinking of the USS Juneau in World War II. As a result Navy policy was changed, prohibiting brothers to serve together in the future. Authors were professors at UNI at time of writing.	1. Sullivan Family 2. Waterloo (Iowa) - Biography I. Lyftogt, Kenneth
921	Swisher, Jacob Armstrong, 1884- . <u>Leonard F. Parker</u> . State Historical Society of Iowa, 1927. 199pp.	Parker was a most influential educator, a state legislator and a Civil War soldier.	1. Parker, Leonard F. 1825-1911
921	Swisher, Jacob Armstrong, 1884- . <u>Robert Gordon Cousins</u> . State Historical Society of Iowa, 1938. 307pp.	This biography is supplemented by twenty-five speeches, memorials, and addresses selected from a collection which Cousins, an Iowa legislator and orator, had made prior to his death in 1933. Many public men of the age are included. IL 9-Adult	1. Cousins, Robert Gordon, 1859-1933 2. Iowa - Politics and Government
921	Thompson, Era Bell, 1907- . <u>American Daughter</u> . University of Chicago Press, 1946; Minnesota Historical Society	The story of Era Bell Thompson, a black girl growing up in a town in Iowa and in North Dakota, where her family shared community life with Norwegians, Russians, Germans, and a few	1. Afro-Americans - Iowa 2. Iowa - Foreign population 3. Thompson, Era

	Press, ca 1987.	Indians. IL3 up	Bell
921	Toth, Susan Allen. <u>Ivy Days: Making My Way Out East</u> . Little Brown, 1984, Ballantine, 1985. 199pp.	An autobiographical account of a young Ames woman's college days out East, at Smith College, "culture" shock and growing up pangs and transition to adulthood. It continues <u>Blooming, A Small Town Girl</u> . IL 11-Adult	1. Toth, Susan Allen <b>IC Toth, Susan Allen</b>
921	Trueblood, David Elton, 1900- . <u>Place to Stand</u> . Harper & Row, 1969; Prinit Press, 1981. 214pp.	Intellectual autobiography of an Iowa-born philosopher. The author was born in Pleasantville and attended William Penn. IL 10-12	1. Trueblood, David Elton, 1900- . <b>IC Trueblood, David Elton, 1900-</b> .
921*	Van Voris, Jacqueline. <u>Carrie Chapman Catt: a Public Life</u> . Feminist Press distributed by Talman Co., [150 Fifth Ave., Rm. 630, New York, NY 10011], 1987. 307pp.	This is the story of Catt's life-long work to get women the vote both on the national and international level. At a young age her family moved to Charles City, Iowa. She attended Iowa State University in Mason City. IL Adult RL Adult	1. Catt, Carrie Chapman, 1859-1947 2. Women in politics - United States - Biography 3. Women - Suffrage - United States
921	Wagler, David L. <u>Through Deep Waters: A Father's Story of His Son's Tragic Accident</u> . Titus Wagler, [R.R. 8, Bloomfield, IA 52537], 1985. 235pp.	The story of how an Amish family from Davis County dealt with the tragic swimming accident that happened to their son. It is told in the simple language of the Amish and Old Order Mennonites. It deals with the problems the family had in accepting government aid and dealing with problems of health and life insurance. It also tells of the tremendous support the Amish community gave his son during his hospitalization.	1. Wagler, Titus 2. Quadriplegics - Iowa - Davis County - Biography 3. Amish - Iowa - Davis County - Biography
921	Wall, Joseph Frazier, 1920- . <u>Andrew Carnegie</u> . Oxford University Press, 1970.	Lengthy but very interesting biography of this industrialist and philanthropist. The author was born in Des Moines and taught at Grinnell College. This book won the 1971 Bancroft Prize.	<b>IC Wall, Joseph Frazier, 1920-</b> .
921	Wallace, Henry Agard, 1888-1965. <u>Democracy Reborn</u> . DaCapo Press, 1973 reprint of 1944 edition. 280pp.	Selected speeches and articles of the former Vice President of the United States from March 10, 1933, to May 15, 1944. Wallace was born in Adair County. Could be classed 973.917. IL 10-12	<b>IC Wallace, Henry Agard, 1888-1965</b>
921	Wallace, Henry Agard, 1888-1965. <u>Price of Vision, the Diary of Henry A. Wallace, 1942-1946</u> . Houghton-Mifflin, 1973. 707pp.	Diary covering the years as Vice President, 1941-1945, and Secretary of Commerce, 1945-1946. Could be classed 973.917. IL 10-Adult	<b>IC Wallace, Henry Agard, 1888-1965</b>
921	Wallace, Henry W., 1836-1916. <u>Uncle Henry's Own Story of His Life</u> . Wallace Publishing Company, 1918. 3 vols.	Vol. 1: Includes Henry's life from boyhood to graduation from Jefferson College, Pennsylvania in 1859. Vol. 2: 1859-1877 includes ministry in Davenport and Morning Sun. Vol. 3: 1877-1915 includes his life in Iowa "during the period of the state's development from largely unbroken prairie to the richest agricultural state in the union."	1. Wallace, Henry W., 1836-1916 2. Iowa - History
921	Warren, Harris Gaylord. <u>Herbert Hoover and the Great Depression</u> . Oxford University	IL 10-Adult	1. Hoover, Herbert Clark, 1874-1964

- Press, 1959. Greenwood Press, 1980. 372pp.
- 921      Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- . Country Roads to Washington. Nishna Vale Shop, distributed by Wallace Homestead, 1976. 181pp.      A personal memoir of Wearin's political career, the highlight of which was his campaign for election to the New Deal Congress which came into office with the Roosevelt slide in 1932. There are anecdotes from Wearin's life after the 1930's including unsuccessful further ventures into Democratic politics. The book is not only a record of eventful years, but a colorful biographical account and commentary of the elder statesman-farmer from Hastings, Iowa. IL 6-Adult RL 6-8      1. Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- . 2. Iowa - Politics and Government **IC Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- .**
- 921      Weir, Ruth Cromer, 1912- . Benjamin Franklin, Printer and Patriot. Illustrated by Rus Anderson. Abingdon Press, 1955. 127pp.      Identified by Olafson and O'Sullivan as an Iowa author. Weir wrote middle grade biographies from 1940's to 1960's.      **IC Weir, Ruth Cromer**
- 921      Welty, Susan Elizabeth Fulton. Dr. James Frederic Clarke: Man of Medicine and Merriment. Susan Fulton Welty, [920 Park Ave., #307, Beloit, WI 53511], 1991. 112pp. Photos.      The story of how physician James F. Clarke helped shape the history of Fairfield, Iowa. Not only through his medical practice but because of his civic involvement, he was a really beloved member of the community. IL 9-Adult RL 9-Adult      1. Clarke, James Frederic, 1864-1942 2. Physicians - Iowa - Fairfield - Biography 3. Fairfield (Iowa) - Biography
- 921      West, J. Bernard, 1913(?) -1983. Upstairs at the White House. My Life with the First Ladies. Coward, McCann, 1973.      The memoirs of a former chief usher at the White House who served under six presidents. West was born in Afton, Iowa. Could also be classed 973.0099. IL 10-12      1. West, J. Bernard, 1913(?) -1983. **IC West, J. Bernard, 1913(?) -1983**
- 921      Westfall, Patricia Tichenor. Real-farm: Encounters with Perception. New Chapter Press, distributed by Independent Publishers Group, [814 N. Franklin St., Chicago, IL 60610], 1989. 160pp. Illustrations.      The story of a young married couple from the big cities of Chicago and New York City. They decide to purchase a farm near Iowa City while the husband attends the University of Iowa. This is author's view of what present-day farm life in Iowa is like. IL 9-Adult RL 9-Adult      1. Country Life - Iowa - 20th Century 2. Farm Life - Iowa - 20th Century
- 921      Wilkinson, Herbert Ellery, 1892-1987. Memories of an Iowa Farm Boy. Iowa State University Press, 1994.      Originally published as Sun Over Cerro Gordo: Vivid Memories of an Iowa Farm Boy (1952). Cerro Gordo County in northeastern Iowa provides the setting for this story of Iowa farm life at the turn of the century. In recalling the nearly thirty years spent in Lime Creek township, the author says, "It could be the story of most any boy's life in those times. It just happens to be mine." IL 8-12      1. Cerro Gordo County (Iowa) - Biography 2. Farm Life - Iowa - Cerro Gordo County I. Sun Over Cerro Gordo
- 921      Willson, Meredith, 1902-1984. And There I Stood With My Piccolo. Doubleday, 1948; Greenwood Press, Reprint, 1975. 255pp.      Humorous autobiography of flutist, composer, and music director Meredith Willson. Includes reminiscences of his childhood in Mason City. Other autobiographical books by Willson include But He Doesn't Know The Territory, Putnam, 1959 and Eggs I Have Laid, Holt, 1955. IL 9-Adult      1. Musicians - Correspondence 2. Willson, Meredith, 1902-1984 **IC Willson, Meredith, 1902-1984**
- 921      Wilson, Joan Hoff. Herbert      Scholarly analysis of the career of the president      1. Hoover, Herbert

- Hoover: The Forgotten Progressive. Little Brown, 1975. 307pp.
- 921 Woolson, Eric. Grassley: Senator from Iowa. Foreword by Senator Robert Dole. Mid-Prairie Books [Parkersburg, Iowa], 1995. 207pp.
- 921 Wright, Luella Margaret. Peter Melendy: The Mind and the Soil. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1943.
- 921 Yoder, Glee (Goughnour), 1916- . Passing on the Gift: The Story of Dan West. Brethren Press, 1978. 168pp.
- 921 Younger, Edward. John A. Kasson: Politics and Diplomacy from Lincoln to McKinley. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1955. 450pp.
- 921 Yzermans, Vincent A. The People I Love: A Biography of Luigi C. Ligutti. Liturgical Press, 1976. 325pp.
- 929.107 Meyer, Steve, 1956- . Discovering Your Iowa Civil War Ancestry. 2nd edition. Meyer Publishing, [Box 247, Garrison, IA 52229] 1994. 64pp.
- 929.2 Burkhalter, Holly. Four Midwestern Sisters' Christmas Book. By Holly J. Burkhalter with Kathy Lockard, Karol Crosbie, and Ruth Bosley. Illustrated by Richard Lillash. Viking, 1991. 131pp.
- 929.2 Gist, Gladys Leffler. Chasing Rainbows: A Recollection of the Great Plains, 1921-1975. Edited by James Martin. Iowa State University Press, 1993. 155pp.
- 929.2 Shepherd, Eleanor Murray. The Courtship Letters of Andrew Murray and Margaret Gordon, 1854. Compiled by Eleanor
- from Iowa. Part of Library of American Biography. IL 11-Adult
- U. S. Senator Charles Grassley's life story includes his many years of service in the Iowa and U. S. legislatures. Grassley was born in New Hartford.
- Melendy was a resident of Cedar Falls, served in the state legislature and was instrumental in founding the Iowa State Normal School (now University of Northern Iowa). IL Adult RL Adult
- Biography of Dan West, founder of the now ecumenical Heifer Project. Yoder was born in Elkhart. IL 7-Adult
- Kasson was a state and national legislator and diplomat. He worked with Horace Greeley on Lincoln's platform and was instrumental in getting the new capitol building constructed in Des Moines. IL 8-12
- Biography of Monsignor Ligutti who was born in Italy in 1905 and came to Iowa with his family in 1912. He graduated from St. Ambrose College and became a priest. He served in Iowa for several years but most of his career has been with the Vatican in Rome. Can also be classed 282.092 IL Adult
- Gives an overview of how a person might go about tracing ancestors who served in the Civil War, specifically in Iowa regiments. IL 6-Adult
1. Burkholder family  
2. Christmas - Iowa - Ames  
3. Ames (Iowa) - Social Life and Customs  
4. Ames (Iowa) - Biography
1. Gist, Gladys Leffler  
2. Great Plains - Social Life and Customs  
**IC Gist, Gladys Leffleret**
1. Murray, Andrew Keachie, 1813-1901  
2. Murray, Margaret Martin Gordon,
- Clark, 1874-1964.
1. Grassley, Charles - Biography  
2. Legislators - Iowa - Biography
1. Agriculture - Iowa - Biography  
2. Melendy, Peter 1823-1901
- IC Yoder, Glee (Goughnour), 1916-**
1. Iowa - Politics and Government - Biography  
2. Kasson, John Adam, 1822-1910
1. Catholic Church - Clergy - Biography  
2. Ligutti, Luigi C., 1895- .
1. Iowa - History - Civil War, 1861-1865  
2. Iowa - Genealogy

	Murray Shepherd, Winifred Murray Kelley and Margaret Shepherd. Graphic Press, [Lake Mills, Iowa], 1986. 47pp.	<u>Bonnie Iowa</u> , etc.	1826-1904 3. Courtship I. Kelley, Winifred Murray II. Shepherd, Margaret
929.3777	Fargo, O. J. <u>Roots</u> . Green Valley AEA 14, 1984. 42pp.	Geared for a 4th grade audience, the book describes how to trace your ancestors and start your own genealogy file and collection. Illustrated. IL 3-Adult RL 5	1. Genealogy
929.3777	Horton, Loren N. <u>Census Data for Iowa</u> . State Historical Society of Iowa, 1973. 12pp.	A description of what state and federal census records are available for the state of Iowa. Tells when there are still manuscript census records available which list people by name and when statistical information for certain census years is the only information which survives. This guide also tells where these census records are available for viewing in Iowa. IL Adult RL Adult	1. Iowa - Census
929.3777	Jackson, Ronald Vern. <u>Iowa 1838 Territorial Census Index</u> . Accelerated Indexing Systems. 2 volumes.	Indexes for the 1840, 1850, 1851, 1836, 1841-49 and 1851-59 are also available. National census indexes are more readily available.	1. Iowa - Census
929.3777*	<u>Tracing Your Roots</u> . Edited by O. J. Fargo. Creston, Iowa, Green Valley AEA, 1988. 51pp.	A guide to genealogy for elementary student based on 1984 edition titled <u>Roots</u> . Volume of Iowa History series. IL 4-6.	1. Genealogy
940.37	Taber, John Huddleston, 1896- . <u>Story of the 168th Infantry</u> . State Historical Society of Iowa, 1925. 2 vol.	This history of the Third Iowa Infantry was compiled by Army officers from official records while the 168th was in occupation of Germany following World war I. IL 10-12	1. Iowa - History 2. World War, 1914-1918 - Regimental Histories
940.5	<u>History and Contribution to American Democracy of Volunteer Citizen Soldiers of Southwest Iowa, 1930-1945</u> . Ann Larson, Project Director. Youth Grant Division, National Endowment of the Humanities, 1981. 116pp.	A history of the National Guard units from Southwest Iowa from the 1930's through 1945. There is a section on historical background of the period and the military unit. The second section is personal interviews with the men and also some of their wives about their personal experiences with this National Guard Unit during war and peacetime. IL 11-Adult RL 11	1. United States Army Infantry Regiment, 168th I. Larson, Ann
940.53	Bennett, Mary. <u>It's A Woman's War Too</u> . (Video Recording). Iowa State Historical Department, 1986. 60 minutes	This video program documents the homefront experiences of Iowa women during World War II. Four women tell their own stories of how the war changed family and community life. A group of World War II posters, newspaper headlines and still photos augment the interviews. Includes: Elizabeth Cloyed, Glenwood, IA; Dorothy Moeller, Waverly, IA; Ida Belle Sands, Terril, IA; and Iona Dinsmore, Hillsbore, IA. IL 6-Adult	1. Women - Iowa 2. World War, 1939-1945 - Women I. Cloyed, Elizabeth Boyce, 1918- II. Dinsmore, Iona, 1910- . III. Moeller, Dorothy Wilson, 1902- . IV. Sands, Ida Belle Davis, 1904-
940.53	Heacock, Nan, 1903- . <u>Battle Stations: the Homefront World War II</u> . Iowa State University Press, 1992. 139pp.	WW II marked the mass entry of women into American industry. Nan Heacock was one of them, helping build U.S. Navy destroyer escorts in Port Newark, New Jersey. <u>Battle Stations!</u> is her colorful account of American wartime industry	<b>IC Heacock, Nan, 1903-</b> .

- from a woman's perspective and the ways in which the U.S. workplace was profoundly changed thereafter.
- 940.5412 Eagen, William E. Man on the Red Horse. Metropolitan Printing Co., 1975. 226pp. History of the 113th United States Cavalry, from its beginning as the 1st Iowa Infantry, to its heroic activities during World War II. IL 9-Adult 1. Iowa Infantry. 1st 2. United States. Army. 113th Cavalry Group 3. World War, 1939-1945 - Iowa
- 940.5412 Green, Milo L. Brickbats from F Company and Other Choice Memorabilia Selections. Edited by Paul S. Gauthier. Gauthier Publishing Company, 1982. 407pp. A collection of newspaper columns and other recollections of Company F, originally a National Guard unit from Villisca and Corning, Iowa that became part of the 34th Division during World War II. IL Adult RL Adult 1. World War, 1939-1945 - Personal Narratives, American I. Gauthier, Paul S.
- 950.42 Gammack, Gordon. Gordon Gammack: Columns From Three Wars. Iowa State University Press, 1979. 150pp. Covering the years from 1943 to 1973, this is a collection of Gammack's writing in the Des Moines Register and Tribune about World War II, the Korean War and the Vietnam Conflict. 10-12 **IC Gammack, Gordon**
- 955 Koob, Kathryn, 1938- . Guest of the Revolution. Thomas Nelson, paper, 1984. 240pp. The story of Kathryn Koob's ordeal as a hostage during the Iranian take-over of the American embassy in November of 1979. The author is a native of Jesup, Iowa, who attended Wartburg College. IL 11-Adult RL 11 1. Koob, Kathryn, 1938- . **IC Koob, Kathryn, 1938- .**
- 955.05 Harnack, Curtis, 1927- . Persian Lions, Persian Lambs. Holt, Rinehart & Winston, 1965; Iowa State University Press, 1981. 279pp. The author has done a superb job in giving the reader a picture of Iranian society. The reader can't help but come away from the book with new insights and a warm feeling toward the people of this country, which is a reflection of Harnack's own experience when he spent a year in Iran as a Fulbright professor. He knows how to tell a tale. Harnack was born in LeMars. IL 10- Adult **IC Harnack, Curtis, 1927- .**
- 959.7043 Seddon, James D. Morning Glories Among the Peas: A Vietnam Veteran's Story. Iowa State University Press, 1990. 139pp. The thoughts and feelings of a southern Iowa native during his service with the Air Force during the Vietnam War. IL Adult RL Adult **IC Seddon, James D.**
- 970.013 Irwin, Constance H. (Frick), 1913- . Strange Footprints on the Land; Vikings in America. Harper & Row, 1980. 182pp. In a very readable manner, Irwin discusses the five-hundred-year period of Norse explorations and settlements on the North American continent, including some areas in which controversy still exists. This is a good source for American history courses. The author who lives in Iowa City, also wrote Fair Gods—Stone Faces, 1963 on the Indian Civilization of Central and South America and many juvenile sports stories under pen name C. H. Frick. IL 6-10 **IC Irwin, Constance H. (Frick), 1913- .**
- 973.00497 May, Charles Paul, 1920- . Early Indians, Their Natural and Imaginary Worlds. Thomas Nelson, 1971. 189pp. The world and customs of thirteen pre-Columbian tribal groups. May also wrote Bats, 1969; James Clark Maxwell and Electromagnetism, 1962; Oceania, 1973; and Women in Aeronautics, 1962. He was born in Bedford. IL 5-7 **IC May, Charles Paul, 1920- .**



973.3	Hansen, Harry, 1884-1977. <u>Boston Massacre: An Episode of Dissent and Violence</u> . Hastings House, 1970. 191pp.	Takes a small historic episode and shows its far-reaching influence on stiffening resistance to arbitrary rule and on evolving principles of dissent. Provides a good resource for illustrating that history can be studied in relation to current events. The author was born in Davenport. IL 10-Adult	<b>IC Hansen, Harry, 1884-1977</b>
973.3113	Phelan, Mary Kay, 1914- . <u>Story of the Boston Massacre</u> . Crowell Junior Books, 1976. 146pp.	The book describes the events preceding, during, and following the Boston Massacre, an incident with far-reaching political consequences that eventually led to the Revolution. This is one of the many fictionalized accounts of important historical events written by Phelan who is a Davenport resident. Other titles include <u>Midnight Alarm: The Story of Paul Revere's Ride</u> , <u>Mr. Lincoln Speaks at Gettysburg</u> , and <u>The Story of the Great Chicago Fire</u> . IL 4-9	<b>IC Phelan, Mary Hay, 1914- .</b>
973.313	Phelan, Mary Kay, 1914- . <u>Four Days in Philadelphia, 1776</u> . Crowell, 1967. 189pp.	This story recreates four important days of our country's history July 1, 1776 to July 4, 1776 - when the Declaration of Independence was adopted. The author uses memoirs, letters and diaries of the participants in retelling this story. Phelan was born in Baldwin City, Kansas and lives in Davenport. IL 4-8	<b>IC Phelan, Mary Hay, 1914- .</b>
973.4	Barrett, Marvin, 1920- . <u>Meet Thomas Jefferson</u> . Random, 1967. 86pp.	The author was born in Des Moines and graduated from Des Moines Roosevelt in 1938 and received an MA from Drake. He wrote several adult novels and some juvenile biography and <u>Rich News Poor News</u> a survey of broadcast journalism, T.Y. Crowell, 1978. IL 2-6	<b>IC Barrett, Marvin, 1920- .</b>
973.4	Hughes, Rupert, 1872- . <u>George Washington</u> . Morrow, 1926-1930. 3 volumes.	Volume 1 <u>The Human Being and the Hero, 1732-1762</u> ; volume 2 <u>The Rebel and the Patriot, 1762-1777</u> ; volume 3 <u>The Savior of the States</u> . Well-documented and realistic. Extensive footnoting. Includes bibliography and index. Numerous illustrations. Hughes spent much of his boyhood in Iowa. IL 10-Adult	<b>IC Hughes, Rupert, 1872- .</b>
973.4	<u>Lewis and Clark in Iowa</u> (Filmstrip; Video Recording). Heartland AEA Media Center, 1989. 9:30 min., col.	This program covers the 33 days that Lewis and Clark spent on Iowa's western border. IL 4-6.	1. Lewis and Clark Expedition (1804-1806) - Iowa
973.477	<u>Iowa and the Civil War</u> . (CD). Edited by O. J. Fargo. Green Valley AEA, 1995.	Nine diaries, letters and much other material which can be searched by key word.	1. Iowa - History - Civil War, 1861-1865 I. Fargo, O. J.
973.56	Gurko, Miriam. <u>Indian America: The Black Hawk War</u> . Crowell, 1970. 223pp.	Reviewed in <u>Reading for Young People: the Midwest</u> as "likely, the best history for young people of Indian-white relations in America from the time of the early settlements to the present." IL 8-Adult	1. Black Hawk, Sauk Chief, 1767-1838 2. Black Hawk War, 1832
973.56	<u>Hunting a Shadow, the Search for Black Hawk</u> . Compiled and edited by Crawford Beecher	This book relates the eye-witness accounts of the Black Hawk War from July through September 1832. It tells of the search for this chief who had	1. Black Hawk, Sauk Chief, 1767-1838 2. Black Hawk War,

	Thayer. Thayer Associates, 1981. 452pp.	violated an 1831 agreement not to cross the Mississippi River back to Illinois. The war and subsequent treaty are important to Iowa because it opened this state up for its earliest legal settlement. IL Adult	1832 - Personal Narratives I. Thayer, Crawford Beecher
973.56	<u>Massacre at Bad Axe</u> . Compiled and edited by Crawford Beecher Thayer. Thayer Associates, 1984. 481pp.	The book recounts the eye-witness accounts of the finale of the Black Hawk War. This tells of Black Hawk's attempt to flee capture and take what was left of his band into Wisconsin. This event is important because it opened Iowa up to legal settlement. IL Adult	1. Black Hawk War, 1832 - Personal Narratives I. Thayer, Crawford Beecher
973.562	Hargrove, Jim. <u>The Story of the Black Hawk War</u> . Illustrated by Ralph Canaday. Children's Press, 1986. 31pp.	The U.S. Government's deceit contributed to pushing the Sauk and Fox (Mesquakie) west of the Mississippi which had an important effect on Iowa's history. IL gr 3-4.	1. Black Hawk, Sauk Chief, 1767-1838 2. Black Hawk War, 1832 3. Sauk Indians
973.68	Noble, Glenn. <u>John Brown and the Jim Lane Trail</u> . Purcells, Inc., 1977. 210pp.	A story of the Jim Lane Trail in Iowa and Nebraska which hooked up to the Kansas territory the populations of which would vote on whether Kansas would be admitted to the Union as a free or slave state. This same trail was also the western edge of the Underground Railroad which transported slaves to freedom. This book also tries to document the movements of John Brown prior to his raid on Harper's Ferry Arsenal in Virginia. IL 11-Adult RL 11-12	1. Abolitionists 2. Brown, John, 1800-1859 3. Lane, James Henry, 1814-1866 4. Underground Railroad
973.7	<u>Civil War</u> . (Video Recording). Iowa Public Broadcasting Network. 1979. 30 min., teacher's guide.	For years Iowans had provided an escape route for African-Americans fleeing slavery, and when the war broke out, 10,000 Iowa sons volunteered to fight to preserve the Union. Record rights unlimited; available from AEAMCs. IL 4-9	1. Iowa - History - Civil War, 1861-1865 I. Iowa Heritage Series
973.7	Clark, Charles B. <u>University Recruits: Company C, 12th Iowa Infantry Regiment, U.S.A., 1861-1866</u> . By Charles B. Clark, Roger B. Bowen and Roger Brown. [528 Oliphant, West Branch, IA 52358]. 1991. 440pp.	The account of a group of Upper Iowa University students who enlisted with an Iowa infantry regiment during the Civil War. The account is based on diaries of two Upper Iowa University Students and the official records of Company C. IL 9-Adult RL 9-Adult	1. United States. Army. Iowa Infantry Regiment, 12th (1861-65) 2. Upper Iowa University - Students - History 3. Iowa - History - Civil War, 1861-1865 - Regimental Histories
973.7*	Jensen, Hazel. <u>Civil War</u> . Green Valley AEA, 1988. 63pp.	History of Iowa series. Update of <u>Iowa in the Civil War</u> , below.	1. Iowa - History - Civil War, 1861-1865
973.7	Jensen, Hazel. <u>Iowa in the Civil War</u> . Green Valley Area Education Agency 14, 1984. 63pp.	Deals with Iowa's total involvement in the Civil War. Covers the underground railroad, generals, battles, the homefront, hospitals and many other aspects. Illustrated. IL 3-Adult RL 5	1. Iowa - History - Civil War, 1861-1865.
973.7	Jones, Robert Huhn. <u>Civil War in the Northwest: Nebraska, Wisconsin, Iowa, Minnesota, and the Dakotas</u> . University of Oklahoma, 1960. 216pp.		1. US - History - Civil War, 1861-1865

- 973.7 Jones, Samuel Calvin, 1838-1932. Reminiscences of the Twenty-Second Iowa Volunteer Infantry. Jones [Iowa City, IA], 1907. 164pp. 2 double pl., ports, c 24 cm. Giving its organization, marches, skirmishes, battles, and sieges, as taken from the diary of Lieut. S. C. Jones of Company A. Has also been issued on microform by Lost Cause Press. 1. U.S. - History - Civil War, 1861-1865 - Regimental Histories - Iowa Infantry - 22nd 2. Iowa Infantry. b. 22nd Regiment, 1862-1965
- 973.7 Meyer, Steve, 1956- . Iowa Valor. Meyer Publishing, [Box 247, Garrison, IA 52229] 1994. 507pp. Using primarily original source documents, the book traces Iowa's involvement in the Civil War. The story of Iowans in combat during the Civil War. See also Iowans Called to Valor 973.7477. IL 6-Adult 1. Iowa History - Civil War, 1861-1865 - Biography
- 973.7 Phelan, Mary Kay, 1914- . Mr. Lincoln's Inaugural Journey. Crowell, 1972. 211pp. A dramatic account based on primary sources by a long time resident of Davenport. IL 5-8 **IC Phelan, Mary Kay, 1914- .**
- 973.7 Ware, Eugene Fitch. Indian War of 1864. University of Nebraska Press, 1963. Subtitle: Being a fragment of the early history of Kansas, Nebraska, Colorado and Wyoming. Contains information on the Iowa Cavalry - 7th Regiment. 1. Iowa Cavalry - 7th Regiment, 1863-1866.
- 973.7 Ware, Eugene Fitch, 1841-1911. The Lyon Campaign and History of the 1st Iowa Infantry, 1861. Press of Camp Pope Bookshop [Iowa City, IA], 1991. 383pp. Being a history of the First Iowa Infantry and of the causes which led up to its organization, and how it earned the thanks of Congress, which it got, together with a birdseye view of the conditions in Iowa preceding the great Civil War of 1861. 1. U.S. Army - Iowa Infantry Regiment, 1st (1861) - Biography 2. Iowa - History - Civil War, 1861-1865 - Personal Narratives
- 973.7097 Boyd, Cyrus F. Civil War Diary of Cyrus F. Boyd, Fifteenth Iowa Infantry, 1861-1863. Edited by Mildred Throne. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1953; Kraus Reprint, 1977. 135pp. 1. Boyd, Cyrus F.
- 973.7477 Cook, Theo M. Boots and Saddles, Third Iowa Cavalry, 1860-1865. Theo M. Cook, 1974. 51pp. A regimental history of the 3rd Iowa Cavalry. IL 9-12 1. Iowa Cavalry. 3rd Regiment
- 973.7477 Cook, Theo M. Father Abraham's Boys in Blue, S.E. Iowa Co. "F" 14th Iowa Infantry. Theo M. Cook, 1974. 46pp. History of Company F of the 14th Iowa Infantry. IL 9-12 1. Iowa Infantry. 14th Regiment. Company F
- 973.7477 Corbin, William E. Star for Patriotism: Iowa's Outstanding Civil War College. Corbin, William E., 1972. 499pp. Involvement of Bowen Collegiate Institute (later Lenox College) of Hopkinton, Iowa, in the Civil War. IL 8-10 1. Bowen Collegiate Institute - History 2. Iowa - History - Civil War, 1861-1865
- 973.7477 McElroy, Edith Wasson. Undying Procession: Iowa's Civil War Regiments. Prepared Brief history of Iowa's Civil War regiments. IL 8-12 1. Iowa - History - Civil War, 1861-1865

- by Edith Wasson McElroy for the Iowa Civil War Centennial Commission, Iowa Civil War Centennial Commission, n.d. 104pp.
- 973.7477 McIntyre, Benjamin F. Federals on the Frontier: The Diary of Benjamin F. McIntyre, 1862-1864. Edited by Nannie M. Tilley. University of Texas Press, n.d. 429pp. Daily diary entries of a member of the 19th Iowa Infantry as a noncom and officer. McIntyre served almost entirely west of the Mississippi. He focused his attention on military matters, discussing sieges, arches, whiskey, bushwackers, guerrillas, jayhawking, and foraging. IL 9-12 1. Iowa Infantry. 19th Regiment, 1862-1865 3. Iowa - History - Civil War, 1961-1865
- 973.7477 Meyer, Steve, 1956 - . Iowans Called to Valor. Meyer Publishing, [Box 247, Garrison, IA 52229], 1993, 128pp. Using many first person accounts and documents gives an overview of Iowa's participation in the Civil War. See also Iowa Valor. 1. Iowa - History - Civil War, 1861-1865
- 973.8 Brown, Mark Herbert, 1900- . Flight of the Nez Perce. Putnam, 1967; University of Nebraska Press, 1982. 480pp. A history of the Nez Perce War of 1877. The author was born in Wellman, educated at ISU and lived at Alta. Another title is The Plainsmen of the Yellowstone. IL 9-Adult **IC Brown, Mark Herbert, 1900- .**
- 973.87 Grant, H. Roger, 1943- . Self-Help in the 1890's Depression. Iowa State University Press, 1983. 163pp. This is a study of methods of self-help used by the unemployed during the Depression of 1893. So much has been written on the Great Depression of the 1930's that the author wanted to show that self-help ideas such as community gardens, labor exchanges, cooperatives, farmer owned railroads and utopian communities were used much earlier. He also wanted to show how some of the Populist ideas were later used by the Progressives. The author was born in Albia. IL Adult RL Adult **IC Grant, H. Roger, 1943- .**
- 973.91 Hilton, Suzanne. The World of Young Herbert Hoover. Illustrated by Deborah Steins. Walker and Co., 1987. 103pp. Describes the childhood and youth of the first president to be born west of the Mississippi River. 1. Hoover, Herbert, 1874-1964 - Childhood and Youth I. Steins, Deborah, illus.
- 973.915 Leeflang, Gerald. American Travels of a Dutch Hobo, 1923-1926. Iowa State University Press, 1984. 162pp. The impressions of life around rural Kelley, Iowa from 1923 through 1926 by a Dutch seaman who left his ship illegally. The book shows the contrasts between rural America and the cities of Chicago and New York which Leeflang also visited. IL Adult 1. Kelley (Iowa) - Description and Travel 2. Tramps - Iowa
- 973.916 Herbert Hoover: An American Adventure. . (Video Recording). Herbert Hoover Presidential Library-Museum [West Branch, Iowa], 1992. 22 min., col. Produced by Chuck Olin Associates, Chicago, IL. 22 min. Hoover's early globetrotting, his hugely successful career as Secretary of Commerce, as well as his frustrating presidency are all covered here. So is his remarkable post-presidential life, highlighted by his campaign to avert global famine in the wake of World War II. Long before his death in October, 1964, "The Great Humanitarian" had regained much of the luster once attached to his name. The Quaker theologian who eulogized him at his funeral did not exaggerate when he said of Herbert Hoover, "The story is a good one and a great one...It is essentially triumphant." IL 6-Adult 1. Hoover, Herbert Clark, 1874-1964

- 977 Arpy, Jim. Magnificent Mississippi. Text by Jim Arpy; photographs compiled by John M. Zielinski. Iowa Heritage Gallery Publications, 1983. 134pp. Exciting tales of the Mississippi River which include the Iowa river towns of Keokuk, Ft. Madison, Burlington, and Davenport. A good collection of photographs gathered by Portrait of Iowa author John Zielinski are included with Jim Arpy's text. IL 11-Adult RL 11 1. Iowa - History, Local 2. Mississippi River Valley - Description and Travel 3. Mississippi River Valley - History I. Zielinski, John M. **IC Zielinski, John M.**
- 977 Aylesworth, Thomas G. Western Great Lakes: Illinois, Iowa, Minnesota, Wisconsin. By Thomas G. Aylesworth and Virginia L. Aylesworth. Chelsea House, 1996. 64pp. Provides an overview of land, history, people, sights, facts and map of each state. 1. Iowa I. Aylesworth, Virginia L.
- 977 Historic Lifestyles in the Upper Mississippi River Valley. By George E. Bates, et al. University Press of America, 1983. 571pp. A historical study of the urbanization process and historical background of towns along the upper Mississippi River. A great deal of this centers on the state of Minnesota but there is good information on the Iowa river towns as well. IL Adult RL Adult 1. Immigration and Emigration 2. Mississippi River Valley - Social Life and Customs I. Bates, George E.
- 977 Pelzer, Louis .... Henry Dodge. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1911. 266 pp. Biography of early pioneer-governor of Territory of Wisconsin, including area of Iowa. IL 6-Adult 1. Dodge, Henry, 1782-1867 2. Iowa - History
- 977 A Place of Sense: Essays in Search of the Midwest. Edited by Michael Martone; photographs by David Plowden. University of Iowa Press for the Iowa Humanities Board, 1988. In this memorable collection of essays about life in the midwest, writers gather their thoughts on the surprising and everyday commonplaces of life in the heartland. Also published as an audio recording by the Iowa Department for the Blind. Contents: Under the sign of Wonder Bread and Belmont Caskets, by Michael J. Rosen; The Flatness, by Michael Martone; A Writer's Sense of Place, by Louise Erdrich; The Way The Country Lies, by Douglas Bauer; American Gothic, by David Hamilton; If You Can Talk to a Guy, by Jane Staw and Mary Swander; Grandma's Backbone, Dougie's Ankles, by Gary Comstock; Letting Go: The Virtue of Vacant Ground, by Janet Kauffman. 1. Middle West - Description and Travel 2. Middle West - Social Life and Customs I. Iowa Humanities Board II. Martone, Michael
- 977 Quad Cities: Joined by a River. Edited by Frederick I. Anderson. Lee Enterprises, Inc., 1982. 264pp. This is a book that tries to link together the history of the Quad Cities on both the Iowa and Illinois sides of the Mississippi. Each city has its own historical section and there is an overview of all the cities from 1920 to 1960. May be available from Davenport Chamber of Commerce, 130 E. 2nd Street, Iowa 52801. IL 11-Adult RL 11 1. Bettendorf (Iowa) - History 2. Davenport (Iowa) - History I. Anderson, Frederick I.
- 977 Spirits of America with Charles Kuralt, Part 8: Minnesota, Iowa Wisconsin, Missouri. (Motion Picture). CBN News, distributed by BFA, 1976. 16mm, 19 min. Pictures, places, people and events that contributed to the development of the region. IL 4-Adult 1. Middle West - Description and Travel
- 977 Ultang, Don. Holding the A collection of photographs from 1940-1958 by 1. Middle West -

	<u>Moment: Mid-America at Mid-Century.</u> Text and Photos by Don Ultang. Iowa State University Press, 1991. 193pp.	Des Moines <u>Register and Tribune</u> photographer Don Ultang. These photographs give one a great feeling for the people and places of Iowa and the midwest during the 1940's and 1950's. His work appeared in many national magazines of the period and has been exhibited widely across the United States.	Social life and customs - Pictorial works 2. Middle West - Description and travel - Views 3. Photojournalism - Middle West - History - 20th century <b>IC Ultang, Don</b>
977	<u>Townships.</u> Edited by Michael Martone; photographs by Raymond Bial. University of Iowa Press, 1992. 210pp.	Essays on the midwest which grapple with the idea of townships nostalgic, prophetic; sometimes angry.	1. City and Town Life - Middle West 2. Middle West - Social Life and Customs I. Martone, Michael II. Bial, Raymond
977.02	Pelzer, Louis, 1879-1946. <u>Marches of the Dragoons in the Mississippi Valley.</u> Arno Press; Xerox University Microfilms; Ayer; 1975.	An account of marches and activities of the First Regiment U.S. Dragoons in the Mississippi Valley between the years 1833 and 1850.	1. Iowa - Description and Travel 2. U.S. Army, Calvary, 1st
977.03	Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- . <u>Along Our Country Road.</u> Wallace Homestead Company, 1976. 143pp.	Daily living in Iowa illustrated by Felix Summer.	1. Farm Life - Iowa <b>IC Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903-</b> .
977.03*	Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- . <u>Before the Colors Fade.</u> Wallace-Homestead, 1971. 133pp.	Description of life on an Iowa farm before present mechanized farming methods. The author was born in Hastings and still resides in that area. He attended Grinnell College (BA, 1924), served in the state and federal legislatures. IL 4-9	1. Farm Life - Iowa 2. Agriculture - Iowa <b>IC Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903-</b> .
977.03*	Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- . <u>Grass Grown Trails.</u> Wallace-Homestead, 1977.	Memories of Iowa farm and small-town life including breaking corn, cattle drives and mail delivery. IL 7-12	1. Iowa - History 2. Iowa - Social Life and Customs <b>IC Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903-</b> .
977.311	Hansen, Harry, 1884-1977. <u>Chicago.</u> Farrar, Rinehart, 1942. 362pp.	Describes the history and meanderings of the Chicago River. Reads like an adventure story. The author was born in Davenport. IL 7-12	<b>IC Hansen, Harry, 1884-1977</b>
977.335220	Wilkinson, John M., 1920- . <u>Rock Bottom: an American Heartland Farm-Town and Family from Settlement through the Great Depression.</u> John M. Wilkinson [Lexington, MA], 1993. 226pp.	Includes biographical references.	1. Wilkinson, John M., 1920- . 2. Rock Falls, Iowa - History 3. Cerro Gordo County (Iowa) - History 4. Rural Families - Iowa 5. Rural aged
977.7*	<u>Annals of Iowa.</u> (Periodical). Iowa State Department of History and Archives. Quarterly.	"In the years the <u>Annals of Iowa</u> has been published, it has been a repository for and has made available an increasing amount of data related to the history of the state." A reprint of Volume 1, 1896 was made in 1964. IL 8-Adult RL 8-10	1. Iowa - History 2. Iowa - Periodicals

- 977.7 Anderson, Elaine Joy. Old World Iowans. Klipto, 1949. 148pp. The author discusses various groups who came to Iowa: Indians at Tama, Belgians, Dutch, Danes, Irish, Jews, Germans, Mormons, Puritans, Quakers, Scotch and others. She studies their customs and the influence of foreign grandparents on traditions and ways of living today. Very good; strong on minority groups. IL 7-12 1. Europeans - Iowa  
2. Iowa - Foreign Population
- 977.7 Andrews, Clarence A. American Dream in the Heartland. (Audio Recording). University of Iowa, Audiovisual Center, 1983. 3 cassettes and program guide. A series of radio programs. The scripts were of Midwest authors' literature on five different programs dealing with farm and city life in the Midwest, immigrants to the heartland, family life in the Middle West and the native Americans who were here before settlement. Some of the Iowa authors included are: Hamlin Garland, James Hearst, MacKinley Kantor, Frederick Manfred, Herbert Quick, Jay Sigmund and Ruth Suckow. IL 9-Adult RL 9 1. Authors, Iowa 2. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Middle West  
3. Indians of North America - Middle West 4. Iowa - Foreign Population
- 977.7 Archer, Doug. Bound for Iowa (1848-65). (Filmstrip). By Doug Archer and O.J. Fargo. Green Valley AEA, 1979. 20 min., audiocassette. Discusses chronological events in Iowa history from statehood through the Civil War. IL 4-9 1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa  
2. Iowa - History I. Fargo, O.J.
- 977.7 Archer, Doug. Iowa - Building the Cornbelt (1865-90). (Filmstrip). By Doug Archer and O.J. Fargo. Green Valley AEA, 1979. 20 min., audiocassette. Discusses the chronological events in Iowa history from the Civil War through 1890 with special emphasis on Iowa's emergence as a leading agricultural state. IL 4-9 1. Agriculture - Iowa History  
2. Iowa - History I. Fargo, O.J.
- 977.7 Archer, Doug. Iowa - Moving To Town (1920-60). (Filmstrip). By Doug Archer and O.J. Fargo. Green Valley AEA. 20 min., audiocassette. Events in Iowa history from 1920 to 1960. IL 4-9 1. Iowa - History I. Fargo, O.J.
- 977.7 Archer, Doug. Iowa - Protest and Reform (1890-1920). (Filmstrip). By Doug Archer and O.J. Fargo. Green Valley AEA, 1979. 20 min., audiocassette. Chronological treatment of events in Iowa history from 1890 to 1920. IL 4-9 1. Iowa - History I. Fargo, O.J.
- 977.7 Artley, Bob. A Book of Chores: As Remembered by a Former Kid. Iowa State University Press, 1989. 100pp. Cartoons and commentary about farm chores as a child in the 1920s and 1930s saw them. 1. Artley, Bob  
2. Farm Life - Iowa - Cartoons and Caricatures
- 977.7 Artley, Bob 1907- . Memories of a Former Kid. Iowa State University Press, 1978. 96pp. Memories of a boy growing up on a farm near Hampton, Iowa during the 1920's and 1930's. The author's own cartoons illustrate the book. See also Cartoons... 741.5973. IL 10-Adult RL 10-12 1. Artley, Bob, 1907- .  
2. Farm Life - Iowa  
3. Iowa - Social Life and Customs **IC Artley, Bob, 1907- .**
- 977.7 Aurner, Clarence Ray, 1863- . Iowa Stories. Clio Press, 1923. 3 vols. This series covers little discussed topics such as Iowa without a name, the beginnings of railroads, schools and newspapers, money in 1857. Easy 1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa  
2. Indians of North

		reading. Accurate illustrations of people and tools. IL 4-8	America - Legends 3. Iowa - History
977.7	Bennett, Mary. <u>An Iowa Album: a Photographic History, 1860-1920</u> . University of Iowa Press, 1990. 328pp.	This volume invites you to travel through sixty years of Iowa history and view the state in its turn-of-the-century glory. More than 375 photographs are combined with firsthand accounts that speak from the past to provide a portrait of Iowa you won't soon forget.	1. Iowa - Pictorial Works 2. Iowa - History - Pictorial Works
977.7	Bonney, Margaret Atherton. <u>Iowa Local History-A Teacher's Guide</u> . Iowa State Historical Society, 1977. 44pp.	Sources of information, topics and activities for teachers to choose on local Iowa history, plus a brief background history of Iowa to World War II. Funds for this booklet were provided by the Iowa American Revolution Bicentennial Commission. IL Adult RL Adult	1. Iowa - History, Local
977.7*	Brigham, Johnson, 1846-1936. <u>Iowa: Its History and Its Foremost Citizens</u> . Home and School edition. S.J. Clarke, 1918. 2 vol., 872pp.	The development of the history of Iowa, and biographies of prominent Iowans who are a part of its history are presented in this work. Useful for the advanced reader. A three volume edition was published by S. J. Clarke in 1915. IL 9-12	1. Iowa - Biography 2. Iowa - History
977.7	Brown, Don Doyle. <u>Iowa-the Land Across the River</u> . Revised edition. Wallace-Homestead, 1969. 213pp.	This Iowa history book was designed for school use and includes over 100 illustrations. The text is entertaining and factual but is now out-of-date. Study aids, reference sources, and films are listed. The arrival of the white people, the settler's colonies, Iowa personalities, tragedies and crimes, and the legends of Iowa are discussed. Epperly's <u>Iowa History Workbook</u> , also out of print, was designed to accompany this text. <u>Tell a Tale of Iowa</u> (1965) contains fifty true stories about Iowa. It is also difficult to obtain. IL 4-12	1. Iowa - History - Study and Teaching
977.7	Buchan, Don. <u>Potpourri, A Collection of Stories, Yarns, Historical Facts, and Personality Sketches, Mostly About Iowa and Iowans</u> . Appeal Publishers, 1977. 126pp.	A collection of historical facts and illustrated stories about Iowans living in the northwestern part of the state during the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries. IL 4-12	1. Iowa - Biography 2. Iowa - History
977.7	Buchan, Don. <u>Remember When</u> . J.D. Buchan, 1964. 103pp.	Tales of excitement and drama are reminders of swindles, robberies, murders, trials, and hangings that happened long ago in Clay County. IL 4-12	1. Clay County (Iowa) - Social Life and Customs 2. Crime - Iowa 3. Iowa - Social Life and Customs
977.7	Carlson, Bruce. <u>Iowa, The Land Between the Vowels</u> . Quixote Press [Sioux City, Iowa], nd.	Farm stories from the early 1900's. Carlson has written a number of other books about Iowa for Quixote Press including <u>Iowa's Road Kill Cookbook</u> , <u>Ghosts of Polk County</u> , and <u>The Vanishing Outhouses of Iowa</u> .	1. Farm Life - Iowa
977.7	Carpenter, (John) Allan, 1917-. <u>Between Two Rivers: Iowa Year by Year, 1846-1940</u> . Klipto, 1940. 152pp.	Human interest stories about the building of Iowa and its people from rivalries in the search for land to the tragedies that affected the development of Iowa. This book is based on a chronological scheme of colorful stories of real life. Getting old and hard to locate. IL 6-12	1. Iowa - History <b>IC Carpenter, (John) Allan, 1917-</b> .



977.7	Carpenter, (John) Allan, 1917- . <u>Iowa</u> . Children's Press, 1979. 96pp.	Iowa author (John) Allan Carpenter discusses the history, geography, resources, and famous citizens of the Hawkeye State. Also spotlights numerous places of interest. Earlier edition (1964) was titled <u>Enchantment of Iowa</u> . IL 4-6 RL 4-6	1. Iowa - Description and Travel 2. Iowa - History <b>IC Carpenter, (John) Allan, 1917- .</b>
977.7	Christensen, Thomas Peter. <u>Hawkeye State: A History for Home and School</u> . Athens Press, 1956. 144pp.	This history is a revision of the <u>Story of Iowa; a Children's History</u> ; Cedar Falls, 1928, the title of which was changed to avoid confusion. The 1956 revision was very thorough. Very readable. IL 4-Adult	1. Iowa - History
977.7	Christensen, Thomas Peter. <u>History of Danes in Iowa 1932</u> . Danskfolkesam Fund, 1952. 281pp.	This book traces the Danes from Denmark to the United States, their "discovery" of Iowa, and the establishment of large settlements. IL 9-12	1. Danish - Iowa
977.7	<u>Chronology and Documentary Handbook of the State of Iowa</u> . Edited by Robert I. Vexler. Oceana, 1978. 145pp.	Contains a chronology of historical events from 1682 to 1977, a biographical directory of prominent citizens, and copies of important documents. Sometimes listed under Iowa Chronology and Fact Book. IL 10-Adult	1. Iowa - Biography 2. Iowa - History I. Vexler, Robert I. II. Iowa Chronology and Fact Book
977.7	Cole, Cyrenus, 1863-1939. <u>History of the People of Iowa</u> . Torch Press, 1921. 572pp.	Considered a good history. IL 9-12	1. Iowa - History
977.7	Cole, Cyrenus, 1863-1939. <u>I Remember, I Remember; A Book of Recollections</u> . State Historical Society of Iowa, 1936. 543pp.	These personal experiences of the author come from his life as an Iowa farm boy, newspaper reporter, editor and publisher, U.S. Congressman. His emphasis is primarily on the men and women he knew. Throughout the ninety-one chapters, the general tone is political; however, together they present a background of the history of our state. Pella, Des Moines, and Washington, D.C. are given special attention. IL 9-12	1. Iowa - History
977.7	Cole, Cyrenus 1863-1939. <u>Iowa Through the Years</u> . State Historical Society of Iowa, 1940. 547pp.	Opening with the arrival of the French and tracing their explorations up the Mississippi and into Iowa, this volume covers all areas of Iowa's early years. Considerable attention is given to the Indian-White relationships. The text closes with the tragedy-heroism of Senator Grimes, after telling Iowa's role in our national development and through the Civil War. Flowery style. IL 9-12	1. Iowa-History
977.7*	<u>Come to Iowa</u> . (Video Recording). Iowa Public Broadcasting Network, 1979. 30 min, teacher's guide.	In the 1800's many Europeans came to Iowa in search of a new and better life, bringing with them their own unique heritage which, in some communities, still survives today. Record rights unlimited; usually available from AEAMC's and State Library. IL 4-9	1. Iowa - Foreign Population 2. Iowa - History I. Iowa Heritage Series
977.7	<u>Coming Heritage</u> . (Video Recording). Iowa Public Broadcasting Network, 1979. 30 min, tchrs. guide.	The way Iowans relate to their environment, in the past and in the future, creates, the Iowa heritage. Record rights unlimited; usually available from AEAMC's and State Library. IL 4-9	1. Environment 2. Iowa - History I. Iowa Heritage Series

977.7*	Connolly, Harold. <u>Iowa Pioneers</u> . By Harold Connolly and Madge Kelley. Creston, Iowa, Green Valley AEA, 1988. 51pp.	Revision of 1984 <u>Pioneer</u> by same agency which described the life of an early Iowa pioneer. Volume of Iowa History series. IL 4-6.	1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa I. Kelley, Madge
977.7	Dickey, Art. <u>Iowa, More than Cornfields and Hogpens</u> . By Art Dickey and Ermadene Dickey. Jumbo Jack's, Inc., [312 Broadway, Audubon, IA 50025], 1988. 104pp.	A collection of short histories of some of Iowa's more interesting businesses and enterprising businessmen. IL 7-Adult RL 7-Adult	1. Iowa - History 2. Iowa - Industries - History 3. Business enterprises - Iowa - History I. Dickey, Ermadene
977.7	Dykstra, Robert R., 1930- . <u>Bright Radical Star: Black Freedom and White Supremacy on the Hawkeye Frontier</u> . Harvard Univ. Press, 1993. 348pp.	White racism as it existed in Iowa from 1833 to 1880 is discussed in a scholarly manner. IL Adult	1. Iowa - Race Relations 2. Afro-Americans - Iowa - 19th Century
977.7	Dykstra, Robert R., 1930- . <u>Bright Radical Star</u> . (Sound Recording) Sound Cassette. University lecture series/Iowa State University, 1990.	Subtitle: Iowa Politics, Black Freedom and the Egalitarian Movement in America. Recorded at Iowa State University on September 13, 1990.	1. Iowa - Race Relations 2. Afro-Americans - Iowa
977.7	Edgerton, Wanda Misbach. <u>Our Home Place: A Personal Account of Life as it Was for a Particular Farm Family in Iowa from the Early 1900's to Mid-Century</u> . Pine Hill Press, 1977.	IL 4-9	1. Farm Life - Iowa 2. Iowa - Social Life and Customs
977.7	Ellerbach, John. <u>Shoes to Live in Iowa</u> . J. Ellerbach, [Des Moines, IA], 1986. 69pp.	Twenty humorous, satirical essays on life in Iowa.	1. Iowa - Anecdotes, Facetiae, Satire, etc.
977.7	<u>Encyclopedia of Iowa</u> . Somerset, NY, 1993.	1. Iowa - Encyclopedias	
977.7	<u>Family Reunion: Essays on Iowa</u> . Edited by Thomas J. Morain. Iowa State University Press, 1995. 249pp.	A collection of essays by 18 Iowa writers describing Iowa experiences from diverse perspectives. The editor was born in Jefferson, Iowa. Could also be classed in 814.	1. Iowa I. Morain, Thomas J. <b>IC Morain, Thomas J., 1947-</b>
977.7*	Fargo, O. J. <u>History of Iowa</u> . Green Valley AEA 14, 1984. 216pp.	A book covering Iowa History from prehistoric geology to 1950. The 11 chapters are designed to be used as a text for grades 4 and up. <u>Teachers Guide for a History of Iowa</u> by Fargo (qv) was designed to accompany the text. IL 3-Adult RL 5	1. Iowa - History - Study and Teaching
977.7*	Fargo, O. J. <u>Iowa History</u> . Green Valley Area Education Agency, 1988. 215pp.	Text and teacher's editions to be available. Earlier edition, 1984. IL 4-6.	1. Iowa - History - Study and Teaching
977.7	Fargo, O. J. <u>Iowa History Calendar</u> . (Annual) Green Valley AEA, Annual.	An 11 x 14 inch desk or wall calendar with original artwork. Each day has an event in Iowa history listed. IL 4-9	1. Iowa - History
977.7	Fargo, O. J. <u>Iowa History -</u>	Directions are given to make and play a classroom	1. Agriculture -

	<u>Depression on the Farm Simulation</u> . (Game). Green Valley AEA, 1980.	simulation of the economic depression on Iowa farms from 1917 to 1935. IL 4-9	Iowa 2. Depressions, Economic 3. Iowa - History
977.7*	Fargo, O. J. <u>Iowa History Teachers Guide</u> . Green Valley AEA 14, 1989. 135pp.	A teacher's guide for use alone as well as a companion to <u>A History of Iowa</u> also by Fargo. Replaces <u>Teachers Guide for a History of Iowa</u> (1984). Contains outlines, quizzes, puzzles, bibliographies, reproducible maps and discussion guides. IL 3-Adult RL5	1. Iowa - History - Study and Teaching
977.7	Fargo, O. J. <u>Iowa - Path to Statehood (1838-46)</u> . (Filmstrip). By O. J. Fargo and Doug Archer. Green Valley AEA, 1979. 12 min., audiocassette.	The settling of Iowa, the development that led to statehood and the actual events during the statehood drive are included. IL 4-9	1. Iowa - History I. Archer, Doug
977.7	Fargo, O. J. <u>Iowa Settlers (1832-38)</u> . (Filmstrip). By O. J. Fargo and Doug Archer. Green Valley AEA, 1979. 12 min., audiocassette.		1. Iowa - History I. Archer, Doug
977.7	Fargo, O. J. <u>Iowa - Time of Conflict (1805-1832)</u> . (Filmstrip). By O. J. Fargo and Doug Archer. Green Valley AEA, 1979. 12 min., audiocassette.	Events in Iowa history from Lewis and Clark through the Blackhawk War are chronicled. IL 4-9	1. Iowa - History I. Archer, Doug
977.7	Fargo, O. J. <u>Iowa Trailblazers (1780-1805)</u> . (Filmstrip). By O. J. Fargo and Doug Archer. Green Valley AEA, 1979. 12 min., audiocassette.	Discusses the early trailblazers of Iowa. IL 4-9	1. Iowa - History I. Archer, Doug
977.7	Fradin, Dennis Brindell. <u>Iowa</u> . Children's Press, 1993. 64pp.	History of geography, industry and notable sights of Iowa with full color pictures prepared in consultation with Loren Horton and Robert Hillerich. Fradin has also prepared <u>Iowa - From Sea to Shining Sea</u> (Children's Press, 1993), Fradin. Grades 3-5. IL K-6 RL K-3	1. Iowa - History
977.7	<u>Fur Trade in Iowa</u> . Edited by O. J. Fargo. Green Valley AEA, 1988. 51pp.	History of Iowa series.	1. Fur Trade 2. Iowa - History I. Fargo, O. J.
977.7	Glass, Remley J. <u>Iowa and the Counties of Iowa and Something of their Origin and Histories</u> . Klipto, 1940. 167pp.	A brief historical resume of each of Iowa's ninety-nine counties is presented in this text. Includes memorable personages, special information. IL 6-Adult	1. Iowa - History, Local 2. Iowa - Politics and Government
977.7*	<u>Goldfinch, The</u> . (Periodical). State Historical Society of Iowa, 1975- .	This quarterly Iowa history magazine is geared to young people ages 8 to 14. Each issue explores one theme or aspect of Iowa history and is packed with short articles, history-in-the-news features, games, puzzles, activities plus original historical fiction and engaging historical photographs. <u>The Goldfinch</u> has won numerous national awards including the Educational Press Association's	1. Iowa - History 2. Iowa - Periodicals

		Golden Lamp Award and Parents' Choice Honor and Gold awards. Back issues are available for purchase. Contact Publication Sales at the SHSI in Iowa City for back issues and cost information. <u>The Goldfinch</u> welcomes submissions from kids. Those interested should requested writer's guidelines and a theme list from the editor by writing to <u>The Goldfinch</u> , SHSI 402 Iowa Ave., Iowa City.	
977.7	Gourley, Kathryn E. M. <u>Archaeological Survey of Central Iowa</u> . Office of Historic Preservation, Iowa State Historical Dept., 1983. 126 leaves.	Covers Boone, Story, Dallas, Polk, Jasper, Madison, Warren and Marion Counties.	1. Iowa - Antiquities
977.7	Gue, Benjamin F., 1828-1904. <u>Diary of Benjamin F. Gue in Rural New York and Pioneer Iowa, 1847-1856</u> . Edited by Earle D. Doss. Iowa State University Press, 1962. 137pp.	This personal journal of Benjamin F. Gue, a native New Yorker, has historical significance for its record of political, social, and cultural changes and events. IL 9-Adult	1. Farm Life - Iowa - History 2. Iowa - History I. Doss, Earle Dudley
977.7*	Gue, Benjamin F., 1828-1904. <u>History of Iowa, from the Earliest Times to the Beginnings of the Twentieth Century</u> . Century History, 1903. 4 volumes.	Volume 1: Pioneer Period; Volume 2: Civil War; Volume 3: 1866 to 1903; Volume 4: Iowa Biography. A microfiche edition was published in 1970 by Library Resources Inc. IL 8-Adult	1. Iowa - History
977.7*	Hake, Herbert V. <u>Cartoon History of Iowa</u> . Klipto, 1968. 150pp.	The story of Iowa in cartoons, first used in the author's series of TV programs, "Landmarks in Iowa History." IL 4-Adult	1. Iowa - History - Cartoons and Caricatures
977.7*	Hake, Herbert V. <u>Iowa Inside Out</u> . Iowa State University Press, 1968, (Iowa Heritage Collection edition, 1987), 1987, 213pp.	The work emphasizes the people and events who have shaped Iowa's history rather than statistical figures. Old books, magazines, newspaper files, innumerable field trips and discussions with native Iowans have provided Hake's information. He features many unpublished, rarely mentioned persons, incidents and places. A truly delightful book. Two-columned pages; easy format. IL 4-Adult	1. Iowa - History
977.7	<u>Hard Times</u> . (Video Recording). Iowa Public Broadcasting Network, 1979. 30 min., teacher's guide.	Through interviews, still photographs, and newsreel footage, the effects of the Great Depression on Iowa are shown. Record rights unlimited, usually available from the AEAMCs and the State Library.	1. Depressions, Economic 2. Iowa - History I. Iowa Heritage Series
977.7	Harlan, Edgar Rubey. <u>Narrative History of the People of Iowa</u> . American Historical Society, 1931. 5 volumes.	Poor organization makes use of this set difficult. However, persons from all walks of life are included. Discussions seem to focus on the persons—mostly men—and their accomplishments. Special treatment of their chief enterprises in education, religion, valor, industry, business, etc. IL 10- Adult	1. Iowa - Biography 2. Iowa - History
977.7	Hart, Irving H. <u>Stories of Iowa</u> . Iowa State Teachers College,	These are but a few of the "Stories of Iowa" which have been broadcast over WOI radio, Ames.	1. Iowa - History

	1953. 117pp.	Each covers a different facet of Iowa's colorful history. Now dated and unavailable except in libraries. IL 5-8	
977.7	Hassebrock, Kenneth. <u>Rural Reminiscences: The Agony of Survival</u> . Iowa State University Press, 1990. 224pp.	This memoir recalls the author's youth spent on northern Iowa farms during America's Great Depression.	1. Depressions, Economic - Iowa 2. Farm Life - Iowa 3. Hassebrock, Kenneth
977.7	Houlette, William. <u>Iowa, the Pioneer Heritage</u> . Wallace-Homestead, 1970. 292pp.	Author on faculty a Drake University until retirement. Chapter bibliographies. Now out-of-date. IL 7-9	1. Iowa - History
977.7	Huftalen, Sarah Gillespie, 1873-1952. <u>All Will Yet Be Well: the Diary of Sarah Gillespie Huftalen, 1873-1952</u> . Edited by Suzanne L. Bunkers. University of Iowa Press, 1993. 325pp.	Sarah Gillespie Huftalen led an unconventional life for a rural midwestern woman of her time. Born in 1865 near Manchester, Iowa, she was a farm girl who became a highly regarded country school and college teacher; she married a man older than either of her parents, received a college degree later in life, and was committed to both family and career. A gifted writer, she crafted essays, teacher-training guides, and poetry while continuing to write lengthy, introspective entries in her diary, which spans the years from 1873 to 1952. In addition, she gathered extensive information about the quietly tragic life of her mother, Emily, and worked to preserve Emily's own extensive diary. The rich entries in Sarah Gillespie Huftalen's diary offer us brilliant insights into the importance of female kinship networks in American life, the valued status of many women as family chroniclers, and the fine art of selecting, piecing, stitching, and quilting that characterizes the many shapes of women's autobiographies. Read Sarah's diary to discover why "all will yet be well."	1. Huftalen, Sarah Gillespie, 1865-1952 - Diaries 2. Women - Iowa - Diaries 3. Women - Iowa - Social Conditions I. Bunkers, Suzanne L. <b>IC Huftalen, Sarah Gillespie</b>
977.7	Hunter, Dan. <u>Search for Iowa (And We Don't Grow Potatoes)</u> . Radio Ranch Press, 1984. 70pp.	A humorous look at what really makes up the state of Iowa by the author of <u>Let's Keep Des Moines a Private Joke</u> . This book tries to locate the Iowa which non-Iowans often confuse for Idaho or Ohio. IL 9-Adult	1. Iowa - Anecdotes, Facetiae, Satire, etc. I. We Don't Grow Potatoes
977.7	<u>Iowa</u> . (Video Recording) Raintree Publishers [310 W. Wisconsin Avenue, Milwaukee, WI 53203], 1985. 12 min. col., sd.	Turner Broadcasting's film on the state of Iowa examines the people who make up the state. It tells of their successes and achievements, their striving for a good life for themselves and for their children and their strong attachment to the land. IL 4-Adult	1. Iowa - Description and Travel I. Portrait of America Series
977.7	Iowa Department of Transportation. <u>Your Iowa DOT Coloring Book</u> . Iowa Department of Transportation, 1983. 14pp.		1. Iowa - Description and Travel I. Iowa DOT Coloring Book
977.7	<u>Iowa Explorers (1673-1780)</u> . (Filmstrip). Edited by O. J. Fargo and Doug Archer. Green Valley AEA, 1979. 12 min, audiocassette.	The early explorers of Iowa beginning with Marquette and Joliet are discussed. IL 4-9	1. Iowa - History I. Archer, Doug II. Fargo, O. J.

977.7*	<u>Iowa Heritage Illustrated</u> . (Periodical). State Historical Society of Iowa, Quarterly.	Distributed free to members, depositories and exchanges, <u>Iowa Heritage Illustrated</u> , formerly the <u>Palimpsest</u> strives to “decipher ... records of the past, reconstruct them, and tell the stories which they contain IL Adult RL Adult	1. Iowa - History 2. Iowa. - Periodicals
977.7	<u>Iowa History</u> . (CD). Contact O. J. Fargo. Available through Green Valley AEAMC, Sept. 1995.	All of Iowa’s AEAMC’s and the State Library have cooperated in this project to make periodicals about Iowa more available. Includes <u>Palimpsest</u> , <u>Annals of Iowa History</u> , <u>Journals of Iowa History and Politics</u> and <u>Goldfinch</u> complete text from beginning to 1995.	1. Iowa - History
977.7	<u>Iowa History Series</u> . (Audio tapes). Edited by O. J. Fargo. Green Valley AEA 14, ca 1995.	Seven audio tapes - <u>True Tales from Iowa’s Past</u> on tape.	1. Iowa - History
977.7	<u>Iowa Journal of History</u> . (Periodical). State Historical Society of Iowa, 1949-1961. Quarterly.	Replaced <u>Iowa Journal of History and Politics</u> (1903-1948). This journal featured longer historical articles than the <u>Palimpsest</u> . Ceased publication in 1961.	1. Iowa - History 2. Iowa - Periodicals
977.7*	Jensen, Hazel. <u>Early Iowa Industry</u> . Edited by O. J. Fargo. Green Valley AEA 14, 1984, 1989. 51pp.	Covers millers, sawmills, blacksmiths, coopers, lead mining, printers, inns, ice making, coal, automobiles, tanning and corn palaces. Illustrated. IL 3-Adult RL 5	1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa I. Fargo, O. J.
977.7	Jensen, Mary. <u>Centennial Cruise on the Iowa Great Lakes</u> . Jensen, Mary, 1976. 181pp.	A brief history of the Iowa Great Lakes Region written as a Centennial Cruise covering events and points of interest in the area from 1876-1976. Contains many pictures copied from private collections and some photographs by the author. IL 6-Adult RL 6	1. Iowa - History, Local 2. Okoboji Lakes (Iowa) - History
977.7	Johnson, Ava Louisa. <u>Stories of Early Life in Iowa</u> . KXEL, 1946. 50pp.	Folklore and tales about the state. The author, a native of Iowa, was on the KKEL staff. Probably only available in collections. Followed by <u>More Stories of Early Life in Iowa</u> .	1. Folklore - Iowa 2. Iowa - History
977.7	<u>Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society</u> . (Annual) Iowa Archeological Society, Office of the State Archaeologist, 1951- Annual.	Articles on midwestern archaeology, not limited to Iowa. Note editor and state use “archaeology”, association and subject heading list use “archeology”. The Society’s <u>Newsletter</u> was absorbed into this publication in 1959.	1. Archeology - Iowa 2. Iowa - Antiquities
977.7*	Kent, Deborah. <u>America the Beautiful: Iowa</u> . Children’s Press, 1991, 1993. 144pp.	Includes 1990 census. Topics include the state’s history, geography, economy, and cultural aspects. See also Fradin’s title for Children’s Press for primary age. IL 4-8	1. Iowa - Description and Travel 2. Iowa - History
977.7	Kimball, Donald L. <u>A Sesquicentennial History of Iowa</u> . Trends & Events, [Fayette, Iowa, 52142], 1992. 14 vol.	Kimball has begun a multi-volume history of Iowa. Volumes with in depth focus at the county level are <u>Heritage and Settlement: Antiquity - 1838</u> ; <u>The Territory of Iowa</u> (with Jo A. Zimmerman, 1990) and <u>Capitals and Constitutions, 1847-1960</u> . Volume 4 is expected in 1995. Kimball is a journalist and former state representative from Fayette. His writing style is pedestrian but his grasp of the details of history is excellent.	1. Iowa - History

- 977.7 LaDoux, Rita, 1951- . Iowa. Lerner Publications Co., 1992. 72pp. An introduction to the geography, history, economy, people, environmental issues, and interesting sites of the state of Iowa. 1. Iowa
- 977.7 Laird, Charlton Grant, 1901- . Iowa Legends of Buried Treasure. Foundation Books, Lincoln, NE, 1990. Revised edition of the author's thesis (M.A.) - State University of Iowa, 1927. 1. Iowa - History, Local - Anecdotes, Facetia, Satire 2. Treasure-trove - Iowa - History - Anecdotes, etc.
- 977.7\* Land of the Fragile Giants: Landscapes, Environments, and Peoples of the Loess Hills. Edited by Cornelia F. Mutel and Mary Swander; with additional material by Lynette L. Pohlman. Published for the Brunnier Art Museum at Iowa State University by the University of Iowa Press, 1994. 117pp. ill. (some col.) In 1876, missionary Thaddeus Culbertson called the Loess Hills of western Iowa "mountains in miniature." Here is the complete natural history of this breathtaking region, with auto tours and suggestions for land management. 1. Loess Hills (Iowa and Missouri) - Description and Travel 2. Natural History - Loess Hills (Iowa and Missouri) - Exhibitions I. Mutel, Cornelia Fleischer II. Swander, Mary III. Pohlman, Lynette
- 977.7 Larson, Carl H. Main Street, Iowa, 1920-1950. Educational and Creative Graphics, Humboldt, Iowa 50548, 1983. 179pp. A collection of the editorials and feature articles in Iowa small-town newspapers from 1920-1950. Some of the Iowa newspapers excerpts are printed from are: Jefferson Bee, Forest City Summit, Richland Clarion, LeMars Globe-Post, Storm Lake Pilot-Tribune, Greenfield Adair County Free Press, Villisca Review and North English Record. The author believes that these excerpts from local Iowa newspapers are the real mirror of how historical events affected Iowans and the state. IL 11-Adult RL 11-12 1. Iowa - History, Local 2. Journalists
- 977.7 Lea, Albert Miller. Notes on the Wisconsin Territory. H. S. Tanner, 1836; State Historical Society of Iowa, reprint, 1935. 1935 reprint of 1836 book that gave Iowa its name. Cover title of original was Notes on the Wisconsin Territory, Particularly With Reference to the Iowa District, or the Black Hawk Purchase. IL 8-Adult RL 8-10 1. Iowa - History
- 977.7 MacBride, Thomas Huston. In Cabins and Sod House. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1928. 368pp. What people "thought of themselves, their own doings, and their relations to the world" in Iowa between 1846 and 1860. 1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa
- 977.7 Main Street. (Video Recording). Iowa Public Broadcasting Network, 1979. 30 min., teacher's guide. For years the main street of Iowa's small towns was the center of trade and entertainment for town residents and surrounding farmers, but after the turn of the century, things began to change. Record rights unlimited; usually available from AEAMC's and State Library. 1. Iowa - History 2. Iowa - Social Life and Customs I. Iowa Heritage Series
- 977.7 Manley, Robert. Sites and Sounds of Historic Iowa. (Filmstrip). SRI Media Productions, Inc., c/o Triangle Service, 1977. 6FS, 6 audiocass, Titles of filmstrips and tapes: 1-Everyday Heroes; 2-Listen to the Land; 3-Pioneers; 4-From Many Roots; 5-Town Builders; 6-Urban Frontier. "Although technically very well done ... the series continues to perpetuate harmful race and 1. Iowa - History

	guide.	sex stereotypes.” “Chicanos and Asians were completely ignored, African-Americans ... [and] women were also treated as if of no historical importance. IL 3-10	
977.7	Mansheim, Gerald. <u>Iowa City: An Illustrated History</u> . Donning Company, [5659 Virginia Beach Blvd., Norfolk, VA 23502], 1989. Photos.	A collection of historic and recent photographs of Iowa City buildings, people and events by Gerald Mansheim, Iowa City photographer and artist. Since so many of Iowa towns are losing their architectural heritage, this book tries to capture past images of Iowa City. For historic photos, the author uses private collections and the collections of the University of Iowa and the State Historical Society of Iowa. IL 9-Adult RL 9-Adult	1. Iowa City (Iowa) - History 2. Historic buildings - Iowa - Iowa City <b>IC Mansheim, Gerald</b>
977.7	Marsh, Carole. <u>Iowa Silly Trivia</u> . Gallopade Pub. Grp., [235 East Ponce de Leon Ave., Suite 100-B, Decatur, GA 30030], 1992. 36 leaves.	Seventy-seven trivia questions and answers give facts about Iowa. Topics include Adrian Anson’s middle name, the soldier ballot, and Christian Mitz’s colony. Other titles in the series which are customized to feature specific states include <u>Iowa: (Most Devastating!) Disasters &amp; (Most Calamitous!) Catastrophes; Iowa Kid’s Cookbook; Iowa Christmas Trivia; Iowa Bandits, Bushwackers, Outlaws, Crooks; Iowa and Other State Greats!</u> and <u>The Hard-to-Believe But True! Book of Iowa History Trivia</u> . The series (the count is now 43) does not present in-depth coverage of Iowa, nor does all of the contents address Iowa specifically. 31pp. IL 4-6	1. Iowa History
977.7	Mathre, T. H. <u>Iowa, Its People and Culture</u> . By T. H. Mathre and W. E. Rosenfelt. T. S. Denison and Company, Inc., 1983. 317pp.	An Iowa history text geared to the level at which Iowa history is taught in the state’s schools. This text has the standard chapters on Iowa’s climate, geography and geology, prehistoric times and the time of the Indians and settlement by the pioneers. Now out of date. IL 3-8	1. Iowa - History - Study and Teaching I. Rosenfelt, Willard E.
977.7	McCarty, Dwight Gaylord. <u>Stories of Pioneer Life on the Iowa Prairie</u> . Emmetsburg Publishing Company, 1973. 165pp.	Personal narratives of Iowa pioneer life. Includes illustrations of role of women. IL 8-12	1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa
977.7	McDonald, Julie Jensen, 1929- <u>Pathways to the Present in Fifty Iowa and Illinois Communities</u> . Bowden; Boyer, 1981.	Articles on the history of fifty eastern Iowa and western Illinois towns which appeared in the <u>Quad City Times</u> during the Bicentennial year. The author was born in Audubon County and is a long time resident of the Davenport area. IL 10-Adult	1. Iowa - History, Local <b>IC McDonald, Julie Jensen, 1929-</b> .
977.7	McFarland, Julian E. <u>History of the Pioneer Era on the Iowa Prairies</u> . McFarland, Julian, printed by Graphic Pub. Co., 1969. 195pp.		1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa
977.7	McKusick, Marshall Bassford. <u>Iowa Northern Border Brigade</u> . University of Iowa, Office of State Archaeologist, 1975. 172pp.	A history of the Northern Brigade which protected settlers in northwest Iowa from the Sioux Indians. IL 9-Adult	1. Dakota Indians 2. Indians of North America - Wars 3. Iowa Calvary Northern Brigade, 1862- 1863



977.7*	Mills, George S., 1906-. <u>A Judge and A Rope: And Other Stories of Bygone Iowa.</u> Iowa State University Press, 1994. 187pp.	Relates true, offbeat incidents that occurred in early Iowa. IL 9-Adult	1. Iowa - History, Anecdotes <b>IC George Mills, 1906- .</b>
977.7*	Mills, George S., 1906- . <u>Looking in Windows: Surprising Stories of Old Des Moines.</u> Iowa State University Press, 1990. 272pp.	A collection of readable action stories of Des Moines that George Mills has uncovered in his 56 years as free lance writer and political reporter. Mills has been a Des Moines <u>Register</u> and WHO-TV reporter for years. He has also written the books <u>Rogues and Heroes from Iowa's Amazing Past</u> and <u>The Little Man with the Long Shadow.</u> IL 7-Adult RL 7-Adult	1. Des Moines (Iowa) - History - Anecdotes <b>IC Mills, George</b>
977.7*	Mills, George S., 1906- . <u>Rogues and Heroes from Iowa's Amazing Past.</u> Iowa State University Press, 1972, 1987. 252pp.	George Mills relates the stories of the many exciting characters and events that highlighted the local past of 18 Iowa cities. One also learns of such exciting historic events as the Margarine War of 1943, the Cardiff Giant hoax, the \$3.5 million train robbery of 1920, the building of the Capitol, and the beginnings of the multimillion-dollar Shaeffer Pen Company. IL 5-Adult	1. Iowa - Biography 2. Iowa - History, Local
977.7	Moeller, Hubert L. <u>Hawkeye Tales.</u> Moeller, Hubert L. 1969. 160pp.	This book describes Iowa from earliest glacial times to contemporary times, giving attention to people as well as places and events. Quite detailed; general interest. IL Juvenile	1. Iowa - History
977.7	Moeller, Hubert L. <u>Our Iowa, Its Beginnings and Growth.</u> Newson, 1938. 366pp.	Discusses prehistoric Iowa, Indians, the discovery of Iowa, pioneer life, early governments, interesting people and groups of people. IL 5-Adult	1. Iowa - History
977.7*	Moeller, Hubert L. <u>They Came to Iowa, A Brief History of Ethnic Groups.</u> Moeller, Herbert L., 1976. 57pp.	History of some ethnic groups in Iowa. IL 6-Adult	1. Iowa - Foreign Population
977.7	Moeller, Hubert L. <u>Thirty Stories of Iowa.</u> Moeller, Herbert L., 1966.	This work could be used as supplementary material for the study of Iowa history. IL 5-Adult	1. Iowa - History
977.7	<u>Monday Was Wash Day.</u> (Video Recording). Heartland AEA Media Center, 1981. 8 min.	This program illustrates the considerable amount of work required for the Iowa housewife of 1840 to accomplish the task of doing her wash. Filmed at the Living History Farms. IL 4-6	1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa 2. Iowa - History I. Iowa Studies Series
977.7*	Mott, David C. <u>Abandoned Towns, Villages and Post Offices of Iowa.</u> Hoffman, J.H. and S.L. Purington, 1973. 178pp.	Excellent source of information on towns in Iowa which no longer exist. Arranged by county with index. Reprinted from the <u>Annals of Iowa,</u> volumes XVII and XVIII, 1930-1932.	1. Cities and Towns, Ruined, Extinct, etc. 2. Iowa - History 3. Postal Service - Iowa - History
977.7	Murray, Janette Stevenson, 1874- . <u>Bonnie Iowa Farm Folk.</u> By Janette Stevenson Murray and Janet Murray Fiske. Kelley, Winifred Murray, 1966.	These recollections from the author's experiences are about everyday actual happenings, about Scottish relatives, and their German-born neighbors. Chapter on being visited by Indians. High interest; easy reading. IL 4-9	1. Farm Life - Iowa - History 2. Iowa - Foreign Population 3. Scottish - Iowa I. Fiske, Janet Murray <b>IC Fiske, Janet Murray;</b>

**Murray, Janette  
Stevenson, 1874- .**

- |       |  |   |   |
|-------|--|---|---|
| 977.7 | Murray, Janette Stevenson, 1874- . <u>Hurrah for Bonnie Iowa.</u> Kelley, Winifred Murray, 1963.   | This is an authentic story of two families from Scotland who pioneered in Iowa. High interest; easy reading. IL 4-9   | 1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa<br>2. Iowa - Foreign Population<br>3. Scottish - Iowa<br><b>IC Murray, Janette Stevenson, 1874- .</b> |
| 977.7 | <u>My Iowa - Iowa 150 Celebrate Our State</u> (Video Recording). Iowa Sesquicentennial Commission, 1996.   | 1. Iowa - History I. Iowa Sesquicentennial Commission   |   |
| 977.7 | Nelson, Linda A. <u>In Digging Through Grandma's Attic.</u> By Linda A. Nelson and Rob Nelson. R. Lewis, 1994. 20pp.   |   | 1. Iowa - History I. Nelson, Rob  |
| 977.7 | Newhall, John B. <u>Glimpse of Iowa in 1846: A Reprint.</u> State Historical Society of Iowa, 1957. 106pp.   | This reprint attests to Mr. Newhall's promotion of Iowa to homesteaders. It is a key account of Iowa's territorial period and a springboard for the study of our statehood. A complete coverage of the area is provided. Subtitle: The Emigrants Guide and State Directory with Description of the New Purchase. IL 10-Adult                | 1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa   |
| 977.7 | Norris, Mildred W. <u>Under Three Flags: A Study of Iowa Past and Present.</u> Rev. Ed. By Mildred W. Norris. University of Northern Iowa, 1966.   | A teaching unit in Iowa history and geography for upper elementary grades and junior high.  | 1. Iowa - History - Study and Teaching  |
| 977.7 | <u>Numbers Start with the River.</u> (Motion Picture). United States Information Agency; distributed by National Audiovisual Center, 1971. 15 min., 16mm, video  | Over 100 years ago, Henry Winter came to America to live off the land and make a home for his family. Through the reminiscences of his descendants, intercut with scenes of mid 20th century, the film gives a poignant and personal view of the quality of life in a small Iowa town. This film may be available from some AEAMCs. IL 4-12 | 1. Iowa - Social Life and Customs   |
| 977.7 | Ohlerking, Damon. <u>Common Beginning: An Overview of Mid-Iowa's History With A Survey of Locally Significant Features and Suggested Methods of Preservation and Involvement.</u> Midas Regional Planning Commission, 1975. 270pp. | An architectural and historical study of Calhoun, Hamilton, Humboldt, Pocahontas, Webster and Wright Counties. IL 6-Adult   | 1. Architecture - Iowa<br>2. Historic Buildings - Iowa<br>3. Iowa - History   |
| 977.7 | <u>On This Date In Iowa History.</u> (Computer Program). Heartland AEAMC, 1989.  | An interactive HyperCard "stack" that lists Iowa historical facts day by day. Students may use this reference tool for searching selected words. Will run on any Macintosh with a hard drive, or two disk drives, and HyperCard software.   | 1. Iowa - History   |
| 977.7 | Onerheim, Margaret Ott.  | Recalls a childhood in rural Iowa in the second   | 1. Iowa - Social Life   |

	<u>Threads of Memory: A Memoir of the 1920s.</u> Iowa State University Press, 1993. 138pp.	decade of the 20th century. 1993, 144pp. IL 9-Adult	and Customs 2. Onerheim, Margaret Ott - Childhood and Youth <b>IC Margaret Ott Onerheim</b>
977.7	Parker, George Frederick. <u>Iowa Pioneer Foundations.</u> State Historical Society of Iowa, 1940. 2 vols.	General account of life for the pioneer. General social history. The role of women, various professions and occupations. IL 10-Adult	1. Frontier and Pioneer Life Iowa 2. Women - Iowa
977.7*	<u>Path to Statehood.</u> (Video Recording). Iowa Public Broadcasting Network, 1979. 30 min., teacher's guide.	Marquette and Joliet first set foot on Iowa soil in 1643, beginning a 200-year process that would make the land of Iowa the State of Iowa. Record rights unlimited; may be available from AEAMCs and State Library. Telecast 1982. IL 10-Adult	1. Iowa - History I. Iowa Heritage Series
977.7*	<u>Patterns and Perspectives in Iowa History.</u> Compiled by Dorothy Schweider. Iowa State University Press, Books on Demand, 1973. 478pp.	18 essays dealing with human experiences in the 19th and early 20th century in Iowa. Needs subject analytic cards for greatest use. Topics covered include religious settlements, the Dutch in Iowa, farming, politics, and the grange. The chapter on Carrie Chapman Catt is by Louise Noun (q.v). IL Adult RL Adult	1. Iowa - History I. Schweider, Dorothy
977.7	Pelton, Beulah Meier, 1914- . <u>We Belong to the Land: Memories of a Midwesterner.</u> Iowa State University Press, 1984. 211pp.	The author's memories of being a farm wife during the Depression in western Iowa. As Carl Hamilton states in his forward to the book, this is his book <u>In No Time At All</u> from the woman's point of view. The author lives in Woodbine, Iowa. IL 9-Adult	1. Farm Life - Iowa 2. Iowa - Social Life and Customs 3. Pelton Family.
977.7	Petersen, William John, 1901- . <u>Iowa, the Rivers of Her Valleys.</u> State Historical Society of Iowa, 1941. 381pp.	Studying the Mississippi and its tributaries and the Missouri and its tributaries, the author shows how Iowa's geography has affected the lives of Iowans in heredity, religion, occupation, and conduct. A detailed history of the river valleys of Iowa. The author was born in Dubuque and was Superintendent of the State Historical Society for years. IL 8-Adult	1. Iowa - History 2. Rivers
977.7	Petersen, William John, 1901- . <u>Looking Backward on Hawkeye Land.</u> State of Iowa revised by the Iowa Centennial Commission, 1947. 23pp.	This short, colorful magazine-format history discusses the discovery of Iowa, the Iowa prehistoric people, the Indians, Iowa under France, Iowa—the territory, and the state. Revision was prepared from an article in the Morrell magazine, December 1946 for the Iowa Centennial Committee. IL 8-Adult	1. Iowa - History
977.7	<u>Pioneer Chores.</u> (Video Recording). Heartland AEA Media Center, 1979. 8 programs; 60 min.	This series of programs depicts some of the everyday activities of Iowa's early settlers. Titles include: 1840's Baking Bread, Churning Butter, Dipping Candles and Making Soap; 1900's Canning and Preserving Vegetables - Pickling Beets, Blacksmithing - Making a Chain, Blacksmithing - Making a Gate Latch, and Making Pottery. Filmed at Living History Farms. IL 4-6	1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa 2. Iowa - Social Life and Customs I. Iowa Studies Series

977.7	<u>Portrait of America.</u> (Videorecording). Turner Program Services, 1982. 1 v/c (49 min), b sd, col.	Shows the state of Iowa as a place of small farms and small towns that grew up to serve these farms. Tells how it is a state peopled by men and women who share a history and love for the land and their neighbors.	1. Iowa - Description and Travel
977.7	<u>Prairie Pioneers.</u> (Video Recording). Iowa Public Broadcasting Network, 1979. 30 min., teacher's guide.	Pioneer Life in Iowa was a lonely struggle they sometimes lost. Record rights unlimited; available from the AEAMCs. IL 4-9	1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa 2. Iowa - Social Life and Customs I. Iowa Heritage Series
977.7*	Pratt, LeRoy G. <u>Counties and Courthouses of Iowa.</u> Klipto, 1977. 397pp.	According to the publishing information, this book "Presents a detailed look at the history of each Iowa county together with pictures of each county's courthouse structure, present and past."	1. Courthouses - Iowa 2. Iowa - History, Local 3. Iowa - Public Buildings
977.7*	<u>Pure Nostalgia: Memories of Early Iowa.</u> Edited by Carl Hamilton. Iowa State University Press, 1979, 1988. 220pp.	Stories from privately published letters, diaries, and journals, covering the period from 1850 to 1940. These are accounts of the joys and hardships of life in Iowa from eight Iowans including a country doctor, an editor, and a legislator. IL 10-Adult	1. Iowa - Social Life and Customs I. Hamilton, Carl
977.7	Reed, Cecil, 1913- . <u>Fly in the Buttermilk: the Life Story of Cecil Reed.</u> By Cecil A. Reed with Priscilla Donovan; foreword by Albert E. Stone. University of Iowa Press, 1993. 184pp.	Born in 1913 in Collinsville, Illinois, Cecil Reed has lived all of his life in the Midwest as a black man among whites. This self-styled fly in the buttermilk worked among whites with such skill and grace that they were barely aware of his existence--unless he wanted to get a bank loan or move into their neighborhood. Now, in his lively and optimistic autobiography, he speaks of his resilience throughout a life spent working peacefully but passionately for equality. As a teenager and young man, Cecil Reed was the black waiter, the short-order cook, the paper carrier, the tap dancer and singer, the carpenter, and the maintenance man who learned to survive in a white society. As an adult in Cedar Rapids, Iowa, he inched his way into owning several small business, convincing the community to accept him and his family through hard work and creativity. When whites felt besieged by black militants in the sixties, they turned to him for less threatening advice and leadership. Reed put away his floor sander and became an inspiring speaker who crisscrossed the country offering solutions to civil rights problems. In 1966, Reed was elected to the Iowa House of Representatives, the first and only black Republican to hold this office. His next major triumph: securing a unanimous vote of approval for the state's fair housing bill. Within a year he was appointed by a Democratic governor to the Iowa Employment Security Commission, becoming the first black commissioner in America. Thus began a twenty-year career in public service in both state and federal positions that brought him into partnership with the nation's political, economic, and religious leaders.	1. Reed, Cecil, 1913- . 2. Legislators - Iowa - Biography 3. Afro-American Legislators - Iowa - Biography 4. Iowa - General Assembly - House of Representatives - Biography I. Donovan, Priscilla

- 977.7 Reida, Bernice, 1915- . Hawkeye Adventure. Edited by Bernice Reida and Ann Irwin. Graphic Publishing Company, 1966, 1975. 331pp. Highlights in Iowa's history from early Woodland Indians to James Van Allen. Table of Contents lists nine chronological sections subdivided into 32 chapters, making a fairly useful reference tool. No index. Reida was born in Brooklyn, Iowa and received a BA from Buena Vista in 1958. She taught at Sac City High School and Buena Vista College and became a resident of Lakeview, Iowa. IL 4-12 1. Iowa - History I. Irwin, Ann 1915- . **IC Reida, Bernice, 1915- . Irwin, Ann, 1915- .**
- 977.7 Reida, Bernice, 1915- . Hawkeye Lore. Edited by Bernice Reida and Ann Irwin. Pella Publishing Company, 1963. 103pp. Drawn from newspapers, periodicals, and personal accounts this presents a collection of Iowa people and their daily lives - from the early Indians to contemporary persons. Used to be a mainstay but getting dated. IL 5-12. 1. Iowa - Description and Travel 2. Iowa - History I. Irwin, Ann, 1915- . **IC Reida, Bernice, 1915- . Irwin, Ann, 1915- .**
- 977.7 Richman, Irving Berdine. Ioway to Iowa; the Genesis of a Corn and Bible Commonwealth. State Historical Society of Iowa. 1933. 479pp. Good for the study of early Iowa. Contains comment and citation. Also published in microfilm format by Harvard University Library Microproduction Series. IL 9-12 1. Indians of North America - Iowa 2. Iowa - History
- 977.7 Robinson, Floyd A., 1909- . This Is Home Now. Iowa State University Press, 1983. 229pp. A story with fictional characters based on the author's own experiences of growing up on an Iowa farm in north central Iowa in the 1920's and 1930's. The author hopes this book will help younger generations know about farm life of this time period. The author lived in Iowa from 1913-1969. IL 9-Adult RL 9-10 1. Farm Life - Iowa History
- 977.7 Rule, Edith. True Tales of Iowa. By Edith Rule and William J. Petersen. Yelland and Hanes, 1932. 364pp. The sixty stories in this volume cover most of the major events of this first two hundred years in the history of Iowa. All the descriptions of people, places, and events are based on historical research. IL 6-Adult 1. Iowa - History I. Petersen, William J.
- 977.7 Sabin, Henry. Making of Iowa. By Henry Sabin and Edwin L. Sabin. A. Flanagan, 1900. 282pp. Stories written in chronological order through the earliest days to the times preceding the Civil War. The University of California at Berkeley produced a microfilm edition in 1984. Edwin Legrand Sabin also wrote early 20th Century western stories and is included on Iowa author lists. IL 6-Adult 1. Iowa - History I. Sabin, Edwin Legrand **IC Sabin, Edwin Legrand**
- 977.7 Sage, Leland Livingston. History of Iowa. Iowa State University Press, facsimile ed., 1974, 1987. 338pp. A narrative history of Iowa focusing on political, social and economic forces. Covers the people, events and forces that shaped the nation's destiny and molded Iowa. IL 9-Adult RL 9-10 1. Iowa - History
- 977.7 Salter, William. Iowa: The First Free State in the Louisiana Purchase. A. C. McClurg, 1905. 289pp. Covers Iowa's discovery, Iowa under the rule of Spain and France, the various territories to which Iowa belonged, and eventual statehood from 1613-1846. Interesting; a classic. Published on microfiche by Library Resources of Chicago in 1970. IL 10-Adult 1. Iowa - History
- 977.7 Schmalenberger, Jerry L. Iowa Parables. Fairway Press, 1983. 104pp. The author was a minister of St. John's Lutheran Church in Des Moines who used stories of Iowa's history and folklore from Don Doyle Brown's 1. Iowa - History 2. Iowa - Biography 3. St. John's Lutheran

		<u>Tell a Tale of Iowa</u> (qv) to relate to the teachings of God in his sermons. These meditations are based on the Little Brown Church, Kate Shelley, the Belle Plaines Gusher and the Hoboes in Britt, etc. IL 11-Adult RL 11-12	Church (Des Moines) 4. Sermons
977.7	State Historical Society of Iowa. <u>Documentary Material Relating to the History of Iowa</u> . Edited by Benjamin F. Shambaugh. AMS Press, reprint of 1901 edition. 3 vols.	Originally published by the State Historical Society of Iowa, 1895-1901. IL Adult	1. Iowa - History - Sources 2. Iowa - Politics and Government I. Shambaugh, Benjamin Franklin, 1871-1940
977.7	<u>Stories of Iowa</u> . Edited by O. J. Fargo. Green Valley AEA, 1991. 136pp.	Presents a series of 121 episodes in the history of Iowa from its discovery . Apparently replaces <u>True Tales from Iowa's Past</u> . IL 6-Adult	1. Iowa - History - Anecdotes, Facetiae, Satire, etc. I. Fargo, O. J.
977.7	Swisher, Jacob Armstrong, 1884- . <u>Iowa History As Told in Biography</u> . Edited by Jacob A. Swisher and Carl H. Erbe. Holst, 1932. 188pp.	This book of biographical sketches presents persons in the later period of historical development in the State, revealing the personal traits of the characters as shown by their everyday life and social environment. IL 9-Adult	1. Iowa - History 2. Iowa - Biography I. Erbe, Carl Herman
977.7	Swisher, Jacob Armstrong, 1884- . <u>Iowa In Times Of War</u> . State Historical Society of Iowa, 1943. 395pp.	A military history of the state from the Mexican War to the Second World War. Another military offering by Swisher is <u>American Legion (1919-29)</u> , 1929.	1. Iowa - History 2. Military History
977.7*	<u>This is Iowa: A Cavalcade of the Tall Corn State</u> . Edited by Clarence A. Andrews. Midwest Heritage Publishing Co., 1982. 303pp.	These are tales about the state of Iowa, its history, ethnic groups and cities told by Iowa authors and poets. Some of the contributors include: Paul Engle, James Hearst, Herbert Quick, Hamlin Garland, MacKinley Kantor, Ruth Suckow and Josephine Herbst. The editor was born in the Waterloo in 1912. IL 11-Adult RL 11	1. Iowa - History 2. Iowa - Literary Collections I. Andrews, Clarence A.
977.7	Thompson, Kathleen. <u>Iowa</u> . Steck-Vaughn, 1991. 48pp.	A Turner Educational Services, Inc. book. Based on the Portrait of America television series created by R. E. (Ted) Turner. Discusses the history, economy, culture, and future of Iowa. Also includes a state chronology, pertinent statistics, and maps.	1. Iowa
977.7	Throne, Mildred. <u>Cyrus Clay Carpenter and Iowa Politics, 1854-1898</u> . State Historical Society of Iowa, 1974. 302pp.	This biography of an Iowa politician midway between the Revolution and the present "provides perspective for the political development of the state and nation." (Introduction). IL 11-Adult	1. Carpenter, Cyrus Clay, 1829-1898 2. Iowa - Politics and Government
977.7	Todd, John. <u>Early Settlement and Growth of Western Iowa or Reminiscences</u> . Historical Department of Iowa, 1906. 203pp.	Includes "underground railroad" at Tabor, Indians in Iowa. The material appeared in the <u>Tabor Beacon</u> in 1891.	1. Iowa - History 2. Underground Railroad
977.7	<u>Unknown Iowa: Farm Security Photos, 1936-1941</u> . Edited by John Zielinski. Photo Art Gallery Publications, 1977. 144pp.	Pictures of Iowa farm families taken during the Depression, accompanied by newspaper articles and interviews. Introduction by Senator Dick Clark.	1. Depressions, Economic 2. Farm Life - Iowa 3. Iowa - Pictorial Works I. Zielinski, John

977.7	Van der Zee, Jacob. <u>Hollanders in Iowa</u> . State Historical Society of Iowa, 1912. 453pp.	History of Dutch migration into Iowa. IL 7-12	1. Dutch - Iowa 2. Iowa - Foreign Population
977.7*	Wagner, William John, 1915- . <u>Sixty Sketches of Iowa's Past and Present</u> . Brown and Wagner, 1967. 179pp.	Subtitle: An Illustrated Guide and Narrative to Some of Iowa's Past and Present. Includes sketches and short stories of the historic spots and buildings in Iowa. IL 6 up.	1. Historic Buildings - Iowa
977.7*	Wall, Joseph Frazier, 1920- . <u>Iowa, A Bicentennial History</u> . Norton, 1978. 212pp.	The main theme of this brief history is the influence of the land on the state's past and its people. Part of the States and Nations series. IL 7-Adult RL 10-12	1. Iowa - History <b>IC Wall, Joseph Frazier, 1920-</b> .
977.7	<u>Way It Was As Told by Iowans</u> . Researched and compiled by Betty Putnam and Kathryn Lane. P & L Publications, Inc., 1976. 166pp.	Based on the Foxfire Project. Interviews with older citizens around the state. IL 6-Adult	1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa 2. Iowa - History, Local I. Putnam, Betty II. Lane, Kathryn
977.7	Wenger, Ruth M. <u>My Dear Grandchildren</u> . Dillon Press, 1982. 310pp.	Written by a grandmother to her granddaughters, this is a reminiscence about growing up in Iowa in the early 1900s.	1. DeSoto (Iowa) - Biography 2. Farm Life - Iowa 3. Iowa - Biography <b>IC Wenger, Ruth M.</b>
977.7	Wubben, Hubert H. <u>Civil War Iowa and the Copperhead Movement</u> . Iowa State University Press, 1980. 280pp.	A history of the Copperhead movement in Iowa and the effects of the Civil War on the state. IL Adult	1. Copperhead (Nickname) 2. Iowa - History - Civil War, 1861-1865
977.7	Wueschner, Silvano A. <u>Ormanville: Life on the Iowa Frontier, 1850-1900</u> . [Author, St. Andrews, Iowa], 1993. 204pp.	"The story of evolution, development and transformation of a community on the Iowa frontier, from its origin in 1850 to the turn of the century. The community is no longer listed on the Iowa road map consulted.	1. Frontiers & Pioneer Life - Iowa 2. Ormanville (Iowa) History
977.7	<u>Youth at Work in 1840</u> . (Video Recording). Heartland AEA Media Center, 1981. All formats.	A look at the chores - sawing and chopping wood, gathering eggs, helping in the garden, and washing dishes - that the Iowa youngster of 1840 had to do. IL 4-6	1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa I. Iowa Studies Series
977.700497	Alex, Lynn Marie, 1948- . <u>Exploring Iowa's Past: A Guide to Prehistoric Archaeology</u> . University of Iowa Press, 1980. 169pp.	A basic guide to archeology in Iowa for the layperson. There are sources for further reading after each chapter. IL 10-Adult RL 10-12	1. Archeology - Iowa 2. Indians of North America - Iowa 3. Iowa - Antiquities
977.700497*	Anderson, Duane C., 1943- . <u>Eastern Iowa Prehistory</u> . Iowa State University Press, 1981. 90pp.	A comprehensive coverage of the 12,600 years from 11,000 B.C. to the first Europeans in 1673 A.D. A companion to <u>Western Iowa Prehistory</u> (1975). IL 7-Adult RL 7-9	1. Iowa - Antiquities 2. Indians of North America - Iowa
977.700497	Anderson, Duane C., 1943- . <u>Western Iowa Prehistory</u> . Facsimile edition. Illustrated by Lennis Moore. Iowa State University Press, 1975. 90pp.	Study of western Iowa archaeology covering cultures from the last ice age to just before recorded history of the area. IL 6-Adult RL 9-12	1. Iowa - Antiquities 2. Indians of North America - Iowa

977.700497	Blaine, Martha Royce, 1923- . <u>Loway Indians</u> . University of Oklahoma Press, 1979. 364pp.	The history of the Ioway tribe from prehistoric times to the present day. IL Adult	1. Indians of North America - Iowa 2. Iowa Indians
977.700497	<u>Cherokee Excavations: Holocene Ecology and Human Adaptations in Northwestern Iowa</u> . Edited by Duane C. Anderson and Holmes A. Semkin, Jr. 1980.		1. Cherokee Indians 2. Human Ecology - Iowa I. Anderson, Duane C. II. Semken, Holmes A., Jr.
977.700497	Christensen, Thomas Peter. <u>Iowa Indians: a Brief History</u> . Laurence Press, n.d. 96pp.	Indians of Iowa from Prehistoric times to the year 1939. The book picks out notables and gives background information. It is an introduction to the Iowa Indians, their social organizations, meeting the whites, the Black Hawk War, the selling of Iowa, and various other incidents. IL 9-12	1. Indians of North America - Iowa
977.700497	Clifton, James A. <u>Prairie People, Continuity and Change in Potawatomi Indian Culture, 1665-1965</u> . Regents Press of Kansas, 1977. 529pp.	A history of the Potawatomi (Pottawattamie) Indian tribe over a 300 year period. IL Adult	1. Indians of North America - Iowa 2. Potawatomi Indians
977.700497	<u>Earth Lodge People</u> . (Motion Picture). Department of Publications, University of Iowa, n.d. 20 min., col., sd.	The prehistoric Central Plains Tradition is described through a series of excavations of earth lodges in the Glenwood locality in southwestern Iowa dating from about AD 900-1300. Structural evidence and the interpretation of artifacts and other remains illustrates this culture. Artist's drawings then reconstruct the lifeway of a people living in scattered homesites rather than the fortified agricultural villages seen in <u>Mill Creek Village People</u> .	1. Archeology - Iowa 2. Indians of North America - Iowa 3. Iowa - Antiquities
977.700497	Edmunds, Russell David. <u>Potawatomis, Keepers of the Fire</u> . University of Oklahoma Press, 1978. 367pp.	History of the Potawatomi (Pottawattamie) tribe which hunted and roamed western Iowa. IL Adult	1. Indians of North America - Iowa 2. Potawatomi Indians
977.700497 *	Fargo, O. J. <u>Early Iowa Indians, Books 1 and 2</u> . Green Valley AEA 14, 1988. Bk 1, 51pp. Bk 2, 71pp.	Revision of 1984 set by same title. Book 1 covered tribes such as Sauk, Mesquakie, Omaha and Winnebago, chiefs, Indian agents, the Mesquakie return, clothing and archeology. IL 4-9	1. Indians of North America - Iowa I. Archer, Doug
977.700497 *	<u>First People of the Prairies</u> . (Video Recording). Iowa Public Broadcasting Network, 1979. 30 min., tchrsguide.	Reenactments and comments by contemporary archeologists present the origins and way of life of the prehistoric Indians of Iowa. Record rights unlimited; usually available from AEAMCs and State Library. IL 4-9	1. Indians of North America - Iowa 2. Iowa - Antiquities I. Iowa Heritage Series
977.700497	Gearing, Frederick O. <u>Face of the Fox</u> . Aldine Publishing Company, 1970. 158pp.	Socio-anthropological study of Fox Indians (Mesquakie) of Iowa. By a group from University of Chicago in early 1950's. IL 9-Adult	1. Fox Indians 2. Mesquakie Indians
977.700497	Hagan, William Thomas. <u>Sac and Fox Indians</u> . University of Oklahoma, 1958. 287pp.	A history of the Sac and Fox tribes from 1800 on. Written well and in great detail.	1. Fox Indians 2. Indians of North America - Iowa 3. Sauk Indians



977.700497	<u>Late Woodland Village</u> . (Motion Picture). University of Iowa Audio Visual Center, Motion Picture unit, 1974. 16mm., 23 minutes.	The 1964 excavation of the Hartley Fort, a late woodland fortified village on the upper Iowa River, is used to illustrate techniques in archeological field work. IL 4-Adult	1. Archeology - Iowa 2. Hartley Fort - History 3. Indians of North America - Iowa 4. Iowa - Antiquities
977.700497	McKusick, Marshall Bassford. <u>Davenport Conspiracy</u> . Department of Publications, University of Iowa, 1970. 142pp.	State archaeologist of Iowa, Report No. 1 on Davenport tablets and elephant pipes.	1. Indians of North America - Iowa 2. Iowa - Antiquities
977.700497	McKusick, Marshall Bassford. <u>The Davenport Conspiracy Revisited</u> . Iowa State University Press, 1991. 193pp.	McKusick in this updated version of his 1970 book is trying to put to rest the theories that ancient civilizations explored Iowa based on the fraudulent artifacts found near Davenport, Iowa in the 1880's. McKusick is a professor of anthropology at the University of Iowa and was State Archaeologist from 1960-1975. IL Adult RL Adult	1. Mounds - Iowa 2. Iowa - Antiquities <b>IC McKusick, Marshall Bassford</b>
977.700497	McKusick, Marshall Bassford. <u>Grant Oneota Village</u> . Department of Publications, University of Iowa. 1973. 181pp.	Describes Oneota longhouses which the author correlates with residential house plans.	1. Iowa - Antiquities 2. Oneota Indians (Great Plains)
977.700497	McKusick, Marshall Bassford. <u>Men of Ancient Iowa</u> . Iowa State University Press, 1964. 260pp.	This book is a result of the work of many people who have excavated Indian camp sites and mounds in the Midwest and published reports on their works. Poorly edited. IL 10-12	1. Indians of North America - Iowa 2. Iowa - Antiquities
977.700497	McTaggart, Fred. <u>Wolf That I Am, In Search of the Red Earth People</u> . Houghton Mifflin Company, 1976; Univ. of Oklahoma, 1984. 201pp.	Story of a young man's experiences with the Mesquakie Indians in Tama County, Iowa. IL 11-Adult	1. Fox Indians 2. Indians of North America - Legends 3. Mesquakie Indians
977.700497	<u>Mesquakie</u> . (Motion Picture). Iowa State University Media Resources Center, Film Production unit, 1976. 16mm., 10 min.	"My people have been Americans for thousands of years before your people came. The question is not how you can Americanize us, but how we can Americanize you." Thus ends the narrative on the Mesquakies, which presents colorful sequences revealing their philosophy, ritual dances and art. IL 4-9	1. Fox Indians 2. Indians of North America - Iowa 3. Mesquakie Indians
977.700497	<u>Mill Creek Village</u> . (Motion Picture). Department of Publications, University of Iowa, 1973. 27 min., col., sd.	The 1965 excavations at the Wittrock site show structural evidence of a heavily fortified earth lodge village dating from about 1400 AD. Part of the Mill Creek culture of northwest Iowa, it is comparable to the Middle Missouri Tradition of the Plains which subsequently gave rise to the Mandan of historic times. Artifacts of bone, shell, stone, and pottery are explained against a background of artist's drawings based on ethnographic and archaeological data reconstructing the prehistoric village.	1. Archeology - Iowa 2. Iowa - Antiquities 3. Iowa - History
977.700497	<u>North American Indian</u>	Wilbur Goodhue of Carlisle, Iowa has collected a	1. Indians of North

	<u>Artifacts</u> . (Filmstrip). Heartland AEA Media Center, 1978. 8 filmstrips, alc, script.	large number of Indian artifacts, either found in the state or typical of those used by Indians in Iowa. These filmstrips illustrate these artifacts and how they affected the Indians' everyday life. Included are strips on clothing, weapons, food and utensils, play, religion, miscellaneous items, art, and one devoted to the Carlisle Oneota tribe. IL 4-9	America - Iowa 2. Oneota Indians (Great Plains) I. Iowa Studies Series
977.700497	<u>Oneota Longhouse People</u> . (Motion Picture). Department of Publications, University of Iowa, 1973. 15 min., col., sd.	The prehistoric (circa AD 1000) Grant Oneota village of northeastern Iowa provides one example of the widespread tradition linked to later Siouan speaking tribes. Archaeological structural remains of huge longhouses, 15 feet wide and up to 90 feet long are shown and then interpreted through similar houses described by the explorers in the Midwest. Combining archeological, historical, and ethnological accounts, the film concludes with a reconstruction of life in the Grant Oneota summer village which was likely characterized by house clan residential units.	1. Archeology - Iowa 2. Indians of North America - Iowa 3. Oneota Indians (Great Plains)
977.700497	<u>Prehistoric Cultures</u> . (Motion Picture). University of Iowa Audio Visual Center, Motion Picture unit, 1974. 16mm, 26 minutes.	As a general introduction to archaeological techniques, problems and cultural sequences, this film opens with live footage of archaeologists using ancient flint-knapping techniques. The production of a clovis point leads into a brief overview of the midwestern cultural sequence, from the earliest big game hunters to the plains and prairie agriculturists living in the midwest at the time of white contact. IL 4-Adult	1. Archeology 2. Indians of North America - Iowa 3. Iowa - Antiquities
977.700497	<u>Prehistoric Investigations</u> . By Adrian D. Anderson and others, Office of State Archaeologist, 1971. 144pp.	A symposium volume of ten short articles providing new data, new approaches, and new interpretations of prehistoric Midwestern cultures.	1. Archeology - Iowa 2. Indians of North America - Iowa 3. Iowa - Antiquities I. Anderson, Adrian D.
977.700497	Straffin, Dean Freeman. <u>Kingston Oneota Site</u> . Office of the State Archaeologist, 1971. 82pp.	A scholarly treatment of archaeological research in Iowa. For teachers and serious archaeology buffs. University Microfilm edition, 1980.	1. Indians of North America - Iowa 2. Archeology - Iowa 3. Oneota Indians (Great Plains)
977.700497	<u>Tall Grass Whispers</u> . (Video Recording) Iowa Public Broadcasting Network, 1979. 30 min., teacher's guide.	The everchanging relationship between the white and Indian cultures in Iowa is examined. Record rights unlimited; usually available from AEAMCs and State Library. Telecast in 1982.	1. Indians of North America - Iowa 2. Iowa - History I. The Iowa Heritage Series
977.700497	<u>Visiting the Indians with George Catlin</u> . (Motion Picture) Department of Publications, University of Iowa, n.d. 24 min., col., sd	Based on the journals and lithographs of the famous American artist, the viewer revisits four Indian tribes in the 1830's. Catlin describes the culture of the Blackfoot horse nomads, Mandan plains farmers, Santee upper Mississippi agriculturalists, and the Ojibwa fishers and gatherers. This film provides the ethnographic view of tribal cultures necessary for an understanding of prehistory.	1. Indians of North America - Iowa

977.700497*	<u>Worlds Between Two Rivers. Perspectives on American Indians in Iowa.</u> Edited by Gretchen M. Bataille, David M. Gradwohl, and Charles L. P. Silet. Iowa State University Press, 1978. 148pp.	Focuses on the history and education of the Native Americans in the Hawkeye State. Attempts to correct any misconceptions about the Native Americans who formerly inhabited the state and those who remain. This is viewed as one of the best works on Indians from Iowa from a nonstereotypical view. All three authors are on the staff at Iowa State University. IL Adult	1. Indians of North America - Iowa I. Bataille, Gretchen M. II. Gradwohl, David M. III. Silet, Charles L. P.
977.700497*	Zielinski, John M. <u>Mesquakie and Proud of It.</u> Photo-Art Gallery, 1976. 112pp.	Photographs and story of Mesquakie Indians. Zielinski also did Indians in 1972. IL 9-Adult	1. Indians of North American - Iowa 2. Mesquakie Indians <b>IC Zielinski, John M.</b>
977.7016*	Morford, Charles. <u>Biographical Index to the County Histories of Iowa.</u> Gateway Press, 1979.	A computerized index to the biographical sketches of people contained in 120 county histories of Iowa. Most of the county histories were published from the late 19th century to the early 20th century. Of most use to large and specialized collections. IL Adult RL Adult	1. Iowa - Biography - Indexes 2. Iowa - History, Local - Indexes
977.7033	Des Moines <u>Register.</u> <u>Iowa's Lost Summer: The Flood of 1993.</u> Iowa State University Press, 1993. 108pp.	Foreword by Geneva Overholser, vice president/editor, The <u>Des Moines Register.</u> Captures the devastating flood in words and more than 100 black-and-white photographs and 16 pages of full-color photographs, IL 6-Adult.	1. Floods - Iowa - Pictorial Works 2. Iowa - Pictorial Works
977.7033	<u>Forty Days and Forty Nights: the Flood of '93 Through the Eyes and Ears of Iowa Artists.</u> Iowa Arts Council [Des Moines, Iowa], 1993. 64pp..	Higher ground -- Confession -- Fly away -- Power of prayer -- High water -- River is rising -- Brain lapses -- Side by side -- River gets nasty -- Flood stud -- Early in the flooding year -- Hundred years of thunder -- Flood -- Floating -- Levees -- Mother have mercy -- All we can do -- Right before our eyes. "A collaborative project between the Iowa Arts Council, KFMG Radio, Holtz Wilson Design and Forty Days and Forty Nights Foundation, Inc."	1. Floods - Iowa 2. Floods - Iowa - Des Moines I. Iowa Arts Council
977.707	Bonney, Margaret Atherton. <u>Iowa Heritage in the American Revolution.</u> (Kit). Iowa State Historical Society, 1976. FS, cass, tch gd, game, mstrs.	Each of the five sections of the kit relates an incident in Iowa's development to a document from the beginnings of our country. Funds were provided by the Iowa American Revolution Bicentennial Commission. No longer available. IL 4-Adult RL 4-6	1. Iowa - History - Study and Teaching
977.707	Briggs, John Ely. <u>Iowa - Old and New.</u> University Publishing Company, 1939. 469pp.	A textbook which was used in the teaching of Iowa history containing the following units: Iowa in the making, explorations, traders and soldiers, the Indians, the settlement of Iowa, life among the pioneers, beginnings of Iowa government, Iowa in war, transportation, agriculture, industries, schools and churches. Microfilm edition, Harvard University Library, 1980. Briggs also wrote <u>William Peter Hepburn,</u> 1919, one of the State Historical Society's Iowa Biographical series on early Iowa leaders. IL 4-Adult	1. Iowa - History - Study and Teaching
977.707	Epperly, Edgar V. <u>Iowa History</u>	Workbook to accompany the text, <u>Iowa, The Land</u>	1. Iowa - History -

	<u>Workbook</u> . Wallace-Homestead, 1969. 81pp.	<u>Across the River</u> , By Don Doyle Brown.	Study and Teaching
977.707	Erbe, Carl Herman. <u>Text and Workbook in the History of Iowa</u> . Revised by J.W. Swisher. HoIst, 1930. 144pp.	Discussion followed by questions and answers and suggestions for further study characterize this book. Commencing with the "Discovery of Iowa," it covers Iowa's development. Dated and unavailable. IL 4 up.	1. Iowa - History - Study and Teaching I. Swisher, J. W.
977.707	Explorations in Iowa History. <u>Frontier Life in Iowa</u> . PLS Publications [Price Laboratory School, Cedar Falls, Iowa], n.d. Teachers guide; 16 student resources	<u>Frontier Life in Iowa</u> (Upper Elementary and Junior High). A twenty-two lesson teacher's guide to accompany the following materials with recommended quantities: Travel Guides, "Teamster's Guide to Iowa" (Covered Wagons) 1 per 4 students. "Helpful Hints for Steamboat Passengers", 1 per 4 students. "Tips for Stagecoach Passengers", 1 per 4 students. "Iowa Railway Guide", 1 per 4 students. Simulated Travel Guides. "William Brenton's Journal", 1 per student. Journal of man who traveled from England to Carlisle in 1853. "Archer Watter's Journal", 1 per 3 students. A Mormon emigrant's record of the handcart expeditions across Iowa in 1856. "Migration of the Iowa Tribe", 1 per student. Iowa map showing locations. "Black Hawk's Narrative", 1 per 2 students. Important events of each season of year for Sac tribe. "Events Leading to the Black Hawk War", 1 per student. "Reports to the Federal Government, 1830-31". "J. B. Abraham's Township Map of Iowa," 1 per 2 students. Reprint of an 1851 map. "Pioneering at Bonaparte and Near Pella", 1 per student. "Sarah Nossaman's account of life in 1830's. A Diary of a Young Girl", 1 per 2 students. Pioneer farm life in the 1860s. "The Iowa State Almanac 1870", 1 per 2 students. "Simulated. Iowa Farm Letters" (1856-1865), 1 per 2 students. Letters from pioneers to eastern relatives. "Life in a Log Cabin", 1 per student. Article by Oneida Fisher. "Iowa Pioneers", 3-6 players. A card game similar to "Authors". IL 4-Adults.	1. Iowa - History - Study and Teaching
977.707	Explorations in Iowa History. <u>Iowa Pioneer Life</u> . PLS Publications, [Price Laboratory School, Cedar Falls, Iowa], n.d.	An elementary teaching guide for fourteen lessons from transportation to home remedies. Objectives, procedure and duplication masters are included for each lesson. IL 2-8 RL 2-8	1. Iowa - History - Study and Teaching
977.707	Explorations in Iowa History. <u>Social and Economic Development in Iowa, 1870-1940</u> . PLS Publications, [Price Laboratory School, Cedar Falls, Iowa], Tchr's guide; 18 student resources	Teacher's guide for Iowa history with resource guides under three units recommended as follows: Unit I: The Rise of Technology (1870-1896). Unit II: The Golden Age (1897-1918); Unit III; The Depression (1919-1940). IL 4-Adult RL 4-Adult	1. Iowa - History - Study and Teaching
977.707	Gage, Richard E. <u>Iowa History, a Guide to Resource Material</u> . By Richard E. Gage and Leroy C. Pratt. Department of Public Instruction, 1972. 101pp.	Information, out of date in many areas. Previous title: <u>Teaching Iowa History: Guide to Resource Materials</u> , 1968. Need updated version.	1. Iowa - History - Study and Teaching I. Pratt, Leroy G.

977.707*	Iowa Studies Curriculum Project. <u>Prairie Voices, An Iowa Heritage Curriculum</u> . State Historical Society of Iowa, 1995. Looseleaf. IL Gr. K-12.	A collection of materials and activities to teach about Iowa history, including lesson plans with goals and objectives. Designed to support teaching Iowa history. Multidisciplinary in approach. Time line available. Order from State Historical Society of Iowa, Des Moines Center.	1. Iowa - History - Study and Teaching
977.707 *	Nielsen, Lynn, 1947- . <u>Teacher's Guide for Iowa Past and Present; the People and the Prairie</u> . By Lynn Nielsen and Jeffrey Blaga in collaboration with Dorothy Schwieder and Thomas Morain. Iowa State University Press, 1989. 147pp.	Written "to assist elementary and middle school teachers in developing effective lessons in Iowa history."	1. Iowa - History - Study and Teaching I. Blaga, Jeffrey II. Schwieder, Dorothy III. Morain, Thomas
977.707	Posten, Margaret Lois, 1915- . <u>This is the Place--Iowa</u> . 3rd ed. Iowa State University Press, 1971. 437pp.	The third edition of this book written for upper elementary students contains added sections on education and music as well as material on government and recreation in Iowa. It has a keyed map of recreation areas and the list of Iowa's important manufacturers. Review questions following 415 pages of text were designed for self-testing and for teaching index use. The author was born in Villisca and taught in Iowa schools, 1933-1956. Book is now dated and unavailable.	1. Iowa - Description and Travel 2. Iowa - History Study and Teaching
977.707*	<u>Reflections of Yesterday: Processes for Investigation of Local History</u> . Iowa Department of Public Instruction and Southern Prairie AEA, 1985.	This curriculum guide provides suggestions for teaching about the following generalizations: I. Buildings and artifacts are resources in explaining the history of a community; II. People's memories are resources in explaining the history of a community; III. Documents appendix of resources for classroom use is included. School library media specialists received single copies in a general distribution. Contact Social Sciences Consultant, Dept. of Education, or Southern Prairie AEA for additional information. Intended as a teachers' guide, but useful for grades 4-9. IL 4-Adult	1. Iowa - History, Local - Study and Teaching
977.707	Sjolund, Angela. <u>Iowa</u> . By Angela and R. D. Sjolund. McRoberts Publishing Inc., 1975. 223pp.	An Iowa history text for 5th grade level with teachers' manual and transparencies. It covers geography, history, biography, agriculture, including schools and government. Dated. IL 3-5	1. Iowa - History - Study and Teaching I. Sjolund, R. D.
977.7089	<u>Iowa's Ethnic Roots</u> . Edited by Ron E. Roberts. Kendall/Hunt Pub. Co., 1993. 168pp.	Professor Ron Roberts and 14 UNI students have made a study of the ethnic roots of Iowans including the Norwegians of Gunder, the Irish of Dubuque, the Bohemians of Protein and the Native Americans of Sioux City [source, <u>DM Register</u> , May 17, 1993].	1. Ethnology - Iowa 2. Iowa - Social Life and Customs 3. Iowa - History I. Roberts, Ron E.
977.712	Hofsomer, Donavon. <u>Prairie Oasis: the Railroads, Steamboats and Resorts of Iowa's Spirit Lake Country</u> . Waukon and Mississippi Press, 1975. 159pp. IL 9-12	The resort region in northwest Iowa was developed by promoters of railroads and steamboat transportation and formed a perfect triangle (railroad - resorts - steamboats) until the advent of rubber tire transportation.	1. Okoboji (Iowa) - History 2. Railroads - Iowa - History 3. Spirit Lake (Iowa) - History 4. Steamboat Lines - Iowa - History 5. Summer Resorts -

			Iowa - History
977.712	Elston, Hattie P. <u>White Men Follow After</u> . Elston, Hattie P. 1946.	A collection of stories about the Okoboji-Spirit Lake region.	1. Dickinson County (Iowa) - History 2. Indians of North America - Iowa 3. Okoboji Lakes (Iowa)- History 4. Spirit Lake (Iowa) - History
977.7123	Lee, Lorenzo Porter. <u>History of the Spirit Lake Massacre 8th March, 1857, and of Miss Abigail Gardiner's Three Month's Captivity Among the Indians</u> . Lee, L. P., 1857; Ye Galleon Press, reprint, 1968. 47pp.	Not the same as Mrs. Abigail Gardiner - Sharp's History published in 1885.	1. Dakota Indians - Captivities 2. Sharp, Abigail Gardiner, 1843-1921 3. Massacres - Iowa - Spirit Lake 4. Gardiner-Sharp, Abbie See Sharp, Abigail Gardiner, 1843-1921
977.7123	Sharp, Abigail Gardner, 1843-1921. <u>History of the Spirit Lake Massacre, and Captivity of Miss Abbie Gardner</u> . 11th ed. Spirit Lake Book Store, 1923, 1979. 386 pp.; Wallace Homestead, 1971; Heritage Press, 1992, 380pp.	Facsimile of the 1923 edition, reprinted for the Centennial year Spirit Lake, Iowa, June 1979. The first edition was issued in 1885. At least one edition, now out of print, was published by Wallace Homestead. IL 10-Adult	1. Dakota Indians - Captivities 2. Sharp, Abigail Gardner, 1843-1921 3. Spirit Lake Massacres - Iowa I. Gardner-Sharp, Abbie See Sharp, Abigail Gardner, 1843-1921
977.7123	Teakle, Thomas. <u>Spirit Lake Massacre</u> . State Historical Society of Iowa, 1918. 336pp.	It is probable that no event in the history of northwest Iowa has aroused more interest than the "Spirit Lake Massacre" in March, 1857. Teakle discusses the background of the region and Indian situations, the Inkpaduta band, the massacre itself, and the recovery of the prisoners. IL 10-12	1. Dakota Indians - Captivities 2. Massacres - Iowa - Spirit Lake
977.7125	Lee, Deemer. <u>Esther's Town</u> . Iowa State University Press, 1980, 1988. 267pp.	A history of Estherville and the Lee family by a former editor of the <u>Estherville News</u> . IL 10-Adult RL 10	1. Estherville (Iowa) - History 2. Iowa - History, Local
977.713	Nieuwenhuis, C. Nelson. <u>Siouxland: A History of Sioux County, Iowa</u> . Sioux County Historical Society, 1983. 341pp.	While of some general interest because of attention to archaeology of Western Iowa, this is basically a history of Sioux County. Over 70% of the County is estimated to be of Dutch extraction.	1. Sioux County (Iowa) - History
977.716	Van der Zee, Jacob. <u>British In Iowa</u> . State Historical Society of Iowa, 1922. 340pp.	This volume discusses the English, Scotch, Irish, and Welsh elements in the population of Iowa and presents a detailed study of the English colony in the vicinity of LeMars. IL 9-Adult	1. British - Iowa 2. Iowa - Foreign population
977.7153	Hokanson, Drake. <u>Prairie Town: Reflecting A Year In Peterson</u> . University of Iowa Press, 1994.	Text and photographs by D. Hokanson. Synthesis of history, agriculture, geography in small town Iowa.	1. Clay County (Iowa) - History
977.7220*	Schwieder, Dorothy, 1933- . <u>Iowa Past to Present: the People and the Prairie</u> . By	This is a second edition of the Iowa history text book previously published in 1989. According to the introduction: "This new edition includes	1. Iowa - History I. Morain, Thomas J. II. Nielsen, Lynn

	Dorothy Schwieder, Thomas J. Morain and Lynn Nielsen. 2nd rev. edition. Iowa State University Press, 1991. 306pp. Photos, Maps.	response to teachers' comments and adds references to each chapter for further reading." Schwieder is professor of history at Iowa State University, Morain is director of research and interpretation for Living History Farms, and Nielsen is associate professor at Malcolm Price Laboratory School, University of Northern Iowa. IL 4-7 RL 4-7	<b>IC Schwieder, Dorothy; Morain, Thomas; Nielsen, Lynn</b>
977.722	Rosheim, David L. <u>Old Iowegian Legends</u> . Andromeda Press [Maquoketa, IA], 1991. 194pp.		1. Iowa - Anecdotes, Facetiae, Satire, etc. 2. Lake Mills (Iowa) - Biography - Anecdotes, Facetiae, Satire 3. Norwegian Americans - Anecdotes, Facetiae, Satire, etc.
977.7274	Jenison, Norma Jeanne. <u>The "Eyes" of the Storm</u> . By Norma Jeanne Jenison and Starr Jenison Benjamin. Lydia Press [St. Paul, Minn], 1989.	Belmond, Iowa recalls the 1966 Homecoming Day tornado.	1. Belmond (Iowa) - History 2. Tornadoes - Iowa - Belmond I. Benjamin, Starr Jenison
977.732	Horn, Henry Harcourt. <u>English Colony in Iowa</u> . Christopher, 1931. 91pp.	Memories of an Englishman's journey in 1868 to become part of a colony near Decorah and his experiences until he left in 1879.	1. Decorah (Iowa) - History 2. English - Iowa 3. Iowa - Foreign Population
977.736	<u>Remembrance of a Robbery</u> . (Video Recording). Produced by David Welsh & Laura Blobaum. Blooming Tree Productions, 1992. 21 min., color.	Video of bank robbery in Strawberry Point in 1930 using many old black and white stills, newspaper clips and some reenactment, with narration, and interviews with a surviving bank employee and other townspeople.	1. Strawberry Point (Iowa) - History
977.737	Corwin, Margaret. <u>Waterloo: A Pictorial History</u> . By Margaret Corwin and Helen Hoy. Quest Publishing, 1983. 200pp.	A pictorial history of the city of Waterloo from the first settlers to the agricultural and farm implement manufacturing center that it became. IL 11-Adult RL 11	1. Waterloo (Iowa) - Description 2. Waterloo (Iowa) - History I. Hoy, Helen
977.737	Lyftogt, Kenneth L. <u>From Blue Mills to Columbia: Cedar Falls and the Civil War</u> . Iowa State University Press, 1993. 191pp..	Offers a unique perspective on the Civil War, mixing an overview of politics, logistics, and sociology with the personal experiences of residents of early Cedar Falls, Iowa. The book typifies the experiences of the war for many small communities and provides a microcosmic portrait with universal dimensions. IL 9-Adult	1. Iowa - History - Civil War 2. Cedar Falls (Iowa) - History <b>IC Kenneth L. Lyftogt</b>
977.737	Riley, Glenda, 1938- . <u>Cities on the Cedar: A Portrait of Cedar Falls, Waterloo and Black Hawk County</u> . Mid-Prairie Books, [Parkersburg, IA], 1988. 91pp.	Bess Streeter Aldrich, James Hearst, and John Livingston (Seagull) are included in this fact packed book.	1. Black Hawk County (Iowa) - History
977.739	Broderick, James Lonsdale. <u>Character of the Country; the Iowa Diary of James L.</u>	An Englishman's impressions of the Dubuque area during the U.S. centennial year 1876. IL Adult RL Adult	1. Broderick, James Lonsdale, 1841-1886 2. Dubuque (Iowa) -

	<u>Broderick, 1876-1877</u> . Edited by Loren N. Horton. Iowa State Historical Society of Iowa, 1976. 136pp.		History 3. Iowa - Description and Travel I. Horton, Loren
977.739	Childs, Chandler. C. <u>Dubuque: Frontier River City</u> . Research Center for Dubuque Area History, 1984. 182pp.	A collection of a series of articles that appeared in the <u>Dubuque Daily Republican</u> from June to October, 1857. Childs writes on Dubuque from 1673 to 1857 emphasizing the time period after 1833. These sketches are valuable insights to the rapidly developing city of Dubuque for that time period. Includes an index and bibliography of Dubuque, Iowa materials. IL Adult RL Adult	1. Dubuque (Iowa) - History
977.739	Kwasky, Albert. <u>Old Lady in Dubuque</u> . Vantage, 1979.	Kwasky also wrote <u>The Old Lady in Dubuque's Other Son: The Odd One</u> . (Vantage, 1984), and <u>The Old Lady in Dubuque: A Memoir Diary</u> (Vantage, 1991).	1. Dubuque (Iowa) - History
977.739	Leopold, Don. <u>Dubuque Folklore: A Contribution from American Trust and Savings Bank to Dubuqueland in Celebration of our Nation's Bicentennial, 1776-1976</u> . American Trust and Savings Bank, 1975, 1980. 2 vol.	A two volume work or one volume with a sequel. IL 10-Adult	1. Dubuque (Iowa) - History 2. Iowa - History
977.739	Lyon, Randolph W. <u>Dubuque, the Encyclopedia</u> . First National Bank of Dubuque, 1991. 502pp.	With special thanks to the Dubuque County Historical Society, Center for Dubuque History at Loras College, Carnegie-Stout Public Library.	1. Dubuque (Iowa) - Dictionaries 2. Dubuque (Iowa) - Biography 3. Dubuque (Iowa) - History
977.739	Sommer, Lawrence. <u>Heritage of Dubuque, An Architectural View</u> . First National Bank of Dubuque, 1975. 172pp.	Outstanding examples of Dubuque's historic buildings. Classed in earlier edition as 724. Five hundred copies were printed. IL 10-Adult	1. Dubuque (Iowa) 2. Historic buildings - Dubuque (Iowa)
977.741	Sorensen, Scott. <u>Sioux City: A Pictorial History</u> . By Scott Sorensen and B. Paul Chicoine. Donning Company, 1982. 232pp.	A history of Sioux City from its earliest days when only Indians and French and Spanish fur traders roamed the area to settlement by various ethnic groups to the diverse business center it is today. A great collection of photographs illustrate this book IL 11-Adult	1. Sioux City (Iowa) - Description - Views 2. Sioux City (Iowa) - History I. Chicoine, B. Paul
977.7546	Toth, Susan Allen. <u>Blooming: A Small-Town Girlhood</u> . Little Brown, 1981; Ballantine, 1985. 244pp.	A young girl's view of small town life in Ames, Iowa in the 1950's. <u>Ivy Days</u> (Little, 1984) follows this volume. IL 10-Adult	1. Ames (Iowa) - Social life and Customs 2. Toth, Susan Allen <b>IC Toth, Susan Allen</b>
977.758*	Dahl, Orin L. <u>Des Moines: Capital City</u> . Continental Heritage, 1978. 240pp.	A history of Iowa's capital from its beginnings as a military fort to the insurance and business center it has become. Numerous illustrations in color and black and white. IL 10-Adult RL 10- 12	1. Des Moines (Iowa) - History 2. Iowa - History, Local
977.758	<u>Des Moines, Center of Iowa: Survey of Historic Sites</u> . Des	A survey of historic sites in the center of Iowa, Des Moines. Not only is there a listing of 240	1. Des Moines (Iowa) - Historic



	Moines Planning and Zoning Commission with assistance from Barbara Beving Long. Des Moines Planning and Zoning, 1983. 174pp.	sites in Des Moines but various themes are explored that made up the development of the city. Some of these themes are: Transportation, Commerce, Industry, Social History - Immigrants to Des Moines, Political and Social Change and the Humanities. The survey is designed to help future urban development of some of these historic buildings. May be rather specialized but does cover the capitol city. IL 11-Adult RL 11	Buildings, etc. 2. Des Moines (Iowa) - History
977.758	<u>Des Moines: The New Style American City</u> (Video Recording) Des Moines Convention Center [Des Moines, IA], 1991, 9 min.	Produced by the Greater Des Moines Convention and Visitor's Bureau, this video presents a photographic overview of sights to see and things to do in the city of Des Moines. Featuring comedian Willie Farrell.	1. Des Moines (Iowa) - Description
977.758	Goettsch, Scherrie. <u>Terrace Hill: The Story of a House and the People Who Touched It.</u> By Scherrie Goettsch and Steve Weinberg. Wallace-Homestead Book Co., 1978. 120pp.	A book on the well-known Des Moines mansion and Governor's home, and biographies of the people who built it and lived there. IL 10-Adult	1. Architecture - Iowa 2. Historic Buildings - Iowa 3. Terrace Hill - Des Moines (Iowa) I. Weinberg, Steve
977.758	<u>History of Des Moines and Polk County, Iowa.</u> 2 volumes. Edited by Johnson Brigham. S.J. Clarke, 1911; Higginson Press, 1994.	Volume 1 relates the history of the settlement and development of Des Moines and Polk County. Volume 2 contains biographical sketches of prominent men including Governor Kirkwood, Jefferson Scott Polk, F.M. Hubbell and Henry Wallace. Polk was one of the promoters and founders of the railway system of Des Moines. The State House fire of 1984, which all but destroyed the Capitol Building, is also described. IL 8-12	1. Des Moines (Iowa) - History 2. Polk County (Iowa) - History I. Brigham, Johnson
977.758	<u>History of Southeast Polk County Iowa.</u> Compiled by Southeast Polk Historical Society - Jan Smith, Chair. Walsworth Publishing Company, 1981.	Index, maps, illustrations (including old photographs). Sections on Pioneer Days, Towns and Communities, Post Offices, Cemeteries, Schools, Newspapers, Organizations, Pioneer Families, Veterans and Census Records. Smith is Congressman Neal Smith's daughter-in-law. IL Adult	1. Polk County (Iowa) - History
977.758	Hunter, Dan. <u>Let's Keep Des Moines a Private Joke.</u> Radio Ranch, 1982. 29pp.	A humorous look at the city of Des Moines by musician and satirist Dan Hunter. This is the author's attempt to keep the "attractions" of Des Moines from being discovered by other people, especially those from the East coast. IL 11-Adult RL 11-12p	1. Des Moines (Iowa) - Anecdotes, Facetiae, Satire, etc.
977.758	Porter, Will. <u>Annals of Polk County, Iowa.</u> Higginson BK Co., 1993. 1064 pp.	Reprint of 1898 edition by company that does many reprint of county histories.	1. Polk County (Iowa) - History
977.758	Pratt, LeRoy G. <u>From Cabin to Capital: A Brief History of Des Moines and Polk County Iowa.</u> Rev. State of Iowa, Department of Public Instruction, 1966, 1971. 46pp.	Describes the birthplace of Des Moines, Iowa's Capital City; the three military posts named Fort Des Moines; the dragoons; the early history of Des Moines; Polk County place names and their origin; the restoration of Fort Des Moines No. 2; and a chronological list of historically significant events in Des Moines and Polk County.	1. Des Moines (Iowa) - History 2. Polk County (Iowa) - History

977.758	Rhodes, Susan. <u>Des Moines Coloring Book</u> . Crayon Creations. 1984. 32pp.	Subtitle: Discover Des Moines' interesting sites and monuments. Includes Terrace Hill, Statue of Lincoln and Tad, etc.	1. Des Moines (Iowa) - Description
977.7594	Bauer, Douglas. <u>Prairie City, Iowa: Three Seasons at Home</u> . G. P. Putnam; ISU, paper, 1979, 1988. 330pp.	The author's return to his home town of Prairie City after life as a magazine editor in Chicago. IL Adult RL Adult	1. Bauer, Douglas 2. Prairie City (Iowa) - Social Life and Customs <b>IC Bauer, Douglas</b>
977.7594	Jasper County Writers, Inc. <u>Heritage Tour of Jasper County</u> . Newton News Printing Company, 1980, 1982. 2 volumes.	A collection of historical material and photographs of historic homes and buildings in Jasper County, Iowa. The compilers have always tried to find the original owner of house and that is how the home is referred to in the text. IL 11-Adult RL 11-12	1. Architecture - Iowa 2. Historic Buildings - Jasper County (Iowa) 3. Jasper County (Iowa) - History
977.762	Danek, Ernie. <u>Cedar Rapids: Tall Corn and High Technology</u> . Windsor Publications, 1980. 232pp.	A history of Cedar Rapids from the Civil War to around 1980. Many of the city's interesting personalities are portrayed. Short sketches of the industries in the community are included. IL 10-Adult RL 10-12	1. Cedar Rapids (Iowa) - History 2. Cedar Rapids (Iowa) - Biography
977.763	Scot, Barbara. <u>Prairie Reunion</u> . Farrar, Strauss, Giroux, 1995.	The author, formerly from Scotch Grove, Iowa, writes a bittersweet history of love of a mother abandoned with two children, and of suicide. Set in 1943.	1. Jones County (Iowa) - History <b>IC Scot, Barbara</b>
977.7653	<u>Amana Colonies</u> . (Kit). Joint County System, 1971. 1 fs, 84fr, col, 1 a/c; scr.	Historical overview of the founding of the Amana Colonies and their progress into the current industrial era. IL 5-12	1. Amana Society 2. Iowa - Religion
977.7653	<u>Amana Colonies</u> . (Video Recording) Iowa Public Broadcasting Network, 1975. 30 min. Videocassette.	Explores the history of the settlement and how they have merged into modern day big business but still retain some of their tradition.	1. Amana Society 2. Iowa - Description and Travel 3. Iowa - History 4. Iowa - Religion I. Assignment Iowa Series
977.7653	<u>Iowa's Amana Colonies</u> . (Sound Filmstrip). Heartland Area Education Agency 11, 1985. 60 frames, tape, script.	Describes the reason for the settlement of the Amana colonies and their evolution.	1. Amana Society 2. Iowa - Religion
977.7653	Rettig, Lawrence. <u>Amana Today</u> . Amana Society, 1976. 249pp.	This book deals with the Amana Society since it changed from a communal society to a corporate society in 1932. The author, who is from Amana, deals with the causes of reorganization, and how the community has adjusted to the corporate society. IL 11-Adult	1. Amana Society
977.7655	Belding, Robert E. <u>Old Capitol's Ghosts</u> . Belding, Robert E., 1981. 91pp.	A collection of articles that appeared in the Iowa City <u>Press-Citizen</u> , these humorous stories tell the early history of Old Capitol, Iowa City's noted landmark. This gives many humorous inside stories of Old Capitol when it was the territorial and state capitol building for Iowa. There are also stories about the use the University of Iowa made of Old Capitol after the state government moved to Des Moines. The author is a tour guide at Old	1. Historic Buildings - Iowa 2. Iowa City (Iowa) - History 3. Old Capitol (Iowa City, Iowa)

Capitol. IL 9-Adult RL 9

- 977.7655 Charlton, Thomas H. Guide to the Exhibits, Plum Grove Farm, 1844-1943. University of Iowa Anthropology Department, 1984. 23pp. This is a guide to exhibits that have been added to the grounds surrounding the historic site of Plum Grove, home of Iowa's first territorial governor. The farm buildings that were once a part of the Plum Grove farm were removed when the State of Iowa took over the property as a historic site. Through archaeological excavations and historical research much has been learned about the family and farm life from Iowa's territorial period through World War II. IL 11-Adult RL11 1. Iowa City (Iowa) - Antiquities 2. Plum Grove Farm
- 977.7655 Keyes, Margaret N., 1918- . Old Capitol: Portrait of an Iowa Landmark. University of Iowa Press, 1988. 171pp. Photos. The author is professor emeritus at the University of Iowa in home economics. She headed up the committee to restore Old Capitol to reflect its many uses over the years. It was the territorial and early state capitol until the seat of government was moved to Des Moines. The University of Iowa then took over the building and used it for various functions over the years. The restoration which was completed in July of 1976 was to reflect all these various uses. IL Adult RL Adult 1. Old Capitol (Iowa City, Iowa) - Conservation and Restoration 2. Historic Buildings - Iowa - Iowa City - Conservation and Restoration 3. University of Iowa - Buildings - Conservation and Restoration
- 977.7655 Shambaugh, Benjamin Franklin. Old Stone Capitol Remembers. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1939. Marking the one hundredth anniversary of the founding of Iowa City, Iowa in 1839. Only a few available. 1. Iowa City (Iowa) - History 2. Capitals (Cities) 3. Old Capitol (Iowa City, Iowa)
- 977.766 Penningroth, Louis P. Horse and Buggy Days. Cornhusker Press, paper, 1983. 97pp. The author's collection of memories about growing up in rural Cedar County, Iowa near the turn of century. IL 11-Adult RL 11-12 1. Cedar County (Iowa) - History 2. Iowa - Social Life and Customs
- 977.767 Childs, Marquis William, 1903- . Mighty Mississippi: Biography of a River. Ticknor and Fields, 1982. 204pp. Stories of the Mississippi River and in particular the river town of Winslow, Iowa (Clinton) by Clinton native and Washington. D.C. newspaperman Marquis Childs. IL 11-Adult RL 11 1. Mississippi River - History 2. Mississippi River Valley - Description and Travel 3. Mississippi River Valley - History 4. Winslow (Iowa) - History **IC Childs, Marquis William, 1903- .**
- 977.767 Long, Katherine. Clinton: A Pictorial History. By Katherine Long and Melvin Erickson. Quest Publishing, 1983. 200pp. The history of the thriving Mississippi River community of Clinton which was an early lumber milling center and later a railroad terminus. Today the railroad and agribusiness industries are still keeping Clinton a vital community. IL 11-Adult RL 11-12 1. Clinton (Iowa) - History 2. Clinton (Iowa) - Description - Views I. Erickson, Melvin
- 977.768 Carlson, Jon. Muscatine: A Pictorial History. Quest Publishing, 1984. 198pp. A history of Muscatine, Iowa, Mississippi River town which was in early lumber milling and pearl button industrial community. Today it is the home of such diverse companies as H. J. Heinz & Company, Bandag Corporation, Stanely 1. Muscatine (Iowa) - Description 2. Muscatine (Iowa) - History

- Engineering Consultants, Inc. and Grain Processing Corporation. IL 11-Adult RL 11
- 977.769 Roba, William. The River and the Prairie: A History of the Quad Cities, 1812-1960. Hesperian Press, [Quad Cities], 1986. 157pp. Octave Thanet, Bix Beiderbeck, Colonel Davenport, John Deere and others, the Black Hawk War, and other events and people who are an important part of the history of the Quad Cities. 1. Davenport (Iowa) - History
- 977.769 Svendsen, Marlys, A. Davenport, Where the Mississippi Runs West. City of Davenport, 1982. 176pp. A survey of Davenport architecture in the 19th and 20th centuries. The survey also gives the architectural styles and tries to follow major themes of how the city of Davenport developed. Some of the themes are: Settlement Patterns and Ethnic Communities, Dwelling Places: the Architecture of Housing, River, Rail and Road, and Industrial Development. IL 11-Adult 1. Architecture - Iowa 2. Davenport (Iowa) - History 3. Historic Buildings - Davenport (Iowa)
- 977.769 Wundrum, Bill. The Best of Bill Wundrum. Quad City Times Publications, [500 E 3rd St., Davenport, IA 52801], 1990. 160pp. Photos. A collection of columns by Bill Wundrum that have appeared in the Quad City Times. Wundrum writes about colorful local characters and interesting events in the Quad Cities area. IL-8-Adult RL 8-Adult 1. Bettendorf (Iowa) - Anecdotes, Facetiae, Satire, etc. 2. Davenport (Iowa) - Anecdotes, Facetiae, Satire, etc. **IC Wundrum, Bill**
- 977.769 Wundrum, Bill. Raging River. Quad City Times Publications, [500 E 3rd St., Davenport, IA 52801], 1993. 96pp. A collection of photographs from the staff of the Quad-City Times provide an eye witness account of the Great Flood of 1993 and its effect on the Quad-Cities areas. IL Gr. 3-up 1. Floods - Iowa - Davenport Region - History - 20th Century 2. Davenport Region (Iowa) - Pictorial Works I. Quad City Times
- 977.77 Discover Iowa: Educational Historical Game. (Game). Hesse Limited [Sioux City], 1979. (2-4 players at a time) Contents of this board game include four pawns, one die, Violation Cards and Information Cards. The object of the game is to be the first person to tour around the state of Iowa and cross the finish line. Each Information Card gives a historical or cultural fact and advances the player on the board. Violation Cards force a player to go in reverse. IL 3-up 1. Iowa
- 977.7799 Fort Madison Archaeology. (Motion Picture) Department of Publications, University of Iowa, n.d. 15 min., col., sd., The discovery of Old Fort Madison (1808-1813) under a parking lot is used as an example of the interpretation of structural remains to find out about the original fort appearance. This was the first United States fort in the Upper Mississippi Valley. The film shows tools and ordinary household belongings used at the fort. 1. Fort Madison (Iowa) - History
- 977.7799 Sloat, Ted. Madisonia: Reviewing Our Heritage. Fort Madison Evening Democrat, 1979. 155pp. Consists of weekly columns which appeared in the Evening Democrat about the history of Fort Madison. IL 4-Adult 1. Fort Madison (Iowa) - History 2. Iowa - History, Local
- 977.781 The Delicious Apple Since 1972: Historical Significance. Compiled by Henry C. Miller. Madison County Historical This small book documents the fascinating story of how the original Delicious apple tree was developed on a farm near Peru, Iowa in 1872. Another title compiled by Miller and published 1. Apples 2. Madison County (Iowa) - History I. Miller, Henry C.

	Society [Winterset, IA 50273], 1985. 27pp.	by the Madison County Historical Society is <u>The Delicious Apple, 100 Years - 1872-1972: Historical Significance</u> (28pp, 1972).	
977.781	Smith, Lloyd H. <u>Scenic Madison County, Iowa</u> . Madison County Historical Society, 1961. 57pp.	History of a river and the development of the county, including its covered bridges. IL 8-Adult	1. Covered Bridges. 2. Madison County (Iowa) - History
977.783	<u>Pella Community, Iowa</u> . 2 Vol. Prepared by Pella Historical Society Staff. Curtis Medna, 1988-9. 682pp; 749pp.		1. Pella (Iowa) - History I. Pella Historical Society
977.783	<u>Tulip Time</u> . (Filmstrip). Heartland Area Education Agency, 1977. 75 fr, col., cass., pr. script.	Early Dutch settlers and their influence on today's Pella, Iowa and the annual Tulip Time Festival.	1. Dutch - Iowa 2. Festivals - Iowa 3. Flowers - Iowa
977.7853	Dietrich, Rob. <u>Railroad Town</u> . Petznick's Printing Company, 1980. 24pp.	This tells the story of how the Burlington and Missouri Railroad (later the Chicago, Burlington & Quincy) had an effect on establishing and creating the character of the town of Creston, Iowa. The remodeled passenger depot in Creston serves as a legacy to the influence the railroads had on the town. IL 9-Adult RL 9	1. Chicago, Burlington and Quincy Railroad - History 2. Creston (Iowa) - History 3. Railroads - Iowa
977.7863	Tuttle, Elizabeth. <u>To Get A Prairie Chicken: Stories of Those Who Created a New Life in MidAmerica</u> . Chariton Newspapers, 1973. 201pp.	Collection of newspaper articles about early life in Lucas County, which can be related to many areas of Iowa. IL 8-12	1. Lucas County (Iowa) - History
977.7865	Gradwohl, David, M., 1934- . <u>Exploring Buried Buxton: Archaeology of an Abandoned Iowa Coal Mining Town with a Large Black Population</u> . By David M. Gradwohl and Nancy M. Osborn. Iowa State University Press, 1984, 1991. 222pp.	A description of the archaeological findings at the former townsite of Buxton, Iowa. The location of a coal mining town that existed from 1900 through 1925 and had primarily an African-American population. The Blacks of Buxton were not just coal miners but merchants, are professional people as well. Interviews with some of the former residents of Buxton ar too. IL-Adult RL 11	1. African-Americans - Iowa 2. Buxton (Iowa) - Antiquities I. Osborn, Nancy M.
977.7865	<u>You Can't Go Back To Buxton</u> . (Video Recording) IPTV, 1979. 29 min., col., sd.	Buxton, a turn-of-the-century coal mining town, was founded by the Consolidation Coal Company and named after the mine's superintendent. Due to a shortage of labor, Blacks were encouraged to settle and work the mines. The town became known as Iowa's "black metropolis." But when the coal ran out in the 1920s, the town began to die. This documentary traces the history of Buxton and features interviews with the surviving members of the community and a look at some lost photographs. Produced by Iowa Public Television.	1. Buxton (Iowa) - History 2. African-Americans - Iowa - History
977.7875	Ahern, Lawrence Dale, 1910- . <u>Down One Hundred Years</u> . Wallace-Homestead, 1938.	True tales of the pioneers.	1. Decatur County (Iowa) - History 2. Iowa - History
977.7923	<u>Kalona Heritage</u> . Edited by Joan Liffing-Zug and John Zug.	A collection of recipes, photographs of the Amish way of life, history of the Amish in information	1. Amish 2. Cookery, Mennonite

- Penfield Press. 1983. 64pp. about tours and what to see in the Kalona area. IL 9-Adult RL 9 3. Kalona (Iowa) - Description 4. Mennonites I. Lifftring-Zug, Joan, 1929- II. Zug, John
- 977.796 Burlington on the Mississippi. Edited by Helen Turner McKim and Helen Parsons. Doran & Ward Lithographing Company, 1983. 85pp. A historical booklet on Burlington, Iowa to celebrate the 150th anniversary of its settlement. Burlington was Iowa's first territorial capital and was the home of many Iowa politicians such as James Grimes, Augustus C. Dodge and John Gear. IL 11-Adult RL 11 1. Burlington (Iowa) - Biography 2. Burlington (Iowa) - History I. McKim, Helen Turner II. Parsons, Helen
- 977.796 Haskell, Jonan. Our Park at the Top of the Hill, or the History of North Hill Park, North Hill, Burlington, Des Moines County, Iowa. Jonan Haskell, [2105 Burlington Ave., Burlington, IA 52601], 1989. 243pp. Photos. The history of 1.7 acres within the city of Burlington known as North Hill Park. The park has existed for that purpose since 1836 and the city of Burlington has resisted the efforts of all private interests to purchase the park land. IL 9-Adult RL 9-Adult 1. North Hill Park (Burlington, Iowa) - History 2. Burlington (Iowa) - History 3. Des Moines County (Iowa) - History
- 977.796 Jordan, Philip Dillon. Catfish Bend River Town and Count Seat An Informal History of Burlington Iowa, 1836-1906. Craftsman Press, Inc., 1975. 351pp. A model history of an Iowa community by a prominent historian. Burlington played an role in 19th century Iowa and this book has great significance IL 9-Adult 1. Burlington (Iowa) - History 2. Iowa - History, Local
- 978.02 Cornstock, Loring Samuel. Journal of Travels Across the Plains in the Year 1855. Clarkcraft, 1971. 34pp. A journal kept of Albert Augustine's wagon train and cattle drive from Oskaloosa, Iowa to California. IL 9-12 1. Iowa - Description and Travel - 1846-1870 2. West (U.S.)
- 978.02\* Riley, Glenda, 1938- . Women And Indians On The Frontier, 1825-1915. University of Nebraska Press, 1984. 336pp. Shows how women altered their views of the Indians as a result of their experiences. Riley, a former professor at UNI, has also written Inventing the American Woman, Harlan Davidson, Inc., 1986, a two-volume work, excellent for use in high school. 1. Frontier and Pioneer Life 2. Women - History 3. Indians of North America - History **IC Riley, Glenda, 1938- .**
- 978.3 Corey, Elizabeth. Bachelor Bess: the Homesteading Letters of Elizabeth Corey, 1909-1919. Edited by Philip L. Gerber; foreword by Paul Corey; afterword by Wayne Franklin. University of Iowa Press, 1990. 462pp. In July 1909 twenty-one-year-old Elizabeth Corey left her Iowa farm to stake her claim to a South Dakota homestead. Over the next ten years, as she carved out a home for herself in this inhospitable territory, Bess wrote many letters to her family back in Iowa. This volume of 180 letters gives us an entertaining look at the irrepressible, independent-minded Iowan who braved the rigors of the frontier at the edge of modern America. 1. Corey, Elizabeth - Correspondence I. Gerber, Philip L. **IC Corey, Elizabeth**
- E Brown, Craig McFarland, 1947- . My Barn. Greenwillow, NY. 1991. 20pp. All the sounds a small child would hear in a barn spelled out to be easy and fun to read. Brown spent his childhood in Traer, Iowa. IL PS-K **IC Brown, Craig McFarland, 1947- .**
- E\* Brown, Craig McFarland, 1947- . The Patchwork Farmer. Greenwillow, NY. 1989. 24pp. Each day the farmer tears his jeans and each night he mends them from the scrap basket. By harvest he is indeed the Patchwork Farmer. Brown was born in Fairfield and grew up in the Tama **IC Brown, Craig McFarland, 1947- .**

- Community (Traer) and returned to Toledo, Iowa in 1994. Other children's books by Brown include City Sounds (1992) and In The Spring (1994).  
IL PS-3
- E Christelow, Eileen. The Great Pig Escape. Clarion, 1994. 32pp. Inspired by a story in the Cedar Rapids Gazette, Christelow tells the humorous story of a farm couple who lose their pigs on the way to market.  
IL K-3 1. Iowa - Fiction
- E Demuth, Patricia. The Ornerly Morning. Illus. by Craig McFarland Brown. Dutton, NY. 1991. 22pp. A farmer discovers that his daughter has the answers when his animals refuse to work. Demuth was born in Sioux City and Brown spent his childhood in Traer. IL Pre-1 RL 1 **IC Demuth, Patricia - Brown, Craig McFarland, 1947- .**
- E Edwards, Michelle. Eve and Smithy: An Iowa Tale. Lothrop, Lee & Shepard, 1994. unp. A resident of Iowa for eight years, Edward tells the story of two neighbors, composites of the people she remembers meeting in Iowa. Smithy, a retired farmer, thinks of the perfect gift to give his artist neighbor. IL K-3 1. Iowa - Fiction  
**IC Edwards, Michele**
- E Fleischman, Sid. McBroom's Ghost. Grosset & Dunlap, 1971; Little, 1981. 48pp. One of several tall tales set on McBroom's wonderful one acre farm in Iowa. IL 2-4 1. Iowa - Fiction  
**IC Fleischman, Sid**
- E\* Gammell, Stephen. Once Upon MacDonald's Farm. Four Winds. Gammell relies on his Iowa background in explaining the origin of MacDonald's farm. Gammell has illustrated numerous volumes, including the 1989 Caldecott Award Winner, Song and Dance Man (by Karen Ackerman. Knopf, 1988, 30pp.) Gammell was born and grew up in Des Moines. IL Pre-1 RL 1 1. Farm - Life - Iowa - Fiction  
**IC Gammell, Stephen**
- E Haynes, Max. Dinosaur Island. Lothrop, Lee & Shepard, NY. 1991. 31pp. Although Maddy and Bing never see a dinosaur on their excursion, sharp-eyed readers are sure to see them. Haynes was born in Mason City and grew up in Waterloo. Hayes has also written Sparky's Rainbow Repair, (Lothrop, 1992). IL K-2 RL 2 **IC Haynes, Max**
- E\* Huntington, Ida M. Peter Pumpkin in Wonderland. Illustrated by Mary Isabel Hunt. Rand McNally, 1908. By an Iowa author of the early 20th century. A Christmas Party for Santa Claus (Rand, McNally, 1912) and Garden of Heart's Desire, a Fairy Tale (Enright, 1911) are other titles. Peter Pumpkin is available on microfilm. **IC Huntington, Ida M**
- E Jensen, Virginia Allen, 1927- . Catching: A Book for Blind and Sighted Children with pictures to feel as well as to see. Philomel, 1983. 23pp. Using raised surfaces with different textures, Jensen tells the story of how Little Puff fooled his playmates by changing his shape. This is an excellent source for sighted children who were curious about what it would be like to be blind. Earlier books by Jensen in the same format are What's That? Collins, 1977, and RED THREAD RIDDLES, Collins/UNESCO. She also wrote Sara and the Door, Addison Wesley, 1977 and translated children's books from the Danish. The author was born in Des Moines and lives abroad. IL Preschool-2 **IC Jensen, Virginia Allen, 1927- .**
- E Kent, Jack (John Wellington), 1920-1985. Round Robin. Prentice-Hall, 1982, 1984. 30pp. Using cartoons and a sense of humor that makes his works so appealing to children, Kent tells the story of a robin who ate so much he could not fly **IC Kent, Jack (John Wellington), 1920-1985**

		<p>south when winter came. Kent was born in Burlington. Other titles for the picture book crowd include <u>Clotilda</u>, 1969; <u>Jims Jimmy James</u>, 1984; <u>Scribble Monster</u>, 1981; <u>Silly Goose</u>, 1983; <u>There's No such Thing As A Dragon</u>, 1975, <u>Little Peep</u>, 1981; <u>Once upon A Time Dragon</u>, 1982; <u>Joey</u>, 1984; <u>Caterpillar and the Polliwog</u>, 1995. He also authored the King Aroo comic strip from 1950-1965. IL K-3</p>	
E	<p>Kirkpatrick, Patricia. <u>Plowie: A Story from the Prairie</u>. Illustrated by Joe Kirkpatrick. Harcourt, 1994. unpaginated.</p>	<p>The Kirkpatricks relate their grandmother's childhood story on an Iowa farm near the turn of the century. When the plow turns up a small porcelain doll, the young girl names her Plowie and ponders over the child who probably dropped her from a wagon train years before. 32pp. IL K-8</p>	<p>1. Iowa - History - Fiction 2. Dolls - Fiction I. Kirkpatrick, Joe</p>
E*	<p>Lewis, J. Patrick. <u>The Christmas of the Reddle Moon</u>. Illustrated by Gary Kelley. Dial, 1994. unpaginated.</p>	<p>Two children lost during a blizzard on Christmas Eve are returned home by St. Nicholas, thanks to the riddle seller. Kelley has also illustrated Washington Irving's <u>Rip Van Winkle</u> (Mankato, MN: Creative Education, 1993); Irving's <u>The Legend of Sleepy Hollow</u> (Creative Education, 1990); and Guy de Maupassant's <u>The Necklace</u> (Creative Education, 1993). Kelley, a well-known illustrator, resides in Cedar Falls. IL 3-6</p>	<p>I. Kelley, Gary <b>IC Kelley, Gary</b></p>
E	<p>Sattler, Helen Roney. <u>No Place For A Goat</u>. Elsevier/Nelson, 1981. 32pp.</p>	<p>More than anything else, Sam - Joey's pet goat - would like to get into Joey's house. When he finally succeeds, he discovers it is not what he had anticipated. The author was born in Newton. ILK-2</p>	<p><b>IC Sattler, Helen Roney</b></p>
F	<p>Agee, Jonis. <u>Sweet Eyes</u>. Crown Publishers, Inc., 1991. 405pp.</p>	<p>The story of Honey Parrish who is bookkeeper in an insurance office in a small western Iowa town. It explores her relationships with family, girlfriends and ex-lovers. She also begins a relationship with black farmer Jasper Johnson that has the entire town talking. IL Adult RL Adult</p>	<p>1. Iowa - Fiction</p>
F	<p>Aldrich, Bess Streeter, 1881-1954. <u>Journey into Christmas and other Stories</u>. University of Nebraska Press, 1985, 1949. 265pp.</p>	<p>A collection of holiday stories by an eminent author claimed by both Iowa and Nebraska.</p>	<p><b>IC Aldrich, Bess Streeter, 1881-1954</b></p>
F	<p>Aldrich, Bess Streeter, 1881-1954. <u>Miss Bishop</u>. University of Nebraska Press, 1988. 377pp.</p>	<p>Ella Bishop is a plucky teacher at Midwestern College (based on Iowa State Normal School in Cedar Falls). Originally published in 1933, this novel inspired a 1941 movie, "Cheers for Miss Bishop." IL 10-Adult.</p>	<p>1. Iowa - Fiction <b>IC Aldrich, Bess Streeter, 1881-1954</b></p>
F	<p>Aldrich, Bess Streeter, 1881-1954. <u>The Lieutenant's Lady</u>. University of Nebraska Press, 1987, 1942. 275pp.</p>	<p>Linnie traveled up the Missouri River to deliver a "Dear John" letter and stayed to marry the recipient. Based on a diary.</p>	<p><b>IC Aldrich, Bess Streeter, 1881-1954.</b></p>
F*	<p>Aldrich, Bess Streeter, 1881-1954. <u>Lantern in Her Hand</u>.</p>	<p>The story of a pioneer women who, as a bride, followed the covered-wagon trail to the Nebraska</p>	<p><b>IC Aldrich, Bess Streeter, 1881-</b></p>



	Amereon Ltd., Reproduction of 1928 ed. 278pp.	prairies and lived there the rest of her eighty years. A devoted wife and mother, Abbie Deal brought a large and unified family through poverty and hardship. Denying herself that the children might have the advantages her talented youth coveted, she went through life with courage her lode-star, and love her guide, a song upon her lips and a lantern in her hand. Followed by: <u>A White Bird Flying</u> . (Also available in an NAL edition). Author was born in Cedar Falls. IL 8-Adult	<b>1954.</b>
F*	Aldrich, Bess Streeter, 1881-1954. <u>New Bess Streeter Aldrich Reader</u> . Amereon Ltd., reproduction. 320pp.	Contains the following works: Novels - <u>Lantern in Her Hand</u> ; <u>White Bird Flying</u> . Short stories - "Day of Retaliation"; "How Far Is It To Hollywood"; "Juno's Swans"; "Will the Romance be the Same"; "Welcome Home, Hal." The author was born in Cedar Falls and graduated from college there; taught in Boone and Marshalltown before marrying and moving to Nebraska. Also in print are <u>Miss Bishop</u> , <u>Mother Mason</u> , <u>The Outsiders</u> , <u>Rim of the Prairie</u> and <u>Romance in G Minor</u> . IL 8-12	<b>IC Aldrich, Bess Streeter, 1881-1954</b>
F*	Aldrich, Bess Streeter, 1881-1954. <u>Song of Years</u> . Appleton, 1939; Aeonian Press, American Ltd., reprint of 1937 edition; NAL, 1985, 1975. 490pp.	A story of pioneer Iowa during the years 1854 to 1865. When Wayne Lockwood took up his quarter section about a hundred miles west of Dubuque, he found his nearest neighbor to be Jeremiah Martin, a sturdy pioneer with a family of seven hearty daughters and two sons. From that time on Wayne's destiny was bound up with the Martins. Appeals to junior high and high school readers. IL 7-12	1. Iowa - History - Fiction <b>IC Aldrich, Bess Streeter, 1881-1954</b>
F*	Aldrich, Bess Streeter, 1881-1954. <u>Spring Came on Forever</u> . Amereon Ltd., Reproduction of 1935 Appleton- Century-Crafts ed., 333pp.	The story follows Amalia and Mathias Meier and their descendants, as spring follows spring, and wagon trails become highways - and ends with Amalia's great grandson and Mathias' granddaughter, caught in the depression of 1933, starting life anew on Amalia's old homestead. Stirring, insightful, clean and refreshing. Also available from University of Nebraska Press, 1985. Author was born in Cedar Falls. IL 7-Adult	<b>IC Aldrich, Bess Streeter, 1881-1954</b>
F*	Aldrich, Bess Streeter, 1881-1954. <u>White Bird Flying</u> . Amereon Ltd., Reproduction of 1931 Appleton-Century-Crafts ed., 1975. 335pp.	Sequel to: <u>A Lantern in Her Hand</u> . Pulled by literary ambitions in one direction and by her heart strings in another, young Laura Deal of Nebraska tries to ignore her liking for dependable Allan Rinemiller. This tale of the 2nd and 3rd generations of a pioneer family, while perhaps too deliberately patterned, gives careful attention to the setting and has a popular appeal through its sentiment, romance and happy ending. NAL ed, 1983. Other Aldrich titles include: <u>Across the Smiling Meadow</u> , <u>The Cutters</u> , <u>The Drum Goes Dead</u> , <u>Journey Into Christmas</u> , <u>Lieutenant's Lady</u> , <u>Man Who Caught the Weather</u> . IL 8-12	<b>IC Aldrich, Bess Streeter, 1881-1954</b>
F	Anderson, Betty Baxter. <u>Julia Brent of a WAAC. A Career Story for Older Girls</u> . Cupples & Leon Company, 1943. 248pp.	Setting is the Fort Des Moines WAAC training base.	1. Fort Des Moines (Iowa) - Fiction 2. Women's Army Corps - Fiction

- F Bailey, Bernadine Freeman, 1901- . Youngest WAAC. Julian Messner, 1943. 269pp. Story set at the WAAC training base at Fort Des Moines. 1. Fort Des Moines (Iowa) - Fiction 2. Women's Army Corps - Fiction
- F Baker, Laura Nelson, 1911- . Go Away, Ruthie. Knopf, 1966 178pp. Lynn is a typical teenager growing up in a small Iowa town. Ruthie, her neighbor, is a tag-along whom Lynn often wishes would go away. It is Ruthie who marries Smash, Lynn's high school boyfriend, and Lynn who goes away to college. A slow-moving, rambling story. Other titles by Baker, who was born in Humboldt, Iowa include: Cousin Tryg, Lippincott, 1966; The Dahlbe Family Horse, Hale, 1967; Dear Dear Livy, 1967; From Whales to Snails, Somebody, Somewhere, Knopf, 1962; Red Mountain, Itasca Press, 1946, Those Who Care, Little 1964; and Torkel's Winter Friend, Abelhard-Schuman, 1961. IL 7-12 1. Iowa - Fiction **IC Baker, Laura Nelson, 1911-** .
- F\* Baker, Laura Nelson, 1911- . Tree Called Moses. Atheneum, 1966. 69pp. A story of what may have happened to the Moses tree, a Sequoisdendron giganteum, as it grew from a seed to maturity - 2,500 years. Written by a native of Humboldt, Iowa. This is considered one of the author's best books. IL 2-5 **IC Baker, Laura Nelson, 1911-** .
- F Beachy, Stephen. The Whistling Song. W. W. Norton & Co., Inc., 1991. 411pp. The story of a Des Moines boy whose parents are murdered when he is a young boy. He is sent to an orphanage since there are no living relatives. He and his friend Jimmy escape the orphanage and the story tells of his adventures traveling all over the country. There are many flashbacks to what his life was like in the secure world before his parents' deaths in Des Moines. The author is a graduate of Hoover High School in Des Moines. IL Adult RL Adult 1. Iowa - Fiction **IC Beachy, Stephen**
- F Beaty, John (John Yocum), 1884- . Fun On The Farm, a Children's Picture and Story Book of Farm Scenes. Stories by John Y. Beaty; photographs by J. C. Allen. M. A. Donohue & Company, 1933. 41pp. Beaty was included in "Children's Books by Iowa Writers" published by the Iowa Department of Public Instruction in 1979-80, and prepared by Rebecca Olafson and Connie O'Sullivan. He was said to write "Primer Style 30's." **IC Beaty, John, 1884-** .
- F Beer, Thomas, 1889-1940. The Road To Heaven, a Romance of Morals. A. A. Knopf, 1928. 266pp. One of several novels by a Council Bluffs native. Sandoval (Garden City, 1924) was another title. **IC Beer, Thomas, 1889-1940**
- F Berryhill, Clint. Take a Chance on Me. 2nd ed. Iowa Authors Pub. Co., 1983. 273pp. A novel about the love story between an ex-Vietnam veteran and a young college student during the early 1970's. The setting of the novel is Iowa City and the University of Iowa. This novel contains descriptions of sex and violence that might not be suitable for school age children. Berryhill is also the author of the following novels: Rifles and Romance; Survivors Greyhound and The Wild Life. The author is from Readlyn, Iowa and was active in politics in the 1980s. IL Adult RL Adult 1. Iowa City (Iowa) - Fiction 2. University of Iowa - Wrestling - Fiction 3. Wrestling - Fiction **IC Berryhill, Clint**

F	Biggle, Lloyd, Jr. 1923- . <u>All the Colors of Darkness</u> . Doubleday, 1963; Dorchester Pub. Co., 1975. 210pp.	Science fiction story by native of Waterloo. Author has written numerous science fiction books and has lived in Michigan since 1948. Other titles include <u>The Fury Out of Time</u> and <u>Watchers of the Dark</u> .	<b>IC Biggle, Lloyd, Jr. 1923- .</b>
F	Bissell, Richard Pike. <u>High Water</u> . With an afterword by Martha C. Bray. St. Paul, Minnesota Historical Society, 1987, 1954. 290pp.	A towboat with an angry captain and unhappy crew works its way up the Mississippi.	1. Mississippi River - Fiction <b>IC Bissell, Richard Pike</b>
F*	Bissell, Richard Pike, 1913-1977. <u>Julia Harrington</u> . Little, Brown, 1969. 84pp.	The playful story of a 13 year old school girl, Julia Harrington, in Winnebago, Iowa one year preceding World War I. The illustrations are taken from catalog advertisements, trading cards, and other nostalgic mementos. The author was born in Dubuque. IL 3 up	1. Cities and Towns - Iowa - Fiction 2. Winnebago (Iowa) - History - Fiction <b>IC Bissell, Richard Pike, 1913-1977</b>
F	Bissell, Richard Pike, 1913-1977. <u>7 1/2 Cents</u> . Little, Brown & Co., 1953. 245pp.	Can be used in the study of Iowa or Midwest literature. Can also be used with the popular Broadway musical <u>Pajama Game</u> , which was adapted from the book. The story concerns the activities in a pajama factory before, during and after a strike. IL 11-Adult	<b>IC Bissell, Richard Pike, 1913-1977</b>
F*	Bissell, Richard Pike. <u>A Stretch on the River</u> . With an afterword by Martha C. Bray. St. Paul, Minnesota Historical Society, 1987, 1950. 252pp.	Bill, son of a rich family works on a Mississippi River towboat to avoid the draft.	1. Mississippi River - Fiction <b>IC Bissell, Richard Pike</b>
F	Bliss, Beatrice L. <u>Mary Vowell Adams, Reluctant Pioneer</u> . Bliss, Beatrice, 1978.	A story of an Iowa Methodist minister's family being uprooted for a long journey to frontier Oregon. 1972 edition was done by Mail Printers, Myrtle Creek, Oregon. IL 7-12 RL 7-9	1. Adams, Mary Vowell, 1816-1852 - Fiction 2. Iowa - History - Fiction
F*	Borich, Michael, 1949- . <u>Different Kind of Love</u> . Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1985. 165pp.	Uncle Nicky comes to stay with Weeble and her mother. At first it seems that Uncle Nicky will fill Weeble's need for a father's affection but Nicky seeks "a different kind of love". Fortunately Weeble's mother understands Weeble's danger in time and sends Nicky away. The author was born in Waterloo. This is his first juvenile novel.	<b>IC Borich, Michael, 1949- .</b>
F	Boswell, Robert. <u>Mystery Ride</u> . Harper Perennial, 1992.	A troubled Los Angeles teenager is sent by her mother to spend the summer on the remarried father's run-down farm in Iowa. IL Adult RL Adult	1. Iowa - Fiction
F*	Boston, Robert, 1940- . <u>Thorn for the Flesh</u> . Harper and Row, 1973. 196pp.	This is a story of three generations of Iowa-- Daniel, Lute, and Nathaniel (Nate) Parker. The "thorn for the flesh" afflicting these men is a persistent but ambivalently-regarded sexuality, rigidly defined masculinity. The theme of <u>A Thorn for the Flesh</u> , and Boston's forthright treatment of it, limit the book to selective recommendation at mature high school levels. The author was born in Webster City and was educated	1. Iowa - History - Fiction <b>IC Boston, Robert, 1940- .</b>

		and on the staff at ISU. He lived in Boone. 11-Adult	
F	Bourjaily, Vance Nye. <u>Now Playing at Canterbury</u> . Dial Press, 1976. 518pp.	Bourjaily, an instructor at the Iowa Writer's Workshop, set his novel in State City (Iowa City), vividly describing life in the arts at the University of Iowa in the early 1970s. Includes many recognizable landmarks in Iowa City.	1. Iowa - Fiction
F	Bowman, Stephen. <u>Morning Ran Red</u> . Simmons-Boardman Books, 1986; Critic's Choice Paperbacks, 1986, 1988. 303pp.	Based on unsolved tragedy in Villisca, June 10, 1912 when eight people, six of whom were children, were found murdered.	1. Iowa - Fiction
F	Braden, Louise. <u>Day of Escape</u> . Farrar and Rinehart, Inc., 1937. 256pp.	The author is from Dubuque and was a student at the University of Iowa in 1926. IL Adult RL Adult	<b>IC Braden, Louise</b>
F	Brainerd, Eleanor (Hoyt), 1868-1942. <u>Concerning Belinda</u> . Illustrated by Harrison Fisher and Katherine N. Richardson. Books for Libraries Press, 1969. 193pp.	Contents: Belinda and the twelve.--The musical romance of Amelia.--The elopement of Evangeline Marie.--A wolf in the fold.--The black sheep's Christmas.--The blighted being.--The passing of an affinity.--The queer little thing.--A continuous performance.--Adelina and the drama. Brainerd was an Iowa author of early 20th Century girls' stories.	I. Fisher, Harrison, 1875-1934, illus. II. Richardson, Katharine N., illus. <b>IC Brainerd, Eleanor (Hoyt) 1868-1942</b>
F*	Branson, Karen. <u>Potato Eaters</u> . C.P. Putnam, 1979. 160pp.	Portrays the hardships of an Irish family as they struggle to find food after their own potato crop comes up black. Eventually they must leave their beloved country. The sequel, <u>Streets of Gold</u> , Putnam, 1981, continues the saga as the family emigrates to America. The author was born and raised in Waterloo and lives in California.	<b>IC Branson, Karen</b>
F	Brigham, Johnson, 1846-1936. <u>Sinclairs of Old Fort Des Moines: A Historical Romance</u> . Torch Press, 1927. 245pp.	This novel is based on the historical founding of the village of Fort Des Moines. IL 9-12	1. Fort Des Moines (Iowa) - Fiction 2. Iowa - History - Fiction <b>IC Brigham, Johnson, 1846-1936</b>
F	Brooks, Bruce. <u>Moves Make The Man</u> . Harper & Row Junior Books, 1984. 288pp.	Author spent several years at University of Iowa Writer's Workshop, winning the Michener Fellowship two years in a row. While there, he wrote <u>Moves Make The Man</u> which became a Newbery Honor Book. Brooks also wrote <u>Midnight Hour Encores</u> , 1986, which includes a brief scene set in Des Moines, IL 9-12 RL 7-8	<b>IC Brooks, Bruce</b>
F	Brosseit, Virginia. <u>The Secret Friendship</u> . Winston-Derek Publishers, 1988. 89pp.	Based on historical facts when the Sac and Fox lived in Iowa Territory in the 1840s. John, a twelve-year-old white boy makes friends with Little Pine despite his father's words and those of horse thief, Lewis Walker who accuses the Indians of his crime.	1. Fox Indians - Fiction 2. Iowa - History - Fiction
F*	Butler, Ellis Parker, 1869-1937. <u>Pigs Is Pigs and Other Favorites</u> . Dover, 1916. 189pp.	Available in many short story collections. Originally published in 1906. This is the hilariously funny short story involving the problem of the true classification of the guinea	<b>IC Butler, Ellis Parker, 1869-1937</b>

- pig and the efforts of an express company official to deal with the shipment of them. Other titles by this Muscatine, Iowa author include: Dominie Dean, 1917; The Incubator Baby, 1906; Jack-Knife Man, 1913; and The Water Goats and Other Troubles.
- F Buxbaum, Katherine, 1885- . Iowa Outpost. Dorrance, 1948. 253pp. This book is partly autobiographical and partly fictional. The author describes her childhood in the small Moravian village of Lapham. IL 8-12 1. Buxbaum, Katherine, 1885- 2. Iowa - History - 20th Century - Fiction **IC Buxbaum, Katherine, 1885-** .
- F Byrne, Robert, 1930- . Memories of a Non-Jewish Childhood. Lyle Stuart, Inc. 1970. 192pp. The story of Tommy Shannon's coping with sex and Catholicism as an adolescent in Dubuque, Iowa. The presentation is bluntly realistic about sex, and frankly iconoclastic as to Catholicism; but an infusion of humor softens both. The book provides candid treatment of adolescence - particularly that lived in a Catholic home and community and a parochial school system. The reviewer must decide whether one's particular clientele (class, school, library readership, community) is ready for Byrne's unfiltered use of language and incidents. RL 11-Adult 1. Dubuque (Iowa) - Fiction **IC Byrne, Robert, 1930-** .
- F Calhoun, Mary Huiskamp, 1926- . Horse Comes First. Atheneum, 1974. 188pp. Randy learns about harness racing when he visits his grandfather and aunt in Iowa. He faces problems with both the horses and a neighbor girl who helps with them. The author was born in Keokuk and received a BA from SUI. IL 5-6 1. Horse Racing - Fiction 2. Iowa - Fiction **IC Calhoun, Mary Huiskamp, 1926-** .
- F Calhoun, Mary Huiskamp, 1926- . Hot Air Henry. Wm. Morrow 1981. 40pp. A sassy Siamese cat stows away on a hot air balloon and ends up taking a fur-raising flight across the mountains. The author was born in Keokuk. Other cat stories by Calhoun include Audubon Cat, 1981, and Cross-Country Cat, 1979. IL K-3 RL K-3 **IC Calhoun, Mary Huiskamp, 1926-** .
- F Calhoun, Mary Huiskamp, 1926- . Katie John. Harper and Row, Junior Books 1960. 134pp. After moving to a new town Katie John learns that her new friends, their house and the new town really is her home. Calhoun was born in Keokuk. Katie John is followed by Honestly Katy John!, 1963; Depend on Katie John, 1961; and Katie John and Heathcliff, 1980. IL 4-8 **IC Calhoun, Mary Huiskamp, 1926-** .
- F Calhoun, Mary Huiskamp, 1926- . Wobble the Witch Cat. Wm. Morrow, 1958. unpp. This is a story about the tricks and pranks a mean cat plays on his mistress, a witch. The author was born in Keokuk. Other books by Calhoun include Old Man Whickutt's Donkey, Parents Magazine, 1975 The Witch's Pig, Morrow, 1977, The Thieving Dwarfs, 1967, and Goblin Under the Stairs, 1968, Witch of Hissing Hill, Morrow, 1964; and Witch Who Lost Her Shadow, Harper, 1979. IL K-3 **IC Calhoun, Mary Huiskamp, 1926-** .
- F Calkins, Franklin Welles, 1857-1928. Cougar-Tamer and Other Stories of Adventure. Ayer, Includes: The Cougar-Tamer; The Violin Maker's Adventure; The Siege of the Sarah Livingstone; The Return of Old Beeswax; The Feat of Michael **IC Calkins, Franklin Welles, 1857-1928**

	Reprint of 1898 ed., 1898. 262pp.	Detaye; A Goat Hunt in Chinock Weather; Hemmed in with the Chief; By The Roman Law; A Lion in Mexico; Perilous Lake Adventure; The Mossback's Peril; An Adventure at Coon Rock; Babette's Loup-Carow; A Race Against Odds; The Fourth at Blue Horse Canon. Other titles by Calkins, who lived in Spencer from 1865-1895, include: <u>Indian Lakes</u> ; <u>Frontier Sketches</u> ; <u>Hunting Stories and Two Wilderness Voyagers</u> ; <u>My Host, The Enemy</u> .	
F*	Carlsen, Ruth Christoffer, 1918- . <u>Mr. Pudgins</u> . Houghton, 1951.	Mr. Pudgins is a most unusual babysitter who can make a bathtub fly, grape soda pour out of the faucets, and a bear appear in the kitchen. This is considered the author's best. Other stories by this author, who was born in Wisconsin and lives in Iowa City, include <u>Henrietta Goes West</u> , 1966; <u>Hildy and the Cuckoo Clock</u> , 1966; <u>Marty and the Tree House</u> , 1967 and <u>Sam Bottleby</u> , 1968. IL 3-6	<b>IC Carlsen, Ruth Christoffer, 1918-</b> .
F	Carlson, Esther. <u>Moon Over the Back Fence</u> . Doubleday, 1947. 191pp.	Fantasy for 4-7 graders by Iowa author.	<b>IC Carlson, Esther</b>
F	Carper, L. Dean, 1931- . <u>Gib</u> . HeroId House, 1985. 113pp.	Adolescent boy in 1940's fishes for crawdads, visits carnival, sneaks into the theater, spooks himself walking home late at night. Author was born on a farm near Shenandoah and taught in Red Oak. He also wrote <u>A Cry in the Wind</u> , 1977 and <u>Sound of Drums</u> , 1975.	<b>IC Carper, L. Dean, 1931-</b> .
F	Cashdan, Linda. <u>Special Interests</u> . St. Martin's Press, 175 Fifth Ave., New York, NY 10010. 1990. 372pp.	The story of Senator Frederick Barker from Iowa who becomes involved in a re-election scandal. The novel gives one a view of the power brokering going on in national politics. IL Adult RL Adult	1. Iowa - Politics and Government - Fiction 2. Iowa - Fiction
F*	Cassill, Ronald Verlin, 1919- . <u>After Goliath</u> . Ticknor and Fields, 1985. 224pp.	A novel about King David in the demythologizing mode, told with distinction and humor. Cassill was born in Cedar Falls and lives in Rhode Island. He is on the faculty at Brown University. Adult	<b>IC Cassill, Ronald Verlin, 1919-</b> .
F	Cassill, Ronald Verlin, 1919- . <u>Labors of Love</u> . Arbor House, 1980. 275pp.	A middle-aged editor and writer with a wife, children and a young mistress faces the decision of his mistress to make him leave his wife. The author brings humor, compassion and suspense to this hackneyed theme. Adult situations. IL Adult RL Adult	<b>IC Cassill, Ronald Verlin, 1919-</b> .
F*	Chaffee, Allen. <u>Brownie, the Engineer of Beaver Brook</u> . Milton Bradley Company, 1925. 99pp.	A story about beavers. The author changed her name legally from Antoinette Gurney to Allen Chaffee in 1919 at the time she began publication of her stories. She was born in Farragut.	I. Gurney, Antoinette. See Chaffee, Allen. <b>IC Chaffee, Allen</b>
F*	Chang, Heidi. <u>Elaine, Mary Lewis, and the Frogs</u> . Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, 1993. 64pp.	Chinese American Elaine Chow feels like an outcast after moving to a small town in Iowa, until she shares a new friendship and a science project with a girl strongly interested in frogs. Issued as part of the HBJ treasury of literature.	1. Chinese Americans - Fiction 2. Iowa - Fiction 3. Frogs - Fiction <b>IC Chang, Heidi</b>
F	Chehak, Susan Taylor. <u>Harmony</u> . Ticknor & Fields,	With arrival of Lilly Duke, the town and people of Harmony will never be the same. Chehak is an	1. Iowa - Fiction <b>IC Chehak, Susan</b>

	1990. 248pp.	Iowan. IL Adult RL Adult	<b>Taylor</b>
F	Childs, Marquis William, 1903- . <u>Cabin</u> . Harper, 1944. 243pp.	The story of Midwest boyhood. A sensitive thirteen year old boy spends a summer with grandparents, aunt and cousins on an Iowa farm. The story ends with the death of the aunt. The author was born in Clinton.	1. Iowa - Fiction <b>IC Childs, Marquis William, 1903- .</b>
F	Childs, Marquis William, 1903- . <u>Peacemakers</u> . Harcourt, Brace and World, 1961. 254pp.	The diplomats of the four major powers have met in Geneva to try to prevent a nuclear war. Many other characters, including two journalists and a general, add to their problems during the negotiations. Childs was born in Clinton and received a master's degree at the University of Iowa.	<b>IC Childs, Marquis William, 1903- .</b>
F	Childs, Marquis William, 1903- . <u>Taint of Innocence</u> . Harper and Row, 1967. 245pp.	A member of the CIA tries to cope with a crisis in the Middle eastern country of Sibai. In this novel about spies, which is more realistic than most, Robert Cameron begins to question the worth of his job. The author was born in Clinton.	<b>IC Childs, Marquis William, 1903- .</b>
F	Chinn, Laurene (Chambers), 1902- . <u>Soothsayer</u> . Morrow, 1972. 240pp.	A novel set against the backgrounds of St. Paul's missionary journeys. The author was born in Alburnet and moved to Texas. IL 9-Adult	<b>IC Chinn, Laurene (Chambers), 1902- .</b>
F	Coates, Belle, 1896- . <u>The Colt Fireplug</u> . Charles Scribner's Sons, 1958. 55pp.	Story of a colt who lived up to his pedigree as a fire horse. The author was born in Victor. IL 3-5 RL 3	<b>IC Coates, Belle, 1896- .</b>
F*	Coates, Belle, 1896- . <u>Mak</u> . Houghton Mifflin, 1981.	An orphan of mixed heritage who thinks of himself as Indian tries to keep Indian customs while working with white people. The author was born in Victor. IL 5-Adult	<b>IC Coates, Belle, 1896- .</b>
F	Collins, Max Allan. <u>A Shroud for Aquarius</u> . Tom Doherty Associates, [49 W. 24 Street, New York, NY 10010], 1988. 245 p.	Private detective Mallory becomes involved in the investigation of the death of childhood friend Ginny Mullens. Mallory cannot believe she would take her own life so he helps the local sheriff to find out how she really died. The novel takes Mallory into the world of the aging flower children of the 1960's when questioning friends of Ginny's. Set in Iowa. Max Collins is a mystery writer from Muscatine who also wrote the "Dick Tracy" comic strip. IL 10 - Adult RL 10 - Adult	1. Iowa - Fiction 2. Iowa City (Iowa) - Fiction 3. Muscatine (Iowa) - Fiction <b>IC Collins, Max Allan</b>
F	Connor, Mike, 1911- . <u>Million to One</u> . Carlton, 1976.	About an Iowan, much like the author, who was born, raised, and lived a long life in the Midwest.	1. Iowa - History - Fiction <b>IC Connor, Mike, 1911- .</b>
F	Coomes, Oliver, 1845-1921. <u>Antelope Abe, the Boy Guide</u> . By Oll Coomes. Beadle and Adams, 1878; University Microfilms International. 15pp.	Oll Coomes has been identified as author of Iowa dime novels for all ages.	<b>IC Coomes, Oliver, 1845-1921</b>
F	Coover, Robert Lowell, 1932- . <u>Universal Baseball Association, Inc., J. Henry Waugh, Prop.</u> Random House; New American	An accountant develops, and is possessed by, a baseball game complete with players who are as lecherous and boozy as their inventor in this adult novel variously reviewed as "mildly amusing	<b>IC Coover, Robert Lowell, 1932- .</b>

	Library, 1968. 1971. 242pp.	satire,” “a species of baseball scripture” and a humorous but flawed story about baseball’s mythic quality. The author was born in Charles City and moved to England. IL Adult RL Adult	
F*	Corey, Paul Frederick, 1903- . <u>Acres of Antaeus</u> . Holt, 1946. 388pp.	Iowa during the depression years is the setting for this story of the hatred and despair that grew among small farmers as mortgages were foreclosed and big business seized the land for an agricultural empire. Realistic, but pleasant reading; one of the few fiction books in this area. Other major novels in Corey’s chronicle of Iowa farm life in the early decades of the 20th Century are <u>Three Mile Square</u> ; <u>The Road Returns</u> ; and <u>County Seat</u> . IL 9-12.	1. Depressions, Economic - Fiction 2. Iowa - History - Fiction <b>IC Corey, Paul Frederick, 1903- .</b>
F	Corey, Paul Frederick, 1903- . <u>Corn Gold Farm</u> . Morrow, 1948. 223pp.	A juvenile novel set on an Iowa farm. The author was born in Shelby County, graduated from Atlantic High School and the University of Iowa. IL 7-10	1. Iowa - Fiction <b>IC Corey, Paul Frederick, 1903- .</b>
F	Corey, Paul Frederick, 1903- . <u>Planet of the Blind</u> . Hale, 1968; Paperback Library, 1969. 160pp.	Dr. Thur Stone, Director of Terra-Testing, Ltd., cruises away from Earth on his space rover, the Wingul; he lands and is marooned on Grenda, whose inhabitants have no eyes or sense of sight. This situation raises provocative questions about the “normal” vs. “abnormal” (the sighted are misunderstood and discriminated against), and about the meaning of intelligence, knowledge, and creativity. But these profound matters are secondary to a vivid story line which carries the reader along enjoyably. 10-Adult	<b>IC Corey, Paul Frederick, 1903- .</b>
F*	Crary, Margaret, 1906- . <u>Calico Ball</u> . Prentice-Hall, 1961. 152pp.	Fourteen-year-old Ginger Bryant uses her knowledge of, and friendship with, the Sioux Indians to avert bloodshed and a possible Indian uprising. Her accomplishments are recognized by the community when she is selected the Belle of the Calico Ball. The story is based on history of Sioux City. Crary also wrote <u>Pocketfull of Raisins</u> , McKay, 1964 and <u>Secret of the Unknown</u> , Funk and Wagnalls, 1966. She was born in Carthage, South Dakota and became a long time resident of Sioux City. IL 6-9	1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa - Fiction 2. Indians of North America - Iowa - Fiction 3. Sioux City - Fiction <b>IC Crary, Margaret, 1906- .</b>
F	Crary, Margaret, 1906- . <u>Mexican Whirlwind</u> . Washburn, 1969. 149pp.	A student exchange program brings Maria Estrade to Iowa. IL 6-9	1. Mexicans in Iowa - Fiction <b>IC Crary, Margaret, 1906- .</b>
F	Crowell, Grace Noll, 1877-1969. <u>Happiness For Sale</u> . Augsburg Publishing House, 1943. 25pp.	A little girl of long ago shops for Christmas giving. First in a series. Others in the series include <u>The Shining Hour</u> and <u>The Glory of Giving</u> . The author, who was born in Inland, Iowa, also wrote <u>God’s Masterpiece</u> , 1963, <u>Golden Moments</u> , 1978, and <u>Vital Possessions</u> , 1960.	<b>IC Crowell, Grace Noll, 1877-1969</b>
F	Curtis, Alice Bertha. <u>Children of the Prairie</u> . Crowell, 1938. 198pp.	Iowa children receive a pony from their grandfather who lives in Cornwall. The Cornish pony is a central character in the story. Another title in this series was <u>Winter on the Prairie</u> , Crowell, 1945. The author grew up in Iowa and	1. Farm Life - Iowa - Fiction 2. Iowa - Fiction <b>IC Curtis, Alice Bertha</b>



graduated from the University of Iowa. IL 5-6

- |    |   |  |   |
|----|---|--|---|
| F  | Dailey, Janet. <u>The Homeplace</u> . Harlequin Books, 1976. 191pp.                               | Janet Dailey Americana series; v Iowa 15. Original hardcover edition published in 1976 by Mills & Boon Limited Limited. She was born and raised in Storm Lake and is one of the five best selling authors in the world. She's the top female author in the United States according to the Des Moines <u>Register</u> with more novels sold than Danielle Steele.   | 1. Iowa - Fiction I. Iowa, the Homeplace<br><b>IC Dailey, Janet</b>   |
| F  | Daniels, Guy, 1919- . <u>Progress U.S.A.</u> Macmillan, 1968. 214pp.                              | Timothy Abbott grows up in a small Iowa town in this first volume of a trilogy. Can be used in Iowa or Midwest literature. The author was born in Gilmore City and was educated at U of I. Daniels has also translated and retold Russian folktales, including <u>The Peasants Pea Patch</u> , Delacorte, 1971, and <u>The Tsar's Riddles</u> , McGraw, 1967, IL 11-Adult  | 1. Iowa - Fiction<br><b>IC Daniels, Guy, 1919- .</b>  |
| F  | Dendel, Esther Warner, 1910- . <u>New Song in a Strange Land</u> . Houghton-Mifflin, 1948. 302pp. | In a semi-autobiographical novel, an Iowa-born sculptor goes with her husband to a rubber plantation in Liberia. She learns to understand and appreciate the customs and art of the natives, and they come to accept her as a friend. Warner also wrote <u>Seven Days to Lomaland</u> about a trip into the jungle where one of her houseboys was tried by ordeal for the crime of theft. The author was born in Laurel, graduated from Iowa State University and taught art in the Des Moines School system.  | 1. Dendel, Esther Warner, 1910 - Fiction I. Warner, Esther Sietmann Dendel. See Dendel, Esther Warner<br><b>IC Dendel, Esther Warner, 1910- .</b> |
| F  | Donovan, Josephine. <u>Black Soil</u> . Iowa Bicentennial Committee, 1975. 320pp.                 | A novel about the settlement of the Northwest. Reprint of title first published in 1930. The author was born in the Phillipines and lives in New Hampshire. Author is apparently related to Granville, Iowa.   | <b>IC Donovan, Josephine</b>  |
| F* | Duncan, Thomas William 1905- . <u>Gus the Great</u> . Lippincott, 1947. 703pp.                    | The author says, "One brilliant afternoon in November, 1936, driving through a valley in Iowa, I came upon the ruins of a circus farm; the winter quarters of a circus, long dead. I had never known the circus when it lived. I had never known anybody connected with it. But now a picture entered my thoughts; a circus owner. I saw him huge and prosperous, and I saw him as a ruined man, tramping back to the farm. I saw Gus. It was love at first sight and, in the fall of 1938, I settled down in earnest to write his story." The author was born in Casey, Iowa and became a resident of New Mexico. IL 10-Adult | 1. Circus - Fiction<br><b>IC Duncan, Thomas William, 1905- .</b>  |
| F* | Duncan, Thomas William, 1905- . <u>Labyrinth</u> . Doubleday, 1967. 348pp.                        | A popular period piece of the 19th century small town life in an Iowa setting. The author attended Drake, worked as a Des Moines <u>Register</u> and Tribune reporter, taught at Grinnell and received the Iowa Library Association Johnson Brigham medal for distinguished contribution to literature by an Iowa author.  | 1. Iowa - History - Fiction<br><b>IC Duncan, Thomas William, 1905- .</b>  |
| F  | Duncan, Thomas William 1905-  | A novel about Chautauqua movement in   | 1. Chautauqua -   |

	. <u>O, Chautauqua</u> . Coward, McCann, Inc., 1935. 352pp.	Wisconsin by an author born in Casey, Iowa. The Chautauqua movement was also prominent in Iowa.	Fiction <b>IC Duncan, Thomas William, 1905-</b> .
F	Eastman, Barbara. <u>The Other Anna</u> . Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, 1993. 370p.	The story of Anna and her family living in a small town in northwest Iowa in 1910. This tells of Anna's relationship with her parents and the two housekeepers that lived with the family. IL 8-Adult	1. Iowa - Fiction
F	Eige, Lillian, 1915- . <u>Cady</u> . Harper, 1987.	When Cady's mother can no longer care for him he is sent to stay with a woman who knows more about his past than Cady does. The author has also written <u>The Kidnapping of Mister Huey</u> (1983). Eige was born July 11, 1915- at Marshalltown and lives in Cedar Rapids.	<b>IC Eige, Lillian, 1915-</b> .
F	Eipert, Erich, 1947- . <u>Butterfly Powder and the Mountains of Iowa: A Novel</u> . Turnbuckle Press, [Seattle, Wash.], 1995. 283pp.	1. Iowa - Fiction	
F	Emerson, Willis George, 1856-1918. <u>Smoky Gods, or a Voyage to the Inner World</u> . Forbes, Amherst Press, 1908. 186pp.	An imaginary voyage. Emerson, born near Blakesburg, was a popular fantasy/science fiction writer in the early 1900's.	<b>IC Emerson, Willis George, 1856-1918</b>
F	Ench, J. R. <u>Not of This Generation</u> . Vantage Press, 1983. 266pp.	The academic and social life of a college freshman in 1942. The author is an Iowa resident according to the book jacket.	<b>IC Ench, J.R.</b>
F	Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908- . <u>Golden Child</u> . Dutton, 1962. 127pp.	Libretto of an opera first given at SUI. Knowing that her time is near, a pregnant mother, her husband and little girl finish their journey over the mountains on foot to get to Sutter's Fort. The little girl's doll with its head made of a golden nugget, excites the greedy miners, but the birth of the real baby sobers them up. The author was born in Cedar Rapids, received part of his education at Coe and the University of Iowa and has participated in the Writer's Workshop. IL 5-Adult	<b>IC Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908-</b> .
F	Evans, Freeman. <u>Covered Wagons</u> . Ballantine Books, 1984. 312pp.	The Martinsons escape the persecution of their harsh landlord and the sheriff in England with the help of a promoter of Iowa territory where they eventually settle after tangling with slave catchers and the underground railroad. IL 11-Adult	1. Iowa - History - Fiction
F	Eyerly, Jeanette, 1908- . <u>Drop-Out</u> . Lippincott; Berkley Pub., 1963, 1969. 128pp.	Donnie has an unhappy home life and Mitch does poorly at school; dropping out of school to get married seems a solution. The author was born in Kansas and lived in Des Moines since she was eight. Other popular young adult problem novels by Eyerly include <u>Angela Baker</u> , <u>Thief</u> , 1984; <u>Escape From Nowhere</u> , 1969; <u>Girls Like Me</u> , 1966; <u>He's My Baby Now</u> , 1978; <u>If I Loved You Wednesday</u> , 1980; <u>More Than A Summer's Love</u> , 1962; <u>Phaedra Complex</u> , 1971; <u>Radigan Cares</u> ,	<b>IC Eyerly, Jeanette, 1908-</b> .

- 1978; See Dave Run, 1979; Seeing Summer, 1984; Seth and Me and Rebel Makes Three, 1983, all published by Lippincott. IL 7-10
- F\* Felsen, Henry Gregor, 1916- . Hot Rod. Dutton, 1950; AMSCO Sch., 1968. 188pp. In this novel about high school students and their cars, the hero learns just in time that it is better to be on the right side of the law. Set in Iowa. A classic. Felsen, born in new York, and a long time resident of Des Moines area, also wrote Crash Club, 1958; Street Rod, 1953; Letters to a Teenage Son, 1962; Flying Correspondent, 1947. IL 6-10 1. Iowa - Fiction **IC Felsen, Henry Gregor, 1916- .**
- F Felton, Harold William, 1902- . Horse Named Justin Morgan. Dodd, 1962. 160pp. The story of a horse whose traits of great strength, willingness, speed and gentle ways produced the breed of Morgan horses. Felton was born in Neola, Iowa and became a resident of Connecticut. He also wrote Bowleg Bill, Seagoing Cowpuncher; Jim Beckworth, Negro Mountain Man; Nancy Ward, Cherokee; Mumbet, The Story of Elizabeth Freeman; John Henry and His Hammer; Mike Finch, Best of the Keelboatmen; Nat Lane, Negro Cowboy; and Pecos Bill and the Mustang and Big Mose, Hero Fireman (Garrard, 1969). IL 2-5. IL 4-8 **IC Felton, Harold William, 1902- .**
- F Franchere, Ruth (Meyers). Hannah Herself. Hale, 1964, 1967; Avon, 1977. Hannah, a 16 year-old, journeys from Connecticut to Illinois in 1830 to visit her sister. She is startled by the barren, difficult life they live trying to establish an academy for the sons of the settlers. During the few months of her visit, the impatient, impulsive girl matures into a young woman who knows who she is and what her goal in life is to be. A well-developed plot with realistic characterizations. The author was born in Mason City. She is listed in some sources as Ruth Catlin Franchere. Her other books included The Wright Brothers, and Cesar Chavez. IL 5-8 **IC Franchere, Ruth (Meyers)**
- F Francis, Dorothy Brenner, 1926- . Mystery of the Forgotten Map. Follett, 1968. 188pp. Tom and Julie Greenfield welcome their father's retirement from the service because it brings them the opportunity to live on their grandmother's farm in Iowa. When Tom discovers a forgotten map in the family album, he enlists the aid of an Indian boy to help him put it to use. The author was born and raised in Kansas and lives in Marshalltown. Other titles by Francis include Adventure at Riverton Zoo, Abingdon, 1966; Captain Morgana Mason, Dutton, 1982; Flint Hills Foal, Abingdon, 1976 and Run of the Sea Witch, Abingdon, 1978. IL 4-7 1. Iowa - Fiction **IC Francis, Dorothy Brenner, 1926- .**
- F Francis, Dorothy Brenner, 1926- . Warning. Scholastic, Inc., Windswept Books, 1984. 186pp. A novel based on the Annual Great Bike Ride Across Iowa. Allison, the main character of the novel wants to prove herself by taking the 450-mile bike ride. A fortune-teller gives her a warning about going on the ride which she ignores. Suddenly the trip turns from a test of stamina to a matter of staying alive as the fortune-teller's predictions come true. Other stories by Francis include Boy With Blue Ears (1983) and Promises and Turtle Shells (1984) for Abingdon Press and a 1. Bicycles and Bicycling - Fiction 2. Mystery and Detective Stories 3. RAGBRAI - Fiction **IC Francis, Dorothy Brenner, 1926- .**

		number of titles for Silhouette including <u>Captain Morgan Mason</u> (1982) which was the Iowa children's Choice Award. The author is a resident of Marshalltown. IL 6-10 RL 6	
F*	Frederick, John Towner, 1893-1975. <u>Green Bush</u> . Alfred A. Knopf, 1925. 304pp.	A young man chooses eventually to become a farmer rather than a newspaper reporter or a college instructor. Family conflicts and a romance are important parts of this novel, which has a Michigan setting. Frederick was born in Corning.	<b>IC Frederick, John Towner, 1893-1975</b>
F	Frost, Marie. <u>Hattie's Surprising Discovery</u> . By Marie Hibma Frost and Bonnie Compton Hanson. Wolgemuth & Hyatt, 1991. 148pp.	Hattie is the subject of several stories of adventure. This one deals with Native Americans in Iowa.	1. Indians of North America - Iowa I. Hanson, Bonnie Compton
F	Fuller, Iola. <u>Shining Trail</u> . Duell, Sloan and Pearce, 1951. 442pp.	A story of the Black Hawk War, this best seller of 1943 has in the intervening years retained its critical esteem. IL 8-Adult	1. Black Hawk War, 1832 - Fiction I. McCoy, Iola (Fuller) See Fuller, Iola
F*	Garland, Hamlin, 1860-1940. <u>Boy Life on the Prairie</u> . Unger; University of Nebraska Press, 1961. 435pp.	Farm life in northern Iowa about 1870. Graphic descriptions of plowing and sowing, herding cattle, spearing fish, hunting prairie chickens, killing rattlesnakes and hunting wolves. Garland was born in Wisconsin and lived in Iowa from 1869-1881. See also <u>Pioneering in the Plains</u> , an adaptation written by Edith S. McCall. IL 8-12	1. Farm Life - Iowa - Fiction <b>IC Garland, Hamlin, 1860-1940</b>
F	Garland, Hamlin, 1860-1940. <u>Main Travelled Roads</u> . Somerset Pub., (reprint) (1 of a set) 1962. 479pp.	Harsh and objective short stories about the vanishing pioneer dreams addressing the farmer's plight in the midst of industrialization. Various editions available. One early edition was by MacMillan in 1889.	1. Iowa - Description and Travel - Fiction <b>IC Garland, Hamlin, 1860-1940</b>
F	Garland, Hamlin, 1860-1940. <u>Rose of Dutcher's Coolly</u> . AMS, reprint of 1899 ed., 1969. 354pp.	Various other editions available.	1. Iowa - Fiction <b>IC Garland, Hamlin, 1860-1940</b>
F	Garlock, Dorothy, 1922- . <u>Home-place</u> . Warner Books, 666 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10103. 1991. 339pp.	A mystery story with a frontier Iowa setting, this book tells of Ana, a young woman trying to raise the child of her late step-daughter. The farm house she lives in is filled with danger and dark secrets at every turn. She must deal with the child's crazed aunt and the child's father. Iowa author Dorothy Garlock is one of the best frontier romance novelists. This particular novel has the Dubuque, Iowa setting. IL 10-Adult RL 10-Adult	1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa - Fiction 2. Iowa - History - Fiction <b>IC Garlock, Dorothy, 1922- .</b>
F	Gifford, Thomas. <u>The Wind Chill Factor</u> . Bantam Books, 1975, 1992. 436pp.	A mystery set in Fascist Germany by a resident of Dubuque. It is also available on audio cassette. (Bantam Audio, 1992). Another recent title is <u>The Assassini</u> (Bantam Books, 1990).	<b>IC Gifford, Thomas</b>
F	Gildner, Gary, 1938- . <u>Crush</u> . Ecco Press, 1983. 143pp.	Eleven short stories that dealt honestly with people who need to be themselves and still relate to someone special. The author became a Des	<b>IC Gildner, Gary, 1938- .</b>

		Moines resident and member of the faculty at Drake University. IL Adult	
F	Gildner, Gary, 1938- . <u>Second Bridge</u> . Algonquin Books, 1987. 188pp.	A novel based on a short story by this Des Moines author, <u>Second Bridge</u> tells about a shaky marriage challenged by the death of a child, and its eventual collapse, through a series of vignettes. Reviewed in the Des Moines <u>Register</u> as a “challenging - often exhilarating read but not an easy one.” IL Adult	<b>IC Gildner, Gary, 1938- .</b>
F	Gildner, Gary, 1938- . <u>Week in South Dakota</u> . Algonquin Books, 1987. 180pp.	The second collection of short stories by Des Moines author Gary Gildner includes “Burial” on which the author’s novel <u>Second Bridge</u> is based. IL Adult	<b>IC Gildner, Gary, 1938- .</b>
F	Glaspell, Susan, 1882-1948. <u>Glory of the Conquered</u> . Stokes, 1909. 376pp.	Subtitled “The story of a great love” which indicates the theme. A first novel which turned out to be a best seller by a native of Davenport.	<b>IC Glaspell, Susan, 1882-1948</b>
F*	Glaspell, Susan, 1882-1948. <u>Judd Rankin’s Daughter</u> . Lippincott, 1945. 254pp.	Reviewed as a study of American family life, <u>Judd Rankin’s Daughter</u> did not downplay meanness and cussedness in the people about whom Glaspell wrote, but she also pointed up friendliness, wisdom and honesty in these people. Most reviews were favorable although one reviewer chided her for “wandering in the Iowa cornfields.” This was Glaspell’s last published work. Another late work was <u>Norma Ashe</u> , 1942, reviewed as searching and compassionate. <u>Brook Evans</u> , 1928 and <u>Ambrose Holt and Family</u> , 1931 are other Glaspell works.	<b>IC Glaspell, Susan, 1882-1948</b>
F	Gorman, Carol, 1952- . <u>Chelsey and the Green-Haired Kid</u> . Houghton Mifflin, 1987; Pocket Books, 1992. 116pp.	Chelsey witnesses a murder from her wheelchair, but she must prove it was not an accidental fall. Gorman has also written other novels for young adults, including <u>Die for Me</u> , 1992; and <u>The Miraculous Makeover of Lizard Flanagan</u> , 1994. Her nonfiction includes <u>America’s Farm Crisis</u> , 1987 and <u>Pornograph</u> , 1988. Gorman was raised in Iowa City and lives in Cedar Rapids. Her husband is Edward Gorman, also an author. IL 5-8	<b>IC Gorman, Carol</b>
F	Gorman, Edward. <u>The Night Remembers: a Jack Walsh Mystery</u> . St. Martin’s Press, 1991. 228pp.	The setting of this mystery is Cedar Rapids, Iowa with many references to the local color of that city. Jack Walsh is asked to investigate the case of a man he sent to prison for the murder of his wife’s lover. The wife hires Walsh, who is now a private investigator to prove her husband was not guilty and had been framed for the murder. Edward Gorman is a resident of Cedar Rapids and husband of Carol Gorman, also an author. IL Adult RL Adult	1. Cedar Rapids (Iowa) - Fiction <b>IC Gorman, Edward</b>
F	Govern, Elaine R., 1939- . <u>Ice Cream Next Summer</u> . Whitman, 1973. 40pp.	A young boy and his dog accompany his father on an ice cutting trip. The trip is saddened by the accidental drowning of the puppy. The boy painfully learns about death. <u>School Library Journal</u> reviewed the story as poorly constructed and heavy handed. An Iowa reviewer states, “despite quality this should be retained. It’s Iowa	1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa - Fiction <b>IC Govern, Elaine R., 1939- .</b>

- all the way.” Govern was born in Jackson Junction and became a resident of Riceville. IL 3-6
- F\* Green, Phyllis, 1932- . Eating Ice Cream With A Werewolf. Harper & Row, 1983. 121pp. This is a story about a “wacky” babysitter and her book of spells. The author lived in Des Moines at the time this bibliography was prepared. (1986). IL 3-5 RL 3-5 **IC Green, Phyllis, 1932- .**
- F Greenleaf, Stephen. Ditto List. Villard Books (Random), 1985. 358pp. Lawyer handles three apparent hopeless cases. The author was born in Centerville and has been in Iowa City since 1977. IL Adult RL Adult **IC Greenleaf, Stephen**
- F Gremmels, Marian Chapman, 1924- . Cat Who Knew the Meaning of Christmas. Augsburg Publishing House, 1972. 32pp. A delightful fantasy in which a cat tells the story of the first Christmas - it all happened in the cat’s stable! The author was born and remains a long term resident of Waverly. IL 1-3 **IC Gremmels, Marian Chapman, 1924- .**
- F Haines, William Wister, 1908- . Image. Simon and Schuster, 1968. 252pp. Novel exploring the relationship between American industry, government and foreign policy. The author was born in Des Moines and became a California resident. **IC Haines, William Wister, 1908- .**
- F\* Hale, Arlene, 1924- . Runaway Heart. Little, Brown, 1972. 244pp. This story is about Larissa Chandler who leaves an unpleasant past to come and live with her cousin Belle. Shawn, a horse rancher, wants to win her love, but Larissa’s unpleasant past is constantly in her mind. A warm romantic story. The author was born in New London and is a resident of that town. She also writes under the pseudonym Gail Everett. **IC Hale, Arlene, 1924- . I. Everett, Gail see Hale, Arlene, 1924- .**
- F\* Hall, Lynn, 1937- . Boy In The Off-White Hat. Scribner, 1984. 87pp. Skeeter, a mother’s helper responsible for nine-year-old Shane, begins to realize that the boy is being sexually abused by a friend of the family. Hall describes what often happens to a child’s mental state after such an experience. Born in Illinois and raised in West Des Moines and Webster City, the author lives near Elkader. IL 3-8 RL 3 **IC Hall, Lynn, 1937- .**
- F Hall, Lynn. Dagmar Schultz and the Powers of Darkness. Charles Scribner’s Sons Books for Young Readers, Macmillan Pub. Co., 1989. 74pp. Another one of the books in the Dagmar Schultz series by Elkader, Iowa author Lynn Hall. Other titles include Dagmar Schultz and the Angel Edna (1989), Dagmar Schultz and the Green-Eyed Monster (1991), and The Secret Life of Dagmar Schultz, (1988). Dagmar makes a deal with New Berlin, Iowa’s only warlock named Edgar. Edgar will cast a spell on James Mann to make him fall in love with Dagmar if she will arrange a date for Edgar with her Aunt Gretchen. IL 5-9 RL 5-9 **1. Witches - Fiction  
2. Humorous Stories  
3. Iowa - Fiction  
IC Hall, Lynn**
- F Hall, Lynn, 1937- . Denison’s Daughter. Scribner, 1983. 115pp. The relationship between father and teenage daughter are deftly explored in this novel, set in Northeastern Iowa. Through her love for horses, Sandy, 16, is attracted to an older man in the neighborhood who is already married, and she wonders if perhaps she has been seeking a substitute father. The author lives in northeastern Iowa near Elkader. IL 9-12 **1. Iowa - Fiction  
IC Hall, Lynn, 1937- .**

F*	Hall, Lynn, 1937- . <u>Gently Touch the Milkweed</u> . Follett, 1970; Avon, paper, 1970, 1977. 160pp.	Seventeen-year-old Janet Borofen lives with her family in a frontier rooming house in Willard's Ford, a tiny Iowa settlement of the mid-1800's. Raised amid rough hard-working pioneers. Janet has an earthy, no-nonsense nature that matches her big-boned, muscular body. Underneath her hard exterior, however, lies the seed of softness, the seed of a gentle woman of whom she herself is hardly aware. IL 7-9	1. Iowa - History - Fiction <b>IC Hall, Lynn, 1937- .</b>
F	Hall, Lynn, 1937- . <u>Ghost of the Great River Inn</u> . Follett, 1981. 64pp.	After seeing the ghost of a paymaster murdered during the Civil War, two fourth grade friends in Iowa make a startling discovery. Author lives near Elkader. IL 4-6 RL 4-6	1. Iowa - Fiction <b>IC Hall, Lynn, 1937- .</b>
F	Hall, Lynn, 1937- . <u>Haunting of the Green Bird</u> . Follett, 1981. 64pp.	A lonely young girl must defy her father in order to save the Indian mound she has discovered on her family's farm and the odd friendship she has formed with the ghost of an Indian girl. The author was born in Lombard, Illinois and lives in Iowa. IL 4-6 RL 4-6	<b>IC Hall, Lynn, 1937- .</b>
F*	Hall, Lynn, 1937- . <u>Just One Friend</u> . Scribner, 1985. 118pp.	Dory is apprehensive about being mainstreamed into the "big" high school in Decorah, but she hopes that her friend Robin will help her. When the big day comes, Dory - rejected and desperate - causes a horrible accident. The author lives near Elkader, Iowa. Other books by Hall include <u>The Giver</u> , 1985; <u>The Solitary</u> , 1986 and <u>Uphill All The Way</u> , 1984. IL 6-10	1. Iowa - Fiction <b>IC Hall, Lynn, 1937- .</b>
F*	Hall, Lynn, 1937- . <u>Leaving</u> . Scribner, 1980; Ace, 1983 . 128pp.	Roxanne's decision to leave her parent's farm for a life in the city triggers other major changes in her family. The story gives a vivid description of life in rural Iowa. Undoubtedly, this is one of Hall's best. It was on the YASD Best Books for Young Adults list and received the Boston Globe-Horn Book Award. IL 7-9 RL 7-9	1. Family Life - Fiction 2. Farm Life - Iowa - Fiction <b>IC Hall, Lynn, 1937- .</b>
F	Hall, Lynn, 1937- . <u>Ride A Wild Dream</u> . Follett, 1969; Avon, 1978. 160pp.	The twelve-year-old hero of this novel learns of life's disappointments through his attempts to tame a intractable stallion. It is set in Iowa. Other horse stories by Hall include <u>Danza</u> , 1983; <u>Half the Battle</u> , 1982; <u>Horse Trader</u> , 1981; <u>Megan's Mare</u> , 1983; <u>Something Special Horse</u> , 1985; <u>Tin Can Tucker</u> , 1984; <u>Tazo and Me</u> , 1985; all published by Scribner. IL 7-9	1. Horses - Fiction <b>IC Hall, Lynn, 1937- .</b>
F*	Hall, Lynn, 1937- . <u>Sticks and Stones</u> . Follett, 1972.	Tom Naylor, accused of being a homosexual, must evaluate himself, his friend, and his own sense of right and wrong. The power of ignorance and gossip is a major theme. The author was born in Lombard, Illinois, spent time in Des Moines and now lives near Elkader, Iowa.	<b>IC Hall, Lynn, 1937- .</b>
F*	Hall, Lynn, 1937- . <u>Too Near the Sun</u> . Follett, 1970. 192pp.	In 1875, young Armel Dupree lives in the socialistic Iowa community, Icaria, which existed for two generations near Corning, Iowa. Gradually, he begins to question the community's philosophy, customs, and entire way of life. Hall is a prolific writer whose works also include	1. Icaria - Fiction 2. Iowa - History - Fiction <b>IC Hall, Lynn, 1937- .</b>

- Barry, the Bravest Saint Bernard; Captain Canada's Flying Pony; The Disappearing Grandad; Dog of the Bondi Castle; Dragon Defiant; Dragon's Delight; Flash, Dog of Egypt; Flowers of Anger; Horse Called Dragon; Lynn Hall's Dog Stories; Dog; The Mysterious Moortown Bridge; The Mystery of the Plum Park Pony; The Mystery of the Lost and Found Hound; The Mystery of the Schoolhouse Dog; The Mystery of the Stubborn Old Man; The Secret of Stonehouse; Troublemaker; and Whispered Horse, many of which are set in Iowa. IL 7-9
- F\* Hall, Lynn, 1937- . Where Have All the Tigers Gone. Scribner (Macmillan), 1989. 144pp. Writer Jo Herne, returns to West Des Moines for her class reunion and revisits her high school days from a new perspective. IL 7-up. 1. Iowa - Fiction 2. Schools - Fiction 3. Friendship - Fiction **IC Hall, Lynn**
- F Harnack, Curtis, 1927- . The Attic: A Memoir. Iowa State University Press, 1993. 190pp. Curtis Harnack offers the sequel to We Have All Gone Away, telling of the return of this noted author to his Iowa family home to settle an estate, therein reassessing his roots and purpose in life. IL 9-Adult 1. Iowa - Social Life and Customs - Fiction 2. Farm Life - Iowa - Fiction 3. Harnack, Curtis, 1927- Fiction **IC Harnack, Curtis, 1927- .**
- F Harnack, Curtis, 1927- . Love and Be Silent. Harcourt, Brace & World, 1962. 246pp. After the death of their father, Robert and Alma Schneider each marry, but neither very happily. Each searches for happiness which Robert and his wife eventually find, but Alma's husband is too unstable and happiness is too elusive. Set in Iowa. Skillfully written. Harnack was born in LeMars and became director of YADDO in Saratoga Springs, New York. IL 11-Adult 1. Iowa - Fiction **IC Harnack, Curtis, 1927- .**
- F\* Harnack, Curtis, 1927- . Under My Wings Everything Prospers. Doubleday, 1977. 216pp. Six stories and a novella, four of which are set in the midwest, by a man who grew up in Iowa and taught at Sarah Lawrence for years. Several are set in colleges. One features a seventeen year-old boy facing military service, another deals with gossip, and another with an intelligent black existentialist and a sexy white Jesus freak. Recommended by Library Journal for all fiction collections, including mature YA. IL 11-Adult **IC Harnack, Curtis, 1927- .**
- F\* Harnack, Curtis, 1927- . We Have All Gone Away. Doubleday, 1973; Iowa State University Press, 1981, 1988. 188pp. Fictionalized account of life in Western Iowa during the depression and just prior to it. Although location is not specifically identified it is probably Plymouth County where author grew up. It is autobiographical in nature. IL 8-Adult. 1. Farm Life - Iowa - Fiction 2. Iowa - History - Fiction **IC Harnack, Curtis, 1927- .**
- F Harnack, Curtis, 1927- . Work of an Ancient Hand. Harcourt, Brace, 1960. 313pp. Novel set in small Iowa community from late 20's to the mid forties. Book lacks unity. Individual sections are better than whole book. A minister fails to influence the people in his community until he attempts suicide. 1. Iowa - History - Fiction **IC Harnack, Curtis, 1927- .**
- F Harper, Martha Rebecca (Barnhart). Winter Wedding. Depicts the social festivities of an Iowa country wedding soon after the Civil War. Includes a list 1. Iowa - History - Fiction **IC Harper,**



	Longmans, Greens, 1950. 266pp.	of publications consulted. IL 9-12	<b>Martha Rebecca (Barnhart)</b>
F	Harrison, Nick. <u>These Years of Promise</u> . By Nick Harrison with Kenneth Sollitt. Sunrise Books, [Eureka, CA], 1987. 203pp.	<u>Ann of the Prairie</u> , volume 3. Sequel to <u>Our Changing Lives</u> . Ann Bullard leaves the prairie to attend the Sioux City Academy for Young Women. Other volumes are entered under Sollitt.	1. Iowa - History - Fiction I. Sollitt, Kenneth
F*	Heacock, Nan. <u>Crinoline to Calico</u> . Iowa State University Press, 1977. 242pp.	A whirl wind courtship, after eleven years of brooding over being jilted in her teens, catapults Castle into a stormy wedded life with Jonathan in pioneer Iowa. Based on author's foster grandparents. IL 9-Adult RL 9	1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa - Fiction <b>IC Heacock, Nan</b>
F*	Heath, May A. <u>Iowa Hannah</u> . Hastings House, 1961. 117pp.	An account of settlement and growth of a little town in Iowa from 1850 through the Civil war. It is the story of how Hannah Baker, later Mrs. Kennedy, and her family journeyed by covered wagon from Illinois and settled in Waterloo. IL 4-6	1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa - Fiction 2. Kennedy, Hannah (Baker)
F	Heckert, Connie K. <u>Miss Rochelle and the Lost Bell</u> . Illustrated by Deborah Darge Weeks. Quest Publishing, 1984. 32pp.	A librarian loses the bell for the Children's Literature Festival but a child has taken it as an April Fool joke. The author is a children's librarian in Iowa.	<b>IC Heckert, Connie K.</b>
F	Hedges, Peter. <u>What's Eating Gilbert Grape</u> . Poseidon Press, 1991. 335pp.	The story of the Grape family of small Endora, Iowa. The novel tells of the frustrations of the one son Gilbert, who unlike his friends, has not escaped the small town. His two main occupations are to bag groceries at the local grocery store and help baby-sit his mentally handicapped younger brother, Arnie. Hedges is the son of an Episcopalian priest from West Des Moines, and a graduate of Valley High School. This novel has been made into a movie set in Ledora. IL 9-Adult RL 9-Adult	1. Iowa - Fiction
F	Heggen, Thomas, 1919-1949. <u>Mister Roberts</u> . Amereon Ltd., 1946; Penguin, 1985.	Has become a classic of World War II - a frank and profane series of tales about a Navy cargo ship operating in the Pacific. Became a successful Broadway play in 1948 and has been made into a movie. It is available from Warner on videotape and from RCA on videodisc. The author was from Fort Dodge. IL 10-Adult	<b>IC Heggen, Thomas, 1919-1949</b>
F	Herbst, Josephine Frey, 1897-1969. <u>New Green World</u> . Hastings House, 1954. 272pp.	John Bartram, 18th century botanist and colorful subject of <u>New Green World</u> , defended a view of nature unique in his time. Committed to basic principles of conservation and ecology, he sought to preserve various species from the ravages of settlers in Pennsylvania. Good literary style, supported by frequent direct quotations and a bibliography. The author was born in Sioux City and became a resident of Pennsylvania. IL 10-Adult	<b>IC Herbst, Josephine Frey, 1897-1969</b>
F	Herbst, Josephine Frey, 1897-1969. <u>Trexler Family Trilogy</u> .	<u>Pity Is Not Enough</u> , the first volume covers the reconstruction period. <u>The Execution Awaits</u> ,	I. Pity Is Not Enough II.

	Harcourt, 1933-39; Warren Books, 1984, 1985. 3 vols.	volume two, covers 1918-1929. <u>Rope of Gold</u> , the third volume covers 1933-1937. The author, who was born in Sioux City, also wrote <u>Nothing Is Sacred</u> . IL Adult.	Execution Awaits III. <u>Rope of Gold</u> <b>IC Herbst, Josephine Frey, 1897-1969</b>
F	Hicks, Clifford B., 1920- . <u>Pop and Peter Potts</u> . Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1984. 135pp.	Peter tells about his grandfather's bizarre efforts to be a lion tamer, a hypnotizer, and a sculptor as his whims carry him from one outlandish hobby to another in this humorous collection of tall tales, the first in a new series by Hicks. The author was born in Marshalltown. IL 4-6	<b>IC Hicks, Clifford B., 1920- .</b>
F	Hicks, Clifford B., 1920- . <u>Wacky World of Alvin Fernald</u> . Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1981, Bantam, paper 1983. 143pp.	One of a series of boys' stories about the "Magnificent Brain" including an April Fool joke on the town and turning a bicycle into an airplane. The author was born in Marshalltown. IL 4- 6 RRL 4-6	<b>IC Hicks, Clifford B., 1920- .</b>
F*	Hill, Russell. <u>Lucy Boomer</u> . Ballantine Books, Division of Random House, 1992. 202pp.	The story of a California history professor's encounter with Lucy Boomer. Lucy is a 90 year old resident of a California nursing home but was secretary and mistress to five U.S. presidents starting with Theodore Roosevelt and ending with Herbert Hoover. Jack, the history professor takes Lucy back to her hometown of Carroll, Iowa to help her remember her younger days as well as her days in the White House. IL Adult RL Adult	1. Iowa - Fiction
F	Hodgell, P. C. <u>Dark of the Moon</u> . Atheneum, 1985. 381pp.	Sequel to <u>God Stalk</u> , 1982, 228pp. <u>God Stalk</u> and <u>Dark of the Moon</u> are both about the adventures of Jame, one of the last of the Kencyrs, a paranormally gifted race. The story is sometimes difficult to follow but the characters have wit and good command of language. Hodgell was born in Des Moines. IL 7-12	<b>IC Hodgell, P.C.</b>
F	Hoff, Marilyn, 1942- . <u>Dink's Blues</u> . Harcourt, Brace & World, 1966. 246pp.	First novel about Dink and Sarah, two girls about to graduate from college. Dink, who claims to have black ancestry, has an affair with one of her professors and later claims to be pregnant by him. Sarah is never quite sure of the truth about her friend. While this book was acclaimed by many critics, it might well be offensive to some readers. The author was born in Iowa Falls and became an Oregon resident. IL 10-Adult	<b>IC Hoff, Marilyn, 1942- .</b>
F	Hoffman, Mathias Martin. <u>Young and Fair Is Iowa; An Historical Novel</u> . Loras College Press, 1946. 298pp.	About the beginnings of Dubuque and Iowa. Some actual historical figures appear in the story which begins in 1834 and runs for a quarter of a century.	1. Dubuque (Iowa) - History - Fiction <b>IC Hoffman, Mathias Martin</b>
F*	Holl, Kristi D., 1951- . <u>Footprints Up My Back</u> . Atheneum, 1984. 151pp.	Everyone takes advantage of dependable Jean - even her parents - until she learns that she will still be loved and respected if she is more assertive. Holl has also written for Atheneum's Escapade series: <u>Cast A Single Shadow</u> (1985) and <u>Mystery By Mail</u> (1983). The author was born in Guthrie Center and lives in the Marshalltown area. IL 3-6	<b>IC Holl, Kristi D., 1951- .</b>
F*	Holl, Kristi D., 1951- . <u>Hidden</u>	A novel for 4-8 graders from a popular children's	<b>IC Holl, Kristi D.,</b>

	<u>in the Fog</u> . Atheneum (Macmillan), 1989. 128pp.	author. A family attempts to operate a Mississippi riverboat as a resort.	<b>1951-</b> .
F*	Holl, Kristi D., 1951- . <u>The Haunting of Cabin 13</u> . Atheneum (Macmillan), 1987. Paper, Dell, 1989. 117pp.	This mystery story for middle grade students is set in Backbone State Park where 13-year-old Laurie starts receiving notes from Eleanor, who drowned at the park the previous year. Holl has also written <u>Just Like a Real Family</u> (1983); <u>Perfect Or Not, Here I Come</u> , 1986; and <u>Rose Beyond A Wall</u> , 1985. IL 3-8.	1. Camping - Fiction 2. Iowa - Fiction 3. Mystery and Detective Stories <b>IC Holl, Kristi D., 1951-</b> .
F*	Holmes, Marjorie, 1910- . <u>Two from Galilee</u> . Fleming H. Revell Company, 1972, 1986. 223pp.	A love story between Mary and Joseph. May bring the Christmas story to a level with which young adults can empathize. Many sexist phrases such as, she should have been home spinning and learning of womanly things," which might be considered as characteristic of the times. Holmes was born in Storm Lake and was educated at Cornell College. She became a Pennsylvania resident. IL 8-Adult	<b>IC Holmes, Marjorie, 1910-</b> .
F	Horn, Madeline Darrough. <u>New Home</u> . Scribner, 1962.	A pioneer family moves from Kentucky to Illinois. Twelve-year-old Andy is the hero in coping with prairie fires and bad snowstorms. Uninspired prose. Author is considered an Iowan. IL 4- 6	<b>IC Horn, Madeline</b>
F	Horvath, Polly. <u>An Occasional Cow</u> . Pictures by Gioia Fiammenghi. Farrar, Straus, Giroux, 1989. 131pp.	Imogene is sent from New York City to spend the summer with her cousins on an Iowa farm.	1. Farm Life - Iowa - Fiction
F*	Hotle, Charles C. <u>Forks of the River</u> . Apollo Books, 1983. 174pp.	A historical novel set in Southeastern Iowa that is based on true events that happened in that area. The author tries to depict the settlers of the area as everyday people. He is a native and resident of Washington, Iowa. IL 9-Adult RL 9	1. Farm Life - Iowa - Fiction 2. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa - Fiction <b>IC Hotle, Charles C.</b>
F	Hotle, Charles C. <u>Frontier Mailman</u> . Kalona Graphics, [Kalona, IA], c1987. 136pp.	The experiences of a rural mail carrier when the roads were still trails.	1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa - Fiction
F	Hotle, Charles C. <u>Hired Hand</u> . Hotle, Charles C. 1985. 290pp.	This is a novel about Clell, who worked for McNabb family in Washington County, Iowa as a hired hand. Later he is drafted and serves in the Army in Italy from 1943 through 1945. Charles C. Hotle's residence is Washington, Iowa. IL 11-Adult	1. Iowa - History - Fiction 2. World War, 1939-1945 - Fiction <b>IC Hotle, Charles C.</b>
F*	Hotle, Charles C. <u>Skunk River War: Treason in Iowa in 1863</u> . Apollo Books, 1984. 195pp.	A historical novel set in southeastern Iowa during the Civil War. It is about the battle of George Ball, a handicapped school teacher, against the treasonous Iowa Copperheads (Southern sympathizers). Real life characters such as Samuel Kirkwood, George Talley and Henry Clay Dean interrelate with the fictional characters. The author was born, and lives, in Washington, Iowa. IL 9-Adult RL 9-Adult	1. Copperhead (Nickname) - Fiction 2. Iowa - History - Fiction <b>IC Hotle, Charles C.</b>
F*	Hotle, Charles C. <u>Slaughter County</u> . Hotle, Charles C. 1981.	A historical novel about the early settlement of Slaughter County which later became Washington	1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa -

	88pp.	County, Iowa. The author wanted his readers to know some of the excitement of the early settlement of Iowa because so much has already been written on far western settlement of the United States. IL 9-Adult RL9	Fiction <b>IC Hotle, Charles C.</b>
F	Hough, Emerson. <u>Covered Wagon</u> . Appleton, Grosset, 1922. 378pp.	Movement of the pioneers to Oregon the year before the gold stampede. The book served as the basis for one of the early spectacular movies. The author, who was born in Newton, also wrote <u>The Story of a Cowboy</u> , 1897; <u>The Story of an Outlaw</u> , 1917, <u>The Web</u> , 1907. IL 9-Adult	<b>IC Hough, Emerson</b>
F	Hough, Emerson. <u>Young Alaskans In The Rockies</u> . Harper & Brothers, 1913; Lightyear, 1976. 325pp.	Three boys take a journey with their uncle in the Rockies. The author was born in Newton.	<b>IC Hough, Emerson</b>
F	Hueston, Ethel (Powelson), 1887- . <u>Prudence of the Parsonage</u> . Bobbs-Merrill, 1915.	Prudence is the oldest of five daughters in a parsonage family. The author was born in Moulton in 1887 and was a long time resident of Mt. Pleasant which is the setting for the <u>Prudence</u> series under the fictional name of Mt. Mark. <u>Prudence Says So</u> was the second title in this series. Hueston was also the author of <u>Calamity Jane of Deadwood Gulch</u> , 1937.	1. Clergy - Fiction 2. Iowa - Fiction <b>IC Hueston, Ethel (Powelson), 1887- .</b>
F	Irwin, Ann, 1915- . <u>One Bite At A Time</u> . F. Watts, 1973. 116pp.	Depicts one day in the life of a fat girl. Laurie can't face the fact that she is fat and so tries to run away. Only at the last minute does she realize that other people have problems, too. Irwin was born in Peterson, Iowa. IL 5-7	<b>IC Irwin, Ann, 1915- .</b>
F*	Irwin, Ann, 1915- . <u>Until We Reach the Valley</u> . By Ann Irwin and Bernice Reida. Avon, 1979. 173pp.	The story of a Welsh family of the Latter-Day Saints religion who come to the United States and to Iowa City. Later they became part of the Mormon handcart expedition across Iowa and on to Utah in 1856. IL 4-6 RL4-5	1. Mormons - Fiction I. Reida, Bernice <b>IC Irwin, Ann, 1915- . ; Reida, Bernice</b>
F	Irwin, Constance H. (Frick), 1913- . <u>Comeback Guy</u> . Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich, 1961. 189pp.	Jeff Stanley, not re-elected cheerleader, turns to practicing pole vaulting in a secret spot in the woods, and makes a dramatic comeback. The author, who lived in Iowa City wrote a number of teen sports novels including <u>Five Against The Odds</u> , 1955.	I. Frick, C. H. [Pseud.] See Irwin, Constance H. (Frick), 1913- <b>IC Irwin, Constance H. (Frick), 1913- .</b>
F	Irwin, Hadley [Pseud.]. <u>Abby, My Love</u> . Atheneum, 1985. 146pp.	As Chip Martin, 19, listens to Abby Morris's high school validictorian speech, he recalls their lives as childhood neighbors and his gradual realization that Abby was being sexually molested by her father. Other books by Hadley Irwin include <u>Lilith Summer</u> , 1979 and <u>What About Grandma?</u> , 1982. IL 6-12	I. Hadley, Lee, 1934- . See Irwin, Hadley II. Irwin, Ann, 1915- . See also Irwin, Hadley <b>IC Irwin, Hadley [Pseud.]</b>
F	Irwin, Hadley [Pseud.]. <u>Bring To A Boil and Separate</u> . By Ann Irwin and Lee Hadley. Atheneum Pubs., 1980. 123pp.	Katie Warner's world begins falling apart during her thirteenth summer when her parents, both veterinarians, decide to divorce. Both authors are professors at ISU. Hadley was born in Earlham, Irwin in Peterson. IL 4-9 RL 5-6	I. Hadley, Lee, 1934- See Irwin, Hadley II. Irwin, Ann, 1915- . See also Irwin, Hadley <b>IC Irwin, Hadley [Pseud.]</b>

F*	Irwin, Hadley [Pseud.] <u>I Be Somebody</u> . Atheneum, 1984. 170pp.	Based on the research of Dr. Charles C. Irby, Hadley and Irwin have crafted a story of young Rap, who moved with many other blacks from a settlement in Oklahoma to establish a better life in Alberta, Canada. Episodes on the train as it crosses Iowa describe some of the prejudices in Iowa during the early 1900's. IL 5-8	1. African-Americans - Iowa - Fiction I. Hadley, Lee, 1934- . See Irwin, Hadley II. Irwin, Ann, 1915- . See Irwin, Hadley <b>IC Irwin, Hadley [Pseud.]</b>
F*	Irwin, Hadley [Pseud.]. <u>Jim Dandy</u> . M. K. McElderry Books, 1994.	Living after the Civil War on a Kansas Homestead with his stern stepfather, thirteen-year-old Caleb raises a beloved colt and becomes involved in General Custer's raids on the Cheyenne. Grades 5-9.	I. Hadley, Lee, 1934- See Irwin, Hadley II. Irwin, Ann, 1915- . See also Irwin, Hadley <b>IC Irwin, Hadley [Pseud.]</b>
F*	Irwin, Hadley [Pseud.]. <u>Moon and Me</u> . By Ann Irwin and Lee Hadley. Atheneum Pubs., 1981. 168pp.	Fourteen-year-old E. J.'s life is drastically altered when she comes to spend a year with her grandparents in rural Iowa. She attends LDV community school where she discovers more than one kind of relationship. IL 4-9 RL 4-5	1. Iowa - Fiction I. Hadley, Lee, 1934- . See Irwin, Hadley II. Irwin, Ann, 1915- . See also Irwin, Hadley <b>IC Irwin, Hadley [Pseud.]</b>
F*	Irwin, Hadley [Pseud.]. <u>The Original Freddie Ackerman</u> . M. K. McElderry Books, 1992. 183pp.	Twelve-year-old Trevor Frederick Ackerman refuses to spend another summer with his extended family of divorced parents, step-parents, and step-brothers and step-sisters, so he is sent up to Maine to stay with two eccentric great aunts and there gets involved with some interesting people and an unexpected mystery. Grades 5-8.	I. Hadley, Lee, 1934- . See Irwin, Hadley II. Irwin, Ann, 1915- . See also Irwin, Hadley <b>IC Irwin, Hadley [Pseud.]</b>
F	Irwin, Hadley. <u>So Long At The Fair</u> . McElderry Books, 1988. 202pp.	The summer fairgrounds provide a temporary refuge for eighteen-year-old Joel as he struggles to deal with his memories of Ashley, the friend he loved and expected to have as a part of his life always. IL 7-12	I. Ann Irwin see also Hadley, Irwin II. Lee Hadley see Hadley Irwin <b>IC Irwin Hadley</b>
F*	Irwin, Hadley [Pseud.]. <u>We Are Mesquakie, We Are One</u> . By Ann Irwin and Lee Hadley. Feminist Press, 1980. 117pp.	A young Mesquakie girl is growing up when the tribe is forced to leave Iowa and move to a reservation in Kansas where they are encouraged to adopt white customs. This book has received mixed reviews. It is written by non-Indians about a period of Mesquakie history not supported by many records. It is said by one reviewer to be "free of the sexual stereotypes often found in books on this subject." Another title by this writing team is <u>Kim/Kimi</u> (1987) about a Japanese American girl in Iowa. IL 4-6 RL 4-6	1. Indians of North America - Iowa - Fiction 2. Mesquakie Indians - Fiction I. Hadley, Lee, 1934- . See Irwin, Hadley II. Irwin, Ann, 1915- . See also Irwin, Hadley <b>IC Irwin, Hadley [Pseud.]</b>
F	Jackson, Donald Dean, 1919- . <u>Archer Pilgrim</u> . Dodd, Mead & Company, 1942. 275pp.	A novel of Iowa farm life published when the author was a senior at Iowa State University. The author was born in Glenwood. IL 8-12	1. Farm Life - Iowa - Fiction <b>IC Jackson, Donald Bean, 1919- .</b>
F*	Johnson, Dorothy Marie, 1905-1984. <u>Hanging Tree</u> . Ballantine, 1957, paper, 1985. 272pp.	Collection of western stories including "The Hanging Tree," a story based on the true episode in Montana's gold mining past later made into a	<b>IC Johnson, Dorothy Marie, 1905-1984</b>

		film. The author was born in McGregor and lived in Montana. She also wrote <u>All the Buffalo Are Returning</u> , 1979; <u>The Bedside Book of Bastards</u> with R.T.A. Turner, 1972; <u>A Man Called Horse</u> (also made into a film) originally published as <u>Indian Country</u> , 1953; <u>Western Bad Men</u> , 1970.	
F*	Kantor, MacKinlay, 1904-1977. <u>Andersonville</u> . World, 1955; paper, New American Library, 1955. 733pp.	Based on fact, this historical novel describes the horrors of a Confederate prison camp in Georgia. It won the Pulitzer Prize in 1956. Kantor was born in Webster City and worked for several Iowa newspapers in the 20's and 30's, after which he became a New York resident. Other war related novels by Kantor include <u>If The South Had Won The Civil War</u> , 1961; and <u>Valley Forge</u> , 1975.	<b>IC Kantor, MacKinlay, 1904-1977</b>
F	Kantor, MacKinlay, 1904-1977. <u>Follow Me, Boys</u> . Grosset and Dunlap, 1954. 128pp.	Lem Siddons recalls good and bad moments from his forty years as Scoutmaster in a small Iowa town - his marriage, the boys he helped, his son's death in a plane crash, his grandson's proud wearing of the Scout badge. Appeared originally under <u>God and My Country</u> , and in <u>Saturday Evening Post</u> as <u>The Man Who Stayed Home</u> . Walt Disney Home Video produced a 120 minute video of the 1966 motion picture. Kantor's books <u>Happy Land</u> and <u>Valedictory</u> also have Iowa settings. IL 8-Adult	1. Boy Scouts - Fiction 2. Iowa - Fiction <b>IC Kantor, MacKinlay, 1904-1977</b>
F	Kantor, MacKinlay, 1904-1977. <u>Long Remember</u> . Coward-McCann, 1934. 411pp.	An important novel about the 1863 Battle of Gettysburg which focuses upon the civilians involved there. It is based on the reminiscences of Kantor's grandparents.	<b>IC Kantor, MacKinlay, 1904-1977</b>
F	Kantor, MacKinlay, 1904-1977. <u>Spirit Lake</u> . World, 1961. 957pp.	Based on historical research, this is a fictional account of the 1857 massacre of white settlers by the Wahpekute Indians, a tribe in the Dakotas, at Spirit Lake and the Okoboji lakes in Iowa. The account includes a description of the arrival and the life of the white settlers and their contacts with the Indians before the massacre. Notes and bibliography. Excellent, especially for avid, mature readers. IL 10-12	1. Indians of North America - Iowa - Fiction 2. Iowa - History - Fiction 3. Spirit Lake (Iowa) - Massacre, 1957 <b>IC Kantor, MacKinlay, 1904-1977</b>
F*	Kantor, MacKinlay, 1904-1977. <u>Voice of Bugle Ann</u> . Coward, 1935. 128pp.	Bugle Ann, a prize hound, disappears, and her owner kills a man who had threatened to kill the dog. After he goes to prison, Bugle Ann's ghost appears. Other titles by this native of Webster City include <u>Lee and Grant at Appomattox</u> , 1952 and <u>Story Teller</u> , 1967.	<b>IC Kantor, MacKinlay, 1904-1977</b>
F	Kenney, Kathryn [Pseud.] <u>Hudson River Mystery</u> . By Nicolette Stack. Golden Press, 1979.	One of a series of Trixie Belden mystery stories by this Iowa author. IL K-6	I. Stack, Nicolette. See, Kenny, Kathryn [Pseud.] <b>IC Kenny, Kathryn [Pseud.]</b>
F*	Kentfield, Calvin. 1924- . <u>Angel and the Sailor; a Novella and Nine Stories</u> . McGraw-Hill, 1957.	Six of the ten stories are set in Southern Iowa near Keokuk or Brigham's Crossing. Title story concerns a farmer's daughter bewitched by a seagoing ancestor, who eventually claims her life. The author was born in Keokuk and received a BA from the University of Iowa.	1. Iowa - Fiction <b>IC Kentfield, Calvin, 1924- .</b>

F	Kentfield, Calvin, 1924- . <u>Great Wandering Goony Bird; Ten Short Stories.</u> McGraw-Hill, 1957.	Six of these stories deal with life on the S. S. Lever's Wife, a rusty freighter. One, set in Iowa, deals with an old man who repairs windmills, and another, "Rose of Sharon," shows how a young man is affected by an evangelist and his daughter. The author was born in Keokuk.	<b>IC Kentfield, Calvin, 1924- .</b>
F	Kinsella, W. P. <u>The Iowa Baseball Confederacy.</u> Houghton Mifflin, 1986; Ballantine, 1992. 310pp.	In another baseball fantasy the Chicago Cubs lose to amateurs in a 2000 inning game.	1. Baseball - Fiction 2. Iowa - Fiction
F	Kinsella, W. P. <u>Shoeless Joe.</u> Houghton Mifflin, 1982. 265pp.	An insurance agent turned farmer believes if he builds a ball diamond in his cornfield, a long dead baseball player will return. Winner of a Houghton Mifflin literary prize and inspiration for the film "Field of Dreams."	1. Baseball - Fiction 2. Iowa - Fiction
F*	Kinsella, W. P. <u>Shoeless Joe Jackson Comes to Iowa.</u> Oberon Press, 1980; Southern Methodist University Press, 1993. 153pp.	A collection of ten short stories with the title story being the one that grew into the novel <u>Shoeless Joe</u> and later became the popular movie "Field of Dreams". The volume includes another story set in Iowa, "Sister Ann of the Cornfields."	1. Baseball - Fiction 2. Iowa - Fiction
F*	Kluckhohn, Clyde, 1905-1960. <u>To the Foot of the Rainbow.</u> Rio Grande Press, 1927. 412pp.	"A tale of twenty-five hundred miles of wandering on horseback through the Southwest enchanted land." Other titles by Kluckhohn include <u>Anthropology and the Classics</u> , 1961; and <u>Cultures and Behavior</u> , 1962. Kluckhohn was born in LeMars. IL 10-Adult	<b>IC Kluckhohn, Clyde, 1905-1960</b>
F*	Kooi, Muriel Byers. <u>Path of Delft.</u> Town Crier, Ltd., 1984. 43pp.	This is a revised version of the 1977 edition of the story of Sara Scholte, daughter of Dominie Scholte, who was the founder of the town of Pella, Iowa. Although the characters other than the Scholte family are fictionalized and the dialogue is totally the author's, the <u>Path of Delft</u> story did actually happen. IL 3-8	1. Dutch Americans - Fiction 2. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa - Fiction 3. Pella (Iowa) - History - Fiction
F	Koontz, Dean R. <u>Coldfire.</u> Berkeley Books, Berkeley Publishing Group, 1991. 421pp.	A story of Jim Ironheart, a man who saves 12 peoples' lives in a three month time period. Reporter Holly Thorne is trying to find out what visions are haunting this man's dreams and why he has become such a savior in so short a time. There is also an airplane crash depicted in the novel that takes place in Dubuque, Iowa but is based on the United 232 crash in Sioux City. IL Adult RL Adult	1. Iowa - Fiction
F	Kupfer, Fern. <u>No Regrets.</u> Viking, 1989. 245pp.	Kupfer is a "well reviewed" Iowa author, and creative writing instructor at Iowa State University. Other of her titles are <u>Surviving The Seasons</u> , (Dell, 1987, 1989), <u>Love Lies</u> (1994) a murder mystery.	<b>IC Kupfer, Fern</b>
F	Lafferty, Raphael Aloysius, 1914- . <u>Flame Is Green.</u> Walker and Company, 1971; Carroboree Press, reprint, 1985. 240pp.	The first novel of a tetralogy, this book is about a violent and mystical journey through revolutionary Europe in the late 1840's. The author is a native of Neola. IL 10-Adult	<b>IC Lafferty, Raphael Aloysius, 1914- .</b>

F	Lafferty, Raphael Aloysius, 1914- . <u>Nine Hundred Grandmothers</u> . Ace Books, 1970; 1982. 320pp.	A science fiction collection. The author, a native of Neola, also wrote <u>Annals of Klopsis</u> ; <u>Archipelago</u> ; <u>Funnyfingers and Cabrito</u> ; <u>Golden Gate and Other Stories</u> ; <u>Half a Sky</u> ; <u>Horns on Their Heads</u> ; <u>Past Master</u> ; <u>Ringing Changes</u> ; and <u>Through Elephant Eyes</u> . IL 10-Adult	<b>IC Lafferty, Raphael Aloysius, 1914- .</b>
F	Laird, Charlton Grant, 1901- . <u>West of the River</u> . Little, Brown, 1953.	In 1838 the land along the Missouri was unsettled and fur trading had its day. A master of language and style explores the life of the trader in this novel. Laird was born in Nashua.	<b>IC Laird, Charlton Grant, 1901-</b>
F	Lenski, Lois. <u>Corn-Farm Boy</u> . Lippincott, 1954. 179pp.	Life on an Iowa farm in the 1950's is described with warmth and understanding and a feeling for the adventure in everyday living. Dick must face and solve alone his personal problem, but his understanding mother seems always to sense his moments of despair and to help him face reality. IL 4-6	1. Iowa - Fiction 2. Farm Life - Iowa - Fiction
F	Lawlor, Laurie. <u>Addie Across the Prairie</u> . Pocket Books, 1986.	Addie's life in rural Sabula, Iowa changes when her family moves to Dakota territory, a sad house, no close neighbors or school. In a later title, <u>Addie's Long Summer</u> (1992) Addie's Iowa cousins come to visit. IL 3-6	1. Great Plains - Fiction
F	Liers, Emil E., 1890-1975. <u>Mink's Story</u> . Southern Publishing Assn., 1979; Review and Herald Pub., 1977. 126pp.	Liers was born in Clayton, Iowa. Another title by this author is <u>A Groundhog's Story</u> . IL 6-9	<b>IC Liers, Emil E., 1890-1975</b>
F	<u>Life and Times of Deacon A. L. Wiley</u> . (Video Recording) IPTV, 1992. 58 min., col., sd.	This one-man play tells of the African-American experience at the turn-of-the-century. The show is performed by actor Greg Alan-Williams, a Des Moines native. Set in 1904 in the basement of Los Angeles' First AME Church, the play centers around the experiences of the character Deacon Wiley, devout deacon and father of five, who talks and sings of his experience as a slave and a free man. Produced by IPTV.	I. Alan-Williams, Greg (actor) <b>IC Alan-Williams, Greg</b>
F*	Linkletter, Monte. <u>Cricket Smith</u> . Harper, 1959. 308pp.	Story of a boy growing up in a typical Iowa town. Can be used in the study of Iowa or Midwest literature. Linkletter grew up in Cedar Rapids and attended the Writer's Workshop at the University of Iowa. IL 11-Adult	1. Iowa - Fiction <b>IC Linkletter, Monte</b>
F*	Longley, Ralph L. <u>Cabin on the Second Ridge</u> . Vantage Press, 1976. 166pp.	Fictional account of pioneer life in Grinnell, Iowa. IL 9-12	1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa - Fiction 2. Grinnell (Iowa) - Fiction 3. Howe Family - Fiction <b>IC Longley, Ralph L.</b>
F	Lottman, Eileen. <u>She and I</u> . William Morrow & Co., 1990. 296pp.	The bizarre story of Siamese twin sisters from Sioux City, Iowa. We experience how an inseparable twosome goes through life and love during the 1940's. Lottman is a native of Sioux City. IL Adult RL Adult	1. Iowa - Fiction 2. Sioux City (Iowa) - Fiction <b>IC Lottman, Eileen</b>



F*	Lowry, Lois. <u>Switcharound</u> . Houghton Mifflin, 1985. 118pp.	Forced to spend a summer with their father and his “new” family, Caroline, age eleven, and J. P., age thirteen, are given unpleasant responsibilities for which they are determined to get revenge. Set in Iowa.	1. Family Life - Fiction 2. Iowa - Fiction
F	Madison, Winifred. <u>Becky’s Horse</u> . Scholastic Book Services, 1975. 200pp.	Becky must decide whether to keep the horse she won or take the prize money to help an Austrian cousin orphaned during the invasion of Hitler’s troops. Madison, named an Iowa author by Olafson and O’Sullivan, wrote a number of upper elementary, middle school titles in the 1970’s and 1980’s.	<b>IC Madison, Winifred</b>
F	Magnuson, James. <u>Orphan Train</u> . By James Magnuson and Dorothea G. Petrie. Dial, 1978; Fawcett, 1979.287pp.	A novel based on the Children’s Aid Society which sends thousands of homeless children by train to homes in the rural areas of the midwest. The children were dropped off at different train stations including a number in Iowa. Some of these children became substantial citizens of the state. IL 10-Adult	1. Children’s Aid Society - Fiction 2. Orphans - Fiction I. Petrie, Dorothea G.
F	Manfred, Frederick Feikema, 1912- . <u>Getting Out</u> . Follett, 1976. 288pp.	A small town girl from the wrong side of town has her ultimate goal “getting out” but as her senior year progresses and she receives opportunity to do just that, she finds that other goals may be more important. IL 8-12 RL 6-7	<b>IC Manfred, Frederick Feikema, 1912- .</b>
F*	Manfred, Frederick Feikema, 1912- . <u>Lord Grizzly</u> . University of Nebraska, reprint, c 1954, 1983. 281pp.	Old Hugh is left for dead after being mauled by “Lord Grizzly”, a great bear. His return to his senses and his crawl to Fort Atkinson on the Missouri are fascinating if incredible. There are elements in this book that will be considered racist and sexist. Manfred’s trilogy, <u>The Primitive</u> ; <u>The Brother</u> ; and <u>The Giant</u> might also be of interest to mature senior high students. IL 11-Adult	<b>IC Manfred, Frederick Feikema, 1912- .</b>
F	Manfred, Frederick Feikema, 1912- . <u>Of Lizards and Angels: A Saga of Siouland</u> . University of Oklahoma Press, 1992. 617pp.	This is the Siouland saga of the Freyling family which spans the time period from the 1880’s to the 1960’s. Tunis and Clara Freyling come to northwestern Iowa to transform native prairie into a prosperous farm. Both Clara and Tunis harbor family secrets that forced them to move from their native countries. The novel explores their relationship as their family continues to grow and later leave the family farm. Manfred is a native of Doon, Iowa. IL Adult RL Adult	1. Iowa - Fiction <b>IC Manfred, Frederick Feikema, 1912- .</b>
F	Manfred, Frederick Feikema, 1912- . <u>Winds Blow Free</u> . Center for Western Studies, Augustana College, 1979. 255pp.	The story of Iowa author Manfred’s hitchhiking trip to the Rocky Mountains and Montana after graduating from college in 1934. Manfred has written numerous other books including: <u>The Chokecherry Tree</u> ; <u>Conquering Horse</u> ; <u>The Golden Bowl</u> ; <u>The Manly Hearted Woman</u> ; <u>Prime Fathers</u> ; <u>Riders of Judgement</u> ; <u>Scarlet Plume</u> ; and <u>Winter Count: Poems</u> . His books generally interest adults. IL 10-Adult	1. Manfred, Frederick Feikema, 1912- . - Fiction <b>IC Manfred, Frederick Feikema, 1912-</b>
F	Markman, Sherwin, 1929- .	A tense novel of political intrigue and racial	<b>IC Markman</b>

	<u>Election</u> . Random, 1970. 308pp.	violence. A presidential election goes to the House of Representatives for the decision as black rioters take over Oakland, California, and eventually murder a Congressman in Washington itself. For the mature student. The author was born in Des Moines and became a Maryland resident.	<b>Sherwin, 1929-</b>
F	Martens, Lucille. <u>Fun Is Where You Find It; Escapades of the Innocents</u> . By Lucile Martens and Margaret Rogers. Adams Press, 1976. 178pp.	Thinly-disguised fiction of family with two girls in Sioux City, Iowa in 1900's. Life revolves around father. The authors were sisters, Lucile, and Margaret Rogers. Lucile graduated from ISU, Margaret graduated from Morningside. When the book was published <u>Cumulative Book Index</u> gave the source as Margaret Rogers, Newell, Iowa. Copy of book in U of I Library Iowa Author's Collection. IL High School	1. Iowa - Description and Travel - Fiction 2. Iowa - History, Local - Fiction 3. Sioux City (Iowa) - Fiction 4. Spinner Family - Fiction I. Rogers, Margaret <b>IC Martens, Lucile; Rogers, Margaret</b>
F	Martin, Jacqueline Briggs. <u>The Finest Horse in Town</u> . Harper Collins. Illustrated by Susan Gaber.	This tale of two sisters who run a drygoods store in horse-and-buggy-era Maine is based on the long-lost family story of Martin's two great-aunts. The author of the <u>Bizzy Bones</u> books has spun a gossamer prose poem of unaffected sweetness, told as a series of vignettes that speculate on who might have tended the sisters' magnificent horse, Prince, while the two women were minding the store. Could it have been an unscrupulous horse trader, who almost duped the sisters out of their prize stallion? Or was it a one-legged logger, who taught Prince to dance to the strains of a harmonica? As Martin points out in her wistful refrain, "An old watchmaker told us what he remembered. And he was there." Remembered only in fragments, the story is essentially a slender one; but the beauty of its nostalgic, sing-song language and descriptions of village life more than compensate for its lack of substance. Gaber's ( <u>The Woman Who Flummoxed the Faireies</u> ) exquisite watercolors have the naive beauty of early American folk paintings. The author lives in Mt. Vernon. IL K-5.	<b>IC Martin, Jacqueline Briggs</b>
F*	Martin, Jacqueline Briggs. <u>Good Times on Grandfather Mountain</u> . Orchard, 1992.	"Old Washburn always looked at the bright side of life on Grandfather Mountain. He never worried and he never complained. 'As long as I have a sharp pocket knife, I can whittle my way out of any trouble... ' That's just what he does, too, when his cow, pig, and chickens run away, grasshoppers eat his bean crop, raccoons consume his corn, and a storm destroys his house. As a result of each catastrophe, Old Washburn whittles musical instruments that eventually lure the neighbors to rebuild his place ("he could whittle . . . a party out of a blown-down cabin"). Martin's effects are cumulative, her writing itself is whittled to a smooth conclusion, and her breezy tone serves to open up Gaber's style of illustration. The funky colors, free-wheeling lines, down-home setting, and startling closeups	<b>IC Martin, Jacqueline Briggs</b>

		of the cast significantly heighten an already tall tale and make it one of the best story hour readalouds for young children to come down the pike lately. Martin, a resident of Mt. Vernon, Iowa, has a number of titles just off the press or pending, including <u>Grandmother Bryant's Pocket</u> (Ticknor, 1995), <u>Birdwashing Song</u> (Simon & Schuster, 1995); <u>Higgin's Bend Song and Dance</u> (Ticknor, 1996), and <u>The Second Street Gardens and Green Truck Almanac</u> (Simon and Schuster, 1996). She also has written a series of Bizzy Bones stories, some of which have received starred reviews. IL Preschool-3.	
F	Martone, Michael. <u>Alive and Dead in Indiana</u> . Knopf, 1984. 114pp.	Reviewed and considered one of the premier young short story writers in the U.S. Another title is <u>Return to Powers</u> , (Windless Orchard, 1985). Author was a professor of English at ISU.	<b>IC Martone, Michael</b>
F*	May, Charles Paul, 1920- . <u>Stranger in the Storm</u> . Abelard, Schuman, 1972. 92pp.	Two Iowa farm girls stranded in a blizzard rely on a fugitive slave for their survival. He helps them shovel snow, milk cows, find fire wood and they help him escape. The author was born in Bedford. IL 3-4	1. Blizzards - Fiction 2. Iowa - History - Fiction <b>IC May, Charles Paul, 1920-</b>
F	McClinton, Leon, 1933- . <u>Cross-Country Runner</u> . E.P. Dutton & Company, 1974. 217pp.	Vern Mansfield quits his successful role as a running back on the Eden River High School football team, to become a cross-country runner. His decision arouses hostility from fellow students and community football fans - he has been a major contributor to the school's outstanding football record - and harrassment by a tight little clique among the cross-country team. The story is realistic, suspenseful, and effective as consideration of the meaning of sportsmanship. The author was born in Des Moines but became a Wisconsin resident. IL 6-12	<b>IC McClinton, Leon, 1933-</b>
F	McCoy, Maureen. <u>Divining Blood</u> . Poseidon Press, 1992. 269pp.	A novel of life on a Mississippi River barge during the 1970's for Captain Cheramie and his crew. One also gets a glimpse of life in various Mississippi River towns from St. Paul to New Orleans. McCoy is a native of Des Moines and a graduate of the University of Iowa Writers' Workshop. IL Adult RL Adult	<b>IC McCoy, Maureen</b>
F*	McCoy, Maureen. <u>Walking After Midnight</u> . Poseiden Press, 1985. 223pp.	This is the first novel of Maureen McCoy who grew up on the south side of Des Moines in the Italian neighborhood. Her main character is 30-year-old Lottie Jay, who emerges from a bad marriage and an alcohol rehab center to face a world that has left her behind. She still has a dream of writing country western songs. The process of growing up is what Lottie has to go through with an assortment of crazy friends - some of whom do not stick by her. The dialog and descriptive language are very good in this first novel. It is also set in Cedar Rapids of the present day. IL 11-Adult	1. Cedar Rapids (Iowa) - Fiction <b>IC McCoy, Maureen</b>
F*	McDonald, Julie Jensen, 1929- .	"Amalie's Story" begins in Denmark with her	1. Danish - Iowa -

	<u>Amalie's Story</u> . Simon & Schuster, 1970; Sutherland Printing, 1970, 1985. 246pp.	parent's marriage and her life with an aunt and uncle and ends with her widowhood in Harlan, Iowa in the 1880's. The narration has an excellent feeling for daily life in Denmark and the factors which led to emigration to America. Through Amalie's eyes we see the difficulties in adjusting to life in pioneer Iowa. The author was born in Audubon County and received much of her education at the U of I.	Fiction 2. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa - Fiction 3. Women - Fiction <b>IC McDonald, Julie Jensen, 1929-</b> .
F*	McDonald, Julie Jensen, 1929- . <u>Petra: "On This Rock I Will Build</u> . Iowa State University Press, 1978. 186pp.	The saga of a Danish American family in Iowa from the turn of the century to the 1930's. Julie McDonald is also the author of both children's and adult's plays (which have been produced but not yet published). She has contributed shorter pieces to newspapers and magazines, including <u>The Chicago Tribune</u> and <u>The Iowan</u> . McDonald was born in Auudubon County and lived in Davenport, Iowa. IL 9-Adult RL 10-12	1. Danish - Iowa - Fiction 2. Iowa - Fiction <b>IC McDonald, Julie Jensen, 1929-</b> .
F	McDonald, Julie Jensen, 1929- . <u>Reaching - A Novel</u> . Iowa State University Press, 1988. 202pp.	A fourth volume for the Jorgen Trilogy in which Margaret Langelund attends the University of Iowa in the 1940's. Suspense, a murder trial and romance make this book appealing to McDonald fans.	<b>IC McDonald, Julie Jensen, 1929-</b> .
F*	McDonald, Julie Jensen, 1929- . <u>Sailing Out</u> . Iowa State University Press, 1982. 171pp.	The third novel by Julie Jensen McDonald is about a Danish family in western Iowa. This novel brings the action up to the time period of the Great Depression of the 1930's. It accurately portrays what rural life was like during this time of crisis and economic hardship. IL 9-Adult	1. Danish - Iowa - Fiction 2. Depressions, Economic - Fiction <b>IC McDonald, Julie Jensen, 1929-</b> .
F	McDonald, Julie Jensen, 1929- . <u>Young Rakes</u> . East Hall Press, [English Dept., Augustana College, Rock Island, IL 61201], 1991. 140pp.	This novel is based on the English settlement of northwest Iowa in the 1880's. The novel deals with aristocratic young Englishmen who try to make their fortune farming in the last settled portion of Iowa. The clash of cultures makes for an interesting story. Jensen is a native of western Iowa and now lives in Davenport. IL 6-Adult RL 6-Adult	1. LeMars (Iowa) - Fiction 2. Iowa - Fiction <b>IC McDonald, Julie Jensen, 1929-</b> .
F*	McElroy, Edith Wasson. <u>Years of Valor</u> . Iowa Civil War Centennial Commission, 1969. 258pp.	Fictionalized account of Iowa family before and during the time of the Civil War. Puts in narrative form sketches from Iowa history. IL 8-12	1. Iowa - History - Fiction <b>IC McElroy, Edith Wasson</b>
F	McGraw, William Corbin, 1916- . <u>Smoke</u> . By William Corbin [Pseud.]. Coward-McCann, 1967. 253pp.	Chris resents his new stepfather for trying to replace his own father. While running away, Chris finds and befriends a half-starved wild German shepherd. Other titles by this author, who was born in Des Moines and received a BA from Drake, include <u>Horse in the House</u> , 1964; and <u>Golden Mare</u> , 1955. Also available as a sound filmstrip from Walt Disney Educational Materials Co., 1973. IL 4-6	I. Corbin, William [Pseud.]. See McGraw, William Corbin, 1916- . <b>IC McGraw, William Corbin, 1916-</b> .
F	McNeely, Marian Hurd, 1877-1930. <u>Jumping-Off Place</u> . Longmans, Green and Company,	Four orphaned children travel from Wisconsin to South Dakota to homestead a claim. Their efforts are successful despite adverse climate and	<b>IC McNeely, Marian Hurd, 1877-1930</b>

1929. 1951. 308pp. harassment by neighbors who claim rights to the same acres. The author was born in Dubuque. IL 5-9
- F Medary, Marjorie, 1890- . College in Crinoline. Longmans, Green and Company, 1937. 403pp. Cornell College at the beginning of the Civil War is the setting for this story, which gives a good picture of the problems the war brought to both sides. Bessie Q. Jameson's tomboyish ways sometimes complicated her relationship with faculty and fellow students, both male and female. Almost "liberated" in its stress on values of higher education for women. The author was born in Waukon and wrote nifty books about girls who do things. Other titles include Joan and the Three Deer, 1939; and Top Gallant; A Herring Gull, 1935. IL 6-8 1. Iowa - History - Fiction 2. Iowa - History - Civil War, 1861-1865 - Fiction **IC Medary, Marjorie, 1890-** .
- F Medary, Marjorie, 1890- . Prairie Printer. Longmans, Green and Company, 1949. 286pp. In 1856 Tom Kenyon goes to Iowa to help his sister and her husband on their farm, but he really wants to continue in the printing trade. His adventures as a stagecoach driver and later with a variety of newspaper owners make lively reading. Sequel to Buckeye Boy. The author was born in Waukon. IL 7-9 1. Iowa - History - Fiction **IC Medary, Marjorie, 1890-** .
- F\* Meigs, Cornelia Lynde, 1884-1973. Vanished Island. Macmillan Company, 1941. 258pp. Setting is the Mississippi River of the 1890's and a river boat which has gone aground. The author lived and taught in Keokuk and Davenport. Some of her other books include: Clearing Weather, 1928; Crooked Apple Tree, 1928; Fair Wind to Virginia, 1955; Master Simon's Garden, 1922; Mother Makes Christmas, 1940; The Pool of Stars, 1919; The Scarlet Oak, 1938; Swift Rivers, 1932; The Trade Wind, 1927; The Two Arrows, 1949; Wild Geese Flying, 1957; Wind in the Chimney, 1934; The Windy Hill, 1921; The Wonderful Locomotive, 1928. IL 6-8 **IC Meigs, Cornelia Lynde, 1884-1973**
- F Miller, Helen Markley (Knapp). Dust in the Gold Sack. Doubleday, 1957. 239pp. Melvena and Tom Perry, orphaned teenagers, set up a store in a rough mining town in Washington trying to make it on their own. Melvena, who is softhearted, is always sneaking extra supplies to persons who cannot pay; Tom is only concerned about getting dust in his gold sack. When they face a possible tragedy together, they come to understand each other's attitudes. A very sensitive story. The author was born in Cedar Falls and received her BA from Iowa State Teachers College. Four of her books are Junior Literature Guild Selections. Other titles include Julie, 1966; and Kristi, 1964. IL 7-9 **IC Miller, Helen Markley (Knapp)**
- F\* Miller, Merle 1919- . That Winter. Sloane. 1948. 297pp. That Winter is about the return of three young men from the armed forces in World War II. Peter - the first-person narrator of the story - is a native of a town called Hadley, Iowa. He is called "home" by the death of his father; through his visit and associated reminiscences, he conveys much of the expatriate attitude toward his small-town, Iowa background. Dick, older than Peter, and also from Iowa is the author of a novel 1. Veterans - Iowa - Fiction **IC Miller, Merle, 1919-** .

		depicting “all the turmoil and anguish of Iowa” in the early Depression years. Miller was born in Montour, graduated from Marshalltown H.S. IL 11-Adult	
F*	Millhiser, Marlys Joy (Enabnit), 1938- . <u>Nella Waits</u> . Putnam, 1974. 294pp.	A mansion in Iowa, an unhappy pair of young people and evil spirits combine to make a suspenseful story. Can be used in Iowa or Midwest literature. IL 11-Adult	1. Iowa - Fiction <b>IC Millhiser, Marlys Joy (Enabnit), 1938- .</b>
F	Millhiser, Marlys Joy (Enabnit), 1938- . <u>Threshold</u> . Putnam Pub. Group, 1984; Fawcett, 1985. 332pp.	<u>The Threshold</u> combines historical story with supernatural and with romance, giving a strong flavor of a rough Colorado mining town. For good readers. Two other Millhiser titles are <u>The Mirror</u> where two young women from different times switch, and <u>Nightmare Country</u> , in which a time machine goes haywire. The author was born in Iowa City and graduated from the University of Iowa.	<b>IC Millhiser, Marlys Joy (Enabnit), 1938- .</b>
F	Mills, Claudia. <u>The Secret</u> . Four Winds Press, 1983. 138pp.	When her older sister goes to New York to be a ballet dancer, ten-year-old Lindy chafes at the dullness of life with her grandparents in a small Iowa town.	1. Grandparents - Fiction 2. Iowa - Fiction
F	Morrell, David, 1943- . <u>First Blood</u> . M. Evans/J.B. Lippincott, 1972; Fawcett, 1982. 252pp.	A kind of parable of the violence infused into our lives by our military involvements in Korea and Vietnam. A confrontation between one veteran (of the Vietnamese War) and another (of the Korean War) - the first still unassimilated after discharge into civilian life, the second a local police chief - evolves into a cataclysm of killing and burning which engulfs an entire Kentucky town. Morrell, a native Canadian who has taught in the English Department at the University of Iowa for a number of years, also wrote <u>Rambo: First Blood, part II</u> , 1985; <u>Blood Oath</u> , 1982. IL Adult	<b>IC Morrell, David, 1943- .</b>
F	Morrow, Honore (McCue) Willsie, 1880-1940. <u>On To Oregon</u> . Morrow, 1926, 1946. 239pp.	The hero is a thirteen year old boy, who after his parent’s death, guided his younger brother and sisters from Missouri to Oregon in early pioneer days. Another edition of this book, was published under the title <u>Seven Alone</u> by Scholastic Book Services. Morrow was also well known for a series of books on Lincoln, <u>Forever Free</u> ; <u>With Malice Toward None</u> ; and <u>The Last Full Measure</u> . Another title is <u>Splendor of God</u> . Morrow was born in Ottumwa and edited <u>Delineator Magazine</u> , 1914-19. IL 4-Adult	<b>IC Morrow, Honore (McCue) Willsie, 1880-1940</b>
F	Mossman, Dow. <u>Stones of Summer, A Yeoman’s Notes, 1942-1969</u> . Bobbs-Merrill, 1972. 552pp.	Boy growing up in the “culture-void” Iowa corn country between 1945-1968, struggles for sanity. Partly set in Mexico. The author resided in Cedar Rapids, took a degree from the University of Iowa, and is a descendant of “Put” Mossman, famous Iowa hoeshoe pitcher. IL Adult	1. Iowa - Fiction <b>IC Mossman, Dow</b>
F	Mott, Frank Luther, 1886-1964. <u>Five Stories</u> . Prairie Press, 1962. 123pp.	One story, “Phanton Flivver,” tells of a man, who even after death, searches the midwest for a left-handed clutch for a 1911 Model T Ford’s	<b>IC Mott, Frank Luther, 1886-1964</b>

		planetary transmission. The author was born near What Cheer and attended Simpson College. He worked on newspapers in Marengo and Grand Junction and taught at Simpson and the University of Iowa. Other titles by Mott include a five volume <u>History of American Magazine</u> , 1930, 1968 and <u>Time Enough; Essays In Autobiography</u> , 1962, 1972.	
F	Muehl, Lois Baker, 1920- . <u>Hidden Year of Devlin Bates</u> . Holiday House, 1967. 138pp.	An independently minded boy realizes that his rebellion against conformity is not only a difference in values but also a lack of communication between himself and his friends and family. The author was born in Illinois but became an Iowa City resident. IL 5-8	<b>IC Muehl, Lois, 1920- .</b>
F	Naylor, Phyllis Reynolds. <u>Beetles, Lightly Toasted</u> . Dell Publishing, 1987, 1989. 134pp.	Andy's entering the fifth-grade essay contest stirs his imagination to creative heights as he competes with his know-it-all cousin by making recipes with some unusual food sources and testing them on unaware friends and family.	1. Insects - Fiction 2. Iowa - Fiction
F	Naylor, Phyllis Reynolds. <u>Maudie in the Middle</u> . By Phyllis Reynolds Naylor and Lura Schield Reynolds; illustrated by Judith Gwyn Brown. Atheneum, 1988. 161pp.	Maudie, one of a large family growing up in Iowa in the early 1900s, seems to attract nothing but trouble when all she wants is to be noticed for herself; and when a crisis hits the family she finally accomplishes this in the best way possible.	1. Family Life - Fiction 2. Iowa - Fiction I. Reynolds, Lura Schield II. Brown, Judith, Gwyn, illus.
F	Neufeld, John, 1938- . <u>Edgar Allan</u> . S. G. Phillips, 1968; New American Library, 1969. 95pp.	A small town minister and his family adopt a black boy. While the family as a whole accepts and grows to love Edgar, the community presents a threat and eventually a decision must be made - to move or to send Edgar Allan away. The author was born in Chicago and resided in Iowa as a youth graduating from Roosevelt High School in Des Moines. Other books by Neufeld include <u>For All The Wrong Reasons</u> , 1973; <u>Freddy's Book</u> , 1973; <u>Lisa Bright and Dark</u> , 1969; <u>Sharelle</u> , 1983; <u>Sunday Father</u> , 1977; and <u>Twink</u> , 1971. IL 5-8 RL 5-6	<b>IC Neufeld, John, 1938- .</b>
F	Nordhoff, Charles. <u>Botany Bay</u> . By Charles Nordhoff and James Norman Hall. Little, 1941. 374pp.	The story of the penal colony at Botany Bay and an American who was one of the first criminals shipped there. Hall was born in Colfax and described his childhood and his education in Grinnell in <u>My Island Home</u> , q.v.	I. Hall, James Norman, 1887-1951 <b>IC Hall, James Norman, 1887-1951</b>
F*	Nordhoff, Charles. <u>Mutiny on the Bounty</u> . By Charles Nordhoff and James Norman Hall. Little, 1932. 379pp.	The story of the mutiny on board the English vessel, Bounty on its return voyage from the South Seas in 1789. Nordhoff and Hall also wrote <u>Falcons of France</u> , 1929 and <u>The Hurricane</u> , 1929. <u>Pitcairns Island</u> , 1934, and <u>Men Against the Seas</u> , 1934, continue the Bounty story. All are contained in <u>The Bounty Trilogy</u> .	I. Hall, James Norman, 1887-1951 <b>IC Hall, James Norman, 1887-1951</b>
F	Nourse, Alan E., 1928- . <u>Rocket to Limbo</u> . David McKay, 1957. 184pp.	Set in the year 2358. Science fiction novel of a star ship which is sent out to discover the fate of another ship which has previously disappeared. A mutiny and the discovery of a City-people who communicate through ESP provide the	<b>IC Nourse, Alan E., 1928- .</b>

		excitement. Nourse, who was born in Des Moines, has many other science fiction books to his credit. IL 7-9	
F*	Olsen, Violet, 1922- . <u>Growing Season</u> . Atheneum, 1982. 220pp.	Olsen, who was born near Spencer and lived in Davenport, depicts rural Iowa during the Depression in this story about Marie Carlsen who is 11 and is fearful of what is happening around her. The author is now deceased. IL 4-7	1. Danish - Fiction 2. Depressions, Economic - Fiction 3. Iowa - Fiction <b>IC Olsen, Violet, 1922- .</b>
F*	Olsen, Violet, 1922- . <u>Never Brought To Mind</u> . Atheneum, 1985. 176pp.	Joe Conway realizes he must come to terms with the guilt he feels for the death of his two close friends who were killed in a car accident. IL 6-10	<b>IC Olsen, Violet, 1922- .</b>
F*	Olsen, Violet. <u>View from the Pighouse Roof</u> . Atheneum (Macmillan), 1987. 176pp.	In this sequel to <u>The Growing Season</u> Marie is now twelve, and is still fighting the hardships of the Depression with her Iowa farm family. IL 5-6	1. Depressions - 1929 - Fiction 2. Farm Life - Iowa - Fiction <b>IC Olsen, Violet</b>
F	Pelton, Sonya T. <u>Ecstasy's Magic</u> . Zebra Books, Kensington Publishing Company, 1992. 431pp.	This romance novel is set in River City, Iowa in 1897. It involves prim Anne Lou Mayhugh and Max Butler who own neighboring business establishments in downtown River City. The novel, of course, tells of how the two fight the growing romantic attraction and how Max helps Anna Lou forget her tragic past. IL Adult RL Adult	1. Iowa - Fiction
F*	Powell, Virgil S. <u>Adeline, A Child of Yani</u> . Exposition, 1979. 220pp.	Written by a black Cedar Rapids police officer about his ancestors who were slaves. First title of series classed 305.896. IL All Ages	<b>IC Powell, Virgil</b>
F	Price, Nancy, 1925- . <u>Accomplished Woman</u> . Coward, McCann and Geoghegan, 1979.	A novel about a young woman who faces problems upon becoming an adult because of her nontraditional up-bringing. The author is the daughter of Malcolm Price, former president of UNI, and is a resident of Cedar Falls. She has also written <u>Night Woman</u> (1992).	<b>IC Price, Nancy, 1925- .</b>
F	Price, Nancy, 1925- . <u>Natural Death</u> . Little, 1973.	A novel about slavery before the Civil War. IL 10-12	<b>IC Price, Nancy, 1925- .</b>
F	Price, Nancy, 1925- . <u>Sleeping With The Enemy</u> . Simon & Schuster, 1987.	Abused by her husband, a woman fakes drowning and flees to far away Cedar Falls, Iowa. Made into a movie. IL 11-Adult	<b>IC Price, Nancy, 1925- .</b>
F*	Quick, Herbert, 1861-1925. <u>Hawkeye</u> . Bobbs-Merrill, 1923. 477pp.	Treats of discontent of prairie farmers. Covers Iowa community life; during the 1870's and 80's. Second volume of Iowa trilogy. The first volume of the trilogy <u>Vandemark's Folly</u> , covers the westward movement of the pioneers in the decade before the Civil War. <u>The Invisible Woman</u> , the third volume, brings the story down to the 1900's. Quick was born near Steamboat Rock and lived in Eldora, Grundy Center and Sioux City. He was mayor of Sioux City, 1898-1900. He appears as John Herbert Quick in some citations. IL 8-Adult	1. Iowa - History - Fiction <b>IC Quick, Herbert, 1861-1925</b>
F *	Quick, Herbert, 1861-1925. <u>Vandemark's Folly</u> . University	Jacobus Tennis Vandemark tells a tale of the 1850's in Iowa.	1. Iowa - Fiction <b>IC Quick, Herbert,</b>



	of Iowa Press, 1987, 1922. 420pp.		<b>1861-1925</b>
F*	Rhodes, David Allan, 1946- . <u>Easter House</u> . Harper and Row, 1974. 311pp.	The Easter family in their great house in Ontario, Iowa, is traced from Ansel, the pious preacher, and the freak he rescued, to Baron, who was mentally handicapped but who might be the sanest of the lot.	1. Iowa - Fiction <b>IC Rhodes, David Allan, 1946- .</b>
F*	Rhodes, David Allan, 1946- . <u>Last Fair Deal Going Down</u> . Little, Brown, 1972. 308pp.	Novel about the Sledges, a strange, outcast family in a dimly seen Des Moines that is a nightmare of the Middle West. The author was born in Des Moines and received an MFA from the University of Iowa. IL 10-Adult	1. Iowa - Fiction <b>IC Rhodes, David Allan, 1946- .</b>
F	Rhodes, David Allan, 1946- . <u>Rock Island Line</u> . Harper & Row, 1975. 379pp.	An "Iowa book" both because of the nativity of its author (Des Moines) and because of its setting. July Montgomery, of the third generation of Montgomerys in Sharon Center, Iowa, is orphaned as a young boy. He runs away to Philadelphia, where he passes his adolescence as a street urchin and recluse. He returns to Sharon Center with the girl he has come to love. Their striving for an idyllic life there ends in disaster, and in July's disillusionment. IL 11-Adult RL 9-10	1. Iowa - Fiction <b>IC Rhodes, David Allan, 1946- .</b>
F	Robertson, Keith, 1914- . <u>Henry Reed's Journey</u> . Viking, 1963, Dell, 1974. 220pp.	"The hero of <u>Henry Reed, Inc.</u> (1958) records in his journal some pertinent information about the United States gathered on a cross-country station-wagon trip from San Francisco to New Jersey with his friend Midge and her family. While the sequel is on the whole less inventive than the first book, that clear-eyed realist Harris Reed, Jr., and the bright sensible Midge, again expose the short comings of the adult world in a story with irresistibly wry humor." (Books for Children, 1960-1965). Two others in the series are <u>Henry Reed's Baby Sitting Service</u> ; and <u>Henry Reed's Big Show</u> (1970). IL 4-6	<b>IC Robertson, Keith, 1914- .</b>
F*	Robertson, Keith, 1914- . <u>If Wishes Were Horses</u> . Harper & Brothers, 1958. 246pp.	Set in Iowa in 1910. A boy with a crippled foot comes to live with his uncle and aunt. The author was born in Dows, Iowa. He also writes for adults under the pseudonym Carlton Keith. IL 6- 8	1. Horses - Fiction <b>IC Robertson, Keith, 1914- .</b>
F	Robertson, Keith, 1914- . <u>In Search Of A Sandhill Crane</u> . Viking Press, 1973; Penguin, 1979. 201pp.	A New Jersey boy in the wilds of Michigan learns about the values of nature as he photographs sandhill cranes. Robertson, who was born in Dows, Iowa, also wrote <u>The Money Machine</u> , 1969; <u>Three Stuffed Owls</u> , 1954; <u>The Year of the Jeep</u> , 1968; <u>Pilgrim Goose</u> , 1958; <u>The Pinto Deer</u> , 1956; <u>Tales of Myrtle the Turtle</u> , 1974; <u>Ticktock and Jim, Deputy Sheriffs</u> , 1935. IL 4-7	<b>IC Robertson, Keith, 1914- .</b>
F	Rockwood, Joyce, 1947- . <u>Enoch's Place</u> . Holt, Rinehart & Winston, 1980. 207pp.	Enoch's parents choose a "hippie" lifestyle in the Appalachians in the 1960's. Now Enoch needs to choose between big city life with an uncle, and the simpler style of living his parents wanted. The author was born in Ames. Other titles by Rockwood include <u>Groundhog's House</u> , 1978; <u>Man's Song</u> , 1975; <u>To Spoil In The Sun</u> , 1976.	<b>IC Rockwood, Joyce, 1947- .</b>

- |    |  |  |   |
|----|--|--|---|
| F  | Russell, John, 1885- . <u>Where The Pavement Ends</u> . Butterworth Limited, 1921, Ayer, reprint 319pp.            | Short stories by little-known, but worthwhile Iowa writer. Russell was born in Davenport. The stories were originally published in 1969 in the author's <u>The Red Mark and Other Stories</u> . The stories include "The Lost God," "The Passion Vine," "The Price of a Head," "The Slanted Beam," "The Red Mark," "East of Eastward," "Jetsam and The Adversary," "Meaning - Chase Yourself," "The Wicks of Macassar," "Doubloon Gold," "The Practicing of Christopher," "Amok." IL 10-Adult  | <b>IC Russell, John, 1885- .</b>  |
| F* | Santee, Ross, 1889-1965. <u>Cowboy</u> . Cosmopolitan Book Corp., 1928; University of Nebraska Press, 1977. 257pp. | A classic cowboy story of a boy who kept running away from his Texas farm home to be a cowboy until his father let him go. Reviewed in <u>Booklist</u> in 1977 as so real you can "taste the dust and feel the aches". Other titles by Santee include <u>Apache Land</u> ; <u>Lost Pony Tracks</u> ; <u>Men and Horses</u> ; and <u>Rummy Kid Goes Home and Other Stories of the Southwest</u> . <u>Hardrock and Silver</u> was reviewed in an earlier edition of <u>Iowa and Some Iowans</u> . Santee was born in Thornburg, Iowa. Also classed as 917.8 IL 7-Adult | <b>IC Santee, Ross, 1889-1965</b>   |
| F  | Schaap, James C. <u>Sign of a Promise and Other Stories</u> . Dordt College Press, 1979. 262pp.                    | A collection of stories with some historic basis about Dutch pioneers in America. The author is an English professor at Dordt College in Sioux Center, Iowa. There is a handy glossary of Dutch words at the end of the book. IL 9-Adult RL 9  | 1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Fiction 2. Dutch Americans - Fiction<br><b>IC Schaap, James C.</b> |
| F  | Scholl, John, 1922- . <u>Changing of the Guard</u> . Simon and Schuster, 1963. 342pp.                              | <u>The Changing of the Guard</u> is the story of a small midwestern town called Omega, beginning with the stock market crash in 1929 and ending with the dedication of a new community hospital on Memorial Day, 1959. This accumulation of seductions, suicides, abortions and general disasters suggests, perhaps too predictably, that the serenity of the small town overlies a vein of desperation. The story makes many provocative comments on values and meanings. Scholl was born, and made his home in Maquoketa. IL 11-Adult                              | <b>IC Scholl, John, 1922- .</b>   |
| F  | Schoonover, Lawrence Lovell, 1906-1980. <u>Revolutionary</u> . Little, Brown, 1958. 495pp.                         | Fictionalized account of the life of John Paul Jones from his birth in Scotland, activities in the slave trade, career in the American Revolution, service in the Russian navy, to his death in France. For the mature reader - typical historical novel with plenty of sex and violence. The author was born in Anamosa. Another title by Schoonover is <u>The Golden Eagle</u> , 1952, 1981. IL Adult.   | <b>IC Schoonover, Lawrence Lovell, 1906-1980</b>  |
| F* | Service, Pamela F. <u>Weirdos of the Universe, Unite!</u> Atheneum, 1992; Ballantine, 1993. 136pp.                 | In the little town of Hermes, Iowa, two students researching mythology key the names of five mythical beings into the computer. A thunderstorm strikes and strange things begin to happen. IL 5-8  | 1. Iowa - Fiction   |

F*	Sherman, Edith (Bishop), 1889- . <u>Upstairs, Downstairs</u> . Doubleday, Doran & Company, 1935. 312pp.	Subtitle: A boarding school mystery for girls. This is one of a number of mysteries written by Sherman in the 1920s and 1930s. Sherman was born in Des Moines.	<b>IC Sherman, Edith (Bishop), 1889- .</b>
F	Sigmund, Jay G., 1885-1937. <u>Wapsipinicon Tales</u> . Prairie Publishing Co., 1927. 121pp.	Most of Sigmund's stories have an Iowa setting and reflect the Eastern Iowa region where he grew up. He was born near Waubeek.	1. Iowa - Fiction <b>IC Sigmund, Jay G., 1885-1937</b>
F	Simmons, Eleanor Pownall. <u>Gil</u> . By Ellie Simmons. McKay, 1970. 26pp.	Picture book. This Iowa City author wrote other picture books such as <u>Cat</u> , <u>Mary Changes Her Clothes</u> ; and <u>Wheels</u> . IL PK-3	<b>IC Simmons, Eleanor Pownall</b>
F	Smiley, Jane. <u>Moo</u> . Knopf, 1995. 94-12840.	Smiley satirizes the activities of employees of a large agricultural university.	<b>IC Smiley, Jane</b>
F *	Smiley, Jane. <u>A Thousand Acres</u> . Alfred A. Knopf. 1991. 371pp.	Smiley applies the principles of the story of King Lear to the inheritance of an Iowa farm. Smiley lives in Ames, Iowa and teaches at Iowa State University. She is the winner of the Johnson Brigham Award for Iowa authors. She won a 1992 Pulitzer Prize. IL Adult RL Adult	1. Family farms - Iowa - Fiction 2. Farmers - Iowa - Fiction 3. Iowa - Fiction <b>IC Smiley, Jane</b>
F*	Smith, Pauline Coggeshall, 1908- . <u>Brush Fire!</u> Westminster Press (A Hiway Book), 1979. 96pp.	A motorcycle gang threatens Johnny while he is housesitting for his high school shop teacher in the dry, hot California hills. When a spark from one of the motorcycles starts a brush fire, which spreads quickly, Johnny realizes that he must think fast to survive. This is a fast-paced story for those who like a lot of action from an author born in Randolph, Iowa. She also wrote numerous short stories and other juvenile fiction. IL 6-10 RL 4	<b>IC Smith, Pauline Coggeshall, 1908- .</b>
F	Sollitt, Kenneth Walter, 1907- . <u>A Family History</u> . By Kenneth Sollitt and Lucy Bullard. Sunrise Books [Eureka, CA], 1992. 233pp.	Classed as fiction to fit with rest of series. Considered fiction or biographical, this was treated as nonfiction by some catalogers.	1. Bullard Family - Fiction 2. Iowa - History - Fiction I. Ann of the Prairie series, Vol. 5 II. Bullard, Lucy, 1889-1958
F	Sollitt, Kenneth Water, 1907- . <u>Our Changing Lives</u> . Rev. ed. Sunrise Books, [Eureka, CA], 1986. 171pp.	Ann Bullard grows from a child to a young woman in this sequel to <u>This Rough New Land</u> . <u>These Years of Promise</u> (vol. 3, 1987) about Ann's education and marriage and her mother's death and <u>While We Yet Live</u> (Vol. 4) continue the Ann of the Prairie Series. One title in the series, <u>These Years of Promise</u> , was co-authored by Nick Harrison.	1. Bullard Family - Fiction 2. Iowa - History - Fiction 3. Pioneers - Fiction I. Ann of the Prairie Series
F	Sollitt, Kenneth Water, 1907- . <u>This Rough New Land</u> . Rev. ed. Sunrise Books, [Eureka, CA], 1985. 175pp.	Ann Bullard writes about her mother Molly in this story set in Iowa in the 1890's. Sam Bullard who was living in Illinois moved to Osceola County, Iowa in 1889 with his wife, Molly and family. Molly managed to survive blizzards, soldiers, cyclones, fire and a selfish husband.	1. Iowa - History - Fiction
F	Speer, Ralph. <u>Voice of the Middlewest</u> . Parable House Publisher, 1980. 84pp.	Novel of a deaf man who goes to the Iowa State Fair. Author was on staff of Grandview and pastor of Chesterfield Christian Church in Des Moines.	1. Deaf - Fiction 2. Iowa State Fair - Fiction <b>IC Speer, Ralph</b>

F	Speerstra, Karen. <u>Earthshapers</u> . Naturegraph Publishers, 1980.	Portrays the daily life of ancient Mound Builders in the northern Mississippi Valley through the eyes of young Yellow Moon. IL 4-9	1. Indians of North America - Iowa - Fiction 2. Mounds and Moundbuilders - Fiction
F	Stapp, Emilie Blackmore, 1876-1962. <u>Trail of the Go-Hawks</u> . David McKay, Publisher, 1908. 261pp.	Story about the adventures of a group of children who called themselves the Go-Hawks. The author, who was the literary editor of the <u>Des Moines Capitol</u> , also wrote <u>Little Billy Bowlegs</u> .	<b>IC Stapp, Emilie Blackmore, 1876-1962</b>
F*	Stegner, Wallace E., 1909- . <u>Angle of Repose</u> . Doubleday, 1971. 569pp.	A Pulitzer Prize winning novel about a mining engineer and his wife in the American West in the early 1900's. The narrative is related by their grandson, whose life story is also revealed in this complicated work. For the mature reader. The author was born in Lake Mills. IL Adult	<b>IC Stegner, Wallace E., 1909- .</b>
F*	Stegner, Wallace E., 1909- . <u>Remembering Laughter</u> . Little, Brown & Company, 1937. 154pp.	The life of people on Iowa farms. Three characters find their destinies entwined against a backdrop of Iowa farm life - similar to <u>Ethan Frome</u> in plot. Can be used in Midwest or Iowa literature. IL 9-Adult RL 9-10	1. Farm Life - Iowa - Fiction <b>IC Stegner, Wallace E., 1909- .</b>
F	Stevens, James, 1892-1971. <u>Paul Bunyan</u> . Alfred A. Knopf, 1925. 245pp.	Collection of stories about the legendary character. The author was born in Monroe County, Iowa.	<b>IC Stevens, James, 1892-1971</b>
F*	Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957. <u>Blizzard</u> . Doubleday, 1955. 255pp.	Iowa farm family is forced to host 6 guests during blizzard weekend when electricity goes off and living becomes primitive. The author was born in Keosauqua. IL 10-Adult	1. Blizzards - Fiction 2. Iowa - Fiction <b>IC Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957</b>
F*	Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957. <u>Buckskin Breeches</u> . Farrar and Rinehart, 1937; Grosset, 1938. 366pp.	A novel based on the settling of Pittsville (Keosauqua) by the author's family in 1837. Describes the Native Americans who were already here, the settlers who came and tells us why they came.	1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa - Fiction 2. Iowa - History - Fiction <b>IC Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957</b>
F*	Stong, Philip Duffield, 1889-1957. <u>Captain Kidd's Cow</u> . Illustrated by Kurt Wiese. Dodd, 1941. 122pp.	Six boys sail a scow down the Des Moines River. The author was born in Keosauqua, Iowa. IL 4-5	1. Iowa - Fiction <b>IC Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957</b>
F*	Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957. <u>Farm Boy</u> . Doubleday, Doran & Co., 1934. 80pp.	A hunt for Indian treasure on an Iowa farm. The author was born in Keosauqua. IL 4-5	1. Farm Life - Iowa - Fiction 2. Iowa - Fiction <b>IC Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957</b>
F*	Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957. <u>High Water</u> . Dodd, Mead & Company, 1937. 79pp.	Humorous story about a 1904 Iowa flood. The author, who was born in Pittsburg near Keosauqua, Iowa, also wrote <u>Mike, the Story of a Young Circus Acrobat</u> , 1957; <u>Missouri Canary</u> , 1943; <u>Horses and Americans</u> , 1946; <u>Honk, the Moose</u> , 1935.	1. Iowa - Fiction <b>IC Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957</b>
F*	Stong, Philip Duffield, 1889-1957. <u>State Fair</u> . Literary	Written with humor and understanding, this book relates the experiences of the Frake family during	1. Iowa - Description and Travel - Fiction

	Guild, 1932. 266pp.	their annual week's stay at the State Fair in Des Moines. Somewhat earthy, but will be read with interest by anyone who knows the fair and its campgrounds. This book has been the basis of at least three movies, including one in 1995. See also <u>State Fair</u> in 792.6 and 812.521. IL 9-Adult	2. Iowa State Fair - Fiction <b>IC Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957</b>
F	Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957. <u>Young Settler</u> . Pictures by Kurt Wiese. Dodd, 1938.	A Kentucky mare helps a young Iowa settler earn respect of American Indians. Other books by Stong include <u>Mississippi Pilot: with Mark Twain on the Great River</u> , 1954; and <u>Phil Stong's Big Book</u> , 1961. IL 5-7	1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa - Fiction <b>IC Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957</b>
F	Strieber, Whitley. <u>Billy</u> . G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1990. 317pp.	A novel about a child abduction from a shopping mall in Stevensville, Iowa. The novel shows how childhood can be totally destroyed by kidnapping. It also gives insight into the personality of child abductor, Barton Royal. IL 9-Adult RL 9-Adult	1. Iowa - Fiction
F*	Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960. <u>Country People</u> . Knopf, 1924; Ayer Co. Pub., 1977. 283pp.	This is the story of August and Emma Kaetterhenry, German farmers who settle in northeastern Iowa. It is a very good farm novel showing Suckow's usual accurate character portrayal. Suckow was born in Hawarden and became a Cedar Falls resident. Ruth Suckow has been "rediscovered" in the search for women as authors. IL 10-Adult	1. Germans - Iowa - Fiction 2. Farm Life - Iowa - Fiction <b>IC Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960</b>
F	Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960. <u>Folks</u> . Farrar and Rinehart, 1934; University of Iowa Press, 1993.	This is a realistic novel, full of the details of family life as lived in a small Iowa town in the early 1900's. IL 8-Adult	1. Iowa - Fiction <b>IC Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960</b>
F*	Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960. <u>Iowa Interiors</u> . Knopf, 1926; Ayer Co., Pub., 1977. 283pp.	The stories in this collection are among the best in Iowa farm fiction. Retired farmers, young girls at their first jobs, residents of small communities all come to life as they search for meaning in their lives. Excellent character portrayals. IL 10-Adult	1. Farm Life - Iowa - Fiction 2. Iowa - Fiction <b>IC Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960</b>
F*	Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960. <u>John Wood Case</u> . Viking Press, 1959. 314pp.	John Wood is the mainstay of his family, a pillar of the church and a respected member of the community of Fairview, Iowa. The disclosure of his embezzling is shocking. The impact of this revelation on his family and friends is the theme of this novel. IL 10-Adult	<b>IC Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960</b>
F	Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960. <u>Odessey of a Nice Girl</u> . Knopf, 1925. 364pp.	This story centers around Marjorie Schoessel, a small town Iowa girl, who goes East for an education, returns to Iowa, then goes to Colorado where she marries a rancher. The theme centers on Marjorie's search for personal achievement. IL 10-Adult	1. Iowa - Fiction <b>IC Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960</b>
F*	Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960. <u>A Ruth Suckow Omnibus</u> . University of Iowa Press, 1988. 310pp.	Life in Iowa in the 1920's and 1930's is reflected in these stories. Suckow was a major national author. Her story, "A Part of the Institution," about a woman teacher at a small Iowa college is a marked contrast to Bess Streeeter Aldrich's <u>Miss Bishop</u> which has a similar setting. IL 10-Adult	1. Iowa - Fiction <b>IC Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960</b>
F	Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960. <u>Some</u>	A collection of seven short stories about women	<b>IC Suckow, Ruth,</b>

	<u>Others and Myself</u> . Rinehart, 1952; Greenwood, 1972. 281pp.	written with the simplicity and sensitivity characteristic of Suckow. IL 10-Adult	<b>1892-1960</b>
F*	Talbert, Marc, 1953- . <u>The Purple Heart</u> . Willa Perlman Books, 1992. 135pp.	When his wounded father is sent home early from Vietnam, Luke finds it difficult to adjust to the troubled, emotionally shaken man who seems so unlike the fearless hero of his dreams. IL 5-8	1. Fathers and Sons - Fiction 2. Vietnamese Conflict, 1961-1975 - Fiction 3. Iowa - Fiction
F*	Tate, Eleanora E. <u>A Blessing in Disguise</u> . Delacorte Press, 1995. 184pp.	Twelve-year-old Zambia thinks that life with her aunt and uncle in Deacons Neck, South Carolina, is boring and dreams of going to live with her smooth-talking, fast-living father, until she gets to know the darker side of his world. Tate was born in Missouri and lived there and in Iowa, graduating from Roosevelt High School in Des Moines and receiving a journalism degree from Drake. A poet, storyteller and y.p. novelist, Tate lives in South Carolina. Another title is <u>The Secret of Gumbo Grove</u> .	<b>IC Tate, Eleanora E.</b>
F	Taylor, Theodore. <u>Walking Up a Rainbow</u> . 1986. 275pp.	Ted Taylor, Iowa Children's Choice Award Winner for <u>The Trouble with Tuck</u> , has written about a fourteen year old girl who takes a herd of sheep from Kanessville (Council Bluffs in 1851) to California and returns by way of Panama and the Missouri River. At that time Kanessville may have been one of the wildest towns between the East Coast and the Barbary Coast of San Francisco.	1. Iowa - Fiction 2. Overland Journeys to the Pacific (U.S.) - Fiction
F	Tazewell, Charles, 1900-1972. <u>Littlest Angel</u> . Children's Press, 1946. 28pp.	Story of a newly arrived angel and the problems he caused by an author born in Des Moines. Tazewell also wrote, <u>The Small One</u> , 1947, a story about the donkey who carried Mary to Bethlehem. Both were recorded. IL K-6	<b>IC Tazewell, Charles, 1900-1972</b>
F	Thane, Elswyth, 1900- . <u>Dawn's Early Light</u> . Duell, Sloan and Pearce, 1943; American Ltd., reprint, 317pp.	A romance of the Revolution set in Williamsburg. Loyalist Julian Sprague arrives from England in 1774 to be caught up in the colonial cause, finally becoming a major in the continental army. Thane wrote at least six more books about the Spragues covering from the Civil War to World War II: <u>Yankee Stranger</u> , 1954; <u>Ever After</u> , 1946; <u>Light Heart</u> , 1947; <u>Kissing Kin</u> , 1948; <u>This Is Tomorrow</u> , 1951; and <u>Homing</u> , 1943. Thane (nee Helen Ricker) was born in Burlington and grew up in Des Moines.	<b>IC Thane, Elswyth, 1900- .</b>
F	Thane, Elswyth, 1900- . <u>Tryst</u> . Popular Library, 1939; Amereon, Ltd., 1974.	A ghost story, love story and charming comedy.	<b>IC Thane, Elswyth, 1900- .</b>
F	Thomas, Jane Resh. <u>The Princess in the Pigpen</u> . Clarion, NY. 130pp.	A princess in Elizabethan England travels through time, arriving on a modern Iowa farm. IL 4-6 RL 5	1. Iowa - Fiction
F	Van Hook, Beverly Hennen. <u>The Character Who Came to Life</u> . Holderby & Bierce [Rock Island, IL], 1989. 106pp.	When a Chicago mystery writer's fictional characters appear to come to life, Supergranny is summoned for help. This Iowa author's name was submitted from Muscatine.	<b>IC Van Hook, Beverly Hennen</b>

- F Van Vechten, Carl, 1880-1964. Nigger Heaven. Knopf, 1926. 286pp. Among the first novels about Harlem and still considered among the best. Author was born in Cedar Rapids. Van Vechten also wrote Sacred and Profane Memories (an autobiography), 1932; The Blind Bow-Boy, 1923; The Dance Writings of Carl Van Vechten, 1980; Excavations, 1926; Interpreters, 1920; Parties, 1930; and Peter Whiffle, 1922. IL Adult **IC Van Vechten, Carl, 1880-1964**
- F Van Vechten, Carl 1880-1964. Tattooed Countess. Knopf, 1924; AMS Press, reprint, 1981; University of Iowa, 1990. 286pp. In 1897, the Countess Nattatorrini returns to her childhood home in Maple Valley (Cedar Rapids) to recover from an indiscreet affair with a young French boy. The town finds it hard to accept her, and their worst suspicions are confirmed when she goes off with Gareth Johns after his high school graduation. Has some wonderful description of how people spoke and acted at that time, but the basic plot might offend some. The author was born in Cedar Rapids. IL Adult 1. Iowa - Fiction **IC Van Vechten, Carl, 1880-1964**
- F\* Vandervelde, Marjorie, 1908- . Across the Tundra. Council for Indian Education, Distr. (Montana Indian Publications Fund), 1972. 40pp. This story of Eskimos in Northern Canada and Alaska, won FIRST PRIZE AWARD for best story of the year from National Press Women. It tells of some Eskimo boys, climaxing with Will Rogers death in a plane accident. High interest for low vocabulary readers. The author was born in Le Grand, was educated at Penn and ISU, and lived in Emmetsburg. Available from author. IL 4-10 RL 7 **IC Vandervelde, Marjorie, 1908- .**
- F Vandervelde, Marjorie, 1908- . Could It Be Old Hiari? Council for Indian Education, Distr. (Montana Indian Publications Fund), 1975. 30pp. Adventures of Choco Indian boys in Darien Jungle. The author, who is an Iowan, spent time with the Choco Indians. Other titles include Keep Out of Paradise, 1966; Sam and the Golden People, 1972; and Born Primitive. High interest, low vocabulary. IL 6-12 RL 6 **IC Vandervelde, Marjorie, 1908- .**
- F\* Veghlan, Nancy Cray, 1937- . Fellowship of the Seven Stars. Abingdon, 1981. 175pp. A minister's daughter joins a cult in this young people's novel by a native of Sioux City and graduate of Morningside College. Other books by Veghlan include The Buffalo King, 1971; Coils, Magnets and Rings, 1976; Follow the Golden Goose, 1970; Spider of Brooklyn Heights, 1967; Vandals of Treason House, 1974. IL 6-9 **IC Veghlan, Nancy Cray, 1937- .**
- F Walker, Pamela, 1948- . Twyla. Prentice-Hall, 1973. 125pp. Mentally retarded girl fantasizes a romantic relationship with a popular boy who was simply friendly to her. When she finally realizes he does not care for her, she commits suicide. The language may offend some. Not as grim a story as the plot implies. Walker was born in Burlington, received a BA from ISU and MFA from U of I. IL 6-10 RL 5-6 **IC Walker, Pamela, 1948- .**
- F\* Walker, Mary Alexander. Brad's Box. Atheneum, 1988. 122pp. The high school boy who arrives to spend a year as a boarder with fourteen-year-old Rose's Iowa farm family ultimately becomes part of that family, changing Rose's life and blooming into a maturity that wipes out his past. 1. Farm Life - Fiction 2. Iowa - Fiction

F	Waller, Robert James, 1939- . <u>Border Music</u> . Warner Books, 1995. 248pp.	A bar room entertainer joins a man traveling back to his Texas ranch. Also available as audiocassette read by author. Portions take place in Iowa. IL Grades 9-Adult	<b>IC Waller, Robert James, 1939-</b> .
F*	Waller, Robert James, 1939- . <u>The Bridges of Madison County</u> . Warner, NY. 1992. 171pp.	A best seller in the 90's, this romance focuses on Robert Kincaid, a roving reporter, and Francesca Johnson, an Iowa farm wife who discover that romance must give way to responsibility. A movie version was released in 1995. Also available on audio cassette.	1. Bridges - Iowa - Fiction 2. Madison County (Iowa) - Fiction <b>IC Waller, Robert James, 1939-</b> .
F	Waller, Robert James, 1939- . <u>Slow Waltz in Cedar Bend</u> . Warner, 1993, 1994. 227pp.	A college professor in Iowa falls in love with the wife of a colleague and finds himself following her to India. The novel is also available on audio cassette from Dove Audio. IL 10-Adult	I. Iowa - Fiction 2. College Teachers - Iowa - Fiction <b>IC Waller, Robert James, 1939-</b> .
F	Wallis, James Harold, 1885- . <u>Once Off Guard</u> . E. P. Dutton, 1952; Abridged edition, Popular Library, 1942, 1951. 222pp.	"A novel of suspense" by an author from the Dubuque area. Also published as <u>The Woman in the Window</u> as an "overseas edition for the Armed Forces." A movie was also made based on this edition.	<b>IC Wallis, James Harold, 1885-</b> .
F*	Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- . <u>Uncle Henry</u> . Grasslands Press, 1980. 51pp.	Stories of the events that happened to "Uncle Henry" on an Iowa farm in the early 20th century. The author was born in Hastings and is now a resident of the area. IL 7-Adult	1. Iowa - History - Fiction <b>IC Wearing, Otha Donner, 1903-</b> .
F*	Wetterer, Margaret K. <u>Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express</u> . Illustrated by Karen Ritz. Carolrhoda Books, 1990. 48pp. Illustrations.	"Fifteen year old Kate risks her life in rainstorm to prevent a train disaster." Another children's book on Kate Shelley and her attempts to save the Midnight Express from crashing into the Des Moines due to a bridge wash-out. The setting is Boone County in 1881. IL 3-6 RL 3-6	1. Shelley, Kate - Fiction 2. Railroads - Trains - Fiction
F	Widney, Stanley A. <u>Elevator To The Moon</u> . Illustrated by Earle Goodenow. Follett Pub. Co., 1955. 128pp.	Identified as Iowa author of fantasies for upper elementary in the 1950's.	<b>IC Widney, Stanley A.</b>
F*	Wilder, Laura Ingalls, 1867-1957. <u>A Little House Sampler</u> . By Laura Ingalls Wilder and Rose Wilder Lane. Edited by William T. Anderson. University of Nebraska Press, 1988. 243pp.	The book includes a six page essay by Laura Ingalls Wilder telling of her family's 1876 stay in Burr Oak, Iowa. Photographs of Ma and Pa Ingalls, Mary, Laura, and Almanzo and the Wilder's daughter Rose Wilder Lane, and stories and essays by Laura and Rose.	1. Wilder, Laura Ingalls, 1867-1957 - Fiction 2. Lane, Rose Wilder, 1886-1968 - Fiction 3. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Fiction I. Lane, Rose Wilder II. Anderson, William T. <b>IC Wilder, Laura Ingalls</b>
F*	Wilson, Margaret, 1882-1973. <u>Able McLaughlins</u> . Harper, 1923; Berg, reprint, 1976. 262pp.	This is the story of Scotch immigrants to eastern Iowa at the time of the Civil War. Wilson, who was born in Traer, utilizes humor, her Scotch tradition and excellent character portrayal to tell of the hardships, family life, romance and daily experiences of Iowa farm folk. The novel won the 1924 Pulitzer Prize for fiction. <u>The Law and the McLaughlins</u> , Doubleday, 1936 was a sequel	1. Iowa - History - Fiction 2. Scottish - Iowa - Fiction <b>IC Wilson, Margaret, 1882-1973</b>



		(inferior) to <u>The Able McLaughlins</u> centering on a lynching and the unsuccessful attempt to bring the criminals to justice. IL 10-Adult	
F	Willson, Meredith, 1902-1984. <u>Music Man, A Novel</u> . Pyramid Books, 1962.	Willson, composer of the musical on the same topic, was a native of Iowa. IL 8-12	1. Iowa - Fiction <b>IC Wilson, Meredith, 1902-1984</b>
F	Wilson, Robley, Jr. <u>Dancing For Men</u> . (Drue Heinz Literature Prize Winner series). University of Pittsburg, 1983; Ecco Press, 1985. 154pp.	The short stories in this book are, according to its blurb, "about the circumstances that join and divide men and women." Wilson writes in a style that is perceptive, witty, and full of surprises. The author was a professor at the University of Northern Iowa and editor of the <u>North American Review</u> .	<b>IC Wilson, Robley, Jr.</b>
F*	Wirt, Mildred Augustine. <u>Behind The Green Door</u> . Cupples and Leon Company, 1958. 211pp.	Wirt, an Iowa author, born in Ladora, wrote a number of mysteries including: <u>The Brownie Scouts at Snow Valley</u> , 1949; <u>The Clue of the Silken Ladder</u> , 1941; <u>Dan Carter, Cub Scout, and the River Camp</u> , 1949; <u>The Runaway Caravan</u> , 1937; <u>Secret Pact</u> , 1941; <u>Voice from the Cave</u> , 1944; all published by Cupples and Leon, and <u>Ghost Gables</u> , 1939, published by World Pub. Co. She wrote as Frank Bell, Alice B. Emerson, Carolyn Keene, Don Palmer, Helen Thorndyke, Dorothy West and Ann Wirt.	<b>IC Wirt, Mildred Augustine</b>
F	Zaring, Jane (Thomas). <u>Return of the Dragon</u> . Illustrated by Polly Broman. Houghton Mifflin, 1981. 146pp.	Caradoc is a Welsh dragon saved and tamed by St. MacDara of Ireland in this fluidly written fantasy full of humor, friendship and action. The author was born in Wales, taught at ISU and began writing for young people in Ames. IL 5-8	<b>IC Zaring, Jane (Thomas)</b>
F*	Zaring, Jane (Thomas). <u>Sharkes in the North Woods</u> . Houghton Mifflin Co., 1982. 183pp.	According to the jacket "Jane Zaring's account of what must be the most loathsome summer camp ever known, and the downfall of its odious proprietors, is an uproarious and wildly imaginative tale." The author was born in Wales, taught seven years in the earth science department at ISU before she started writing stories for young people. She lived in Ames at the time this book was written. IL 5-8	<b>IC Zaring, Jane (Thomas)</b>



Reverend John Todd House, Iowa  
One of the stations on the Underground Railroad

# Author Index

# AUTHOR INDEX

This index includes authors, and co-authors, and those editors, compilers, etc., judged to be of importance in accessing the main entries. The title and classification number are given for each entry. Main author is given where pertinent. This can be used to locate the complete entry. "MC" is filed according to the computer , that is, as spelled, rather than according to library rules.

- Abel, Marianne.  
Farm Wives And Other Iowa Stories. [title entry] 813
- Adair, Gene.  
George Washington Carver. 921\*
- Adams, Ephraim, 1818-1907.  
Iowa Band. 377.858
- Adams, Henry H.  
Harry Hopkins. 921
- Adams, Julie.  
Hayes, Diane. History in Cross-Stitch: An Iowa Album. 746.4
- Aergerter, Roger.  
Golf Courses of Iowa. 796.352
- Agee, Jonis.  
Sweet Eyes. F
- Ahern, Lawrence Dale, 1910- .  
Down One Hundred Years. 977.7875
- Ahls, Lester.  
Our Heritage, 1881-1981. [title entry] 362.4209
- Alan-Williams, Greg.  
Life and Times of Deacon A. L. Wiley. [title entry] (Video Recording) F
- Albers, Marjorie K.  
Amana People and Their Furniture. 684.104  
Old Amana Furniture. 749.21777
- Aldrich, Bess Streeter, 1881-1954.  
Journey into Christmas and other Stories. F  
Lantern in Her Hand. F\*  
Lieutenant's Lady. F  
Miss Bishop. F  
New Bess Streeter Aldrich Reader. F  
Song of Years. F\*  
Spring Came on Forever. F\*  
White Bird Flying. F\*
- Aldrich, Darragh.  
Story of John Deere. 631.3
- Aldridge, John Watson, 1922- .  
Devil in the Fire. 810.9  
In the Country of the Young. 305.23
- Alex, Lynn Marie, 1948- .  
Exploring Iowa's Past: A Guide to Prehistoric Archaeology. 977.700497
- Allen, Edward Switzer, 1887- .  
Freedom in Iowa: The Role of the Iowa Civil Liberties Union. 323.4097
- Allen, Richard Sanders, 1917- .  
Covered Bridges of the Middle West. 624.3709
- Alter, Judy, 1938- .  
Dorothy Johnson. 921
- Anderson, Adrian D.  
Prehistoric Investigations. [title entry] 977.700497
- Anderson, Betty Baxter.  
Julia Brent of a WAAC, A Career Story for Older Girls. F
- Anderson, Duane C., 1943- .  
Cherokee Excavations; Holocene Ecology and Human Adaptations in Northwestern Iowa.  
[Title entry] 977.700497  
Eastern Iowa Prehistory. 977.700497\*  
Western Iowa Prehistory. 977.700497

Anderson, Elaine Joy.  
Old World Iowans. 977.7

Anderson, Frederick I.  
Quad Cities: Joined by a River. [title entry] 977

Anderson, Jay.  
Living History Farms: A Pictorial History of Food in Iowa. 641.3009

Anderson, Lee.  
Iowa Pharmacy, 1880-1905: an Experiment in Professionalism. 615.409

Anderson, Ruth Bluford, 1921- .  
From Mother's Aid Child to University Professor. 378.12\*

Anderson, Thomas Jefferson, 1928- .  
Chamber Symphony; with Works by Brozen and Thorne. (Audio Recording) 784.3

Anderson, Wayne I.  
Geology of Iowa: Over Two Billion Years of Change. 551.7097\*

Anderson, William T., 1952- .  
Laura Ingalls Wilder: A Biography. 921\*  
Laura Ingalls Wilder: The Iowa Story. 921  
Wilder, Laura Ingalls, 1867-1957. Little House Sampler. F\*

Andreas, Alfred Theodore, 1839-1900.  
Illustrated Historical Atlas of the State of Iowa, 1875. 911.777\*

Andrews, Clarence A., 1912- .  
American Dream in the Heartland. (Audio Recording). 977.7  
Christmas in Iowa. [title entry] 394.2682\*  
Christmas in Iowa. (Posters). [title entry] 394.2682  
Christmas in the Midwest. [title entry] 394.2682  
Growing Up in Iowa; Reminiscences of 14 Iowa Authors. [title entry] 814.54\*  
Growing Up in the Midwest. [title entry] 814.54  
Literary History of Iowa. 810.9777\*  
This is Iowa: A Cavalcade of the Tall Corn State. [title entry] 977.7\*

Annis, Scott E.  
Canady, Robert. Color in Iowa Coloring Album. 917.77

Archer, Doug .  
Agriculture. 630.9777\*  
Bound for Iowa (1848-65). (Filmstrip). 977.7  
Fargo, O. J. Early Iowa Indians. Books 1 and 2. 977.700497\*  
Fargo, O. J. Iowa - Path to Statehood (1838-46). (Filmstrip). 977.7  
Fargo, O. J. Iowa Trailblazers (1780-1805). (Filmstrip). 977.7  
Fargo, O. J. Iowa - Time of Conflict (1805-1832). (Filmstrip). 977.7  
Fargo, O. J. Iowa Settlers (1832-38). (Filmstrip). 977.  
Iowa Agriculture. 630.9777\*  
Iowa - Building the Cornbelt (1865-90). (Filmstrip). 977.7  
Iowa Explorers (1673-1780). (Filmstrip). [title entry] 977.7  
Iowa - Moving To Town (1920-60). (Filmstrip). 977.7  
Iowa - Protest and Reform (1890-1920). (Filmstrip). 977.7

Arends, John.  
Aurness, Craig. Iowa, American Heartland. 917.77\*

Arpy, Jim.  
Magnificent Mississippi. 977

Arrington, Keith.  
Freemasonry in Iowa: An Historical Narrative. 366.1

- Artley, Robert, 1907- .  
Book of Chores: As Remembered by a Former Kid. 977.7  
Cartoons, From the Newspaper Series "Memories of a Former Kid. 741.5973  
Cartoons II, From the Newspaper Series "Memories of a Former Kid." 741.5973  
Country Christmas: As Remembered by a Former Kid. 394.2663  
Country School - Marion Number Seven. 370.19\*  
Country Things. 631.30973  
Ginny: A Love Remembered. 921  
Memories of a Former Kid. 977.7
- Asala, Joanne  
And No One Would Eat Tomatoes: An Iowa City Anthology. [title entry] 810.80777
- Ashton, Charles, 1823-1903.  
Handbook of Iowa. [title entry] 917.77
- Aspengren, Kate.  
Roller Skating Queen of Sycamore County. (Video Recording). [title entry] 812.54
- Atherly, Mary E.  
Farm House: College Farm to University Museum. 378.777
- Aurner, Clarence Ray, 1863- .  
History of Education in Iowa. 370.9777  
History of Township Government in Iowa. 352.0072  
Iowa, American Heartland. 917.77\*  
Iowa Stories. 977.7
- Autry, James A. 1933- .  
Love and Profit: The Art of Caring Leadership. 650.1  
Nights Under A Tin Roof: Recollections of a Southern Boyhood. 811.54
- Aylesworth, Thomas G.  
Western Great Lakes: Illinois, Iowa, Minnesota, Wisconsin. 977
- Aylesworth, Virginia L.  
Aylesworth, Thomas G. Western Great Lakes: Illinois, Iowa, Minnesota, Wisconsin. 977
- Bach, Marcus Louis.  
Of Faith and Learning: The Story of the School of Religion at the State University of Iowa.  
207.777
- Bach, P. D. Q. [Pseud.]. See Schickele, Peter, 1935- .
- Bailey, Bernadine (Freeman), 1901- .  
Picture Book of Iowa, Rev. ed. 917.77  
Youngest WAAC. F
- Bailey, Joseph Cannon, 1899- .  
Seaman A. Knapp, Schoolmaster of American Agriculture. 921
- Bailey, Reeve M. (Reeve McLaren).  
Christiansen, James. Lizards and Turtles of Iowa. 597.9  
Christiansen, James. Salamanders and Frogs of Iowa. 597  
Christiansen, James. Snakes of Iowa. 597.9
- Baker, Laura Nelson, 1911- .  
Go Away, Ruthie. F  
Tree Called Moses. Atheneum, 1966. 69pp. F\*
- Baker, Theodore, 1851-1934.  
Baker's Biographical Dictionary of Musicians, 8th ed. 780.3
- Baldwin, Bird Thomas, 1875-1928.  
Farm Children: An Investigation of Rural Child Life in Selected Areas of Iowa. 630.1
- Baldwin, Ed.  
Weepeeples. 745.5922
- Baldwin, Stevie.  
Baldwin, Ed. Weepeeples. 745.5922
- Banach, Lou.  
New Breed: Living Iowa Wrestling. 796.812

Barefield, Eddie.  
Indestructible Eddie Barefield. (Audio Recording) 781.65

Barnett, S.W.  
Unseen Battles Of The Night. 921

Barrett, Marvin, 1920- .  
Meet Thomas Jefferson. 973.4

Barthel, Diane L., 1949- .  
Amana: From Pietist Sect to American Community. 335.9777

Bartusek, Lisa  
Understanding Iowa Law. [title entry] 342.777\*

Bataille, Gretchen M., 1944- .  
American Indian Women Telling Their Lives. 920  
Worlds Between Two Rivers. Perspectives on American Indians in Iowa. [title entry]  
977.700497\*

Bates, George E.  
Historic Lifestyles in the Upper Mississippi River Valley. [title entry] 977

Bauer, Douglas.  
Prairie City, Iowa; Three Seasons at Home. 977.7594

Bauer, Mildred L.  
Sagas of Gold. 920

Bauske, Clay R.  
Stone City: A Study of the Economic and Cultural History of a Community. (Motion Picture).  
759.1777

Beachy, Stephen.  
Whistling Song. F

Beaty, John (John Yocum), 1884- .  
Fun On The Farm, a Children's Picture and Story Book of Farm Scenes. F

Beck, Bill.  
Service People: An Illustrated History of Midwest Energy Company. 333.79

Becker, Carl Lotus.  
What Is The Good Of History? 921

Beer, Thomas, 1889-1940.  
Hanna, Crane and the Mauve Decade. 810.81  
Road To Heaven, a Romance of Morals. F

Beiderbecke, Leon Bismarck, (Bix) 1903-1931.  
Bix Beiderbecke Story. (Audio Recording) 781.65

Belding, Robert E.  
Old Capitol's Ghosts. 977.7655

Bell, Netha.  
Lost and Buried Treasure of the Mississippi River. 813.08

Belting, Natalia Maree, 1915- .  
Calendar Moon. 398.2  
Long-Tailed Bear, and Other Indian Legends. 398.2  
Sun Is A Golden Earring. 398.26

Bender, Jack.  
Gallery of Iowa Sports Heroes. 796

Benjamin, Starr Jenison.  
Jenison, Norma Jean. "Eyes" of the Storm. 977.7274

Bennett, Mary.  
Iowa Album: a Photographic History, 1860-1920. 977.7  
It's A Woman's War Too. (Video Recording). 940.53

Benson, Mildred See Wirt, Mildred Augustine.

Benson, Winston W.  
Iowa Government. 353.9777

Bentlage, Mary Kay.  
My Name Was Kay. 921

Beran, Janice A.  
From Six-on-Six to Full Court Press: A Century of Iowa Girls' Basketball. 796.323

Berg, Michael L.  
Look Honey, It's Snowing. 811

Berge, Paul.

- Bootleg Skies. 344.0541
- Berger, Brian.  
Beautiful Iowa. 917.77  
Beauty of Iowa. 917.77
- Bergmann, Leola Marjorie (Nelson), 1912- .  
Americans from Norway. 325.73  
Negro in Iowa. 323.1196\*
- Berryhill, Clint.  
Take a Chance on Me. F
- Berton, Ralph.  
Remembering Bix; a Memoir of the Jazz Age. 785.0672
- Bevilacqua, Winifred Farrant, 1947- .  
Josephine Herbst. 813.52
- Bial, Raymond.  
Townships. [title entry] 977
- Biggle, Lloyd, Jr. 1923- .  
All the Colors of Darkness. F
- Bill, Buffalo.  
Autobiography of Buffalo Bill. 921\*
- Birkby, Evelyn.  
Neighboring on the Air: Cooking with the KMA Radio Homemakers. 641.5
- Birkby, Robert.  
KMA Radio: The First Sixty Years. 384.5409
- Bissell, Richard Pike, 1913-1977.  
High Water. F  
Julia Harrington. F\*  
My Life on the Mississippi; or Why Am I Not Mark Twain. 921  
7 1/2 Cents. F  
Stretch on the River. F\*
- Bjornstad, Edith M.  
Wings in Waiting; a History of Iowa Methodist Hospital, 1901-1951.
- Black Hawk, Sauk Chief, 1767-1838.  
Black Hawk: An Autobiography. 921  
Blackhawk. 921
- Borich, Michael, 1949- . Black Hawk Songs. 811.54  
Life of Black Hawk. 921
- Black, Gladys.  
Birds of Iowa. 598.2977\*  
Gladys Black and Iowa's Birds. (Video Recording). [title entry] 598.2977  
Gladys Black's World of Birds. (Video Recording). [title entry] 598.2977  
Iowa Birdlife. 598.29777
- Black, Irving.  
Charles Rogers Fort Dodge Steam Boat. 386.3097
- Blackman, Paddy.  
Running Home. 796.42
- Blaga, Jeffrey Jones, 1950- .  
Nielsen, Lynn, 1947- . Teacher's Guide for Iowa Past and Present; the People and the Prairie.  
977.707 \*
- Understanding Law and the Courts K-12 Instructional Guide. 347.777\*
- Blaine, Martha Royce, 1923- .  
Ioway Indians. 977.700497
- Bland, Roger G.  
How to Know the Insects. 3rd ed. 595.7097\*
- Blattel, Carolyn.  
Larche, Douglas. Father Gander Nursery Rhymes. 398.8
- Bliss, Beatrice L.  
Mary Vowell Adams, Reluctant Pioneer. F
- Bliss, Patricia Lounsbury.  
Christian Petersen Remembered. 730.92
- Bliven, Bruce, 1889-1977.  
Five Million Words Later; An Autobiography. 921

Bloodworth, Jessie A.  
Personal Side. 338.54

Bloomer, Dexter C., 1820-1900.  
Life and Writings of Amelia Bloomer. 921\*

Bodine, Eunice W.  
 Yambura, Barbara Schneider. Change and A Parting: My Story of Amana. 335.9777\*

Bogue, Allan G.  
From Prairie to Corn Belt; Farming on the Illinois and Iowa Prairies in the Nineteenth Century. 630.977

Bohi, Charles W.  
 Grant, H. Roger, 1943- . Country Railroad Station in America. 385.314

Bolin, Tommy, 1951-1976.  
Teaser. (Audio Recording) 781.66

Bonney, Edward, 1807-1864.  
Banditti of the Prairies, or the Murderer's Doom. 363.25

Bonney, Margaret Atherton.  
Iowa Heritage in the American Revolution. (Kit). 977.707  
Iowa Local History-A Teacher's Guide. 977.7

Borich, Michael, 1949- .  
Black Hawk Songs. 811.54  
Different Kind of Love. F\*

Bornet, Vaughn D.  
 Robinson, Edgar Eugene. Herbert Hoover: President of The United States. 921

Boston, Robert, 1940- .  
Thorn for the Flesh. F\*

Boswell, Robert.  
Mystery Ride. F

Bourjaily, Vance Nye.  
Now Playing at Canterbury. F

Bowermaster, Jon.  
Oral Biography of Robert D. Ray. 921

Bowers, Martha H.  
Davenport Architecture-Transition and Tradition. 728.0977

Bowersox, Fred C.  
 Benson, Winston W. Iowa Government. 353.9777

Bowles, John B.  
Distribution and Biogeography of Mammals of Iowa. 599.0977  
 Laubach, Christyna M. Guide To The Bats Of Iowa. 599.4

Bowman, Harold Martin, 1876-1949.  
Administration of Iowa: A Study in Centralization. 353.9777

Bowman, Stephen.  
Morning Ran Red. F

Boyd, Cyrus F.  
Civil War Diary of Cyrus F. Boyd, Fifteenth Iowa Infantry, 1861-1863. 973.7097

Boyken, J. Clarine (Johnson).  
Echoes of Spring Valley. 371.0109

Boynton, George Robert.  
 Patterson, Samuel C. Representatives and Represented, Bases of Public Support for the American Legislatures. 328.777

Braden, Louise.  
Day of Escape. F

Braden, Thomas Wardell, 1918- .  
Eight Is Enough. 814.52

Bradley, Duane.  
Time For You. 529

Brady, Lillian, 1902- .  
Saga of a Whitetail Deer. 599.73

Brainerd, Eleanor (Hoyt), 1868-1942.  
Concerning Belinda. F

Branson, Karen.  
Potato Eaters. F\*



Breckner, Fred.  
Upper Iowa University: Doc Dorman's Peacocks. 796.077

Breiner, Loretta.  
Those Who Come To Bless: 100 Years of Healing. 362.1

Briggs, John Ely.  
Iowa - Old and New. 977.707

Brigham, Johnson, 1846-1936.  
Book of Iowa Authors, By Iowa Authors. [title entry] 920.0777  
Governor of Iowa; A Sketch of Albert Baird Cummins. 921  
History of Des Moines and Polk County, Iowa. 2 volumes. [title entry] 977.758  
Iowa: Its History and Its Foremost Citizens. 977.7\*  
James Harlan. 921  
Prairie Gold; An Anthology. [title entry] 810.9777  
Sinclair's of Old Fort Des Moines; A Historical Romance. F

Bright, Chuck.  
University of Iowa Football: The Hawkeyes. 796.3326

Broderick, James Lonsdale.  
Character of the Country; the Iowa Diary of James L. Broderick, 1876-1877. 977.739

Brodie, Carolyn S., 1958- .  
Exploring the Plains States Through Literature. [title entry] 016.978

Broehl, Wayne G., Jr.  
John Deere's Company: A History of Deere & Company and its Times. 338.763

Brooks, Bruce.  
Moves Make The Man. F

Brosseit, Virginia.  
Secret Friendship. F

Brown, Bruce.  
Lone Tree: A True Story of Murder. 364.1523

Brown, Craig McFarland, 1947- .  
My Barn. E  
Patchwork Farmer. E\*

Brown, Don Doyle.  
Iowa-the Land Across the River. Revised edition. 977.7

Brown, Greg.  
Iowa Waltz. (Audio Recording) 784.18846\*

Brown, Harriet Connor, 1872- .  
Grandmother Brown's Hundred Years, 1827-1927. 921

Brown, Hazel E., 1893- .  
Grant Wood and Marvin Cone, Artists of an Era. 920

Brown, Jim Edward.  
Songs From the Little Brown Church Hymnal. (Audio Recording). 782.27

Brown, Judith Gwyn, illus.  
Naylor, Phyllis Reynolds. Maudie in the Middle. F

Brown, Larry.  
From a Pheasant Hunter's Notebook. 799.2

Brown, Leonard, 1837-1914.  
Iowa, the Promised of the Prophets and Other Patriotic Poems. 811.4

Brown, Marilyn McCanon.  
From This Earth: A Tribute to the American Farmer. 811.54

Brown, Mark Herbert, 1900- .  
Flight of the Nez Perce. 973.8

Brown, Rayner.  
Concerto for 2 Pianos, Brass and Percussion; Symphony for Clarinet Choir.  
(Audio Recording). 785.22

Brown, W. L. (William L.), 1913- .  
Wallace, Henry Agard, 1888-1965. Corn and Its Early Fathers. 633.1

Bryan, Courtland Dixon Barnes.  
Friendly Fire. 322.44

Bryson, Bill, 1915-1986.  
Babe Didn't Point and Other Stories about Iowans and Sports. 796.0973  
Lost Continent: Travels in Small Town America. 917.3

- Buchan, Don.  
Potpourri, A Collection of Stories, Yarns, Historical Facts, and Personality Sketches, Mostly About Iowa and Iowans. 977.7  
Remember When. 977.7
- Buckman, Carol A.  
First 50; The Story of the Iowa Division Izaak Walton League of America 1923-1973. 639.9097
- Bull, Alvin F.  
 Runkel, Sylvan T. Wildflowers of Iowa Woodlands. 582.1309
- Bullard, Lucy, 1889-1958.  
 Sollitt, Kenneth Walter, 1907- . Family History. F
- Buning, Sietze.  
Style and Class. 811.54
- Bunkers, Suzanne L.  
 Huftalen, Sarah Gillespie, 1873-1952. All Will Yet Be Well: the Diary of Sarah Gillespie Huftalen, 1873-1952. 977.7
- Burdette, Robert Jones, 1844-1914.  
Rise and Fall of the Mustache and Other "Hawk-Eyetems." 811.4
- Burke, John.  
Duet in Diamonds: The Flamboyant Saga of Lillian Russell and Diamond Jim Brady in America's Gilded Age. 921
- Burke, Rebecca A.  
Feminization of Poverty: Is This Happening in Iowa. 362.835
- Burke, Sandra Charvat.  
Iowa's Counties: Selected Population Trends, Vital Statistics, and Socioeconomic Data. (Annual) [title entry] 317.77
- Burkhalter, Holly.  
Four Midwestern Sisters' Christmas Book. 929.2
- Burner, David, 1937- .  
Herbert Hoover: A Public Life. 921
- Burns, David, 1902-1971.  
Music Man. (Audiorecording). [title entry] 792.6
- Burns, Richard Dean.  
Herbert Hoover: A Bibliography of His Times and Presidency. 016.9739
- Burns, Stuart.  
Stressing and Unstressing in a Tent. 796.54

Butler, Ellis Parker, 1869-1937.  
Pigs Is Pigs and Other Favorites. F\*

Butts, Albert Parks, 1888- .  
Story of the Fort Dodge Street Railway System. 388.4609  
Walter Willson and His Crooked Creek Railroad. 385.5097

Buxbaum, Katherine, 1885- .  
Iowa Outpost. F

Byrne, Robert, 1930- .  
McCoorty; The Story of a Billiard Bum. 794.72  
Memories of a Non-Jewish Childhood. F

Calhoun, Mary Huiskamp, 1926- .  
Horse Comes First. F  
Hot Air Henry. F  
Katie John. F  
Wobble the Witch Cat. F

Calkins, Franklin Welles, 1857-1928.  
Cougar-Tamer and Other Stories of Adventure. F

Campbell, David G.  
Crystal Desert: Summers in Antartica. 508.98

Canady, Robert.  
Color in Iowa Coloring Album. 917.77

Carey, Michael.  
Noise the Earth Makes. 811

Carhart, Arthur Hawthorne, 1892- .  
Fishing Is Fun. 799.1

Carlsen, Ruth Christoffer, 1918- .  
Mr. Pudgins. F\*

Carlson, Bruce.  
Ghosts of the Mississippi from Dubuque to Keokuk. 813.0872  
Iowa, The Land Between the Vowels. 977.7

Carlson, Esther.  
Moon Over the Back Fence. F

Carlson, Jon.  
Muscatine: A Pictorial History. 977.768

Carlson, Norman.  
Iowa Trolleys. [title entry] 388.4609

Carney, Clem, Compiler.  
You've Gotta Be Kidding - The Lighter Side of Coaching and Officiating. 796.0973

Carpenter, (John) Allan, 1917- .  
Between Two Rivers; Iowa Year by Year, 1846-1940. 977.7  
Iowa. 977.7

Carper, L. Dean, 1931- .  
Gib. F

Carrico, Sister Augusta.  
Hoffman, Mathias Martin. Franciscans under Fire: Twenty Nuns, A Girl and a Dog. 920

Carter, Brian.  
State Government in Iowa, 5th ed. 353.9777\*

Casey, Robert Joseph, 1890- .  
Pioneer Railroad: The Story of the Chicago & Northwestern System. 385.0657

Cashdan, Linda.  
Special Interests. F

Cassill, Ronald Verlin, 1919- .  
After Goliath. F\*  
Labors of Love. F

Catfish Keith.  
Catfish Blues. (Audio Recording) 784.643

Chaffee, Allen.  
Brownie, the Engineer of Beaver Brook. F\*

Chamberlain, Izanna L., 1854-1940.  
Prairie Memories: an 1891 Iowa Album in Painting and Verse. 759.1777

Chamberlain, Lowell.

- Chamberlain, Izanna L., 1854-1900. Prairie Memories: an 1891 Iowa Album in Painting and Verse. 759.1777
- Chandler, George.  
Iowa and the Nation. 353.9777
- Chang, Heidi.  
Elaine, Mary Lewis, and the Frogs. F\*
- Chang, Hsiang-hua, 1939- .  
Chinese Woman in Iowa. 811.54
- Chapman, Brian.  
Evy and the Hawkeyes: The Golden Years of Hawkeye Football. 796.3326
- Chapman, Mike, 1943- .  
Banach, Lou. New Breed: Living Iowa Wrestling. 796.812  
Chapman, Brian. Evy and the Hawkeyes: The Golden Years of Hawkeye Football. 796.3326  
Frank Gotch: World's Greatest Wrestler. 796.812  
From Gotch to Gable: A History of Wrestling in Iowa. 796.812  
Iowans of Impact. 920.0777\*  
Nick and the Cyclones. 796.812
- Charlton, Thomas H.  
Guide to the Exhibits, Plum Grove Farm, 1844-1943. 977.7655
- Charnley, Mitchell V., 1898- .  
Boy's Life of Herbert Hoover. 921
- Cheever, Lawrence O.  
House of Morrell. 664.9209
- Cehak, Susan Taylor.  
Harmony. F\*
- Cherny, John Lewis.  
Chandler, George. Iowa and the Nation. 353.9777
- Chicoine, B. Paul.  
Sorensen, Scott. Sioux City: A Pictorial History. 977.741
- Childs, Chandler. C.  
Dubuque: Frontier River City. 977.739
- Childs, Marquis William, 1903- .  
Cabin. F  
Mighty Mississippi: Biography of a River. 977.767  
Peacemakers. F  
Taint of Innocence. F  
Witness to Power. 070.924  
Yesterday, Today and Tomorrow: The Farmer Takes a Hand. 338.47
- Chinn, Laurene (Chambers), 1902- .  
Soothsayer. F
- Christelow, Eileen.  
Great Pig Escape. E
- Christensen, Thomas Peter.  
Hawkeye State; A History for Home and School. 977.7  
History of Danes in Iowa 1932. 977.7  
Iowa Indians; a Brief History. 977.700497
- Christian, Rebecca.  
Insomniacs: a Play in Two Acts. 812.54

- Christiansen, James.  
Lizards and Turtles of Iowa. 597.9  
Salamanders and Frogs of Iowa. 597  
Snakes of Iowa. 597.9
- Clampitt, Amy, 1920-1984.  
Kingfisher. 811.54  
What The Light Was Like. 811.54\*
- Clark, Charles B.  
University Recruits: Company C, 12th Iowa Infantry Regiment, U.S.A., 1861-1866. 973.7
- Clark, Dan Ebert, 1884-1956.  
Samuel Jordan Kirkwood. 921
- Clark, Jerry E.  
Anson to Zuber: Iowa Boys in the Major Leagues. 796.357092
- Clark, Sheree L.  
Etsis: A History of the Fraternities and Sororities of Drake University. 371.8509
- Claxton, Marcia L.  
Forms of City Government in Iowa. 352.0777\*
- Clements, Ralph.  
Tales of the Town: Little Known Anecdotes of Life in Cedar Rapids. 917.776
- Clifton, James A.  
Prairie People, Continuity and Change in Potawatomi Indian Culture, 1665-1965. 977.700497
- Clinton, Susan.  
Herbert Hoover, Thirty-First President of the United States. 921\*
- Cloyed, Elizabeth Boyce, 1918- .  
 Bennett, Mary. It's A Woman's War Too. (Video Recording). 940.53
- Coates, Belle, 1896- .  
Colt Fireplug. F  
Mak. F\*
- Cochran, William M.  
Century of Iowa Libraries in Association: A History of the Iowa Library Association, 1890-1990. 620.622
- Cody, William Frederick, 1846-1917. See Bill, Buffalo.
- Coens, Mary Xavier.  
G. I. Nun. 921
- Cogswell, Seddie, Jr.  
Tenure, Nativity and Age as Factors in Iowa Agriculture, 1850-1880. 630.9777
- Cohen, Dan.  
 Iowa Association of Naturalists and Dan Cohen. Endangered Species in Iowa/Iowa Association of Naturalists. 333.95
- Coil, Suzanne H.  
George Washington Carver. 921
- Cole, Cyrenus 1863-1939.  
History of the People of Iowa. 977.7  
I Am a Man. 921  
I Remember, I Remember; A Book of Recollections. 977.7  
Iowa Through the Years. 977.7
- Cole, Vivian (Padget).  
Happiness Was My Universe. 917.77
- Collins, Charles W.  
Atlas of Iowa. 912.777
- Collins, David R.  
Charles Lindberg: Hero Pilot. 921  
Pioneer Plowmaker: a Story About John Deere. 631.3
- Collins, Max Allan.  
Shroud for Aquarius. F

Comer, Fred R.  
Coming of Age: Teachers in Iowa, 1954 to 1993. 371.1

Comfort, Mildred Houghton.  
Herbert Hoover, Boy Engineer. 921

Cone, Molly.  
Ringling Brothers. 791.30922

Connolly, Harold.  
Iowa Pioneers. 977.7\*

Connor, Mike, 1911- .  
Million to One. F

Cook, Barbara.  
Music Man. (Audiorecording). [title entry] 792.6

Cook, Cecil.  
 Rehder, Denny. Grass Between the Rails; The Waukon, Iowa Branch of the Milwaukee Road.

Cook, George Cram.  
 Glaspell, Susan, 1882-1948. Suppressed Desires. 812.5

Cook, Robert J.  
Baptism of Fire: The Republican Party in Iowa, 1838-1878. 324.2777

Cook, Theo M.  
Boots and Saddles, Third Iowa Cavalry, 1860-1865. 973.7477  
Father Abraham's Boys in Blue, S.E. Iowa Co. "F" 14th Iowa Infantry. 973.7477

Coomes, Oliver, 1845-1921.  
Antelope Abe, the Boy Guide. F

Cooper, Tom C.  
Iowa's Natural Heritage. [title entry] 508.777\*

Coover, Robert Lowell, 1932- .  
Universal Baseball Association, Inc., J. Henry Waugh, Prop. F

Copland, Aaron.  
El Salon Mexico; Rodeo; Appalachian Spring. (Audio Recording) 784.2

Corbin, William E.  
Star for Patriotism: Iowa's Outstanding Civil War College. 973.7477

Corbin, William [Pseud.]. See McGraw, William Corbin, 1916- .

Cordier, Mary Hurlbut.  
Schoolwomen of the Prairies and Plains: Personal Narratives from Iowa, Kansas and Nebraska, 1860's-1920's. 371.10092

Corey, Elizabeth.  
Bachelor Bess: the Homesteading Letters of Elizabeth Corey, 1909-1919. 978.3

Corey, Paul Frederick, 1903- .  
Acres of Antaeus. F\*  
Corn Gold Farm. F  
Planet of the Blind. F

Corn, Wanda M.  
Grant Wood, the Regionalist Vision. 759.1777

Cornstock, Loring Samuel.  
Journal of Travels Across the Plains in the Year 1855. 978.02

Corwin, Margaret.  
Waterloo: A Pictorial History. 977.737

Coupee, Al.  
One Magic Year 1939: an Ironman Remembers. 796.332

Cowan, Wood.  
Iowa Cracker Barrel. 817.08

Cramer, Kathryn.  
 Hein, Peg. Recipes from Iowa with Love. 641.59777

- Crary, Margaret, 1906- .  
Calico Ball. F\*  
Mexican Whirlwind. F  
Susette La Flesche: Voice of the Omaha Indians. 921
- Crawford, Lois.  
Papa and I. 921
- Crowell, Grace Noll, 1877-1969.  
Happiness For Sale. F
- Croy, Homer, 1883- .  
Corn Country. 917.7  
Jesse James Was My Neighbor. 921
- Cumberland, William Henry, 1929- .  
History of Buena Vista College. 2nd edition. 378.777  
Wallace M. Short: Iowa Rebel. 921
- Cunningham, Maggi.  
Black Hawk. 921\*
- Curtis, Alice Bertha.  
Children of the Prairie. F
- Curtis, Peter H.  
Fire Insurance Maps of Iowa Cities and Towns: A List of Holdings. 016.9127
- Czestochowski, Joseph S.  
John Stuart Curry and Grant Wood: A Portrait of Rural America. 759.177  
Marvin D. Cone: American Tradition. [title entry] 759.1777  
Marvin D. Cone and Grant Wood: an American Tradition. 759.13  
Marvin D. Cone: Art as Self-Portrait. 759.13
- DaCosta, Morton, 1914- .  
Music Man. (Videorecording). [title entry] 792.6\*
- Dahl, Orin L.  
Des Moines: Capital City. 977.758\*
- Dailey, Janet.  
Homeplace. F
- Danek, Ernie.  
Cedar Rapids: Tall Corn and High Technology. 977.762
- Daniel, Dorothy.  
Circle `Round the Square: Pictures From an Iowa Childhood. 818.54
- Daniels, Guy, 1919- .  
Progress U.S.A. F
- Daniels, Leroy Judson, 1882- .  
Tales of an Old Horsetrader: the First Hundred Years. 338.1761
- Darling, Jay Norwood, 1876-1962.  
As Ding Saw Hoover. 741.5\*  
I.N. "Ding" Darling's Conservation and Wildlife Cartoons. 741.5  
Midwest Farming as Portrayed by a Selection From Ding's Cartoons. 741.5
- Darr, Ann.  
Myth of a Woman's Fist. 811.54
- Davidson, Osha Gray.  
Broken Heartland: the Rise of America's Rural Ghetto. 331.763
- Davis, Aldeen.  
Soul, Food For Thought. 071.777
- Dawson, Patricia.  
Iowa History and Culture: A Bibliography of Materials Published Between 1952 & 1986. 013.9777  
 "Iowa History and Culture: A Bibliography of Materials Published from 1987 through 1991, Parts 1, 2, 3." 013.9777  
 Petersen, Wm. John, 1901- . Iowa History Reference Guide. 016.9777

Dean-Myatt, William.  
 Sudhalter, Richard M. Bix; Man & Legend. 921

Dee, Emily.  
Souls on Board: Responses to the United Flight 232 Tragedy. 616.85

DeJong, Bill.  
 DeJohn, Dorothy. Century of Service, 100 Years of History Iowa Funeral Directors Association. 363.7509

DeJong, Dorothy.  
Century of Service, 100 Years of History Iowa Funeral Directors Association. 363.7509

DeJong, Gerald Francis, 1921- .  
From Strength to Strength. 378.777

DeLong, Lea Rosson.  
Catalog of New Deal Mural Projects in Iowa. 751.7309\*

Demuth, Jack.  
Joel: Growing Up A Farm Man. 630.9773

Demuth, Patricia.  
 Demuth, Jack. Joel: Growing Up A Farm Man. 630.9773  
Ornery Morning. E

Dendel, Esther Warner, 1910- .  
New Song in a Strange Land. F

Dennis, James M.  
Grant Wood: A Study in American Art and Culture. 759.1777

Dennis, Ruth.  
Homes of the Hoovers. 728.09

Department of Geography, University of Northern Iowa.  
Individual Concept Map Survey. (maps) 912.777

Derleth, August.  
Milwaukee Road: Its First 100 Years. 385.0657

Des Moines (Iowa) Planning and Zoning Commission.  
Des Moines' Heritage, A Survey of Significant Architecture. [title entry] 724

Des Moines Register.  
Iowa's Lost Summer: The Flood of 1993. 977.7033

Dexter, John.  
Eight American choral works of the 1950's. (Audio Recording). [title entry] 782.5

Dickey, Art.  
Iowa, More than Cornfields and Hogpens. 977.7

Dickey, Ermadene.  
 Dickey, Art. Iowa, More than Cornfields and Hogpens. 977.7

Dietrich, Rob.  
Railroad Town. 977.7853

Dilts, Harold E.  
From Ackley to Zwingle: The Origins of Iowa Place Names. 2nd Ed. 917.77\*

Dinsmore, Iona, 1910- .  
 Bennett, Mary. It's A Woman's War Too. (Video Recording). 940.53

Dinsmore, James J.  
Country So Full of Game: the story of wildlife in Iowa. 599.09777  
Iowa Birds. [title entry] 598.2977\*

Disselhorst, Delbert.  
Tracker Organ at Iowa. (Audio Recording) [title entry] 786.5

Dixon, James, 1928- .  
 Anderson, Thomas Jefferson, 1928- . Chamber Symphony; with Works by Brozen and Thorne.  
 (Audio Recording) 784.3  
New Music from the University of Iowa. (Audio Recording) [title entry] 784.2

Dobler, Lavinia.  
Lee De Forest: Electronic Boy. 921



Dodge, Charles.  
In Celebration. Speech Songs. The Story of Our Lives. 789.9

Dolan, Edward F.  
Janet Guthrie, First Woman Driver at Indianapolis. 796.7

Dolan, John P., Jr.  
Guide to Public Records of Iowa Counties. 025.171

Donovan, Frank Pierce, 1909- .  
Mileposts on the Prairie: The Story of the M&StL Railway. 385.0657

Donovan, Josephine.  
Black Soil. F

Donovan, Priscilla.  
 Reed, Cecil, 1913- . Fly in the Buttermilk: the Life Story of Cecil Reed. 977.7

Dorsett, Lyle W.  
Billy Sunday and the Redemption of Urban America. 921

Doss, Earle Dudley.  
 Gue, Benjamin F. Diary of Benjamin F. Gue in Rural New York and Pioneer Iowa, 1847-1856. 977.7

Douglas, W. A. S.  
 Casey, Robert Jospeh, 1890- . Pioneer Railroad: The Story of the Chicago & Northwestern System. 385.0657

Drache, Hiram M.  
Tomorrow's Harvest; Thoughts and Opinions of Successful Farmers. 338.1097

Drewelow, Eve.  
Eve Drewelow. 759.13

Dubofsky, Melvyn.  
John L. Lewis. Abridged edition. 921

Duffy, Brian.  
Decade of Duffy's: Editorial Cartoons by Brian Duffy. 741.5

Duncan, Thomas William 1905- .  
Gus the Great. F\*  
Labyrinth. F\*  
O, Chautauqua. F

Dvorak, Antonin, 1841-1904.  
String Quartet No. 12 in F, op. 96 ("American"); String Quintet No. 3 in E Flat, op. 97. (Audio Recording) 785.1

Dvorak, Otakar.  
Antonin Dvorak, My Father. 921

Dykstra, Robert R, 1930- .  
Bright Radical Star: Black Freedom and White Supremacy on the Hawkeye Frontier. 977.7  
Bright Radical Star. (Sound Recording) 977.7

Eagen, William E.  
Man on the Red Horse. 940.5412

Earley, Jane F.  
Iowa Authors; A Bibliography of Published Works 1917-1940. 013.9777

Eastman, Barbara.  
Other Anna. F

Ecker, Robert O.  
No Greener Pastures. 921

Eckey, Lorelei F.  
1,001 Broadways. 792.0222

Eckhouse, Morris, 1959- .  
Bob Feller. 796.357\*

Edgerton, Wanda Misbach.  
Our Home Place; A Personal Account of Life as it Was for a Particular Farm Family in Iowa from the Early 1900's to Mid-Century. 977.7

Edmunds, Russell David.  
Potawatomis, Keepers of the Fire. 977.700497

Edwards, Michelle.  
Eve and Smithy: An Iowa Tale. E

Edwards, Paul M.  
Our Legacy of Faith: A Brief History of the Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints. 289.333

Eige, Lillian, 1915- .  
Cady. F

Eilers, Lawrence J.  
Vascular Plants of Iowa: An Annotated Checklist and Natural History. 582.09777

Eipert, Erich, 1947- .  
Butterfly Powder and the Mountains of Iowa: A Novel. F

Eklund, George, 1952- .  
Gone West of Sunrise Highway: Poems. 811.54

Eldridge, Mary Beth. \_\_\_\_  
Rath Packing Company Strike of 1948. 331.892

Elgin, Robert, 1921- .  
Man in a Cage. 590.744

Ellerbach, John.  
Shoes to Live in Iowa. 977.7  
Who's Minding the State? 741.5977

Elliott, Jane.  
Eye of the Storm. (Video Recording) [title entry] 177.50977

Ellsworth Community College Historical Committee, Beulah Fredericks, Chair.  
Ellsworth College: a Pictorial History. 378.777

Elston, Hattie P.  
White Men Follow After. 977.712

Emerson, Willis George, 1856-1918.  
Smoky Gods, or a Voyage to the Inner World. F

Emery, Anne.  
American Friend; Herbert Hoover. 921\*

Ench, J. R.  
Not of This Generation. F

Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908- .  
American Song, A Book of Poems. 811.52\*  
Corn. 811.52  
Golden Child. F  
Old Fashioned Christmas. 394.2682\*  
Portrait of Iowa. 917.77\*  
Prairie Christmas. 394.2682\*  
World Comes to Iowa; the Iowa International Anthology. [title entry] 808.8  
Worn Earth. 811.52\*

Enright, Jim.  
Only in Iowa, Where the High School Girl Athlete is Queen. 796.0977

Environmental Planning and Research, Inc.  
Mason City Iowa/An Architectural Heritage; an Inventory of Historic and Architecturally Significant Buildings. 720.9777

Epperly, Edgar V.  
Iowa History Workbook. 977.707

Eppright, Ercel Sherman.  
Century of Home Economics at Iowa State University. 640.7097

Epstein, Beryl.  
 Epstein, Samuel. George Washington Carver: Negro Scientist. 921\*

Epstein, Samuel.  
George Washington Carver: Negro Scientist. 921\*

Erb, Gene.  
Plague of Hunger. 363.809

Erbe, Carl Herman.  
 Swisher, Jacob Armstrong, 1884- . Iowa History As Told in Biography. 977.7  
Text and Workbook in the History of Iowa. 977.707

Erickson, Erling A.  
Banking in Frontier Iowa 1836-1865. 332. 1097

Erickson, Lori.  
 Carlson, Bruce. Ghosts of the Mississippi from Dubuque to Keokuk. 813.0872  
Iowa: Off the Beaten Path. 2nd edition. 917.77

Erickson, Melvin.  
 Long, Katherine. Clinton: A Pictorial History. 977.767

Ernst, John.  
Jesse James. 921

Estes, Simon, 1938- .  
 Gershwin, George. Selections from Porgy and Bess. (Audio Recording). 782.1\*

Etlar, Alvin, 1913-1973.  
Triptych; with Shapero, Partita in C. (Audio Recording) 785

Evans, David Allan, 1940- .  
Real and False Alarms. 811.54  
Train Windows. 811.54

Evans, Freeman.  
Covered Wagons. F

Evans, Philip R.  
 Sudhalter, Richard M. Bix; Man & Legend. 921

Everett, Gail see Hale, Arlene, 1924- .

Explorations in Iowa History.  
Frontier Life in Iowa. 977.707  
Iowa Pioneer Life. 977.707  
Social and Economic Development in Iowa, 1870-1940. 977.707

Eyerly, Jeanette, 1908- .  
Drop-Out. F

Faber, Inez, McAlister, 1897- .  
Out Here on Soap Creek. 921

Fallon, Teresa.  
Hear Us! 810.8097

Fargo, O. J.  
 Archer, Doug. Bound for Iowa (1848-65). (Filmstrip). 977.7  
 Archer, Doug. Iowa - Building the Cornbelt (1865-90). (Filmstrip). 977.7  
 Archer, Doug. Iowa - Moving To Town (1920-60). (Filmstrip). 977.  
 Archer, Doug. Iowa - Protest and Reform (1890-1920). (Filmstrip). 977.7  
Early Iowa Education. 372.9777  
Early Iowa Indians. Books 1 and 2. 977.700497\*  
1870-1900 Iowa Recipes. 641.5977  
Fur Trade in Iowa. [title entry] 977.7  
History of Iowa. 977.7\*  
Iowa and the Civil War. (CD). [title entry] 973.477  
Iowa Explorers (1673-1780). (Filmstrip). [title entry] 977.7  
Iowa Fur Trade. 338.372\*  
Iowa Geography. [title entry] 917.77\*  
Iowa History. 977.7\*  
Iowa History Calendar. (Annual) 977.7  
Iowa History - Depression on the Farm Simulation. (Game). 977.7  
Iowa History Maps/Illustrations. [title entry] 912.777  
Iowa History Teachers Guide. 977.7\*  
Iowa Immigrants. 325.777\*  
Iowa - Path to Statehood (1838-46). (Filmstrip). 977.7  
Iowa - Time of Conflict (1805-1832). (Filmstrip). 977.7  
Iowa Settlers (1832-38). (Filmstrip). 977.7  
Iowa Trailblazers (1780-1805). (Filmstrip). 977.7  
 Jensen, Hazel. Early Iowa Industry. 977.7\*  
Roots. 929.3777  
Stories of Iowa. [title entry] 977.7

Farley, Carole, 1946- .  
 Poulenc, Francis. La Voix Humaine. (Audio Recording) 783.2

Farrar, Donald R. , 1941- .

- Vanderhinden, Peter J., 1953- . Forest and Shade Trees of Iowa. 2nd Ed. 582.1609\*
- Farwell, Bryon E., 1921- .  
Queen Victoria's Little Wars. 909.81
- Father Gander, [Pseud.]. See Larche, Douglas W.
- Federal Writers Project.  
Iowa; A Guide to the Hawkeye State. 917.77\*
- Feller, Robert William Andrew, 1918- .  
Now Pitching, Bob Feller. 796.357092  
Strike Out Story. 921
- Felsen, Henry Gregor, 1916- .  
Hot Rod. F\*
- Felton, Harold William, 1902- .  
Horse Named Justin Morgan. F
- Fenton, Carroll Lane, 1900- .  
Tales Told By Fossils. 560
- Ferguson, Bess.  
Charles Atherton Cumming: Iowa's Pioneer Artist-Educator. 921
- Ferguson, Lewis K.  
Trade Tokens of Iowa. 737.3097
- Feske, Esther.  
 McDonald, Julie Jensen, 1929- . Scandinavian Proverbs. 398.9395
- Ficke, Arthur Davison, 1883- .  
Secret and other Poems. 811.52  
Selected Poems with a Preface on the Nature of Poetry. 811.52
- Figge, Jennifer.  
 Blackman, Paddy. Running Home. 796.42
- Fillmore, Eva Abigail.  
 Baldwin, Bird Thomas, 1875-1928. Farm Children: An Investigation of Rural Child Life in Selected Areas of Iowa. 630.1
- Finegan, Jack, 1908- .  
Bethlehem and Nazareth. (Video Recording). 225.93  
Book of Student Prayers. 264.1
- Fink, Deborah, 1944- .  
Open Country Iowa. 305.4
- Fisher, Harrison, 1875-1934, illus.  
 Brainerd, Eleanor (Hoyt), 1868-1942. Concerning Belinda. F
- Fisher, Scott M.  
Ironmen. 796.332
- Fiske, Janet Murray.  
 Murray, Janette Stevenson, 1874- . Bonnie Iowa Farm Folk. 977.7
- Flannery, Agnes Veronica.  
Iowa Centennial, 1846-1946; Poetry Anthology. [title entry] 811.5008
- Fleischman, Sid.  
McBroom's Ghost. E
- Fleishaker, Oscar.  
Illinois-Iowa Jewish Community on the Banks of the Mississippi River. 325.77
- Flora, Joseph M.  
Frederick Manfred. 921
- Flower, John.  
Moonlight Serenade: A Bio-Discography of the Glenn Miller Civilian Band. 016.7899
- Folmar, John Kent.  
"This State of Wonders", The Letters of an Iowa Frontier Family, 1858-1861. [title entry] 917.77
- Foster, Helen, 1912- .  
It's Hard to Look Graceful When You're Dragging Your Feet. 814.54
- Fox, Charles Elmer.  
Tales of an American Hobo. 305.568
- Fox, Diana J.  
Checklist of Printed Maps of the Middle West to 1900: Vol. 8, Iowa. [title entry] 016.912
- Fox, Maier Bryan.  
United We Stand: the United Mine Workers of America, 1890-1990. 331.89

Fradin, Dennis Brindell.  
Iowa. 977.7

Franchere, Ruth (Meyers).  
Hannah Herself. F  
Willa: The Story of Willa Cather's Growing Up. 921

Francis, Dorothy Brenner, 1926- .  
Mystery of the Forgotten Map. F  
Warning. F

Franzen, Charles.  
Weller, Peter. Remembering the Southern Iowa Railway. 388.4609

Frederick, John Towner, 1893-1975.  
Green Bush. F\*  
Out of the Midwest. 810.8

Frick, C. H. [Pseud.] See Irwin, Constance H. (Frick), 1913- .

Friedburger, Mark.  
Shake Out: Iowa Farm Families in the 1980s. 331.713

Frost, Marie.  
Hattie's Surprising Discovery. F

Fryman, James F.  
Comparative Atlas of Urban Iowa. 912.777

Fuller, Iola.  
Shining Trail. F

Fuller, Wayne Edison.  
Old Country School: The Story of Rural Education in the Middle West. 372.977

Funk, A. B.  
Fred Maytag, a Biography. 921

Gable, Dan.  
Conditioning for Wrestling: the Iowa Way. 796.812

Gage, Richard E.  
Iowa History. a Guide to Resource Material. 977.707

Gallagher, John Scott, 1933- .  
Patera, Alan H. Iowa Post Offices 1833-1986. 383.49777

Gallaher, Ruth Augusta.  
Century of Methodism in Iowa. 287.6777  
Legal and Political Status of Women in Iowa, An Historical Account of the Rights of Women in Iowa from 1838-1918. 323.3409

Galland, Isaac, 1790-1858.  
Galland's Iowa Emigrant. 325.777

Gammack, Gordon.  
Gordon Gammack: Columns From Three Wars. 950.42

Gammell, Stephen.  
Once Upon MacDonald's Farm. E\*

Gantz, Jacob.  
Such are the Trials: The Civil War Diaries of Jacob Gantz. 921

Garland, Hamlin, 1860-1940.  
Boy Life on the Prairie. F\*  
Daughter of the Middle Border. 921\*  
Iowa, O Iowa! 811.4  
Main Travelled Roads. F  
Rose of Dutcher's Coolly. F  
Son of the Middle Border. 921

Garland, Margret Wolff.  
Songs Along the Way. 811.5

Garlock, Dorothy, 1922- .  
Home-place. F

Garrison, Raymond E.  
Goodbye My Keokuk Lady. 921

Garst, Shannon.  
Buffalo Bill. 921

Garwood, Darrell.  
Artist in Iowa; A Life of Grant Wood. 921\*

Gauthier, Paul S. .  
Green, Milo L. Brickbats from F Company and Other Choice Memorabilia Selections. 940.5412  
Quest for Utopia: The Icarians of Adams County. 335.9777

Gearing, Frederick O.  
Face of the Fox. 977.700497

Gebhard, David.  
Buildings of Iowa. 724

Gensicke, Mary Ann.  
I Is for Iowa. 917.77\*

George, Jim.  
Working Together: Grinnell Mutual, the First 75 Years. 368.3009

Gerber, John C.  
Pictorial History of the University of Iowa. 378.777

Gerber, Philip L.  
 Corey, Elizabeth. Bachelor Bess: the Homesteading Letters of Elizabeth Corey, 1909-1919.  
 978.3

Gershwin, George.  
Selections from Porgy and Bess. (Audio Recording). 782.1\*

Gielow, Vernon F.  
Old Dad Chiro. 921

Giese, Henry.  
Of Mutuals and Men; The Story of the Rise of Mutual Insurance in Iowa. 368.3009

Gifford, Thomas.  
Wind Chill Factor. F

Gilbert, Bill.  
 Feller, Bob, 1918- . Now Pitching, Bob Feller. 796.357092

Gilbert, Gustav, 1846-1930.  
Gustav Gilbert, Norwegian-American, His Life and Times, 1846-1930. 921

Gildner, Gary, 1938- .  
Blue Like the Heavens: New and Selected Poems. 811.54  
Crush. F  
Letters From Vicksburg. 811.54  
Out of This World; Poems from the Hawkeye State. [title entry] 811.00977  
Second Bridge. F  
Week in South Dakota. F

Gildner, Judith.  
Out of This World; Poems from the Hawkeye State. [title entry] 811.00977

Gillespie, Emily Hawley, 1838-1888.  
"A Secret to be Burried": the Diary and Life of Emily Hawley Gillespie, 1859-1888. 921\*

Gingerich, Melvin.  
Mennonites in Iowa; Marking the One Hundredth Anniversary of the Coming of the  
 Mennonites in Iowa. 289.7777\*

Gish, Robert F.  
Hamlin Garland; The Far West. 921

Gist, Gladys Leffler.  
Chasing Rainbows: A Recollection of the Great Plains, 1921-1975. 929.2

Glaspell, Susan, 1882-1948.  
Alison's House; a Play in Three Acts. 812.5  
Glory of the Conquered. F  
Judd Rankin's Daughter. F\*  
Suppressed Desires. 812.5  
Trifles. 812\*

Glass, Remley J.  
Iowa and the Counties of Iowa and Something of their Origin and Histories. 977.7

Glendinning, Richard.  
Ringling Brothers: Circus Family. 791.3

Glendinning, Sally.  
 Glendinning, Richard. Ringling Brothers: Circus Family. 791.3

Glenn, George D.  
Opera Houses of Iowa. 725.822

Glick, Carl Cannon, 1890- .

- Three Times I Bow. 325.251
- Goc, Michael J.  
Where the Waters Flow: a Half Century of Regional Development, 1941-1991. 307.1  
Where The Waters Flow: Fifty Years of Regional Development, 1941-1991. 637
- Godfrey, Daniel.  
 Hervig, Richard, 1917- . Sonata No. 1 for Clarinet and Piano; String Quartet; with Daniel Godfrey, a Celebration; Five Chamber Pieces. (Audio Recording). 785
- Goeb, Roger, 1914- .  
Quintet for Woodwinds No. 2; with Sydeman, Concerto da Camera; 7 Movements.  
 (Audio Recording) 785.15
- Goettsch, Scherrie.  
Terrace Hill: The Story of a House and the People Who Touched It. 977.758
- Goldsmith, Kenneth  
 Tchaikovsky, Piotre Ilyich. Trio in A Minor, op. 50. (Audio Recording) 785.13
- Goldstein, Ernest.  
Grant Wood, American Gothic. 751.1\*
- Gorman, Carol, 1952- .  
Chelsey and the Green-Haired Kid. F
- Gorman, Edward.  
Night Remembers: a Jack Walsh Mystery. F
- Goudy, Willis J.  
Iowa's Counties: Selected Population Trends, Vital Statistics, and Socio-economic Data.  
 (Annual) [title entry] 317.77
- Gourley, Kathryn E. M.  
Archaeological Survey of Central Iowa. 977.7
- Govern, Elaine R., 1939- .  
Ice Cream Next Summer. F
- Grabow, Chris.  
Gallery 1990. [title entry] 811.008

- Gradwohl, David, M., 1934- .  
Exploring Buried Buxton: Archaeology of an Abandoned Iowa Coal Mining Town with a Large Black Population. 977.7865  
Worlds Between Two Rivers. Perspectives on American Indians in Iowa. [title entry] 977.700497\*
- Grady, Al.  
25 Years with the Fighting Hawkeyes: Fourth Quarter, 1964-1989. 796.332
- Graf, William.  
Growing Upon On A Farm. 630.11777
- Graham, Alberta Powell.  
Thirty-One Roads to the White House. 920
- Graham, Maury.  
Tales of the Iron Road: My Life as King of the Hobos. 921
- Grant, H. Roger, 1943- .  
Corn Belt Route. 385  
Country Railroad Station in America. 385.314  
Living in the Depot: the Two-Story Railroad Station. 385.26  
Powers, Elmer G. Years of Struggle: The Farm Diary of Elmer G. Powers, 1931-1936. 921  
Self-Help in the 1890's Depression. 973.87  
We Took the Train. [title entry] 625.1
- Graper, Marguerite Hoffman.  
Iowa Centennial, 1846-1946; Poetry Anthology. [title entry] 811.5008
- Gravel, Fern [Pseud.] See: Hall, James Norman.  
Oh, Millersville! 811.52
- Gray, Anne C.  
Rasmussen, Merle M. 1957- . Savage Coast. (Game). 793.73
- Great Plains Flora Association.  
Atlas of The Flora of the Great Plains. 581.977
- Green Valley Area Education Agency.  
1840-1901 Iowa Recipes. 641.59777
- Green, Hardy.  
On Strike at Hormel: the Struggle for a Democratic Labor Movement. 331.892
- Green, Milo L.  
Brickbats from F Company and Other Choice Memorabilia Selections. 940.5412
- Green, Phyllis, 1932- .  
Eating Ice Cream With A Werewolf. F\*
- Greenleaf, Stephen.  
Ditto List. F
- Greenwood, Elizabeth J.  
Bloodworth, Jessie A. Personal Side. 338.54
- Gregory, Charles Noble.  
Samuel Freeman Miller. 921
- Gremmels, Marian Chapman, 1924- .  
Cat Who Knew the Meaning of Christmas. F
- Griffel, Kay.  
Verdi, Giusseppe. Falstaff. (Video Recording). 782.1
- Griffith, Martha E.  
History of Czechs in Cedar Rapids, Vol. I. 325.777
- Groce, Larry.  
Iowa, I Love the Country. (Audio Recording) 781.642
- Grodinsky, Julius.  
Iowa Pool: A Study in Railroad Competition 1870-1884. 385.1097
- Grossman, Virginia.  
Ten Little Rabbits. 811
- Groves, Donald B.  
First Fifty Years; History of Farm Bureau in Iowa. 630.6
- Gruber, Donald M.  
Life and Times of One Room Country Schools. 372.9777
- Grummer, Arnold E.  
Paper by Kids. 676.22
- Gue, Benjamin F., 1828-1904.



- Shambaugh, Benjamin Franklin. Biographies and Portraits of the Progressive Men of Iowa.  
Volume 1 by Benjamin Franklin Shambaugh, volume 2 by Benjamin F. Gue. 920
- Diary of Benjamin F. Gue in Rural New York and Pioneer  
Iowa, 1847-1856. 977.7
- History of Iowa, from the Earliest Times to the Beginnings of  
the Twentieth Century. 977.7\*
- Gummere, Samuel J.  
Prairie of Iowa Seen From an Open Wagon, 1857. Part I From Prairie du Chien to Monona. 811
- Gurko, Miriam.  
Indian America: The Black Hawk War. 973.56
- Gurney, Antoinette. See Chaffee, Allen.
- Hadley, Lee, 1934- . See Irwin, Hadley.
- Hadley, Lora.  
Baldwin, Bird Thomas, 1875-1926. Farm Children: An Investigation of Rural Child Life in  
Selected Areas of Iowa. 630.1
- Hagan, William Thomas.  
Sac and Fox Indians. 977.700497
- Hagner, Mark D.  
Iowa Association of Naturalists and Dan Cohen. Endangered Species in Iowa/Iowa  
Association of Naturalists. 333.95
- Haines, Edmund, 1914-1974.  
Concertino for Seven Solo Instruments and Orchestra (1959); with Rogers, Variations.  
(Audio Recording). 784.2
- Haines, William Wister, 1908- .  
Image. F
- Hake, Herbert V.  
Cartoon History of Iowa. 977.7\*  
Iowa Inside Out. 977.7\*
- Hale, Arlene, 1924- .  
Runaway Heart. F\*
- Hall, James Norman, 1887-1951.  
My Island Home, an Autobiography. 921
- Nordhoff, Charles. Botany Bay. F
- Nordhoff, Charles. Mutiny on the Bounty. F\*  
Oh, Millersville! 811.52
- Hall, Lynn, 1937- .  
Boy In The Off-White Hat. F\*  
Dagmar Schultz and the Powers of Darkness. F  
Denison's Daughter. F  
Famous Battle of Bravery Creek. 398.2327  
Gently Touch the Milkweed. F\*  
Ghost of the Great River Inn. F  
Haunting of the Green Bird. F  
Just One Friend. F\*  
Leaving. F\*  
Ride A Wild Dream. F\*  
Sticks and Stones. F\*  
Too Near the Sun. F\*  
Where Have All the Tigers Gone. F\*
- Hamblin, Dora Jane, 1920- .  
Buried Cities and Ancient Treasures. 913.9
- Hamilton, Carl.  
In No Time At All. 921\*  
Pure Nostalgia: Memories of Early Iowa. [title entry] 977.7\*
- Hanft, Ethel W. Natrass.  
Outstanding Iowa Women, Past and Present. 920\*  
Remarkable Iowa Women. 920\*
- Hansen, Harry, 1884-1977.  
Boston Massacre: An Episode of Dissent and Violence. 973.3  
Chicago. 977.311
- Hansen, Marcus Lee.

- Welfare Work in Iowa. 361.614
- Hansen, Thorvald.  
We Laid Foundation Here ... Early History of Grand View College. 378.777
- Hanson, Bonnie Compton.  
Frost, Marie. Hattie's Surprising Discovery. F
- Hargrove, Jim.  
Story of the Black Hawk War. 973.562
- Harkin, Tom.  
Five Minutes to Midnight. 355.033573
- Harl, Neil E. \_\_\_\_  
Farm Debt Crisis of the 1980s. 331.763
- Harlan, Edgar Rubey.  
Narrative History of the People of Iowa. 977.7
- Harlan, James R.  
Iowa Fish and Fishing. 5th ed. 597.0977\*
- Harmon, Robert B. (Robert Bartlett), 1932- .  
Government and Politics in Iowa: A Selected Guide to Information Sources. 016.3209777
- Harnack, Curtis, 1927- .  
Attic: A Memoir. F  
Gentlemen on the Prairie. 323.1121  
Love and Be Silent. F  
Persian Lions, Persian Lambs. 955.05  
Under My Wings Everything Prospers. F\*  
We Have All Gone Away. F\*  
Work of an Ancient Hand. F
- Harper, Martha Rebecca (Barnhart).  
Winter Wedding. F
- Harrison, Nick.  
These Years of Promise. F
- Harstad, Peter T. and Bonnie Lindemann.  
Gilbert N. Haugen: Norwegian-American Farm Politician. 921
- Hart, Irving H.  
First 75 Years. 378.777  
Milestones: A History of the ISEA. 371.123  
Stories of Iowa. 977.7
- Haskell, Jonan.  
Our Park at the Top of the Hill, or the History of North Hill Park, North Hill, Burlington, Des Moines County, Iowa. 977.796
- Hassebrock, Kenneth.  
Rural Reminiscences: The Agony of Survival. 977.7
- Hatton, Thomas J.  
Karl L. King, an American Bandmaster. 921
- Haugen, Karl F.  
Loomis, Allen R. Historic Homes, Fort Dodge, Iowa. 728.0977
- Hawkins, Cora Frear, 1887- .  
Buggies, Blizzards, and Babies. 610.924
- Hawthorne, Frances E.  
African Americans in Iowa: A Chronicle of Contributions, 1830-1992. 323.1196
- Hayes, Diane.  
History in Cross-Stitch: An Iowa Album. 746.4
- Hayes, Edward R. A. D.  
Hayes Company (1910-1976): A Chain of Country Elevators in Southeast Iowa. 631.2309
- Hayes, William Edward.  
Iron Road to Empire: The History of the Rock Island Lines. 385.0657
- Haynes, Frederick Emory.  
James Baird Weaver. 921  
Third Party Movements Since the Civil War. 324.2777
- Haynes, Max.  
Dinosaur Island. E
- Heacock, Nan, 1903- .  
Battle Stations: the Homefront World War II. 940.53

Heacock, Nan.  
Crinoline to Calico. F\*

Hearst, James Schell, 1900-1983.  
Country Man. 811.52  
Country Men. 811.52\*  
My Shadow Below Me. 921  
Snake in the Strawberries. 811.52\*  
Time Like a Furrow; Essays by James Hearst. 814.52\*

Heath, May A.  
Iowa Hannah. F\*

Heckert, Connie K.  
Miss Rochelle and the Lost Bell. F

Hedges, Peter.  
What's Eating Gilbert Grape. F

Hedlund, Ronald D.  
Patterson, Samuel S. Representatives and Represented, Bases of Public Support for the American Legislatures. 328.777

Heggen, Thomas, 1919-1949.  
Mister Roberts. F

Hein, Peg.  
Recipes from Iowa with Love. 641.59777

Heinze, Ted W.  
Historical Stories of the Amana Colonies. 335.9777

Hemming, Robert J.  
Graham, Maury. Tales of the Iron Road: My Life as King of the Hobos. 921

Henry, Lyell D.  
Zig-Zag-and-Swirl: Alfred W. Lawson's Quest for Greatness. 921

Herbst, Josephine Frey, 1897-1969.  
New Green World. F  
Trexler Family Trilogy. F

Herrick, Helen S.  
Daniels, Leroy Judson, 1882- . Tales of an Old Horsetrader: the First Hundred Years. 338.1761

Hervig, Richard, 1917- .  
Sonata No. 1 for Clarinet and Piano; String Quartet; with Daniel Godfrey, a Celebration; Five Chamber Pieces. (Audio Recording). 785

Herzberger, Magda.  
Waltz of the Shadows. 811.54

Hesvig, Richard.  
New Music from the University of Iowa. (Audio Recording) [title entry] 784.2

Heying, Jo.  
This Man and This Woman: Under the Golden Dome. 921

Hibbard, William.  
It Grew and Grew, by P. Purswell; Gestes, by Peter Tod Lewis; Chansons Innocentes, by Martirano Salvatore; Cucumber Music, by Donald Martin Jenni; Variations II: Trio, by Dennis Riley. (Audio Recording). 785

Hicks, Clifford B., 1920- .  
Pop and Peter Potts. F  
Wacky World of Alvin Fernald. F

Hill, Russell.  
Lucy Boomer. F\*

Hilton, Suzanne.  
World of Young Herbert Hoover. 973.91

Hinton, David. B.  
Place to Grow: Revitalizing Iowa's Economy. 338.9777

Hintz, Martin.  
Tons of Fun; Training Elephants. 636.0888

Hobbs, Robert.  
Torrence, Gaylord. Art of the Red Earth People - The Mesquakie of Iowa. 709.77

Hodgell, P. C.  
Dark of the Moon. F

Hoff, Marilyn, 1942- .

- Dink's Blues. F
- Hoffman, Mathias Martin.  
Franciscans under Fire: Twenty Nuns, A Girl and a Dog. 920  
Young and Fair Is Iowa; An Historical Novel. F
- Hofsomer, Donavon.  
Prairie Oasis: the Railroads, Steamboats and Resorts of Iowa's Spirit Lake Country. 977.712
- Hokanson, Drake, 1951- .  
Lincoln Highway: Main Street Across America. 388.1  
Prairie Town: Reflecting A Year In Peterson. 977.7153
- Holl, Kristi D., 1951- .  
Footprints Up My Back. F\*  
Haunting of Cabin 13. F\*  
Hidden in the Fog. F\*
- Holland, Steve.  
Talkin' Dan Gable. 921
- Holloway, Jean.  
Hamlin Garland: A Biography. 921
- Holm, Daniel H.  
Iowa Directory of Foundations. 361.7632
- Holmes, Kenneth L.  
Covered Wagon Women: Diaries and Letters from the Western Trails, 1840-1890. [title entry]  
920
- Holmes, Marjorie, 1910- .  
Two from Galilee. F\*  
Who Am I, God? 242.843  
You and I and Yesterday. 921\*
- Holt, Marilyn Irvin.  
Orphan Trains: Placing out in America. 362.732
- Holub, Terry.  
Palmer Basketball: the Alden Skinner Story. 796.32362
- Hoover, Herbert Clark, 1874-1964.  
Memoirs of Herbert Hoover. 921  
On Growing Up: Letters to American Boys and Girls. 921
- Hoppe, Emilie.  
Seasons of Plenty: Amana Communal Cooking. 641.59777

Horick, Paul J.  
Minerals of Iowa. 549.9777\*

Horn, Henry Harcourt.  
English Colony in Iowa. 977.732

Horn, Madeline Darrough.  
New Home. F

Horton, Loren N.  
 Broderick, James L. Character of the Country; the Iowa Diary of James L. Broderick, 1876-1877. 977.739  
Census Data for Iowa. 929.3777

Horvath, Polly.  
Occasional Cow. F

Hotle, Charles C.  
Forks of the River. F\*  
Frontier Mailman. F  
Hired Hand. F  
Skunk River War: Treason in Iowa in 1863. F\*  
Slaughter County. F\*  
Thoughts of a Woodchopper. 818

Hough, Emerson.  
Covered Wagon. F  
Young Alaskans In The Rockies. F

Houlette, William.  
Iowa, the Pioneer Heritage. 977.7

Howard, Margo.  
Eppie: The Story of Ann Landers. 921

Howard, Robert P.  
James R. Howard and the Farm Bureau. 921

Howrey, Edward.  
Washington Lawyer. 921

Hoy, Helen.  
 Corwin, Margaret. Waterloo: A Pictorial History. 977.737

Hudson, David.  
 Dawson, Pat. Iowa History and Culture: A Bibliography of Materials Published Between 1952 & 1986. 013.9777  
 Petersen, William John. Iowa History Reference Guide. 016.9777\*

Hueston, Ethel (Powelson), 1887- .  
Preacher's Wife. 921  
Prudence of the Parsonage. F

Huffman, Donald M., 1929- .  
Mushrooms and Other Fungi of the Midcontinental United States. 589.2223\*

Huftalen, Sarah Gillespie, 1873-1952.  
All Will Yet Be Well: the Diary of Sarah Gillespie Huftalen, 1873-1952. 977.7

Hughes, Harold E., 1922- .  
Harold E. Hughes: The Man From Ida Grove, A Senator's Personal Story. 921

Hughes, Rupert, 1872- .  
Attorney for the People, the Story of Thomas E. Dewey. 921  
George Washington. 973.4

Hunter, Dan.  
Let's Keep Des Moines a Private Joke. 977.758  
Search for Iowa (And We Don't Grow Potatoes). 977.7

Huntington, Ida M.  
Peter Pumpkin in Wonderland. E\*

Hurst, Frances.  
Teacher's Comprehensive Guide For an Iowa History Curriculum. 375.9

- Hutchinson, Duane.  
Grotto Father: Artist Priest of the West Bend Grotto. 921
- Iglesias, Marvel.  
Beauty is a Ring in My Nose? 921  
Salamanders and Frogs of Iowa. 597
- Iowa.  
Iowa Administrative Code. (Periodical). 342.777
- Iowa Arts Council.  
Passing Time and Traditions: Contemporary Iowa Folk Artists. [title entry] 745\*  
Forty Days and Forty Nights: the Flood of '93 Through the Eyes and Ears of Iowa Artists.  
 [title entry] 977.7033
- Iowa Association of Naturalists and Dan Cohen.  
Endangered Species in Iowa/Iowa Association of Naturalists. 333.95
- Iowa Association of School Boards.  
Iowa School Finance Law; A Guide to Understanding the School Foundation Plan. 344.07
- Iowa Board of Immigration.  
Iowa: the Home for Immigrants. 917.77
- Iowa Brass Quintet.  
Sounding Brass. (Audio Recording) [title entry ] 788.01\*
- Iowa Center for Law-Related Education.  
Understanding Iowa Law. [title entry] 342.777\*
- Iowa City Cartoonist's Collective.  
Phooey #1. [title entry] 741.5977
- Iowa Commission on the Status of Women.  
Iowa Women's Hall of Fame. [title entry] 920\*
- Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship.  
Iowa Book of Agriculture; Biennial Report. 630.5  
My Iowa Cookbook. 641.59777
- Iowa Department of Economic Development.  
Official Iowa Manufacturers Directory. (Annual). [title entry] 338.4097\*  
Official Iowa Manufacturers Directory. (Serial, Microfilm, CD). [title entry] 338.4767
- Iowa Department of Education.  
Annual Condition of Education Report. (Annual). [title entry] 370.21  
Data on Iowa Schools. (Annual). 370.21  
School Laws of Iowa. 344.777
- Iowa Department of Natural Resources.  
 Christiansen, James. Lizards and Turtles of Iowa. 597.9  
 Christiansen, James. Salamanders and Frogs of Iowa. 597  
 Prior, Jean C. Landforms of Iowa. 551.45\*
- Iowa Department of Transportation.  
Your Iowa DOT Coloring Book. 977.7
- Iowa Farm Bureau Federation.  
Century Farm, 1976. 630.9777
- Iowa Federation of Music Clubs.  
Musical Iowana 1838-1938: A Century of Music in Iowa. 780.9777
- Iowa General Assembly.  
Code of Iowa. (Biennial). 342.777\*  
Iowa Official Register. (Annual). 353.9777\*
- Iowa. Geological Survey.  
Energy Facts for Iowa. 531.6097  
Geology of Iowa. (Filmstrip). 557.77
- Iowa Humanities Board.  
A Place of Sense: Essays in Search of the Midwest. [title entry] 977
- Iowa. Labor Market Information Unit  
Iowa Population Projections, Labor Force Projections. (Annual). [title entry] 317.77

- Iowa. Legislative Service Bureau.  
1995 Code of Iowa. (Computer File). [title entry] 342.777
- Iowa [map of Iowa] Blackie.  
Fall of the Chicago Great Western Railroad: and other Poems. 811  
My First Freight Train Ride: and other Poems. 811
- Iowa Retired Teachers Association.  
Readin', `Ritin', `Rithmetic and Reminiscin'. 371.1097
- Iowa. Secretary of State.  
Census of Iowa for 1880. 317.77
- Iowa Sesquicentennial Commission.  
Iowa: A Celebration of Land, People and Purpose. [title entry] 917.77\*  
My Iowa - Iowa 150 Celebrate Our State (Video Recording). [title entry] 977.7
- Iowa State Commission for the Blind.  
Moving On. (Motion Picture). [title entry] 371.911
- Iowa. State Historical Department, Division of Historic Preservation.  
Architectural Survey Report, Madison County, Iowa. 724
- Iowa State Medical Society.  
One Hundred Years of Iowa Medicine. 610.9777
- Iowa State Printing Board.  
Salary Book. (Annual). 352.0072
- Iowa State University.  
Century of Farming in Iowa, 1846-1946. 630.9777
- Iowa State University, Census Services.  
Iowa's Counties: Selected Population Trends, Vital Statistics, and Socioeconomic Data.  
 (Annual) [title entry] 317.77
- Iowa State University, Technology and Social Change Program.  
 Yoder, Rhonda Lou. Amish Agriculture in Iowa: Indigenous Knowledge for Sustainable Small-Farm Systems. 631.0977
- Iowa Studies Curriculum Project.  
Prairie Voices, An Iowa Heritage Curriculum. 977.707\*
- Irvin, Fred M.  
 Korson, George Gershon. John L. Lewis, Young Militant Labor Leader. 331.881
- Irwin, Ann 1915- . See also Irwin, Hadley.  
One Bite At A Time. F  
 Reida, Bernice, 1915- . Hawkeye Adventure. 977.7  
 Reida, Bernice, 1915- . Hawkeye Lore. 977.7  
Until We Reach the Valley. F\*
- Irwin, Constance H. (Frick), 1913- .  
Comeback Guy. F  
Strange Footprints on the Land; Vikings in America. 970.013
- Irwin, Hadley [Pseud.]  
Abby, My Love. F  
Bring To A Boil and Separate. F  
I Be Somebody. F\*  
Jim Dandy. F\*  
Moon and Me. F\*  
Original Freddie Ackerman. F\*  
So Long At The Fair. F  
We Are Mesquakie, We Are One. F\*
- Jackson, Donald Dean, 1919- .  
Archer Pilgrim. F  
 Black Hawk, Sauk Chief, 1767-1838. Black Hawk: An Autobiography. 921
- Jackson, Ronald Vern.  
Iowa 1838 Territorial Census Index. Accelerated Indexing Systems. 2 volumes. 929.3777
- Jacobs, Leonard J.  
Battle of the Bangboards. 631.15
- Jacobson, Jon, 1943- .  
 Tigges, John. Milwaukee Road Narrow Gauge: the Chicago, Bellevue, Cascade & Western: Iowa's Slim Princess. 385.52
- Jacques, Harry Edwin.  
 Bland, Roger G. How to Know the Insects. 3rd ed. 595.7097\*

James, James Alton.  
Constitution and Admission of Iowa Into the Union. 342.777\*

Jasper County Writers, Inc.  
Heritage Tour of Jasper County. 977.7594

Jenison, Norma Jeanne.  
"Eyes" of the Storm. 977.7274

Jennings, Dana Close.  
Old Threshers at Thirty. 631.3097\*  
Old Threshers "The Greatest Steam and Gas Show on Earth." 631.3097

Jensen, Hazel.  
Civil War. 973.7\*  
Early Iowa Industry. 977.7\*  
Early Iowa Transportation. 380.5097\*  
Iowa in the Civil War. 973.7  
Mormons in Iowa. 289.3777\*

Jensen, John.  
Tchaikovsky, Piotr Ilyich. Trio in A Minor, op. 50. (Audio Recording) 785.13

Jensen, Juanita Scott.  
Artworks of Juanita Scott Jensen. 759.1777

Jensen, Mary.  
Centennial Cruise on the Iowa Great Lakes. 977.7

Jensen, Ros.  
Max: A Biography of C. Maxwell Stanley, Engineer, Businessman, World Citizen. 921

Jensen, Virginia Allen, 1927- .  
Catching: A Book for Blind and Sighted Children with pictures to feel as well as to see. E

Jepsen, Dee, 1934- .  
Women Beyond Equal Rights. 305.4097

Johnson, Ava Louisa.  
Stories of Early Life in Iowa. 977.7

Johnson, Donald, 1928- .  
Copland, Aaron. El Salon Mexico; Rodeo; Appalachian Spring. (Audio Recording) 784.2

Johnson, Dorothy Marie, 1905-1984.  
Hanging Tree. F\*

Johnson, Jack.  
Benson, Winston W. Iowa Government. 353.9777

Johnson, Jack Thomas.  
Peter Anthony Dey. 921

Johnson, Linda Nelson.  
Iowa Capitol: A Harvest of Design. 725.10977758\*

Johnson, Nicholas, 1934- .  
How to Talk Back to Your Television Set. 791.45

Johnson, William O., 1931- .  
Thimmersch, Nick. Robert Kennedy at 40. 328.7307

Johnston, Carole Turner.  
Early Iowa Schoolhouses. 371.777

Jones, Louis Thomas.  
Quakers of Iowa. 289.6777\*

Jones, Robert E.  
Industry Builder: the Biography of Chester Earl Gray. 921

Jones, Robert Huhn.  
Civil War in the Northwest: Nebraska, Wisconsin, Iowa, Minnesota, and the Dakotas. 973.7

Jones, Samuel Calvin, 1838-1932.  
Reminiscences of the Twenty-Second Iowa Volunteer Infantry. 973.7

Jones, Shirley, 1934- .  
Music Man. (Videorecording). [title entry] 792.6\*

Jordan, Philip Dillon.  
Catfish Bend River Town and Count Seat An Informal History of Burlington Iowa, 1836-1906.  
977.796

Kammen, Michael G.  
Becker, Carl Lotus. What Is The Good Of History? 921

Kantor, MacKinlay, 1904-1977.



- Andersonville. F\*  
But Look the Morn, the Story of a Childhood. 921  
Follow Me, Boys. F  
Hamilton County. 818  
Long Remember. F  
Spirit Lake. F  
Voice of Bugle Ann. F\*
- Karras, John.  
Through Thin and Thin. 071.1777
- Kaul, Donald, 1934- .  
How To Light A Water Heater And Other War Stories. 071.1777  
End of the World As We Know It and Other Entertainments. 071.777
- Kelley, Gary.  
 Patrick, Lewis J. Christmas of the Reddle Moon. Illustrated by Gary Kelley.
- Kelley, Winifred Murray.  
 Shepherd, Eleanor Murray. Courtship Letters of Andrew Murray and Margaret Gordon, 1854. 929.2
- Kellner, Bruce.  
Carl Van Vechten and the Irreverent Decades. 921
- Kelly, Anne C.  
 Dawson, Patricia. "Iowa History and Culture: A Bibliography of Materials Published from 1987 through 1991, Parts 1, 2, 3. 013.9777
- Kelly, Madge.  
 Connolly, Harold. Iowa Pioneers. 977.7\*  
 Fargo, O. J. Early Iowa Education. 372.9777  
Pioneer Farming. 630.9777\*
- Kelly, Orville E., 1930-1980.  
Make Today Count. 921
- Kelly, Patrick.  
Iowa Trees. 582.1609
- Kelton, Pert.  
Music Man. (Audiorecording). [title entry] 792.6
- Kennedy, Edward E.  
Fed and the Farmer. 353.81
- Kenney, Kathryn [Pseud.]  
Hudson River Mystery. F
- Kent, Deborah.  
America the Beautiful: Iowa. 977.7\*
- Kent, Jack (John Wellington), 1920-1985.  
Jack Kent's Twelve Days of Christmas. 394.2682  
Round Robin. E
- Kentfield, Calvin. 1924- .  
Angel and the Sailor; a Novella and Nine Stories. F\*  
Great Wandering Goony Bird; Ten Short Stories. F

Keyes, Margaret N., 1918- .  
Nineteenth Century Home Architecture of Iowa City. 728.0977  
Old Capitol: Portrait of an Iowa Landmark. 977.7655

Kielkopf, Mike.  
How 'Bout Them Hawkeye Fans! 796.3097

Kimball, Donald L.  
I Remember Mamie. 921  
Sesquicentennial History of Iowa. 977.7

King, Terry.  
Tchaikovsky, Piotr Ilyich. Trio in A Minor, op. 50. (Audio Recording) 785.13

Kinney, Jean Brown, 1912- .  
Start With an Empty Nest. 921

Kinnick, Nile Clarke, 1918-1943.  
Hero Perished: the Diary and Selected Letters of Nile Kinnick. 921

Kinsella, W. P.  
Iowa Baseball Confederacy. F  
Shoeless Joe. F  
Shoeless Joe Jackson Comes to Iowa. F\*

Kirkendall, Richard Stewart, 1928- .  
Uncle Henry: a documentary profile of the First Henry Wallace. 070.44963

Kirkpatrick, Inez E.  
Stagecoach Trails in Iowa. 388.341

Kirkpatrick, Joe.  
Kirkpatrick, Patricia. Plowie: A Story from the Prairie. E

Kirkpatrick, Patricia.  
Plowie: A Story from the Prairie. E

Kissane, Leedice McAnnelly.  
Ruth Suckow. 921

Kleinhesselink, Don.  
Reapers and Mowers. 631.5509

Klimesh, Cyril M.  
They Came to This Place. 325.777

Kluckhohn, Clyde, 1905-1960.  
Mirror for Man, the Relation of Anthropology to Modern Life. 301  
To the Foot of the Rainbow. F\*

Knudson, George E.  
Guide To The Upper Iowa River. 917.773  
Upper Iowa River. (Filmstrip). 917.773

Koob, Kathryn, 1938- .  
Guest of the Revolution. 955

Kooi, Muriel Byers.  
Path of Delft. F\*

Koontz, Dean R.  
Coldfire. F

Korson, George Gershon, 1899-1967.  
John L. Lewis, Young Militant Labor Leader. 331.881

Kraemer, Richard.  
Schwieder, Dorothy, 1933- . Iowa's Coal Mining Heritage. 622.3309

Kramer, Mark, 1944- .  
Three Farms: Making Milk, Meat and Money from the American Soil. 630

Krapf, Gerhard.  
Tracker Organ at Iowa. (Audio Recording) [title entry] 786.5

Kruse, Len.  
Unforgettable Radio: A Program Chronicle of WKBB, 1933-1941. 384.5453

Kupfer, Fern.  
No Regrets. F

Kuster, Chuck, 1954- .  
A. G. G. I. E. (Game). 794.2097

Kuster, Joanne, 1954- .  
Kuster, Chuck. A. G. G. I. E. (Game). 794.2097

Kwasky, Albert.

- Old Lady in Dubuque. 977.739
- Lacey, Franklin.  
Willson, Meredith, 1902-1984. Music Man. (Libretto). 782.14\*
- LaDoux, Rita, 1951- .  
Iowa. 977.7
- Lafferty, Raphael Aloysius, 1914- .  
Flame Is Green. F  
Nine Hundred Grandmothers. F
- Lafore, Laurence.  
American Classic. 720.9777
- LaFosse, Leopold.  
Works by Saint-Saens, Szymanowski, Bartok, Kreisler, and De Falla. (Audio Recording)  
of the faculty of the School of Music of the University of Iowa. 785.72
- Laird, Charlton Grant, 1901- .  
Iowa Legends of Buried Treasure. 977.7  
Iowa's Legends of Buried Treasure. 813.08  
Miracle of Language. 400  
West of the River. F
- Lalor, Francis R.  
Leisure-grams for People of All Ages. 790.0135
- Landers, Ann [Pseud.].  
Ann Landers Encyclopedia A to Z: Improve Your Life Emotionally, Medically, Sexually,  
Socially, Spiritually. 170.202  
Ann Landers Says: Truth Is Stranger. 170.202
- Lane, Kathryn.  
Way It Was As Told by Iowans. [title entry] 977.7
- Lane, Rose Wilder.  
Wilder, Laura Ingalls, 1867-1957. Little House Sampler. F\*
- Lang, William C.  
Century of Leadership and Service and Service: Iowa State Normal School 1876-1909,  
Iowa State Teachers College 1909-1961, State College of Iowa 1961-1967, University  
of Northern Iowa 1967-. 378.777
- Langer, Elinor.  
Josephine Herbst: The Story She Could Never Tell. 921
- Larche, Douglas W.  
Father Gander Nursery Rhymes. 398.8
- Larew, James C.  
Party Reborn: The Democrats of Iowa, 1950-1974. 324.2777
- Larsen, Beverly.  
Brave Ones. 920
- Larson, Ann.  
History and Contribution to American Democracy of Volunteer Citizen Soldiers of Southwest  
Iowa, 1930-1945. [title entry] 940.5
- Larson, Carl H.  
Main Street, Iowa, 1920-1950. 977.7
- Larson, John Lauritz.  
Bonds of Enterprise: John Murray Forbes and Western Development in America's Railway Age.  
385.09777
- Lasansky, Mauricio, 1914- .  
Lasansky: Printmaker. 769.924

Lasansky, Phillip.  
 Lasansky, Mauricio, 1914- . Lasansky: Printmaker. 769.924

Laubach, Christyna M.  
Guide To The Bats Of Iowa. 599.4

Laubach, Rene.  
 Laubach, Christyne M. Guide To The Bats Of Iowa. 599.4

Lawlor, Laurie.  
Addie Across the Prairie. F

Le Sueur, Meridel, 1900- .  
Chanticleer of Wilderness Road: A Story of Davy Crockett. 921  
Ripening: Selected Work, 1927-1980. 818

Lea, Albert Miller.  
Notes on the Wisconsin Territory. 977.7

League of Iowa Municipalities.  
Cityscape. (Periodical). [Formerly Iowa Municipalities] [title entry] 352.0072  
Iowa Municipal Salaries and Fringe Benefits. (Periodical) [title entry] 352.0072

Lechlitner, Ruth, 1901- .  
Shadow on the Hour. 811.5

Lederer, Esther Pauline (Friedman), 1918- . See Landers, Ann [Pseud.]

Lee, Deemer.  
Esther's Town. 977.7125

Lee, Hadley see Hadley Irwin.  
So Long At The Fair. F

Lee, Harold.  
Roswell Garst: A Biography. 630.924

Lee, Lorenzo Porter.  
History of the Spirit Lake Massacre 8th March, 1857, and of Miss Abigail Gardiner's Three Month's Captivity Among the Indians. 977.7123

Lee, Wendi.  
Writers On The Avenue: A Collection of Stories, Essays and Poems from Members and Friends of Writers on the Avenue. [title entry] 808.88

Leeflang, Gerald.  
American Travels of a Dutch Hobo, 1923-1926. 973.915

Leffert, Frank.  
Life and Medical Practice of a Country Lad. 921

Leggett, John, 1917- .  
Ross and Tom: Two American Tragedies. 921

Leistad, Einar.  
Man with the White Horse. 921

Lendt, David L.  
Demise of the Democracy; the Copperhead Press in Iowa, 1856-1870. 071.777

Lendt, David Leonard.  
Ding: The Life of Jay Norwood Darling. 921

Lensink, Judy Nolte, 1948- .  
 Gillespie, Emily Hawley, 1838-1888. "A Secret to be Buried": the Diary and Life of Emily Hawley Gillespie, 1859-1888. 921\*

Lenski, Lois.  
Corn-Farm Boy. F

Leonardo, James S.  
From Military Express to Free Delivery: The Postal History of Des Moines, Iowa 1843-1873, Master's Thesis. 383.4977

Leopold, Don.  
Dubuque Folklore: A Contribution from American Trust and Savings Bank to Dubuqueland in Celebration of our Nation's Bicentennial, 1776-1976. 977.739

Lett, Richard.  
Bill Baird...He Pulled Lots of Strings. 921

Letterman, Edward J.  
Pioneer Farming in Iowa. 630.9777\*

Lewis, E. Faye (Cashatt), 1896- .  
Nothing To Make A Shadow. 917.83

Lewis, Edwin C.

Developing Woman's Potential. 305.4  
 Lewis, J. Patrick.  
Christmas of the Reddle Moon. Illustrated by Gary Kelley. E\*  
 Lewis, Lorene.  
 Lewis, Merrill. Wallace Stegner. 921  
 Lewis, Merrill.  
Wallace Stegner. 921  
 Lewis, Peter Tod.  
New Music from the University of Iowa. (Audio Recording) [title entry] 784.2  
 Lichty, Irene V.  
Ingalls Family from Plum Creek to Walnut Grove via Burr Oak, Iowa. 921  
 Liers, Emil E., 1890-1975.  
Mink's Story. F  
 Lifftring-Zug, Joan Louise, 1929- .  
Amana Colonies. 335.977\*  
Amanas Yesterday: A Religious Communal Society. [title entry] 335.9777\*  
Herbert Hoover and West Branch. 921  
Kalona Heritage. [title entry] 977.7923  
 McDonald, Julie Jensen, 1929- . Scandinavian Proverbs. 398.9395  
Seven Amana Villages. 335.9777  
Women, Nineteen Fifty-Seven to Nineteen Seventy-Five. 305.4097\*  
 Wood, Grant, 1891-1942. This is Grant Wood Country. 759.1777  
 Lindemann, Bonnie .  
 Harstad, Peter T. Gilbert N. Haugen: Norwegian-American Farm Politician. 921  
 Linkletter, Monte.  
Cricket Smith. F\*  
 Living History Farms.  
Harvest of Favorite Recipes: A Collection of Heritage and Contemporary Recipes. 641.5  
 Livingston, Myra Cohn.  
Remembering: and other Poems. 811.54  
 Lohman, Patricia J.  
 Prior, Jean C. Landforms of Iowa. 551.45\*  
 Lokken, Roscoe L.  
Iowa Public Land Disposal. 333.1609  
 Long, Barbara Beving.  
Hometown Architecture. 720.9777  
 Long, Katherine.  
Clinton: A Pictorial History. 977.767  
 Longley, Ralph L.  
Cabin on the Second Ridge. F\*  
 Loomis, Allen R.  
Historic Homes, Fort Dodge, Iowa. 728.0977  
 Lord, Russell.  
Henry Wallace of Iowa. 920  
 Lottman, Eileen.  
She and I. F  
 Lowry, Lois.  
Switcharound. F\*  
 Lucas, Robert.  
Personal Letters of Robert Lucas, Governor of Iowa and his Sister, Lavis Lucas Steenbergen.  
 921

Lutz, Ron.  
Century of Progress. 636.089

Lybbert, Donald, 1923-1981.  
Sonata brevis for piano (1962); with works by Cowell, Sessions, and Talma. 784.183

Lyftogt, Kenneth L.  
From Blue Mills to Columbia: Cedar Falls and the Civil War. 977.737

Sunseri, Alvin. Sullivan Family of Waterloo. 921\*

Lyman, Lynden.  
 Clark, Sheree L. Etsis: A History of the Fraternities and Sororities of Drake University. 371.8509

Lyon, Randolph W.  
Dubuque, the Encyclopedia. 977.739

Lyons, Eugene, 1898- .  
Herbert Hoover: A Biography. 921

Lyttle, Richard B.  
 Dolan, Edward F. Janet Guthrie, First Woman Driver at Indianapolis. 796.7

MacBride, Thomas Huston.  
In Cabins and Sod House. 977.7

Macy, Harriet P., 1883-1968.  
Sketches of Historic Iowa. 741.9777\*

Macy, Jesse.  
Institutional Beginnings in a Western State: Iowa. 320.4777

Madison, Winifred.  
Becky's Horse. F

Madson, John.  
Stories From Under the Sky. 813.08  
Up on the River. 574.5263  
Where the Sky Began: Land of the Tall Grass Prairie. Rev. Ed. 574.52643

Magalhães.  
 Darwin, Patricia. "Iowa History and Culture: A Bibliography of Materials Published from 1987 through 1991, Parts 1, 2, 3." 013.9777

Magnuson, James.  
Orphan Train. F

Maley, Wayne A.  
Companion's Guide for Travelling I-80: Iowa Really Isn't Boring. 917.77

Manfred, Frederick Feikema, 1912- .  
Getting Out. F  
Lord Grizzly. F\*  
Of Lizards and Angels: A Saga of Siouland. F  
Selected Letters of Frederick Manfred, 1932-1954. 921  
Winds Blow Free. F

Manley, Paula J.  
 Hanft, Ethel W. Nattress. Outstanding Iowa Women, Past and Present. 920\*

Manley, Robert.  
Sites and Sounds of Historic Iowa. (Filmstrip). 977.7

Mansheim, Gerald.  
 Gebhard, David. Buildings of Iowa. 724  
Iowa City: An Illustrated History. 977.7

Markley, Mary G.  
Iowa Farm Stories. 636.0097

Markman, Sherwin, 1929- .  
Election. F

Marple, Alice.  
Iowa Authors and Their Works. 013.9777

Marre, Louis A.  
Rock Island Diesel Locomotives, 1930-1980. 625.266

Marsh, Carole.  
Iowa Silly Trivia. 977.7

Marshall, Alexander.

- Let's Travel Pathways Through Iowa: A Compilation of the Best in Iowa Travel. [title entry] 917.77
- Martens, Lucille.  
Fun Is Where You Find It; Escapades of the Innocents. F
- Martin, Jacqueline Briggs.  
Finest Horse in Town. F  
Good Times on Grandfather Mountain. F\*
- Martin, Pat.  
Czechoslovak Wit and Wisdom. 398.2094
- Martone, Michael.  
Alive and Dead in Indiana. F  
Place of Sense: Essays in Search of the Midwest, A. [title entry] 977  
Townships. [title entry] 977
- Masciangelo, Jesse.  
Johnson, Linda Nelson. Iowa Capitol: A Harvest of Design. 725.10977758\*
- Matelic, Candace Tangorra.  
Anderson, Jay. Living History Farms: A Pictorial History of Food in Iowa. 641.3009
- Mather, George B.  
Voting in Iowa. [title entry] 324.9777
- Mathre, T.H.  
Iowa, Its People and Culture. 977.7
- Matthews, William, 1950- .  
Letters from Home; Field Guide; with Works of Ramon Zupko. (Audio Recording) 785
- May, Charles Paul, 1920- .  
Early Indians, Their Natural and Imaginary Worlds. 973.00497  
Stranger in the Storm. F\*
- Mayer Dale C.  
Lou Henry Hoover. Essays on a Busy Life. [title entry] 921
- Mayhew, Jim.  
Harlan, James R. Iowa Fish and Fishing. 5th ed. 597.0977\*
- Mayo, Edward L., 1904-1979.  
Collected Poems. 811.54
- McCall, Edith S., 1911- .  
Pioneering on the Plains. 921
- McCarty, Dwight Gaylord.  
Stories of Pioneer Life on the Iowa Prairie. 977.7
- McCauley, Norma.  
Historical Map of the State of Iowa. (Map). 911.777
- McClinton, Leon, 1933- .  
Cross-Country Runner. F
- McCoy, Iola (Fuller) See Fuller, Iola.
- McCoy, Maureen.  
Divining Blood. F  
Walking After Midnight. F\*
- McCrea, James, illus.  
Cone, Molly. Ringling Brothers. 791.30922
- McCrea, Ruth, illus.  
Cone, Molly. Ringling Brothers. 791.30922

McDonald, Julie Jensen, 1929- .  
Amalie's Story. F\*  
Pathways to the Present in Fifty Iowa and Illinois Communities. 977.7  
Petra: "On This Rock I Will Build. F\*  
Reaching - A Novel. F  
Ruth Buxton Sayre: First Lady of the Farm. 921  
Sailing Out. F\*  
Scandinavian Proverbs. 398.9395  
Young Rakes. F

McElmeel, Sharon.  
Iowa: A Place to Read; Celebrating Iowa Authors. [title entry] 810.5092\*

McElroy, Edith Wasson.  
Undying Procession; Iowa's Civil War Regiments. 973.7477  
Years of Valor. F\*

McFarland, Julian E.  
History of the Pioneer Era on the Iowa Prairies. 977.7

McGee, Dorothy Horton.  
Herbert Hoover, Engineer, Humanitarian, Statesman. 921

McGivern, Gene.  
Here's Johnny Orr. 921

McGraw, William Corbin, 1916- .  
Smoke. F

McIntyre, Benjamin F.  
Federals on the Frontier: The Diary of Benjamin F. McIntyre, 1862-1864. 973.7477

McKim, Helen Turner .  
Burlington on the Mississippi. [title entry] 977.796

McKissack, Fredrick.  
McKissack, Pat, 1944- . George Washington Carver: The Peanut Scientist. 921\*

McKissack, Pat, 1944- .  
George Washington Carver: The Peanut Scientist. 921\*

McKusick, Marshall Bassford.  
Davenport Conspiracy. 977.700497  
Davenport Conspiracy Revisited. 977.700497  
Grant Oneota Village. 977.700497  
Iowa Northern Border Brigade. 977.7  
Men of Ancient Iowa. 977.700497

McNeely, Marian Hurd, 1877-1930.  
Jumping-Off Place. F

McNeilus, James A.  
Three Legged Chair. 811

McRoberts, Patrick.  
Phooey #1. [title entry] 741.5977

McTaggart, Fred.  
Wolf That I Am, In Search of the Red Earth People. 977.700497

Medary, Marjorie, 1890- .  
College in Crinoline. F  
Prairie Printer. F

Meigs, Cornelia Lynde, 1884-1973.  
Invincible Louisa. 921\*  
Vanished Island. F\*

Meyer, Steve, 1956 - .  
Discovering Your Iowa Civil War Ancestry. 2nd edition. 929.107  
Iowa Valor. 973.7  
Iowans Called to Valor. 973.7477

Michaels, Leah S., 1953- .  
Twist of Fate: Death and Life in an American Family. 363.1

Michaels, Steve, illus.  
Collins, David R. Pioneer Plowmaker: a Story About John Deere. 631.3

Mid-America Chorale, John Dexter, conductor.  
Eight American choral works of the 1950's. (Audio Recording). 782.5

Middleton, Pat.



- Discover! America's Great River Road - Wisconsin, Iowa, Minnesota, Illinois: Heritage Press. 917.7
- Discover! America's Great River Road Volume 2: The Middle Mississippi--Illinois, Iowa, Missouri. 917.7
- Midwest Research Institute (Kansas City, MO)  
Iowa Quick-Fact Book. [title entry] 3177.7\*
- Miller, Frank, 1925-1983.  
Frank Miller Cartoons As Commentary: Three Decades at the Register. 741.5977
- Miller, Franklin.  
Selma Jam (Video Recording). [title entry] 781.642
- Miller, Glenn, 1904-1944.  
Best of Glenn Miller. (Audio Recording) 784.48
- Miller, Helen Markley (Knapp).  
Dust in the Gold Sack. F
- Miller, Henry C.  
Delicious Apple Since 1972; Historical Significance. [title entry] 977.781
- Miller, Jerry C. (Jerry Charles).  
Johnson, Linda Nelson. Iowa Capitol: A Harvest of Design. 725.10977758\*
- Miller, Merle 1919- .  
Plain Speaking: An Oral Biography of Harry S. Truman. 921  
That Winter. F\*
- Miller, Raymond W.  
Monsignor Ligutti: The Pope's County Agent. 921
- Millhiser, Marlys Joy (Enabnit), 1938- .  
Nella Waits. F\*  
Threshold. F
- Mills, Claudia.  
Secret. F
- Mills, George S., 1906- .  
Judge and A Rope: And Other Stories of Bygone Iowa. 977.7\*  
Little Man With the Long Shadow; Life and Times of Frederick M. Hubbell. 921\*  
Looking in Windows: Surprising Stories of Old Des Moines. 977.7\*  
Rogues and Heroes from Iowa's Amazing Past. 920\*  
Things Don't Just Happen. 071.777\*
- Milnes, Sherrill.  
Grand Night for Singing. (Audio Recording). 782.1\*
- Minor, Pearl.  
Stumbling Out. 811
- Mitchell, Barbara, 1941- .  
Pocketful of Goobers: A Story About George Washington Carver. 921
- Moeller, Dorothy Wilson, 1902- .  
Bennett, Mary. It's A Woman's War Too. (Video Recording). 940.53
- Moeller, Herbert L.  
Our Government, Local, State and Nation. 353
- Moeller, Hubert L.  
Hawkeye Tales. 977.7  
Our Iowa, Its Beginnings and Growth. 977.7  
They Came to Iowa, A Brief History of Ethnic Groups. 977.7\*  
Thirty Stories of Iowa. 977.7

- Mollenhoff, Clark Raymond, 1921- .  
Atanasoff - Forgotten Father of the Computer. 621.39  
Ballad to an Iowa Farmer and Other Reflections. 811.54  
President Who Failed: Carter Out of Control. 921\*
- Moore, C. Edwin.  
Iustices of the Supreme Court of Iowa, 1838 to 1979. 920
- Moore, Virginia.  
Lyrical Iowa. (Annual). [title entry] 811.00977
- Morain, Thomas J., 1947- .  
Family Reunion: Essays on Iowa. [title entry] 977.7  
Nielsen, Lynn, 1947- . Teacher's Guide for Iowa Past and Present; the People and the Prairie. 977.707 \*  
Prairie Grass Roots--An Iowa Small Town in the Early Twentieth Century. 306.0977\*  
Schweider, Dorothy, 1933- . Iowa Past to Present: the People and the Prairie. 977.7220\*
- Morford, Charles.  
Biographical Index to the County Histories of Iowa. 977.7016\*
- Morgan, Kathleen O'Leary  
Iowa in Perspective: a Statistical View of the "Hawkeye State." [title entry] 317
- Morgan, Scott  
Iowa in Perspective: a Statistical View of the "Hawkeye State." [title entry] 317
- Morley, Margaret Warner, 1858-1923.  
Little Wanderers. 580
- Morrell, David, 1943- .  
First Blood. F
- Morrow, Honore (McCue) Willsie, 1880-1940.  
On To Oregon. F
- Morrow, Toby, 1960- .  
Iowa Projectile Points. 623.441\*
- Mossman, Dow.  
Stones of Summer, A Yeoman's Notes, 1942-1969. F
- Mott, David C.  
Abandoned Towns, Villages and Post Offices of Iowa. 977.7\*
- Mott, Frank Luther, 1886-1964.  
Literature of Pioneer Life in Iowa. 016.9777  
Five Stories. F
- Muehl, Lois Baker, 1920- .  
Hidden Year of Devlin Bates. F
- Muhm, Don.  
Iowa Soil Conservation, 1939-1979. 333.76
- Mulder, Arnold.  
Americans From Holland. 325.777
- Mulder, Rodney J.  
Frederick Manfred: A Bibliography and Publishing History. 9777
- Mullen, Michael Eugene, 1944-1970.  
Bryan, Courtland Dixon Barnes. Friendly Fire. 322.44
- Mullen, Peg.  
Unfriendly Fire: A Mother's Memoir. 921
- Murray, Janette Stevenson, 1874- .  
Bonnie Iowa Farm Folk. 977.7  
Hurrah for Bonnie Iowa. 977.7
- Murray, John J.  
It Took All of Us: IE: 100 Years of Iowa Electric Light & Power Company. 363.6097
- Musgrove, Jack W.  
Waterfowl in Iowa. 598.2977\*
- Musgrove, Mary R.  
Musgrove, Jack W. Waterfowl in Iowa. 598.2977\*
- Mutel, Cornelia Fleischer.  
Fragile Giants: a Natural History of the Loess Hills. 508.777\*  
Land of the Fragile Giants: Landscapes, Environments, and Peoples of the Loess Hills.  
[title entry] 977.7\*
- Nachtigal, Lonna.

- Gensicke, Mary Ann. I Is for Iowa. 917.77\*
- Narbler, Gregg R.  
DeLong, Lea Rosson. Catalog of New Deal Mural Projects in Iowa. 751.7309\*
- Nash, George H.  
Life of Herbert Hoover: Volume I, The Engineer, 1874-1914. Volume 2, The Humanitarian, 1914-1917. 921
- National Bank of Waterloo.  
Artists of Iowa Collection. 708.1777
- National Climatic Data Center (U.S.)  
Climatological Data. Iowa (Periodical). [title entry] 551.6097
- National Society of the Colonial Dames of America in the State of Iowa.  
Portraits of Americans, Made Before 1900 and Now Located in Iowa. 759.13
- Nature Conservancy (U.S.).  
Black, Gladys. Iowa Birdlife. 598.29777
- Naylor, Phyllis Reynolds.  
Beetles, Lightly Toasted. F  
Maudie in the Middle. F
- Neese, Robert.  
Prison Exposures. 365.9777
- Nelson, Herman L.  
Geography of Iowa. 917.77
- Nelson, Justin .  
Band Plays On: a History of the Cedar Falls Band, 1891-1991. 784.8
- Nelson, Karen Saylor. .  
Nelson, Justin. Band Plays On: a History of the Cedar Falls Band, 1891-1991. 784.8
- Nelson, Linda A.  
In Digging Through Grandma's Attic. 977.7
- Nelson, Rob.  
Nelson, Linda A. In Digging Through Grandma's Attic. 977.7
- Ness, Zenobia B.  
Iowa Artists of the First Hundred Years. 920
- Neufeld, John, 1938- .  
Edgar Allan. F
- Newhall, John B.  
Glimpse of Iowa in 1846; A Reprint. 977.7
- Newlon, Clark, 1905-1982.  
Man from Johnson City. 921
- Nichols, Ira Alfred.  
Forty Years of Rural Journalism in Iowa. 071.777
- Nichols, Roger L.  
Black Hawk and the Warrior's Path. 921\*
- Nielsen, Lynn E. , 1947-  
Blaga, Jeffrey Jones, 1950- . Understanding Law and the Courts K-12 Instructional Guide. 347.777\*
- Schwieder, Dorothy, 1933- . Iowa Past to Present: the People and the Prairie. 977.7220\*  
Teacher's Guide for Iowa Past and Present; the People and the Prairie. 977.707 \*
- Nieuwenhuis, C. Nelson.  
Siouxland: A History of Sioux County, Iowa. 977.713
- Noble, Glenn.  
John Brown and the Jim Lane Trail. 973.68

- Noe, Marcia.  
Susan Glaspell: Voice from the Heartland. 921
- Noel, Rick.  
Writers On The Avenue: A Collection of Stories, Essays and Poems from Members and Friends of  
Writers on the Avenue. [title entry] 808.88
- Nollen, John Scholte.  
Grinnell College. 378.777
- Nordhoff, Charles.  
Botany Bay. F  
Mutiny on the Bounty. F\*
- Norris, Mildred W.  
Under Three Flags: A Study of Iowa Past and Present. 977.7
- Noun, Louise Rosenfield.  
Journey to Autonomy: A Memoir. 921  
More Strong Minded Women: Iowa Feminists Tell Their Stories. [title entry] 920\*  
Strong-Minded Women: The Emergence of the Woman-Suffrage Movement in Iowa. 324.3\*
- Nourse, Alan E., 1928- .  
Rocket to Limbo. F
- Nourse, Alan Edward, 1928- .  
AIDS. 616.9
- Nye, John.  
Between the Rivers. 287.6777
- O'Brien, Lee, 1948- .  
Dirt Track Legends: A History of Sprint Car Racing at the Iowa State Fairgrounds.  
 Vol 1, 1907-1949, Vol. 2, 1950-1985. 796.72
- O'Keefe, John.  
Shimmer. (Video Recording). [title entry] 812.54
- Oakes, Dean G.  
Iowa Obsolete Notes and Scrip. 332.4044
- Offenburger, Chuck.  
Ah, You Iowans! At Home, at Work, At Play, At War. 071.777  
Babe - An Iowa Legend. 921  
Iowa Boy: Ten Years of Columns. 071.777  
Iowa: a Photographic Celebration. 917.77
- Ohlerking, Damon.  
Common Beginning: An Overview of Mid-Iowa's History With A Survey of Locally Significant Features and Suggested Methods of Preservation and Involvement. 977.7
- Ohrn, Steven.  
Passing Time and Traditions: Contemporary Iowa Folk Artists. [title entry] 745\*
- Okun, Milton.  
 Waller, Robert James, 1939- . Ballads of Madison County. 781.9777
- Oldenburg, Claes.  
Claes Oldenburg's Crusoe Umbrella. (Video Recording). [title entry] 735.23
- Oliver, Horace S.  
Boy Life Along the Burlington. 921  
Spring in Autumn or the Hills of Home. 921
- Olmsted, Robert P.  
Prairie Rails. 385.0657  
Rock Island Recollections. 385.0657
- Olsen, Gregg.  
Mockingbird: A Mother, A Child, A Tragedy. 362.7044
- Olsen, Violet, 1922- .  
Growing Season. F\*  
Never Brought To Mind. F\*  
View from the Pighthouse Roof. F\*

- Olson, Eugene - See Brad Steiger [Pseud.]
- Olson, Jean E.  
Landscape Plants for Iowa. 715
- Onerheim, Margaret Ott.  
Threads of Memory: A Memoir of the 1920s. 977.7
- Oppenheim, Joanne.  
Black Hawk: Frontier Warrior. 921
- Orchard, Hugh Anderson.  
Old Orchard Farm. 630.1
- Orwig, Louise.  
 Ness, Zenobia B. Iowa Artists of the First Hundred Years. 920
- Osborn, Nancy M.  
 Gradwohl, David M., 1934- . Exploring Buried Buxton: Archaeology of an Abandoned Iowa Coal Mining Town with a Large Black Population. 977.7865
- Osburn, Lee Ann, 1946- .  
Issues in Iowa Politics. [title entry] 320.9777
- Osman, Loren H.  
W. D. Hoard: A Man For His Time. 921
- Oster, Harry.  
Selma Jam (Video Recording). [title entry] 781.642
- Ostler, Jeffrey.  
Prairie Populism: The Fate of Agrarian Radicalism in Kansas, Nebraska, and Iowa, 1880-1892.  
 320.978
- Overton, Richard C.  
Burlington Route: A History of the Burlington Lines. 385.0657
- Palmer, David D., 1906- .  
Palmers, A Pictorial Life Story. 920
- Paluka, Frank.  
Iowa Authors; A Biobibliography of Sixty Native Writers. 013.9777\*  
Three Voyages of Captain Cook. 910.9
- Pappas, Theresa.  
Flash Paper. 811.54
- Parish, John Carl.  
Robert Lucas. 921
- Parker, George Frederick.  
Iowa Pioneer Foundations. 977.7
- Parsons, Helen.  
Burlington on the Mississippi. [title entry] 977.796
- Parsons, John W.  
History of the Iowa Great Lakes Region. 508.777
- Patera, Alan H.  
Iowa Post Offices 1833-1986. 383.49777
- Patterson, Samuel C.  
Representatives and Represented, Bases of Public Support for the American Legislatures.  
 328.777
- Pauly, Bill.  
Gallery 1990. [title entry] 811.008
- Peare, Catherine Owens.  
Herbert Hoover Story. 921
- Pease, George Sexton.  
Patriarch of the Prairie; The Story of Equitable of Iowa, 1867-1967. 368.3009
- Pella Historical Society.  
Pella Community, Iowa. 2 Vol. [title entry] 977.783
- Pellegreno, Ann Holtgren.  
Iowa Takes to the Air: Vol. One, 1845-1918; Vol. Two, 1919-1941. 629.1309

- Pelton, Beulah Meier, 1914- .  
We Belong to the Land: Memories of a Midwesterner. 977.7
- Pelton, Sonya T.  
Ecstasy's Magic. F
- Pelzer, Louis, 1879-1946.  
Augustus Caesar Dodge. 921  
 ... Henry Dodge. 977  
Marches of the Dragoons in the Mississippi Valley. 977.02  
Origin and Organization of the Republican Party in Iowa. 324.2777
- Pendergraft, Daryl.  
 Lang, William C. Century of Leadership and Service: Iowa State Normal School 1876-1909, Iowa State Teachers College 1909-1961, State College of Iowa 1961-1967, University of Northern Iowa 1967-. 378.777
- Penningroth, Louis P.  
Horse and Buggy Days. 977.766
- Perkins, William Rufus.  
History of the Amana Society or Community of True Inspiration. 335.9777
- Persons, Stow, 1913- .  
University of Iowa in the Twentieth Century: An Institutional History. 378.777
- Peters, William.  
Class Divided. 177.50977
- Petersen, Peter C.  
Birding Areas of Iowa. [title entry] 598.2977  
Iowa Bird Life. (Periodical). [title entry] 598.2977
- Petersen, William J.  
 Rule, Edith. True Tales of Iowa. 977.7
- Petersen, William John, 1901- .  
Iowa History Reference Guide. 016.9777\*  
Iowa, the Rivers of Her Valleys. 977.7  
Looking Backward on Hawkeye Land. 977.7  
Pageant of the Press, A Survey of 125 Years of Iowa Journalism, 1836-1961. 071.777  
Steamboating on the Upper Mississippi. 386.3097\*  
Towboating on the Mississippi. 386.3097
- Peterson, James A., 1943- .  
 Gable, Dan. Conditioning for Wrestling: the Iowa Way. 796.812
- Peterson, Julia J.  
Iowa Testing Programs: The First Fifty Years. 371.262
- Petrie, Dorothea G.  
 Magnuson, James. Orphan Train. F
- Phelan, Mary Kay, 1914- .  
Four Days in Philadelphia, 1776. 973.313  
Mother's Day. 394.2  
Mr. Lincoln's Inaugural Journey. 973.7  
Story of the Boston Massacre. 973.3113
- Phillips, May.  
 Phillips, Tom. Amana: Metamorphosis of a Community. 335.9777
- Phillips, Pauline Esther (Friedman), 1918- . See Van Buren, Abigail [Pseud.]
- Phillips, Tom.  
Amana: Metamorphosis of a Community. 335.9777
- Pike, Edna May.  
Picture and the Pen. 811
- Pilmer, Louise R.  
Depots and Railroads of Warren County, Iowa. 385.09777
- Pitcher, Milo.  
My Heritage on Hominyridge. 921

- Plowden, David.  
Sense of Place. 917.72\*
- Plumbe, John, Jr.  
Sketches of Iowa and Wisconsin. 917.77
- Plunkett-Powell, Karen.  
Nancy Drew Scrapbook. 813.52220
- Plymat, William Jr.  
Victorian Architecture of Iowa. 720.9777\*
- Pohlman, Lynnette.  
Land of the Fragile Giants: Landscapes, Environments, and Peoples of the Loess Hills.  
 [title entry] 977.7\*
- Polansky, Paul.  
 Dvorak, Otakar. Antonin Dvorak, My Father. 921
- Poole, Gray (Johnson).  
 Poole, Lynn 1910-1969. History of the Ancient Olympic Games. 796.48  
 Poole, Lynn 1910-1969. Weird and Wonderful Ants. 595.796
- Poole, Lynn, 1910-1969.  
History of the Ancient Olympic Games. 796.48  
Weird and Wonderful Ants. 595.796
- Poole, Richard L.  
 Glenn, George D. Opera Houses of Iowa. 725.822
- Porter, Wesley.  
Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express. 398.2097\*
- Porter, Will.  
Annals of Polk County, Iowa. 977.758
- Posten, Margaret Lois, 1915- .  
This is the Place--Iowa. 3rd ed. 977.707
- Potter, Sylvia K.  
Mesquakie Indian High School Art. [title entry] 709.777
- Poulenc, Francis.  
La Voix Humaine. (Audio Recording) 783.2
- Powell, Virgil S.  
Adeline, A Child of Yani. F\*  
From the Slave Cabin of Yani. 921\*
- Powers, Elmer, G.  
Years of Struggle: The Farm Diary of Elmer G. Powers, 1931-1936. 921
- Pratt, LeRoy G.  
Counties and Courthouses of Iowa. 977.7\*  
Discovering Historic Iowa. Revised, bicentennial edition. 917.77  
From Cabin to Capital: A Brief History of Des Moines and Polk County Iowa. 977.758
- Gage, Richard E. Iowa History. a Guide to Resource Material. 977.707
- Preston, Robert, 1913-1987  
Music Man. (Videorecording). [title entry] 792.6\*  
Music Man. (Audiorecording). [title entry] 792.6
- Price, Nancy, 1925- .  
Accomplished Woman. F  
Natural Death. F  
Sleeping With The Enemy. F
- Prior, Jean Cutler.  
Landforms of Iowa. 551.45\*  
Regional Guide to Iowa Landforms. 551.4509\*
- Pryor, Helen B.  
Lou Henry Hoover: Gallant First Lady. 921
- Puckett, Susan, 1956- .  
Cook's Tour of Iowa. 641.5973

Purcell, L. Edward.  
Powers, Elmer G. Years of Struggle: The Farm Diary of Elmer G. Powers, 1931-1936. 921

Purdy, Claire Lee.  
Antonin Dvorak: Composer from Bohemia. 921

Putnam, Betty.  
Way It Was As Told by Iowans. [title entry] 977.7

Quad City Times.  
Wundrum, Bill. Raging River. 977.769

Quaife, Milo Milton.  
Black Hawk, Sauk Chief, 1767-1838. Life of Black Hawk. 921

Quick, Edward.  
Quick, Herbert, 1861-1925. Mississippi Steamboatin'. 386.3

Quick, Herbert, 1861-1925.  
Hawkeye. F\*  
Mississippi Steamboatin'. 386.3  
One Man's Life; An Autobiography. 921  
Vandemark's Folly. F\*

Quitno, Neal  
Iowa in Perspective: a Statistical View of the "Hawkeye State." [title entry] 317

Raasch, Bonnie, Iowa editor.  
Exploring the Plains States Through Literature. [title entry] 016.978

Rabe, David William, 1940- .  
Basic Training of Pavlo Hummel, and Sticks and Boxes; two plays. 812.54  
Streamers. 812.54

Ramsey, Guy Reed.  
Postmarked Iowa. 383.4209\*

Rappaport, Doreen.  
Tinker vs. Des Moines: Student Rights on Trial. 342.73

Rasmussen, Jackie.  
Rasmussen, Merle M., 1957- . Savage Coast. (Game). 793.73

Rasmussen, Merle M., 1957- .  
Savage Coast. (Game). 793.73

Rath John, 1840-1914.  
Left for Dixie: the Civil War Diary of John Rath. 921

Rayness, Velma Wallace.  
Campus Sketches of Iowa State University. 2nd edition. 378.777

Read, Hadley, 1918- .  
Morning of Chores and Other Times Remembered. 811.54

Reck, Franklin Mering.  
4-H Story. 369.4

Reece, Maynard F.  
Musgrove, Jack W. Waterfowl in Iowa. 598.2977\*

Reed, Cecil, 1913- .  
Fly in the Buttermilk: the Life Story of Cecil Reed. 977.7

Reed, Dan.  
Iowa vs. Iowa State Joke Feud. 817

Reese, Gilbert.  
Gilbert, Gustav, 1846-1930. Gustav Gilbert, Norwegian-American, His Life and Times, 1846-1930. 921

Regan, Stephen D.  
In Bitter Tempest: The Biography of Admiral Frank Jack Fletcher. 921

Rehder, Denny.  
Grass Between the Rails; The Waukon, Iowa Branch of the Milwaukee Road. 385.0657  
Shampoo King, the Story of F. W. Fitch and His Company. 921

Reid, Harvey.  
Thomas Cox. 921

Reid, Loren Dudley, 1905- .  
Finally Its Friday: School and Work in Mid-America, 1921-1933. 921

Reida, Bernice, 1915- .  
Hawkeye Adventure. 977.7  
Hawkeye Lore. 977.7



- Irwin, Ann, 1915- . Until We Reach the Valley. F\*
- Reigelman, Milton M.  
Midland: A Venture in Literary Regionalism. 810.5
- Rettig, Lawrence.  
Amana Today. 977.7653
- Reynolds, Lura Schield.  
Naylor, Phyllis Reynolds. Maudie in the Middle. F
- Rhodes, David Allan, 1946- .  
Easter House. F\*  
Last Fair Deal Going Down. F\*  
Rock Island Line. F
- Rhodes, Susan.  
Des Moines Coloring Book. 977.758
- Rhys, Evan.  
Poems from the Ledge. 811.54
- Richard, Lord Acton and Patricia Nassif Acton.  
To Go Free, A Treasury of Iowa's Legal Heritage. 348.777
- Richards, David.  
Played Out: The Jean Seberg Story. 921
- Richardson, Jim, 1947- . \_\_\_\_  
University of Iowa. 378.777
- Richardson, Katharine N., illus.  
Brainerd, Eleanor (Hoyt), 1968-1942. Concerning Belinda. F
- Richman, Irving Berdine.  
Ioway to Iowa; the Genesis of a Corn and Bible Commonwealth. 977.7
- Riegger, Wallingford, 1885-1961.  
Trio, op. 1, for Piano, Violin, and Cello; with Works of Persichetti and Piston.  
(Audio Recording) 785.13
- Riggin, Judith M.  
John Wayne: A Bio-Bibliography. 012
- Righter, Miriam.  
Iowa City Glass. 748.2917
- Riley, Glenda, 1938- .  
Cities on the Cedar: A Portrait of Cedar Falls, Waterloo and Black Hawk County. 977.737  
Frontierswomen: The Iowa Experience. 920\*  
Place to Grow: Women in the American West. 920  
Women And Indians On The Frontier, 1825-1915. 978.02\*
- Ritchey, Charles James.  
Drake University Through Seventy-five Years, 1881-1956. 378.777
- Roalson, Louise.  
On Iowa: A University and Its People. 641.59777
- Roba, William.  
River and the Prairie: A History of the Quad Cities, 1812-1960. 977.769
- Robbins, Vesta O.  
No Coward Soul. 921\*
- Roberts, James P.  
Dark Iowa, Bright Iowa. [title entry] 810.80777
- Roberts, Ron E.  
Iowa's Ethnic Roots. [title entry] 977.7089  
Ordinary Ghosts and Everyday People in an Iowa Coal Town. 622.3309

Robertson, James J., Jr.  
Iowa in the Civil War; A Reference Guide. 016.9777

Robertson, Keith, 1914- .  
Henry Reed's Journey. F  
If Wishes Were Horses. F\*  
In Search Of A Sandhill Crane. F

Robinson, Edgar Eugene.  
Herbert Hoover: President of The United States. 921

Robinson, Floyd A., 1909- .  
This Is Home Now. 977.7

Robinson, Sidney K.  
 Wilson, Richard Guy. Prairie School in Iowa. 724\*

Rockwood, Joyce, 1947- .  
Enoch's Place. F

Rodenborn, Leo V.  
History of the Gypsum Industry. 338.2763

Roe, Keith E.  
Corncribs in History, Folklife and Architecture. 633.1\*

Rogers, Earl M.  
American Farm Crisis: An Annotated Bibliography. 016.63\*  
Bibliography of the History of The University of Iowa, 1847-1978. 016.3789  
List of References for the History of Agriculture in Iowa. 016.6309

Rogers, Hope.  
Times and the Human Robot. 362.2109

Rogers, Margaret.  
 Martens, Lucille. Fun Is Where You Find It; Escapades of the Innocents. F

Rogers, Susan H.  
American Farm Crisis: An Annotated Bibliography. By Earl M. Rogers and Susan H. Rogers.  
 016.63\*

Romelton, Jon Paul.  
History of the Decorah Branch of The Rock Island Railroad. 385.065

Roosa, Dean M.  
 Eilers, Lawrence J. Vascular Plants of Iowa: An Annotated Checklist and Natural History.  
 582.09777

Runkel, Sylvan T. Wildflowers of Tallgrass Prairie. The Upper Midwest. 582.1309\*

Rose, J. N.  
Fossils and Rocks of Eastern Iowa; a Half Million Years of Iowa History. 557.77

Rosenberg, Morton M.  
Iowa On the Eve of the Civil War: A Decade of Frontier Politics. 320.9777

Rosendahl, Peter Julius, 1878-1942.  
Han Ola of Han Per; More Han Ola of Han Per. 741.5973

Rosenfelt, Willard E. .  
 Mathre, T. H. Iowa, Its People and Culture. 977.7

Rosheim, David L.  
Old Iowegian Legends. 977.722

Ross, Earle Dudley.  
Iowa Agriculture; an historical survey. 630.9777\*  
Land-Grant Idea at Iowa State College; A Centennial Trial Balance, 1858-1958. 378.777

Ross, Marie Marchand.  
Child of Icaria. 335.9777

Ross, Russell Marion.  
Government and Administration of Iowa. 353.9777  
Political Science at the University of Iowa (1859-1986): Its Association with the State  
 Historical Society of Iowa. 351.777

Ross, Thomas Richard.  
Jonathan Prentiss Dolliver. 921

Roth, Mary Augustine, Sister.  
Written in His Hands: The Sisters of Mercy of Cedar Rapids, Iowa 1885-1975. 255.92

Rowell, Willis.  
Mad as Hell: A Behind the Scenes Story of the NFO. 338.106

Royce, Brenda Scott.

- Donna Reed: A Bio-bibliography. 012
- Ruhe, Robert V.  
Quaternary Landscapes in Iowa. 551.7097
- Rule, Edith.  
True Tales of Iowa. 977.7
- Runkel, Sylvan T.  
Wildflowers of Iowa Woodlands. 582.1309\*  
Wildflowers of Tallgrass Prairie. The Upper Midwest. 582.1309\*
- Russell, John, 1885- .  
Where The Pavement Ends. F
- Rustad, Joyce E.  
Memories of a Small Boy in Northwood, Iowa, 1909-1924. 921
- Ryder, Joanne. Illustrated by Michael Hays.  
Hello Tree! 582
- Sabin, Edwin Legrand.  
Making of Iowa. 977.7
- Sabin, Henry.  
Sabin, Edwin Legrand. Making of Iowa. 977.7
- Sage, Leland Livingston.  
History of Iowa. 977.7  
William Boyd Allison; A Study in Practical Politics. 921
- Salter, William.  
Iowa: The First Free State in the Louisiana Purchase. 977.7
- San Souci, Robert D.  
Kate Shelley: Bound for Legend. 921\*
- Sands, Ida Belle Davis, 1904- .  
It's A Woman's War Too. (Video Recording). 940.53
- Sands, Kathleen M.  
Bataille, Gretchen M., 1944- . American Indian Women Telling Their Lives. 920
- Santee, Ross, 1889-1965.  
Cowboy. F\*
- Sattler, Helen Roney.  
Illustrated Dinosaur Dictionary. 567.9  
No Place For A Goat. E
- Sayre, Robert F., ed.  
Take This Exit: Rediscovering the Iowa Landscape. 917.77\*
- Sayre, Ruth (Buxton).  
Threshing Days on an Iowa Farm; Women's Role. 641.59777
- Schaap, James C.  
Sign of a Promise and Other Stories. F
- Schapsmeier, Edward Lewis, 1927- .  
Henry A. Wallace of Iowa: The Agrarian Years, 1910-1940; Prophet in Politics: Henry Wallace and the War Years, 1940-1965. 921
- Schapsmeier, Frederick Herman, 1927- .  
Schapsmeier, Edward Lewis, 1927- . Henry A. Wallace of Iowa: The Agrarian Years, 1910-1940; Prophet in Politics: Henry Wallace and the War Years, 1940-1965. 921
- Schick, Steven.  
New Music from the University of Iowa. (Audio Recording) [title entry] 784.2
- Schickele, Peter, 1935- .  
P. D. Q. Bach at Carnegie Hall. (Audio Recordings) 781.377\*  
Wurst of P. D. Q. Bach. (Audio Recordings). 781.377
- Schlebecker, John T.  
Whereby We Thrive: A History of American Farming, 1607-1972. 630.973
- Schmalenberger, Jerry L.  
Iowa Parables. 977.7  
Iowa Psalms. 782.525
- Schmidt, Steffen W.  
Issues in Iowa Politics. [title entry] 320.9777
- Schneider, Jacob G.

- Our Portion of Manna. 921
- Schneider, Richard.  
Hughes, Harold E., 1922- . Harold E. Hughes: The Man From Ida Grove, A Senator's Personal Story. 921
- Scholl, Gary.  
Bell, Netha. Lost and Buried Treasure of the Mississippi River. 813.08
- Scholl, John, 1922- .  
Changing of the Guard. F
- Scholl, Melvin.  
Arnewood: The Story of an Iowa Dairyman. 637.0977
- Schoonover, David E.  
P.E.O. Cook Book. [title entry] 641.59777
- Schoonover, Lawrence Lovell, 1906-1980.  
Revolutionary. F
- Schoor, Gene.  
Bob Feller, Hall of Fame Strike Out Star. 921
- Schoyer, Maxine Allen.  
Eckey, Lorelei F. 1,001 Broadways. 792.0222
- Schoyer, William T.  
Eckey, Lorelei F. 1,001 Broadways. 792.0222
- Schroder, Alan M.  
Directory of 19th Century Iowa Architects. 720.92  
History, Analysis, and Recommendations Concerning the Public Programs of the Iowa State Historical Department, Div. of the State Historical Society. 906.0977
- Schwartz, Dona.  
Waucoma Twilight: Generations of the Farm. 307.72
- Schwieder, Dorothy, 1933- .  
Black Diamonds: Life and Work in Iowa's Coal Mining Communities, 1895-1925. 331.7622\*  
Buxton: Work and Racial Equality in a Coal-Mining Community. 323.1777  
Iowa Past to Present: the People and the Prairie. 977.7220\*  
Iowa's Coal Mining Heritage. 622.3309  
Nielsen, Lynn, 1947- . Teacher's Guide for Iowa Past and Present; the People and the Prairie. 977.707 \*  
Patterns and Perspectives in Iowa History. [title entry] 977.7\*  
Schwieder, Elmer, 1925- . Peculiar People: Iowa's Old Order Amish. 289.73\*  
75 Years of Service: Cooperative Extension in Iowa. 630.715077
- Schwieder, Elmer, 1925- .  
Schwieder, Dorothy, 1933- . Buxton: Work and Racial Equality in a Coal-Mining Community. 323.1777  
Peculiar People: Iowa's Old Order Amish. 289.73\*
- Scot, Barbara.  
Prairie Reunion. 977.763
- Scott, Beth.  
Haunted Heartland. 133.1
- Scovel, Donald A.  
Ombudsman. Office of the Citizen's Aide/Ombudsman, 1979. 49pp. 353.9777
- Seddon, James D.  
Morning Glories Among the Peas: A Vietnam Veteran's Story. 959.7043
- Semken, Holmes A., Jr.  
Cherokee Excavations; Holocene Ecology and Human Adaptations in Northwestern Iowa. [title entry] 977.700497
- Service, Pamela F.  
Weirdos of the Universe, Unite! F\*
- Shambaugh, Benjamin Franklin, 1871-1940.  
Biographies and Portraits of the Progressive Men of Iowa. Volume 1 by Benjamin Franklin Shambaugh, volume 2 by Benjamin F. Gue. 920  
Constitutions of Iowa. 342.777  
Messages and Proclamations of the Governors of Iowa. [title entry] 353.9777  
Old Stone Capitol Remembers. 977.7655  
State Historical Society of Iowa. Documentary Material Relating to the History of Iowa. 977.7

- Shambaugh, Bertha Maud (Hornack)  
Amana That Was and Amana That Is. 335.9777
- Shangle, Robert D.  
 Berger, Brian. Beautiful Iowa. 917.77  
 Berger, Brian. Beauty of Iowa. 917.77
- Shank, Wesley.  
Iowa Catalog: Historic American Buildings Survey. [title entry] 720.9777
- Sharp, Abigail Gardner, 1843-1921.  
History of the Spirit Lake Massacre, and Captivity of Miss Abbie Gardner. 11th ed. 977.7123
- Shedd, Charlie W., 1915- .  
Letters to Karen. 306.8  
Talk to Me. 306.8
- Shellady, Craig.  
 Ellerbach, John. Who's Minding the State? 741.5977
- Shepherd, Eleanor Murray.  
Courtship Letters of Andrew Murray and Margaret Gordon, 1854. 929.2
- Shepherd, Margaret.  
 Shepherd, Eleanor Murray. Courtship Letters of Andrew Murray and Margaret Gordon, 1854. 929.2
- Shepherd, Stephen.  
50 Iowa Markets for the Freelance Writer. 070.5209
- Sherinian, Mary Chamberlain.  
 Chamberlain, Izanna L., 1854-1940. Prairie Memories: an 1891 Iowa Album in Painting and Verse. 759.1777
- Sherman, Edith (Bishop), 1889- .  
Upstairs, Downstairs. F\*
- Shirer, William Lawrence, 1904- .  
20th Century Journey: Vol 1, A Memoir of a Life and the Times: The Start 1904-1930. 921
- Shirley, Shirley.  
Restoring the Tallgrass Prairie: an Illustrated Manual for Iowa and the Upper Midwest. 635.9
- Sidey, Hugh Swanson, 1927- .  
Very Personal Presidency, Lyndon Johnson in the White House. 921
- Sigmund, Jay G., 1885-1937.  
Drowsy Ones. 811.5  
Pinions. 811.5  
Wapsipinicon Tales. F
- Silberman, Charles Eliot, 1925- .  
Crisis in the Classroom; the Remaking of American Education. 370
- Silet, Charles L. P.  
Worlds Between Two Rivers. Perspectives on American Indians in Iowa. [title entry] 977.700497\*

Sillanpa, Tom.  
Annie Wittenmeyer, God's Angel: One of America's "First" Ladies from Keokuk Iowa; Historical Biography of a Christian Heroine. 921

Simmons, Eleanor Pownall.  
Gil. F

Simms, John.  
 LaFosse, Leopold. Works by Saint-Saens, Szymanowski, Bartok, Kreisler, and De Falla.  
 (Audio Recording) of the faculty of the School of Music of the University of Iowa. 785.72

Simon, George Thomas.  
Glenn Miller and His Orchestra. 921

Sinotte, Stephen R.  
Fabulous Keokuk Geodes. 552

Sjolund, Angela.  
Iowa. 977.707

Sjolund, R. D.  
 Sjolund, Angela. Iowa. 977.707

Sloat, Ted.  
Madisonia: Reviewing Our Heritage. 977.7799

Smiley, Jane.  
Moo. F  
Thousand Acres. F\*

Smith, Ernest Almon.  
Middle River Homestead. 920

Smith, Lloyd H.  
Scenic Madison County, Iowa. 977.781

Smith, Pauline Coggeshall, 1908- .  
Brush Fire! F\*

Smith, Richard Norton.  
Development of the Iowa Department of Public Instruction, 1900- 1965. 379.1097  
Uncommon Man: The Triumph of Herbert Hoover. 921

Smith, Roy C.  
I Wasn't Like the Cautious Man. 921

Smith, Russ L.  
Legend of Dan Gable: "The" Wrestler. 921

Smith, Steve, 1941- .  
Years and the Wind and the Rain: a Biography of Dorothy M. Johnson. 921

Smoker, Paul.  
Sounding Brass. (Audio Recording) [title entry] 788.01\*

Soike, Lowell J.  
Without Right Angles: The Round Barns of Iowa. 728.922

Solberg, Delores.  
We All Live on Earth: A Sketchbook. 508.777

Sollberger, Harvey, 1938- .  
Riding the Wind, for Flute and Chamber Orchestra; with Wyner, Intermedio.  
 (Audio Recording) 784.3

Sollitt, Kenneth Walter, 1907- .  
Family History. F  
 Harrison, Nick. These Years of Promise. F  
Our Changing Lives. F  
This Rough New Land. F

Sommer, Lawrence.  
Heritage of Dubuque, An Architectural View. 977.739

Sorensen, Scott.  
Sioux City: A Pictorial History. 977.741

Soth, Lauren.  
Farm Policy Game: Play by Play. 353.81

Speaker, Everett B.  
 Harlan, James R. Iowa Fish and Fishing. 5th ed. 597.0977\*

Speer, Ralph.  
Voice of the Middlewest. F

Speerstra, Karen.

Earthshapers. F  
 Spence, Hartzell.  
     Get Thee Behind Me. 921  
     One Foot in Heaven. 921  
 Spies, Jerry.  
     Phil & Don, Home Again. 920.71  
 Stack, Nicolette. See, Kenny, Kathryn [Pseud.]  
 Stanek, Edward.  
     Iowa's Magnificent County Courthouses. 725.1309\*  
 Stanek, Jacqueline.  
     Stanek, Edward. Iowa's Magnificent County Courthouses. 725.1309\*  
 Stanford, John L. Tornado: Accounts of Tornadoes in Iowa. 551.55\*  
 Stanley, C. Maxwell and James H. Soltow. HON Story: A History of HON Industries, 1944-1985.  
     338.76  
 Stapp, Emilie Blackmore, 1876-1962.  
     Trail of the Go-Hawks. F  
 Stastny, Kimm.  
     Iowa Poets. (Audio Recording). 811.0092  
 State Historical Society of Iowa.  
     Benjamin Franklin Shambaugh as Iowa Remembers Him, 1871-1940. 921  
     Documentary Material Relating to the History of Iowa. 977.7  
     Harstad, Peter T. Gilbert N. Haugen: Norwegian-American Farm Politician. 921  
     Iowa Historian. (Periodical). [title entry] 351.859  
 Stegner, Wallace E., 1909- .  
     Angle of Repose. F\*  
     One Way to Spell Man. 814.52  
     Remembering Laughter. F\*  
 Steiger, Brad [Pseud.], 1936- .  
     Indian Medicine Power. 615.882  
 Steins, Deborah, illus.  
     Hilton, Suzanne. World of Young Herbert Hoover. 973.91  
 Stevens, James, 1892-1971.  
     Paul Bunyan. F  
 Steward, Roger.  
     Cyclone Memories: 100 Years of Iowa State Football. 796.332  
 Stiles, Edward H.  
     Recollections and Sketches of Notable Lawyers and Public Men of Early Iowa. 920.0777  
 Stocker, Fern Neal, 1917- .  
     Billy Sunday, Baseball Preacher. 269.2  
 Stolp, Richard N.  
     Perspectives on Iowa Coal. 622.3309  
 Stong, Philip Duffield, 1889-1957.  
     Blizzard. F\*  
     Buckskin Breeches. F\*  
     Captain Kidd's Cow. F\*  
     Farm Boy. F\*  
     Hawkeyes: A Biography of the State of Iowa. 917.77  
     High Water. F\*  
     If School Keeps. 921  
     State Fair. F\*  
     State Fair. (Motion Picture). [title entry] 812.52  
     State Fair, or It Happened One Summer. (Videorecording). [title entry] 792.6\*  
     Young Settler. F  
 Stork, Frank J.  
     Lawmaking in Iowa, System and Structure. 328.777\*  
 Stoufer, Genevieve M.  
     Historic General Dodge House-Reminder of a Man and an Era. 728.8097  
 Stout, Earl Jonathan.  
     Folklore From Iowa. [title entry] 398.2097\*  
 Stover, John F.  
     History of the Illinois Central Railroad. 385.0657

- Stow, Jane Anne.  
Parsnips in the Snow: Talks with Midwestern Gardeners. [title entry] 635.0977
- Straffin, Dean Freeman.  
Kingston Oneota Site. 977.700497
- Strieber, Whitley.  
Billy. F
- Stromquist, Shelton, 1943- .  
Solidarity & Survival: an Oral History of Iowa Labor in the Twentieth Century. 331.809777
- Stump, D. W.  
Kinnick, the Man and the Legend. 921\*
- Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960.  
Country People. F\*  
Folks. F  
Iowa Interiors. F\*  
John Wood Case. F\*  
Memoir. 921  
Odessey of a Nice Girl. F  
Ruth Suckow Omnibus. F\*  
Some Others and Myself. F
- Sudhalter, Richard M.  
Bix; Man & Legend. 921
- Sunseri, Alvin.  
Sullivan Family of Waterloo. 921\*
- Sutcliffe, John W.  
Memories of an Iowa Veterinarian. 636.089
- Svendsen, Marlys, A.  
Bowers, Martha H. Davenport Architecture-Transition and Tradition. 728.0977  
Davenport, Where the Mississippi Runs West. 977.769
- Swander, Mary.  
Driving the Body Back: Poems. 811  
Land of the Fragile Giants: Landscapes, Environments, and Peoples of the Loess Hills. [title entry] 977.7\*  
Parsnips in the Snow: Talks with Midwestern Gardeners. [title entry] 635.0977
- Swanson, Leslie Charles.  
Canals of Mid-America. 386.4809  
Covered Bridges in Illinois, Iowa and Wisconsin. Revised ed. 624.3709\*  
Old Mills in the Midwest. 917.7
- Swierenga, Robert P.  
Acres for Cents: Delinquent Tax Auctions in Frontier Iowa. 333.1609  
Pioneers and Profits: Land Speculation on the Iowa Frontier. 333.3309
- Swisher, J. W.  
Erbe, Carl Herman. Text and Workbook in the History of Iowa. 977.707



Swisher, Jacob Armstrong, 1884- .  
Governors of Iowa. 920  
Iowa Department of the Grand Army of the Republic. [title entry] 369.1509  
Iowa History As Told in Biography. 977.7  
Iowa In Times Of War. 977.7  
Iowa: Land of Many Mills. 917.77  
Leonard F. Parker. 921  
Robert Gordon Cousins. 921

Swiss, Thomas.  
Measure. 811.54

Sytsma, Curt.  
Rhyme and Reason of Curt Sytsma. 811.54

Taber, John Huddleston, 1896- .  
Story of the 168th Infantry. 940.37

Talbert, Marc, 1953- .  
Purple Heart. F\*

Talbot, Ross.  
Iowa in the World Economy: Dependency and Interdependency. [title entry] 382.4109

Tate, Eleanora E.  
Blessing in Disguise. F\*

Taylor, Henry Charles.  
Tarpleywick: A Century of Iowa Farming. 630.9777\*

Taylor, Marilyn.  
Gallery 1990. [title entry] 811.008

Taylor, Theodore.  
Walking Up a Rainbow. F

Tazewell, Charles, 1900-1972.  
Littlest Angel. F

Tchaikovsky, Piotr Ilyich.  
Trio in A Minor, op. 50. (Audio Recording) 785.13

Teakle, Thomas.  
Spirit Lake Massacre. 977.7123

Thane, Elswyth, 1900- .  
Dawn's Early Light. F  
Tryst. F

Thatcher, Kenneth.  
 Groves, Donald B. First Fifty Years; History of Farm Bureau in Iowa. 630.6

Thayer, Crawford Beecher.  
Hunting a Shadow, the Search for Black Hawk. [title entry] 973.56  
Massacre at Bad Axe. [title entry] 973.56

Thein, John.  
 Lasansky, Mauricio, 1914- . Lasansky: Printmaker. 769.924

Thimmersch, Nick.  
Robert Kennedy at 40. 328.7307

Third Ward Pupils, No. 10. Des Moines, Iowa.  
1876: A Centennial Offering. 810.9777

Thomas, C. E. (Carlton Euguene), 1939- .  
 Harkin, Tom. Five Minutes to Midnight. 355.033573

Thomas, Jane Resh.  
Princess in the Pigpen. F

Thompson, Era Bell, 1907- .  
American Daughter. 921

Thompson, Janette R., 1960- .  
Prairies, Forests, and Wetlands: the Restoration of Natural Landscape Communities in Iowa.  
 333.73

- Thompson, Kathleen.  
Iowa. 977.7
- Thompson, William H., 1909- .  
Transportation in Iowa, 1846-1980. 016.3805  
Transportation in Iowa: a Historical Summary. 380.5097\*
- Thornberg, Edward.  
Iowa vs. Minnesota Joke Feud. 817.0977
- Throne, Mildred.  
Cyrus Clay Carpenter and Iowa Politics, 1854-1898. 977.7
- Tigges John.  
Milwaukee Road Narrow Gauge: the Chicago, Bellevue, Cascade & Western: Iowa's Slim Princess. 385.52  
They Came From Dubuque. [title entry] 920.0777
- Timmerman, John.  
Mulder, Rodney J. Frederick Manfred: A Bibliography and Publishing History. 013.9777
- Todd, John.  
Early Settlement and Growth of Western Iowa or Reminiscences. 977.7
- Toops, Stanley.  
Winds Over Iowa. 551.518
- Torrence, Gaylord.  
Art of the Red Earth People - The Mesquakie of Iowa. 709.77
- Toth, Susan Allen.  
Blooming: A Small-Town Girlhood. 977.7546  
Ivy Days: Making My Way Out East. 921
- Tracey, Kathleen.  
Herbert Hoover - A Bibliography of His Writings and Addresses. 016.9739
- Tremmel, Robert A., 1948- .  
Driving the Milford Blacktop. 811
- Troeger, Jack Clayton, 1943- .  
From Rift to Drift: Iowa's Story in Stone. 557.77\*
- Trueblood, David Elton, 1900- .  
Life We Prize. 323.4  
Place to Stand. 921
- Tucker, Cynthia Grant.  
Prophetic Sisterhood: Liberal Women Ministers of the Frontier, 1880-1930. 289.10917
- Turnbull, John E.  
Iowa Conference Story: Forty Years of Intercollegiate Sports, 1922-61. 796.0977
- Tuttle, Elizabeth.  
To Get A Prairie Chicken: Stories of Those Who Created a New Life in MidAmerica. 977.7863
- U.S. Bureau of Census.  
1990 Census of Housing. General housing characteristics. Iowa. [title entry] 317.77  
1990 Census of Population. General population characteristics. 317.77  
1990 Census of Population and Housing. Population and housing characteristics for census tracts and block numbering areas, maps. Des Moines, IA MSA. (Maps). [title entry] 317.77  
1990 Census of the Population, Iowa. 317.77
- U.S. Bureau of Census, Data User Services Division.  
1990 Census of Population and Housing. Summary tape file 1A. West North Central Division (computer file) (CD Rom). [title entry] 317.77
- U.S. Geological Survey.  
Iowa Geographic Names: Alphabetical Finding Lists. 917.77\*
- Ultang, Don.  
Holding the Moment: Mid-America at Mid-Century. 977
- University of Iowa - Institute of Public Affairs.  
Voting in Iowa. 324.9777
- Van Allen, James Alfred, 1914- .  
924 Elementary Problems and Answers in Solar System Astronomy. 523.2
- Van Buren, Abigail, [Pseud.].  
Best of Dear Abby. 170.202
- Van der Linden, Peter J., 1953- .  
Forest and Shade Trees of Iowa. 2nd Ed. 582.1609\*
- Van der Zee, Jacob.

- British In Iowa. 977.716  
Hollanders in Iowa. 977.7
- Van Duyn, Mona, 1921- .  
Letters From a Father and Other Poems. 811.54  
Near Changes: Poems. 811.54\*
- Van Hook, Beverly Hennen.  
Character Who Came to Life. F
- Van Klompenburg, Carol.  
Delightfully Dutch. 641.59777
- Van Tuyl, Virginia Caris.  
Let's Dig In! 375.9
- Van Vechten, Carl 1880-1964.  
Nigger Heaven. F  
Tattooed Countess. F
- Van Voris, Jacqueline.  
Carrie Chapman Catt: a Public Life. 921\*
- Vandervelde, Marjorie, 1908- .  
Across the Tundra. F\*  
Could It Be Old Hiari? F  
Iglesias, Marvel. Beauty is a Ring in My Nose? 921
- Veghlan, Nancy Crary, 1937- .  
Getting to Know the Missouri River. 917.8
- Veghlan, Nancy Cray, 1937- .  
Fellowship of the Seven Stars. F\*
- Verdi, Giuseppe.  
Falstaff. (Video Recording). 782.1
- Verrall, John, 1908- .  
String Quartet No. 7; with works by Elwell and Walker. (Audio Recording) 785.14
- Vexler, Robert I.  
Chronology and Documentary Handbook of the State of Iowa. [title entry] 977.7
- Vogel, Virgil J., 1918- .  
Iowa Place Names of Indian Origin. 917.77\*
- Wagler, David L.  
Through Deep Waters: A Father's Story of His Son's Tragic Accident. 921
- Wagner, William John, 1915- .  
Sixty Sketches of Iowa's Past and Present. 977.7\*
- Waite, Paul J.  
Iowa Rainfall Frequencies. 551.5781  
Toops, Stanley. Winds Over Iowa. 551.518
- Walker, Mary Alexander.  
Brad's Box. F\*
- Walker, Pamela, 1948- .  
Twyla. F
- Wall, Dana.  
Iowish: What it is and How to Speak it. 427
- Wall, Joseph Frazier, 1920- .  
Andrew Carnegie. 921  
Federal Writers' Project of the Works Progress Administration for the State of Iowa.  
[title entry] 917.77  
Iowa, A Bicentennial History. 977.7\*  
Policies and People: The First Hundred Years of The Bankers Life. 368.362
- Wallace, Henry Agard, 1888-1965.  
Corn and Its Early Fathers. 633.1  
Democracy Reborn. 921  
New Frontiers. 330.973  
Price of Vision, the Diary of Henry A. Wallace, 1942-1946. 921  
Toward World Peace. 327.73  
Whose Constitution: An Inquiry into the General Welfare. 330.973
- Wallace, Henry W., 1836-1916.  
Uncle Henry's Own Story of His Life. 921
- Waller, Robert James, 1939- .

- Ballads of Madison County. 781.9777  
Border Music. F  
Bridges of Madison County. F\*  
Iowa: Perspective on Today and Tomorrow. 338.9777  
Just Beyond the Firelight: Essays and Stories. 814.54\*  
Old Songs In A New Cafe. 814.54\*  
One Good Road is Enough: Essays by Robert James Waller. 814.54  
Slow Waltz in Cedar Bend. F
- Wallis, James Harold, 1885- .  
Once Off Guard. F
- Ward, Leo R.  
Holding Up the Hills: the Biography of a Neighborhood. 917.77
- Ware, Eugene Fitch, 1841-1911.  
Lyon Campaign and History of the 1st Iowa Infantry, 1861. 973.7  
Indian War of 1864. 973.7
- Warner Bros. Pictures.  
Music Man. (Videorecording). [title entry] 792.6\*
- Warner, Esther Sietmann Dendel. See Dendel, Esther Warner.
- Warren, Harris Gaylord.  
Herbert Hoover and the Great Depression. 921
- Warren, Larkin.  
 Ziegenmeyer, Nancy. Taking Back My Life. 364.1532
- Watts, Franklin Mowry, 1904- .  
Let's Find Out About Christmas. 394.2682
- Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- .  
Along Our Country Road. 977.03  
Before the Colors Fade. 977.03\*  
Century on an Iowa Farm. 630.9777  
Country Roads to Washington. 921  
Grass Grown Trails. 977.03\*  
I Remember Yesteryear. 917.77  
Iowa Farmer Abroad. 630  
Place for Living: The Biography of an Iowa Farm. 920  
Rhymes of a Plain Countryman. 811.54  
Statues That Pour. 748.8209  
Uncle Henry. F\*
- Webber, Philip E., 1944- .  
Kolonie-Deutsch: Life and Language in Amana. 335.9777  
Pella Dutch, the Portrait of a Language and its use in One of Iowa's Ethnic Communities.  
 439.3
- Weinberg, Steve.  
 Goettsch, Sherrie. Terrace Hill: The Story of a House and the People Who Touched It.  
 977.758
- Weir, Ruth Cromer, 1912- .  
Benjamin Franklin, Printer and Patriot. 921
- Weirich, Clotilde.  
Seasons Within and Without: Poems. 811

Welch, Mary B.  
Mrs. Welch's Cookbook. 641.509

Weller, Peter.  
Remembering the Southern Iowa Railway. 388.4609

Welty, Susan Elizabeth Fulton.  
Dr. James Frederic Clarke: Man of Medicine and Merriment. 921

Wendel, Charles H.  
Encyclopedia of American Farm Tractors. 631.37  
Power in the Past; A History of Gasoline Engine and Tractor Builders in Iowa, 1890-1930.  
631.37

Wenger, Loralee, 1951- .  
Country Roads of Iowa. 917.7704

Wenger, Ruth M.  
My Dear Grandchildren. 977.7

Wessel, Marilyn.  
Wessel, Thomas R. 4-H, an American Idea, 1900-1980: a History of 4-H. 369.4

Wessel, Thomas R.  
4-H, an American Idea, 1900-1980: a History of 4-H. 369.4

West, J. Bernard, 1913(?) -1983.  
Upstairs at the White House, My Life with the First Ladies. 921

Westfall, Patricia Tichenor.  
Real-farm: Encounters with Perception. 921

Wetterer, Margaret K.  
Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express. F\*

Whitaker, James W.  
Feedlot Empire; Beef Cattle Feeding in Illinois and Iowa, 1840-1900. 636.2109

Whitcomb, Selden Lincoln.  
Autumn Notes in Iowa. 917.77

White, Gary, 1937- .  
Antipodes I and II, for Organ and Tape; with Works of Cogan, Escot, and Stout.  
(Audio Recording) 786.5

White, Nancy E.  
Iowa Connection: Celebrating Authors and Illustrators. [title entry] 013.9777\*

White, Roland A.  
Milo Reno, Farmers Union Pioneer: The Story of a Man and a Movement. 630.6

Wick, Barthinius Larson.  
Perkins, William Rufus. History of the Amana Society or Community of True Inspiration.  
335.9777

Widney, Stanley A.  
Elevator To The Moon. F

Wiggins, Charles W.  
Legislative Process in Iowa. 328.777

Wiggins, David.  
Iowa Tragedy - The Fall of Old Des Moines U. 378.777

Wilbers, Stephen.  
Iowa Writers' Workshop: Origins, Emergence and Growth. 810.6077

Wilcox, Mary.  
Iowa the Tall. 917.77

Wilcox, Pearl.  
Roots of the Reorganized Latter Day Saints in Southern Iowa. 289.333

Wilder, Laura Ingalls, 1867-1957.  
Little House Sampler. F\*

Wilkinson, Herbert Ellery, 1892-1987.  
Memories of an Iowa Farm Boy. 921

Wilkinson, John M., 1920- .  
Rock Bottom: an American Heartland Farm-Town and Family from Settlement through the  
Great Depression. 977.335220

Williams, Andy, 1930- .  
Greatest Hits, vols. 1 and 2. (Audio Recording) 783.8

Williams, Bradley B.

- 19th Century Iowa National Culture: Parlor Furnishings. 747.7509
- Williams, Roger, 1926- .  
Best of Roger Williams. (Audio Recording) 786.2
- Williamson, Ellen.  
When We Went First Class. 920
- Willson, Dixie, 1892- .  
Circus ABC. 411
- Willson, Meredith, 1902-1984.  
And There I Stood With My Piccolo. 921  
But He Doesn't Know the Territory. 782.14  
Music Man. (Audio Recording) 782.14  
Music Man. (Libretto). 782.14\*  
Music Man, A Novel. F  
Unsinkable Molly Brown. (Audio Recording) 782.14
- Wilson, D. Ray.  
Iowa Historical Tour Guide. 2nd ed. 917.77
- Wilson, Geraldine L.  
Christian Petersen, Sculptor. 730.973
- Wilson, Joan Hoff.  
Herbert Hoover: The Forgotten Progressive. 921
- Wilson, Margaret, 1882-1973.  
Able McLaughlins. F\*
- Wilson, Richard Guy.  
Prairie School in Iowa. 724\*
- Wilson, Robley, Jr.  
Dancing For Men. F
- Winckler, Suzanne, 1946- .  
Plains States. 917.804
- Winebrenner, Hubert.  
Iowa Precinct Caucuses Impact on the Media. 324.9777
- Winters, Donald L.  
Farmers Without Farms: Agricultural Tenancy in Nineteenth Century Iowa. 333.335
- Wirt, Mildred Augustine.  
Behind The Green Door. F\*
- Wishart, Don.  
History of 4-H. 369.4
- Wolf, Robert.  
Voices from the Land. [title entry] 808.849
- Wolf, Robert Charles.  
Fossils of Iowa: Field Guide to Paleozoic Deposits. 560.9777\*  
Iowa's State Parks: Also Forests, Recreation Areas and Preserves. 917.77 \*
- Wolf, W. W.  
Corn Starch Saga and its Impact on the History of Keokuk. 664.22
- Wolfe, Jack Seymour.  
Century with Iowa Jewry. 296.0977\*
- Wood, Grant, 1891-1942.  
This is Grant Wood Country. 759.1777
- Wood, Greg.  
Your New Life in the Country. 917.77
- Woods, Alice E.  
Voices of My Century. 811.54
- Woolson, Eric.  
Grassley: Senator from Iowa. 921
- Woolston, Bill.  
Iowa's Fair. 394.6
- Worthen, Amy.  
Prints of J. N. Darling. 2nd edition 769.777
- Wright, Luella Margaret.  
Peter Melendy: The Mind and the Soil. 921
- Wubben, Hubert H.  
Civil War Iowa and the Copperhead Movement. 977.7

- Wueschner, Silvano A.  
Ormanville: Life on the Iowa Frontier, 1850-1900. 977.7
- Wundrum, Bill.  
Best of Bill Wundrum. 977.769  
Raging River. 977.769
- Yambura, Barbara Schneider.  
Change and A Parting: My Story of Amana. 335.9777\*
- Yannatos, James, 1929- .  
Music of James Yannatos. (Audio Recording) 784
- Yoder, Glee (Goughnour), 1916- .  
Passing on the Gift: The Story of Dan West. 921
- Yoder, Rhonda Lou.  
Amish Agriculture in Iowa: Indigenous Knowledge for Sustainable Small-Farm Systems.  
631.0977
- Young Bear, Ray A.  
Black Eagle Child: the Facepaint Narratives. 811.54\*  
Invisible Musician. 811.54  
Winter of the Salamander: The Keeper of Importance. 811.54
- Young, Elisabeth Larsh.  
Family Afoot. 910.4
- Younger, Edward.  
John A. Kasson; Politics and Diplomacy from Lincoln to McKinley. 921
- Yzermans, Vincent A.  
People I Love: A Biography of Luigi C. Ligutti. 921
- Zaring, Jane (Thomas).  
Return of the Dragon. F  
Sharkes in the North Woods. F\*
- Ziegenmeyer, Nancy.  
Taking Back My Life. 364.1532
- Zielinski, John M., 1940- .  
Amish: A Pioneer Heritage. 289.73  
Amish Across America. 289.73\*  
Amish Children Across America. 289.73\*  
Amish Horsefarming Across America. 289.73  
Amish, People of the Soil. 289.73
- Arpy, Jim. Magnificent Mississippi. 977
- Brown, Marilyn McCanon. From This Earth: A Tribute to the American Farmer. 811.54
- Children of Iowa: A Portrait of Iowa's Children. 917.77
- Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908- . Portrait of Iowa. 917.77\*
- Iowa Barns, No. 1. 728.922
- Mesquakie and Proud of It. 977.700497\*
- Portrait of Iowa. Rev. Ed. 917.77
- Portrait of Iowa Travel Guide. 917.77\*
- Unknown Iowa: Farm Security Photos, 1936-1941. [title entry] 977.7
- Zopf, Louis.  
Iowa Pharmacy, A Century of Service: A Chronology of the Iowa Pharmacists Association,  
1880-1980. 615.106

Zug, John.

Amanas Yesterday: A Religious Communal Society. [title entry] 335.9777\*

Kalona Heritage. [title entry] 977.7923

Liffring-Zug, Joan Louise. Amana Colonies. 335.977\*

Liffring-Zug, Joan Louise. Herbert Hoover and West Branch. 921

Liffring-Zug, Joan Louise. Seven Amana Villages. 335.9777





Terrace Hill, Des Moines, Iowa  
Built between 1867-1869 and given to the  
people of Iowa by the Hubbell Family for the  
Governor's Mansion

# Title Index

## TITLE INDEX

This index includes all entries in alphabetic order by title. The author, where pertinent, and classification number for each entry are provided for use in locating the complete entry in the classified section.

- A. G. G. I. E. (Game). Kuster, Chuck, 1954- . 794.2097  
Abandoned Towns, Villages and Post Offices of Iowa. Mott, David C. 977.7\*  
Abby, My Love. Irwin, Hadley [Pseud.]. F  
Able McLaughlins. Wilson, Margaret, 1882-1973. F\*  
Accomplished Woman. Price, Nancy, 1925- . F  
Acres for Cents: Delinquent Tax Auctions in Frontier Iowa. Swierenga, Robert P. 333.1609  
Acres of Antaeus. Corey, Paul Frederick, 1903- . F\*  
Across the Tundra. Vandervelde, Marjorie, 1908- . F\*  
Addie Across the Prairie Lawlor, Laurie. F  
Adeline, A Child of Yani. Powell, Virgil S. F\*  
Administration of Iowa: A Study in Centralization. Bowman, Harold Martin, 1876-1949. 353.9777  
African Americans in Iowa: A Chronicle of Contributions, 1830-1992. Hawthorne, Frances E. 323.1196  
After Goliath. Cassill, Ronald Verlin, 1919- . F\*  
Agriculture. Archer, Doug. 630.9777\*  
Agriculture in Iowa. 630.7  
Ah, You Iowans! At Home, At Work, At Play, At War. Offenburger, Chuck. 071.777  
AIDS. Nourse, Alan Edward, 1928- . 616.9  
Alison's House; a Play in Three Acts. Glaspell, Susan, 1882-1948. 812.5  
Alive and Dead in Indiana. Martone, Michael. F  
All the Colors of Darkness. Biggle, Lloyd, Jr. 1923- . F  
All Will Yet Be Well: the Diary of Sarah Gillespie Huftalen, 1873-1952. Huftalen, Sarah Gillespie, 1873-1952. 977.7  
Along Our Country Road Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- . 977.03  
Amalie's Story. McDonald, Julie Jensen, 1929- . F\*  
Amana Colonies. (Kit). 977.7653  
Amana Colonies. Liffing-Zug, Joan Louise, 1929- . 335.977\*  
Amana Colonies. (Video Recording) 977.7653  
Amana: From Pietist Sect to American Community. Barthel, Diane L., 1949- . 335.9777  
Amana People and Their Furniture. Albers, Marjorie K. 684.104  
Amana: Metamorphosis of a Community. Phillips, Tom. 335.9777  
Amana That Was and Amana That Is. Shambaugh, Bertha Maud (Hornack) 335.9777  
Amana Today. Rettig, Lawrence. 977.7653  
Amanas Yesterday: A Religious Communal Society. 335.9777\*  
Amazing World of Insects. (Video Recording). 595.7097  
America the Beautiful: Iowa. Kent, Deborah. 977.7\*  
America's Heartland: Travel Guide to the Backroads of Illinois, Indiana, Iowa and Missouri. 917.77  
American Classic. Lafore, Laurence. 720.9777  
American Daughter. Thompson, Era Bell, 1907- . 921  
American Dream in the Heartland. (Audio Recording). Andrews, Clarence A. 977.7  
American Farm Crisis: An Annotated Bibliography. Rogers, Earl M. and Susan H. Rogers. 016.63\*  
American Friend; Herbert Hoover. Emery, Anne. 921\*  
American Indian Women Telling Their Lives. Bataille, Gretchen, M., 1944- . 920  
American Song, A Book of Poems. Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908- . 811.52\*  
American Travels of a Dutch Hobo, 1923-1926. Leeftang, Gerald. 973.915  
American Vacations Series. Great Plains. (Video Recording). 917.7  
Americans: Chief Black Hawk. (Motion Picture). 921  
Americans From Holland. Mulder, Arnold. 325.777  
Americans from Norway. Bergmann, Leola Marjorie (Nelson), 1912- . 325.73

Amish: a Pioneer Heritage. (Filmstrip). 289.7  
Amish: A Pioneer Heritage. Zielinski, John M. 289.73  
Amish Across America. Zielinski, John M. 289.73\*  
Amish Agriculture in Iowa: Indigenous Knowledge for Sustainable Small-Farm Systems. Yoder, Rhonda Lou. 631.0977  
Amish Children Across America. Zielinski, John M., 1940- . 289.73\*  
Amish Horsefarming Across America. Zielinski, John M., 1940- . 289.73  
Amish, People of the Soil. Zielinski, John M., 1940 . 289.73  
And No One Would Eat Tomatoes: An Iowa City Anthology. Edited by Joanne Asala. 810.80777  
And There I Stood With My Piccolo. Willson, Meredith, 1902-1984. 921  
Andersonville. Kantor, MacKinlay, 1904-1977. F\*  
Andrew Carnegie. Wall, Joseph Frazier, 1920- . 921  
Angel and the Sailor; a Novella and Nine Stories. Kentfield, Calvin. 1924- . F\*  
Angle of Repose. Stegner, Wallace E., 1909- . F\*  
 Angling Iowa Series.  
     Des Moines River Catfish and Walleye. (Video Recording) 799.11  
     Early Spring Crappie Fishing. (Video Recording) 799.11  
     Early Summer On The Mississippi. (Video Recording) 799.11  
     Fall Bass Fishing. (Video Recording) 799.11  
     Farm Ponds. (Video Recording). 799.11  
     Flyfishing for Bluegill. (Video Recording). 799.11  
     Lake Catfishing. (Video Recording). 799.11  
     River Smallmouth Bass. (Video Recording). 799.11  
     Spirit Lake Muskies. (Video Recording). 799.11  
     Spring Bass Fishing. (Video Recording). 799.11  
     Trout Fishing. (Video Recording). 799.11  
     West Okoboji Smallmouth Bass. (Video Recording). 799.11  
     Winter Fishing in Iowa. (Video Recording). 799.11  
Ann Landers Encyclopedia A to Z: Improve Your Life Emotionally, Medically, Sexually, Socially, Spiritually. Landers, Ann [Pseud.]. 170.202  
Ann Landers Says: Truth Is Stranger. Landers, Ann [Pseud.]. 170.202  
 Ann of the Prairie Series.  
     Family History. Sollitt, Kenneth Walter, 1907- . F  
     Our Changing Lives. Sollitt, Kenneth Water, 1907- . F  
Annals of Iowa. (Periodical). 977.7\*  
Annals of Polk County, Iowa. Porter, Will. 977.758  
Annie Wittenmeyer, God's Angel: One of America's "First" Ladies from Keokuk Iowa; Historical Biography of a Christian Heroine. Sillanpa, Tom. 921  
Annual Condition of Education Report. (Annual) 370.21  
Another Flavor of Dubuque. 917.77  
Anson to Zuber: Iowa Boys in the Major Leagues. Clark, Jerry E. 796.357092  
Antelope Abe, the Boy Guide. Coomes, Oliver, 1845-1921. F  
Antipodes I and II, for Organ and Tape; with Works of Cogan, Escot, and Stout. (Audio Recording) White, Gary, 1937- . 786.5  
Antonin Dvorak: Composer from Bohemia Purdy, Claire Lee. 921  
Antonin Dvorak, My Father. Dvorak, Otakar. 921  
Approved Map of Iowa. (Maps). 912.777  
Archaeological Survey of Central Iowa. Gourley, Kathryn E. M. 977.7  
Archer Pilgrim. Jackson, Donald Dean, 1919- . F  
Architectural Survey Report, Madison County, Iowa. Iowa. State Historical Department, Division of Historic Preservation. 724  
Arnewood: The Story of an Iowa Dairyman Scholl, Melvin. 637.0977  
Around Round Barns (Video recording). 728.922  
Art of the Red Earth People - The Mesquakie of Iowa Torrence, Gaylord. 709.77  
Artist in Iowa; A Life of Grant Wood. Garwood, Darrell. 921\*  
Artists in Schools/Communities. 706  
Artists of Iowa Collection. National Bank of Waterloo. 708.1777  
Artworks of Juanita Scott Jensen. Jensen, Juanita Scott. 759.1777  
As Ding Saw Hoover. Darling, Jay Norwood, 1876-1962. 741.5\*  
 Assignment Iowa Series.  
     Amana Colonies. (Video Recording) 977.7653

Blue Grass Festival (Video Recording). 781.642  
Delta Queen. (Video Recording). 386.3  
Des Moines Metropolitan Opera Company. 782.1  
Gladys Black and Iowa's Birds. (Video Recording). 598.2977  
Grant Wood. (Video Recording). 921  
Hoover Library. (Video Recording). 069.93\*  
Living History Farms. (Video Recording). 630.9777\*  
Salisbury House. (Video Recording). 728.8309\*  
Traveling Highway 6. (Video Recording). 917.77  
West Bend Grotto. (Video Recording). 263.0427  
Atanasoff - Forgotten Father of the Computer. Mollenhoff, Clark R. 621.39  
Atlas of Iowa. Collins, Charles W. 912.777  
Atlas of The Flora of the Great Plains Great Plains Flora Association. 581.977  
Attic: A Memoir. Harnack, Curtis, 1927- . F  
Attorney for the People, the Story of Thomas E. Dewey. Hughes, Rupert, 1872- . 921  
Augustus Caesar Dodge. Pelzer, Louis. 921  
Autobiography of Buffalo Bill. Bill, Buffalo. 921\*  
Autumn Notes in Iowa. Whitcomb, Selden Lincoln. 917.77  
Babe - An Iowa Legend. Offenburger, Chuck. 921  
Babe Didn't Point and Other Stories about Iowans and Sports. Bryson, Bill, 1915-1986. 796.0973  
Bachelor Bess: the Homesteading Letters of Elizabeth Corey, 1909-1919. Corey, Elizabeth. 978.3  
Baker's Biographical Dictionary of Musicians, 8th ed. Baker, Theodore, 1851-1934. 780.3  
Ballad to an Iowa Farmer and Other Reflections. Mollenhoff, Clark. 811.54  
Ballads of Madison County. Waller, Robert James, 1939- . 781.9777  
Ballooning in Iowa. (Filmstrip). 629.1332  
Band Plays On: a History of the Cedar Falls Band, 1891-1991. Nelson, Justin and Karen Sayler Nelson. 784.8  
Banditti of the Prairies, or the Murderer's Doom. Bonney, Edward, 1807-1864. 363.25  
Banking in Frontier Iowa 1836-1865 Erickson, Erling A. 332. 1097  
Baptism of Fire: The Republican Party in Iowa, 1838-1878. Cook, Robert J. 324.2777  
Basic Training of Pavlo Hummel, and Sticks and Boxes; two plays. Rabe, David William, 1940- . 812.54  
Battle of the Bangboards. Jacobs, Leonard J. 631.15  
Battle Stations: the Homefront World War II. Heacock, Nan, 1903- . 940.53  
Beautiful Iowa. See also: Beauty of Iowa. Berger, Brian. 917.77  
Beauty is a Ring in My Nose? Iglesias, Marvel. 921  
Beauty of Iowa. See also: Beautiful Iowa. Berger, Brian. 917.77  
Becky's Horse. Madison, Winifred. F  
Beetles, Lightly Toasted. Naylor, Phyllis Reynolds. F  
Before the Colors Fade. Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- . 977.03\*  
Behind The Green Door. Wirt, Mildred Augustine. F\*  
Benjamin Franklin, Printer and Patriot. Weir, Ruth Cromer, 1912- . 921  
Benjamin Franklin Shambaugh as Iowa Remembers Him, 1871-1940. State Historical Society of Iowa. 921  
Best of Bill Wundrum. Wundrum, Bill. 977.769  
Best of Dear Abby Van Buren, Abigail, [Pseud.]. 170.202  
Best of Glenn Miller. (Audio Recording). Miller, Glenn, 1904-1944. 784.48  
Best of Iowa: The Iowa Magazine's Guide To Our State's Outstanding Attractions. 2nd ed. 917.77  
Best of Roger Williams. (Audio Recording) Williams, Roger, 1926- . 786.2  
Bethlehem and Nazareth. (Video Recording). Finegan, Jack, 1908- . 225.93  
Between the Rivers. Nye, John. 287.6777  
Between Two Rivers: Iowa Year by Year, 1846-1940. Carpenter, (John) Allan, 1917- . 977.7  
Bibliographical Guide to Midwestern Literature. 016.8109  
Bibliography of Iowa Newspapers, 1836-1976. 016.9777  
Bibliography of the History of The University of Iowa, 1847-1978. Rogers, Earl M. 016.3789  
Biennial Report Iowa Arts Council. 706  
Bill Baird...He Pulled Lots of Strings. Lett, Richard. 921  
Billy. Strieber, Whitley. F  
Billy Sunday and the Redemption of Urban America. Dorsett, Lyle W. 921  
Billy Sunday, Baseball Preacher. Stocker, Fern Neal, 1917- . 269.2  
Biographical Index to the County Histories of Iowa. Morford, Charles. 977.7016\*

Biographies and Portraits of the Progressive Men of Iowa. Volume 1 by Benjamin Franklin Shambaugh, volume 2 by Benjamin F. Gue. Shambaugh, Benjamin Franklin. 920  
Biological Foray to Lyon County and Sioux County. (Video Recording). 591.5097  
Birding Areas of Iowa. 598.2977  
Birds of Iowa. Black, Gladys. 598.2977\*  
Bix Beiderbecke Story. (Audio Recording) Beiderbecke, Leon Bismarck, (Bix) 1903-1931. 781.65  
Bix; Man & Legend. Sudhalter, Richard M. 921  
Black Diamonds: Life and Work in Iowa's Coal Mining Communities, 1895-1925. Schwieder, Dorothy, 1933- . 331.7622\*  
Black Eagle Child: the Facepaint Narratives. Young Bear, Ray A. 811.54\*  
Black Hawk. Cunningham, Maggi. 921\*  
Black Hawk: An Autobiography. Black Hawk, Sauk Chief, 1767-1838. 921  
Black Hawk and the Warrior's Path. Nichols, Roger L. 921\*  
Black Hawk: Frontier Warrior. Oppenheim, Joanne. 921  
Black Hawk Songs. Borich, Michael, 1949- . 811.54  
Black Soil. Donovan, Josephine. F  
Blackhawk. Black Hawk, Sauk Chief, 1767-1838. 921  
Blessing in Disguise. Tate, Eleanora E. F\*  
Blizzard. Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957. F\*  
Blooming: A Small-Town Girlhood. Toth, Susan Allen. 977.7546  
Blue Grass Festival. (Video Recording). Assignment Iowa Series. 781.642  
Blue Like the Heavens: New and Selected Poems. Gildner, Gary, 1938- . 811.54  
Bob Feller. Eckhouse, Morris, 1959- . 796.357\*  
Bob Feller, Hall of Fame Strike Out Star. Schoor, Gene. 921  
Bonds of Enterprise: John Murray Forbes and Western Development in America's Railway Age. Larson, John Lauritz. 385.09777  
Bonnie Iowa Farm Folk. Murray, Janette Stevenson, 1874- . 977.7  
Book of Chores: As Remembered by a Former Kid. Artley, Bob. 977.7  
Book of Iowa Authors, By Iowa Authors. 920.0777  
Book of Student Prayers. Finegan, Jack, 1908- . 264.1  
Bootleg Skies. Berge, Paul. 344.0541  
Boots and Saddles, Third Iowa Cavalry, 1860-1865. Cook, Theo M. 973.7477  
Border Music. Waller, Robert James, 1939- . F  
Boston Massacre: An Episode of Dissent and Violence. Hansen, Harry, 1884-1977. 973.3  
Botany Bay. Nordhoff, Charles. F  
Bound for Iowa (1848-65). (Filmstrip). Archer, Doug. 977.7  
Boy In The Off-White Hat. Hall, Lynn, 1937- . F\*  
Boy Life Along the Burlington. Oliver, Horace S. 921  
Boy Life on the Prairie. Garland, Hamlin, 1860-1940. F\*  
Boy's Life of Herbert Hoover. Charnley, Mitchell V., 1898- . 921  
Brad's Box. Walker, Mary Alexander. F\*  
Brave Ones. Larsen, Beverly. 920  
Brickbats from F Company and Other Choice Memorabilia Selections. Green, Milo L. 940.5412  
Bridges of Madison County. See also: Ballads of Madison County. Waller, Robert James, 1939-. 781.9777  
Bridges of Madison County. Waller, Robert James, 1939- . F\*  
Bright Radical Star. (Sound Recording) Dykstra, Robert R, 1930- . 977.7  
Bright Radical Star: Black Freedom and White Supremacy on the Hawkeye Frontier. Dykstra, Robert R., 1930- . 977.7  
Bring To A Boil and Separate. Irwin, Hadley [Pseud.]. F  
British In Iowa. Van der Zee, Jacob. 977.716  
Broken Heartland: the Rise of America's Rural Ghetto. Davidson, Osha Gray. 331.763  
Brownie, the Engineer of Beaver Brook. Chaffee, Allen. F\*  
Brush Fire! Smith, Pauline Coggeshall, 1908- . F\*  
Buckskin Breeches. Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957. F\*  
Buffalo Bill. Garst, Shannon. 921  
Buffalo Bill: the Story of William Cody. 921  
Buggies, Blizzards and Babies. Hawkins, Cora Frear, 1887- . 921  
Buildings of Iowa. Gebhard, David. 724  
Buried Cities and Ancient Treasures. Hamblin, Dora Jane, 1920- . 913.9  
Burlington on the Mississippi. 977.796

Burlington Route: A History of the Burlington Lines. Overton, Richard C. 385.0657  
But He Doesn't Know the Territory. Willson, Meredith, 1902-1984. 782.14  
But Look the Morn, the Story of a Childhood. Kantor, MacKinlay, 1904-1977. 921  
Butterfly Powder and the Mountains of Iowa: A Novel. Eipert, Erich, 1947- . F  
Buxton: Work and Racial Equality in a Coal-Mining Community. Schwieder, Dorothy, 1933- .  
323.1777  
Cabin. Childs, Marquis William, 1903- . F  
Cabin on the Second Ridge. Longley, Ralph L. F\*  
Cabinetmaking in 1870- Elementary. (Video Recording). 745.5  
Cabinetmaking in 1870- Secondary. (Video Recording) 745.5  
Cady. Eige, Lillian, 1915- . F  
Calendar Moon. Belting, Natalia Maree, 1915- . 398.2  
Calico Ball. Crary, Margaret, 1906- . F\*  
Campus Sketches of Iowa State University. 2nd edition. Rayness, Velma Wallace. 378.777  
Canals of Mid-America. Swanson, Leslie Charles. 386.4809  
Captain Kidd's Cow. Stong, Philip Duffield, 1889-1957. F\*  
Carefully Untaught. See: Racism in Iowa. (Video Recording). 323.11  
Carl Van Vechten and the Irreverent Decades. Kellner, Bruce. 921  
Carrie Chapman Catt: a Public Life. Van Voris, Jacqueline. 921\*  
Cartoon History of Iowa. Hake, Herbert V. 977.7\*  
Cartoons, From the Newspaper Series "Memories of a Former Kid Artley, Bob. 741.5973  
Cartoons II, From the Newspaper Series "Memories of a Former Kid." Artley, Bob 741.5973  
Cat Who Knew the Meaning of Christmas. Gremmels, Marian Chapman, 1924- . F  
Catalog of New Deal Mural Projects in Iowa. DeLong, Lea Rosson. 751.7309\*  
Catching: A Book for Blind and Sighted Children with pictures to feel as well as to see. Jensen,  
Virginia Allen, 1927- . E  
Catfish Bend River Town and Count Seat An Informal History of Burlington Iowa, 1836-1906.  
Adult Jordan, Philip Dillon. 977.796  
Catfish Blues. (Audio Recording) Catfish Keith. 784.643  
Cedar Rapids: Tall Corn and High Technology. Danek, Ernie. 977.762  
Census Data for Iowa. Horton, Loren N. 929.3777  
Census of Iowa for 1880. Iowa. Secretary of State. 317.77  
Centennial Cruise on the Iowa Great Lakes. Jensen, Mary. 977.7  
Century Farm, 1976. Iowa Farm Bureau Federation. 630.9777  
Century of Farming in Iowa, 1846-1946. Iowa State University. 630.9777  
Century of Home Economics at Iowa State University. Eppright, Ercel Sherman. 640.7097  
Century of Iowa Libraries in Association: A History of the Iowa Library Association, 1890-  
1990. Cochran, William M. 620.622  
Century of Leadership and Service and Service: Iowa State Normal School 1876-1909, Iowa State  
Teachers College 1909-1961, State College of Iowa 1961-1967, University of Northern Iowa 1967-  
Lang, William C. 378.777  
Century of Methodism in Iowa. Gallaher, Ruth Augusta. 287.6777  
Century of Progress. Lutz, Ron. 636.089  
Century of Service, 100 Years of History Iowa Funeral Directors Association. DeJong,  
Dorothy. 363.7509  
Century on an Iowa Farm. Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- . 630.9777  
Century with Iowa Jewry. Wolfe, Jack Seymour. 296.0977\*  
Chamber Symphony; with Works by Brozen and Thorne. (Audio Recording) Anderson, Thomas  
Jefferson, 1928- . 784.3  
Change and A Parting: My Story of Amana. Yambura, Barbara Schneider. 335.9777\*  
Changing of the Guard. Scholl, John, 1922- . F  
Chansons Innocentes, by Martirano Salvatore; Hibbard, William. 785  
Chanticleer of Wilderness Road: A Story of Davy Crockett. Le Sueur, Meridel, 1900- . 921  
Character of the Country; the Iowa Diary of James L. Broderick, 1876-1877. Broderick, James  
Lonsdale. 977.739  
Character Who Came to Life. Van Hook, Beverly Hennen. F  
Charles Atherton Cumming: Iowa's Pioneer Artist-Educator Ferguson, Bess. 921  
Charles Lindberg: Hero Pilot. Collins, David R. 921  
Charles Rogers Fort Dodge Steam Boat. Black, Irving. 386.3097  
Chasing Rainbows: A Recollection of the Great Plains, 1921-1975. Gist, Gladys Leffler. 929.2  
Checklist of Printed Maps of the Middle West to 1900: Vol. 8, Iowa. 016.912

Chelsey and the Green-Haired Kid, Gorman, Carol, 1952- . F  
Cherokee Excavations; Holocene Ecology and Human Adaptations in Northwestern Iowa. 977.700497  
Chicago. Hansen, Harry, 1884-1977. 977.311  
Child of Icaria. Ross, Marie Marchand. 335.9777  
Children of Iowa: A Portrait of Iowa's Children. Zielinski, John M. 917.77  
Children of the Prairie. Curtis, Alice Bertha. F  
Chinese Woman in Iowa. Chang, Hsiang-hua, 1939- . 811.54  
Christian Petersen Remembered. Bliss, Patricia Lounsbury. 730.92  
Christian Petersen, Sculptor. Wilson, Geraldine L. 730.973  
Christmas in Iowa. 394.2682\*  
Christmas in Iowa. (Posters). 394.2682  
Christmas in the Midwest. 394.2682  
Christmas of the Reddle Moon. Illustrated by Gary Kelley. Lewis, J. Patrick. E\*  
Chronology and Documentary Handbook of the State of Iowa. 977.7  
Circle `Round the Square; Pictures From an Iowa Childhood. Daniel, Dorothy. 818.54  
Circus ABC. Willson, Dixie, 1892- . 411  
Cities on the Cedar: A Portrait of Cedar Falls, Waterloo and Black Hawk County. Riley, Glenda, 1938- . 977.737  
Cityscape. (Periodical). [Formerly Iowa Municipalities] 352.0072  
Civil War. (Video Recording). 973.7  
Civil War. Jensen, Hazel. 973.7\*  
Civil War Diary of Cyrus F. Boyd, Fifteenth Iowa Infantry, 1861-1863. Boyd, Cyrus F. 973.7097  
Civil War in the Northwest: Nebraska, Wisconsin, Iowa, Minnesota, and the Dakotas. Jones, Robert Huhn. 973.7  
Civil War Iowa and the Copperhead Movement. Wubben, Hubert H. 977.7  
Claes Oldenburg's Crusoe Umbrella. (Video Recording) 735.23  
Class Divided. Peters, William. 177.50977  
Climatological Data for Iowa. 551.6097  
Climatological Data. Iowa (Periodical). 551.6097  
Clinton: A Pictorial History. Long, Katherine. 977.767  
Coal: Iowa's Black Gold. (Filmstrip; Video Recording). 622.3309\*  
Code of Iowa. (Biennial). Iowa General Assembly. 342.777\*  
Coldfire. Koontz, Dean R. F  
Collected Poems. Mayo, Edward L., 1904-1979. 811.54  
College in Crinoline. Medary, Marjorie, 1890- . F  
Color in Iowa Coloring Album. Canady, Robert. 917.77  
Colt Fireplug. Coates, Belle, 1896- . F  
Come to Iowa. (Video Recording). 977.7\*  
Comeback Guy. Irwin, Constance H. (Frick), 1913- . F  
Coming Heritage. (Video Recording). 977.7  
Coming of Age: Teachers in Iowa, 1954 to 1993. Comer, Fred R. 371.1  
Commemorative Papers From the Iowa State College Centennial. 378.777  
Common Beginning: An Overview of Mid-Iowa's History With A Survey of Locally Significant Features and Suggested Methods of Preservation and Involvement. Ohlerking, Damon. 977.7  
Common Birds of Iowa. (Filmstrip). 598.2977  
Companion's Guide for Travelling I-80: Iowa Really Isn't Boring. Maley, Wayne A. 917.77  
Comparative Atlas of Urban Iowa. Fryman, James F. 912.777  
Concerning Belinda. Brainerd, Eleanor (Hoyt), 1868-1942. F  
Concertino for Seven Solo Instruments and Orchestra (1959); with Rogers, Variations. (Audio Recording). Haines, Edmund, 1914-1974. 784.2  
Concerto for 2 Pianos, Brass and Percussion; Symphony for Clarinet Choir. (Audio Recording). Brown, Rayner. 785.22  
Conditioning for Wrestling: the Iowa Way. Gable, Dan. 796.812  
Conserving the Constitution of the State of Iowa. (Video Recording) 025.84  
Constitution and Admission of Iowa Into the Union. James, James Alton. 342.777\*  
Constitutions of Iowa. Shambaugh, Benjamin Franklin, 1871-1940. 342.777  
Cook's Tour of Iowa. Puckett, Susan, 1956- . 641.5973  
Corn. Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908- . 811.52  
Corn and Its Early Fathers Wallace, Henry Agard, 1888-1965. 633.1  
Corn Belt Route. Grant, H. Roger, 1943- . 385

Corn Country. Croy, Homer, 1883- . 917.7  
Corn Gold Farm. Corey, Paul Frederick, 1903- . F  
Corn-Farm Boy. Lenski, Lois. F  
Corn Harvest Festival. (Motion Picture). 631.5509  
Corn Huskers' Battle of the Bangboards. See: Battle of the Bangboards. Jacobs, Leonard J. 631.15  
Corn Starch Saga and its Impact on the History of Keokuk. Wolf, W. W. 664.22  
Corncribs in History, Folklife and Architecture. Roe, Keith E. 633.1\*  
Cougar-Tamer and Other Stories of Adventure. Calkins, Franklin Welles, 1857-1928. F  
Could It Be Old Hiari? Vandervelde, Marjorie, 1908- . F  
Counties and Courthouses of Iowa. Pratt, LeRoy G. 977.7\*  
Country Christmas: As Remembered by a Former Kid Artley, Robert. 394.2663  
Country Man. Hearst, James, 1900-1983. 811.52  
Country Men. Hearst, James Schell, 1900-1983. 811.52\*  
Country People. Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960. F\*  
Country Railroad Station in America. Grant, H. Roger, 1943- . 385.314  
Country Roads of Iowa. Wenger, Lorelee, 1951- . 917.77  
Country Roads to Washington. Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- . 921  
Country School - Marion Number Seven. Artley, Bob. 370.19\*  
Country So Full of Game: the story of wildlife in Iowa. Dinsmore, James J. 599.09777  
Country Things. Artley, Robert. 631.30973  
County and Local Histories in East Central Iowa. 016.9777  
County and Local Histories in Southeast Iowa Public Libraries. 016.9777  
Courtship Letters of Andrew Murray and Margaret Gordon, 1854. Shepherd, Eleanor Murray. 929.2  
Covered Bridges in Illinois, Iowa and Wisconsin. Revised ed. Swanson, Leslie Charles. 624.3709\*  
Covered Bridges of Madison County, Iowa. (Filmstrip). 624.3709\*  
Covered Bridges of the Middle West. Allen, Richard Sanders, 1917- . 624.3709  
Covered Wagon. Hough, Emerson. F  
Covered Wagon Women: Diaries and Letters from the Western Trails, 1840-1890. 920  
Covered Wagons. Evans, Freeman. F  
Cowboy. Santee, Ross, 1889-1965. F\*  
Cricket Smith. Linkletter, Monte. F\*  
Crinoline to Calico. Heacock, Nan. F\*  
Crisis in the Classroom; the Remaking of American Education. Silberman, Charles Eliot, 1925- . 370  
Cross-Country Runner. McClinton, Leon, 1933- . F  
Crush. Gildner, Gary, 1938- . F  
Crystal Desert: Summers in Antartica. Campbell, David G. 508.98  
Cucumber Music, by Donald Martin Jenni; Hibbard, William. 785  
Cyclone Memories: 100 Years of Iowa State Football. Steward, Roger. 796.332  
Cyrus Clay Carpenter and Iowa Politics, 1854-1898. Throne, Mildred. 977.7  
Czech Book: Recipes and Traditions. 641.59777  
Czechoslovak Wit and Wisdom. Martin, Pat. 398.2094  
Dagmar Schultz and the Powers of Darkness. Hall, Lynn. F  
Dancing For Men. Wilson, Robley, Jr. F  
Dark Iowa, Bright Iowa. 810.80777  
Dark of the Moon. Hodgell, P. C. F  
Data on Iowa Schools. (Annual) Iowa. Department of Education. 370.21  
Daughter of the Middle Border. Garland, Hamlin, 1860-1940. 921\*  
Davenport Architecture-Transition and Tradition. Bowers, Martha H. 728.0977  
Davenport Conspiracy. McKusick, Marshall Bassford. 977.700497  
Davenport Conspiracy Revisited. McKusick, Marshall Bassford. 977.700497  
Davenport, Where the Mississippi Runs West. Svendsen, Marlys, A. 977.769  
Dawn's Early Light. Thane, Elswyth, 1900- . F  
Day of Escape. Braden, Louise. F  
Decade of Duffy's: Editorial Cartoons by Brian Duffy. Duffy, Brian. 741.5  
Delicious Apple Since 1972; Historical Significance. 977.781  
Delightfully Dutch. Van Klompenburg, Carol. 641.59777  
Delta Queen. (Video Recording). 386.3  
Demise of the Democracy; the Copperhead Press in Iowa, 1856-1870. Lendt, David L. 071.777  
Democracy Reborn. Wallace, Henry Agard, 1888-1965. 921  
Denison's Daughter. Hall, Lynn, 1937- . F



Depots and Railroads of Warren County, Iowa. Pilmer, Louise R. 385.09777  
Des Moines: Capital City. Dahl, Orin L. 977.758\*  
Des Moines, Center of Iowa: Survey of Historic Sites. 977.758  
Des Moines Coloring Book. Rhodes, Susan. 977.758  
Des Moines' Heritage, A Survey of Significant Architecture. 724  
Des Moines Metro Opera Company. (Video Recording). Assignment Iowa Series. 782.1  
Des Moines River Catfish and Walleye. (Video Recording) 799.11  
Des Moines River, Part 1 and 2. (Video Recording). 917.77  
Des Moines: The New Style American City (Video Recording) 977.758  
Developing Woman's Potential. Lewis, Edwin C. 305.4  
Development of the Iowa Department of Public Instruction, 1900- 1965. Smith, Richard N. 379.1097  
Devil in the Fire. Aldridge, John Watson, 1922- . 810.9  
Diary of Benjamin F. Gue in Rural New York and Pioneer Iowa, 1847-1856. Gue, Benjamin F., 1828-1904. 977.7  
Different Kind of Love. Borich, Michael, 1949- . F\*  
Digest. (Periodical). 917.77  
Ding Darling, Aldo Leopold, and Wood Ducks. (Video Recording) 333.7209  
Ding: The Life of Jay Norwood Darling. Lendt, David Leonard. 921  
Dink's Blues. Hoff, Marilyn, 1942- . F  
Dinosaur Island. Haynes, Max. E  
Directory of 19th Century Iowa Architects. Schroder, Alan M. 720.92  
Dirt Track Legends: A History of Sprint Car Racing at the Iowa State Fairgrounds. Vol 1, 1907-1949, Vol. 2, 1950-1985. O'Brien, Lee, 1948- . 796.72  
Discover! America's Great River Road - Wisconsin, Iowa, Minnesota, Illinois: Heritage Press. Middleton, Pat. 917.7  
Discover! America's Great River Road Volume 2: The Middle Mississippi--Illinois, Iowa, Missouri. Middleton, Pat. 917.7  
Discover Iowa. (Transparencies). 917.77  
Discover Iowa: Educational Historical Game. (Game). 977.77  
Discovering Historic Iowa. Revised, bicentennial edition. Pratt, Leroy G. 917.77  
Discovering Your Iowa Civil War Ancestry. 2nd edition. Meyer, Steve, 1956- . 929.107  
Distribution and Biogeography of Mammals of Iowa. Bowles, John B. 599.0977  
Ditto List. Greenleaf, Stephen. F  
Divining Blood. McCoy, Maureen. F  
Do You Know Me? See: Racism in Iowa. (Video Recording). 323.11  
Documentary Material Relating to the History of Iowa State Historical Society of Iowa. 977.7  
Donna Reed: A Bio-bibliography. Royce, Brenda Scott. 012  
Door in Turner Alley. (Motion Picture). 759.1777  
Dorothy Johnson. Alter, Judy, 1938- . 921  
Down One Hundred Years. Ahern, Lawrence Dale, 1910- . 977.7875  
Dr. James Frederic Clarke: Man of Medicine and Merriment. Welty, Susan Elizabeth Fulton. 921  
Drake Relays: Iowa's Athletic Classic. (Filmstrip; Video Recording). 796.42  
Drake University Through Seventy-five Years, 1881-1956. Ritchey, Charles James. 378.777  
Driving the Body Back: Poems. Swander, Mary. 811  
Driving the Milford Blacktop. Tremmel, Robert A., 1948- . 811  
Drop-Out. Eyerly, Jeanette, 1908- . F  
Drowsy Ones. Sigmund, Jay G., 1885-1937. 811.5  
Dry Prairie Community. See Nature's Heartland Series. (Video Recording). 508.77  
Dubuque Folklore; A Contribution from American Trust and Savings Bank to Dubuqueland in Celebration of our Nation's Bicentennial, 1776-1976. Leopold, Don. 977.739  
Dubuque: Frontier River City. Childs, Chandler. C. 977.739  
Dubuque, the Encyclopedia. Lyon, Randolph W. 977.739  
Duet in Diamonds: The Flamboyant Saga of Lillian Russell and Diamond Jim Brady in America's Gilded Age. Burke, John. 921  
Dust in the Gold Sack. Miller, Helen Markley (Knapp). F  
Dvorak's Iowa Expressions. (Video Recording) 784.7977  
Early Indians, Their Natural and Imaginary Worlds. May, Charles Paul, 1920- . 973.00497  
Early Iowa Education. Fargo, O. J. 372.9777  
Early Iowa Indians. Books 1 and 2. Fargo, O. J. 977.700497\*  
Early Iowa Industry. Jensen, Hazel. 977.7\*  
Early Iowa Schoolhouses. Johnston, Carole Turner. 371.777

Early Iowa Transportation. Jensen, Hazel. 380.5097\*  
Early Settlement and Growth of Western Iowa or Reminiscences. Todd, John. 977.7  
Early Spring Crappie Fishing. (Video Recording) 799.11  
Early Summer On The Mississippi. (Video Recording) 799.11  
Earth Lodge People. (Motion Picture). 977.700497  
Earthshapers. Speerstra, Karen. F  
Easter House. Rhodes, David Allan, 1946- . F\*  
Eastern Iowa Prehistory. Anderson, Duane C., 1943- . 977.700497\*  
Eating Ice Cream With A Werewolf. Green, Phyllis, 1932- . F\*  
Echoes of Spring Valley. Boyken, J. Clarine (Johnson). 371.0109  
Ecstasy's Magic. Pelton, Sonya T. F  
Edgar Allan. Neufeld, John, 1938- . F  
Eight American choral works of the 1950's. (Audio Recording) Mid-America Chorale, John Dexter, conductor. 782.5  
Eight Is Enough. Braden, Thomas Wardell, 1918- . 814.52  
1840-1901 Iowa Recipes. Green Valley Area Education Agency. 641.59777  
1870-1900 Iowa Recipes. Fargo, O. J. 641.5977  
1876: A Centennial Offering. Third Ward Pupils, No. 10. Des Moines, Iowa. 810.9777  
El Salon Mexico; Rodeo; Appalachian Spring. (Audio Recording) Copland, Aaron. 784.2  
Elaine, Mary Lewis, and the Frogs. Chang, Heidi. F\*  
Election. Markman, Sherwin, 1929- . F  
Elevator To The Moon. Widney, Stanley A. F  
Ellsworth College: a Pictorial History. Ellsworth Community College Historical Committee, Beulah Fredericks, Chair. 378.777  
Encyclopedia of American Farm Tractors. Wendel, Charles H. 631.37  
Encyclopedia of Iowa. 977.7  
End of the World As We Know It and Other Entertainments. Kaul, Donald, 1934- . 071.777  
Endangered Species and the Bald Eagle. (Video Recording). 598.91  
Endangered Species in Iowa/Iowa Association of Naturalists. Iowa Association of Naturalists and Dan Cohen. 333.95  
Ending The Silence: Civil Disobedience in the Farm Crisis. (Video Recording) 342.777  
Energy Facts for Iowa. Iowa. Geological Survey. 531.6097  
English Colony in Iowa. Horn, Henry Harcourt. 977.732  
Enjoy Iowa's Recreation Trails. 796.509  
Enoch's Place. Rockwood, Joyce, 1947- . F  
Environmental Education. (Video Recording and Computer Program). 333.79  
Eppie: The Story of Ann Landers. Howard, Margo. 921  
Esther's Town. Lee, Deemer. 977.7125  
Etsis: A History of the Fraternities and Sororities of Drake University. Clark, Sheree L. 371.8509  
Eve and Smythy: An Iowa Tale. Edwards, Michelle. E  
Eve Drewelow. Drewelow, Eve. 759.13  
Evy and the Hawkeyes: The Golden Years of Hawkeye Football. Chapman, Brian. 796.3326  
Execution Awaits. See: Trexler Family Trilogy. Herbst, Josephine Frey, 1897-1969. F  
Exploring Buried Buxton: Archaeology of an Abandoned Iowa Coal Mining Town with a Large Black Population. Gradwohl, David, M., 1934- . 977.7865  
Exploring Iowa's Past: A Guide to Prehistoric Archaeology. Alex, Lynn Marie, 1948- . 977.700497  
Exploring the Plains States Through Literature. 016.978  
Exploring the United States Through Literature series . See: Exploring the Plains States Through Literature 016.978  
Eye of the Storm. (Video Recording) 177.50977  
"Eyes" of the Storm. Jenison, Norma Jeanne. 977.7274  
Fabulous Keokuk Geodes. Sinotte, Stephen R. 552  
Face of the Fox. Gearing, Frederick O. 977.700497  
Fall Bass Fishing. (Video Recording) 799.11  
Fall of the Chicago Great Western Railroad: and other Poems. Iowa [map of Iowa] Blackie. 811  
Falstaff. (Video Recording). Verdi, Giuseppe. 782.1  
Family Afoot Young, Elisabeth Larsh. 910.4  
Family History. Sollitt, Kenneth Walter, 1907- . F  
Family Reunion: Essays on Iowa. 977.7  
Famous Battle of Bravery Creek. Hall, Lynn, 1937 - . 398.2327  
Famous Folks from Iowa's Past. (Filmstrip). 920.0777

Farm Boy. Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957. F\*  
Farm Children: An Investigation of Rural Child Life in Selected Areas of Iowa. Baldwin, Bird Thomas, 1875-1928. 630.1  
Farm Debt Crisis of the 1980s. Harl, Neil E. 331.763  
Farm House: College Farm to University Museum. Atherly, Mary E. 378.777  
Farm Policy Game: Play by Play. Soth, Lauren. 353.81  
Farm Ponds. (Video Recording). 799.11  
Farm Style Cooking. 641.5  
Farm Wives And Other Iowa Stories. 813  
Farmers Without Farms: Agricultural Tenancy in Nineteenth Century Iowa. Winters, Donald L. 333.335  
Farmstead Windbreak Community. See: Nature's Heartland Series. 508.777  
Father Abraham's Boys in Blue, S.E. Iowa Co. "F" 14th Iowa Infantry. Cook, Theo M. 973.7477  
Father Gander Nursery Rhymes. Larche, Douglas W. 398.8  
Fed and the Farmer. Kennedy, Edward E. 353.81  
Federal Writers' Project of the Works Progress Administration for the State of Iowa. 917.77  
Federals on the Frontier: The Diary of Benjamin F. McIntyre, 1862-1864. McIntyre, Benjamin F. 973.7477  
Feedlot Empire: Beef Cattle Feeding in Illinois and Iowa, 1840-1900. Whitaker, James W. 636.2109  
Fellowship of the Seven Stars. Veghlan, Nancy Cray, 1937- . F\*  
Feminization of Poverty: Is This Happening in Iowa. Burke, Rebecca A. 362.835  
Festival Iowa. (Filmstrip). 394.2097  
50 Iowa Markets for the Freelance Writer. Shepherd, Stephen. 070.5209  
50 States 50 Capitals: the North Central States. Visions of Adventure series. (Video Recording). 917.7  
Finally Its Friday: School and Work in Mid-America, 1921-1933. Reid, Loren Dudley, 1905- . 921  
Finest Horse in Town. Martin, Jacqueline Briggs. F  
Fins and Feathers, Iowa Edition. (Periodical). 799.11  
Fire Insurance Maps of Iowa Cities and Towns: A List of Holdings. Curtis, Peter H. 016.9127  
First Blood. Morrell, David, 1943- . F  
First 50: The Story of the Iowa Division Izaak Walton League of America 1923-1973. Buckman, Carol A. 639.9097  
First Fifty Years: History of Farm Bureau in Iowa. Groves, Donald B. 630.6  
First People of the Prairies. (Video Recording). 977.700497\*  
First 75 Years. Hart, Irving H. 378.777  
First Step. (Filmstrip). 372.218  
Fish Iowa! (Video Recording). 597.09777  
Fish Iowa! Sportsfish Identification. 597.09777  
Fish Iowa!, Part One: Introduction to Fishing. 597.09777  
Fish Iowa!, Part Two: Aquatic Habitats. 597.09777  
Fishing Is Fun. Carhart, Arthur Hawthorne, 1892- . 799.1  
Five Million Words Later: An Autobiography. Bliven, Bruce, 1889-1977. 921  
Five Minutes to Midnight. Harkin, Tom. 355.033573  
Five Stories. Mott, Frank Luther, 1886-1964. F  
Flame Is Green. Lafferty, Raphael Aloysius, 1914- . F  
Flash Paper. Pappas, Theresa. 811.54  
Flight of the Nez Perce. Brown, Mark Herbert, 1900- . 973.8  
Flood '93 Special. (Video Recording) 363.3493  
Fly in the Buttermilk: the Life Story of Cecil Reed. Reed, Cecil, 1913- . 977.7  
Flyfishing for Bluegill. (Video Recording). 799.11  
Folk Voices of Iowa. (Audio Recording) 781.62  
Folklore From Iowa. 398.2097\*  
Folks. Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960. F  
Follow Me, Boys. Kantor, MacKinlay, 1904-1977. F  
Footprints Up My Back. Holl, Kristi D., 1951- . F\*  
Forest and Shade Trees of Iowa. 2nd Ed. Van der Linden, Peter J., 1953- . , and Donald R. Farrar, 1941- . 582.1609\*  
Forks of the River. Hotle, Charles C. F\*  
Forms of City Government in Iowa. Claxton, Marcia L. 352.0777\*  
Fort Madison Archaeology. (Motion Picture) 977.7799

Forty Days and Forty Nights: the Flood of '93 Through the Eyes and Ears of Iowa Artists. 977.7033  
Forty Years of Rural Journalism in Iowa. Nichols, Ira Alfred. 071.777  
Fossils and Rocks of Eastern Iowa; a Half Million Years of Iowa History. Rose, J. N. 557.77  
Fossils of Iowa: Field Guide to Paleozoic Deposits. Wolf, Robert C. 560.9777\*  
Four Days in Philadelphia, 1776. Phelan, Mary Kay, 1914- . 973.313  
4-H, an American Idea, 1900-1980: a History of 4-H. Wessel, Thomas R. 369.4  
Four H/Ding Darling Project. (Kit). 333.7209  
4-H Story. Reck, Franklin Mering. 369.4  
Four Midwestern Sisters' Christmas Book. Burkhalter, Holly. 929.2  
Fragile Giants: a Natural History of the Loess Hills. Mutel, Cornelia Fleischer. 508.777\*  
Franciscans under Fire: Twenty Nuns, A Girl and a Dog. Hoffmann, Mathias Martin and Sister Augusta Carrico. 920  
Frank Gotch: World's Greatest Wrestler. Chapman, Mike, 1943- . 796.812  
Frank Miller Cartoons As Commentary: Three Decades at the Register. Miller, Frank, 1925-1983. 741.5977  
Frankie Carle. (Video Recording). 784.48  
Fred Maytag, a Biography. Funk, A. B. 921  
Frederick Manfred. Flora, Joseph M. 921  
Frederick Manfred: A Bibliography and Publishing History. Mulder, Rodney J. 013.9777  
Freedom in Iowa: The Role of the Iowa Civil Liberties Union. Allen, Edward Switzer, 1887- . 323.4097  
Freemasonry in Iowa: An Historical Narrative. Arrington, Keith. 366.1  
Friendly Fire. Bryan, Courtland Dixon Barnes. 322.44  
From a Pheasant Hunter's Notebook. Brown, Larry. 799.2  
From Ackley to Zwingle: The Origins of Iowa Place Names. 2nd Ed. Dilts, Harold E. 917.77\*  
From Blue Mills to Columbia: Cedar Falls and the Civil War. Lyftogt, Kenneth L. 977.737  
From Cabin to Capital: A Brief History of Des Moines and Polk County Iowa. Pratt, LeRoy G. 977.758  
From Gotch to Gable; A History of Wrestling in Iowa. Chapman, Mike, 1943- . 796.812  
From Here to There. (Video Recording). 380.5097\*  
From Military Express to Free Delivery: The Postal History of Des Moines, Iowa 1843-1873, Master's Thesis. Leonardo, James S. 383.4977  
From Mother's Aid Child to University Professor. Anderson, Ruth Bluford, 1921- . 378.12\*  
From Prairie to Corn Belt: Farming on the Illinois and Iowa Prairies in the Nineteenth Century. Bogue, Allan G. 630.977  
From Rift to Drift: Iowa's Story in Stone. Troeger, Jack Clayton, 1943- . 557.77\*  
From Six-on-Six to Full Court Press: A Century of Iowa Girls' Basketball. Beran, Janice A.. 796.323  
From Strength to Strength. DeJong, Gerald Francis, 1921- . 378.777  
From the Slave Cabin of Yanı Powell, Virgil S. 921\*  
From This Earth: A Tribute to the American Farmer. Brown, Marilyn McCanon. 811.54  
Frontier Life in Iowa. Explorations in Iowa History. 977.707  
Frontier Mailman. Hotle, Charles C. F  
Frontierswomen: The Iowa Experience. Riley, Glenda, 1938- . 920\*  
Fun Is Where You Find It; Escapades of the Innocents. Martens, Lucille. F  
Fun On The Farm, a Children's Picture and Story Book of Farm Scenes. Beaty, John (John Yocum), 1884- . F  
Fur Trade in Iowa. 977.7  
G. I. Nun. Coens, Mary Xavier. 921  
Galland's Iowa Emigrant. Galland, Isaac, 1790-1858. 325.777  
Gallery 1990. 811.008  
Gallery of Iowa Sports Heroes. Bender, Jack. 796  
Gambling on Iowa. (Video Recording) 175.5  
Gentlemen on the Prairie. Harnack, Curtis, 1927- . 323.1121  
Gently Touch the Milkweed. Hall, Lynn, 1937- . F\*  
Geography of Iowa. Nelson, Herman L. 917.77  
Geology of Iowa. (Filmstrip). Iowa. Geological Survey. 557.77  
Geology of Iowa: Over Two Billion Years of Change. Anderson, Wayne I. 551.7097\*  
George Washington. Hughes, Rupert, 1872- . 973.4  
George Washington Carver. Adair, Gene. 921\*  
George Washington Carver. Coil, Suzanne H. 921

George Washington Carver: Negro Scientist. Epstein, Samuel. 921\*  
George Washington Carver: The Peanut Scientist. McKissack, Pat, 1944- . 921\*  
Gestes, by Peter Tod Lewis; Hibbard, William. 785  
Get Thee Behind Me. Spence, Hartzell. 921  
Getting Out. Manfred, Frederick Feikma, 1912- . F  
Getting to Know the Missouri River. Veghlan, Nancy Crary, 1937- . 917.8  
Ghost of the Great River Inn. Hall, Lynn, 1937- . F  
Ghosts of the Mississippi from Dubuque to Keokuk. Carlson, Bruce. 813.0872  
Gib. Carper, L. Dean, 1931- . F  
Gil. Simmons, Eleanor Pownall. F  
Gilbert N. Haugen: Norwegian-American Farm Politician. Harstad, Peter T. and Bonnie Lindemann. 921  
Ginny: A Love Remembered. Artley, Robert. 921  
Gladys Black and Iowa's Birds. (Video Recording). 598.2977  
Gladys Black's World of Birds. (Video Recording). 598.2977  
Glenn Miller and His Orchestra. Simon, George Thomas. 921  
Glimpse of Iowa in 1846; A Reprint. Newhall, John B. 977.7  
Glory of the Conquered. Glaspell, Susan, 1882-1948. F  
Go Away, Ruthie. Baker, Laura Nelson, 1911- . F  
Golden Child. Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908- . F  
Goldfinch, The. (Periodical). 977.7\*  
Golf Courses of Iowa. Aergertter, Roger. 796.352  
Gone West of Sunrise Highway: Poems. Eklund, George, 1952- . 811.54  
Good Times on Grandfather Mountain. Martin, Jacqueline Briggs. F\*  
Goodbye My Keokuk Lady. Garrison, Raymond E. 921  
Gordon Gammack: Columns From Three Wars. Gammack, Gordon. 950.42  
Government and Administration of Iowa. Ross, Russell M. 353.9777  
Government and Politics in Iowa: A Selected Guide to Information Sources Harmon, Robert B. (Robert Bartlett), 1932- . 016.3209777  
Governor of Iowa; A Sketch of Albert Baird Cummins. Brigham, Johnson, 1846-1936. 921  
Governors of Iowa. Swisher, Jacob Armstrong, 1884- . 920  
Grand Night for Singing. (Audio Recording) Milnes, Sherrill. 782.1\*  
Grandmother Brown's Hundred Years, 1827-1927. Brown, Harriet Connor, 1872- . 921  
Grant Oneota Village. McKusick, Marshall Bassford. 977.700497  
Grant Wood. (Video Recording). 921  
Grant Wood: A Study in American Art and Culture. Dennis, James M. 759.1777  
Grant Wood, American Gothic. Goldstein, Ernest. 751.1\*  
Grant Wood and Marvin Cone, Artists of an Era. Brown, Hazel E., 1893- . 920  
Grant Wood, the Regionalist Vision. Corn, Wanda M. 759.1777  
Grass Between the Rails; The Waukon, Iowa Branch of the Milwaukee Road. Rehder, Denny. 385.0657  
Grass Grown Trails. Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- . 977.03\*  
Grassley: Senator from Iowa. Woolson, Eric. 921  
Great Pig Escape. Christelow, Eileen. E  
Great Plains. (Video Recording). 917.7  
Great Wandering Goony Bird; Ten Short Stories. Kentfield, Calvin, 1924- . F  
Greatest Hits, vols. 1 and 2. (Audio Recording) Williams, Andy, 1930- . 783.8  
Green Bush. Frederick, John Towner, 1893-1975. F\*  
Grinnell College. Nollen, John Scholte. 378.777  
Grotto Father: Artist Priest of the West Bend Grotto. Hutchinson, Duane. 921  
Grove Dictionary of Music and Musicians. New Grove Dictionary of Music and Musicians. 780.3  
Growing Season. Olsen, Violet, 1922- . F\*  
Growing Up in Iowa; Reminiscences of 14 Iowa Authors. 814.54\*  
Growing Up in the Midwest. 814.54  
Growing Upon On A Farm. Graf, William. 630.11777  
Guest of the Revolution. Koob, Kathryn, 1938- . 955  
Guide to Public Records of Iowa Counties. Dolan, John P., Jr. 025.171  
Guide To The Bats Of Iowa. Laubach, Christyna M. 599.4  
Guide to the Exhibits, Plum Grove Farm, 1844-1943. Charlton, Thomas H. 977.7655  
Guide To The Upper Iowa River. Knudson, George E. 917.773  
Gus the Great. Duncan, Thomas William 1905- . F\*

Gustav Gilbert, Norwegian-American, His Life and Times, 1846-1930. Gilbert, Gustav, 1846-1930. 921  
Hamilton County. Kantor, MacKinlay, 1904-1977. 818  
Hamlin Garland: A Biography. Holloway, Jean. 921  
Hamlin Garland: the Far West Gish, Robert F. 921  
Han Ola of Han Per; More Han Ola of Han Per. Rosendahl, Peter Julius, 1878-1942. 741.5973  
Handbook of Iowa. 917.77  
Hanging Tree. Johnson, Dorothy Marie, 1905-1984. F\*  
Hanna, Crane and the Mauve Decade. Beer, Thomas, 1889-1940. 810.81  
Hannah Herself. Franchere, Ruth (Meyers). F  
Happiness For Sale. Crowell, Grace Noll, 1877-1969. F  
Happiness Was My Universe. Cole, Vivian (Padget). 917.77  
Hard Times. (Video Recording). 977.7  
Harmony. Chehak, Susan Taylor. F  
Harold E. Hughes: The Man From Ida Grove, A Senator's Personal Story. Hughes, Harold E., 1922-. 921  
Harry Hopkins. Adams, Henry H. 921  
Harvest of Favorite Recipes: A Collection of Heritage and Contemporary Recipes. Living History Farms. 641.5  
Hattie's Surprising Discovery. Frost, Marie. F  
Haunted Heartland. Scott, Beth. 133.1  
Haunting of Cabin 13. Holl, Kristi D., 1951-. F\*  
Haunting of the Green Bird. Hall, Lynn, 1937-. F  
Hawkeye. Quick, Herbert, 1861-1925. F\*  
Hawkeye Adventure. Reida, Bernice, 1915-. 977.7  
Hawkeye Lore. Reida, Bernice, 1915-. 977.7  
Hawkeye State; A History for Home and School. Christensen, Thomas Peter. 977.7  
Hawkeye Tales. Moeller, Hubert L. 977.7  
Hawkeyes: A Biography of the State of Iowa. Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957. 917.77  
Hawks of Iowa. (Video Recording). 598.916  
Hayes Company (1910-1976): A Chain of Country Elevators in Southeast Iowa. Hayes, Edward R. A. D. 631.2309  
Hear Us! Fallon, Teresa. 810.8097  
Hello Tree! Ryder, Joanne. Illustrated by Michael Hays. 582  
Henry A. Wallace of Iowa: The Agrarian Years, 1910-1940; Prophet in Politics: Henry Wallace and the War Years, 1940-1965. Schapsmeier, Edward Lewis, 1927-. 921  
 ... Henry Dodge. Pelzer, Louis 977  
Henry Reed's Journey. Robertson, Keith, 1914-. F  
Henry Wallace of Iowa. Lord, Russell. 920  
Herbert Hoover: A Bibliography of His Times and Presidency. Burns, Richard Dean. 016.9739  
Herbert Hoover - A Bibliography of His Writings and Addresses. Tracey, Kathleen. 016.9739  
Herbert Hoover: A Biography. Lyons, Eugene, 1898-. 921  
Herbert Hoover: A Public Life. Burner, David, 1937-. 921  
Herbert Hoover: An American Adventure. (Video Recording). 973.916  
Herbert Hoover and the Great Depression. Warren, Harris Gaylord. 921  
Herbert Hoover and West Branch. Liffing-Zug, Joan Louise, 1929-. 921  
Herbert Hoover, Boy Engineer. Comfort, Mildred Houghton. 921  
Herbert Hoover, Engineer, Humanitarian, Statesman. McGee, Dorothy Horton. 921  
Herbert Hoover: President of The United States. Robinson, Edgar Eugene. 921  
Herbert Hoover Presidential Library Elementary Packet; Secondary Packet. 069.93\*  
Herbert Hoover Story. Peare, Catherine Owens. 921  
Herbert Hoover: The Forgotten Progressive. Wilson, Joan Hoff. 921  
Herbert Hoover, Thirty-First President of the United States. Clinton, Susan. 921\*  
Herbert Hoover: Uncommon Man. 921  
Herbert Hoover's Challenge to America: His Life and Words. 921  
Here's Johnny Orr. McGivern, Gene. 921  
Heritage of Dubuque, An Architectural View. Sommer, Lawrence. 977.739  
Heritage Tour of Jasper County. Jasper County Writers, Inc. 977.7594  
Heritage. (Motion Picture). 630.9  
Hero Perished: the Diary and Selected Letters of Nile Kinnick. Kinnick, Nile Clarke, 1918-1943. 921

Hidden in the Fog Holl, Kristi D., 1951- . F\*  
Hidden Year of Devlin Bates. Muehl, Lois Baker, 1920- . F  
High Water. Bissell, Richard Pike. F  
High Water. Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957. F\*  
Hired Hand. Hotle, Charles C. F  
Historic American Buildings Survey - Iowa. (Microfiche). 720.9777  
Historic General Dodge House-Reminder of a Man and an Era. Stoufer, Genevieve M. 728.8097  
Historic Homes, Fort Dodge, Iowa. Loomis, Allen R. 728.0977  
Historic Lifestyles in the Upper Mississippi River Valley. 977  
Historical Map of the State of Iowa. (Map). McCauley, Norma. 911.777  
Historical Stories of the Amana Colonies. Heinze, Ted W. 335.9777  
History, Analysis, and Recommendations Concerning the Public Programs of the Iowa State Historical Department, Div. of the State Historical Society. Schroder, Alan M. 906.0977  
History and Contribution to American Democracy of Volunteer Citizen Soldiers of Southwest Iowa, 1930-1945. 940.5  
History in Cross-Stitch: An Iowa Album. Hayes, Diane. 746.4  
History of Buena Vista College. 2nd edition. Cumberland, William Henry, 1929- . 378.777  
History of Czechs in Cedar Rapids, Vol. I. Griffith, Martha E. 325.777  
History of Danes in Iowa 1932 Christensen, Thomas Peter. 977.7  
History of Des Moines and Polk County, Iowa. 2 volumes. 977.758  
History of Education in Iowa. Aurner, Clarence Ray, 1863- . 370.9777  
History of 4-H. Wishart, Don. 369.4  
History of Iowa. Fargo, O. J. 977.7\*  
History of Iowa. Sage, Leland Livingston. 977.7  
History of Iowa, from the Earliest Times to the Beginnings of the Twentieth Century. Gue, Benjamin F., 1828-1904. 977.7\*  
History of Southeast Polk County Iowa. 977.758  
History of the Amana Society or Community of True Inspiration. Perkins, William Rufus. 335.9777  
History of the Ancient Olympic Games. Poole, Lynn, 1910-1969. 796.48  
History of the Decorah Branch of The Rock Island Railroad. Romelton, Jon Paul. 385.065  
History of the Gypsum Industry. Rodenborn, Leo V. 338.2763  
History of the Illinois Central Railroad. Stover, John F. 385.0657  
History of the Iowa Great Lakes Region. Parsons, John W. 508.777  
History of the People of Iowa. Cole, Cyrenus, 1863-1939. 977.7  
History of the Pioneer Era on the Iowa Prairies. McFarland, Julian E. 977.7  
History of the Spirit Lake Massacre, and Captivity of Miss Abbie Gardner. 11th ed. Sharp, Abigail Gardner, 1843-1921. 977.7123  
History of the Spirit Lake Massacre 8th March, 1857, and of Miss Abigail Gardiner's Three Month's Captivity Among the Indians. Lee, Lorenzo Porter. 977.7123  
History of Township Government in Iowa. Aurner, Clarence Ray, 1863- . 352.0072  
History of Wrestling in Iowa, A. See: From Gotch to Gable; A History of Westling in Iowa. Chapman, Mike, 1943- . 796.812  
Holding the Moment: Mid-America at Mid-Century. Ultang, Don. 977  
Holding Up the Hills: the Biography of a Neighborhood Ward, Leo R. 917.77  
Hollanders in Iowa. Van der Zee, Jacob. 977.7  
Home-place. Garlock, Dorothy, 1922- . F  
Homeplace. Dailey, Janet. F  
Homes of the Hoovers. Dennis, Ruth. 728.09  
Hometown Architecture. Long, Barbara Beving. 720.9777  
HON Story: A History of HON Industries, 1944-1985. Stanley, C. Maxwell and James H. Soltow. 338.76  
Hoover Library. (Video Recording). 069.93\*  
Horse and Buggy Days. Penningroth, Louis P. 977.766  
Horse Comes First. Calhoun, Mary Huiskamp, 1926- . F  
Horse Named Justin Morgan. Felton, Harold William, 1902- . F  
Hot Air Henry. Calhoun, Mary Huiskamp, 1926- . F  
Hot Rod. Felsen, Henry Gregor, 1916- . F\*  
House for All Seasons. (Motion Picture). 697.0097  
House of Morrell. Cheever, Lawrence O. 664.9209  
Houses on the Prairie. 728.0977  
How 'Bout Them Hawkeye Fans! Kielkopf, Mike. 796.3097

How Did They Make Those Clothes? (Video Recording). 646.0977\*  
How to Know the Insects. 3rd ed. Bland, Roger G. 595.7097\*  
How To Light A Water Heater And Other War Stories. Kaul, Donald, 1934- . 071.1777  
How to Talk Back to Your Television Set. Johnson, Nicholas, 1934- . 791.45  
Hudson River Mystery. Kenney, Kathryn [Pseud.] F  
Hunting a Shadow, the Search for Black Hawk. 973.56  
Hurrah for Bonnie Iowa. Murray, Janette Stevenson, 1874- . 977.7  
I Am a Man. Cole, Cyrenus. 921  
I Be Somebody. Irwin, Hadley [Pseud.] F\*  
I Is for Iowa. Gensicke, Mary Ann. 917.77\*  
I Remember Mamie. Kimball, Donald L. 921  
I Remember, I Remember; A Book of Recollections. Cole, Cyrenus, 1863-1939. 977.7  
I Remember Yesteryear. Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- . 917.77  
I Wasn't Like the Cautious Man. Smith, Roy C. 921  
Ice Cream Next Summer. Govern, Elaine R., 1939- . F  
If School Keeps. Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957. 921  
If Wishes Were Horses. Robertson, Keith, 1914- . F\*  
Illinois-Iowa Jewish Community on the Banks of the Mississippi River. Fleishaker, Oscar. 325.77  
Illustrated Dinosaur Dictionary. Sattler, Helen Roney. 567.9  
Illustrated Historical Atlas of the State of Iowa, 1875. Andreas, Alfred Theodore, 1839-1900. 911.777\*  
Image. Haines, William Wister, 1908- . F  
In Bitter Tempest: The Biography of Admiral Frank Jack Fletcher. Regan, Stephen D. 921  
In Cabins and Sod House. MacBride, Thomas Huston. 977.7  
In Celebration. Speech Songs. The Story of Our Lives. Dodge, Charles. 789.9  
In Digging Through Grandma's Attic. Nelson, Linda A. 977.7  
In No Time At All. Hamilton, Carl. 921\*  
In Search Of A Sandhill Crane. Robertson, Keith, 1914- . F  
In the Country of the Young. Aldridge, John Watson, 1922- . 305.23  
Indestructible Eddie Barefield. (Audio Recording) Barefield, Eddie. 781.65  
Indian America: The Black Hawk War. Gurko, Miriam. 973.56  
Indian Medicine Power. Steiger, Brad [Pseud.], 1936- . 615.882  
Indian War of 1864. Ware, Eugene Fitch. 973.7  
Individual Concept Map Survey. (Maps). Department of Geography, University of Northern Iowa. 912.777  
Industrial Roots. (Video Recording). 338.09777  
Industry Builder: the Biography of Chester Earl Gray. Jones, Robert E. 921  
Ingalls Family from Plum Creek to Walnut Grove via Burr Oak, Iowa. Lichty, Irene V. 921  
Insomniacs: a Play in Two Acts. Christian, Rebecca. 812.54  
Institutional Beginnings in a Western State: Iowa. Macy, Jesse. 320.4777  
Invincible Louisa Meigs, Cornelia Lynde, 1884-1973. 921\*  
Invisible Musician. Young Bear, Ray A. 811.54  
Iowa. (Transparency). 912.777  
Iowa. (Transparency). 917.77  
Iowa. (Video Recording) 977.7  
Iowa. Carpenter, (John) Allan, 1917- . 977.7  
Iowa. Fradin, Dennis Brindell. 977.7  
Iowa. LaDoux, Rita, 1951- . 977.7  
Iowa. Sjolund, Angela. 977.707  
Iowa. Thompson, Kathleen. 977.7  
Iowa, A Bicentennial History. Wall, Joseph Frazier, 1920- . 977.7\*  
Iowa: A Celebration of Land, People and Purpose. 917.77\*  
Iowa: A Guide to the Hawkeye State. Federal Writers Project. 917.77\*  
Iowa: A Guide to the Hawkeye State: See: Federal Writers' Project of the Works Progress Administration for the State of Iowa. 917.77  
Iowa: a Photographic Celebration. Offenburger, Chuck. 917.77  
Iowa: A Place to Read; Celebrating Iowa Authors. 810.5092\*  
Iowa Administrative Code. 1995 Code of Iowa. (Computer File). 342.777  
Iowa Administrative Code. (Periodical). Iowa. 342.777  
Iowa Agriculture. Archer, Doug. 630.9777\*  
Iowa Agriculture; an historical survey. Ross, Earle Dudley. 630.9777\*



Iowa Album: a Photographic History, 1860-1920. Bennett, Mary. 977.7  
Iowa, American Heartland. Aurness, Craig. 917.77\*  
Iowa and the Civil War. (CD). 973.477  
Iowa and the Counties of Iowa and Something of their Origin and Histories. Glass, Remley J. 977.7  
Iowa and the Nation. Chandler, George. 353.9777  
Iowa Artists of the First Hundred Years. Ness, Zenobia B. 920  
Iowa Artists. (Annual). 708.1777  
Iowa Arts News. (Periodical). 705.0977  
Iowa Authors; A Bibliography of Published Works 1917-1940. Earley, Jane F. 013.9777  
Iowa Authors; A Biobibliography of Sixty Native Writers. Paluka, Frank. 013.9777\*  
Iowa Authors and Their Works. Marple, Alice. 013.9777  
Iowa Band. Adams, Ephraim, 1818-1907. 377.858  
Iowa Barns, No. 1. Zielinski, John M. 728.922  
Iowa Baseball Confederacy. Kinsella, W. P. F  
Iowa Biographical Dictionary. 920.0777  
Iowa Bird Life. (Periodical). 598.2977  
Iowa Birdlife. Black, Gladys. 598.29777  
Iowa Birds. 598.2977\*  
Iowa Book of Agriculture; Biennial Report. Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship. 630.5  
Iowa Boy: Ten Years of Columns. Offenburger, Chuck. 071.777  
Iowa Boys in the Major Leagues. See: Anson to Zuber: Iowa Boys in the Major League. Clark, Jerry E. 796.357092  
Iowa - Building the Cornbelt (1865-90). (Filmstrip). Archer, Doug. 977.7  
Iowa business directory. See: 1994-95 Iowa Business Directory. 338.4767  
Iowa Capitol: A Harvest of Design. Johnson, Linda Nelson. 725.10977758\*  
Iowa Catalog: Historic American Buildings Survey 720.9777  
Iowa Caucuses and the Presidential Nominating Process. 324.5  
Iowa Centennial, 1846-1946; Poetry Anthology. 811.5008  
Iowa Chronology and Fact Book. Chronology and Documentary Handbook of the State of Iowa. 977.7  
Iowa City: An Illustrated History. Mansheim, Gerald. 977.7  
Iowa City Glass. Righter, Miriam. 748.2917  
Iowa Coal. (Motion Picture). 622.3309  
Iowa Coal Town. See: Ordinary Ghosts and Everyday People in an Iowa Coal Town. Roberts, Ron E. 622.3309  
Iowa Conference Story: Forty Years of Intercollegiate Sports, 1922 to 1961 Turnbull, John E. 796.063777  
Iowa Connection: Celebrating Authors and Illustrators. Edited by Nancy E. White. 013.9777\*  
Iowa Conservationist. (Periodical). 639.9097\*  
Iowa Country School. (Video Recording) 371.1097  
Iowa Court System. 347.777  
Iowa Cracker Barrel. Cowan, Wood. 817.08  
Iowa Cultural Resources Directory. 706  
Iowa Department of the Grand Army of the Republic. 369.1509  
Iowa Directory of Foundations. Holm, Daniel H. 361.7632  
Iowa Documents. (Periodical). 025.173  
Iowa Educational Directory. (Annual) 370.21  
Iowa 1838 Territorial Census Index. Jackson, Ronald Vern. 929.3777  
Iowa Emigrant. See: Galland's Iowa Emigrants. Galland, Isaac, 1790-1858. 325.777  
Iowa Equal Rights Amendment. (Video Recording) 323.34  
Iowa Explorers (1673-1780). (Filmstrip). 977.7  
Iowa Farm Stories. Markley, Mary G. 636.0097  
Iowa Farmer Abroad. Wearin, Otha Donner. 630  
Iowa Farming in 1900. (Filmstrip). 630.9777\*  
Iowa Fish and Fishing. 5th ed. Harlan, James R. 597.0977\*  
Iowa Fur Trade. Fargo, O. J. 338.372\*  
Iowa Game and Fish. (Periodical). 799.11  
Iowa General Assembly: Our Legislative Heritage, 1846-1980 328.777\*  
Iowa Geographic Names: Alphabetical Finding Lists. U.S. Geological Survey. 917.77\*

Iowa Geography. 917.77\*  
Iowa Geology. (Annual) 557.77  
Iowa Government. Benson, Winston W. 353.9777  
Iowa Hannah. Heath, May A. F\*  
Iowa Heritage Illustrated. (Periodical). 977.7\*  
Iowa Heritage in the American Revolution. (Kit). Bonney, Margaret Atherton. 977.707  
 Iowa Heritage Series  
     Civil War. (Video Recording). 973.7  
     Come to Iowa. (Video Recording). 977.7\*  
     Coming Heritage. (Video Recording). 977.7  
     First People of the Prairies. (Video Recording). 977.700497\*  
     From Here to There. (Video Recording). 380.5097\*  
     Hard Times. (Video Recording). 977.7  
     Industrial Roots. (Video Recording). 338.09777  
     Iowa Country School. (Video Recording) 371.1097  
     Iowa Impressions. (Video Recording). 920  
     Main Street. (Video Recording) 977.7  
     Path to Statehood. (Video Recording). 977.7\*  
     Prairie Pioneers. (Video Recording). 977.7  
     Roots in the Soil. (Video Recording). 630.9777  
     Tall Grass Whispers. (Video Recording). 977.700497  
Iowa Historian. (Periodical). 351.859  
Iowa Historical Tour Guide. 2nd ed. Wilson, D. Ray. 917.77  
Iowa History. (CD). 977.7  
Iowa History. Fargo, O. J. 977.7\*  
Iowa History. a Guide to Resource Material. Gage, Richard E. 977.707  
Iowa History and Culture: A Bibliography of Materials Published Between 1952 & 1986. Dawson, Patricia. 013.9777  
 "Iowa History and Culture: A Bibliography of Materials Published from 1987 through 1991, Parts 1, 2, 3." Dawson, Patricia. 013.9777  
Iowa History As Told in Biography. Swisher, Jacob Armstrong, 1884- . 977.7  
Iowa History Calendar. (Annual) Fargo, O. J. 977.7  
Iowa History - Depression on the Farm Simulation. (Game). Fargo, O. J. 977.7  
Iowa History Maps/Illustrations. 912.777  
Iowa History Reference Guide. Petersen, William John, 1901- . 016.9777\*  
Iowa History Series. (Audio tapes). 977.7  
Iowa History Teachers Guide. Fargo, O. J. 977.7\*  
Iowa History Workbook. Epperly, Edgar V. 977.707  
Iowa, I Love the Country. (Audio Recording) Groce, Larry. 781.642  
Iowa Immigrants. Fargo, O. J., ed. 325.777\*  
Iowa Impressions. (Video Recording). 920  
Iowa in Perspective: a Statistical View of the "Hawkeye State." 317  
Iowa in the Civil War. Jensen, Hazel. 973.7  
Iowa in the Civil War; A Reference Guide. Robertson, James J., Jr. 016.9777  
Iowa in the World Economy: Dependency and Interdependency. 382.4109  
Iowa In Times Of War. Swisher, Jacob Armstrong, 1884- . 977.7  
Iowa Indians; a Brief History. Christensen, Thomas Peter. 977.700497  
Iowa Inside Out. Hake, Herbert V. 977.7\*  
Iowa Interiors. Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960. F\*  
Iowa: Its History and Its Foremost Citizens. Brigham, Johnson, 1846-1936. 977.7\*  
Iowa, Its People and Culture. Mathre, T.H. 977.7  
Iowa Journal of History. (Periodical). 977.7  
Iowa: Land of Many Mills. Swisher, Jacob Armstrong. 917.77  
Iowa Legends of Buried Treasure. Laird, Charlton Grant, 1901- . 977.7  
Iowa Literary Heritage Trail: Illustrated Visit to Birthplaces, Residences or Burial Sites. 810.99777\*  
Iowa Local History-A Teacher's Guide. Bonney, Margaret Atherton. 977.7  
Iowa Manufacturers Register, 1995. 338.4767  
Iowa, More than Cornfields and Hogpens. Dickey, Art. 977.7  
Iowa - Moving To Town (1920-60). (Filmstrip). Archer, Doug. 977.7  
Iowa Municipal Salaries. (Annual) 352.0777

Iowa Municipal Salaries and Fringe Benefits. (Periodical) 352.0072  
Iowa Northern Border Brigade. McKusick, Marshall Bassford. 977.7  
Iowa, O Iowa! Garland, Hamlin, 1860-1940. 811.4  
Iowa Obsolete Notes and Scrip. Oakes, Dean G. 332.4044  
Iowa: Off the Beaten Path. 2nd edition. Erickson, Lori. 917.77  
Iowa Official Register. (Annual). Iowa General Assembly. 353.9777\*  
Iowa - Old and New. Briggs, John Ely. 977.707  
Iowa On the Eve of the Civil War: A Decade of Frontier Politics. Rosenberg, Morton M. 320.9777  
Iowa Outpost. Buxbaum, Katherine, 1885- . F  
Iowa Parables. Schmalenberger, Jerry L. 977.7  
Iowa Past to Present: the People and the Prairie. Schwieder, Dorothy, 1933- . 977.7220\*  
Iowa - Path to Statehood (1838-46). (Filmstrip) \_Fargo, O.J. 977.7  
Iowa: Perspective on Today and Tomorrow. Waller, Robert James, 1939- . 338.9777  
Iowa Pharmacy, A Century of Service: A Chronology of the Iowa Pharmacists Association, 1880-1980. Zopf, Louis. 615.106  
Iowa Pharmacy, 1880-1905: an Experiment in Professionalism. Anderson, Lee. 615.409  
Iowa Pioneer Foundations. Parker, George Frederick. 977.7  
Iowa Pioneer Life. Explorations in Iowa History. 977.707  
Iowa Pioneers. Connolly, Harold. 977.7\*  
Iowa Place Names of Indian Origin. Vogel, Virgil J., 1918- . 917.77\*  
Iowa Poets. (Audio Recording). Stastny, Kimm. 811.0092  
Iowa Poll. (Annual). 317.77\*  
Iowa Pool: A Study in Railroad Competition 1870-1884. Grodinsky, Julius. 385.1097  
Iowa Population Projections, Labor Force Projections. (Annual). 317.77  
Iowa Post Offices 1833-1986. Patera, Alan H. 383.49777  
Iowa Precinct Caucuses Impact on the Media. Winebrenner, Hubert. 324.9777  
Iowa Projectile Points. Morrow, Toby, 1960- . 623.441\*  
Iowa - Protest and Reform (1890-1920). (Filmstrip). Archer, Doug. 977.7  
Iowa Psalms. Schmalenberger, Jerry L. 782.525  
Iowa Public Land Disposal. Lokken, Roscoe L. 333.1609  
Iowa Quick-Fact Book. 3177.7\*  
Iowa Rainfall Frequencies. Waite, Paul J. 551.5781  
Iowa Really Isn't Boring. See: Companion's Guide for Travelling I-80: IowaReally Isn't Boring. Maley, Wayne A. 917.77  
Iowa Review. (Periodical). 810.8097  
Iowa School Bus Safety Program. (Video Recording). 371.777  
Iowa School Finance Law; A Guide to Understanding the School Foundation Plan. Iowa Association of School Boards. 344.07  
Iowa Settlers (1832-38). (Filmstrip). Fargo, O. J. 977.7  
Iowa Silly Trivia. Marsh, Carole. 977.7  
Iowa Soil Conservation, 1939-1979. Muhm, Don. 333.76  
Iowa Special Olympics. (Video Recording) 796.0196  
Iowa State Patrol, 50th Anniversary Album, 1935-1980. 351.7409  
Iowa Stories. Aurner, Clarence Ray, 1863- . 977.7  
 Iowa Studies Series.  
     Cabinetmaking in 1870- Elementary. (Video Recording). 745.5  
     Cabinetmaking in 1870- Secondary. (Video Recording) 745.5  
     Coal: Iowa's Black Gold. (Filmstrip; Video Recording). 622.3309\*  
     Common Birds of Iowa. (Filmstrip). 598.2977  
     Famous Folks from Iowa's Past. (Filmstrip). 920.0777  
     Festival Iowa. (Filmstrip). 394.2097  
     How Did They Make Those Clothes? (Video Recording). 646.0977\*  
     Iowa Farming in 1900. (Filmstrip). 630.9777\*  
     Iowa Pioneer Chores. (Video Recording). 977.7  
     Iowa's Agricultural Products - Where They Go and How They Are Used. (Filmstrip; Video Recording). 380.141  
     Iowa's Prairie Heritage. (Filmstrip). 551.4509\*  
     Iowa's State Government . (Filmstrip). 353.9777  
     Monday Was Wash Day. (Video Recording). 977.7  
     North American Indian Artifacts. (Filmstrip). 977.700497  
     Saylorville - The Making of a Lake. (Filmstrip). 627.8097

Spring & Fall Wildflowers. (Filmstrip). 582.1309  
Terrace Hill - an Iowan's Gift to Iowa. (Filmstrip). 725.1709  
Youth at Work in 1840. (Video Recording). 977.7  
Iowa Takes to the Air: Vol. One, 1845-1918; Vol. Two, 1919-1941. Pellegrino, Ann Holtgren. 629.1309  
Iowa Testing Programs: The First Fifty Years. Peterson, Julia J. 371.262  
Iowa: The First Free State in the Louisiana Purchase. Salter, William. 977.7  
Iowa: the Home for Immigrants Iowa Board of Immigration. 917.77  
Iowa, the Homeplace. See: Homeplace. Dailey, Janet. F  
Iowa, The Land Between the Vowels. Carlson, Bruce. 977.7  
Iowa, the Pioneer Heritage. Houlette, William. 977.7  
Iowa, the Promised of the Prophets and Other Patriotic Poems. Brown, Leonard, 1837-1914. 811.4  
Iowa, the Rivers of Her Valleys. Petersen, William John, 1901- . 977.7  
Iowa, Transportation Map. (Map; Annual). 912.777  
Iowa-the Land Across the River. Revised edition. Brown, Don Doyle. 977.7  
Iowa the Tall. Wilcox, Mary. 917.77  
Iowa Through the Years. Cole, Cyrenus 1863-1939. 977.7  
Iowa - Time of Conflict (1805-1832). (Filmstrip). Fargo, O. J. 977.7  
Iowa Tragedy - The Fall of Old Des Moines U. Wiggins, David. 378.777  
Iowa Trailblazers (1780-1805). (Filmstrip). Fargo, O. J. 977.7  
Iowa Travel Guide. (Annual 917.77  
Iowa Trees. Kelly, Patrick. 582.1609  
Iowa Trolleys. 388.4609  
Iowa Valor. Meyer, Steve, 1956- . 973.7  
Iowa vs. Iowa State Joke Feud. Reed, Dan. 817  
Iowa vs. Minnesota Joke Feud. Thornberg, Edward. 817.0977  
Iowa Waltz. (Audio Recording) Brown, Greg. 784.18846\*  
 Iowa Wildlife Series.  
Biological Foray to Lyon County and Sioux County. (Video Recording). 591.5097  
Ding Darling, Aldo Leopold, and Wood Ducks. (Video Recording) 333.7209  
Endangered Species and the Bald Eagle. (Video Recording). 598.91  
Gladys Black's World of Birds. (Video Recording). 598.2977  
Hawks of Iowa. (Video Recording). 598.916

Iowa Wildlife Series. (cont.)

- Nature Walk with Sylvan T. Runkel. (Video Recording). 508.777  
Owls of Iowa. (Video Recording). 598.9709  
Wildlife Telemetry Studies. (Video Recording). 639.9097  
Iowa Woman. (Periodical) 323.3409\*  
Iowa Women at Work. 331.4097  
Iowa Women's Hall of Fame. 920\*  
Iowa Writers' Workshop: Origins, Emergence and Growth. Wilbers, Stephen. 810.6077  
Iowan. (Periodical). 917.77\*  
Iowans Called to Valor. Meyer, Steve, 1956 - . 973.7477  
Iowans of Impact. Chapman, Mike, 1943- . 920.0777\*  
Iowa's Agricultural Products - Where They Go and How They Are Used. (Filmstrip; Video Recording). 380.141  
Iowa's Amana Colonies. (Sound Filmstrip). 977.7653  
Iowa's Coal Mining Heritage. Schwieder, Dorothy, 1933- . 622.3309  
Iowa's Counties: Selected Population Trends, Vital Statistics, and Socioeconomic Data. (Annual) 317.77  
Iowa's Ethnic Roots. 977.7089  
Iowa's Fair. Woolston, Bill. 394.6  
Iowa's Forest Lands. (Sound Filmstrip). 634.9097  
Iowa's Fort Des Moines. (Sound Filmstrip). 355.7097\*  
Iowa's Irish Colony (Filmstrip, Video Recording). 917.77  
Iowa's Legends of Buried Treasure. Laird, Charlton Grant. 813.08  
Iowa's Lost Summer: The Flood of 1993. Des Moines Register. 977.7033  
Iowa's Magnificent County Courthouses. Stanek, Edward. 725.1309\*  
Iowa's Natural Heritage. 508.777\*  
Iowa's Old Historical Building. (Sound Filmstrip). 725.1097  
Iowa's P.A.S.T. Series. (Filmstrip/cassette). 917.77  
Iowa's Prairie Heritage. (Filmstrip). 551.4509\*  
Iowa's Precious Water. (Motion Picture) 333.9109  
Iowa's State Government. (Filmstrip). 353.9777  
Iowa's State Parks: Also Forests, Recreation Areas and Preserves. Wolf, Robert Charles. 917.77 \*  
Iowa's Underground Railroad (Filmstrip, Video Recording.) 326  
Ioway Indians. Blaine, Martha Royce, 1923- . 977.700497  
Ioway to Iowa: the Genesis of a Corn and Bible Commonwealth. Richman, Irving Berdine. 977.7  
Iowish: What it is and How to Speak it. Wall, Dana. 427  
Iowoman. (Periodical) 323.3409\*  
Iron Road to Empire: The History of the Rock Island Lines. Hayes, William Edward. 385.0657  
Ironmen. Fisher, Scott M. 796.332  
Issues in Iowa Politics. 320.9777  
It Grew and Grew, by P. Purswell; Hibbard, William. 785  
It Happened One Summer. See: State Fair, or It Happened One Summer. (Videorecording).. 792.6\*  
It Took All of Us: IE: 100 Years of Iowa Electric Light & Power Company. Murray, John J. 363.6097  
It's A Woman's War Too. (Video Recording). Bennett, Mary. 940.53  
It's Hard to Look Graceful When You're Dragging Your Feet. Foster, Helen, 1912- . 814.54  
Ivy Days: Making My Way Out East. Toth, Susan Allen. 921  
J.N. "Ding" Darling's Conservation and Wildlife Cartoons. Darling, Jay Norwood, 1876-1962. 741.5  
Jack Kent's Twelve Days of Christmas. Kent, Jack (John Wellington), 1920-1985. 394.2682  
James Baird Weaver. Haynes, Frederick Emory. 921  
James Harlan. Brigham, Johnson, 1846-1936. 921  
James R. Howard and the Farm Bureau. Howard, Robert P. 921  
Janet Guthrie, First Woman Driver at Indianapolis. Dolan, Edward F. 796.7  
Jesse James. Ernst, John. 921  
Jesse James Was My Neighbor. Croy, Homer, 1883- . 921  
Jim Dandy. Irwin, Hadley [Pseud.]. F\*  
Joel: Growing Up A Farm Man. Demuth, Jack. 630.9773  
John A. Kasson; Politics and Diplomacy from Lincoln to McKinley. Younger, Edward. 921  
John Brown and the Jim Lane Trail. Noble, Glenn. 973.68  
John Deere's Company: A History of Deere & Company and its Times. Broehl, Wayne G., Jr. 338.763  
John L. Lewis. Abridged edition. Dubofsky, Melvyn. 921

John L. Lewis, Young Militant Labor Leader. Korson, George Gershon, 1899-1967. 331.881  
John Stuart Curry and Grant Wood: A Portrait of Rural America. Czestochowski, Joseph S. 759.177  
John Wayne: A Bio-Bibliography. Riggin, Judith M. 012  
John Wood Case. Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960. F\*  
Jonathan Prentiss Dolliver. Ross, Thomas Richard. 921  
Josephine Herbst. Bevilacqua, Winifred Farrant, 1947- . 813.52  
Josephine Herbst: The Story She Could Never Tell. Langer, Elinor. 921  
Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society. (Annual) 977.7  
Journal of Travels Across the Plains in the Year 1855. Cornstock, Loring Samuel. 978.02  
Journey into Christmas and other Stories. Aldrich, Bess Streeter, 1881-1954. F  
Journey to Autonomy: A Memoir. Noun, Louise Rosenfield. 921  
Judd Rankin's Daughter. Glaspell, Susan, 1882-1948. F\*  
Judge and A Rope: And Other Stories of Bygone Iowa. Mills, George S., 1906-. 977.7\*  
Julia Brent of a WAAC, A Career Story for Older Girls. Anderson, Betty Baxter. F  
Julia Harrington. Bissell, Richard Pike, 1913-1977. F\*  
Jumping-Off Place. McNeely, Marian Hurd, 1877-1930. F  
Just Beyond the Firelight: Essays and Stories. Waller, Robert James, 1939- . 814.54\*  
Just One Friend. Hall, Lynn, 1937- . F\*  
Justices of the Supreme Court of Iowa, 1838 to 1979. Moore, C. Edwin. 920  
Kalona Heritage. 977.7923  
Karl L. King, an American Bandmaster. Hatton, Thomas J. 921  
Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express. Porter, Wesley. 398.2097\*  
Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express. Wetterer, Margaret K. F\*  
Kate Shelley: Bound for Legend. San Souci, Robert D. 921\*  
Katie John. Calhoun, Mary Huiskamp, 1926- . F  
Kingfisher. Clampitt, Amy, 1920-1984. 811.54  
Kingston Oneota Site. Straffin, Dean Freeman. 977.700497  
Kinnick, the Man and the Legend. Stump, D. W. 921\*  
KMA Radio: The First Sixty Years. Birkby, Robert. 384.5409  
Kolonie-Deutsch: Life and Language in Amana. Webber, Philip E., 1944- . 335.9777  
La Voix Humaine. (Audio Recording) Poulenc, Francis. 783.2  
Labors of Love. Cassill, Ronald Verlin, 1919- . F  
Labyrinth. Duncan, Thomas William, 1905- . F\*  
Lake Catfishing. (Video Recording). 799.11  
 Land Between Two Rivers Series.  
     Amazing World of Insects. (Video Recording). 595.7097  
     Des Moines River, Part 1 and 2. (Video Recording). 917.77  
     Little Sioux River, Part 1 and 2. (Video Recording) 917.771  
     Living on the Edge. (Video Recording). 574.5  
     Look to the Hills. (Video Recording). 574.5264  
     Mysterious Freshwater Clam. (Video Recording). 594.1  
     Nest. (Video Recording). 598.916  
     Nishnabotna River, Part 1 and 2. (Video Recording). 917.777  
     Prairie Conversation, Parts 1 and 2 (Video Recording). 574.5264  
     Right In My Back Yard. (VideoRecording) 598.8  
     Seekers, The. (Video Recording) 574.909777  
     Seesaw Back and Forth, A. (Video Recording) 574.909777  
     Socrates On A Log. (Video Recording). 574.5  
     Think Like a Diatom. (Video Recording). 589.4  
     Upper Iowa River, Part 1 and 2. (Video Recording). 917.773

Land Between Two Rivers Series. (cont.)  
Visit a Pond. (Video Recording). 597  
Wetlands: Enclosed in Change. (Video Recording). 574.5263  
Woodlands: It's What You Think, Parts 1 and 2. (Video Recording) 634.9209  
Land of the Fragile Giants: Landscapes, Environments, and Peoples of the Loess Hills.. 977.7\*  
Land-Grant Idea at Iowa State College; A Centennial Trial Balance, 1858-1958. Ross, Earle Dudley. 378.777  
Landforms of Iowa. (Sound Filmstrip). 551.4509  
Landforms of Iowa. Prior, Jean C. 551.45\*  
Landscape Plants for Iowa. Olson, Jean E. 715  
Lantern in Her Hand. Aldrich, Bess Streeter, 1881-1954. F\*  
Lasansky: Printmaker. Lasansky, Mauricio, 1914- . 769.924  
Last Fair Deal Going Down. Rhodes, David Allan, 1946- . F\*  
Last Pony Mine. (Motion Picture; Video Recording) 622.3309  
Late Woodland Village. (Motion Picture). 977.700497  
Laura Ingalls Wilder: A Biography. Anderson, William, 1952- . 921\*  
Laura Ingalls Wilder: The Iowa Story. Anderson, William, 1952- . 921  
Laura Ingalls Wilder's Burr Oak, Iowa. 813.52  
Lawmaking in Iowa, System and Structure. Stork, Frank J. 328.777\*  
Leaving. Hall, Lynn, 1937- . F\*  
Lee De Forest: Electronic Boy. Dobler, Lavinia. 921  
Left for Dixie: the Civil War Diary of John Rath Rath John, 1840-1914. 921  
Legal and Political Status of Women in Iowa, An Historical Account of the Rights of Women in Iowa from 1838-1918. Gallaher, Ruth Augusta. 323.3409  
Legend of Dan Gable: "The" Wrestler. Smith, Russ L. 921  
Legislative Process in Iowa. Wiggins, Charles W. 328.777  
Leisure-grams for People of All Ages. Lalor, Francis R. 790.0135  
Leonard F. Parker. Swisher, Jacob Armstrong, 1884- . 921  
Less Means More...For The Future. (Video Recording). 628.5  
Let's Dig In! Van Tuyl, Virginia Caris. 375.9  
Let's Find Out About Christmas. Watts, Franklin Mowry, 1904- . 394.2682  
Let's Keep Des Moines a Private Joke. Hunter, Dan. 977.758  
Let's Travel Pathways Through Iowa: A Compilation of the Best in Iowa Travel. 917.77  
Letters From a Father and Other Poems. Van Duyn, Mona, 1921- . 811.54  
Letters from Home; Field Guide; with Works of Ramon Zupko. (Audio Recording) Matthews, William, 1950- . 785  
Letters From Vicksburg. Gildner, Gary, 1938- . 811.54  
Letters to Karen. Shedd, Charlie W., 1915- . 306.8  
Lewis and Clark in Iowa (Filmstrip; Video Recording). 973.4  
Lieutenant's Lady. Aldrich, Bess Streeter, 1881-1954. F  
Life and Medical Practice of a Country Lad. Leffert, Frank. 921  
Life and Times of Deacon A. L. Wiley. (Video Recording) F  
Life and Times of One Room Country Schools. Gruber, Donald M. 372.9777  
Life and Writings of Amelia Bloomer. Bloomer, Dexter C., 1820-1900. 921\*  
Life of Black Hawk. Black Hawk, Sauk Chief, 1767-1838. 921  
Life of Herbert Hoover: Volume I, The Engineer, 1874-1914. Volume 2, The Humanitarian, 1914-1917. Nash, George H. 921  
Life We Prize. Trueblood, David Elton, 1900- . 323.4  
Light to the Future. (Video Recording). 384  
Limestone: Iowa's Buried Treasure. (Motion Picture). 553.516  
Lincoln Highway, The. (Video Recording). 388.314  
Lincoln Highway: Main Street Across America. Hokanson, Drake, 1951- . 388.1  
List of References for the History of Agriculture in Iowa. Rogers, Earl M. 016.6309  
Literary History of Iowa. Andrews, Clarence A. 810.9777\*  
Literature of Pioneer Life in Iowa. Mott, Frank Luther, 1886-1964. 016.9777  
Little House Sampler. Wilder, Laura Ingalls, 1867-1957. F\*  
Little Man With the Long Shadow; Life and Times of Frederick M. Hubbell. Mills, George S., 1906- . 921\*  
Little Sioux River, Part 1 and 2. (Video Recording) 917.771  
Little Wanderers. Morley, Margaret Warner, 1858-1923. 580  
Littlest Angel. Tazewell, Charles, 1900-1972. F

Living History Farms. (Video Recording). 630.9777\*  
Living History Farms: A Pictorial History of Food in Iowa. Anderson, Jay. 641.3009  
Living History Farms - Grain Festival. (Motion Picture). 631.5509  
 Living In Iowa Series .  
     Flood '93 Special. (Video Recording) 363.3493  
     Frankie Carle. (Video Recording). 784.48  
     Lincoln Highway, The. (Video Recording). 388.314  
     Pat Coffie, Storyteller. (Video Recording). 027.6251  
     Territorial Bands. (Video Recording). 784.48  
     Wheel People. (Video Recording) 796.6  
Living in the Depot: the Two-Story Railroad Station. Grant, H. Roger, 1943- . 385.26  
Living on the Edge. (Video Recording). 574.5  
Lizards and Turtles of Iowa. Christiansen, James. 597.9  
Lone Tree: A True Story of Murder. Brown, Bruce. 364.1523  
Long Remember. Kantor, MacKinlay, 1904-1977. F  
Long-Tailed Bear, and Other Indian Legends. Belting, Natalia Maree, 1915- . 398.2  
Look Honey, It's Snowing. Berg, Michael L. 811  
Look to the Hills. (Video Recording). 574.5264  
Looking Backward on Hawkeye Land. Petersen, William John, 1901- . 977.7  
Looking in Windows: Surprising Stories of Old Des Moines. Mills, George S., 1906- . 977.7\*  
Lord Grizzly. Manfred, Frederick Feikema, 1912- . F\*  
Lost and Buried Treasure of the Mississippi River. Bell, Netha. 813.08  
Lost Continent: Travels in Small Town America. Bryson, Bill. 917.3  
Lou Henry Hoover. Essays on a Busy Life. 921  
Lou Henry Hoover: Gallant First Lady. Pryor, Helen B. 921  
Love and Be Silent. Harnack, Curtis, 1927- . F  
Love and Profit: The Art of Caring Leadership. Autry, James A. 650.1  
Lucy Boomer. Hill, Russell. F\*  
Lyon Campaign and History of the 1st Iowa Infantry, 1861. Ware, Eugene Fitch, 1841-1911. 973.7  
Lyrical Iowa. (Annual). 811.00977  
Mad as Hell: A Behind the Scenes Story of the NFO. Rowell, Willis. 338.106  
Madisonia: Reviewing Our Heritage. Sloat, Ted. 977.7799  
Magnificent Mississippi. Arpy, Jim. 977  
Main Street. (Video Recording) 977.7  
Main Street, Iowa, 1920-1950. Larson, Carl H. 977.7  
Main Travelled Roads. Garland, Hamlin, 1860-1940. F  
Mak. Coates, Belle, 1896- . F\*  
Make Today Count. Kelly, Orville E., 1930-1980. 921  
Making of Iowa. Sabin, Henry. 977.7  
Man from Johnson City. Newlon, Clark, 1905-1982. 921  
Man in a Cage. Elgin, Robert, 1921- . 590.744  
Man on the Red Horse. Eagen, William E. 940.5412  
Man with the White Horse. Leistad, Einar. 921  
Maple Linden Community. See: Nature's Heartland Series. 508.777  
Marches of the Dragoons in the Mississippi Valley. Pelzer, Louis, 1879-1946. 977.02  
Marsh Pothole Prairie Community. See: Nature's Heartland Series. 508.777  
Marvin D. Cone: American Tradition. 759.1777  
Marvin D. Cone and Grant Wood: an American Tradition. Czestochowski, Joseph S. 759.13  
Marvin D. Cone: Art as Self-Portrait. Czestochowski, Joseph S. 759.13  
Mary Vowell Adams, Reluctant Pioneer. Bliss, Beatrice L. F  
Mason City Iowa/An Architectural Heritage; an Inventory of Historic and Architecturally Significant Buildings. Environmental Planning and Research, Inc. 720.9777  
Massacre at Bad Axe. 973.56  
Maudie in the Middle. Naylor, Phyllis Reynolds. F  
Max: A Biography of C. Maxwell Stanley, Engineer, Businessman, World Citizen. Jensen, Ros. 921  
McBroom's Ghost. Fleischman, Sid. E  
McCoorty: The Story of a Billiard Bum. Byrne, Robert, 1930- . 794.72  
Measure. Swiss, Thomas. 811.54  
Meet Thomas Jefferson. Barrett, Marvin, 1920- . 973.4  
Memoir. Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960. 921  
Memoirs of Herbert Hoover. Hoover, Herbert Clark, 1874-1964. 921



Memories of a Former Kid. Artley, Bob 1907- . 977.7  
Memories of a Non-Jewish Childhood. Byrne, Robert, 1930- . F  
Memories of a Small Boy in Northwood, Iowa, 1909-1924. Rustad, Joyce E. 921  
Memories of an Iowa Farm Boy. Wilkinson, Herbert Ellery, 1892-1987. 921  
Memories of an Iowa Veterinarian. Sutcliffe, John W. 636.089  
Men of Ancient Iowa. McKusick, Marshall Bassford. 977.700497  
Mennonites in Iowa; Marking the One Hundredth Anniversary of the Coming of the Mennonites in Iowa. Gingerich, Melvin. 289.7777\*  
Mesquakie. (Motion Picture). 977.700497  
Mesquakie and Proud of It. Zielinski, John M. 977.700497\*  
Mesquakie Indian High School Art. 709.777  
Messages and Proclamations of the Governors of Iowa. 353.9777  
Mexican Whirlwind. Crary, Margaret, 1906- . F  
Middle River Homestead. Smith, Ernest Almon. 920  
Midland: A Venture in Literary Regionalism. Reigelman, Milton M. 810.5  
Midwest Farming as Portrayed by a Selection From Ding's Cartoons. Darling, Jay Norwood, 1876-1962. 741.5  
Midwest Old Threshers Cookbook. 641.59777  
Mighty Mississippi: Biography of a River. Childs, Marquis William, 1903- . 977.767  
Mileposts on the Prairie: The Story of the M&StL Railway. Donovan, Frank Pierce, 1909- . 385.0657  
Milestones: A History of the ISEA. Hart, Irving H. 371.123  
Mill Creek Village. (Motion Picture). 977.700497  
Million to One. Connor, Mike, 1911- . F  
Milo Reno, Farmers Union Pioneer: The Story of a Man and a Movement. White, Roland A. 630.6  
Milwaukee Road: Its First 100 Years. Derleth, August. 385.0657  
Milwaukee Road Narrow Gauge: the Chicago, Bellevue, Cascade & Western: Iowa's Slim Princess. Tigges, John. 385.52  
Minerals from Iowa's Beautiful Land. (Motion Picture). 338.2097  
Minerals of Iowa. Horick, Paul J. 549.9777\*  
Mink's Story. Liers, Emil E., 1890-1975. F  
Miracle of Corn. (Video Recording). 631.15  
Miracle of Language. Laird, Charlton Grant, 1901- . 400  
Mirror for Man, the Relation of Anthropology to Modern Life. Kluckhohn, Clyde, 1905-1960. 301  
Miss Bishop. Aldrich, Bess Streeter, 1881-1954. F  
Miss Rochelle and the Lost Belle. Heckert, Connie. K. F  
Mississippi River: Ol' Man River and the 20th Century. (Motion Picture). 917.7  
Mississippi River: Steamboat A-Comin'. (Motion Picture). 917.7  
Mississippi River: The Prize and Pawn of Empires. (Motion Picture). 917.7  
Mississippi Steamboatin'. Quick, Herbert, 1861-1925. 386.3  
Mississippi System - Waterway of Commerce. (Motion Picture). 917.7  
Mister Roberts. Heggen, Thomas, 1919-1949. F  
Mixed Flood Plain Community. See: Nature's Heartland Series. 508.777  
Mockingbird: A Mother, A Child, A Tragedy. Olsen, Gregg. 362.7044  
Monday Was Wash Day. (Video Recording). 977.7  
Monsignor Ligutti: The Pope's County Agent. Miller, Raymond W. 921  
Moo. Smiley, Jane. F  
Moon and Me. Irwin, Hadley [Pseud.]. F\*  
Moon Over the Back Fence. Carlson, Esther. F  
Moonlight Serenade: A Bio-Discography of the Glenn Miller Civilian Band. Flower, John. 016.7899  
More Strong Minded Women: Iowa Feminists Tell Their Stories. 920\*  
Mormons in Iowa. Jensen, Hazel. 289.3777\*  
Morning Flight. (Video Recording). 387.736  
Morning Glories Among the Peas: A Vietnam Veteran's Story. Seddon, James D. 959.7043  
Morning of Chores and Other Times Remembered. Read, Hadley, 1918- . 811.54  
Morning Ran Red. Bowman, Stephen. F  
Mother's Day. Phelan, Mary Kay, 1914- . 394.2  
Move'em Out. (Motion Picture). 636.1509  
Moves Make The Man. Brooks, Bruce. F  
Moving On. (Motion Picture) 371.911  
Mr. Lincoln's Inaugural Journey. Phelan, Mary Kay, 1914- . 973.7

Mr. Pudgins. Carlsen, Ruth Christoffer, 1918- . F\*  
Mrs. Welch's Cookbook. Welch, Mary B. 641.509  
Muscatine: A Pictorial History. Carlson, Jon. 977.768  
Mushrooms and Other Fungi of the Midcontinental United States. Huffman, Donald M., 1929- . 589.2223\*  
Music Man. (Audio Recording) Willson, Meredith, 1902-1984. 782.14  
Music Man. (Audiorecording). 792.6  
Music Man. (Libretto). Willson, Meredith, 1902-1984. 782.14\*  
Music Man. (Videorecording). 792.6\*  
Music Man, A Novel. Willson, Meredith, 1902-1984. F  
Music of James Yannatos. (Audio Recording) Yannatos, James, 1929- . 784  
Musical Iowa 1838-1938: A Century of Music in Iowa. Iowa Federation of Music Clubs. 780.9777  
Mutiny on the Bounty. Nordhoff, Charles. F\*  
My Barn. Brown, Craig McFarland, 1947- . E  
My Dear Grandchildren. Wenger, Ruth M. 977.7  
My First Freight Train Ride: and other Poems. Iowa [map of Iowa] Blackie. 811  
My Heritage on Hominyridge. Pitcher, Milo. 921  
My Iowa - Iowa 150 Celebrate Our State (Video Recording). Iowa Sesquicentennial Commission, 1996. 977.7  
My Iowa Cookbook. Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship. 641.59777  
My Island Home, an Autobiography. Hall, James Norman, 1887-1951. 921  
My Life on the Mississippi; or Why Am I Not Mark Twain. Bissell, Richard, Pike, 1913-1977. 921  
My Name Was Kay. Bentlage, Mary Kay. 921  
My Shadow Below Me. Hearst, James Schell, 1900-1983. 921  
Mysterious Freshwater Clam. (Video Recording). 594.1  
Mystery of the Forgotten Map. Francis, Dorothy Brenner, 1926- . F  
Mystery Ride. Boswell, Robert. F  
Myth of a Woman's Fist. Darr, Ann. 811.54  
Nancy Drew Scrapbook. Plunkett-Powell, Karen. 813.52220  
Narrative History of the People of Iowa. Harlan, Edgar Rubey. 977.7  
National Register of Historic Places in Iowa. 917.77\*  
Natural Death. Price, Nancy, 1925- . F  
Nature Walk with Sylvan T. Runkel. (Video Recording). 508.777  
Nature's Heartland Series. 508.777  
Near Changes: Poems. Van Duyn, Mona, 1921- . 811.54\*  
Negro in Iowa. Bergmann, Leola Marjorie (Nelson), 1912- . 323.1196\*  
Neighboring on the Air: Cooking with the KMA Radio Homemakers. Birkby, Evelyn. 641.5  
Nella Waits. Millhiser, Marlys Joy (Enabnit), 1938- . F\*  
Nest. (Video Recording). 598.916  
Never Brought To Mind. Olsen, Violet, 1922- . F\*  
New Bess Streeter Aldrich Reader. Aldrich, Bess Streeter, 1881-1954. F\*  
New Breed: Living Iowa Wrestling. Banach, Lou. 796.812  
New Frontiers. Wallace, Henry Agard, 1888-1965. 330.973  
New Green World. Herbst, Josephine Frey, 1897-1969. F  
New Grove Dictionary of Music and Musicians. 780.3  
New Home. Horn, Madeline Darrough. F  
New Music from the University of Iowa. (Audio Recording) 784.2  
New Song in a Strange Land. Dendel, Esther Warner, 1910- . F  
Nick and the Cyclones. Chapman, Mike, 1943- . 796.812  
Nigger Heaven. Van Vechten, Carl, 1880-1964. F  
Night Remembers: a Jack Walsh Mystery Gorman, Edward. F  
Nights Under A Tin Roof: Recollections of a Southern Boyhood. Autry, James A., 1933- . 811.54  
Nine Hundred Grandmothers. Lafferty, Raphael Aloysius, 1914- . F  
924 Elementary Problems and Answers in Solar System Astronomy. Van Allen, James Alfred, 1914- . 523.2  
1990 Census of Housing. General housing characteristics. Iowa. 317.77  
1990 Census of Population and Housing. 317.77  
1990 Census of Population and Housing. Summary tape file 1A. West North Central Division (computer file) (CD Rom). 317.77  
1990 Census of Population. General population characteristics. 317.77  
1990 Census of the Population, Iowa. U.S. Bureau of Census. 317.77

1994-95 Iowa Business Directory. 338.4767  
1995 Code of Iowa. (Computer File). 342.777  
19th Century Iowa National Culture: Parlor Furnishings. Williams, Bradley B. 747.7509  
Nineteenth Century Home Architecture of Iowa City. Keyes, Margaret N. 728.0977  
99 Counties. (Computer Program). 353.9777  
Nishnabotna River, Part 1 and 2. (Video Recording). 917.777  
No Coward Soul. Robbins, Vesta O. 921\*  
No Greener Pastures. Ecker, Robert O. 921  
No Place For A Goat. Sattler, Helen Roney. E  
No Regrets. Kupfer, Fern. F  
Noise the Earth Makes. Carey, Michael. 811  
North American Indian Artifacts. (Filmstrip). 977.700497  
Not of This Generation. Ench, J. R. F  
Notes on the Wisconsin Territory. Lea, Albert Miller. 977.7  
Nothing To Make A Shadow. Lewis, E. Faye (Cashatt), 1896- . 917.83  
Now Pitching, Bob Feller. Feller, Bob, 1918- . 796.357092  
Now Playing at Canterbury. Bourjaily, Vance Nye. F  
Numbers Start with the River. (Motion Picture). 977.7  
O, Chautauqua. Duncan, Thomas William 1905- . F  
Oak-Hickory Community. See: Nature's Heartland Series. 508.777  
Oak-Savanna Community. See: Nature's Heartland Series. 508.777  
Occasional Cow Horvath, Polly. F  
Odessey of a Nice Girl. Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960. F  
Of Faith and Learning: The Story of the School of Religion at the State University of Iowa. Bach, Marcus Louis. 207.777  
Of Lizards and Angels: A Saga of Siouland. Manfred, Frederick Feikema, 1912- . F  
Of Mutuals and Men; The Story of the Rise of Mutual Insurance in Iowa. Giese, Henry. 368.3009  
Official Iowa Manufacturers Directory. (Annual). 338.4097\*  
Official Iowa Manufacturers Directory. (Serial, Microfilm, CD). 338.4767  
Oh, Millersville! Hall, James Norman, 1887-1951. 811.52  
Old Amana Furniture. Albers, Marjorie K. 749.21777  
Old Capitol: Portrait of an Iowa Landmark. Keyes, Margaret N., 1918- . 977.7655  
Old Capitol: Restoration of a Landmark. (Motion Picture). 725.1097  
Old Capitol's Ghosts. Belding, Robert E. 977.7655  
Old Country School: The Story of Rural Education in the Middle West. Fuller, Wayne Edison. 372.977  
Old Dad Chiro. Gielow, Vernon F. 921  
Old Fashioned Christmas. Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908- . 394.2682\*  
Old Iowegian Legends. Rosheim, David L. 977.722  
Old Lady in Dubuque. Kwasky, Albert. 977.739  
Old Mills in the Midwest. Swanson, Leslie Charles. 917.7  
Old Orchard Farm. Orchard, Hugh Anderson. 630.1  
Old Songs In A New Cafe. Waller, Robert James, 1939- . 814.54\*  
Old Stone Capitol. (Kit). 725.1097  
Old Stone Capitol Remembers. Shambaugh, Benjamin Franklin. 977.7655  
Old Threshers at Thirty. Jennings, Dana Close. 631.3097\*  
Old Threshers "The Greatest Steam and Gas Show on Earth." Jennings, Dana Close. 631.3097  
Old World Iowans. Anderson, Elaine Joy. 977.7  
Ombudsman. Scovel, Donald A. 353.9777  
On Growing Up: Letters to American Boys and Girls. Hoover, Herbert Clark, 1874-1964. 921  
On Iowa: A University and Its People. Roalson, Louise. 641.59777  
On Strike at Hormel: the Struggle for a Democratic Labor Movement. Green, Hardy. 331.892  
On the Iowa Frontier. (Motion Picture). 917.77  
On This Date In Iowa History. (Computer Program). 977.7  
On To Oregon. Morrow, Honore (McCue) Willsie, 1880-1940. F  
Once Off Guard. Wallis, James Harold, 1885- . F  
Once Upon MacDonald's Farm. Gammell, Stephen. E\*  
One Bite At A Time. Irwin, Ann, 1915- . F  
One Foot in Heaven. Spence, Hartzell. 921  
One Good Road is Enough: Essays by Robert James Waller. Waller, Robert James. 814.54  
One Hundred Years of Iowa Medicine. Iowa State Medical Society. 610.9777

One Magic Year 1939: an Ironman Remembers. Couppee, Al. 796.332  
One Man's Life; An Autobiography. Quick, Herbert, 1861-1925. 921  
1,001 Broadways. Eckey, Lorelei F. 792.0222  
One Way to Spell Man. Stegner, Wallace E., 1909- . 814.52  
Oneota Longhouse People. (Motion Picture). 977.700497  
Only in Iowa, Where the High School Girl Athlete is Queen. Enright, Jim. 796.0977  
Open Country Iowa. Fink, Deborah, 1944- . 305.4  
Opera Houses of Iowa. Glenn, George D. 725.822  
Opera Houses of the Midwest. 725.822  
Oral Biography of Robert D. Ray. Bowermaster, Jon. 921  
Ordinary Ghosts and Everyday People in an Iowa Coal Town Roberts, Ron E. 622.3309  
Origin and Organization of the Republican Party in Iowa. Pelzer, Louis. 324.2777  
Original Freddie Ackerman. Irwin, Hadley [Pseud.]. F\*  
Ormanville: Life on the Iowa Frontier, 1850-1900. Wueschner, Silvano A. 977.7  
Ornery Morning. Illus. by Craig McFarland Brown. Demuth, Patricia. E  
Orphan Train. Magnuson, James. F  
Orphan Trains: Placing out in America. Holt, Marilyn Irvin. 362.732  
Other Anna. Eastman, Barbara. F  
Our Changing Lives. Sollitt, Kenneth Water, 1907- . F  
Our Government, Local, State and Nation. Moeller, Herbert L. 353  
Our Heritage, 1881-1981. 362.4209  
Our Home Place; A Personal Account of Life as it Was for a Particular Farm Family in Iowa from the Early 1900's to Mid-Century. Edgerton, Wanda Misbach. 977.7  
Our Iowa, Its Beginnings and Growth. Moeller, Hubert L. 977.7  
Our Legacy of Faith: A Brief History of the Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints. Edwards, Paul M. 289.333  
Our Park at the Top of the Hill, or the History of North Hill Park, North Hill, Burlington, Des Moines County, Iowa. Haskell, Jonan. 977.796  
Our Portion of Manna. Schneider, Jacob G. 921  
Out Here on Soap Creek. Faber, Inez, McAlister, 1897- . 921  
Out of the Midwest. 810.8  
Out of This World; Poems from the Hawkeye State. 811.00977  
Outstanding Iowa Women, Past and Present. Hanft, Ethel W. Natrass. 920\*  
Owls of Iowa. (Video Recording). 598.9709  
P. D. Q. Bach at Carnegie Hall. (Audio Recordings) Schickele, Peter, 1935- . 781.377\*  
P.E.O. Cook Book. 641.59777  
Pageant of the Press, A Survey of 125 Years of Iowa Journalism, 1836-1961. Petersen, William John, 1901- . 071.777  
Palmer Basketball: the Alden Skinner Story. Holub, Terry. 796.32362  
Palmers, A Pictorial Life Story. Palmer, David D., 1906- . 920  
Papa and I. Crawford, Lois. 921  
Paper by Kids. Grummer, Arnold E. 676.22  
Parsnips in the Snow: Talks with Midwestern Gardeners. 635.0977  
Party Reborn: The Democrats of Iowa, 1950-1974. Larew, James C. 324.2777  
Passing on the Gift: The Story of Dan West. Yoder, Glee (Goughnour), 1916- . 921  
Passing Time and Traditions: Contemporary Iowa Folk Artists. 745\*  
Pat Coffie, Storyteller. (Video Recording). 027.6251  
Patches of Iowa. 810.8097  
Patchwork Farmer. Brown, Craig McFarland, 1947- . E\*  
Path of Delft. Kooi, Muriel Byers. F\*  
Path to Statehood. (Video Recording). 977.7\*  
Pathways to the Present in Fifty Iowa and Illinois Communities. McDonald, Julie Jensen, 1929- 977.7  
Patriarch of the Prairie; The Story of Equitable of Iowa, 1867-1967. Pease, George Sexton. 368.3009  
Patterns and Perspectives in Iowa History. 977.7\*  
Patterns of Progress. (Motion Picture). 631.49777  
Paul Bunyan. Stevens, James, 1892-1971. F  
Paul Engle Country. (Video Recording). 811.52  
Peacemakers. Childs, Marquis William, 1903- . F  
Peculiar People: Iowa's Old Order Amish. Schwieder, Elmer, 1925- . 289.73\*  
Pella Community, Iowa. 2 Vol. 977.783

Pella Dutch, the Portrait of a Language and its use in One of Iowa's Ethnic Communities. Webber, Philip E., 1944- . 439.3  
People I Love: A Biography of Luigi C. Ligutti. Yzermans, Vincent A. 921  
Persian Lions, Persian Lambs. Harnack, Curtis, 1927- . 955.05  
Personal Letters of Robert Lucas, Governor of Iowa and his Sister, Lavisia Lucas Steenbergen. Lucas, Robert. 921  
Personal Side. Bloodworth, Jessie A. 338.54  
Perspectives on Iowa Coal. Stolp, Richard N. 622.3309  
Peter Anthony Dey. Johnson, Jack Thomas. 921  
Peter Melendy; The Mind and the Soil. Wright, Luella Margaret. 921  
Peter Pumpkin in Wonderland. Huntington, Ida M. E\*  
Petra: "On This Rock I Will Build. McDonald, Julie Jensen, 1929- . F\*  
Phil & Don, Home Again. Spies, Jerry. 920.71  
Phooey #1. 741.5977  
Pictorial History of the University of Iowa. Gerber, John C. 378.777  
Picture and the Pen. Pike, Edna May. 811  
Picture Book of Iowa, Rev. ed. Bailey, Bernadine (Freeman), 1901- . 917.77  
Pigs Is Pigs and Other Favorites. Butler, Ellis Parker, 1869-1937. F\*  
Pine-Fir-Birch Community. See: Nature's Heartland Series. 508.777  
Pinions. Sigmund, Jay G. 811.5  
Pioneer Broadcasters: Recapturing Old-Time Radio in Shenandoah. (Video Recording). 384.54  
Pioneer Chores. (Video Recording). 977.7  
Pioneer Farming. Kelly, Madge. 630.9777\*  
Pioneer Farming in Iowa. Letterman, Edward J. 630.9777\*  
Pioneer Plowmaker: a Story About John Deere. Collins, David R. 631.3  
Pioneer Railroad: The Story of the Chicago & Northwestern System. Casey, Robert Joseph, 1890- . 385.0657  
Pioneering on the Plains. McCall, Edith S., 1911- . 921  
Pioneers and Profits: Land Speculation on the Iowa Frontier. Swierenga, Robert P. 333.3309  
Pity Is Not Enough. See: Trexler Family Trilogy. Herbst, Josephine Frey, 1897-1969. F  
Place for Living: The Biography of an Iowa Farm. Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- . 920  
Place of Sense: Essays in Search of the Midwest, A. 977  
Place to Grow: Revitalizing Iowa's Economy. Hinton, David. B. 338.9777  
Place to Grow: Women in the American West. Riley, Glenda, 1938- . 920  
Place to Stand. Trueblood, David Elton, 1900- . 921  
Plague of Hunger. Erb, Gene. 363.809  
Plain Speaking: An Oral Biography of Harry S. Truman. Miller, Merle, 1919- . 921  
Plains States. Winckler, Suzanne, 1946- . 917.804  
Planet of the Blind. Corey, Paul Frederick, 1903- . F  
Played Out: The Jean Seberg Story. Richards, David. 921  
Plowie: A Story from the Prairie. Kirkpatrick, Patricia. E  
Plum Grove, the Governor Robert Lucas Home: An Architectural/Historical Study and Recommendation for Development. 728.8309  
Pocketful of Goobers: A Story About George Washington Carver. Mitchell, Barbara, 1941- . 921  
Poems from the Ledge. Rhys, Evan. 811.54  
Policies and People: The First Hundred Years of The Bankers Life. Wall, Joseph Frazier. 368.362  
Political Science at the University of Iowa (1859-1986): Its Association with the State Historical Society of Iowa. Ross, Russell Marion. 351.777  
Politics. (Video Recording). 353  
Pop and Peter Potts. Hicks, Clifford B., 1920- . F  
Portrait of America Series. Iowa. (Video Recording) 977.7  
Portrait of America. (Videorecording). 977.7  
Portrait of Iowa. Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908- . 917.77\*  
Portrait of Iowa. Rev. Ed. Zielinski, John M. 917.77  
Portrait of Iowa Travel Guide. Zielinski, John M. 917.77\*  
Portraits of Americans, Made Before 1900 and Now Located in Iowa. National Society of the Colonial Dames of America in the State of Iowa. 759.13  
Postmarked Iowa. Ramsey, Guy Reed. 383.4209\*  
Potato Eaters. Branson, Karen. F\*  
Potawatomis, Keepers of the Fire. Edmunds, Russell David. 977.700497

Potpourri, A Collection of Stories, Yarns, Historical Facts, and Personality Sketches, Mostly About Iowa and Iowans. Buchan, Don. 977.7  
Power in the Past: A History of Gasoline Engine and Tractor Builders in Iowa, 1890-1930. Wendel, Charles H. 631.37  
Prairie Christmas. Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908- . 394.2682\*  
Prairie City, Iowa; Three Seasons at Home. Bauer, Douglas. 977.7594  
Prairie Conversation, Parts 1 and 2. (Video Recording). 574.5264  
Prairie Gold; An Anthology. 810.9777  
Prairie Grass Roots--An Iowa Small Town in the Early Twentieth Century. Morain, Thomas J., 1947- . 306.0977\*  
Prairie Memories: an 1891 Iowa Album in Painting and Verse. Chamberlain, Izanna L., 1854-1940. 759.1777  
Prairie Oasis: the Railroads, Steamboats and Resorts of Iowa's Spirit Lake Country. Hofsoner, Donavon. 977.712  
Prairie of Iowa Seen From an Open Wagon, 1857. Part I From Prairie du Chien to Monona. Edited by Robert K. Bower. Bower, Robert K., 1976. 16pp. Gummere, Samuel J. 811  
Prairie People, Continuity and Change in Potawatomi Indian Culture, 1665-1965 Clifton, James A. 977.700497  
Prairie Pioneers. (Video Recording). 977.7  
Prairie Populism: The Fate of Agrarian Radicalism in Kansas, Nebraska, and Iowa, 1880-1892. Ostler, Jeffrey. 320.978  
Prairie Printer. Medary, Marjorie, 1890- . F  
Prairie Rails. Olmsted, Robert P. 385.0657  
Prairie Reunion. Scot, Barbara. 977.763  
Prairie Roadsides. (Motion Picture). 582.1309  
Prairie School in Iowa. Wilson, Richard Guy. 724\*  
Prairie Seasons. (Motion Picture). 582.1309  
Prairie Town: Reflecting A Year In Peterson. Hokanson, Drake. 977.7153  
Prairie Voices, An Iowa Heritage Curriculum. Iowa Studies Curriculum Project. 977.707\*  
Prairies, Forests, and Wetlands: the Restoration of Natural Landscape Communities in Iowa. Thompson, Janette R., 1960- . 333.73  
Preacher's Wife. Hueston, Ethel (Powelson), 1887- . 921  
Prehistoric Cultures. (Motion Picture). 977.700497  
Prehistoric Investigations. 977.700497  
President Who Failed: Carter Out of Control. Mollenhoff, Clark Raymond, 1921- . 921\*  
Price of Vision, the Diary of Henry A. Wallace, 1942-1946. Wallace, Henry Agard, 1888-1965. 921  
Princess in the Pigpen. Thomas, Jane Resh. F  
Prints of J. N. Darling. 2nd edition Worthen, Amy. 769.777  
Prison Exposures. Neese, Robert. 365.9777  
Profiles in Leadership. 920.077  
Progress U.S.A. Daniels, Guy, 1919- . F  
Promise City. (Motion Picture) 330.9777  
Prophetic Sisterhood: Liberal Women Ministers of the Frontier, 1880-1930. Tucker, Cynthia Grant. 289.10917  
Prudence of the Parsonage. Hueston, Ethel (Powelson), 1887- . F  
Pure Nostalgia: Memories of Early Iowa. 977.7\*  
Purple Heart. Talbert, Marc, 1953- . F\*  
Quad Cities: Joined by a River. 977  
Quad-City Sports Greats. 796.092  
Quakers of Iowa. Jones, Louis Thomas. 289.6777\*  
Quaternary Landscapes in Iowa. Ruhe, Robert V. 551.7097  
Queen Victoria's Little Wars. Farwell, Bryon E., 1921- . 909.81  
Quest for Utopia: The Icarians of Adams County. Gauthier, Paul. S. 335.9777  
Quintet for Woodwinds No. 2; with Sydeman, Concerto da Camera; 7 Movements. (Audio Recording) Goeb, Roger, 1914- . 785.15  
Racism in Iowa. (Video Recording). 323.11  
Raging River. Wundrum, Bill. 977.769  
Railroad Town. Dietrich, Rob. 977.7853  
Rath Packing Company Strike of 1948. Eldridge, Mary Beth. 331.892  
Reaching - A Novel. McDonald, Julie Jensen, 1929- . F  
Readin', Ritin', Rithmetic and Reminisin'. Iowa Retired Teachers Association. 371.1097

Real and False Alarms. Evans, David Allan, 1940- . 811.54  
Real-farm: Encounters with Perception Westfall, Patricia Tichenor. 921  
Reapers and Mowers. Kleinhesselink, Don. 631.5509  
Recipes from Iowa with Love. Hein, Peg. 641.59777  
Recollections and Sketches of Notable Lawyers and Public Men of Early Iowa. Stiles, Edward H. 920.0777  
Reflections of Yesterday: Processes for Investigation of Local History. 977.707\*  
Regional Guide to Iowa Landforms. Prior, Jean Cutler. 551.4509\*  
Remarkable Iowa Women. Hanft, Ethel W. Natrass. 920\*  
Remember When. Buchan, Don. 977.7  
Rememberance of a Robbery. (Video Recording). 977.736  
Remembering: and other Poems. Livingston, Myra Cohn. 811.54  
Remembering Bix; a Memoir of the Jazz Age. Berton, Ralph. 785.0672  
Remembering Laughter. Stegner, Wallace E., 1909- . F\*  
Remembering the Southern Iowa Railway. Weller, Peter. 388.4609  
Reminiscences of the Twenty-Second Iowa Volunteer Infantry. Jones, Samuel Calvin, 1838-1932. 973.7  
Representatives and Represented, Bases of Public Support for the American Legislatures. Patterson, Samuel C. 328.777  
Reptiles and Amphibians of Iowa. (Sound Filmstrip). 597.6097  
Restoring the Tallgrass Prairie: an Illustrated Manual for Iowa and the Upper Midwest. Shirley, Shirley. 635.9  
Return of the Dragon. Zaring, Jane (Thomas). F  
Revolutionary. Schoonover, Lawrence Lovell, 1906-1980. F  
Rhyme and Reason of Curt Sytsma. Sytsma, Curt. 811.54  
Rhymes of a Plain Countryman. Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- . 811.54  
Ride A Wild Dream. Hall, Lynn, 1937- . F  
Riding the Wind, for Flute and Chamber Orchestra; with Wyner, Intermedio. (Audio Recording) Sollberger, Harvey, 1938- . 784.3  
Right In My Back Yard. (VideoRecording) 598.8  
Ringling Brothers. Cone, Molly. 791.30922  
Ringling Brothers: Circus Family Glendinning, Richard. 791.3  
Ripening: Selected Work, 1927-1980. Le Sueur, Meridel, 1900- . 818  
Rise and Fall of the Mustache and Other "Hawk-Eyetems.". Burdette, Robert Jones, 1844-1914. 811.4  
River and the Prairie: A History of the Quad Cities, 1812-1960. Roba, William. 977.769  
River-Lake Margin Community. See: Nature's Heartland Series. 508.777  
River Smallmouth Bass. (Video Recording). 799.11  
Road Map Math. See: Transportation Map Math. 513  
Road To Heaven, a Romance of Morals. Beer, Thomas, 1889-1940. F  
Robert Gordon Cousins. Swisher, Jacob Armstrong, 1884- . 921  
Robert Kennedy at 40. Thimmersch, Nick. 328.7307  
Robert Lucas. Parish, John Carl. 921  
Rock Bottom: an American Heartland Farm-Town and Family from Settlement through the Great Depression. Wilkinson, John M., 1920- . 977.335220  
Rock Island Diesel Locomotives, 1930-1980. Marre, Louis A. 625.266  
Rock Island Line. Rhodes, David Allan, 1946- . F  
Rock Island Recollections. Olmsted, Robert P. 385.0657  
Rocket to Limbo. Nourse, Alan E., 1928- . F  
Rogues and Heroes from Iowa's Amazing Past. Mills, George, 1906- . 920\*  
Roller Skating Queen of Sycamore County. (Video Recording). 812.54  
Roots. Fargo, O. J. 929.3777  
Roots in the Soil. (Video Recording). 630.9777  
Roots of the Reorganized Latter Day Saints in Southern Iowa Wilcox, Pearl. 289.333  
Rope of Gold. See: Trexler Family Trilogy. Herbst, Josephine Frey, 1897-1969. F  
Rose of Dutcher's Coolly. Garland, Hamlin, 1860-1940. F  
Ross and Tom: Two American Tragedies. Leggett, John, 1917- . 921  
Roswell Garst: A Biography. Lee, Harold. 630.924  
Round Robin. Kent, Jack (John Wellington), 1920-1985. E  
Runaway Heart. Hale, Arlene, 1924- . F\*  
Running Home. Blackman, Paddy. 796.42

Rural Reminiscences: The Agony of Survival. Hassebrock, Kenneth. 977.7  
Ruth Buxton Sayre: First Lady of the Farm. McDonald, Julie Jensen, 1929- . 921  
Ruth Suckow. Kissane, Leedice McAnnelly. 921  
Ruth Suckow Omnibus. Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960. F\*  
Sac and Fox Indians. Hagan, William Thomas. 977.700497  
Saga of a Whitetail Deer. Brady, Lillian, 1902- . 599.73  
Sagas of Gold. Bauer, Mildred L. 920  
Sailing Out. McDonald, Julie Jensen, 1929- . F\*  
Salamanders and Frogs of Iowa. Christiansen, James. 597  
Salary Book. (Annual). Iowa State Printing Board. 352.0072  
Salisbury House. (Video Recording). 728.8309  
Salisbury House. See: Assignment Iowa Series (Video Recording). 728.8309  
Samuel Freeman Miller. Gregory, Charles Noble. 921  
Samuel Jordan Kirkwood. Clark, Dan Ebert, 1884-1956. 921  
Savage Coast. (Game). Rasmussen, Merle M., 1957- . 793.73  
Saylorville - The Making of a Lake. (Filmstrip). 627.8097  
Scandinavian Proverbs. McDonald, Julie Jensen, 1929- . 398.9395  
Scenic Madison County, Iowa. Smith, Lloyd H. 977.781  
School Laws of Iowa. Iowa Department of Education. 344.777  
Schoolwomen of the Prairies and Plains: Personal Narratives from Iowa, Kansas and Nebraska, 1860's-1920's. Cordier, Mary Hurlbut. 371.10092  
Seaman A. Knapp, Schoolmaster of American Agriculture. Bailey, Joseph Cannon, 1899- . 921  
Search for Iowa (And We Don't Grow Potatoes). Hunter, Dan. 977.7  
Seasons of Plenty: Amana Communal Cooking. Hoppe, Emilie. 641.59777  
Seasons Within and Without: Poems. Weirich, Clotilde. 811  
Second Bridge. Gildner, Gary, 1938- . F  
Secret. Mills, Claudia. F  
Secret and other Poems. Ficke, Arthur Davison, 1883- . 811.52  
Secret Friendship. Brosseit, Virginia. F  
"Secret to be Burried": the Diary and Life of Emily Hawley Gillespie, 1859-1888, A. Gillespie, Emily Hawley, 1838-1888. 921\*  
Seeds of Survival. (Motion Picture). 631.0977  
Seekers, The. (Video Recording) 574.909777  
Seesaw Back and Forth, A. (Video Recording) 574.909777  
Selected Letters of Frederick Manfred, 1932-1954. Manfred, Frederick Feikema, 1912- . 921  
Selected Poems with a Preface on the Nature of Poetry. Ficke, Arthur Davison, 1883- . 811.52  
Selections from Porgy and Bess. (Audio Recording Gershwin, George. 782.1\*  
Self-Help in the 1890's Depression. Grant, H. Roger, 1943- . 973.87  
Selma Jam (Video Recording). 781.642  
Sense of Place. Plowden, David. 917.72\*  
Service People: An Illustrated History of Midwest Energy Company. Beck, Bill. 333.79  
Sesquicentennial History of Iowa. Kimball, Donald L. 977.7  
Seven Amana Villages. Liffing-Zug, Joan Louise, 1929- . 335.9777  
71/2 Cents. Bissell, Richard Pike, 1913-1977. F  
75 Years of Service: Cooperative Extension in Iowa. Schwieder, Dorothy, 1933- . 630.715077  
Shadow on the Hour. Lechlitner, Ruth, 1901- . 811.5  
Shake Out: Iowa Farm Families in the 1980s. Friedburger, Mark. 331.713  
Shampoo King, the Story of F. W. Fitch and His Company. Rehder, Denny. 921  
Sharkes in the North Woods. Zaring, Jane (Thomas). F\*  
She and I. Lottman, Eileen. F  
Shimmer. (Video Recording). 812.54  
Shining Trail. Fuller, Iola. F  
Shoeless Joe. Kinsella, W. P. F  
Shoeless Joe Jackson Comes to Iowa. Kinsella, W. P. F\*  
Shoes to Live in Iowa. Ellerbach, John. 977.7  
Shroud for Aquarius. Collins, Max Allan. F  
Sign of a Promise and Other Stories. Schaap, James C. F  
Sinclairs of Old Fort Des Moines; A Historical Romance. Brigham, Johnson, 1846-1936. F  
Sioux City: A Pictorial History. Sorensen, Scott. 977.741  
Sioux City, an Architectural View. 720.9777  
Siouxland: A History of Sioux County, Iowa. Nieuwenhuis, C. Nelson. 977.713



Sites and Sounds of Historic Iowa. (Filmstrip). Manley, Robert. 977.7  
Sixty Sketches of Iowa's Past and Present. Wagner, William John, 1915- . 977.7\*  
Sketches of Historic Iowa. Macy, Harriet P., 1883-1968. 741.9777\*  
Sketches of Iowa and Wisconsin. Plumbe, John, Jr. 917.77  
Skunk River War: Treason in Iowa in 1863. Hotle, Charles C. F\*  
Slaughter County. Hotle, Charles C. F\*  
Sleeping With The Enemy. Price, Nancy, 1925- . F  
Slow Waltz in Cedar Bend. Waller, Robert James, 1939- . F  
Smoke. McGraw, William Corbin, 1916- . F  
Smoky Gods, or a Voyage to the Inner World. Emerson, Willis George, 1856-1918. F  
Snake in the Strawberries. Hearst, James Schell, 1900-1983. 811.52\*  
Snakes of Iowa. Christiansen, James. 597.9  
So Long At The Fair. Irwin, Hadley. F  
Social and Economic Development in Iowa, 1870-1940. Explorations in Iowa History. 977.707  
Socrates On A Log. (Video Recording). 574.5  
Solidarity & Survival: an Oral History of Iowa Labor in the Twentieth Century. Stromquist, Shelton, 1943- . 331.809777  
Some Others and Myself. Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960. F  
Son of the Middle Border. Garland, Hamlin. 921  
Sonata brevis for piano (1962); with works by Cowell, Sessions, and Talma. Lybbert, Donald, 1923-1981. 784.183  
Sonata No. 1 for Clarinet and Piano; String Quartet; with Daniel Godfrey, a Celebration; Five Chamber Pieces. (Audio Recording). Hervig, Richard, 1917- . 785  
Song of Years. Aldrich, Bess Streeter, 1881-1954. F\*  
Songs Along the Way. Garland, Margret Wolff. 811.5  
Songs From the Little Brown Church Hymnal. (Audio Recording). Brown, Jim Edward. 782.27  
Soothsayer. Chinn, Laurene (Chambers), 1902- . F  
Soul, Food For Thought. Davis, Aldeen. 071.777  
Souls on Board: Responses to the United Flight 232 Tragedy. Dee, Emily. 616.85  
Sounding Brass. (Audio Recording) 788.01\*  
Source Catalog 7 - American Local & County History - Genealogy Reference & Source Books. 017  
Special Interests. Cashdan, Linda. F  
Spirit Lake. Kantor, MacKinlay, 1904-1977. F  
Spirit Lake Massacre. Teakle, Thomas. 977.7123  
Spirit Lake Muskies. (Video Recording). 799.11  
Spirits of America with Charles Kuralt, Part 8: Minnesota, Iowa Wisconsin, Missouri. (Motion Picture). 977  
Spring and Fall Wildflowers. (Filmstrip). Iowa Studies Series. 582.1309  
Spring Bass Fishing. (Video Recording). 799.11  
Spring Came on Forever. Aldrich, Bess Streeter, 1881-1954. F\*  
Spring in Autumn or the Hills of Home. Oliver, Horace S. 921  
Spring in the Woodland. (Motion Picture). 582.1309  
Stagecoach Trails in Iowa. Kirkpatrick, Inez E. 388.341  
Star for Patriotism: Iowa's Outstanding Civil War College. Corbin, William E. 973.7477  
Start With an Empty Nest. Kinney, Jean Brown, 1912- . 921  
State Fair. (Motion Picture). 812.52  
State Fair. Stong, Philip Duffield, 1889-1957. F\*  
State Fair, or It Happened One Summer. (Videorecording).. 792.6\*  
State Government in Iowa, 5th ed. Carter, Brian. 353.9777\*  
Statistical Profile of Iowa. (Annual) 317.77\*  
Statues That Pour. Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- . 748.8209  
Status of Women in Higher Education, 1963-1972. 378.12  
Steamboat Bill. (Motion Picture). 398.22  
Steamboating on the Upper Mississippi. Petersen, William John, 1901- . 386.3097\*  
Sticks and Stones. Hall, Lynn, 1937- . F\*  
Stone City: A Study of the Economic and Cultural History of a Community. (Motion Picture). Bauske, Clay R. 759.1777  
Stones of Summer, A Yeoman's Notes, 1942-1969. Mossman, Dow. F  
Stories From Under the Sky. Madson, John. 813.08  
Stories of Early Life in Iowa. Johnson, Ava Louisa. 977.7  
Stories of Iowa. Edited by O. J. Fargo. 977.7

Stories of Iowa. Hart, Irving H. 977.7  
Stories of Pioneer Life on the Iowa Prairie. McCarty, Dwight Gaylord. 977.7  
Story of John Deere. Aldrich, Darragh. 631.3  
Story of the Black Hawk War. Hargrove, Jim. 973.562  
Story of the Boston Massacre. Phelan, Mary Kay, 1914- . 973.3113  
Story of the Fort Dodge Street Railway System. Butts, Albert Parks, 1888- . 388.4609  
Story of the 168th Infantry. Taber, John Huddleston, 1896- . 940.37  
Strange Footprints on the Land; Vikings in America. Irwin, Constance H. (Frick), 1913- . 970.013  
Stranger in the Storm. May, Charles Paul, 1920- . F\*  
Streamers. Rabe, David, William, 1940- . 812.54  
Stressing and Unstressing in a Tent. Burns, Stuart. 796.54  
Stretch on the River. Bissell, Richard Pike. F\*  
Strike Out Story. Feller, Robert William Andrew, 1918- . 921  
String Quartet No. 7; with works by Elwell and Walker. (Audio Recording) Verrall, John, 1908- . 785.14  
String Quartet No. 12 in F, op. 96 ("American"); String Quintet No. 3 in E Flat, op. 97. (Audio Recording) Dvorak, Antonin, 1841-1904. 785.1  
Strong-Minded Women: The Emergence of the Woman-Suffrage Movement in Iowa. Noun, Louise R. 324.3\*  
 Student Voices Series. Politics. (Video Recording). 353  
Stumbling Out. Minor, Pearl. 811  
Style and Class Buning, Sietze. 811.54  
Such are the Trials: The Civil War Diaries of Jacob Gantz. Gantz, Jacob. 921  
Sullivan Family of Waterloo. Sunseri, Alvin. 921\*  
Sun Is A Golden Earring. Belting, Natalia Maree, 1915- . 398.26  
Sun Over Cerro Gordo. See: Memories of an Iowa Farm Boy. Wilkinson, Herbert Ellery, 1892-1987. 921  
Suppressed Desires. Glaspell, Susan, 1882-1948. 812.5  
Susan Glaspell: Voice from the Heartland. Noe, Marcia. 921  
Susette La Flesche: Voice of the Omaha Indians. Crary, Margaret, 1906- . 921  
Sweet Eyes. Agee, Jonis. F  
Switcharound. Lowry, Lois. F\*  
Taint of Innocence. Childs, Marquis William, 1903- . F  
Take a Chance on Me. Berryhill, Clint. F  
Take This Exit: Rediscovering the Iowa Landscape. Sayre, Robert F., ed. 917.77\*  
Taking Back My Life. Ziegenmeyer, Nancy with Larkin Warren. 364.1532  
Tales of an American Hobo. Fox, Charles Elmer. 305.568  
Tales of an Old Horsetrader: the First Hundred Years. Daniels, Leroy Judson, 1882- . 338.1761  
Tales of the Iron Road: My Life as King of the Hobos. Graham, Maury. 921  
Tales of the Rails. (Video Recording). 385.0977  
Tales of the Town: Little Known Anecdotes of Life in Cedar Rapids. Clements, Ralph. 917.776  
Tales Told By Fossils. Fenton, Carroll Lane, 1900- . 560  
Talk to Me. Shedd, Charlie W., 1915- . 306.8  
Talkin' Dan Gable. Holland, Steve. 921  
Tall Grass Whispers. (Video Recording). 977.700497  
Tarpleywick: A Century of Iowa Farming. Taylor, Henry Charles. 630.9777\*  
Tattooed Countess. Van Vechten, Carl 1880-1964. F  
Teacher's Comprehensive Guide For an Iowa History Curriculum. Hurst, Frances. 375.9  
Teacher's Guide for Iowa Past and Present; the People and the Prairie. Nielsen, Lynn, 1947- . 977.707\*  
Teaser. (Audio Recording) Bolin, Tommy, 1951-1976. 781.66  
Ten Little Rabbits. Grossman, Virginia. 811  
Tenure, Nativity and Age as Factors in Iowa Agriculture, 1850-1880. Cogswell, Seddie, Jr. 630.9777  
Terrace Hill - an Iowan's Gift to Iowa. (Filmstrip). 725.1709  
Terrace Hill: The Story of a House and the People Who Touched It. Goettsch, Scherrie. 977.758  
Territorial Bands. (Video Recording). 784.48  
Text and Workbook in the History of Iowa. Erbe, Carl Herman. 977.707  
That Winter. Miller, Merle 1919- . F\*  
These Years of Promise. Harrison, Nick. F  
They Came From Dubuque. 920.0777  
They Came to Iowa, A Brief History of Ethnic Groups. Moeller, Hubert L. 977.7\*

They Came to This Place. Klimesh, Cyril M. 325.777  
Things Don't Just Happen. Mills, George S., 1906- . 071.777\*  
Think Like a Diatom. (Video Recording). 589.4  
Third Party Movements Since the Civil War. Haynes, Frederick Emory. 324.2777  
Thirty-One Roads to the White House. Graham, Alberta Powell. 920  
Thirty Stories of Iowa. Moeller, Hubert L. 977.7  
This is Grant Wood Country. Wood, Grant, 1891-1942. 759.1777  
This Is Home Now. Robinson, Floyd A., 1909- . 977.7  
This is Iowa: A Cavalcade of the Tall Corn State. 977.7\*  
This is the Place--Iowa. 3rd ed. Posten, Margaret Lois, 1915- . 977.707  
This Man and This Woman: Under the Golden Dome. Heying, Jo. 921  
This Rough New Land. Sollitt, Kenneth Water, 1907- . F  
"This State of Wonders", The Letters of an Iowa Frontier Family, 1858-1861. 917.77  
Thomas Cox. Reid, Harvey. 921  
Thorn for the Flesh. Boston, Robert, 1940- . F\*  
Those Who Come To Bless: 100 Years of Healing. Breiner, Loretta. 362.1  
Thoughts of a Woodchopper. Hotle, Charles C. 818  
Thousand Acres. Smiley, Jane. F \*  
Threads of Memory: A Memoir of the 1920s. Onerheim, Margaret Ott. 977.7  
Three Communities of Belief. (Video Recording) 335.9777  
Three Farms: Making Milk, Meat and Money from the American Soil. Kramer, Mark, 1944- . 630  
Three Legged Chair. McNeilus, James A. 811  
Three Times I Bow. Glick, Carl Cannon, 1890- . 325.251  
Three Voyages of Captain Cook. Paluka, Frank. 910.9  
Threshing Days on an Iowa Farm; Women's Role. Sayre, Ruth (Buxton). 641.59777  
Threshold.. Millhiser, Marlys Joy (Enabnit), 1938- . F  
Through Deep Waters: A Father's Story of His Son's Tragic Accident. Wagler, David L. 921  
Through Thin and Thin. Karras, John. 071.1777  
Time For You. Bradley, Duane. 529  
Time Like a Furrow; Essays by James Hearst. Hearst, James Schell, 1900-1983. 814.52\*  
Times and the Human Robot. Rogers, Hope. 362.2109  
Tinker vs. Des Moines: Student Rights on Trial. Rappaport, Doreen. 342.73  
To Get A Prairie Chicken: Stories of Those Who Created a New Life in MidAmerica. Tuttle, Elizabeth. 977.7863  
To Go Free, A Treasury of Iowa's Legal Heritage. Richard, Lord Acton and Patricia Nassif Acton. 348.777  
To the Foot of the Rainbow. Kluckhohn, Clyde, 1905-1960. F\*  
Tomorrow's Harvest; Thoughts and Opinions of Successful Farmers. Drache, Hiram M. 338.1097  
Tons of Fun; Training Elephants. Hintz, Martin. 636.0888  
Too Near the Sun. Hall, Lynn, 1937- . F\*  
Tornado: Accounts of Tornadoes in Iowa. Stanford, John L. 551.55\*  
Toward World Peace. Wallace, Henry Agard, 1888-1965. 327.73  
Towboating on the Mississippi. Petersen, William John, 1901- . 386.3097  
Town Meeting. See: Racism in Iowa. (Video Recording). 323.11  
Townships. 977  
Tracing Your Roots. 929.3777\*  
Tracker Organ at Iowa. (Audio Recording) 786.5  
Trade Tokens of Iowa. Ferguson, Lewis K. 737.3097  
Trail of the Go-Hawks. Stapp, Emilie Blackmore, 1876-1962. F  
Train Windows. Evans, David Allan, 1940- . 811.54  
Transportation in Iowa: a Historical Summary. Thompson, William H., 1909- . 380.5097\*  
Transportation in Iowa, 1846-1980. Thompson, W. H. 016.3805  
Transportation Map Math. 513  
Traveling Highway 6. (Video Recording). 917.77  
Treasures of Iowa: The Iowan magazine's guide to our state's outstanding attractions. 917.77  
Tree Called Moses. Baker, Laura Nelson, 1911- . F\*  
Trexler Family Trilogy. Herbst, Josephine Frey, 1897-1969. F  
Trifles. Glaspell, Susan, 1882-1948. 812\*  
Trio in A Minor, op. 50. (Audio Recording) Tchaikovsky, Piotr Ilyich. 785.13  
Trio, op. 1, for Piano, Violin, and Cello; with Works of Persichetti and Piston. (Audio Recording) Riegger, Wallingford, 1885-1961. 785.13

Triptych; with Shapero, Partita in C. (Audio Recording) Etler, Alvin, 1913-1973. 785  
Trout Fishing. (Video Recording). 799.11  
True Tales of Iowa. Rule, Edith. 977.7  
Tryst. Thane, Elswyth, 1900- . F  
Tulip Time. (Filmstrip). 977.783  
20th Century Journey: Vol 1, A Memoir of a Life and the Times: The Start 1904-1930. Shirer, William Lawrence, 1904- . 921  
25 Years with the Fighting Hawkeyes: Fourth Quarter, 1964-1989. Grady, Al. 796.332  
Twist of Fate: Death and Life in an American Family. Michaels, Leah S., 1953- . 363.1  
Two from Galilee. Holmes, Marjorie, 1910- . F\*  
Twyla. Walker, Pamela, 1948- . F  
Uncle Henry. Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- . F\*  
Uncle Henry: a documentary profile of the First Henry Wallace. Kirkendall, Richard Stewart, 1928- . 070.44963  
Uncle Henry's Own Story of His Life. Wallace, Henry W., 1836-1916. 921  
Uncommon Man: The Triumph of Herbert Hoover. Smith, Richard Norton. 921  
Under My Wings Everything Prospers. Harnack, Curtis, 1927- . F\*  
Under Three Flags; A Study of Iowa Past and Present Norris, Mildred W. 977.7  
Understanding Iowa Law. 342.777\*  
Understanding Law and the Courts K-12 Instructional Guide. Blaga, Jeffrey Jones, 1950- . 347.777\*  
Undying Procession; Iowa's Civil War Regiments. McElroy, Edith Wasson. 973.7477  
Unforgettable Radio: A Program Chronicle of WKBB, 1933-1941. Kruse, Len. 384.5453  
Unfriendly Fire: A Mother's Memoir. Mullen, Peg. 921  
United Auto Workers Local 807: 50th Anniversary. 331.89  
United States Geography: The Heartland. (Video). 917.7  
United We Stand: the United Mine Workers of America, 1890-1990. Fox, Maier Bryan. 331.89  
Universal Baseball Association, Inc., J. Henry Waugh, Prop. Coover, Robert Lowell, 1932- . F  
University of Iowa. Richardson, Jim, 1947- . 378.777  
University of Iowa Football: The Hawkeyes. Bright, Chuck. 796.3326  
University of Iowa in the Twentieth Century: An Institutional History. Persons, Stow, 1913- . 378.777  
University Recruits: Company C, 12th Iowa Infantry Regiment, U.S.A., 1861-1866. Clark, Charles B. 973.7  
Unknown Iowa: Farm Security Photos, 1936-1941. 977.7  
Unseen Battles Of The Night. Barnett, S.W. 921  
Unsinkable Molly Brown. (Audio Recording) Willson, Meredith, 1902-1984. 782.14  
Until We Reach the Valley. Irwin, Ann, 1915- . F\*  
Up on the River. Madson, John. 574.5263  
Upper Iowa River, Part 1 and 2. (Video Recording). 917.773  
Upper Iowa River. (Filmstrip). Knudson, George E. 917.773  
Upper Iowa University: Doc Dorman's Peacocks. Breckner, Fred. 796.077  
Upstairs at the White House, My Life with the First Ladies. West, J. Bernard, 1913(?) -1983. 921  
Upstairs, Downstairs. Sherman, Edith (Bishop), 1889- . F\*  
Van Allen Radiation Belts: Exploring in Space. (Motion Picture). 538.767  
Vandemark's Folly. Quick, Herbert, 1861-1925. F\*  
Vanished Island. Meigs, Cornelia Lynde, 1884-1973. F\*  
Variations II: Trio, by Dennis Riley. (Audio Recording). Hibbard, William. 785  
Vascular Plants of Iowa: An Annotated Checklist and Natural History. Eilers, Lawrence J. 582.09777  
Very Personal Presidency, Lyndon Johnson in the White House. Sidey, Hugh Swanson, 1927- . 921  
Victorian Architecture of Iowa. Plymat, William Jr. 720.9777\*  
View from the Pighthouse Roof. Olsen, Violet. F\*  
Visit a Pond. (Video Recording). 597  
Visiting the Indians with George Catlin. (Motion Picture) 977.700497  
Vital Statistics of Iowa. (Annual). 317.77  
Voice of Bugle Ann. Kantor, MacKinlay, 1904-1977. F\*  
Voice of the Middlewest. Speer, Ralph. F  
Voices from the Land. 808.849  
Voices of Diversity. See: Racism in Iowa. (Video Recording). 323.11  
Voices of My Century. Woods, Alice E. 811.54  
Voting in Iowa. University of Iowa - Institute of Public Affairs. 324.9777

W. D. Hoard: A Man For His Time. Osman, Loren H. 921  
Wacky World of Alvin Fernald. Hicks, Clifford B., 1920- . F  
Walking After Midnight. McCoy, Maureen. F\*  
Walking Up a Rainbow. Taylor, Theodore. F  
Wallace M. Short: Iowa Rebel. Cumberland, William Henry, 1929- . 921  
Wallace Stegner. Lewis, Merrill. 921  
Wallaces of Iowa. See: Henry Wallace of Iowa. Lord, Russell. 920  
Walter Willson and His Crooked Creek Railroad. Butts, Albert Parks, 1888- . 385.5097  
Waltz of the Shadows. Herzberger, Magda. 811.54  
Wapsipinicon Tales. Sigmund, Jay G., 1885-1937. F  
Warning. Francis, Dorothy Brenner, 1926- . F  
Washington Lawyer. Howrey, Edward. 921  
Waterfowl in Iowa. Musgrove, Jack W. 598.2977\*  
Waterloo: A Pictorial History. Corwin, Margaret. 977.737  
Waucoma Twilight: Generations of the Farm. Schwartz, Dona. 307.72  
Way It Was As Told by Iowans. 977.7  
We All Live on Earth: A Sketchbook. Solberg, Delores. 508.777  
We Are Mesquakie, We Are One. Irwin, Hadley [Pseud.]. F\*  
We Are of the Soil. (Motion Picture). 631.5509  
We Belong to the Land: Memories of a Midwesterner. Pelton, Beulah Meier, 1914- . 977.7  
We Don't Grow Potatoes. See: Search for Iowa (and We Don't Grow Potatoes) Hunter, Dan. 977.7  
We Have All Gone Away. Harnack, Curtis, 1927- . F\*  
We Laid Foundation Here ... Early History of Grand View College. Hansen, Thorvald. 378.777  
"We Proceeded On...": The Expedition of Lewis and Clark. (Video Recording). 917.3  
We Took the Train. 625.1  
Week in South Dakota. Gildner, Gary, 1938- . F  
Weepeople. Baldwin, Ed. 745.5922  
Weird and Wonderful Ants. Poole, Lynn, 1910-1969. 595.796  
Weirdos of the Universe, Unite! Service, Pamela F. F\*  
Welfare Work in Iowa. Hansen, Marcus Lee. 361.614  
West Bend Grotto. (Video Recording). 263.0427  
West of the River. Laird, Charlton Grant, 1901- . F  
West Okoboji Smallmouth Bass. (Video Recording). 799.11  
Western Great Lakes: Illinois, Iowa, Minnesota, Wisconsin. Aylesworth, Thomas G. 977  
Western Iowa Prehistory. Anderson, Duane C., 1943- . 977.700497  
Wet Prairie Community. See: Nature's Heartland Series. 508.777  
Wetlands: Enclosed in Change. (Video Recording). 574.5263  
What Is The Good Of History? Becker, Carl Lotus. 921  
What The Light Was Like. Clampitt, Amy, 1920-1984. 811.54\*  
What's Eating Gilbert Grape. Hedges, Peter. F  
Wheel People. (Video Recording) 796.6  
When We Farmed with Horses. (Motion Picture; Video Recording). 631.0977  
When We Went First Class. Williamson, Ellen. 920  
Where Have All the Tigers Gone. Hall, Lynn, 1937- . F\*  
Where The Pavement Ends. Russell, John, 1885- . F  
Where the Sky Began: Land of the Tall Grass Prairie. Rev. Ed. Madson, John. 574.52643  
Where The Waters Flow: Fifty Years of Regional Development, 1941-1991. Goc, Michael J. 637  
Where There Is No Word for Farmer. (Video Recording). 630.715  
Whereby We Thrive: A History of American Farming, 1607-1972. Schlebecker, John T. 630.973  
Whistling Song. Beachy, Stephen. F  
White Bird Flying. Aldrich, Bess Streeter, 1881-1954. F\*  
White Men Follow After. Elston, Hattie P. 977.712  
Who Am I, God? Holmes, Marjorie, 1910- . 242.843  
Who's Minding the State? Ellerbach, John. 741.5977  
Who's Who in American Art. (Annual). 703  
Whose Constitution: An Inquiry into the General Welfare. Wallace, Henry Agard, 1888-1965. 330.973  
Wildflowers of Iowa Woodlands. Runkel, Sylvan T. 582.1309\*  
Wildflowers of Tallgrass Prairie. The Upper Midwest. Runkel, Sylvan T. 582.1309\*  
Wildlife Telemetry Studies. (Video Recording). 639.9097  
Willa: The Story of Willa Cather's Growing Up. Franchere, Ruth (Myers). 921

William Boyd Allison; A Study in Practical Politics. Sage, Leland Livingston. 921  
Wind Chill Factor Gifford, Thomas. F  
Winds Blow Free. Manfred, Frederick Feikema, 1912- . F  
Winds Over Iowa. Toops, Stanley. 551.518  
Wings in Waiting; a History of Iowa Methodist Hospital, 1901-1951. Bjornstad, Edith M. 362.1109  
Winnebago Story: Our First Quarter Century 1958-1983. 629.226  
Winter Fishing in Iowa. (Video Recording). 799.11  
Winter of the Salamander: The Keeper of Importance. Young Bear, Ray A. 811.54  
Winter Wedding. Harper, Martha Rebecca (Barnhart). F  
Without Right Angles: The Round Barns of Iowa. Soike, Lowell J. 728.922  
Witness to Power. Childs, Marquis William, 1903- . 070.924  
Wobble the Witch Cat. Calhoun, Mary Huiskamp, 1926- . F  
Wolf That I Am, In Search of the Red Earth People. McTaggart, Fred. 977.700497  
Women And Indians On The Frontier, 1825-1915. Riley, Glenda, 1938- . 978.02\*  
Women Beyond Equal Rights. Jepsen, Dee, 1934- . 305.4097  
Women, Nineteen Fifty-Seven to Nineteen Seventy-Five. Liffing-Zug, Joan Louise, 1929- . 305.4097\*  
Woodland Flower Community. See: Nature's Heartland Series. 508.777  
Woodlands: It's What You Think, Parts 1 and 2. (Video Recording) 634.9209  
Work of an Ancient Hand. Harnack, Curtis, 1927- . F  
Working Together: Grinnell Mutual, the First 75 Years. George, Jim. 368.3009  
Works by Saint-Saens, Szymanowski, Bartok, Kreisler, and De Falla. (Audio Recording) of the faculty of the School of Music of the University of Iowa. IL 11-Adult LaFosse, Leopold. 785.72  
Worksheets for Geography of Iowa. (Maps). Mid-American Book Company, n.d. 912.777  
World Comes to Iowa; the Iowa International Anthology. 808.8  
World of Young Herbert Hoover. Hilton, Suzanne. 973.91  
Worlds Between Two Rivers. Perspectives on American Indians in Iowa. 977.700497\*  
Worn Earth. Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908- . 811.52\*  
Writers On The Avenue: A Collection of Stories, Essays and Poems from Members and Friends of Writers on the Avenue. 808.88  
Writings By Iowa Students. (Annual). 810.9777  
Written in His Hands: The Sisters of Mercy of Cedar Rapids, Iowa 1885-1975. Roth, Mary Augustine, Sister. 255.92  
Wurst of P. D. Q. Bach. (Audio Recordings) Schickele, Peter, 1935- . 781.377  
Years and the Wind and the Rain: a Biography of Dorothy M. Johnson. Smith, Steve, 1941- . 921  
Years of Struggle: The Farm Diary of Elmer G. Powers, 1931-1936. Powers, Elmer, G. 921  
Years of Valor. McElroy, Edith Wasson. F\*  
Yesterday, Today and Tomorrow: The Farmer Takes a Hand. Childs, Marquis William, 1903- . 338.47  
You and I and Yesterday. Holmes, Marjorie, 1910- . 921\*  
You Can't Go Back To Buxton. (Video Recording) 977.7865  
You've Gotta Be Kidding - The Lighter Side of Coaching and Officiating. Carney, Clem, Compiler. 796.0973  
Young Alaskans In The Rockies. Hough, Emerson. F  
Young and Fair Is Iowa; An Historical Novel. Hoffman, Mathias Martin. F  
Young Rakes. McDonald, Julie Jensen, 1929- . F  
Young Settler. Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957. F  
Youngest WAAC. Bailey, Bernadine Freeman, 1901- . F  
Your Iowa DOT Coloring Book. Iowa Department of Transportation, 1983. Iowa Department of Transportation. 977.7  
Your New Life in the Country. Wood, Greg. 917.77  
Youth at Work in 1840. (Video Recording). 977.7  
Zig-Zag-and-Swirl: Alfred W. Lawson's Quest for Greatness. Henry, Lyell D. 921



Martin Flynn Home, Living History Farms  
Des Moines, Iowa  
Built in the 1870's

# Subject Index

# SUBJECT INDEX

All main entries dealing with Iowa as a subject are included in this index in alphabetical order by subject for each subject assigned. Author, where pertinent, and title and classification for each entry, are given to assist in locating complete entry in classed section.

## 4-H CLUBS - HISTORY

Reck, Franklin Mering. 4-H Story. 369.4

Wessel, Thomas R. 4-H, an American Idea, 1900-1980: a History of 4-H. 369.4

Wishart, Don. History of 4-H. 369.4

## A. D. HAYES COMPANY - HISTORY

Hayes, Edward R. A. D. Hayes Company (1910-1976): A Chain of Country Elevators in Southeast Iowa. 631.2309

## ABOLITIONISTS

Noble, Glenn. John Brown and the Jim Lane Trail. 973.68

## ACTING

Eckey, Lorelei F. 1,001 Broadways. 792.0222

## ADAMS COUNTY (IOWA) - HISTORY

Gauthier, Paul. S. Quest for Utopia: The Icarians of Adams County. 335.9777

## ADAMS, MARY VOWELL, 1816-1852 - FICTION

Bliss, Beatrice L. Mary Vowell Adams, Reluctant Pioneer. F

## ADOPTION - DRAMA

Roller Skating Queen of Sycamore County. (Video Recording). 812.54

## AERONAUTICS - ACCIDENTS - 1989

Dee, Emily. Souls on Board: Responses to the United Flight 232 Tragedy. 616.85

## AERONAUTICS - HISTORY

Pellegreno, Ann Holtgren. Iowa Takes to the Air: Vol. One, 1845-1918; Vol. Two, 1919-1941. 629.1309

## AFRICAN-AMERICANS - IOWA

Gradwohl, David, M., 1934- . Exploring Buried Buxton: Archaeology of an Abandoned Iowa Coal Mining Town with a Large Black Population. 977.7865

## AFRICAN-AMERICANS - IOWA - FICTION

Irwin, Hadley [Pseud.] I Be Somebody. F\*

## AFRICAN-AMERICANS - IOWA - HISTORY

You Can't Go Back To Buxton. (Video Recording). 977.7865

## AFRO-AMERICAN LEGISLATORS - IOWA - BIOGRAPHY

Reed, Cecil, 1913- . Fly in the Buttermilk: the Life Story of Cecil Reed. 977.7

## AFRO-AMERICANS - BIOGRAPHY

Anderson, Ruth Bluford, 1921- . From Mother's Aid Child to University Professor. 378.12\*

## AFRO-AMERICANS - IOWA

Bergmann, Leola Marjorie (Nelson), 1912- . Negro in Iowa. 323.1196\*

Dykstra, Robert R, 1930- . Bright Radical Star. (Sound Recording) 977.7

Schwieder, Dorothy, 1933- . Buxton: Work and Racial Equality in a Coal-Mining Community. 323.1777

Thompson, Era Bell, 1907- . American Daughter. 921

## AFRO-AMERICANS - IOWA - 19TH CENTURY

Dykstra, Robert R., 1930- . Bright Radical Star: Black Freedom and White Supremacy on the Hawkeye Frontier. 977.7

## AFRO-AMERICANS - IOWA - HISTORY

Hawthorne, Frances E. African Americans in Iowa: A Chronicle of Contributions, 1830-1992. 323.1196

## AGING

Foster, Helen, 1912- . It's Hard to Look Graceful When You're Dragging Your Feet. 814.54



AGRICULTURAL CREDIT - UNITED STATES

Harl, Neil E. Farm Debt Crisis of the 1980s. 331.763

AGRICULTURAL EXHIBITIONS - IOWA - PICTORIAL WORKS

Woolston, Bill. Iowa's Fair. 394.6

AGRICULTURAL INDUSTRIES - IOWA - BURLINGTON - EMPLOYEES - HISTORY

United Auto Workers Local 807: 50th Anniversary. 331.89

AGRICULTURAL JOURNALISTS - IOWA - BIOGRAPHY

Kirkendall, Richard Stewart, 1928- . Uncle Henry: a documentary profile of the First Henry Wallace. 070.44963

AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY - EXHIBITIONS

Jennings, Dana Close. Old Threshers at Thirty. 631.3097\*

Jennings, Dana Close. Old Threshers "The Greatest Steam and Gas Show on Earth." 631.3097

AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY INDUSTRY

Collins, David R. Pioneer Plowmaker: a Story About John Deere. 631.3

AGRICULTURE

Schlebecker, John T. Whereby We Thrive: A History of American Farming, 1607-1972. 630.973

AGRICULTURE - BIBLIOGRAPHY

Rogers, Earl M. List of References for the History of Agriculture in Iowa. 016.6309

AGRICULTURE - ECONOMIC ASPECTS - IOWA

Friedburger, Mark. Shake Out: Iowa Farm Families in the 1980s. 331.713

Iowa State University. Century of Farming in Iowa, 1846-1946. 630.9777

AGRICULTURE - ECONOMIC ASPECTS - UNITED STATES

Harl, Neil E. Farm Debt Crisis of the 1980s. 331.763

AGRICULTURE - ECONOMIC ASPECTS - UNITED STATES - BIBLIOGRAPHY

Rogers, Earl M. and Susan H. Rogers. American Farm Crisis: An Annotated Bibliography. 016.63

AGRICULTURE - HISTORY

Heritage. (Motion Picture). 630.9

AGRICULTURE - IOWA

Corn Harvest Festival. (Motion Picture). 631.5509

Drache, Hiram M. Tomorrow's Harvest; Thoughts and Opinions of Successful Farmers. 338.1097

Fargo, O. J. Iowa History - Depression on the Farm Simulation. (Game). 977.7

Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship. Iowa Book of Agriculture; Biennial Report. 630.5

Iowa's Agricultural Products - Where They Go and How They Are Used. (Filmstrip; Video Recording). 380.141

Kleinhesselink, Don. Reapers and Mowers. 631.5509

Kramer, Mark, 1944- . Three Farms: Making Milk, Meat and Money from the American Soil. 630

Kuster, Chuck, 1954- . A. G. G. I. E. (Game). 794.2097

Living History Farms - Grain Festival. (Motion Picture). 631.5509

Living History Farms. (Video Recording). 630.9777\*

Rogers, Earl M. List of References for the History of Agriculture in Iowa. 016.6309

Roots in the Soil. (Video Recording). 630.9777

Rowell, Willis. Mad as Hell: A Behind the Scenes Story of the NFO. 338.106

Scholl, Melvin. Arnewood: The Story of an Iowa Dairyman 637.0977

We Are of the Soil. (Motion Picture). 631.5509

Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- . Before the Colors Fade. 977.03\*

Wearin, Otha Donner. Iowa Farmer Abroad. 630

Where There Is No Word for Farmer. (Video Recording). 630.715

Whitaker, James W. Feedlot Empire; Beef Cattle Feeding in Illinois and Iowa, 1840-1900. 636.2109

Winters, Donald L. Farmers Without Farms: Agricultural Tenancy in Nineteenth Century Iowa. 333.335

Yoder, Rhonda Lou. Amish Agriculture in Iowa: Indigenous Knowledge for Sustainable Small-Farm Systems. 631.0977

AGRICULTURE - IOWA - BIOGRAPHY

Bailey, Joseph Cannon, 1899- . Seaman A. Knapp, Schoolmaster of American Agriculture. 921  
Lee, Harold. Roswell Garst: A Biography. 630.924  
Wright, Luella Margaret. Peter Melendy; The Mind and the Soil. 921

AGRICULTURE - IOWA - CARTOONS AND CARICATURES

Darling, Jay Norwood, 1876-1962. Midwest Farming as Portrayed by a Selection From Ding's Cartoons. 741.5

AGRICULTURE - IOWA - DIRECTORIES

Iowa Farm Bureau Federation. Century Farm, 1976. 630.9777

AGRICULTURE - IOWA - HISTORY

Archer, Doug. Agriculture. 630.9777\*  
Archer, Doug. Iowa Agriculture. 630.9777\*  
Archer, Doug. Iowa - Building the Cornbelt (1865-90). (Filmstrip). 977.7  
Bogue, Allan G. From Prairie to Corn Belt; Farming on the Illinois and Iowa Prairies in the Nineteenth Century. 630.977  
Cogswell, Seddie, Jr. Tenure, Nativity and Age as Factors in Iowa Agriculture, 1850-1880. 630.9777  
Groves, Donald B. First Fifty Years; History of Farm Bureau in Iowa. 630.6  
Iowa Farming in 1900. (Filmstrip). 630.9777\*  
Iowa State University. Century of Farming in Iowa, 1846-1946. 630.9777  
Kennedy, Edward E. Fed and the Farmer. 353.81  
Orchard, Hugh Anderson. Old Orchard Farm. 630.1  
Ross, Earle Dudley. Iowa Agriculture; an historical survey. 630.9777\*  
Taylor, Henry Charles. Tarpleywick: A Century of Iowa Farming. 630.9777\*  
Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- . Century on an Iowa Farm. 630.9777  
When We Farmed with Horses. (Motion Picture; Video Recording). 631.0977

AGRICULTURE - MIDWEST

Miracle of Corn. (Video Recording). 631.15

AGRICULTURE - SOCIETIES

White, Roland A. Milo Reno, Farmers Union Pioneer: The Story of a Man and a Movement. 630.6

AGRICULTURE - STUDY AND TEACHING

Agriculture in Iowa. 630.7

AGRICULTURE - UNITED STATES - FINANCE

Harl, Neil E. Farm Debt Crisis of the 1980s. 331.763

AGRICULTURE - USSR

Where There Is No Word for Farmer. (Video Recording). 630.715

AGRICULTURE AND STATE - U.S.

Soth, Lauren. Farm Policy Game: Play by Play. 353.81

AIRLINES

Morning Flight. (Video Recording). 387.736

AIRPORTS

Morning Flight. (Video Recording). 387.736

ALGAE

Think Like a Diatom. (Video Recording). 589.4

ALGONA (IOWA)

On the Iowa Frontier. (Motion Picture). 917.77

ALLEN, FRANCESWAYNE

Eckey, Lorelei F. 1,001 Broadways. 792.0222

ALLISON, WILLIAM BOYD, 1829-1908

Sage, Leland Livingston. William Boyd Allison; A Study in Practical Politics. 921

ALPHABET

Gensicke, Mary Ann. I Is for Iowa. 917.77\*

ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE - PATIENTS

Artley, Robert. Ginny: A Love Remembered. 921

AMANA (IOWA) - SOCIAL LIFE & CUSTOMS

Hoppe, Emilie. Seasons of Plenty: Amana Communal Cooking. 6 41.59777

AMANA SOCIETY

Albers, Marjorie K. Amana People and Their Furniture. 684.104

Amana Colonies. (Kit). 977.7653

Amana Colonies. (Video Recording) 977.7653

- Amanas Yesterday: A Religious Communal Society. 335.9777\*
- Barthel, Diane L., 1949- . Amana: From Pietist Sect to American Community. 335.9777
- Heinze, Ted W. Historical Stories of the Amana Colonies. 335.9777
- Iowa's Amana Colonies. (Sound Filmstrip). 977.7653
- Liffring-Zug, Joan Louise, 1929- . Amana Colonies, 335.977\*
- Liffring-Zug, Joan Louise, 1929- . Seven Amana Villages. 335.9777
- Perkins, William Rufus. History of the Amana Society or Community of True Inspiration. 335.9777
- Phillips, Tom. Amana: Metamorphosis of a Community. 335.9777
- Rettig, Lawrence. Amana Today. 977.7653
- Shambaugh, Bertha Maud (Hornack) Amana That Was and Amana That Is. 335.9777
- Three Communities of Belief. (Video Recording) 335.9777
- Yambura, Barbara Schneider. Change and A Parting: My Story of Amana. 335.9777\*
- AMANA SOCIETY - HISTORY
- Webber, Philip E., 1944- . Kolonie-Deutsch: Life and Language in Amana. 335.9777
- AMATEUR THEATER
- Eckey, Lorelei F. 1,001 Broadways. 792.0222
- AMERICAN FARM BUREAU FEDERATION - HISTORY
- Howard, Robert P. James R. Howard and the Farm Bureau. 921
- AMERICAN LITERATURE - IOWA - HISTORY AND CRITICISM
- Book of Iowa Authors, By Iowa Authors. 920.0777
- Reigelman, Milton M. Midland: A Venture in Literary Regionalism. 810.5
- AMERICAN LITERATURE - IOWA - IOWA CITY
- And No One Would Eat Tomatoes: An Iowa City Anthology. Edited by Joanne Asala.  
Kalevala Books [Iowa City, IA], 1993. 158pp. 810.80777
- AMERICAN LITERATURE - MIDDLE WEST
- Growing Up in the Midwest. 814.54
- AMERICAN LITERATURE, IOWA
- Patches of Iowa. 810.8097
- AMERICAN POETRY - IOWA
- Dark Iowa, Bright Iowa. 810.80777
- AMES (IOWA) - BIOGRAPHY
- Burkhalter, Holly. Four Midwestern Sisters' Christmas Book. 929.2
- AMES (IOWA) - SOCIAL LIFE AND CUSTOMS
- Burkhalter, Holly. Four Midwestern Sisters' Christmas Book. 929.2
- Toth, Susan Allen. Blooming: A Small-Town Girlhood. 977.7546
- AMISH
- Kalona Heritage. 977.7923
- Schwieder, Elmer, 1925- . Peculiar People: Iowa's Old Order Amish. 289.73\*
- Three Communities of Belief. (Video Recording) 335.9777
- Zielinski, John M. , 1940- . Amish: A Pioneer Heritage. 289.73
- Zielinski, John M. , 1940- . Amish Across America. 289.73\*
- Zielinski, John M., 1940- . Amish Children Across America. 289.73\*
- Zielinski, John M., 1940- . Amish Horsefarming Across America. 289.73
- Zielinski, John M., 1940- . Amish, People of the Soil. 289.73
- AMISH - IOWA
- Yoder, Rhonda Lou. Amish Agriculture in Iowa: Indigenous Knowledge for Sustainable Small-Farm Systems. 631.0977
- AMISH - IOWA - DAVIS COUNTY - BIOGRAPHY
- Wagler, David L. Through Deep Waters: A Father's Story of His Son's Tragic Accident. 921
- AMISH - SOCIAL LIFE AND CUSTOMS
- Amish: a Pioneer Heritage. (Filmstrip). 289.7
- AMPHIBIANS
- Reptiles and Amphibians of Iowa. (Sound Filmstrip). 597.6097
- Visit a Pond. (Video Recording). 597
- ANDERSON, PETER NILS - FAMILY
- Bauer, Mildred L. Sagas of Gold. 920
- ANDERSON, RUTH BLUFORD, 1921- .
- Anderson, Ruth Bluford, 1921- . From Mother's Aid Child to University Professor. 378.12\*
- APPLES
- Delicious Apple Since 1972; Historical Significance. 977.781

ARCHEOLOGY

Prehistoric Cultures. (Motion Picture). 977.700497

ARCHEOLOGY - IOWA

Alex, Lynn Marie, 1948- . Exploring Iowa's Past: A Guide to Prehistoric Archaeology. 977.700497

Earth Lodge People. (Motion Picture). 977.700497

Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society. (Annual) 977.7

Late Woodland Village. (Motion Picture). 977.700497

Mill Creek Village. (Motion Picture). 977.700497

Oneota Longhouse People. (Motion Picture). 977.700497

Prehistoric - IOWA

Straffin, Dean Freeman. Kingston Oneota Site. 977.700497

ARCHITECTS - DIRECTORIES

Schroder, Alan M. Directory of 19th Century Iowa Architects. 720.92

ARCHITECTURE - DAVENPORT (IOWA)

Bowers, Martha H. Davenport Architecture-Transition and Tradition. 728.0977

ARCHITECTURE - DES MOINES (IOWA)

Des Moines' Heritage, A Survey of Significant Architecture. 724

ARCHITECTURE - IOWA

Environmental Planning and Research, Inc. Mason City Iowa/An Architectural Heritage; an Inventory of Historic and Architecturally Significant Buildings. 720.9777

Goettsch, Scherrie. Terrace Hill: The Story of a House and the People Who Touched It. 977.758

Iowa. State Historical Department, Division of Historic Preservation. Architectural Survey Report, Madison County, Iowa. 724

Jasper County Writers, Inc. Heritage Tour of Jasper County. 977.7594

Long, Barbara Beving. Hometown Architecture. 720.9777

National Register of Historic Places in Iowa. 917.77\*

Ohlerking, Damon. Common Beginning: An Overview of Mid-Iowa's History With A Survey of Locally Significant Features and Suggested Methods of Preservation and Involvement. 977.7

Plum Grove, the Governor Robert Lucas Home: An Architectural/Historical Study and Recommendation for Development. 728.8309

Plymat, William Jr. Victorian Architecture of Iowa. 720.9777\*

Sioux City, an Architectural View. 720.9777

Stanek, Edward. Iowa's Magnificent County Courthouses. 725.1309\*

Svensden, Marlys, A. Davenport, Where the Mississippi Runs West. 977.769

Wilson, Richard Guy. Prairie School in Iowa. 724\*

ARCHITECTURE - IOWA - GUIDEBOOKS

Gebhard, David. Buildings of Iowa. 724

ARCHITECTURE - IOWA - HISTORY

Historic American Buildings Survey - Iowa. (Microfiche). 720.9777

Iowa Catalog: Historic American Buildings Survey 720.9777

ARCHITECTURE - IOWA CITY (IOWA)

Lafore, Laurence. American Classic. 720.9777

ARCHITECTURE - IOWA- PICTORIAL WORKS

Historic American Buildings Survey - Iowa. (Microfiche). 720.9777

ARCHITECTURE - IOWA- PICTORIAL WORKS

Iowa Catalog: Historic American Buildings Survey 720.9777

ARCHITECTURE, DOMESTIC

Houses on the Prairie. 728.0977

Keyes, Margaret N. Nineteenth Century Home Architecture of Iowa City. 728.0977

Long, Barbara Beving. Hometown Architecture. 720.9777

Loomis, Allen R. Historic Homes, Fort Dodge, Iowa. 728.0977

ARCHITECTURE, VICTORIAN

Plymat, William Jr. Victorian Architecture of Iowa. 720.9777\*

ARCHIVES - IOWA

Conserving the Constitution of the State of Iowa. (Video Recording) 025.84

ARITHMETIC

Transportation Map Math. 513

ART - EXHIBITIONS

National Bank of Waterloo. Artists of Iowa Collection. 708.1777

ART - IOWA  
 Delong, Lea Rosson. Catalog of New Deal Mural Projects in Iowa. 751.7309\*  
 Goldstein, Ernest. Grant Wood, American Gothic. 751.1\*  
Who's Who in American Art. (Annual). 703

ART, AMERICAN - CATALOGS  
 Czestochowski, Joseph S. Marvin D. Cone and Grant Wood: an American Tradition. 759.13

ARTISTS - IOWA  
 Bauske, Clay R. Stone City: A Study of the Economic and Cultural History of a Community.  
 (Motion Picture). 759.1777  
 Drewelow, Eve. Eve Drewelow. 759.13  
Iowa Impressions. (Video Recording). 920  
 Ness, Zenobia B. Iowa Artists of the First Hundred Years. 920  
Who's Who in American Art. (Annual). 703  
 Wood, Grant, 1891-1942. This is Grant Wood Country. 759.1777

ARTISTS - IOWA - DIRECTORIES  
Artists in Schools/Communities. 706

ARTISTS - IOWA - EXHIBITIONS  
Iowa Artists. (Annual). 708.1777  
 Worthen, Amy. Prints of J. N. Darling. 2nd edition 769.777

ARTLEY, BOB  
 Artley, Bob. Book of Chores: As Remembered by a Former Kid. 977.7

ARTLEY, BOB, 1907- .  
 Artley, Bob 1907- . Memories of a Former Kid. 977.7

ARTLEY, GINNY  
 Artley, Robert. Ginny: A Love Remembered. 921

ARTS - IOWA  
Iowa Arts News. (Periodical). 705.0977

ARTS - IOWA - DIRECTORIES  
Artists in Schools/Communities. 706  
Iowa Cultural Resources Directory. 706\*

ARTS - IOWA - SOCIETIES, ETC. - DIRECTORIES  
Iowa Cultural Resources Directory. 706\*

ATANASOFF, JOHN VINCENT  
 Mollenhoff, Clark R. Atanasoff - Forgotten Father of the Computer. 621.39

ATHLETES - IOWA  
 Bryson, Bill, 1915-1986. Babe Didn't Point and Other Stories about Iowans and Sports.  
 796.0973

AUTHORS, AMERICAN - 20TH CENTURY - CORRESPONDENCE  
 Manfred, Frederick Feikema, 1912- . Selected Letters of Frederick Manfred, 1932-1954. 921

AUTHORS, INDIAN - IOWA - BIOGRAPHY  
 Young Bear, Ray A. Black Eagle Child: the Facepaint Narratives. 811.54\*

## AUTHORS, IOWA

- Andrews, Clarence A. American Dream in the Heartland. (Audio Recording). 977.7  
Bibliographical Guide to Midwestern Literature. 016.8109  
Book of Iowa Authors, By Iowa Authors. 920.0777  
Christmas in Iowa. 394.2682\*  
Christmas in the Midwest. 394.2682  
Growing Up in Iowa; Reminiscences of 14 Iowa Authors. 814.54\*  
Iowa Literary Heritage Trail: Illustrated Visit to Birthplaces, Residences or Burial Sites.  
810.99777\*  
Iowa: A Place to Read; Celebrating Iowa Authors. 810.5092\*  
Out of the Midwest. 810.8  
Writings By Iowa Students. (Annual). 810.9777

## AUTHORS, IOWA -BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Dawson, Patricia. Iowa History and Culture: A Bibliography of Materials Published Between  
1952 & 1986. 013.9777  
Dawson, Patricia. "Iowa History and Culture: A Bibliography of Materials Published from  
1987 through 1991, Parts 1, 2, 3." 013.9777  
Earley, Jane F. Iowa Authors; A Bibliography of Published Works 1917-1940. 013.9777  
Iowa Connection: Celebrating Authors and Illustrators. Edited by Nancy E. White. 013.9777\*  
Marple, Alice. Iowa Authors and Their Works. 013.9777

## AUTHORS, IOWA - BIO-BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Paluka, Frank. Iowa Authors; A Biobibliography of Sixty Native Writers. 013.9777\*

## AUTHORSHIP - MARKETING - DIRECTORIES

- Shepherd, Stephen. 50 Iowa Markets for the Freelance Writer. 070.5209

## AUTOMOBILE RACING - HISTORY

- O'Brien, Lee, 1948- . Dirt Track Legends: A History of Sprint Car Racing at the Iowa State  
Fairgrounds. Vol 1, 1907-1949, Vol. 2, 1950-1985. 796.72

## AUTOMOBILE TRAVEL - IOWA - GUIDEBOOKS

- Maley, Wayne A. Companion's Guide for Travelling I-80: Iowa Really Isn't Boring. 917.77  
Wenger, Loralee, 1951- . Country Roads of Iowa. 917.77

## BAIRD, BILL, 1904-1987

- Lett, Richard. Bill Baird...He Pulled Lots of Strings. 921

## BALD EAGLES

- Endangered Species and the Bald Eagle. (Video Recording). 598.91

## BALLOONS

- Ballooning in Iowa. (Filmstrip). 629.1332

## BANDS (MUSIC) - IOWA - CEDAR FALLS

- Nelson, Justin and Karen Sayler Nelson. Band Plays On: a History of the Cedar Falls Band,  
1891-1991. 784.8

## BANKERS LIFE CO. - HISTORY

- Wall, Joseph Frazier. Policies and People: The First Hundred Years of The Bankers Life.  
368.362

## BANKS AND BANKING - IOWA

- Erickson, Erling A. Banking in Frontier Iowa 1836-1865 332. 1097

## BAREFIELD, EDDIE

- Barefield, Eddie. Indestructible Eddie Barefield. (Audio Recording) 781.65

## BARNS - IOWA

- Around Round Barns (Video recording). 728.922  
Soike, Lowell J. Without Right Angles: The Round Barns of Iowa. 728.922  
Zielinski, John M. Iowa Barns, No. 1. 728.922

## BASEBALL - BIOGRAPHY

- Eckhouse, Morris, 1959- . Bob Feller. 796.357\*  
Feller, Robert William Andrew, 1918- . Strike Out Story. 921  
Schoor, Gene. Bob Feller, Hall of Fame Strike Out Star. 921

BASEBALL - FICTION

- Kinsella, W. P. Iowa Baseball Confederacy. F  
Kinsella, W. P. Shoeless Joe. F  
Kinsella, W. P. Shoeless Joe Jackson Comes to Iowa. F\*

BASEBALL PLAYERS

- Stocker, Fern Neal, 1917- . Billy Sunday, Baseball Preacher. 269.2

BASEBALL PLAYERS - IOWA - BIOGRAPHY

- Clark, Jerry E. Anson to Zuber: Iowa Boys in the Major Leagues. 796.357092

BASEBALL PLAYERS - UNITED STATES - BIOGRAPHY

- Feller, Bob, 1918- . Now Pitching, Bob Feller. 796.357092

BASEBALL PLAYERS - UNITED STATES - HISTORY

- Dorsett, Lyle W. Billy Sunday and the Redemption of Urban America. 921

BASKETBALL

- Enright, Jim. Only in Iowa, Where the High School Girl Athlete is Queen. 796.0977

BASKETBALL - IOWA - PALMER - HISTORY

- Holub, Terry. Palmer Basketball: the Alden Skinner Story. 796.32362

BASKETBALL COACHES - U.S.

- McGivern, Gene. Here's Johnny Orr. 921

BASKETBALL FOR GIRLS - IOWA - HISTORY

- Beran, Janice A. From Six-on-Six to Full Court Press: A Century of Iowa Girls' Basketball. 796.323

BASKETBALL FOR WOMEN - IOWA - HISTORY

- Beran, Janice A. From Six-on-Six to Full Court Press: A Century of Iowa Girls' Basketball. 796.323

BATS - IOWA

- Laubach, Christyna M. Guide To The Bats Of Iowa. 599.4

BAUER, DOUGLAS

- Bauer, Douglas. Prairie City, Iowa; Three Seasons at Home. 977.7594

BECKER, CARL LOTUS, 1873-1945.

- Becker, Carl Lotus. What Is The Good Of History? 921

BEEF CATTLE

- Whitaker, James W. Feedlot Empire; Beef Cattle Feeding in Illinois and Iowa, 1840-1900. 636.2109

BEIDERBECKE, LEON BISMARCK (BIX), 1903-1931

- Beiderbecke, Leon Bismarck, (Bix) 1903-1931. Bix Beiderbecke Story. (Audio Recording) 781.65

- Berton, Ralph. Remembering Bix; a Memoir of the Jazz Age. 785.0672

- Sudhalter, Richard M. Bix; Man & Legend. 921

BELMOND (IOWA) - HISTORY

- Jenison, Norma Jeanne. "Eyes" of the Storm. 977.7274

BENTLAGE, MARY KAY

- Bentlage, Mary Kay. My Name Was Kay. 921

BETTENDORF (IOWA) - ANECDOTES, FACETIAE, SATIRE, ETC.

- Wundrum, Bill. Best of Bill Wundrum. 977.769

BETTENDORF (IOWA) - HISTORY

- Quad Cities: Joined by a River. 977

BICYCLE - TRAILS - IOWA

- Enjoy Iowa's Recreation Trails. 796.509

BICYCLES & BICYCLING

- Wheel People. (Video Recording) 796.6

BICYCLES AND BICYCLING - FICTION

- Francis, Dorothy Brenner, 1926- . Warning. F

BILL BUFFALO, 1846-1917

- Bill, Buffalo. Autobiography of Buffalo Bill. 921\*

- Buffalo Bill: the Story of William Cody. 921

- Garst, Shannon. Buffalo Bill. 921

BIRDS - IOWA

- Birding Areas of Iowa. 598.2977
- Black, Gladys. Birds of Iowa. 598.2977\*
- Black, Gladys. Iowa Birdlife. 598.29777
- Common Birds of Iowa. (Filmstrip). 598.2977
- Gladys Black and Iowa's Birds. (Video Recording). 598.2977
- Gladys Black's World of Birds. (Video Recording). 598.2977
- Iowa Bird Life. (Periodical). 598.2977
- Iowa Birds. 598.2977\*
- Nest. (Video Recording). 598.916
- Right In My Back Yard. (VideoRecording) 598.8

BISIGNANO, BABE

- Offenburger, Chuck. Babe - An Iowa Legend. 921

BISELL, RICHARD PIKE, 1913-1977

- Bissell, Richard, Pike, 1913-1977. My Life on the Mississippi; or Why Am I Not Mark Twain. 921

BLACK HAWK COUNTY (IOWA) - HISTORY

- Riley, Glenda, 1938- . Cities on the Cedar: A Portrait of Cedar Falls, Waterloo and Black Hawk County. 977.737

BLACK HAWK WAR, 1832

- Gurko, Miriam. Indian America: The Black Hawk War. 973.56
- Hargrove, Jim. Story of the Black Hawk War. 973.562
- Nichols, Roger L. Black Hawk and the Warrior's Path. 921\*

BLACK HAWK WAR, 1832 - FICTION

- Fuller, Iola. Shining Trail. F

BLACK HAWK WAR, 1832 - PERSONAL NARRATIVES

- Hunting a Shadow, the Search for Black Hawk. 973.56
- Massacre at Bad Axe. 973.56

BLACK HAWK, SAUK CHIEF, 1767-1838

- Americans: Chief Black Hawk. (Motion Picture). 921
- Black Hawk, Sauk Chief, 1767-1838. Blackhawk. 921
- Black Hawk, Sauk Chief, 1767-1838. Black Hawk: An Autobiography. 921
- Black Hawk, Sauk Chief, 1767-1838. Life of Black Hawk. 921
- Cole, Cyrenus. I Am a Man. 921
- Cunningham, Maggi. Black Hawk. 921\*
- Gurko, Miriam. Indian America: The Black Hawk War. 973.56
- Hargrove, Jim. Story of the Black Hawk War. 973.562
- Hunting a Shadow, the Search for Black Hawk. 973.56
- Nichols, Roger L. Black Hawk and the Warrior's Path. 921\*
- Oppenheim, Joanne. Black Hawk: Frontier Warrior. 921

BLACKS - IOWA

- Davis, Aldeen. Soul, Food For Thought. 071.777

BLIND - EDUCATION

- Moving On. (Motion Picture) 371.911

BLIVEN, BRUCE, 1889-1977

- Bliven, Bruce, 1889-1977. Five Million Words Later; An Autobiography. 921

BLIZZARDS - FICTION

- May, Charles Paul, 1920- . Stranger in the Storm. F\*
- Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957. Blizzard. F\*

BLOOMER, AMELIA JENKS, 1818-1894

- Bloomer, Dexter C., 1820-1900. Life and Writings of Amelia Bloomer. 921\*

BOTANY - IOWA

- Eilers, Lawrence J. Vascular Plants of Iowa: An Annotated Checklist and Natural History. 582.09777



BOWEN COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE - HISTORY  
 Corbin, William E. Star for Patriotism: Iowa's Outstanding Civil War College. 973.7477

BOY SCOUTS - FICTION  
 Kantor, MacKinlay, 1904-1977. Follow Me, Boys. F

BOYD, CYRUS F  
 . Boyd, Cyrus F. Civil War Diary of Cyrus F. Boyd, Fifteenth Iowa Infantry, 1861-1863. 973.7097

BREMER COUNTY (IOWA) - DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL  
 Ecker, Robert O. No Greener Pastures. 921

BRIDGES - IOWA - FICTION  
 Waller, Robert James, 1939- . Bridges of Madison County. F\*

BRITISH - IOWA  
 Harnack, Curtis, 1927- . Gentlemen on the Prairie. 323.1121  
 Van der Zee, Jacob. British In Iowa. 977.716

BRODERICK, JAMES LONSDALE, 1841-1886  
 Broderick, James Lonsdale. Character of the Country; the Iowa Diary of James L. Broderick, 1876-1877. 977.739

BROWN, JOHN, 1800-1859  
 Noble, Glenn. John Brown and the Jim Lane Trail. 973.68

BROWN, MARIA DEAN (FOSTER) 1827-1927  
 Brown, Harriet Connor, 1872- . Grandmother Brown's Hundred Years, 1827-1927. 921

BRYSON, BILL - JOURNEYS - UNITED STATES  
 Bryson, Bill. Lost Continent: Travels in Small Town America. 917.3

BRYSON, BILL, 1915-1986  
 Bryson, Bill, 1915-1986. Babe Didn't Point and Other Stories about Iowans and Sports. 796.0973

BUENA VISTA COLLEGE (STORM LAKE, IOWA) - HISTORY  
 Cumberland, William Henry, 1929- . History of Buena Vista College. 2nd edition. 378.777

BUILDINGS - MADISON COUNTY (IOWA)  
 Iowa. State Historical Department, Division of Historic Preservation. Architectural Survey Report, Madison County, Iowa. 724

BULLARD FAMILY - FICTION  
 Sollitt, Kenneth Walter, 1907- . Family History. F  
 Sollitt, Kenneth Water, 1907- . Our Changing Lives. F

BURKHOLDER FAMILY  
 Burkhalter, Holly. Four Midwestern Sisters' Christmas Book. 929.2

BURLINGTON (IOWA) - BIOGRAPHY  
Burlington on the Mississippi. 977.796

BURLINGTON (IOWA) - HISTORY  
Burlington on the Mississippi. 977.796  
 Haskell, Jonan. Our Park at the Top of the Hill, or the History of North Hill Park, North Hill, Burlington, Des Moines County, Iowa. 977.796  
 Jordan, Philip Dillon. Catfish Bend River Town and Count Seat An Informal History of Burlington Iowa, 1836-1906. Adult 977.796

BURLINGTON RAILROAD - HISTORY  
 Overton, Richard C. Burlington Route: A History of the Burlington Lines. 385.0657

BURR OAK (IOWA) - HISTORY  
 Anderson, William, 1952- . Laura Ingalls Wilder: A Biography. 921\*  
 Anderson, William, 1952- . Laura Ingalls Wilder: The Iowa Story. 921

BURR, DALE  
 Brown, Bruce. Lone Tree: A True Story of Murder. 364.1523

BUSINESS ENTERPRISES - IOWA - HISTORY  
 Dickey, Art. Iowa, More than Cornfields and Hogpens. 977.7

BUXBAUM, KATHERINE, 1885- .  
 Buxbaum, Katherine, 1885- . Iowa Outpost. F

BUXTON (IOWA) - ANTIQUITIES  
 Gradwohl, David, M., 1934- . Exploring Buried Buxton: Archaeology of an Abandoned Iowa Coal Mining Town with a Large Black Population. 977.7865  
 Schwieder, Dorothy, 1933- . Buxton: Work and Racial Equality in a Coal-Mining Community. 323.1777

BUXTON (IOWA) - HISTORY  
You Can't Go Back To Buxton. (Video Recording) 977.7865

CAMPING - FICTION  
 Holl, Kristi D., 1951- . Haunting of Cabin 13. F\*

CANALS  
 Swanson, Leslie Charles. Canals of Mid-America. 386.4809

CAPITALS (CITIES)  
 Shambaugh, Benjamin Franklin. Old Stone Capitol Remembers. 977.7655

CAPITOLS  
Old Capitol: Restoration of a Landmark. (Motion Picture). 725.1097  
Old Stone Capitol. (Kit). 725.1097

CARICATURES AND CARTOONS - IOWA  
 Bender, Jack. Gallery of Iowa Sports Heroes. 796

CARLE, FRANKIE  
Frankie Carle. (Video Recording). 784.48

CARPENTER, CYRUS CLAY, 1829-1898  
 Throne, Mildred. Cyrus Clay Carpenter and Iowa Politics, 1854-1898. 977.7

CARRIAGES AND CARTS  
 Kirkpatrick, Inez E. Stagecoach Trails in Iowa. 388.341

CARTOONISTS - IOWA  
 Rosendahl, Peter Julius, 1878-1942. Han Ola of Han Per; More Han Ola of Han Per. 741.5973

CARTOONS & CARICATURES - PERIODICALS  
Phooey #1. 741.5977

CARTOONS AND CARICATURES  
 Miller, Frank, 1925-1983. Frank Miller Cartoons As Commentary: Three Decades at the Register. 741.5977

CARVER, GEORGE WASHINGTON, 1864-1943  
 Adair, Gene. George Washington Carver. 921\*  
 Coil, Suzanne H. George Washington Carver. 921  
 Epstein, Samuel. George Washington Carver: Negro Scientist. 921\*  
 McKissack, Pat, 1944- . George Washington Carver: The Peanut Scientist. 921\*  
 Mitchell, Barbara, 1941- . Pocketful of Goobers: A Story About George Washington Carver. 921

CATALOGS, BOOKSELLERS  
Source Catalog 7 - American Local & County History - Genealogy Reference & Source Books. 017

CATHOLIC CHURCH - CLERGY - BIOGRAPHY  
 Miller, Raymond W. Monsignor Ligutti: The Pope's County Agent. 921  
 Yzermans, Vincent A. People I Love: A Biography of Luigi C. Ligutti. 921

CATT, CARRIE CHAPMAN, 1859-1947  
 Van Voris, Jacqueline. Carrie Chapman Catt: a Public Life. 921\*

CEDAR COUNTY (IOWA) - HISTORY  
 Penningroth, Louis P. Horse and Buggy Days. 977.766

CEDAR FALLS (IOWA) - HISTORY  
 Lyftogt, Kenneth L. From Blue Mills to Columbia: Cedar Falls and the Civil War. 977.737  
 Nelson, Justin and Karen Sayler Nelson. Band Plays On: a History of the Cedar Falls Band, 1891-1991. 784.8

CEDAR RAPIDS (IOWA) - BIOGRAPHY  
 Danek, Ernie. Cedar Rapids: Tall Corn and High Technology. 977.762

CEDAR RAPIDS (IOWA) - FICTION  
 Gorman, Edward. Night Remembers: a Jack Walsh Mystery F  
 McCoy, Maureen. Walking After Midnight. F\*

CEDAR RAPIDS (IOWA) - HISTORY  
 Clements, Ralph. Tales of the Town: Little Known Anecdotes of Life in Cedar Rapids. 917.776  
 Danek, Ernie. Cedar Rapids: Tall Corn and High Technology. 977.762  
 Griffith, Martha E. History of Czechs in Cedar Rapids, Vol. I. 325.777

CEDAR RAPIDS ART ASSOCIATION - CATALOGS  
 Czestochowski, Joseph S. Marvin D. Cone: Art as Self-Portrait. 759.13

CERRO GORDO COUNTY (IOWA) - BIOGRAPHY  
 Wilkinson, Herbert Ellery, 1892-1987. Memories of an Iowa Farm Boy. 921

CERRO GORDO COUNTY (IOWA) - HISTORY  
 Wilkinson, John M., 1920- . Rock Bottom: an American Heartland Farm-Town and Family from Settlement through the Great Depression. 977.335220

CHAMBERLAIN, IZANNA L., 1854-1940  
 Chamberlain, Izanna L., 1854-1940. Prairie Memories: an 1891 Iowa Album in Painting and Verse. 759.1777

CHARLES ROGERS (STEAMBOAT)  
 Black, Irving. Charles Rogers Fort Dodge Steam Boat. 386.3097

CHAUTAUQUA - FICTION  
 Duncan, Thomas William 1905- . O, Chautauqua. F

CHEROKEE INDIANS  
Cherokee Excavations; Holocene Ecology and Human Adaptations in Northwestern Iowa. 977.700497

CHICAGO & NORTH WESTERN RAILROAD - HISTORY  
 Casey, Robert Joseph, 1890- . Pioneer Railroad: The Story of the Chicago & Northwestern System. 385.0657

CHICAGO & NORTHWESTERN RAILWAY - HISTORY  
 Olmsted, Robert P. Prairie Rails. 385.0657

CHICAGO GREAT WESTERN RAILROAD - HISTORY  
 Grant, H. Roger, 1943- . Corn Belt Route. 385

CHICAGO MILWAUKEE, ST. PAUL, AND PACIFIC RAILROAD - HISTORY  
 Rehder, Denny. Grass Between the Rails; The Waukon, Iowa Branch of the Milwaukee Road. 385.0657

CHICAGO, BURLINGTON AND QUINCY RAILROAD - HISTORY  
 Dietrich, Rob. Railroad Town. 977.7853

CHICAGO, MILWAUKEE, ST. PAUL AND PACIFIC RAILROAD - HISTORY  
 Derleth, August. Milwaukee Road: Its First 100 Years. 385.0657

CHICAGO, ROCK ISLAND & PACIFIC RAILROAD - HISTORY  
 Olmsted, Robert P. Rock Island Recollections. 385.0657

CHICAGO, ROCK ISLAND AND PACIFIC RAILROAD - HISTORY  
 Marre, Louis A. Rock Island Diesel Locomotives, 1930-1980. 625.266

CHICAGO, ROCK ISLAND AND PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY - HISTORY  
 Hayes, William Edward. Iron Road to Empire: The History of the Rock Island Lines. 385.0657

CHILD ABUSE  
 Olsen, Gregg. Mockingbird: A Mother, A Child, A Tragedy. 362.7044

CHILD AUTHORS  
 Third Ward Pupils, No. 10. Des Moines, Iowa. 1876: A Centennial Offering. 810.9777

CHILD DEVELOPMENT  
 Baldwin, Bird Thomas, 1875-1928. Farm Children: An Investigation of Rural Child Life in Selected Areas of Iowa. 630.1

CHILDREN - INSTITUTIONAL CARE - DRAMA  
Shimmer. (Video Recording). 812.54

CHILDREN - IOWA  
 Zielinski, John M. Children of Iowa: A Portrait of Iowa's Children. 917.77

CHILDREN'S AID SOCIETY - FICTION  
 Magnuson, James. Orphan Train. F

CHILDS, MARQUIS WILLIAM, 1903- .  
 Childs, Marquis William, 1903- . Witness to Power. 070.924

CHINESE AMERICANS - FICTION  
 Chang, Heidi. Elaine, Mary Lewis, and the Frogs. F\*

CHIROPRATIC  
 Gielow, Vernon F. Old Dad Chiro. 921

CHRISTIANITY - BIOGRAPHY - IOWA  
 Crawford, Lois. Papa and I. 921

CHRISTMAS - IOWA  
 Artley, Robert. Country Christmas: As Remembered by a Former Kid. 394.2663  
Christmas in Iowa. 394.2682\*  
Christmas in Iowa. (Posters). 394.2682  
Christmas in the Midwest. 394.2682  
 Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908- . Old Fashioned Christmas. 394.2682\*  
 Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908- . Prairie Christmas. 394.2682\*

CHRISTMAS - IOWA - AMES  
 Burkhalter, Holly. Four Midwestern Sisters' Christmas Book. 929.2

CHURCH MUSIC  
 Schmalenberger, Jerry L. Iowa Psalms. 782.525

CHURCH SCHOOLS  
 Adams, Ephraim, 1818-1907. Iowa Band. 377.858

CIRCUS  
 Cone, Molly. Ringling Brothers. 791.30922  
 Glendinning, Richard. Ringling Brothers: Circus Family. 791.3

CIRCUS - FICTION  
 Duncan, Thomas William 1905- . Gus the Great. F\*

CITIES AND TOWNS - IOWA  
 Claxton, Marcia L. Forms of City Government in Iowa. 352.0777\*  
Promise City. (Motion Picture). 330.9777

CITIES AND TOWNS - IOWA - FICTION  
 Bissell, Richard Pike, 1913-1977. Julia Harrington. F\*

CITIES AND TOWNS - IOWA - GUIDEBOOKS  
 Sayre, Robert F., ed. Take This Exit: Rediscovering the Iowa Landscape. 917.77\*

CITIES AND TOWNS - IOWA - STATISTICS  
Iowa Municipal Salaries. (Annual) 352.0777

CITIES AND TOWNS, RUINED, EXTINCT, ETC.  
 Mott, David C. Abandoned Towns, Villages and Post Offices of Iowa. 977.7\*

CITY AND TOWN LIFE - MIDDLE WEST  
Townships. 977

CIVIL RIGHTS  
 Allen, Edward Switzer, 1887- . Freedom in Iowa: The Role of the Iowa Civil Liberties Union. 323.4097

CLARK, GEORGE ROGERS, 1752-1818  
"We Proceeded On...": The Expedition of Lewis and Clark. (Video Recording). 917.3

CLARKE COLLEGE, DUBUQUE, IOWA  
 Coens, Mary Xavier. G. I. Nun. 921

CLARKE, JAMES FREDERIC, 1864-1942  
 Welty, Susan Elizabeth Fulton. Dr. James Frederic Clarke: Man of Medicine and Merriment. 921

CLAY COUNTY (IOWA) - HISTORY  
 Hokanson, Drake. Prairie Town: Reflecting A Year In Peterson. 977.7153

CLAY COUNTY (IOWA) - SOCIAL LIFE AND CUSTOMS  
 Buchan, Don. Remember When. 977.7

CLERGY  
 Spence, Hartzell. Get Thee Behind Me. 921  
 Spence, Hartzell. One Foot in Heaven. 921

CLERGY - FICTION  
 Hueston, Ethel (Powelson), 1887- . Prudence of the Parsonage. F

CLEVELAND INDIANS (BASEBALL TEAM)  
 Feller, Bob, 1918- . Now Pitching, Bob Feller. 796.357092

CLINTON (IOWA) - DESCRIPTION - VIEWS  
 Long, Katherine. Clinton: A Pictorial History. 977.767

CLINTON (IOWA) - HISTORY  
 Long, Katherine. Clinton: A Pictorial History. 977.767

CLOCKS AND WATCHES - HISTORY  
Cabinetmaking in 1870- Elementary. (Video Recording). 745.5

CLOTHING AND DRESS - HISTORY  
How Did They Make Those Clothes? (Video Recording). 646.0977\*

COACHING (ATHLETICS)  
 Breckner, Fred. Upper Iowa University: Doc Dorman's Peacocks. 796.077

COAL MINERS - HISTORY  
 Schwieder, Dorothy, 1933- . Black Diamonds: Life and Work in Iowa's Coal Mining Communities, 1895-1925. 331.7622\*

COAL MINES AND MINING  
Coal: Iowa's Black Gold. (Filmstrip; Video Recording). 622.3309\*  
Iowa Coal. (Motion Picture). 622.3309  
Last Pony Mine. (Motion Picture; Video Recording) 622.3309  
 Schwieder, Dorothy, 1933- . Black Diamonds: Life and Work in Iowa's Coal Mining Communities, 1895-1925. 331.7622\*  
 Schwieder, Dorothy, 1933- . Buxton: Work and Racial Equality in a Coal-Mining Community. 323.1777  
 Schwieder, Dorothy, 1933- . Iowa's Coal Mining Heritage. 622.3309  
 Stolp, Richard N. Perspectives on Iowa Coal. 622.3309

CODY, WILLIAM FREDERICK, 1846-1917. SEE BILL, BUFFALO  
 Bill, Buffalo. Autobiography of Buffalo Bill. 921\*

COENS, MARY XAVIER  
 Coens, Mary Xavier. G. I. Nun. 921

COFFIE, PAT  
Pat Coffie, Storyteller. (Video Recording). 027.6251

COLLECTIVE SETTLEMENTS - IOWA  
 Perkins, William Rufus. History of the Amana Society or Community of True Inspiration. 335.9777  
 Phillips, Tom. Amana: Metamorphosis of a Community. 335.9777  
 Ross, Marie Marchand. Child of Icaria. 335.9777  
 Shambaugh, Bertha Maud (Hornack) Amana That Was and Amana That Is. 335.9777  
Three Communities of Belief. (Video Recording). 335.9777  
 Yambura, Barbara Schneider. Change and A Parting: My Story of Amana. 335.9777\*

COLLEGE SPORTS  
 Kielkopf, Mike. How 'Bout Them Hawkeye Fans! 796.3097  
 Turnbull, J. E. Iowa Conference Story: Forty Years of Intercollegiate Sports, 1922-61. 796.063777

COLLEGE TEACHERS - IOWA  
 Anderson, Ruth Bluford, 1921- . From Mother's Aid Child to University Professor. 378.12\*

COLLEGE TEACHERS - IOWA - FICTION  
 Waller, Robert James, 1939- . Slow Waltz in Cedar Bend. F

COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES - FACULTY  
Status of Women in Higher Education, 1963-1972. 378.12

COMPOSERS - IOWA  
 Schmalenberger, Jerry L. Iowa Psalms. 782.525  
Dvorak's Iowa Expressions. (Video Recording). 784.7977

COMPUTERS  
 Mollenhoff, Clark R. Atanasoff - Forgotten Father of the Computer. 621.39

CONE, MARVIN DOWART, 1891-1965  
 Brown, Hazel E., 1893- . Grant Wood and Marvin Cone, Artists of an Era. 920  
Marvin D. Cone: American Tradition. 759.1777

CONE, MARVIN DOWART, 1891-1965 - CATALOGS  
 Czeszochowski, Joseph S. Marvin D. Cone and Grant Wood: an American Tradition. 759.13  
 Czeszochowski, Joseph S. Marvin D. Cone: Art as Self-Portrait. 759.13

CONSERVATION OF NATURAL RESOURCES

- Buckman, Carol A. First 50; The Story of the Iowa Division Izaak Walton League of America 1923-1973. 639.9097  
Four H/Ding Darling Project. (Kit). 333.7209  
Iowa's Natural Heritage. 508.777\*  
Natures Heartland Series. (Video Recording). 508.777
- CONSERVATION OF NATURAL RESOURCES - CARICATURES AND CARTOONS  
 Darling, Jay Norwood, 1876-1962. J.N. "Ding" Darling's Conservation and Wildlife Cartoons. 741.5
- COOKERY  
 Birkby, Evelyn. Neighboring on the Air: Cooking with the KMA Radio Homemakers. 641.5
- COOKERY - IOWA  
Another Flavor of Dubuque. 917.77  
Czech Book: Recipes and Traditions. 641.59777  
Farm Style Cooking. 641.5  
 Hein, Peg. Recipes from Iowa with Love. 641.59777  
 Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship. My Iowa Cookbook. 641.59777  
 Martin, Pat. Czechoslovak Wit and Wisdom. 398.2094  
Midwest Old Threshers Cookbook. 641.59777  
P.E.O. Cook Book. 641.59777  
 Puckett, Susan, 1956- . Cook's Tour of Iowa. 641.5973  
 Roalson, Louise. On Iowa: A University and Its People. 641.59777  
 Sayre, Ruth (Buxton). Threshing Days on an Iowa Farm; Women's Role. 641.59777
- COOKERY - IOWA - HISTORY  
 Anderson, Jay. Living History Farms: A Pictorial History of Food in Iowa. 641.3009  
 Fargo, O. J. 1870-1900 Iowa Recipes. 641.5977  
 Green Valley Area Education Agency. 1840-1901 Iowa Recipes. 641.59777
- COOKERY, AMERICAN  
 Welch, Mary B. Mrs. Welch's Cookbook. 641.509
- COOKERY, AMERICAN - IOWA  
 Living History Farms. Harvest of Favorite Recipes: A Collection of Heritage and Contemporary Recipes. 641.5
- COOKERY, CZECH  
Czech Book: Recipes and Traditions. 641.59777  
 Martin, Pat. Czechoslovak Wit and Wisdom. 398.2094
- COOKERY, DUTCH  
 Van Klompenburg, Carol. Delightfully Dutch. 641.59777
- COOKERY, GERMAN  
 Heinze, Ted W. Historical Stories of the Amana Colonies. 335.9777
- COOKERY, IOWA - AMANA - HISTORY  
 Hoppe, Emilie. Seasons of Plenty: Amana Communal Cooking. 641.59777
- COOKERY, MENNONITE  
Kalona Heritage. 977.7923
- COON RAPIDS (IOWA) - BIOGRAPHY  
 Lee, Harold. Roswell Garst: A Biography. 630.924
- COPPERHEAD (NICKNAME)  
 Lendt, David L. Demise of the Democracy; the Copperhead Press in Iowa, 1856-1870. 071.777  
 Wubben, Hubert H. Civil War Iowa and the Copperhead Movement. 977.7
- COPPERHEAD (NICKNAME) - FICTION  
 Hotle, Charles C. Skunk River War: Treason in Iowa in 1863. F\*
- COREY, ELIZABETH - CORRESPONDENCE  
 Corey, Elizabeth. Bachelor Bess: the Homesteading Letters of Elizabeth Corey, 1909-1919. 978.3

CORN  
 Croy, Homer, 1883- . Corn Country. 917.7  
 Jacobs, Leonard J. Battle of the Bangboards. 631.15  
Miracle of Corn. (Video Recording). 631.15

CORN - HISTORY  
 Wallace, Henry Agard, 1888-1965. Corn and Its Early Fathers 633.1

CORN - STARCH - HISTORY  
 Wolf, W. W. Corn Starch Saga and its Impact on the History of Keokuk. 664.22

CORNCRIBS  
 Roe, Keith E. Corncribs in History, Folklife and Architecture. 633.1\*

COUNTRY LIFE - IOWA  
 Baldwin, Bird Thomas, 1875-1928. Farm Children: An Investigation of Rural Child Life in Selected Areas of Iowa. 630.1  
 Wood, Greg. Your New Life in the Country. 917.77

COUNTRY LIFE - IOWA - 20TH CENTURY  
 Westfall, Patricia Tichenor. Real-farm: Encounters with Perception. 921

COUNTRY LIFE - IOWA - HISTORY  
 Gillespie, Emily Hawley, 1838-1888. "A Secret to be Buried": the Diary and Life of Emily Hawley Gillespie, 1859-1888. 921\*

COUPPEE, AL  
 Couppee, Al. One Magic Year 1939: an Ironman Remembers. 796.332

COURT RULES - IOWA  
1995 Code of Iowa. (Computer File). 342.777

COURTHOUSES - IOWA  
 Pratt, LeRoy G. Counties and Courthouses of Iowa. 977.7\*

COURTS - IOWA  
Iowa Court System. 347.777  
 Moore, C. Edwin. Justices of the Supreme Court of Iowa, 1838 to 1979. 920  
 Olsen, Gregg. Mockingbird: A Mother, A Child, A Tragedy. 362.7044

COURTS - UNITED STATES - STUDY AND TEACHING  
 Bлага, Jeffrey Jones, 1950- . Understanding Law and the Courts K-12 Instructional Guide. 347.777\*

COURTSHIP  
 Shepherd, Eleanor Murray. Courtship Letters of Andrew Murray and Margaret Gordon, 1854. 929.2

COUSINS, ROBERT GORDON, 1859-1933  
 Swisher, Jacob Armstrong, 1884- . Robert Gordon Cousins. 921

COVERED BRIDGES  
 Allen, Richard Sanders, 1917- . Covered Bridges of the Middle West. 624.3709  
Covered Bridges of Madison County, Iowa. (Filmstrip). 624.3709\*  
 Smith, Lloyd H. Scenic Madison County, Iowa. 977.781  
 Swanson, Leslie Charles. Covered Bridges in Illinois, Iowa and Wisconsin. Revised ed. 624.3709\*

COX, THOMAS, 1787-1844  
 Reid, Harvey. Thomas Cox. 921

CRAWFORD, JOHN CHARLES, 1859-1936  
 Crawford, Lois. Papa and I. 921

CRESTON (IOWA) - HISTORY  
 Dietrich, Rob. Railroad Town. 977.7853

CRIME - IOWA  
 Buchan, Don. Remember When. 977.7

CROOKED CREEK RAILROAD - HISTORY  
 Butts, Albert Parks, 1888- . Walter Willson and His Crooked Creek Railroad. 385.5097

CUMMING, CHARLES ATHERTON  
 Ferguson, Bess. Charles Atherton Cumming: Iowa's Pioneer Artist-Educator. 921

CUMMINS, ALBERT BAIRD, 1850-1926  
 Brigham, Johnson, 1846-1936. Governor of Iowa; A Sketch of Albert Baird Cummins. 921

CZECH - IOWA  
Czech Book: Recipes and Traditions. 641.59777  
 Klimesh, Cyril M. They Came to This Place. 325.777  
 Martin, Pat. Czechoslovak Wit and Wisdom. 398.2094

CZECHS - IOWA - HISTORY  
 Griffith, Martha E. History of Czechs in Cedar Rapids, Vol. I. 325.777

DAIRYING - IOWA  
 Scholl, Melvin. Arnewood: The Story of an Iowa Dairyman 637.0977

DAKOTA INDIANS  
 McKusick, Marshall Bassford. Iowa Northern Border Brigade. 977.7

DAKOTA INDIANS - CAPTIVITIES  
 Lee, Lorenzo Porter. History of the Spirit Lake Massacre 8th March, 1857, and of Miss Abigail Gardiner's Three Month's Captivity Among the Indians. 977.7123  
 Sharp, Abigail Gardner, 1843-1921. History of the Spirit Lake Massacre, and Captivity of Miss Abbie Gardner. 11th ed. 977.7123  
 Teakle, Thomas. Spirit Lake Massacre. 977.7123

DANA, ROBERT  
 Stastny, Kimm. Iowa Poets. (Audio Recording). 811.0092

DANCE BANDS  
Territorial Bands. (Video Recording). 784.48

DANIELS, LEROY JUDSON, 1882- .  
 Daniels, Leroy Judson, 1882- . Tales of an Old Horsetrader: the First Hundred Years. 338.1761

DANISH - FICTION  
 Olsen, Violet, 1922- . Growing Season. F\*

DANISH - IOWA  
 Christensen, Thomas Peter. History of Danes in Iowa 1932. 977.7

DANISH - IOWA - FICTION  
 McDonald, Julie Jensen, 1929- . Amalie's Story. F\*  
 McDonald, Julie Jensen, 1929- . Petra: "On This Rock I Will Build. F\*  
 McDonald, Julie Jensen, 1929- . Sailing Out. F\*

DARLING J. N. (JAY NORWOOD), 1876-1962 - EXHIBITIONS  
Ding Darling, Aldo Leopold, and Wood Ducks. (Video Recording). 333.7209  
 Lendt, David Leonard. Ding: The Life of Jay Norwood Darling. 921  
 Worthen, Amy. Prints of J. N. Darling. 2nd edition. 769.777

DAVENPORT (IOWA) - ANECDOTES, FACETIAE, SATIRE, ETC.  
 Wundrum, Bill. Best of Bill Wundrum. 977.769

DAVENPORT (IOWA) - HISTORY  
Quad Cities: Joined by a River. 977  
 Roba, William. River and the Prairie: A History of the Quad Cities, 1812-1960. 977.769  
 Svendsen, Marlys, A. Davenport, Where the Mississippi Runs West. 977.769

DAVENPORT REGION (IOWA) - PICTORIAL WORKS  
 Wundrum, Bill. Raging River. 977.769

DE FOREST, LEE, 1873-1961  
 Dobler, Lavinia. Lee De Forest: Electronic Boy. 921

DEAF  
Our Heritage, 1881-1981. 362.4209

DEAF - FICTION  
 Speer, Ralph. Voice of the Middlewest. F

DECATUR COUNTY (IOWA) - HISTORY  
 Ahern, Lawrence Dale, 1910- . Down One Hundred Years. 977.7875

DECORAH (IOWA) - HISTORY  
 Horn, Henry Harcourt. English Colony in Iowa. 977.732



DEERE & COMPANY - HISTORY

Aldrich, Darragh. Story of John Deere. 631.3

Broehl, Wayne G., Jr. John Deere's Company: A History of Deere & Company and its Times. 338.763

Collins, David R. Pioneer Plowmaker: a Story About John Deere. 631.3

DEERE, JOHN, 1804-1886

Aldrich, Darragh. Story of John Deere. 631.3

Broehl, Wayne G., Jr. John Deere's Company: A History of Deere & Company and its Times. 338.763

DELTA QUEEN (STEAMBOAT)

Delta Queen. (Video Recording). 386.3

DEMOCRATIC PARTY

Larew, James C. Party Reborn: The Democrats of Iowa, 1950-1974. 324.2777

DENDEL, ESTHER WARNER, 1910 - FICTION

Dendel, Esther Warner, 1910- . New Song in a Strange Land. F

DENMARK ACADEMY

Adams, Ephraim, 1818-1907. Iowa Band. 377.858

DEPRESSIONS - 1929 - FICTION

Olsen, Violet. View from the Pighthouse Roof. F\*

DEPRESSIONS, ECONOMIC

Bloodworth, Jessie A. Personal Side. 338.54

Fargo, O. J. Iowa History - Depression on the Farm Simulation. (Game). 977.7

Hard Times. (Video Recording). 977.7

Unknown Iowa: Farm Security Photos, 1936-1941. 977.7

DEPRESSIONS, ECONOMIC - FICTION

Corey, Paul Frederick, 1903- . Acres of Antaeus. F\*

McDonald, Julie Jensen, 1929- . Sailing Out. F\*

Olsen, Violet, 1922- . Growing Season. F\*

DEPRESSIONS, ECONOMIC - IOWA

Hassebrock, Kenneth. Rural Reminiscences: The Agony of Survival. 977.7

DES MOINES (IOWA) - ANECDOTES, FACETIAE, SATIRE, ETC.

Hunter, Dan. Let's Keep Des Moines a Private Joke. 977.758

DES MOINES (IOWA) - BUILDINGS

Johnson, Linda Nelson. Iowa Capitol: A Harvest of Design. 725.10977758\*

DES MOINES (IOWA) - DESCRIPTION

Des Moines: The New Style American City (Video Recording). 977.758

Rhodes, Susan. Des Moines Coloring Book. 977.758

DES MOINES (IOWA) - HISTORIC BUILDINGS, ETC.

Des Moines, Center of Iowa: Survey of Historic Sites. 977.758

DES MOINES (IOWA) - HISTORY

Dahl, Orin L. Des Moines: Capital City. 977.758\*

Des Moines, Center of Iowa: Survey of Historic Sites. 977.758

History of Des Moines and Polk County, Iowa. 2 volumes. 977.758

Leonardo, James S. From Military Express to Free Delivery: The Postal History of Des Moines, Iowa 1843-1873, Master's Thesis. 383.4977

Pratt, LeRoy G. From Cabin to Capital: A Brief History of Des Moines and Polk County Iowa. 977.758

DES MOINES (IOWA) - HISTORY - ANECDOTES

Mills, George S., 1906- . Looking in Windows: Surprising Stories of Old Des Moines. 977.7\*

DES MOINES ART CENTER

Iowa Artists. (Annual). 708.1777

DES MOINES CHILDREN'S ZOO

Elgin, Robert, 1921- . Man in a Cage. 590.744

DES MOINES CIVIC CENTER

Claes Oldenburg's Crusoe Umbrella. (Video Recording). 735.23

DES MOINES COUNTY (IOWA) - HISTORY

Haskell, Jonan. Our Park at the Top of the Hill, or the History of North Hill Park, North Hill, Burlington, Des Moines County, Iowa. 977.796

DES MOINES INDEPENDENT COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT - TRIALS, LITIGATION, ETC.

Rappaport, Doreen. Tinker vs. Des Moines: Student Rights on Trial. 342.73

DES MOINES REGISTER

Karras, John. Through Thin and Thin. 071.1777

Kaul, Donald, 1934- . End of the World As We Know It and Other Entertainments. 071.777

Kaul, Donald, 1934- . How To Light A Water Heater And Other War Stories. 071.1777

Mills, George S., 1906- . Things Don't Just Happen. 071.777\*

Offenburger, Chuck. Ah, You Iowans! At Home, At Work, At Play, At War. 071.777

Offenburger, Chuck. Iowa Boy: Ten Years of Columns. 071.777

DES MOINES RIVER

Des Moines River, Part 1 and 2. (Video Recording). 917.77

DES MOINES UNIVERSITY - HISTORY

Wiggins, David. Iowa Tragedy - The Fall of Old Des Moines U. 378.777

DES MOINES UNIVERSITY OF LAWSONOMY

Henry, Lyell D. Zig-Zag-and-Swirl: Alfred W. Lawson's Quest for Greatness. 921

DESOTO (IOWA) - BIOGRAPHY

Wenger, Ruth M. My Dear Grandchildren. 977.7

DEY, PETER ANTHONY

Johnson, Jack Thomas. Peter Anthony Dey. 921

DICKINSON COUNTY (IOWA) - HISTORY

Elston, Hattie P. White Men Follow After. 977.712

DIESEL ENGINES

Marre, Louis A. Rock Island Diesel Locomotives, 1930-1980. 625.266

DOBBERSTEIN, PAUL MATHIAS

Hutchinson, Duane. Grotto Father: Artist Priest of the West Bend Grotto. 921

DODGE, AUGUSTUS CAESAR, 1812-1883

Pelzer, Louis. Augustus Caesar Dodge. 921

DODGE, GRENVILLE MELLEN, 1831-1916

Stoufer, Genevieve M. Historic General Dodge House-Reminder of a Man and an Era. 728.8097

DODGE, HENRY, 1782-1867

Pelzer, Louis. .... Henry Dodge. 977

DOLLIVER, JONATHAN PRENTISS, 1858-1910

Ross, Thomas Richard. Jonathan Prentiss Dolliver. 921

DOLLMAKING

Baldwin, Ed. Weepeople. 745.5922

DOLLS - FICTION

Kirkpatrick, Patricia. Plowie: A Story from the Prairie. E

DORMAN, JOHN EDWARD, 1878-1963

Breckner, Fred. Upper Iowa University: Doc Dorman's Peacocks. 796.077

DRAKE UNIVERSITY

Drake Relays: Iowa's Athletic Classic. (Filmstrip; Video Recording). 796.42

DRAKE UNIVERSITY - HISTORY

Ritchey, Charles James. Drake University Through Seventy-five Years, 1881-1956. 378.777

Clark, Sheree L. Etsis: A History of the Fraternities and Sororities of Drake University. 371.8509

DREWELow, EVE

Drewelow, Eve. Eve Drewelow. 759.13

DUBUQUE (IOWA)

Bloodworth, Jessie A. Personal Side. 338.54

Sommer, Lawrence. Heritage of Dubuque, An Architectural View. 977.739

DUBUQUE (IOWA) - BIOGRAPHY

Lyon, Randolph W. Dubuque, the Encyclopedia. 977.739

They Came From Dubuque. 920.0777

DUBUQUE (IOWA) - DESCRIPTION - VIEWS

Another Flavor of Dubuque. 917.77

DUBUQUE (IOWA) - DICTIONARIES

Lyon, Randolph W. Dubuque, the Encyclopedia. 977.739

DUBUQUE (IOWA) - FICTION

Byrne, Robert, 1930- . Memories of a Non-Jewish Childhood. F  
DUBUQUE (IOWA) - HISTORY  
Another Flavor of Dubuque. 917.77  
Broderick, James Lonsdale. Character of the Country; the Iowa Diary of James L. Broderick, 1876-1877. 977.739  
Childs, Chandler. C. Dubuque: Frontier River City. 977.739  
Kwasky, Albert. Old Lady in Dubuque. 977.739  
Leopold, Don. Dubuque Folklore; A Contribution from American Trust and Savings Bank to Dubuqueland in Celebration of our Nation's Bicentennial, 1776-1976. 977.739  
Lyon, Randolph W. Dubuque, the Encyclopedia. 977.739  
DUBUQUE (IOWA) - HISTORY - FICTION  
Hoffman, Mathias Martin. Young and Fair Is Iowa; An Historical Novel. F  
DUTCH - IOWA  
Tulip Time. (Filmstrip). 977.783  
Van der Zee, Jacob. Hollanders in Iowa. 977.7  
DUTCH - IOWA - POETRY  
Buning, Sietze. Style and Class. 811.54  
DUTCH AMERICANS  
Mulder, Arnold. Americans From Holland. 325.777  
DUTCH AMERICANS - FICTION  
Kooi, Muriel Byers. Path of Delft. F\*  
Schaap, James C. Sign of a Promise and Other Stories. F  
DUTCH IOWA  
Van Klompenburg, Carol. Delightfully Dutch. 641.59777  
DUTCH LANGUAGE - DIALECTS - IOWA - PELLA  
Webber, Philip E., 1944- . Pella Dutch, the Portrait of a Language and its use in One of Iowa's Ethnic Communities. 439.3  
DVORAK, ANTONIN, 1841-1904  
Dvorak's Iowa Expressions. (Video Recording). 784.7977  
Dvorak, Otakar. Antonin Dvorak, My Father. 921  
Purdy, Claire Lee. Antonin Dvorak: Composer from Bohemia. 921  
ECKER, ROBERT O.  
Ecker, Robert O. No Greener Pastures. 921  
ECOLOGY  
Living on the Edge. (Video Recording). 574.5  
Socrates On A Log. (Video Recording). 574.5  
ECOLOGY - IOWA  
Mutel, Cornelia Fleischer. Fragile Giants: a Natural History of the Loess Hills. 508.777\*  
ECONOMIC FORECASTING - IOWA  
Waller, Robert James, 1939- . Iowa: Perspective on Today and Tomorrow. 338.9777  
EDUCATION - FINANCE  
Iowa Association of School Boards. Iowa School Finance Law; A Guide to Understanding the School Foundation Plan. 344.07  
EDUCATION - IOWA  
Adams, Ephraim, 1818-1907. Iowa Band. 377.858  
Bach, Marcus Louis. Of Faith and Learning: The Story of the School of Religion at the State University of Iowa. 207.777  
Coens, Mary Xavier. G. I. Nun. 921  
Eye of the Storm. (Video Recording). 177.50977  
 Fargo, O. J. Early Iowa Education. 372.9777  
First Step. (Filmstrip). 372.218  
Gruber, Donald M. Life and Times of One Room Country Schools. 372.9777  
Hart, Irving H. First 75 Years. 378.777  
Hart, Irving H. Milestones: A History of the ISEA. 371.123  
Iowa Retired Teachers Association. Readin', `Ritin', `Rithmetic and Reminisclin'. 371.1097  
Peters, William. Class Divided. 177.50977  
EDUCATION - IOWA - ANECDOTES  
Johnston, Carole Turner. Early Iowa Schoolhouses. 371.777  
EDUCATION - IOWA - DES MOINES - HISTORY  
Henry, Lyell D. Zig-Zag-and-Swirl: Alfred W. Lawson's Quest for Greatness. 921  
EDUCATION - IOWA - DIRECTORIES

Iowa Educational Directory. (Annual). 370.21

EDUCATION - IOWA - HISTORY  
 Aurner, Clarence Ray, 1863- . History of Education in Iowa. 370.9777  
 Comer, Fred R. Coming of Age: Teachers in Iowa, 1954 to 1993. 371.1

EDUCATION - IOWA - STATISTICS  
Annual Condition of Education Report. (Annual). 370.21  
 Iowa. Department of Education. Data on Iowa Schools. (Annual). 370.21

EDUCATION - LAWS AND LEGISLATION  
 Iowa Department of Education. School Laws of Iowa. 344.777

EDUCATION - MIDDLE WEST - HISTORY - 19TH CENTURY  
 Cordier, Mary Hurlbut. Schoolwomen of the Prairies and Plains: Personal Narratives from Iowa, Kansas and Nebraska, 1860's-1920's. 371.10092

EDUCATION, HIGHER - IOWA - HISTORY  
 Lang, William C. Century of Leadership and Service and Service: Iowa State Normal School 1876-1909, Iowa State Teachers College 1909-1961, State College of Iowa 1961-1967, University of Northern Iowa 1967-. 378.777

EDUCATION, HIGHER - IOWA - IOWA FALLS - HISTORY  
 Ellsworth Community College Historical Committee, Beulah Fredericks, Chair. Ellsworth College: a Pictorial History. 378.777

EDUCATION, HIGHER - IOWA - STORM LAKE - HISTORY  
 Cumberland, William Henry, 1929- . History of Buena Vista College. 2nd edition. 378.777

EDUCATIONAL EVALUATION - IOWA  
Annual Condition of Education Report. (Annual). 370.21

EDUCATIONAL TESTS & MEASUREMENTS  
 Peterson, Julia J. Iowa Testing Programs: The First Fifty Years. 371.262

EDUCATORS - IOWA - BIOGRAPHY  
 Waller, Robert James. One Good Road is Enough: Essays by Robert James Waller. 814.54

EISENHOWER, MAMIE DOUD, 1896- .  
 Kimball, Donald L. I Remember Mamie. 921

ELECTIONS - IOWA  
 University of Iowa - Institute of Public Affairs. Voting in Iowa. 324.9777

ELECTRIC UTILITIES - IOWA - HISTORY  
 Beck, Bill. Service People: An Illustrated History of Midwest Energy Company. 333.79

ELECTRONIC DATA PROCESSING  
 Mollenhoff, Clark R. Atanasoff - Forgotten Father of the Computer. 621.39

ELLSWORTH COMMUNITY COLLEGE (IOWA FALLS, IOWA) - HISTORY  
 Ellsworth Community College Historical Committee, Beulah Fredericks, Chair. Ellsworth College: a Pictorial History. 378.777

ELLSWORTH COMMUNITY COLLEGE (IOWA FALLS, IOWA) - PICTORIAL WORKS  
 Ellsworth Community College Historical Committee, Beulah Fredericks, Chair. Ellsworth College: a Pictorial History. 378.777

EMPLOYEES  
 Iowa State Printing Board. Salary Book. (Annual). 352.0072

EMPLOYMENT FORECASTING - IOWA - STATISTICS  
Iowa Population Projections, Labor Force Projections. (Annual). 317.77

ENDANGERED SPECIES - IOWA  
 Iowa Association of Naturalists and Dan Cohen. Endangered Species in Iowa/Iowa Association of Naturalists. 333.95

ENDOWMENTS - DIRECTORIES  
 Holm, Daniel H. Iowa Directory of Foundations. 361.7632

ENERGY CONSERVATION  
Environmental Education. (Video Recording and Computer Program). 333.79  
House for All Seasons. (Motion Picture). 697.0097

ENGINEERS - UNITED STATES BIOGRAPHY  
 Jensen, Ros. Max: A Biography of C. Maxwell Stanley, Engineer, Businessman, World Citizen. 921

ENGLE, PAUL HAMILTON, 1908- .  
Paul Engle Country. (Video Recording). 811.52  
 Stastny, Kimm. Iowa Poets. (Audio Recording). 811.0092

ENGLISH - IOWA  
 Horn, Henry Harcourt. English Colony in Iowa. 977.732

ENGLISH LANGUAGE - DIALECTS  
 Wall, Dana. Iowish: What it is and How to Speak it. 427

ENTERTAINERS - IOWA - DIRECTORIES  
Artists in Schools/Communities. 706

ENVIRONMENT  
Coming Heritage. (Video Recording). 977.7  
Environmental Education. (Video Recording and Computer Program). 333.79

ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY - IOWA  
 Waller, Robert James, 1939- . Iowa: Perspective on Today and Tomorrow. 338.9777

EQUITABLE LIFE INSURANCE OF IOWA  
 Pease, George Sexton. Patriarch of the Prairie; The Story of Equitable of Iowa, 1867-1967. 368.3009

ESSAYS  
Writers On The Avenue: A Collection of Stories, Essays and Poems from Members and Friends of Writers on the Avenue. 808.88

ESTHERVILLE (IOWA) - HISTORY  
 Lee, Deemer. Esther's Town. 977.7125

ETHNOLOGY - IOWA  
Iowa's Ethnic Roots. 977.7089  
 Schwieder, Dorothy, 1933- . Buxton: Work and Racial Equality in a Coal-Mining Community. 323.1777

EUROPEANS - IOWA  
 Anderson, Elaine Joy. Old World Iowans. 977.7

EVANGELISTS  
 Stocker, Fern Neal, 1917- . Billy Sunday, Baseball Preacher. 269.2

EVANGELISTS - UNITED STATES - BIOGRAPHY  
 Dorsett, Lyle W. Billy Sunday and the Redemption of Urban America. 921

EVASHEVSKI, FOREST  
 Chapman, Brian. Evy and the Hawkeyes: The Golden Years of Hawkeye Football. 796.3326

EVERLY BROTHERS  
 Spies, Jerry. Phil & Don, Home Again. 920.71

EVERLY, DON, 1937-  
 Spies, Jerry. Phil & Don, Home Again. 920.71

EVERLY, PHIL, 1939- .  
 Spies, Jerry. Phil & Don, Home Again. 920.71

FABER, INEZ MCALISTER, 1897- .  
 Faber, Inez, McAlister, 1897- . Out Here on Soap Creek. 921

FAIRFIELD (IOWA) - BIOGRAPHY  
 Welty, Susan Elizabeth Fulton. Dr. James Frederic Clarke: Man of Medicine and Merriment. 921

FAIRS - IOWA - PICTORIAL WORKS  
 Woolston, Bill. Iowa's Fair. 394.6

FAMILY FARMS - IOWA - FICTION  
 Smiley, Jane. Thousand Acres. F \*

FAMILY FARMS - IOWA - WAUCOMA - PICTORIAL WORKS  
 Schwartz, Dona. Waucoma Twilight: Generations of the Farm. 307.72

FAMILY LIFE - FICTION  
 Hall, Lynn, 1937- . Leaving. F\*  
 Lowry, Lois. Switcharound. F\*  
 Naylor, Phyllis Reynolds. Maudie in the Middle. F

FARM EQUIPMENT - PICTORIAL WORKS  
 Artley, Robert. Country Things. 631.30973

FARM LIFE  
 Schlebecker, John T. Whereby We Thrive: A History of American Farming, 1607-1972. 630.973

FARM LIFE - FICTION  
 Walker, Mary Alexander. Brad's Box. F\*

FARM LIFE - IOWA  
 Artley, Bob 1907- . Memories of a Former Kid. 977.7  
 Carlson, Bruce. Iowa, The Land Between the Vowels. 977.7  
 Edgerton, Wanda Misbach. Our Home Place; A Personal Account of Life as it Was for a Particular Farm Family in Iowa from the Early 1900's to Mid-Century. 977.7  
 Faber, Inez, McAlister, 1897- . Out Here on Soap Creek. 921  
 Hamilton, Carl. In No Time At All. 921\*  
 Hassebrock, Kenneth. Rural Reminiscences: The Agony of Survival. 977.  
 Hearst, James Schell, 1900-1983. My Shadow Below Me. 921  
 Hearst, James Schell, 1900-1983. Time Like a Furrow; Essays by James Hearst. 814.52\*  
 Jacobs, Leonard J. Battle of the Bangboards. 631.15  
 Kramer, Mark, 1944- . Three Farms: Making Milk, Meat and Money from the American Soil. 630  
 Letterman, Edward J. Pioneer Farming in Iowa. 630.9777\*  
 Markley, Mary G. Iowa Farm Stories. 636.0097  
 McCall, Edith S. Pioneering on the Plains. 921  
 Pelton, Beulah Meier, 1914- . We Belong to the Land: Memories of a Midwesterner. 977.7  
 Pitcher, Milo. My Heritage on Hominyridge. 921  
 Powers, Elmer, G. Years of Struggle: The Farm Diary of Elmer G. Powers, 1931-1936. 921  
Unknown Iowa: Farm Security Photos, 1936-1941. 977.7  
Voices from the Land. 808.849  
 Ward, Leo R. Holding Up the Hills: the Biography of a Neighborhood. 917.77  
 Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- . Along Our Country Road. 977.03  
 Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- . Before the Colors Fade. 977.03\*  
 Wenger, Ruth M. My Dear Grandchildren. 977.7  
Where There Is No Word for Farmer. (Video Recording). 630.715

FARM LIFE - IOWA - BIOGRAPHY  
 Garland, Hamlin. Son of the Middle Border. 921

FARM LIFE - IOWA - CARICATURES AND CARTOONS  
 Artley, Bob Cartoons II, From the Newspaper Series "Memories of a Former Kid." 741.5973  
 Artley, Bob. Cartoons, From the Newspaper Series "Memories of a Former Kid". 741.5973

FARM LIFE - IOWA - CARTOONS AND CARICATURES  
 Artley, Bob. Book of Chores: As Remembered by a Former Kid. 977.7  
 Darling, Jay Norwood, 1876-1962. Midwest Farming as Portrayed by a Selection From Ding's Cartoons. 741.5

FARM LIFE - IOWA - CERRO GORDO COUNTY  
 Wilkinson, Herbert Ellery, 1892-1987. Memories of an Iowa Farm Boy. 921

FARM LIFE - IOWA - FICTION

- Curtis, Alice Bertha. Children of the Prairie. F  
Garland, Hamlin, 1860-1940. Boy Life on the Prairie. F\*  
Gammell, Stephen. Once Upon MacDonald's Farm. E\*  
Hall, Lynn, 1937- . Leaving. F\*  
Harnack, Curtis, 1927- . Attic: A Memoir. F  
Harnack, Curtis, 1927- . We Have All Gone Away. F\*  
Horvath, Polly. Occasional Cow. F  
Hotle, Charles C. Forks of the River. F\*  
Jackson, Donald Dean, 1919- . Archer Pilgrim. F  
Lenski, Lois. Corn-Farm Boy. F  
Olsen, Violet. View from the Pighouse Roof. F\*  
Stegner, Wallace E., 1909- . Remembering Laughter. F\*  
Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957. Farm Boy. F\*  
Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960. Country People. F\*  
Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960. Iowa Interiors. F\*

FARM LIFE - IOWA - HISTORY

- Ending The Silence: Civil Disobedience in the Farm Crisis. (Video Recording). 342.777  
Gue, Benjamin F., 1828-1904. Diary of Benjamin F. Gue in Rural New York and Pioneer Iowa, 1847-1856. 977.7  
Iowa Farming in 1900. (Filmstrip). 630.9777\*  
Murray, Janette Stevenson, 1874- . Bonnie Iowa Farm Folk. 977.7  
Orchard, Hugh Anderson. Old Orchard Farm. 630.1  
Robinson, Floyd A., 1909- . This Is Home Now. 977.7  
Seeds of Survival. (Motion Picture). 631.0977  
Taylor, Henry Charles. Tarpleywick: A Century of Iowa Farming. 630.9777\*  
Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- . Century on an Iowa Farm. 630.9777  
Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- . I Remember Yesteryear. 917.77

FARM LIFE - IOWA - MILLS COUNTY

- Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- . Place for Living: The Biography of an Iowa Farm. 920

FARM LIFE - IOWA - POETRY

- Berg, Michael L. Look Honey, It's Snowing. 811  
Carey, Michael. Noise the Earth Makes. 811  
Mollenhoff, Clark. Ballad to an Iowa Farmer and Other Reflections. 811.54

FARM LIFE - IOWA - 20TH CENTURY

- Westfall, Patricia Tichenor. Real-farm: Encounters with Perception. 921

FARM LIFE - MIDDLE WEST - HISTORY

- Goc, Michael J. Where the Waters Flow: a Half Century of Regional Development, 1941-1991. 637

FARM LIFE - MIDWEST - PICTURES

- Artley, Robert. Country Things. 631.30973

FARM LIFE - USSR

- Where There Is No Word for Farmer. (Video Recording). 630.715

FARM TENANCY

- Cogswell, Seddie, Jr. Tenure, Nativity and Age as Factors in Iowa Agriculture, 1850-1880. 630.9777  
Winters, Donald L. Farmers Without Farms: Agricultural Tenancy in Nineteenth Century Iowa. 333.335

FARMERS - IOWA

- Yoder, Rhonda Lou. Amish Agriculture in Iowa: Indigenous Knowledge for Sustainable Small-Farm Systems. 631.0977

FARMERS - IOWA - ECONOMIC ASPECTS

- Brown, Bruce. Lone Tree: A True Story of Murder. 364.1523

FARMERS - IOWA - ECONOMIC CONDITIONS

- Friedburger, Mark. Shake Out: Iowa Farm Families in the 1980s. 331.713

FARMERS - IOWA - FICTION

Smiley, Jane. Thousand Acres. F \*

FARMERS - UNITED STATES - SOCIAL CONDITIONS

Davidson, Osha Gray. Broken Heartland: the Rise of America's Rural Ghetto. 331.763

FARMS - U.S. - GOVERNMENT POLICY

Soth, Lauren. Farm Policy Game: Play by Play. 353.81

FARMS - UNITED STATES - BIBLIOGRAPHY

Rogers, Earl M. and Susan H. Rogers. American Farm Crisis: An Annotated Bibliography. 016.63\*

FARMS, SMALL - IOWA

Yoder, Rhonda Lou. Amish Agriculture in Iowa: Indigenous Knowledge for Sustainable Small-Farm Systems. 631.0977

FARMS, SMALL - UNITED STATES - BIBLIOGRAPHY

Rogers, Earl M. and Susan H. Rogers. American Farm Crisis: An Annotated Bibliography. 016.63\*

FATHERS AND SONS - FICTION

Talbert, Marc, 1953- . Purple Heart. F\*

FELLER, ROBERT WILLIAM ANDREW, 1918- .

Eckhouse, Morris, 1959- . Bob Feller. 796.357\*

Feller, Robert William Andrew, 1918- . Strike Out Story. 921

Now Pitching, Bob Feller. 796.357092

Schoor, Gene. Bob Feller, Hall of Fame Strike Out Star. 921

FEMINISTS - IOWA - BIOGRAPHY

More Strong Minded Women: Iowa Feminists Tell Their Stories. 920\*

Noun, Louise Rosenfield. Journey to Autonomy: A Memoir. 921

FERTILIZATION OF PLANTS

Seesaw Back and Forth, A. (Video Recording) 574.909777

FESTIVALS - IOWA

Festival Iowa. (Filmstrip). 394.2097

Tulip Time. (Filmstrip). 977.783

FISHES - IOWA

Des Moines River Catfish and Walleye. (Video Recording). 799.11

Early Spring Crappie Fishing. (Video Recording). 799.11

Early Summer On The Mississippi. (Video Recording). 799.11

Fall Bass Fishing. (Video Recording). 799.11

Farm Ponds. (Video Recording). 799.11

Fish Iowa! (Video Recording). 597.09777

Flyfishing for Bluegill. (Video Recording). 799.11

Harlan, James R. Iowa Fish and Fishing. 5th ed. 597.0977\*

Lake Catfishing. (Video Recording). 799.11

River Smallmouth Bass. (Video Recording). 799.11

Spirit Lake Muskies. (Video Recording). 799.11

Spring Bass Fishing. (Video Recording). 799.11

Trout Fishing. (Video Recording). 799.11

West Okoboji Smallmouth Bass. (Video Recording). 799.11

Winter Fishing in Iowa. (Video Recording). 799.11

FISHING - IOWA

Des Moines River Catfish and Walleye. (Video Recording). 799.11

Early Spring Crappie Fishing. (Video Recording). 799.11

Early Summer On The Mississippi. (Video Recording). 799.11

Fall Bass Fishing. (Video Recording). 799.11

Farm Ponds. (Video Recording). 799.11

Fins and Feathers, Iowa Edition. (Periodical). 799.11

Fish Iowa! (Video Recording). 597.09777

Flyfishing for Bluegill. (Video Recording). 799.11

Harlan, James R. Iowa Fish and Fishing. 5th ed. 597.0977\*

Iowa Game and Fish. (Periodical). 799.11

Lake Catfishing. (Video Recording). 799.11

River Smallmouth Bass. (Video Recording). 799.11

Spirit Lake Muskies. (Video Recording). 799.11

Spring Bass Fishing. (Video Recording). 799.11



Trout Fishing. (Video Recording). 799.11  
West Okoboji Smallmouth Bass. (Video Recording). 799.11  
Winter Fishing in Iowa. (Video Recording). 799.11  
 FISHING - IOWA - HISTORY  
     Parsons, John W. History of the Iowa Great Lakes Region. 508.777  
 FITCH, FREDERICK WALTER, 1870-1951  
     Rehder, Denny. Shampoo King, the Story of F. W. Fitch and His Company. 921  
 FLETCHER, FRANK JACK  
     Regan, Stephen D. In Bitter Tempest: The Biography of Admiral Frank Jack Fletcher. 921  
 FLOODS - IOWA  
     Forty Days and Forty Nights: the Flood of '93 Through the Eyes and Ears of Iowa Artists.  
     977.7033  
 FLOODS - IOWA - DAVENPORT REGION - HISTORY - 20TH CENTURY  
     Wundrum, Bill. Raging River. 977.769  
 FLOODS - IOWA - DES MOINES  
     Forty Days and Forty Nights: the Flood of '93 Through the Eyes and Ears of Iowa Artists.  
     977.7033  
 FLOODS - IOWA - PICTORIAL WORKS  
     Des Moines Register. Iowa's Lost Summer: The Flood of 1993. 977.7033  
 FLOUR MILLS - IOWA  
     Swisher, Jacob Armstrong. Iowa: Land of Many Mills. 917.77  
 FLOWERS - IOWA  
     Tulip Time. (Filmstrip). 977.783  
 FOLK ART - IOWA  
     Passing Time and Traditions: Contemporary Iowa Folk Artists. 745\*  
 FOLK MUSIC (U.S)  
     Waller, Robert James. 1939- . Ballads of Madison County. 781.9777  
 FOLK MUSIC - IOWA  
     Brown, Greg. Iowa Waltz. (Audio Recording). 784.18846\*  
 FOLK SONGS - IOWA  
     Folk Voices of Iowa. (Audio Recording). 781.62  
     Folklore From Iowa. 398.2097\*  
 FOLKLORE - IOWA  
     Folklore From Iowa. 398.2097\*  
     Hall, Lynn, 1937 - . Famous Battle of Bravery Creek. 398.2327  
     Johnson, Ava Louisa. Stories of Early Life in Iowa. 977.7  
     Porter, Wesley. Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express. 398.2097\*  
     Steamboat Bill. (Motion Picture). 398.22  
 FOLKLORE - MISSISSIPPI RIVER VALLEY  
     Carlson, Bruce. Ghosts of the Mississippi from Dubuque to Keokuk. 813.0872  
 FOOTBALL - IOWA  
     Bright, Chuck. University of Iowa Football: The Hawkeyes. 796.3326  
     Grady, Al. 25 Years with the Fighting Hawkeyes: Fourth Quarter, 1964-1989. 796.332  
 FOOTBALL - IOWA - BIOGRAPHY  
     Kinnick, Nile Clarke, 1918-1943. Hero Perished: the Diary and Selected Letters of Nile Kinnick. 921  
     Stump, D. W. Kinnick, the Man and the Legend. 921\*  
 FOOTBALL - IOWA - IOWA CITY  
     Fisher, Scott M. Ironmen. 796.332  
 FOOTBALL PLAYERS - IOWA - IOWA CITY - BIOGRAPHY  
     Cuppee, Al. One Magic Year 1939: an Ironman Remembers. 796.332  
 FORBES, JOHN MURRAY, 1813-1898  
     Larson, John Lauritz. Bonds of Enterprise: John Murray Forbes and Western Development in America's Railway Age. 385.09777  
 FORCE AND ENERGY  
     Iowa. Geological Survey. Energy Facts for Iowa. 531.6097  
 FOREST RESERVES - IOWA - GUIDEBOOKS  
     Wolf, Robert Charles. Iowa's State Parks: Also Forests, Recreation Areas and Preserves.  
     917.77 \*  
 FORESTS AND FORESTRY - IOWA  
     Iowa's Forest Lands. (Sound Filmstrip). 634.9097

Woodlands: It's What You Think, Parts 1 and 2. (Video Recording). 634.9209

FORT DES MOINES (IOWA)  
Iowa's Fort Des Moines. (Sound Filmstrip). 355.7097\*

FORT DES MOINES (IOWA) - FICTION  
 Anderson, Betty Baxter. Julia Brent of a WAAC, A Career Story for Older Girls. F  
 Bailey, Bernadine Freeman, 1901- . Youngest WAAC. F  
 Brigham, Johnson, 1846-1936. Sinclairs of Old Fort Des Moines; A Historical Romance. F

FORT DODGE (IOWA) - HISTORY  
 Rodenborn, Leo V. History of the Gypsum Industry. 338.2763

FORT MADISON (IOWA) - HISTORY  
Fort Madison Archaeology. (Motion Picture). 977.7799  
 Sloat, Ted. Madisonia: Reviewing Our Heritage. 977.7799

FOSSILS  
 Wolf, Robert C. Fossils of Iowa: Field Guide to Paleozoic Deposits. 560.9777\*

FOSTER, HELEN, 1912- .  
 Foster, Helen, 1912- . It's Hard to Look Graceful When You're Dragging Your Feet. 814.54

FOX INDIANS  
 Gearing, Frederick O. Face of the Fox. 977.700497  
 Hagan, William Thomas. Sac and Fox Indians. 977.700497  
 McTaggart, Fred. Wolf That I Am, In Search of the Red Earth People. 977.700497  
Mesquakie. (Motion Picture). 977.700497

FOX INDIANS - ART  
Mesquakie Indian High School Art. 709.777  
 Torrence, Gaylord. Art of the Red Earth People - The Mesquakie of Iowa. 709.77

FOX INDIANS - BIOGRAPHY  
 Young Bear, Ray A. Black Eagle Child: the Facepaint Narratives. 811.54\*

FOX INDIANS - FICTION  
 Brosseit, Virginia. Secret Friendship. F

FOX INDIANS - POETRY  
 Young Bear, Ray A. Invisible Musician. 811.54

FOX INDIANS - SOCIAL LIFE & CUSTOMS  
 Young Bear, Ray A. Black Eagle Child: the Facepaint Narratives. 811.54\*

FOX, CHARLES ELMER  
 Fox, Charles Elmer. Tales of an American Hobo. 305.568

FRATERNITIES AND SORORITIES  
 Clark, Sheree L. Etsis: A History of the Fraternities and Sororities of Drake University.  
 371.8509

FREAR, EDWIN D.  
 Hawkins, Cora Frear, 1887- . Buggies, Blizzards and Babies. 921

FREEDOM OF THE PRESS  
 Lendt, David L. Demise of the Democracy: the Copperhead Press in Iowa, 1856-1870. 071.777

FREEMASONRY - IOWA - HISTORY  
 Arrington, Keith. Freemasonry in Iowa: An Historical Narrative. 366.1

FREEMASONS - IOWA - HISTORY  
 Arrington, Keith. Freemasonry in Iowa: An Historical Narrative. 366.1

FRESH WATER ANIMALS  
Mysterious Freshwater Clam. (Video Recording). 594.1

FRIENDSHIP - FICTION  
 Hall, Lynn, 1937- . Where Have All the Tigers Gone. F\*

FROGS - FICTION  
 Chang, Heidi. Elaine, Mary Lewis, and the Frogs. F\*

FROGS - IOWA  
 Christiansen, James. Salamanders and Frogs of Iowa. 597

FRONTIER AND PIONEER LIFE  
Covered Wagon Women: Diaries and Letters from the Western Trails, 1840-1890. 920  
 Riley, Glenda, 1938- . Women And Indians On The Frontier, 1825-1915. 978.02\*

FRONTIER AND PIONEER LIFE -IOWA - FICTION  
 Longley, Ralph L. Cabin on the Second Ridge. F\*

FRONTIER AND PIONEER LIFE - FICTION  
 Schaap, James C. Sign of a Promise and Other Stories. F  
 Wilder, Laura Ingalls, 1867-1957. Little House Sampler. F\*

FRONTIER AND PIONEER LIFE - IOWA

- Archer, Doug. Bound for Iowa (1848-65). (Filmstrip). 977.7  
Aurner, Clarence Ray, 1863- . Iowa Stories. 977.7  
Bauer, Mildred L. Sagas of Gold. 920  
Brown, Harriet Connor, 1872- . Grandmother Brown's Hundred Years, 1827-1927. 921  
Cabinetmaking in 1870- Elementary. (Video Recording). 745.5  
Cabinetmaking in 1870- Secondary. (Video Recording). 745.5  
Connolly, Harold. Iowa Pioneers. 977.7\*  
Garst, Shannon. Buffalo Bill. 921  
Gilbert, Gustav, 1846-1930. Gustav Gilbert, Norwegian-American, His Life and Times, 1846-1930. 921  
Jensen, Hazel. Early Iowa Industry. 977.7\*  
Letterman, Edward J. Pioneer Farming in Iowa. 630.9777\*  
MacBride, Thomas Huston. In Cabins and Sod House. 977.7  
McCall, Edith, 1911- . Pioneering on the Plains. 921  
McCarty, Dwight Gaylord. Stories of Pioneer Life on the Iowa Prairie. 977.7  
McFarland, Julian E. History of the Pioneer Era on the Iowa Prairies. 977.7  
Monday Was Wash Day. (Video Recording). 977.7  
Murray, Janette Stevenson, 1874- . Hurrah for Bonnie Iowa. 977.7  
Newhall, John B. Glimpse of Iowa in 1846; A Reprint. 977.7  
On the Iowa Frontier. (Motion Picture). 917.77  
Parker, George Frederick. Iowa Pioneer Foundations. 977.7  
Pioneer Chores. (Video Recording). 977.7  
Prairie Pioneers. (Video Recording). 977.7  
Riley, Glenda, 1938- . Frontierswomen: The Iowa Experience. 920\*  
Robbins, Vesta O. No Coward Soul. 921\*  
Smith, Ernest Almon. Middle River Homestead. 920  
"This State of Wonders", The Letters of an Iowa Frontier Family, 1858-1861. 917.77  
Way It Was As Told by Iowans. 977.7  
Wueschner, Silvano A. Ormanville: Life on the Iowa Frontier, 1850-1900. 977.7  
Youth at Work in 1840. (Video Recording). 977.7

FRONTIER AND PIONEER LIFE - IOWA - BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Mott, Frank Luther, 1886-1964. Literature of Pioneer Life in Iowa. 016.9777

FRONTIER AND PIONEER LIFE - IOWA - FICTION

- Crary, Margaret, 1906- . Calico Ball. F\*  
Garlock, Dorothy, 1922- . Home-place. F  
Govern, Elaine R., 1939- . Ice Cream Next Summer. F  
Heacock, Nan. Crinoline to Calico. F\*  
Heath, May A. Iowa Hannah. F\*  
Hotle, Charles C. Forks of the River. F\*  
Hotle, Charles C. Frontier Mailman. F  
Hotle, Charles C. Slaughter County. F\*  
Kooi, Muriel Byers. Path of Delft. F\*  
McDonald, Julie Jensen, 1929- . Amalie's Story. F\*  
Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957. Buckskin Breeches. F\*  
Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957. Young Settler. F

FRONTIER AND PIONEER LIFE - IOWA - MILLS COUNTY

- Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- . Place for Living: The Biography of an Iowa Farm. 920

FRONTIER AND PIONEER LIFE - MIDDLE WEST

- Andrews, Clarence A. American Dream in the Heartland. (Audio Recording). 977.7

FRONTIER AND PIONEER LIFE - POETRY

- Chamberlain, Izanna L., 1854-1940. Prairie Memories: an 1891 Iowa Album in Painting and Verse. 759.1777

FRONTIER AND PIONEER LIFE - WEST (U.S.)

- Riley, Glenda, 1938- . Place to Grow: Women in the American West. 920

FRONTIER AND PIONEER LIFE IN ART

- Chamberlain, Izanna L., 1854-1940. Prairie Memories: an 1891 Iowa Album in Painting and Verse. 759.1777

FT. DODGE (IOWA) - HISTORY

- Butts, Albert Parks, 1888- . Story of the Fort Dodge Street Railway System. 388.4609

FT. DODGE, DES MOINES & SOUTHERN RAILWAY COMPANY - HISTORY

Butts, Albert Parks, 1888- . Story of the Fort Dodge Street Railway System. 388.4609

FUR TRADE  
 Fargo, O. J. Iowa Fur Trade. 338.372\*  
Fur Trade in Iowa. 977.7

FURNITURE - IOWA  
Cabinetmaking in 1870- Secondary. (Video Recording). 745.5

FURNITURE - IOWA - HISTORY  
 Albers, Marjorie K. Amana People and Their Furniture. 6 84.104  
 Williams, Bradley B. 19th Century Iowa National Culture: Parlor Furnishings. 747.7509

FURNITURE, AMANA  
 Albers, Marjorie K. Amana People and Their Furniture. 684.104

GABLE, DAN  
 Banach, Lou. New Breed: Living Iowa Wrestling. 796.812  
 Chapman, Mike, 1943- . From Gotch to Gable; A History of Wrestling in Iowa. 796.812  
 Gable, Dan. Conditioning for Wrestling: the Iowa Way. 796.812  
 Holland, Steve. Talkin' Dan Gable. 921  
 Smith, Russ L. Legend of Dan Gable: "The" Wrestler. 921

GAMBLING  
Gambling on Iowa. (Video Recording). 175.5

GAME & GAME BIRDS - IOWA - HISTORY  
 Dinsmore, James J. Country So Full of Game: the story of wildlife in Iowa. 599.09777

GANTZ, JACOB - DIARIES  
 Gantz, Jacob. Such are the Trials: The Civil War Diaries of Jacob Gantz. 921

GARDENING MIDDLE WEST  
Parsnips in the Snow: Talks with Midwestern Gardeners. 635.0977

GARDINER-SHARP, ABBIE SEE SHARP, ABIGAIL GARDINER, 1843-1921

GARLAND, HAMLIN, 1860-1940  
 Garland, Hamlin. Son of the Middle Border. 921  
 Garland, Hamlin, 1860-1940. Daughter of the Middle Border. 921\*  
 Gish, Robert. Hamlin Garland: the Far West. 921  
 Holloway, Jean. Hamlin Garland: A Biography. 921  
 McCall, Edith, 1911- . Pioneering on the Plains. 921

GARST, ROSWELL, 1898-1977  
 Lee, Harold. Roswell Garst: A Biography. 630.924

GAS AND OIL ENGINES - HISTORY  
 Wendel, Charles H. Power in the Past: A History of Gasoline Engine and Tractor Builders in Iowa, 1890-1930. 631.37

GAS COMPANIES - IOWA - HISTORY  
 Beck, Bill. Service People: An Illustrated History of Midwest Energy Company. 333.79

GENEALOGY  
 Fargo, O. J. Roots. 929.3777  
Tracing Your Roots. 929.3777\*

GEODES  
 Sinotte, Stephen R. Fabulous Keokuk Geodes. 552

GEOLOGY - IOWA  
 Anderson, Wayne I. Geology of Iowa: Over Two Billion Years of Change. 551.7097\*  
 Iowa . Geological Survey. Geology of Iowa. (Filmstrip). 557.77  
Iowa Geology. (Annual) 557.77  
Landforms of Iowa. (Sound Filmstrip). 551.4509  
Limestone: Iowa's Buried Treasure. (Motion Picture). 553.516  
 Prior, Jean Cutler. Regional Guide to Iowa Landforms. 551.4509\*  
 Rose, J. N. Fossils and Rocks of Eastern Iowa; a Half Million Years of Iowa History. 557.77  
 Ruhe, Robert V. Quaternary Landscapes in Iowa. 551.7097  
 Sinotte, Stephen R. Fabulous Keokuk Geodes. 552  
 Troeger, Jack Clayton, 1943- . From Rift to Drift: Iowa's Story in Stone. 557.77\*

GEOMORPHOLOGY - IOWA  
Landforms of Iowa. (Sound Filmstrip). 551.4509  
 Prior, Jean C. Landforms of Iowa. 551.45\*  
 Prior, Jean Cutler. Regional Guide to Iowa Landforms. 551.4509\*

GERMAN AMERICANS  
 Schneider, Jacob G. Our Portion of Manna. 921

GERMAN LANGUAGE - DIALECTS - IOWA  
 Webber, Philip E., 1944- . Kolonie-Deutsch: Life and Language in Amana. 335.9777

GERMANS - IOWA - FICTION  
 Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960. Country People. F\*

GHOSTS  
 Scott, Beth. Haunted Heartland. 133.1

GHOSTS - FICTION  
 Carlson, Bruce. Ghosts of the Mississippi from Dubuque to Keokuk. 813.0872

GILBERT, GUSTAV, 1846-1930  
 Gilbert, Gustav, 1846-1930. Gustav Gilbert, Norwegian-American, His Life and Times, 1846-1930. 921

GILLESPIE, EMILY HAWLEY, 1839-1888  
 Gillespie, Emily Hawley, 1838-1888. "A Secret to be Buried": the Diary and Life of Emily Hawley Gillespie, 1859-1888. 921\*

GIST, GLADYS LEFFLER  
 Gist, Gladys Leffler. Chasing Rainbows: A Recollection of the Great Plains, 1921-1975. 929.2

GLASPELL, SUSAN, 1876-1948  
 Noe, Marcia. Susan Glaspell: Voice from the Heartland. 921

GLASSWARE  
 Righter, Miriam. Iowa City Glass. 748.2917  
 Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- . Statues That Pour. 748.8209

GOLDFINCHES  
Right In My Back Yard. (VideoRecording) 598.8

GOLF COURSES - IOWA  
 Aergenter, Roger. Golf Courses of Iowa. 796.352

GOTCH, FRANK, 1877-1917  
 Chapman, Mike, 1943- . Frank Gotch: World's Greatest Wrestler. 796.812

GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS - IOWA - BIBLIOGRAPHY  
Iowa Documents. (Periodical). 025.173

GOVERNMENT, RESISTANCE TO PASSIVE RESISTANCE  
Ending The Silence: Civil Disobedience in the Farm Crisis. (Video Recording). 342.777

## GOVERNORS

Messages and Proclamations of the Governors of Iowa. 353.9777

Swisher, Jacob Armstrong, 1884- . Governors of Iowa. 920

## GRAF, WILLIAM

Graf, William. Growing Upon On A Farm. 630.11777

## GRAHAM, MAURY

Graham, Maury. Tales of the Iron Road: My Life as King of the Hobos. 921

## GRAIN ELEVATORS - HISTORY

Hayes, Edward R. A. D. Hayes Company (1910-1976): A Chain of Country Elevators in Southeast Iowa. 631.2309

## GRAND ARMY OF THE REPUBLIC, DEPT. OF IOWA

Iowa Department of the Grand Army of the Republic. 369.1509

## GRAND VIEW COLLEGE, DES MOINES - HISTORY

Hansen, Thorvald. We Laid Foundation Here ... Early History of Grand View College. 378.777

## GRANDPARENTS - FICTION

Mills, Claudia. Secret. F

## GRASSES

Prairie Roadsides. (Motion Picture). 582.1309

Prairie Seasons. (Motion Picture). 582.1309

## GRASSLANDS - IOWA

Prairie Conversation, Parts 1 and 2. (Video Recording). 574.5264

## GRASSLEY, CHARLES - BIOGRAPHY

Woolson, Eric. Grassley: Senator from Iowa. 921

## GRAY, CHESTER EARL, 1881-1944

Jones, Robert E. Industry Builder: the Biography of Chester Earl Gray. 921

## GREAT PLAINS - FICTION

Lawlor, Laurie. Addie Across the Prairie. F

## GREAT PLAINS - JUVENILE LITERATURE - BIBLIOGRAPHY

Exploring the Plains States Through Literature.

016.978

## GREAT PLAINS - SOCIAL LIFE AND CUSTOMS

Gist, Gladys Leffler. Chasing Rainbows: A Recollection of the Great Plains, 1921-1975. 929.2

## GREAT RIVER ROAD - DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

Middleton, Pat. Discover! America's Great River Road - Wisconsin, Iowa, Minnesota, Illinois: Heritage Press. 917.7

Middleton, Pat. Discover! America's Great River Road Volume 2: The Middle Mississippi-- Illinois, Iowa, Missouri. 917.7

## GRINNELL (IOWA) - FICTION

Longley, Ralph L. Cabin on the Second Ridge. F\*

## GRINNELL COLLEGE - HISTORY

Nollen, John Scholte. Grinnell College. 378.777

## GRINNELL MUTUAL REINSURANCE COMPANY - HISTORY

George, Jim. Working Together: Grinnell Mutual, the First 75 Years. 368.3009

## GROTTO OF THE REDEMPTION (WEST BEND, IOWA) - HISTORY

Hutchinson, Duane. Grotto Father: Artist Priest of the West Bend Grotto. 921

## GUTHRIE, JANET

Dolan, Edward F. Janet Guthrie, First Woman Driver at Indianapolis. 796.7

## GYP SUM

Rodenborn, Leo V. History of the Gypsum Industry. 338.2763

## HALL, JAMES NORMAN, 1887-1951.

Hall, James Norman, 1887-1951. My Island Home, an Autobiography. 921

## HAMILTON, CARL

Hamilton, Carl. In No Time At All. 921\*

## HARLAN (IOWA) - HISTORY

Ending The Silence: Civil Disobedience in the Farm Crisis. (Video Recording). 342.777

HARLAN, JAMES, 1820-1899  
 Brigham, Johnson, 1846-1936. James Harlan. 921

HARNACK, CURTIS, 1927- FICTION  
 Harnack, Curtis, 1927- . Attic: A Memoir. F

HARTLEY FORT - HISTORY  
Late Woodland Village. (Motion Picture). 977.700497

HARVESTING MACHINERY  
Living History Farms - Grain Festival. (Motion Picture). 631.5509  
We Are of the Soil. (Motion Picture). 631.5509

HARVESTING MACHINERY - HISTORY  
Corn Harvest Festival. (Motion Picture). 631.5509  
 Kleinhesselink, Don. Reapers and Mowers. 631.5509

HASEBROCK, KENNETH  
 Hassebrock, Kenneth. Rural Reminiscences: The Agony of Survival. 977.7

HAUGEN, GILBERT NELSON, 1859-1933  
 Harstad, Peter T. and Bonnie Lindemann. Gilbert N. Haugen: Norwegian-American Farm Politician. 921

HAWKEYES (FOOTBALL TEAM)  
 Chapman, Brian. Evy and the Hawkeyes: The Golden Years of Hawkeye Football. 796.3326

HAWKS  
Hawks of Iowa. (Video Recording). 598.916  
Nest. (Video Recording). 598.916

HEARST, JAMES SCHELL, 1900-1983  
 Hearst, James Schell, 1900-1983. Time Like a Furrow; Essays by James Hearst. 814.52\*  
 Stastny, Kimm. Iowa Poets. (Audio Recording). 811.0092  
 Hearst, James Schell, 1900-1983. My Shadow Below Me. 921

HEGGEN, THOMAS, 1919-1949  
 Leggett, John, 1917- . Ross and Tom: Two American Tragedies. 921

HERBERT HOOVER PRESIDENTIAL LIBRARY  
Herbert Hoover Presidential Library Elementary Packet; Secondary Packet.. 069.93\*  
Hoover Library. (Video Recording). 069.93\*

HERBST, JOSEPHINE (FREY), 1897-1969  
 Bevilacqua, Winifred Farrant, 1947- . Josephine Herbst. 813.52  
 Langer, Elinor. Josephine Herbst: The Story She Could Never Tell. 921

HEROINES - IOWA - BIOGRAPHY  
 San Souci, Robert D. Kate Shelley: Bound for Legend. 921\*

HEYING, HILARIOUS LOUIS LUDWIG  
 Heying, Jo. This Man and This Woman: Under the Golden Dome. 921

HISTORIC BUILDINGS  
 Dennis, Ruth. Homes of the Hoovers. 728.09

HISTORIC BUILDINGS - COUNCIL BLUFFS (IOWA)  
 Stoufer, Genevieve M. Historic General Dodge House-Reminder of a Man and an Era. 728.8097

HISTORIC BUILDINGS - DAVENPORT (IOWA)  
 Bowers, Martha H. Davenport Architecture-Transition and Tradition. 728.0977  
 Svendsen, Marlys, A. Davenport, Where the Mississippi Runs West. 977.769

HISTORIC BUILDINGS - DES MOINES (IOWA)  
Des Moines' Heritage, A Survey of Significant Architecture. 724

HISTORIC BUILDINGS - DUBUQUÉ (IOWA)  
 Sommer, Lawrence. Heritage of Dubuque, An Architectural View. 977.739

HISTORIC BUILDINGS - FORT DODGE (IOWA)  
 Loomis, Allen R. Historic Homes, Fort Dodge, Iowa. 728.0977

## HISTORIC BUILDINGS - IOWA

Belding, Robert E. Old Capitol's Ghosts. 977.7655

Goetsch, Scherrie. Terrace Hill: The Story of a House and the People Who Touched It. 977.758

Historic American Buildings Survey - Iowa. (Microfiche). 720.9777

Iowa Catalog: Historic American Buildings Survey. 720.9777

Iowa's Old Historical Building. (Sound Filmstrip). 725.1097

Macy, Harriet P., 1883-1968. Sketches of Historic Iowa. 741.9777\*

National Register of Historic Places in Iowa. 917.77\*

Ohlerking, Damon. Common Beginning: An Overview of Mid-Iowa's History With A Survey of Locally Significant Features and Suggested Methods of Preservation and Involvement. 977.7

Old Capitol: Restoration of a Landmark. (Motion Picture). 725.1097

Old Stone Capitol. (Kit). 725.1097

Pratt, Leroy G. Discovering Historic Iowa. Revised, bicentennial edition. 917.77

Salisbury House. (Video Recording). 1975. 728.8309\*

Salisbury House. (Video Recording). 1987. 728.8309

Terrace Hill - an Iowan's Gift to Iowa. (Filmstrip). 725.1709

Wagner, William John, 1915- . Sixty Sketches of Iowa's Past and Present. 977.7\*

## HISTORIC BUILDINGS - IOWA - DES MOINES

Johnson, Linda Nelson. Iowa Capitol: A Harvest of Design. 725.10977758\*

## HISTORIC BUILDINGS - IOWA - GUIDEBOOKS

Gebhard, David. Buildings of Iowa. 724

## HISTORIC BUILDINGS - IOWA - IOWA CITY

Mansheim, Gerald. Iowa City: An Illustrated History. 977.7

## HISTORIC BUILDINGS - IOWA - IOWA CITY - CONSERVATION AND RESTORATION

Keyes, Margaret N., 1918- . Old Capitol: Portrait of an Iowa Landmark. 977.7655

## HISTORIC BUILDINGS - IOWA CITY (IOWA)

Keyes, Margaret N. Nineteenth Century Home Architecture of Iowa City. 728.0977

Plum Grove, the Governor Robert Lucas Home: An Architectural/Historical Study and Recommendation for Development. 728.8309

Plum Grove, the Governor Robert Lucas Home: An Architectural/Historical Study and Recommendation for Development. 728.8309

## HISTORIC BUILDINGS - JASPER COUNTY (IOWA)

Jasper County Writers, Inc. Heritage Tour of Jasper County. 977.7594

## HISTORIC BUILDINGS - MASON CITY (IOWA)

Environmental Planning and Research, Inc. Mason City Iowa/An Architectural Heritage; an Inventory of Historic and Architecturally Significant Buildings. 720.9777

## HISTORIC BUILDINGS - MIDWEST

Houses on the Prairie. 728.0977

## HISTORIC BUILDINGS - SIOUX CITY (IOWA)

Sioux City, an Architectural View. 720.9777

## HISTORIC SITES - IOWA - GUIDEBOOKS

Treasures of Iowa: The Iowan magazine's guide to our state's outstanding attractions. 917.77

Wilson, D. Ray. Iowa Historical Tour Guide. 2nd ed. 917.77

## HISTORY - SOCIETIES

Pratt, Leroy G. Discovering Historic Iowa. Revised, bicentennial edition. 917.77

Schroder, Alan M. History, Analysis, and Recommendations Concerning the Public Programs of the Iowa State Historical Department, Div. of the State Historical Society. 906.0977

## HOARD, W. D., 1917- .

Osman, Loren H. W. D. Hoard: A Man For His Time. 921

## HOLMES, MARJORIE, 1910- .

Holmes, Marjorie, 1910- . You and I and Yesterday. 921\*

## HOME ECONOMICS

Eppright, Ercel Sherman. Century of Home Economics at Iowa State University. 640.7097

## HON INDUSTRIES - HISTORY

Stanley, C. Maxwell and James H. Soltow. HON Story: A History of HON Industries, 1944-1985. 338.76

## HOOVER, HERBERT CLARK, 1874-1964 - BIBLIOGRAPHY

Tracey, Kathleen. Herbert Hoover - A Bibliography of His Writings and Addresses. 016.9739

## HOOVER, HERBERT CLARK, 1874-1964 - CARTOONS AND CARICATURES



- Darling, Jay Norwood, 1876-1962. As Ding Saw Hoover. 741.5\*
- HOOVER, HERBERT CLARK, 1874-1964.  
 Burner, David, 1937- . Herbert Hoover: A Public Life. 921  
 Charnley, Mitchell V., 1898- . Boy's Life of Herbert Hoover. 921  
 Clinton, Susan. Herbert Hoover, Thirty-First President of the United States. 921\*  
 Comfort, Mildred Houghton. Herbert Hoover, Boy Engineer. 921  
 Dennis, Ruth. Homes of the Hoovers. 728.09  
 Emery, Anne. American Friend; Herbert Hoover. 921\*  
Herbert Hoover: An American Adventure. . (Video Recording). 973.916  
Herbert Hoover's Challenge to America: His Life and Words. 921  
Herbert Hoover: Uncommon Man. 921  
 Hoover, Herbert Clark, 1874-1964. Memoirs of Herbert Hoover. 921  
 Hoover, Herbert Clark, 1874-1964. On Growing Up: Letters to American Boys and Girls. 921  
 Liffing-Zug, Joan Louise, 1929- . Herbert Hoover and West Branch. 921  
Lou Henry Hoover. Essays on a Busy Life. 921  
 Lyons, Eugene, 1898- . Herbert Hoover: A Biography. 921  
 McGee, Dorothy Horton. Herbert Hoover, Engineer, Humanitarian, Statesman. 921  
 Nash, George H. Life of Herbert Hoover: Volume I, The Engineer, 1874-1914. Volume 2,  
 The Humanitarian, 1914-1917. 921  
 Peare, Catherine Owens. Herbert Hoover Story. 921  
 Robinson, Edgar Eugene. Herbert Hoover: President of The United States. 921  
 Smith, Richard Norton. Uncommon Man: The Triumph of Herbert Hoover. 921  
 Warren, Harris Gaylord. Herbert Hoover and the Great Depression. 921  
 Wilson, Joan Hoff. Herbert Hoover: The Forgotten Progressive. 921
- HOOVER, HERBERT CLARK, PRES. U.S., 1874-1964  
Herbert Hoover Presidential Library Elementary Packet; Secondary Packet. 069.93\*  
Hoover Library. (Video Recording). 069.93\*
- HOOVER, HERBERT, 1874-1964 - BIBLIOGRAPHY  
 Burns, Richard Dean. Herbert Hoover: A Bibliography of His Times and Presidency.  
 016.9739
- HOOVER, HERBERT, 1874-1964 - CHILDHOOD AND YOUTH  
 Hilton, Suzanne. World of Young Herbert Hoover. 973.91
- HOOVER, LOU (HENRY), 1874 - 1944  
Lou Henry Hoover. Essays on a Busy Life. 921  
 Pryor, Helen B. Lou Henry Hoover: Gallant First Lady. 921
- HOPKINS, HARRY LLOYD, 1890-1946  
 Adams, Henry H. Harry Hopkins. 921
- HORSE RACING - FICTION  
 Calhoun, Mary Huiskamp, 1926- . Horse Comes First. F
- HORSES  
When We Farmed with Horses. (Motion Picture; Video Recording). 631.0977  
 Zielinski, John M., 1940- . Amish Horsefarming Across America. 289.73
- HORSES - FICTION  
 Hall, Lynn, 1937- . Ride A Wild Dream. F  
 Robertson, Keith, 1914- . If Wishes Were Horses. F\*
- HORSES - TRAINING  
Move'em Out. (Motion Picture). 636.1509
- HOSPITALS - IOWA  
 Bjornstad, Edith M. Wings in Waiting; a History of Iowa Methodist Hospital, 1901-1951.  
 362.1109
- HOUSING - IOWA - STATISTICS  
1990 Census of Housing. General housing characteristics. Iowa. 317.77
- HOWARD, JAMES RALEY, 1873- .  
 Howard, Robert P. James R. Howard and the Farm Bureau. 921
- HOWE FAMILY - FICTION  
 Longley, Ralph L. Cabin on the Second Ridge. F\*
- HOWREY, EDWARD, 1903-  
 Howrey, Edward. Washington Lawyer. 921
- HUBBELL, FREDERICK MARION, 1835-1930.  
 Mills, George S., 1906- . Little Man With the Long Shadow; Life and Times of Frederick M.  
 Hubbell. 921\*

HUBINGER COMPANY - HISTORY

Wolf, W. W. Corn Starch Saga and its Impact on the History of Keokuk. 664.22

HUBINGER, JOHN C.

Wolf, W. W. Corn Starch Saga and its Impact on the History of Keokuk. 664.22

HUFTALEN, SARAH GILLESPIE, 1865-1952 - DIARIES

Huftalen, Sarah Gillespie, 1873-1952. All Will Yet Be Well: the Diary of Sarah Gillespie Huftalen, 1873-1952. 977.7

HUGHES, HAROLD E., 1922- .

Hughes, Harold E., 1922- . Harold E. Hughes: The Man From Ida Grove, A Senator's Personal Story. 921

HUMAN ECOLOGY - IOWA

Cherokee Excavations; Holocene Ecology and Human Adaptations in Northwestern Iowa. 977.700497

HUMANITIES - IOWA - SOCIETIES - DIRECTORIES

Iowa Cultural Resources Directory. 706\*

HUMOROUS STORIES

Hall, Lynn. Dagmar Schultz and the Powers of Darkness. F

HUNTING - IOWA

Fins and Feathers, Iowa Edition. (Periodical). 799.11

Iowa Game and Fish. (Periodical). 799.11

HUNTING - IOWA - HISTORY

Dinsmore, James J. Country So Full of Game: the story of wildlife in Iowa. 599.09777

ICARIA

Ross, Marie Marchand. Child of Icaria. 335.9777

Three Communities of Belief. (Video Recording). 335.9777

ICARIA - FICTION

Hall, Lynn, 1937- . Too Near the Sun. F\*

ICARIAN MOVEMENT - IOWA - HISTORY - 19TH CENTURY

Gauthier, Paul. S. Quest for Utopia: The Icarians of Adams County. 335.9777

ILLINOIS CENTRAL RAILROAD - HISTORY

Stover, John F. History of the Illinois Central Railroad. 385.0657

IMMIGRATION AND EMIGRATION

Fargo, O. J., ed. Iowa Immigrants. 325.777\*

Iowa Board of Immigration. Iowa: the Home for Immigrants. 917.77

Historic Lifestyles in the Upper Mississippi River Valley. 977

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA

Grossman, Virginia. Ten Little Rabbits. 811

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA - HISTORY

Riley, Glenda, 1938- . Women And Indians On The Frontier, 1825-1915. 978.02\*

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA - IOWA

Alex, Lynn Marie, 1948- . Exploring Iowa's Past: A Guide to Prehistoric Archaeology. 977.700497

Americans: Chief Black Hawk. (Motion Picture). 921

Anderson, Duane C., 1943- . Eastern Iowa Prehistory. 977.700497\*

Anderson, Duane C., 1943- . Western Iowa Prehistory. 977.700497

Bataille, Gretchen, M., 1944- . American Indian Women Telling Their Lives. 920

Black Hawk, Sauk Chief, 1767-1838. Blackhawk. 921

Black Hawk, Sauk Chief, 1767-1838. Life of Black Hawk. 921

Blaine, Martha Royce, 1923- . Ioway Indians. 977.700497

Christensen, Thomas Peter. Iowa Indians; a Brief History. 977.700497

Clifton, James A. Prairie People, Continuity and Change in Potawatomi Indian Culture, 1665-1965. 977.700497

Cole, Cyrenus. I Am a Man. 921

Crary, Margaret, 1906- . Susette La Flesche: Voice of the Omaha Indians. 921

Cunningham, Maggi. Black Hawk. 921\*

Earth Lodge People. (Motion Picture). 977.700497

Edmunds, Russell David. Potawatomis, Keepers of the Fire. 977.700497

Elston, Hattie P. White Men Follow After. 977.712

Fargo, O. J. Early Iowa Indians. Books 1 and 2. 977.700497\*

First People of the Prairies. (Video Recording). 977.700497\*

Frost, Marie. Hattie's Surprising Discovery. F

- Hagan, William Thomas. Sac and Fox Indians. 977.700497  
Late Woodland Village. (Motion Picture). 977.700497  
McKusick, Marshall Bassford. Davenport Conspiracy. 977.700497  
McKusick, Marshall Bassford. Men of Ancient Iowa. 977.700497  
Mesquakie. (Motion Picture). 977.700497  
North American Indian Artifacts. (Filmstrip). 977.700497  
Oneota Longhouse People. (Motion Picture). 977.700497  
Prehistoric Cultures. (Motion Picture). 977.700497  
Prehistoric Investigations. 977.700497  
Richman, Irving Berdine. Ioway to Iowa; the Genesis of a Corn and Bible Commonwealth.  
977.7  
Straffin, Dean Freeman. Kingston Oneota Site. 977.700497  
Tall Grass Whispers. (Video Recording). 977.700497  
Visiting the Indians with George Catlin. (Motion Picture). 977.700497  
Vogel, Virgil J., 1918- . Iowa Place Names of Indian Origin. 917.77\*  
Worlds Between Two Rivers. Perspectives on American Indians in Iowa. 977.700497\*  
Zielinski, John M. Mesquakie and Proud of It. 977.700497\*
- INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA - IOWA - FICTION  
Crary, Margaret, 1906- . Calico Ball. F\*  
Irwin, Hadley [Pseud.]. We Are Mesquakie, We Are One. F\*  
Kantor, MacKinlay, 1904-1977. Spirit Lake. F  
Speerstra, Karen. Earthshapers. F
- INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA - LEGENDS  
Aurner, Clarence Ray, 1863- . Iowa Stories. 977.7  
McTaggart, Fred. Wolf That I Am, In Search of the Red Earth People. 977.700497
- INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA - MIDDLE WEST  
Andrews, Clarence A. American Dream in the Heartland. (Audio Recording). 977.7
- INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA - POETRY  
Borich, Michael, 1949- . Black Hawk Songs. 811.54  
Young Bear, Ray A. Invisible Musician. 811.54
- INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA - WARS  
McKusick, Marshall Bassford. Iowa Northern Border Brigade. 977.7
- INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA - WOMEN - BIOGRAPHY  
Bataille, Gretchen, M., 1944- . American Indian Women Telling Their Lives. 920
- INDUSTRIAL WASTES  
Less Means More...For The Future. (Video Recording). 628.5
- INGALLS FAMILY  
Lichty, Irene V. Ingalls Family from Plum Creek to Walnut Grove via Burr Oak, Iowa. 921
- INSECTS  
Amazing World of Insects. (Video Recording). 595.7097  
Bland, Roger G. How to Know the Insects. 3rd ed. 595.7097\*  
Seesaw Back and Forth, A. (Video Recording) 574.909777
- INSECTS - FICTION  
Naylor, Phyllis Reynolds. Beetles, Lightly Toasted. F

## INSURANCE

- Giese, Henry. Of Mutuals and Men; The Story of the Rise of Mutual Insurance in Iowa. 368.3009  
Pease, George Sexton. Patriarch of the Prairie; The Story of Equitable of Iowa, 1867-1967. 368.3009  
Wall, Joseph Frazier. Policies and People: The First Hundred Years of The Bankers Life. 368.362

## INSURANCE - HISTORY

- George, Jim. Working Together: Grinnell Mutual, the First 75 Years. 368.3009

## INTERSTATE 80 - GUIDEBOOKS

- Maley, Wayne A. Companion's Guide for Travelling I-80: Iowa Really Isn't Boring. 917.77

## IOWA

- Aylesworth, Thomas G. Western Great Lakes: Illinois, Iowa, Minnesota, Wisconsin. 977  
Discover Iowa: Educational Historical Game. (Game). 977.77  
Family Reunion: Essays on Iowa. 977.7  
LaDoux, Rita, 1951- . Iowa. 977.7  
Thompson, Kathleen. Iowa. 977.7

## IOWA - ALMANACS

- Iowa Quick-Fact Book. 317.77\*

## IOWA - ANECDOTES, FACETIAE, SATIRE, ETC.

- Cowan, Wood. Iowa Cracker Barrel. 817.08  
Ellerbach, John. Shoes to Live in Iowa. 977.7  
Hotle, Charles C. Thoughts of a Woodchopper. 818  
Hunter, Dan. Search for Iowa (And We Don't Grow Potatoes). 977.7  
Rosheim, David L. Old Iowegian Legends. 977.722  
Thornberg, Edward. Iowa vs. Minnesota Joke Feud. 817.0977

## IOWA - ANTIQUITIES

- Alex, Lynn Marie, 1948- . Exploring Iowa's Past: A Guide to Prehistoric Archaeology. 977.700497  
Anderson, Duane C., 1943- . Eastern Iowa Prehistory. 977.700497\*  
Anderson, Duane C., 1943- . Western Iowa Prehistory. 977.700497  
Earth Lodge People. (Motion Picture). 977.700497  
First People of the Prairies. (Video Recording). 977.700497\*  
Gourley, Kathryn E. M. Archaeological Survey of Central Iowa. 977.7  
Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society. (Annual). 977.7  
Late Woodland Village. (Motion Picture). 977.700497  
McKusick, Marshall Bassford. Davenport Conspiracy. 977.700497  
McKusick, Marshall Bassford. Davenport Conspiracy Revisited. 977.700497  
McKusick, Marshall Bassford. Men of Ancient Iowa. 977.700497  
McKusick, Marshall Bassford. Grant Oneota Village. 977.700497  
Mill Creek Village. (Motion Picture). 977.700497  
Prehistoric Cultures. 977.700497  
Prehistoric Investigations. 977.700497

## IOWA - AUTHORS

- Plunkett-Powell, Karen. Nancy Drew Scrapbook. 813.52220

## IOWA - BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Dawson, Patricia. "Iowa History and Culture: A Bibliography of Materials Published from 1987 through 1991, Parts 1, 2, 3." 013.9777  
Dawson, Patricia. Iowa History and Culture: A Bibliography of Materials Published Between 1952 & 1986. 013.9777  
Earley, Jane F. Iowa Authors; A Bibliography of Published Works 1917-1940. 013.9777

## IOWA - BIOGRAPHY

- Brigham, Johnson, 1846-1936. Iowa: Its History and Its Foremost Citizens. 977.7\*  
Buchan, Don. Potpourri, A Collection of Stories, Yarns, Historical Facts, and Personality Sketches, Mostly About Iowa and Iowans. 977.7  
Chapman, Mike, 1943- . Iowans of Impact. 920.0777\*  
Chronology and Documentary Handbook of the State of Iowa. 977.7  
Famous Folks from Iowa's Past. (Filmstrip). 920.0777  
Garland, Hamlin, 1860-1940. Daughter of the Middle Border. 921\*  
Growing Up in Iowa; Reminiscences of 14 Iowa Authors. 814.54\*  
Hanft, Ethel W. Nattrass. Outstanding Iowa Women, Past and Present. 920\*

Hanft, Ethel W. Nattrass. Remarkable Iowa Women. 920\*

Harlan, Edgar Rubey. Narrative History of the People of Iowa. 977.7

Iowa Department of the Grand Army of the Republic. 369.1509

Iowa Impressions. (Video Recording). 920

Iowa Women's Hall of Fame. 920\*

Kirkendall, Richard Stewart, 1928- . Uncle Henry: a documentary profile of the First Henry Wallace. 070.44963

Larsen, Beverly. Brave Ones. 920

Lord, Russell. Henry Wallace of Iowa. 920

Mills, George, 1906- . Rogues and Heroes from Iowa's Amazing Past. 920\*

Moore, C. Edwin. Justices of the Supreme Court of Iowa, 1838 to 1979. 920

Profiles in Leadership. 920.077

Schmalenberger, Jerry L. Iowa Parables. 977.7

Shambaugh, Benjamin Franklin. Biographies and Portraits of the Progressive Men of Iowa.  
Volume 1 by Benjamin Franklin Shambaugh, volume 2 by Benjamin F. Gue. 920

Stiles, Edward H. Recollections and Sketches of Notable Lawyers and Public Men of Early Iowa. 920.0777

Swisher, Jacob Armstrong, 1884- . Iowa History As Told in Biography. 977.7

Waller, James Robert, 1939- . Just Beyond the Firelight: Essays and Stories. 814.54\*

Wenger, Ruth M. My Dear Grandchildren. 977.7

IOWA - BIOGRAPHY - DICTIONARIES  
Iowa Biographical Dictionary. 920.0777

IOWA - BIOGRAPHY - INDEXES  
Morford, Charles. Biographical Index to the County Histories of Iowa. 977.7016\*

IOWA - CAPITAL AND CAPITOL  
Johnson, Linda Nelson. Iowa Capitol: A Harvest of Design. 725.10977758\*

IOWA - CARTOONS AND CARICATURES  
Ellerbach, John. Who's Minding the State? 741.5977  
Miller, Frank, 1925-1983. Frank Miller Cartoons As Commentary: Three Decades at the Register. 741.5977

IOWA - CENSUS  
Horton, Loren N. Census Data for Iowa. 929.3777  
Iowa. Secretary of State. Census of Iowa for 1880. 317.77  
Jackson, Ronald Vern. Iowa 1838 Territorial Census Index. Accelerated Indexing Systems.  
2 volumes. 929.3777  
U.S. Bureau of Census. 1990 Census of the Population, Iowa. 317.77

IOWA - CENSUS - 1990 - DATA BASES  
1990 Census of Population and Housing. Summary tape file 1A. West North Central Division  
(computer file) (CD Rom). 317.77

IOWA - CENSUS - MAPS  
1990 Census of Population and Housing. Population and housing characteristics for census tracts  
and block numbering areas, maps. Des Moines, IA MSA. (Maps). 317.77

IOWA - CENSUS, 1990  
1990 Census of Housing. General housing characteristics. Iowa. 317.77  
1990 Census of Population. General population characteristics. 317.77

IOWA - CHURCH HISTORY  
Nye, John. Between the Rivers. 287.6777

IOWA - CLIMATE  
Toops, Stanley. Winds Over Iowa. 551.518

IOWA - CLIMATE - STATISTICS  
Climatological Data for Iowa. 551.6097

IOWA - CLIMATE - STATISTICS - PERIODICALS  
Climatological Data. Iowa (Periodical). 551.6097

IOWA - COMMERCE  
Iowa in the World Economy: Dependency and Interdependency. 382.4109

IOWA - COMMERCE - DIRECTORIES  
1994-95 Iowa Business Directory. 338.4767

IOWA - CONSTITUTION  
Conserving the Constitution of the State of Iowa. (Video Recording). 025.84  
James, James Alton. Constitution and Admission of Iowa Into the Union. 342.777\*

IOWA - DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

- Amana Colonies. (Video Recording). 977.7653
- Bailey, Bernadine (Freeman), 1901- . Picture Book of Iowa, Rev. ed. 917.77
- Bentlage, Mary Kay. My Name Was Kay. 921
- Berger, Brian. Beautiful Iowa. 917.77
- Best of Iowa: The Iowa Magazine's Guide To Our State's Outstanding Attractions. 2nd ed. 917.77
- Blackman, Paddy. Running Home. 796.42
- Broderick, James Lonsdale. Character of the Country; the Iowa Diary of James L. Broderick, 1876-1877. 977.739
- Canady, Robert. Color in Iowa Coloring Album. 917.77
- Carpenter, (John) Allan, 1917- . Iowa. 977.7
- Cole, Vivian (Padget). Happiness Was My Universe. 917.77
- Daniel, Dorothy. Circle Round the Square; Pictures From an Iowa Childhood. 818.54
- Des Moines River, Part 1 and 2. (Video Recording). 917.77
- Discover Iowa. (Transparencies). 917.77
- Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908- . Portrait of Iowa. 917.77\*
- Federal Writers Project. Iowa: A Guide to the Hawkeye State. 917.77\*
- Federal Writers' Project of the Works Progress Administration for the State of Iowa. Iowa: A Guide to the Hawkeye State. 917.77
- Handbook of Iowa. 917.77
- Horick, Paul J. Minerals of Iowa. 549.9777\*
- Iowa Board of Immigration. Iowa: the Home for Immigrants. 917.77
- Iowa Department of Transportation. Your Iowa DOT Coloring Book. Iowa Department of Transportation, 1983. 14pp. 977.7
- Iowa Quick-Fact Book. 317.77\*
- Iowa Travel Guide. (Annual). 917.77
- Iowa. (Video Recording). 977.7
- Iowa: A Celebration of Land, People and Purpose. 917.77\*
- Iowan. (Periodical). 917.77\*
- Iowa's Natural Heritage. 508.777\*
- Kantor, MacKinlay, 1904-1977. Hamilton County. 818
- Kent, Deborah. America the Beautiful: Iowa. 977.7\*
- Knudson, George E. Guide To The Upper Iowa River. 917.773
- Knudson, George E. Upper Iowa River. (Filmstrip). 917.773
- Let's Travel Pathways Through Iowa: A Compilation of the Best in Iowa Travel. 917.77
- Lincoln Highway, The. (Video Recording). 388.314
- Little Sioux River, Part 1 and 2. (Video Recording). 917.771
- Nelson, Herman L. Geography of Iowa. 917.77
- 99 Counties. (Computer Program). 353.9777
- Nishnabotna River, Part 1 and 2. (Video Recording). 917.777
- Pelzer, Louis, 1879-1946. Marches of the Dragoons in the Mississippi Valley. 977.02
- Plowden, David. Sense of Place. 917.72\*
- Plumbe, John, Jr. Sketches of Iowa and Wisconsin. 917.77
- Portrait of America. (Videorecording). 977.7
- Posten, Margaret Lois, 1915- . This is the Place--Iowa. 3rd ed. 977.707
- Powers, Elmer, G. Years of Struggle: The Farm Diary of Elmer G. Powers, 1931-1936. 921
- Pratt, Leroy G. Discovering Historic Iowa. Revised, bicentennial edition. 917.77
- Reida, Bernice, 1915- . Hawkeye Lore. 977.7
- Rustad, Joyce E. Memories of a Small Boy in Northwood, Iowa, 1909-1924. 921
- Spence, Hartzell. Get Thee Behind Me. 921
- Spence, Hartzell. One Foot in Heaven. 921
- Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957. Hawkeyes; A Biography of the State of Iowa. 917.77
- Traveling Highway 6. (Video Recording). 917.77
- Upper Iowa River, Part 1 and 2. (Video Recording). 917.773
- West Bend Grotto. (Video Recording). 263.0427
- Whitcomb, Selden Lincoln. Autumn Notes in Iowa. 917.77
- Zielinski, John M. Portrait of Iowa Travel Guide. 917.77\*
- Zielinski, John M. Portrait of Iowa. Rev. Ed. 917.77
- IOWA - DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL - 1846-1870
- Cornstock, Loring Samuel. Journal of Travels Across the Plains in the Year 1855. 978.02
- IOWA - DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL - FICTION

- Garland, Hamlin, 1860-1940. Main Travelled Roads. F  
 Martens, Lucille. Fun Is Where You Find It; Escapades of the Innocents. F  
 Stong, Philip Duffield, 1889-1957. State Fair. F\*
- IOWA - DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL - GUIDEBOOKS  
 Erickson, Lori. Iowa: Off the Beaten Path. 2nd edition. 917.77  
Treasures of Iowa: The Iowan magazine's guide to our state's outstanding attractions. 917.77  
 Wilson, D. Ray. Iowa Historical Tour Guide. 2nd ed. 917.77  
 Wolf, Robert Charles. Iowa's State Parks: Also Forests, Recreation Areas and Preserves.  
 917.77 \*
- IOWA - DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL - VIEWS  
 Aurness, Craig. Iowa, American Heartland. 917.77\*  
Iowa: A Photographic Celebration. 917.77
- IOWA - DIRECTORIES  
Iowa Cultural Resources Directory. 706\*
- IOWA - ECONOMIC CONDITIONS  
Digest. (Periodical). 917.77
- IOWA - ECONOMIC POLICY  
 Hinton, David. B. Place to Grow: Revitalizing Iowa's Economy. 338.9777  
 Waller, Robert James, 1939- . Iowa: Perspective on Today and Tomorrow. 338.9777
- IOWA - ENCLYCLOPEDIAS  
Encyclopedia of Iowa. 977.7
- IOWA - FARM LIFE  
 Sutcliffe, John W. Memories of an Iowa Veterinarian. 636.089
- IOWA - FICTION  
 Agee, Jonis. Sweet Eyes. F  
 Aldrich, Bess Streeter, 1881-1954. Miss Bishop. F  
 Baker, Laura Nelson, 1911- . Go Away, Ruthie. F  
 Beachy, Stephen. Whistling Song. F  
 Boswell, Robert. Mystery Ride. F  
 Bourjaily, Vance Nye. Now Playing at Canterbury. F  
 Bowman, Stephen. Morning Ran Red. F  
 Calhoun, Mary Huiskamp, 1926- . Horse Comes First. F  
 Cashdan, Linda. Special Interests. F  
 Chang, Heidi. Elaine, Mary Lewis, and the Frogs. F\*  
 Chehak, Susan Taylor. Harmony. F  
 Childs, Marquis William, 1903- . Cabin. F  
 Christelow, Eileen. Great Pig Escape. E  
 Collins, Max Allan. Shroud for Aquarius. F  
 Corey, Paul Frederick, 1903- . Corn Gold Farm. F  
 Curtis, Alice Bertha. Children of the Prairie. F  
 Dailey, Janet. Homeplace. F  
 Daniels, Guy, 1919- . Progress U.S.A. F  
 Eastman, Barbara. Other Anna. F  
 Edwards, Michelle. Eve and Smithy: An Iowa Tale. E  
 Eipert, Erich, 1947- . Butterfly Powder and the Mountains of Iowa: A Novel. F  
Farm Wives And Other Iowa Stories. 813  
 Felsen, Henry Gregor, 1916- . Hot Rod. F\*  
 Fleischman, Sid. McBroom's Ghost. E  
 Francis, Dorothy Brenner, 1926- . Mystery of the Forgotten Map. F  
 Garland, Hamlin, 1860-1940. Rose of Dutcher's Coolly. F  
 Hall, Lynn, 1937- . Denison's Daughter. F  
 Hall, Lynn, 1937- . Ghost of the Great River Inn. F  
 Hall, Lynn, 1937- . Just One Friend. F\*  
 Hall, Lynn, 1937- . Where Have All the Tigers Gone. F\*  
 Hall, Lynn. Dagmar Schultz and the Powers of Darkness. F  
 Harnack, Curtis, 1927- . Love and Be Silent. F  
 Hedges, Peter. What's Eating Gilbert Grape. F  
 Hill, Russell. Lucy Boomer. F\*  
 Holl, Kristi D., 1951- . Haunting of Cabin 13. F\*  
 Hueston, Ethel (Powelson), 1887- . Prudence of the Parsonage. F  
 Irwin, Hadley [Pseud.]. Moon and Me. F\*

Kantor, MacKinlay, 1904-1977. Follow Me, Boys. F  
 Kentfield, Calvin. 1924- . Angel and the Sailor; a Novella and Nine Stories. F\*  
 Kinsella, W. P. Iowa Baseball Confederacy. F  
 Kinsella, W. P. Shoeless Joe. F  
 Kinsella, W. P. Shoeless Joe Jackson Comes to Iowa. F\*  
 Koontz, Dean R. Coldfire. F  
 Lenski, Lois. Corn-Farm Boy. F  
 Linkletter, Monte. Cricket Smith. F\*  
 Lottman, Eileen. She and I. F  
 Lowry, Lois. Switcharound. F\*  
 Manfred, Frederick Feikema, 1912- . Of Lizards and Angels: A Saga of Siouland. F  
 McDonald, Julie Jensen, 1929- . Petra: "On This Rock I Will Build. F\*  
 McDonald, Julie Jensen, 1929- . Young Rakes. F  
 Millhiser, Marlys Joy (Enabnit), 1938- . Nella Waits. F\*  
 Mills, Claudia. Secret. F  
 Mossman, Dow. Stones of Summer, A Yeoman's Notes, 1942-1969. F  
 Naylor, Phyllis Reynolds. Beetles, Lightly Toasted. F  
 Naylor, Phyllis Reynolds. Maudie in the Middle. F  
 Olsen, Violet, 1922- . Growing Season. F\*  
 Pelton, Sonya T. Ecstasy's Magic. F  
 Quick, Herbert, 1861-1925. Vandemark's Folly. F\*  
 Rhodes, David Allan, 1946- . Easter House. F\*  
 Rhodes, David Allan, 1946- . Last Fair Deal Going Down. F\*  
 Rhodes, David Allan, 1946- . Rock Island Line. F  
 Service, Pamela F. Weirdos of the Universe, Unite! F\*  
 Sigmund, Jay G., 1885-1937. Wapsipinicon Tales. F  
 Smiley, Jane. Thousand Acres. F\*  
 Stong, Philip Duffield, 1889-1957. Captain Kidd's Cow. F\*  
 Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957. Blizzard. F\*  
 Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957. Farm Boy. F\*  
 Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957. High Water.. F\*  
 Strieber, Whitley. Billy. F  
 Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960. Folks. F  
 Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960. Iowa Interiors. F\*  
 Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960. Odessey of a Nice Girl. F  
 Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960. Ruth Suckow Omnibus. F\*  
 Talbert, Marc, 1953- . Purple Heart. F\*  
 Taylor, Theodore. Walking Up a Rainbow. F  
 Thomas, Jane Resh. Princess in the Pigpen. F  
 Van Vechten, Carl 1880-1964. Tattooed Countess. F  
 Walker, Mary Alexander. Brad's Box. F\*  
 Waller, Robert James, 1939- . Slow Waltz in Cedar Bend. F  
 Willson, Meredith, 1902-1984. Music Man, A Novel. F  
Writers On The Avenue: A Collection of Stories, Essays and Poems from Members and Friends of Writers on the Avenue. 808.88

#### IOWA - FLOODS

Flood '93 Special. (Video Recording). 363.3493

#### IOWA - FOREIGN POPULATION

Anderson, Elaine Joy. Old World Iowans. 977.7

Andrews, Clarence A. American Dream in the Heartland. (Audio Recording). 977.7

Bergmann, Leola Marjorie (Nelson), 1912- . Americans from Norway. 325.73

Come to Iowa. (Video Recording). 977.7\*

Fargo, O. J., ed. Iowa Immigrants. 325.777\*

Horn, Henry Harcourt. English Colony in Iowa. 977.732

Moeller, Hubert L. They Came to Iowa, A Brief History of Ethnic Groups. 977.7\*

Mulder, Arnold. Americans From Holland. 325.777

Murray, Janette Stevenson, 1874- . Bonnie Iowa Farm Folk. 977.7

Murray, Janette Stevenson, 1874- . Hurrah for Bonnie Iowa. 977.7

Thompson, Era Bell, 1907- . American Daughter. 921

Van der Zee, Jacob. British In Iowa. 977.716

Van der Zee, Jacob. Hollanders in Iowa. 977.7



Ward, Leo R. Holding Up the Hills: the Biography of a Neighborhood. 917.77  
IOWA - GAZETTEERS  
U.S. Geological Survey. Iowa Geographic Names: Alphabetical Finding Lists. 917.77\*  
IOWA - GENEALOGY  
Meyer, Steve, 1956- . Discovering Your Iowa Civil War Ancestry. 2nd edition. 929.107  
IOWA - GENERAL ASSEMBLY - HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES - BIOGRAPHY  
Reed, Cecil, 1913- . Fly in the Buttermilk: the Life Story of Cecil Reed. 977.7  
IOWA - GEOGRAPHY  
Iowa Geography. 917.77\*  
Iowa. (Transparency). 917.77  
IOWA - GUIDEBOOKS  
America's Heartland: Travel Guide to the Backroads of Illinois, Indiana, Iowa and Missouri.  
917.77  
Maley, Wayne A. Companion's Guide for Travelling I-80: Iowa Really Isn't Boring. 917.77  
Winckler, Suzanne, 1946- . Plains States. 917.804  
IOWA - HISTORY  
"We Proceeded On...": The Expedition of Lewis and Clark. (Video Recording). 917.3  
99 Counties. (Computer Program). 353.9777  
Ahern, Lawrence Dale, 1910- . Down One Hundred Years. 977.7875  
Amana Colonies. (Video Recording). 977.7653  
Andreas, Alfred Theodore, 1839-1900. Illustrated Historical Atlas of the State of Iowa, 1875.  
911.777\*  
Annals of Iowa. (Periodical). 977.7\*  
Archer, Doug. Bound for Iowa (1848-65). (Filmstrip). 977.7  
Archer, Doug. Iowa - Building the Cornbelt (1865-90). (Filmstrip). 977.7  
Archer, Doug. Iowa - Moving To Town (1920-60). (Filmstrip). 977.7  
Archer, Doug. Iowa - Protest and Reform (1890-1920). (Filmstrip). 977.7  
Aurner, Clarence Ray, 1863- . Iowa Stories. 977.7  
Black Hawk, Sauk Chief, 1767-1838. Life of Black Hawk. 921  
Black Hawk, Sauk Chief, 1767-1838. Black Hawk: An Autobiography. 921  
Brigham, Johnson, 1846-1936. Governor of Iowa; A Sketch of Albert Baird Cummins. 921  
Brigham, Johnson, 1846-1936. Iowa: Its History and Its Foremost Citizens. 977.7\*  
Brigham, Johnson, 1846-1936. James Harlan. 921  
Buchan, Don. Potpourri, A Collection of Stories, Yarns, Historical Facts, and Personality  
Sketches, Mostly About Iowa and Iowans. 977.7  
Carpenter, (John) Allan, 1917- . Between Two Rivers; Iowa Year by Year, 1846-1940. 977.7  
Carpenter, (John) Allan, 1917- . Iowa. 977.7  
Christensen, Thomas Peter. Hawkeye State; A History for Home and School. 977.7  
Chronology and Documentary Handbook of the State of Iowa. 977.7  
Clark, Dan Ebert, 1884-1956. Samuel Jordan Kirkwood. 921  
Cole, Cyrenus, 1863-1939. History of the People of Iowa. 977.7  
Cole, Cyrenus, 1863-1939. I Remember, I Remember; A Book of Recollections. 977.7  
Come to Iowa. (Video Recording). 977.7\*  
Coming Heritage. (Video Recording). 977.7  
Daniel, Dorothy. Circle `Round the Square; Pictures From an Iowa Childhood. 818.54  
Dickey, Art. Iowa, More than Cornfields and Hogpens. 977.7  
Fargo, O. J. Iowa - Path to Statehood (1838-46). (Filmstrip). 977.7  
Fargo, O. J. Iowa - Time of Conflict (1805-1832). (Filmstrip). 977.7  
Fargo, O. J. Iowa History - Depression on the Farm Simulation. (Game). 977.7  
Fargo, O. J. Iowa History Calendar. (Annual). 977.7  
Fargo, O. J. Iowa Settlers (1832-38). (Filmstrip). 977.7  
Fargo, O. J. Iowa Trailblazers (1780-1805). (Filmstrip). 977.7  
Fradin, Dennis Brindell. Iowa. 977.7  
From Here to There. (Video Recording). 380.5097\*  
Fur Trade in Iowa. 977.7  
Galland, Isaac, 1790-1858. Galland's Iowa Emigrant. 325.777  
Gensicke, Mary Ann. I Is for Iowa. 917.77\*  
Goldfinch, The. (Periodical). 977.7\*  
Gue, Benjamin F., 1828-1904. Diary of Benjamin F. Gue in Rural New York and Pioneer Iowa,  
1847-1856. 977.7

Gue, Benjamin F., 1828-1904. History of Iowa, from the Earliest Times to the Beginnings of the Twentieth Century. 977.7\*

Hake, Herbert V. Iowa Inside Out. 977.7\*

Hansen, Marcus Lee. Welfare Work in Iowa. 361.614

Hard Times. (Video Recording). 977.7

Harlan, Edgar Rubey. Narrative History of the People of Iowa. 977.7

Hart, Irving H. Stories of Iowa. 977.7

Hawkins, Cora Frear, 1887- . Buggies, Blizzards and Babies. 921

Houlette, William. Iowa, the Pioneer Heritage. 977.7

Industrial Roots. (Video Recording). 338.09777

Iowa Biographical Dictionary. 920.0777

Iowa Explorers (1673-1780). (Filmstrip). 977.7

Iowa Heritage Illustrated. (Periodical). 977.7\*

Iowa Historian. (Periodical). 351.859

Iowa History Maps/Illustrations. 912.777

Iowa History Series. (Audio tapes). 977.7

Iowa History. (CD). 977.7

Iowa Journal of History. (Periodical). 977.7

Iowa Trolleys. 388.4609

Iowa's Ethnic Roots. 977.7089

Iowan. (Periodical). 917.77\*

James, James Alton. Constitution and Admission of Iowa Into the Union. 342.777\*

Jensen, Hazel. Early Iowa Transportation. 380.5097\*

Johnson, Ava Louisa. Stories of Early Life in Iowa. 977.7

Kent, Deborah. America the Beautiful: Iowa. 977.7\*

Kimball, Donald L. Sesquicentennial History of Iowa. 977.7

Lea, Albert Miller. Notes on the Wisconsin Territory. 977.7

Leopold, Don. Dubuque Folklore; A Contribution from American Trust and Savings Bank to Dubuqueland in Celebration of our Nation's Bicentennial, 1776-1976. 977.739

Main Street. (Video Recording). 977.7

Manley, Robert. Sites and Sounds of Historic Iowa. (Filmstrip). 977.7

McCauley, Norma. Historical Map of the State of Iowa. (Map). 911.777

Mill Creek Village. (Motion Picture). 977.700497

Moeller, Hubert L. Hawkeye Tales. 977.7

Moeller, Hubert L. Our Iowa, Its Beginnings and Growth. 977.7

Moeller, Hubert L. Thirty Stories of Iowa. 977.7

Monday Was Wash Day. (Video Recording). 977.7

Mott, David C. Abandoned Towns, Villages and Post Offices of Iowa. 977.7\*

My Iowa - Iowa 150 Celebrate Our State (Video Recording). Iowa Sesquicentennial Commission, 1996. 977.7

Nelson, Linda A. In Digging Through Grandma's Attic. 977.7

Ohlerking, Damon. Common Beginning: An Overview of Mid-Iowa's History With A Survey of Locally Significant Features and Suggested Methods of Preservation and Involvement. 977.7

On This Date In Iowa History. (Computer Program). 977.7

Oppenheim, Joanne. Black Hawk: Frontier Warrior. 921

Parish, John Carl. Robert Lucas. 921

Path to Statehood. (Video Recording). 977.7\*

Patterns and Perspectives in Iowa History. 977.7\*

Pellegrino, Ann Holtgren. Iowa Takes to the Air: Vol. One, 1845-1918; Vol. Two, 1919-1941. 629.1309

Pelzer, Louis .... Henry Dodge. 977

Petersen, William John, 1901- . Iowa, the Rivers of Her Valleys. 977.7

Petersen, William John, 1901- . Looking Backward on Hawkeye Land. 977.7

Reid, Harvey. Thomas Cox. 921

Reida, Bernice, 1915- . Hawkeye Adventure. 977.7

Reida, Bernice, 1915- . Hawkeye Lore. 977.7

Richman, Irving Berdine. Ioway to Iowa; the Genesis of a Corn and Bible Commonwealth. 977.7

Ross, Thomas Richard. Jonathan Prentiss Dolliver. 921

Rule, Edith. True Tales of Iowa. 977.7

- Sabin, Henry. Making of Iowa. 977.7
- Sage, Leland Livingston. History of Iowa. 977.7
- Salter, William. Iowa: The First Free State in the Louisiana Purchase. 977.7
- Schmalenberger, Jerry L. Iowa Parables. 977.7
- Schwieder, Dorothy, 1933- . Iowa Past to Present: the People and the Prairie. 977.7220\*  
Seeds of Survival. (Motion Picture). 631.0977
- Shambaugh, Benjamin Franklin. Biographies and Portraits of the Progressive Men of Iowa.  
Volume 1 by Benjamin Franklin Shambaugh, volume 2 by Benjamin F. Gue. 920
- Stiles, Edward H. Recollections and Sketches of Notable Lawyers and Public Men of Early  
Iowa. 920.0777
- Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957. Hawkeyes: A Biography of the State of Iowa. 917.77
- Swierenga, Robert P. Pioneers and Profits: Land Speculation on the Iowa Frontier. 333.3309
- Swisher, Jacob Armstrong, 1884- . Iowa History As Told in Biography. 977.7
- Swisher, Jacob Armstrong, 1884- . Iowa In Times Of War. 977.7
- Taber, John Huddleston, 1896- . Story of the 168th Infantry. 940.37
- Tall Grass Whispers. (Video Recording). 977.700497
- This is Iowa: A Cavalcade of the Tall Corn State. 977.7\*
- Todd, John. Early Settlement and Growth of Western Iowa or Reminiscences. 977.7
- Wall, Joseph Frazier, 1920- . Iowa, A Bicentennial History. 977.7\*
- Wall, Joseph Frazier. Policies and People: The First Hundred Years of The Bankers Life.  
368.362
- Wallace, Henry W., 1836-1916. Uncle Henry's Own Story. 921
- Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- . Grass Grown Trails. 977.03\*
- IOWA - HISTORY - ANECDOTES
- Mills, George S., 1906-. Judge and A Rope: And Other Stories of Bygone Iowa. 977.7\*
- IOWA - HISTORY - ANECDOTES, FACETIAE, SATIRE, ETC.  
Stories of Iowa. Edited by O. J. Fargo. 977.7

IOWA - HISTORY - BIBLIOGRAPHY

Mott, Frank Luther, 1886-1964. Literature of Pioneer Life in Iowa. 016.9777

Petersen, William John, 1901- . Iowa History Reference Guide. 016.9777\*

Robertson, James J., Jr. Iowa in the Civil War; A Reference Guide. 016.9777

IOWA - HISTORY - BIOGRAPHY

Holmes, Marjorie, 1910- . You and I and Yesterday. 921\*

IOWA - HISTORY - CARTOONS AND CARICATURES

Hake, Herbert V. Cartoon History of Iowa. 977.7\*

IOWA - HISTORY - CIVIL WAR, 1861-1865

Civil War. (Video Recording). 973.7

Corbin, William E. Star for Patriotism: Iowa's Outstanding Civil War College. 973.7477

Iowa and the Civil War. (CD). 973.477

Jensen, Hazel. Civil War. 973.7\*

Jensen, Hazel. Iowa in the Civil War. 973.7

Lendt, David L. Demise of the Democracy; the Copperhead Press in Iowa, 1856-1870. 071.777

Lyftogt, Kenneth L. From Blue Mills to Columbia: Cedar Falls and the Civil War. 977.737

McElroy, Edith Wasson. Undying Procession; Iowa's Civil War Regiments. 973.7477

McIntyre, Benjamin F. Federals on the Frontier: The Diary of Benjamin F. McIntyre, 1862-1864. 973.7477

Meyer, Steve, 1956- . Discovering Your Iowa Civil War Ancestry. 2nd edition. 929.107

Meyer, Steve, 1956 - . Iowans Called to Valor. 973.7477

Wubben, Hubert H. Civil War Iowa and the Copperhead Movement. 977.7

IOWA - HISTORY - CIVIL WAR, 1861-1865 - BIOGRAPHY

Meyer, Steve, 1956- . Iowa Valor. 973.7

IOWA - HISTORY - CIVIL WAR, 1861-1865 - FICTION

Medary, Marjorie, 1890- . College in Crinoline. F

IOWA - HISTORY - CIVIL WAR, 1861-1865 - PERSONAL NARRATIVES

Ware, Eugene Fitch, 1841-1911. Lyon Campaign and History of the 1st Iowa Infantry, 1861. 973.7

IOWA - HISTORY - CIVIL WAR, 1861-1865 - REGIMENTAL HISTORIES

Clark, Charles B. University Recruits: Company C, 12th Iowa Infantry Regiment, U.S.A., 1861-1866. 973.7

IOWA - HISTORY - FICTION

Aldrich, Bess Streeter, 1881-1954. Song of Years. F\*

Bliss, Beatrice L. Mary Vowell Adams, Reluctant Pioneer. F

Boston, Robert, 1940- . Thorn for the Flesh. F\*

Brigham, Johnson, 1846-1936. Sinclair's of Old Fort Des Moines; A Historical Romance. F

Brosseit, Virginia. Secret Friendship. F

Connor, Mike, 1911- . Million to One. F

Corey, Paul Frederick, 1903- . Acres of Antaeus. F\*

Duncan, Thomas William, 1905- . Labyrinth. F\*

Evans, Freeman. Covered Wagons. F

Garlock, Dorothy, 1922- . Home-place. F

Hall, Lynn, 1937- . Gently Touch the Milkweed. F\*

Hall, Lynn, 1937- . Too Near the Sun. F\*

Harnack, Curtis, 1927- . We Have All Gone Away. F\*

Harnack, Curtis, 1927- . Work of an Ancient Hand. F

Harper, Martha Rebecca (Barnhart). Winter Wedding. F

Harrison, Nick. These Years of Promise. F

Hotle, Charles C. Hired Hand. F

Hotle, Charles C. Skunk River War: Treason in Iowa in 1863. F\*

Kantor, MacKinlay, 1904-1977. Spirit Lake. F

Kirkpatrick, Patricia. Plowie: A Story from the Prairie. E

May, Charles Paul, 1920- . Stranger in the Storm. F\*

McElroy, Edith Wasson. Years of Valor. F\*

Medary, Marjorie, 1890- . College in Crinoline. F

Medary, Marjorie, 1890- . Prairie Printer. F

Quick, Herbert, 1861-1925. Hawkeye. F\*

Sollitt, Kenneth Walter, 1907- . Family History. F

Sollitt, Kenneth Water, 1907- . Our Changing Lives. F

Sollitt, Kenneth Water, 1907- . This Rough New Land. F

- Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957. Buckskin Breeches. F\*
- Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- . Uncle Henry. F
- Wilson, Margaret, 1882-1973. Able McLaughlins. F\*
- IOWA - HISTORY - LOCAL
- Dilts, Harold E. From Ackley to Zwingle: The Origins of Iowa Place Names. 2nd Ed. 917.77\*
- IOWA - HISTORY - PICTORIAL WORKS
- Bennett, Mary. Iowa Album: a Photographic History, 1860-1920. 977.7
- IOWA - HISTORY - POETRY
- Gummere, Samuel J. Prairie of Iowa Seen From an Open Wagon, 1857. Part I From Prairie du Chien to Monona. 811
- Hall, James Norman, 1887-1951. Oh, Millersville! 811.52
- IOWA - HISTORY - SOURCES
- State Historical Society of Iowa. Documentary Material Relating to the History of Iowa. 977.7
- IOWA - HISTORY - STUDY AND TEACHING
- Bonney, Margaret Atherton. Iowa Heritage in the American Revolution. (Kit). 977.707
- Briggs, John Ely. Iowa - Old and New. 977.707
- Brown, Don Doyle. Iowa-the Land Across the River. Revised edition. 977.7
- Epperly, Edgar V. Iowa History Workbook. 977.707
- Erbe, Carl Herman. Text and Workbook in the History of Iowa. 977.707
- Explorations in Iowa History. Frontier Life in Iowa. 977.707
- Explorations in Iowa History. Social and Economic Development in Iowa, 1870-1940. 977.707
- Explorations in Iowa History. Iowa Pioneer Life. 977.707
- Fargo, O. J. History of Iowa. 977.7\*
- Fargo, O. J. Iowa History Teachers Guide. 977.7\*
- Fargo, O. J. Iowa History. 977.7\*
- Gage, Richard E. Iowa History. a Guide to Resource Material. 977.707
- Hurst, Frances. Teacher's Comprehensive Guide For an Iowa History Curriculum. 375.9
- Iowa Studies Curriculum Project. Prairie Voices, An Iowa Heritage Curriculum. 977.707\*
- Mathre, T. H. Iowa, Its People and Culture. 977.7
- Moeller, Herbert L. Our Government, Local, State and Nation. 353
- Nielsen, Lynn, 1947- . Teacher's Guide for Iowa Past and Present; the People and the Prairie. 977.707 \*
- Norris, Mildred W. Under Three Flags; A Study of Iowa Past and Present. 977.7
- Sjolund, Angela. Iowa. 977.707
- Van Tuyl, Virginia Caris. Let's Dig In! 375.9
- Posten, Margaret Lois, 1915- . This is the Place--Iowa. 3rd ed. 977.707
- IOWA - HISTORY - 20TH CENTURY - FICTION
- Buxbaum, Katherine, 1885- . Iowa Outpost. F
- IOWA - HISTORY, LOCAL
- Arpy, Jim. Magnificent Mississippi. 977
- Aurner, Clarence Ray, 1863- . History of Township Government in Iowa. 352.0072
- Bonney, Margaret Atherton. Iowa Local History-A Teacher's Guide. 977.7
- Dahl, Orin L. Des Moines: Capital City. 977.758\*
- Glass, Remley J. Iowa and the Counties of Iowa and Something of their Origin and Histories. 977.7
- Growing Up in Iowa; Reminiscences of 14 Iowa Authors. 814.54\*
- Iowa. State Historical Department, Division of Historic Preservation. Architectural Survey Report, Madison County, Iowa. 724
- Jensen, Mary. Centennial Cruise on the Iowa Great Lakes. 977.7
- Jordan, Philip Dillon. Catfish Bend River Town and Court Seat An Informal History of Burlington Iowa, 1836-1906. Adult. 977.796
- Larson, Carl H. Main Street, Iowa, 1920-1950. 977.7
- Lee, Deemer. Esther's Town. 977.7125
- McDonald, Julie Jensen, 1929- Pathways to the Present in Fifty Iowa and Illinois Communities. 977.7
- Mills, George, 1906- . Rogues and Heroes from Iowa's Amazing Past. 920\*
- Oliver, Horace S. Spring in Autumn or the Hills of Home. 921
- Pratt, LeRoy G. Counties and Courthouses of Iowa. 977.7\*
- Pratt, Leroy G. Discovering Historic Iowa. Revised, bicentennial edition. 917.77
- Sloat, Ted. Madisonia: Reviewing Our Heritage. 977.7799

- Vogel, Virgil J., 1918- . Iowa Place Names of Indian Origin. 917.77\*  
Way It Was As Told by Iowans. 977.7
- IOWA - HISTORY, LOCAL - ANECDOTES  
 Laird, Charlton Grant. Iowa's Legends of Buried Treasure. 813.08
- IOWA - HISTORY, LOCAL - ANECDOTES, FACETIA, SATIRE  
 Laird, Charlton Grant, 1901- . Iowa Legends of Buried Treasure. 977.7
- IOWA - HISTORY, LOCAL - BIBLIOGRAPHY  
County and Local Histories in East Central Iowa. 016.9777  
County and Local Histories in Southeast Iowa Public Libraries.  
 016.9777
- IOWA - HISTORY, LOCAL - FICTION  
 Martens, Lucille. Fun Is Where You Find It; Escapades of the Innocents. F
- IOWA - HISTORY, LOCAL - INDEXES  
 Morford, Charles. Biographical Index to the County Histories of Iowa. 977.7016\*
- IOWA - HISTORY, LOCAL - POETRY  
 Pike, Edna May. Picture and the Pen. 811
- IOWA - HISTORY, LOCAL - STUDY AND TEACHING  
Reflections of Yesterday: Processes for Investigation of Local History. 977.707\*
- IOWA - HUMOR  
 Burdette, Robert Jones, 1844-1914. Rise and Fall of the Mustache and Other "Hawk-Eyetems".  
 811.4
- IOWA - INDUSTRIES  
 Cheever, Lawrence O. House of Morrell. 664.9209  
Digest. (Periodical). 917.77  
 Hinton, David. B. Place to Grow: Revitalizing Iowa's Economy. 338.9777  
Industrial Roots. (Video Recording). 338.09777  
Pioneer Broadcasters: Recapturing Old-Time Radio in Shenandoah. (Video Recording). 384.54
- IOWA - INDUSTRIES - DIRECTORIES  
Official Iowa Manufacturers Directory. (Annual). 338.4097\*
- IOWA - INDUSTRIES - HISTORY  
 Dickey, Art. Iowa, More than Cornfields and Hogpens. 977.7
- IOWA - LITERARY COLLECTIONS  
 Andrews, Clarence A. Literary History of Iowa. 810.9777\*  
Dark Iowa, Bright Iowa. 810.80777
- IOWA - LITERARY COLLECTIONS  
Iowa Review. (Periodical). 810.8097  
Prairie Gold; An Anthology. 810.9777  
This is Iowa: A Cavalcade of the Tall Corn State. 977.7\*  
World Comes to Iowa; the Iowa International Anthology. 808.8
- IOWA - LOCAL HISTORY  
Source Catalog 7 - American Local & County History - Genealogy Reference & Source Books.  
 017
- IOWA - MANUFACTURERS - DIRECTORIES  
1994-95 Iowa Business Directory. 338.4767  
Iowa Manufacturers Register, 1995. 338.4767  
Official Iowa Manufacturers Directory. (Serial, Microfilm, CD). 338.4767

## IOWA - MAPS

Andreas, Alfred Theodore, 1839-1900. Illustrated Historical Atlas of the State of Iowa, 1875. 911.777\*

Approved Map of Iowa. (Maps). 912.777

Collins, Charles W. Atlas of Iowa. 912.777

Department of Geography, University of Northern Iowa. Individual Concept Map Survey. (Maps). 912.777

Fryman, James F. Comparative Atlas of Urban Iowa. 912.777

Iowa History Maps/Illustrations. 912.777

Iowa, Transportation Map. (Map; Annual). 912.777

Iowa. (Transparency). 912.777

McCauley, Norma. Historical Map of the State of Iowa. (Map). 911.777

Worksheets for Geography of Iowa. (Maps). Mid-American Book Company, n.d. 912.777

## IOWA - MAPS - BIBLIOGRAPHY

Checklist of Printed Maps of the Middle West to 1900: Vol. 8, Iowa. 016.912

Curtis, Peter H. Fire Insurance Maps of Iowa Cities and Towns: A List of Holdings. 016.9127

## IOWA - MISCELLANEA

Hein, Peg. Recipes from Iowa with Love. 641.59777

## IOWA - PERIODICALS

Annals of Iowa. (Periodical). 977.7\*

Goldfinch, The. (Periodical). 977.7\*

Iowa Journal of History. (Periodical). 977.7

Iowan. (Periodical). 917.77\*

Mills, George S., 1906- . Things Don't Just Happen. 071.777\*

## IOWA - PICTORAL WORKS

Berger, Brian. Beauty of Iowa. 917.77

Bennett, Mary. Iowa Album: a Photographic History, 1860-1920. 977.7

Des Moines Register. Iowa's Lost Summer: The Flood of 1993. 977.7033

Iowa: A Photographic Celebration. 917.77

Unknown Iowa: Farm Security Photos, 1936-1941. 977.7

Zielinski, John M. Children of Iowa: A Portrait of Iowa's Children. 917.77

## IOWA - POETRY

Berg, Michael L. Look Honey, It's Snowing. 811

Brown, Leonard, 1837-1914. Iowa, the Promised of the Prophets and Other Patriotic Poems. 811.4

Burdette, Robert Jones, 1844-1914. Rise and Fall of the Mustache and Other "Hawk-Eyetems." 811.4

Carey, Michael. Noise the Earth Makes. 811

Chang, Hsiang-hua, 1939- . Chinese Woman in Iowa. 811.54

Clampitt, Amy, 1920-1984. Kingfisher. 811.54

Darr, Ann. Myth of a Woman's Fist. 811.54

Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908- . Corn. 811.52

Garland, Hamlin, 1860-1940. Iowa, O Iowa! 811.4

Hearst, James Schell, 1900-1983. My Shadow Below Me. 921

Iowa Centennial, 1846-1946; Poetry Anthology. 811.5008

Livingston, Myra Cohn. Remembering: and other Poems. 811.54

Lyrical Iowa. (Annual). 811.00977

Out of This World; Poems from the Hawkeye State. 811.00977

Paul Engle Country. (Video Recording). 811.52

Read, Hadley, 1918- . Morning of Chores and Other Times Remembered. 811.54

Sigmund, Jay G., 1885-1937. Drowsy Ones. 811.5

Tremmel, Robert A., 1948- . Driving the Milford Blacktop. 811

Wilcox, Mary. Iowa the Tall. 917.77

Woods, Alice E. Voices of My Century. 811.54

Writers On The Avenue: A Collection of Stories, Essays and Poems from Members and Friends of Writers on the Avenue. 808.88

## IOWA - POLITICS AND GOVERNMENT

- Bowermaster, Jon. Oral Biography of Robert D. Ray. 921  
Iowa State Printing Board. Salary Book. (Annual). 352.0072  
Politics. (Video Recording). 353  
99 Counties. (Computer Program). 353.9777  
Benson, Winston W. Iowa Government. 353.9777  
Bowman, Harold Martin, 1876-1949. Administration of Iowa: A Study in Centralization. 353.9777  
Carter, Brian. State Government in Iowa, 5th ed. 353.9777\*  
Chandler, George. Iowa and the Nation. 353.9777  
Claxton, Marcia L. Forms of City Government in Iowa. 352.0777\*  
Cumberland, William Henry, 1929- . Wallace M. Short: Iowa Rebel. 921  
Glass, Remley J. Iowa and the Counties of Iowa and Something of their Origin and Histories. 977.7  
Haynes, Frederick Emory. James Baird Weaver. 921  
Haynes, Frederick Emory. Third Party Movements Since the Civil War. 324.2777  
Hughes, Harold E., 1922- . Harold E. Hughes: The Man From Ida Grove, A Senator's Personal Story. 921  
Iowa General Assembly. Iowa Official Register. (Annual). 353.9777\*  
Iowa's State Government. (Filmstrip). 353.9777  
Issues in Iowa Politics. 320.9777  
Larew, James C. Party Reborn: The Democrats of Iowa, 1950-1974. 324.2777  
Macy, Jesse. Institutional Beginnings in a Western State: Iowa. 320.4777  
Ostler, Jeffrey. Prairie Populism: The Fate of Agrarian Radicalism in Kansas, Nebraska, and Iowa, 1880-1892. 320.978  
Pelzer, Louis. Augustus Caesar Dodge. 921  
Pelzer, Louis. Origin and Organization of the Republican Party in Iowa. 324.2777  
Rosenberg, Morton M. Iowa On the Eve of the Civil War: A Decade of Frontier Politics. 320.9777  
Ross, Russell M. Government and Administration of Iowa. 353.9777  
Sage, Leland Livingston. William Boyd Allison; A Study in Practical Politics. 921  
Scovel, Donald A. Ombudsman. 353.9777  
State Historical Society of Iowa. Documentary Material Relating to the History of Iowa. 977.7  
Swisher, Jacob Armstrong, 1884- . Governors of Iowa. 920  
Swisher, Jacob Armstrong, 1884- . Robert Gordon Cousins. 921  
Throne, Mildred. Cyrus Clay Carpenter and Iowa Politics, 1854-1898. 977.7  
University of Iowa - Institute of Public Affairs. Voting in Iowa. 324.9777  
Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- . Country Roads to Washington. 921  
Wiggins, Charles W. Legislative Process in Iowa. 328.777  
Winebrenner, Hubert. Iowa Precinct Caucuses Impact on the Media. 324.9777
- IOWA - POLITICS AND GOVERNMENT - ADDRESSES AND ESSAYS  
Messages and Proclamations of the Governors of Iowa. 353.9777
- IOWA - POLITICS AND GOVERNMENT - BIBLIOGRAPHY  
Harmon, Robert B. (Robert Bartlett), 1932- . Government and Politics in Iowa: A Selected Guide to Information Sources. 016.3209777
- IOWA - POLITICS AND GOVERNMENT - BIOGRAPHY  
Heying, Jo. This Man and This Woman: Under the Golden Dome. 921  
Younger, Edward. John A. Kasson; Politics and Diplomacy from Lincoln to McKinley. 921
- IOWA - POLITICS AND GOVERNMENT - FICTION  
Cashdan, Linda. Special Interests. F
- IOWA - POLITICS AND GOVERNMENT - STUDY AND TEACHING  
Moeller, Herbert L. Our Government, Local, State and Nation. 353
- IOWA - POPULATION - STATISTICS  
1990 Census of Population. General population characteristics. 317.77
- IOWA - POPULATION - STATISTICS - PERIODICALS  
Iowa's Counties: Selected Population Trends, Vital Statistics, and Socioeconomic Data. (Annual). 317.77
- IOWA - PREHISTORY  
Iowa's P.A.S.T. Series. (Filmstrip/cassette). 917.77
- IOWA - PUBLIC BUILDINGS



- Iowa's Old Historical Building. (Sound Filmstrip). 725.1097  
Old Capitol: Restoration of a Landmark. (Motion Picture). 725.1097  
Old Stone Capitol. (Kit). 725.1097  
Pratt, LeRoy G. Counties and Courthouses of Iowa. 977.7\*  
Stanek, Edward. Iowa's Magnificent County Courthouses. 725.1309\*
- IOWA - PUBLIC LANDS  
Lokken, Roscoe L. Iowa Public Land Disposal. 333.1609
- IOWA - RACE RELATIONS  
Davis, Aldeen. Soul, Food For Thought. 071.777  
Dykstra, Robert R, 1930- . Bright Radical Star. (Sound Recording). 977.7  
Dykstra, Robert R., 1930- . Bright Radical Star: Black Freedom and White Supremacy on the Hawkeye Frontier. 977.7  
Racism in Iowa. (Video Recording). 323.11
- IOWA - REGISTERS  
Iowa General Assembly. Iowa Official Register. (Annual). 353.9777\*
- IOWA - RELIGION  
Amana Colonies. (Kit). 977.7653  
Amana Colonies. (Video Recording). 977.7653  
Amanas Yesterday: A Religious Communal Society. 335.9777\*  
Bach, Marcus Louis. Of Faith and Learning: The Story of the School of Religion at the State University of Iowa. 207.777  
Gallaher, Ruth Augusta. Century of Methodism in Iowa. 287.6777  
Gingerich, Melvin. Mennonites in Iowa; Marking the One Hundredth Anniversary of the Coming of the Mennonites in Iowa. 289.7777\*  
Iowa's Amana Colonies. (Sound Filmstrip). 977.7653  
Jones, Louis Thomas. Quakers of Iowa. 289.6777\*  
Liffring-Zug, Joan Louise, 1929- . Amana Colonies. 335.977\*  
Perkins, William Rufus. History of the Amana Society or Community of True Inspiration. 335.9777  
Phillips, Tom. Amana: Metamorphosis of a Community. 335.9777  
Roth, Mary Augustine, Sister. Written in His Hands: The Sisters of Mercy of Cedar Rapids, Iowa 1885-1975. 255.92  
Schwieder, Elmer, 1925- . Peculiar People: Iowa's Old Order Amish. 289.73\*  
Shambaugh, Bertha Maud (Hornack) Amana That Was and Amana That Is. 335.9777  
Wolfe, Jack Seymour. Century with Iowa Jewry. 296.0977\*  
Zielinski, John M. Amish: A Pioneer Heritage. 289.73  
Zielinski, John M., 1940 . Amish, People of the Soil. 289.73
- IOWA - RELIGION - BIOGRAPHY  
Crawford, Lois. Papa and I. 921
- IOWA - SOCIAL CONDITIONS  
Baldwin, Bird Thomas, 1875-1928. Farm Children: An Investigation of Rural Child Life in Selected Areas of Iowa. 630.1
- IOWA - SOCIAL LIFE AND CUSTOMS  
Artley, Bob 1907- . Memories of a Former Kid. 977.7  
Artley, Robert. Country Christmas: As Remembered by a Former Kid. 394.2663  
Buchan, Don. Remember When. 977.7  
Edgerton, Wanda Misbach. Our Home Place: A Personal Account of Life as it Was for a Particular Farm Family in Iowa from the Early 1900's to Mid-Century. 977.7  
Gillespie, Emily Hawley, 1838-1888. "A Secret to be Buried": the Diary and Life of Emily Hawley Gillespie, 1859-1888. 921\*  
How Did They Make Those Clothes? (Video Recording). 646.0977\*  
Iowa's Ethnic Roots. 977.7089  
Main Street. (Video Recording). 977.7  
Numbers Start with the River. (Motion Picture). 977.7  
Offenburger, Chuck. Ah, You Iowans! At Home, At Work, At Play, At War. 071.777  
Offenburger, Chuck. Iowa Boy: Ten Years of Columns. 071.777  
Oliver, Horace S. Boy Life Along the Burlington. 921  
Onerheim, Margaret Ott. Threads of Memory: A Memoir of the 1920s. 977.7  
Pelton, Beulah Meier, 1914- . We Belong to the Land: Memories of a Midwesterner. 977.7  
Peningroth, Louis P. Horse and Buggy Days. 977.766  
Pioneer Chores. (Video Recording). 977.7

Prairie Pioneers. (Video Recording). 977.7  
 Puckett, Susan, 1956- . Cook's Tour of Iowa. 641.5973  
Pure Nostalgia: Memories of Early Iowa. 977.7\*  
 Reid, Loren Dudley, 1905- . Finally Its Friday: School and Work in Mid-America, 1921-1933.  
 921  
Voices from the Land. 808.849  
 Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- . Grass Grown Trails. 977.03\*  
 IOWA - SOCIAL LIFE AND CUSTOMS - FICTION  
 Harnack, Curtis, 1927- . Attic: A Memoir. F  
 IOWA - STATISTICS  
 Dolan, John P., Jr. Guide to Public Records of Iowa Counties. 025.171  
 Fryman, James F. Comparative Atlas of Urban Iowa. 912.777  
Iowa in Perspective: a Statistical View of the "Hawkeye State." 317  
Iowa Poll. (Annual). 317.77\*  
Iowa Quick-Fact Book. 317.77\*  
Statistical Profile of Iowa. (Annual). 317.77\*  
Vital Statistics of Iowa. (Annual). 317.77  
 IOWA - TOURS  
 Wenger, Loralee, 1951- . Country Roads of Iowa. 917.77  
 IOWA ARTISTS  
Iowa Artists. (Annual). 708.1777  
 IOWA ARTS COUNCIL  
Biennial Report Iowa Arts Council. 706  
Iowa Arts News. (Periodical). 705.0977  
 IOWA ASSOCIATION OF THE DEAF  
Our Heritage, 1881-1981. 362.4209  
 IOWA CALVARY NORTHERN BRIGADE, 1862- 1863  
 McKusick, Marshall Bassford. Iowa Northern Border Brigade. 977.7  
 IOWA CAVALRY - 7TH REGIMENT, 1863-1866.  
 Ware, Eugene Fitch. Indian War of 1864. 973.7  
 IOWA CAVALRY. 3RD REGIMENT  
 Cook, Theo M. Boots and Saddles, Third Iowa Cavalry, 1860-1865. 973.7477  
 IOWA CITY (IOWA) - ANTIQUITIES  
 Charlton, Thomas H. Guide to the Exhibits, Plum Grove Farm, 1844-1943. 977.7655  
 IOWA CITY (IOWA) - FICTION  
 Berryhill, Clint. Take a Chance on Me. F  
 Collins, Max Allan. Shroud for Aquarius. F  
 IOWA CITY (IOWA) - HISTORY  
 Belding, Robert E. Old Capitol's Ghosts. 977.7655  
 Mansheim, Gerald. Iowa City: An Illustrated History. 977.7  
 Shambaugh, Benjamin Franklin. Old Stone Capitol Remembers. 977.7655  
 IOWA CITY FLINT GLASS MANUFACTURING COMPANY  
 Righter, Miriam. Iowa City Glass. 748.2917  
 IOWA CIVIL LIBERTIES UNION  
 Allen, Edward Switzer, 1887- . Freedom in Iowa: The Role of the Iowa Civil Liberties Union.  
 323.4097  
 IOWA COMMUNICATIONS NETWORK  
Light to the Future. (Video Recording). 384  
 IOWA CONSTITUTION  
 Shambaugh, Benjamin Franklin, 1871-1940. Constitutions of Iowa. 342.777  
 IOWA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION - HISTORY  
 Smith, Richard N. Development of the Iowa Department of Public Instruction, 1900- 1965.  
 379.1097  
 IOWA ELECTRIC LIGHT & POWER CO. - HISTORY  
 Murray, John J. It Took All of Us: IE: 100 Years of Iowa Electric Light & Power Company.  
 363.6097  
 IOWA EQUAL RIGHTS AMENDMENT  
Iowa Equal Rights Amendment. (Video Recording). 323.34  
 IOWA FARM BUREAU FEDERATION - HISTORY  
 Groves, Donald B. First Fifty Years; History of Farm Bureau in Iowa. 630.6  
 IOWA FUNERAL DIRECTORS ASSOCIATION - HISTORY

- DeJong, Dorothy. Century of Service, 100 Years of History Iowa Funeral Directors Association. 363.7509
- IOWA GENERAL ASSEMBLY  
Stork, Frank J. Lawmaking in Iowa, System and Structure. 328.777\*
- IOWA GENERAL ASSEMBLY - HISTORY  
Patterson, Samuel C. Representatives and Represented, Bases of Public Support for the American Legislatures. 328.777
- IOWA GENERAL ASSEMBLY - HISTORY - DIRECTORIES  
Iowa General Assembly: Our Legislative Heritage, 1846-1980. 328.777\*
- IOWA GREAT LAKES - HISTORY  
Parsons, John W. History of the Iowa Great Lakes Region. 508.777
- IOWA HISTORY  
Marsh, Carole. Iowa Silly Trivia. 977.7
- IOWA INDIANS  
Blaine, Martha Royce, 1923- . Ioway Indians. 977.700497
- IOWA INFANTRY. B. 22ND REGIMENT, 1862-1965  
Jones, Samuel Calvin, 1838-1932. Reminiscences of the Twenty-Second Iowa Volunteer Infantry. 973.7
- IOWA INFANTRY. 14TH REGIMENT. COMPANY F  
Cook, Theo M. Father Abraham's Boys in Blue, S.E. Iowa Co. "F" 14th Iowa Infantry. 973.7477
- IOWA INFANTRY. 19TH REGIMENT, 1862-1865  
McIntyre, Benjamin F. Federals on the Frontier: The Diary of Benjamin F. McIntyre, 1862-1864. 973.7477
- IOWA INFANTRY. 1ST  
Eagen, William E. Man on the Red Horse. 940.5412
- IOWA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION - HISTORY  
Cochran, William M. Century of Iowa Libraries in Association: A History of the Iowa Library Association, 1890-1990. 620.622
- IOWA MANUFACTURERS - DIRECTORIES  
Official Iowa Manufacturers Directory. (Annual). 338.4097\*
- IOWA METHODIST MEDICAL CENTER, DES MOINES  
Bjornstad, Edith M. Wings in Waiting; a History of Iowa Methodist Hospital, 1901-1951. 362.1109
- IOWA NATURAL HERITAGE FOUNDATION  
Enjoy Iowa's Recreation Trails. 796.509
- IOWA PHARMACISTS ASSOCIATION -  
Zopf, Louis. Iowa Pharmacy, A Century of Service: A Chronology of the Iowa Pharmacists Association, 1880-1980. 615.106
- IOWA POETRY  
Gallery 1990. 811.008
- IOWA SONGS AND MUSIC  
Groce, Larry. Iowa, I Love the Country. (Audio Recording). 781.642
- IOWA SPECIAL OLYMPICS  
Iowa Special Olympics. (Video Recording). 796.0196
- IOWA STATE EDUCATION ASSOCIATION  
Hart, Irving H. Milestones: A History of the ISEA. 371.123
- IOWA STATE EDUCATION ASSOCIATION - HISTORY  
Comer, Fred R. Coming of Age: Teachers in Iowa, 1954 to 1993. 371.1
- IOWA STATE FAIR - FICTION  
Speer, Ralph. Voice of the Middlewest. F  
State Fair, or It Happened One Summer. (Videorecording).. 792.6\*  
State Fair. (Motion Picture). 812.52  
Stong, Philip Duffield, 1889-1957. State Fair. F\*
- IOWA STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
Schroder, Alan M. History, Analysis, and Recommendations Concerning the Public Programs of the Iowa State Historical Department, Div. of the State Historical Society. 906.0977
- IOWA STATE MEDICAL SOCIETY - HISTORY  
Iowa State Medical Society. One Hundred Years of Iowa Medicine. 610.9777
- IOWA STATE PENITENTIARY, FORT MADISON  
Neese, Robert. Prison Exposures. 365.9777

IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY - COOPERATIVE EXTENSION SERVICE - HISTORY  
 Schwieder, Dorothy, 1933- . 75 Years of Service: Cooperative Extension in Iowa. 630.715077

IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY - FOOTBALL - HISTORY  
 Steward, Roger. Cyclone Memories: 100 Years of Iowa State Football. 796.332

IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY - WRESTLING  
 Chapman, Mike, 1943- . Nick and the Cyclones. 796.812

IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY - ANECDOTES, FACETIAE,  
 SATIRE, ETC.  
 Reed, Dan. Iowa vs. Iowa State Joke Feud. 817

IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY - HISTORY  
 Atherly, Mary E. Farm House: College Farm to University Museum. 378.777  
Commemorative Papers From the Iowa State College Centennial. 378.777  
 Rayness, Velma Wallace. Campus Sketches of Iowa State University. 2nd edition. 378.777  
 Ross, Earle Dudley. Land-Grant Idea at Iowa State College; A Centennial Trial Balance, 1858-1958. 378.777

IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY. HOME ECONOMICS  
 DEPARTMENT.  
 Eppright, Ercel Sherman. Century of Home Economics at Iowa State University. 640.7097

IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY- BASKETBALL - HISTORY  
 McGivern, Gene. Here's Johnny Orr. 921

IOWA TESTS OF EDUCATIONAL DEVELOPMENT HISTORY  
 Peterson, Julia J. Iowa Testing Programs: The First Fifty Years. 371.262

IOWA VETERINARY MEDICAL ASSOCIATION - HISTORY  
 Lutz, Ron. Century of Progress. 636.089

IOWA WRITERS' WORKSHOP  
Iowa Review. (Periodical). 810.8097  
 Wilbers, Stephen. Iowa Writers' Workshop: Origins, Emergence and Growth. 810.6077

IOWA-HISTORY  
 Cole, Cyrenus 1863-1939. Iowa Through the Years. 977.7

IOWA. - PERIODICALS  
Iowa Heritage Illustrated. (Periodical). 977.7\*

IRISH - IOWA  
Iowa's Irish Colony (Filmstrip, Video Recording). 917.77  
 Ward, Leo R. Holding Up the Hills: the Biography of a Neighborhood. 917.77

ISAAK WALTON LEAGUE - HISTORY  
 Buckman, Carol A. First 50; The Story of the Iowa Division Izaak Walton League of America 1923-1973. 639.9097

J.I. CASE COMPANY - HISTORY  
United Auto Workers Local 807: 50th Anniversary. 331.89

JAMES, JESSE WOODSON, 1847-1882  
 Croy, Homer, 1883- . Jesse James Was My Neighbor. 921  
 Ernst, John. Jesse James. 921

JASPER COUNTY (IOWA) - HISTORY  
 Jasper County Writers, Inc. Heritage Tour of Jasper County. 977.7594

JAZZ MUSIC  
 Barefield, Eddie. Indestructible Eddie Barefield. (Audio Recording). 781.65

JEFFERSON (IOWA) - HISTORY  
 Morain, Thomas J., 1947- . Prairie Grass Roots--An Iowa Small Town in the Early Twentieth Century. 306.0977\*

JENSEN, JUANITA SCOTT  
 Jensen, Juanita Scott. Artworks of Juanita Scott Jensen. 759.1777

JEPSEN, DEE, 1934- .  
 Jepsen, Dee, 1934- . Women Beyond Equal Rights. 305.4097

JEWS - IOWA  
 Fleishaker, Oscar. Illinois-Iowa Jewish Community on the Banks of the Mississippi River. 325.77  
 Wolfe, Jack Seymour. Century with Iowa Jewry. 296.0977\*

JOHNSON, DOROTHY MARIE, 1905-  
 Alter, Judy, 1938- . Dorothy Johnson. 921  
 Smith, Steve, 1941- . The Years and the Wind and the Rain: A Biography of Dorothy M. Johnson. 921

JONES COUNTY (IOWA) - HISTORY  
 Scot, Barbara. Prairie Reunion. 977.763

JOURNALISTS  
 Karras, John. Through Thin and Thin. 071.1777  
 Kaul, Donald, 1934- . End of the World As We Know It and Other Entertainments. 071.777  
 Kaul, Donald, 1934- . How To Light A Water Heater And Other War Stories. 071.1777  
 Larson, Carl H. Main Street, Iowa, 1920-1950. 977.7

JOURNALISTS - BIOGRAPHY  
 Howard, Margo. Eppie: The Story of Ann Landers. 921

JUDGES  
 Moore, C. Edwin. Iustices of the Supreme Court of Iowa, 1838 to 1979. 920

JUVENILE DELINQUENCY - DRAMA  
Shimmer. (Video Recording). 812.54

KALONA (IOWA) - DESCRIPTION  
Kalona Heritage. 977.7923

KANTOR, MACKINLAY, 1904-1977  
 Kantor, MacKinlay, 1904-1977. But Look the Morn, the Story of a Childhood. 921

KASSON, JOHN ADAM, 1822-1910  
 Younger, Edward. John A. Kasson; Politics and Diplomacy from Lincoln to McKinley. 921

KELLEY (IOWA) - DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL  
 Leeftang, Gerald. American Travels of a Dutch Hobo, 1923-1926. 973.915

KENNEDY, HANNAH (BAKER)  
 Heath, May A. Iowa Hannah. F\*

KEOKUK (IOWA) - HISTORY  
 Wolf, W. W. Corn Starch Saga and its Impact on the History of Keokuk. 664.22

KEOKUK, IOWA - BIOGRAPHY  
 Garrison, Raymond E. Goodbye My Keokuk Lady. 921

KESTRELS  
Right In My Back Yard. (VideoRecording) 598.8

KINDERGARTEN  
First Step. (Filmstrip). 372.218

KING, KARL, 1891-1971  
 Hatton, Thomas J. Karl L. King, an American Bandmaster. 921

KINNICK, NILE CLARKE, 1918-1943  
 Kinnick, Nile Clarke, 1918-1943. Hero Perished: the Diary and Selected Letters of Nile Kinnick. 921  
 Stump, D. W. Kinnick, the Man and the Legend. 921\*

KIRKWOOD, SAMUEL JORDAN, 1813-1894  
 Clark, Dan Ebert, 1884-1956. Samuel Jordan Kirkwood. 921

KMA (RADIO STATION. SHENANDOAH, IOWA)  
 Birkby, Robert. KMA Radio: The First Sixty Years. 384.5409  
 Birkby, Evelyn. Neighboring on the Air: Cooking with the KMA Radio Homemakers. 641.5

KNAPP, SEAMAN A.  
 Bailey, Joseph Cannon, 1899- . Seaman A. Knapp, Schoolmaster of American Agriculture. 921

KOOB, KATHRYN, 1938- .  
 Koob, Kathryn, 1938- . Guest of the Revolution. 955

LA FLESCH, SUSETTE, 1854-1903  
 Crary, Margaret, 1906- . Susette La Flesche: Voice of the Omaha Indians. 921

LABOR MOVEMENT - IOWA - HISTORY - 20TH CENTURY  
 Stromquist, Shelton, 1943- . Solidarity & Survival: an Oral History of Iowa Labor in the Twentieth Century. 331.809777

LABOR SUPPLY - IOWA - STATISTICS  
Iowa Population Projections, Labor Force Projections. (Annual). 317.77

LABOR UNIONS - IOWA  
 Green, Hardy. On Strike at Hormel: the Struggle for a Democratic Labor Movement. 331.892

LAKE MILLS (IOWA) - BIOGRAPHY - ANECDOTES, FACETIAE, SATIRE  
 Rosheim, David L. Old Iowegian Legends. 977.722

LAND SETTLEMENT - IOWA  
 Swierenga, Robert P. Acres for Cents: Delinquent Tax Auctions in Frontier Iowa. 333.1609

LAND TENURE  
 Macy, Jesse. Institutional Beginnings in a Western State: Iowa. 320.4777

LAND USE  
Landforms of Iowa. (Sound Filmstrip). 551.4509  
 Prior, Jean Cutler. Regional Guide to Iowa Landforms. 551.4509\*

LANDERS, ANN [PSEUD.]  
 Howard, Margo. Eppie: The Story of Ann Landers. 921

LANE, JAMES HENRY, 1814-1866  
 Noble, Glenn. John Brown and the Jim Lane Trail. 973.68

LANE, ROSE WILDER, 1886-1968 - FICTION  
 Wilder, Laura Ingalls, 1867-1957. Little House Sampler. F\*

LASANSKY, MAURICIO, 1914- .  
 Lasansky, Mauricio, 1914- . Lasansky: Printmaker. 769.924

LAW - IOWA  
1995 Code of Iowa. (Computer File). 342.777  
 Iowa Department of Education. School Laws of Iowa. 344.777  
 Iowa General Assembly. Code of Iowa. (Biennial). 342.777\*  
 Iowa. Iowa Administrative Code. (Periodical). 342.777  
Understanding Iowa Law. 342.777\*

LAW - IOWA - HISTORY  
 Richard, Lord Acton and Patricia Nassif Acton. To Go Free, A Treasury of Iowa's Legal Heritage. 348.777

LAW ENFORCEMENT - IOWA  
Iowa State Patrol, 50th Anniversary Album, 1935-1980. 351.7409

LAWSON, ALFRED WILLIAM, 1869-1954  
 Henry, Lyell D. Zig-Zag-and-Swirl: Alfred W. Lawson's Quest for Greatness. 921

LAWYERS - BIOGRAPHY  
 Howrey, Edward. Washington Lawyer. 921

## LAWYERS - BIOGRAPHY

Stiles, Edward H. Recollections and Sketches of Notable Lawyers and Public Men of Early Iowa. 920.0777

LEDERER, ESTHER PAULINE (FRIEDMAN), 1918- . SEE LANDERS, ANN [PSEUD.]

## LEDGES STATE PARK

Spring and Fall Wildflowers. (Filmstrip). 582.1309

Spring in the Woodland. (Motion Picture). 582.1309

## LEFFERT, FRANK

Leffert, Frank. Life and Medical Practice of a Country Lad. 921

## LEGENDS - IOWA

Laird, Charlton Grant. Iowa's Legends of Buried Treasure. 813.08

## LEGISLATION - IOWA

Stork, Frank J. Lawmaking in Iowa, System and Structure. 328.777\*

## LEGISLATORS - IOWA - BIOGRAPHY

Heying, Jo. This Man and This Woman: Under the Golden Dome. 921

Reed, Cecil, 1913- . Fly in the Buttermilk: the Life Story of Cecil Reed. 977.7

Woolson, Eric. Grassley: Senator from Iowa. 921

## LEISTAD, EINAR

Leistad, Einar. Man with the White Horse. 921

## LEISURE

Lalor, Francis R. Leisure-grams for People of All Ages. 790.0135

## LEMARS (IOWA) - FICTION

McDonald, Julie Jensen, 1929- . Young Rakes. F

## LEOPOLD, ALDO

Ding Darling, Aldo Leopold, and Wood Ducks. (Video Recording)  
333.7209

## LEWIS AND CLARK EXPEDITION (1804-1806) - IOWA

Lewis and Clark in Iowa (Filmstrip; Video Recording). 973.4

## LEWIS, JOHN LLEWELLYN, 1880-1969

Dubofsky, Melvyn. John L. Lewis. Abridged edition. 921

Fox, Maier Bryan. United We Stand: the United Mine Workers of America, 1890-1990. 331.89

Korson, George Gershon, 1899-1967. John L. Lewis, Young Militant Labor Leader. 331.881

## LEWIS, MERIWETHER, 1774-1809

"We Proceeded On...": The Expedition of Lewis and Clark. (Video Recording). 917.3

## LIBRARIES - IOWA - HISTORY

Cochran, William M. Century of Iowa Libraries in Association: A History of the Iowa Library Association, 1890-1990. 620.622

## LIGUTTI, LUIGI C., 1895- .

Yzermans, Vincent A. People I Love: A Biography of Luigi C. Ligutti. 921

Miller, Raymond W. Monsignor Ligutti: The Pope's County Agent. 921

## LIMESTONE

Limestone: Iowa's Buried Treasure. (Motion Picture). 553.516

## LINCOLN HIGHWAY

Lincoln Highway, The. (Video Recording). 388.314

## LINCOLN HIGHWAY - HISTORY

Hokanson, Drake, 1951- . Lincoln Highway: Main Street Across America. 388.1

## LINCOLN HIGHWAY - PICTORIAL WORKS

Hokanson, Drake, 1951- . Lincoln Highway: Main Street Across America. 388.1

## LINN COUNTY (IOWA) - PICTORIAL WORKS

Chamberlain, Izanna L., 1854-1940. Prairie Memories: an 1891 Iowa Album in Painting and Verse. 759.1777

## LINN COUNTY (IOWA) - POETRY

Chamberlain, Izanna L., 1854-1940. Prairie Memories: an 1891 Iowa Album in Painting and Verse. 759.1777

## LITTLE BROWN CHURCH (NASHUA, IOWA)

Brown, Jim Edward. Songs From the Little Brown Church Hymnal. (Audio Recording). 782.27

## LITTLE SIOUX RIVER

Little Sioux River, Part 1 and 2. (Video Recording). 917.771

## LIVING HISTORY FARMS

Anderson, Jay. Living History Farms: A Pictorial History of Food in Iowa. 641.3009  
Living History Farms. (Video Recording). 630.9777\*

LIZARDS - IOWA  
 Christiansen, James. Lizards and Turtles of Iowa. 597.9

LOCAL GOVERNMENT  
 Aurner, Clarence Ray, 1863- . History of Township Government in Iowa. 352.0072

LOCOMOTIVES - HISTORY  
 Marre, Louis A. Rock Island Diesel Locomotives, 1930-1980. 625.266

LOESS HILLS  
Iowa's Prairie Heritage. (Filmstrip). 551.4509\*  
Look to the Hills. (Video Recording). 574.5264

LOESS HILLS (IOWA AND MISSOURI) - DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL  
Land of the Fragile Giants: Landscapes, Environments, and Peoples of the Loess Hills.. 977.7\*

LUCAS (IOWA) - BIOGRAPHY  
 Roberts, Ron E. Ordinary Ghosts and Everyday People in an Iowa Coal Town 6 22.3309

LUCAS (IOWA) - HISTORY  
 Roberts, Ron E. Ordinary Ghosts and Everyday People in an Iowa Coal Town 622.3309

LUCAS COUNTY (IOWA) - HISTORY  
 Tuttle, Elizabeth. To Get A Prairie Chicken: Stories of Those Who Created a New Life in MidAmerica. 977.7863

LUCAS FAMILY  
 Lucas, Robert. Personal Letters of Robert Lucas, Governor of Iowa and his Sister, Lavisia Lucas Steenbergen. 921

LUCAS, ROBERT, 1781-1853  
 Parish, John Carl. Robert Lucas. 921  
Plum Grove, the Governor Robert Lucas Home: An Architectural/Historical Study and Recommendation for Development. 728.8309

LUCAS, ROBERT, 1781-1853 - CORRESPONDENCE  
 Lucas, Robert. Personal Letters of Robert Lucas, Governor of Iowa and his Sister, Lavisia Lucas Steenbergen. 921

LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME (WAVERLY)  
 Schneider, Jacob G. Our Portion of Manna. 921

MADISON COUNTY (IOWA) - FICTION  
 Waller, Robert James, 1939- . Bridges of Madison County. F\*

MADISON COUNTY (IOWA) - HISTORY  
Delicious Apple Since 1972: Historical Significance. 977.781  
 Smith, Lloyd H. Scenic Madison County, Iowa. 977.781

MAMMALS - IOWA - GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION  
 Bowles, John B. Distribution and Biogeography of Mammals of Iowa. 599.0977

MANFRED, FREDERICK FEIKEMA, 1912- .  
 Flora, Joseph M. Frederick Manfred. 921

MANFRED, FREDERICK FEIKEMA, 1912- . - BIBLIOGRAPHY  
 Mulder, Rodney J. Frederick Manfred: A Bibliography and Publishing History. 013.9777

MANFRED, FREDERICK FEIKEMA, 1912- . CORRESPONDENCE  
 Manfred, Frederick Feikema, 1912- . Selected Letters of Frederick Manfred, 1932-1954. 921

MANFRED, FREDERICK FEIKEMA, 1912- . - FICTION.  
 Manfred, Frederick Feikema, 1912- . Winds Blow Free. F

MARSHEs  
Wetlands: Enclosed in Change. (Video Recording). 574.5263

MASSACRES - IOWA - SPIRIT LAKE  
 Lee, Lorenzo Porter. History of the Spirit Lake Massacre 8th March, 1857, and of Miss Abigail Gardiner's Three Month's Captivity Among the Indians. 977.7123



MASSACRES - IOWA - SPIRIT LAKE  
     Teakle, Thomas. Spirit Lake Massacre. 977.7123  
 MAY, EARL  
     Birkby, Robert. KMA Radio: The First Sixty Years. 384.5409  
 MAYTAG, FREDERICK LOUIS, 1857-1937  
     Funk, A. B. Fred Maytag, a Biography. 921  
 MEAT INDUSTRY AND TRADE  
     Cheever, Lawrence O. House of Morrell. 664.9209  
 MEAT INDUSTRY AND TRADE - IOWA - WATERLOO - HISTORY  
     Eldridge, Mary Beth. Rath Packing Company Strike of 1948. 331.892  
 MEDICINE  
     Iowa State Medical Society. One Hundred Years of Iowa Medicine. 610.9777  
 MEDICINE - IOWA - BIOGRAPHY  
     Leffert, Frank. Life and Medical Practice of a Country Lad. 921  
 MELENDY, PETER 1823-1901  
     Wright, Luella Margaret. Peter Melendy; The Mind and the Soil. 921  
 MENNONITES  
     Gingerich, Melvin. Mennonites in Iowa; Marking the One Hundredth Anniversary of the Coming of the Mennonites in Iowa. 289.7777\*  
 MENNONITES  
     Kalona Heritage. 977.7923  
 MENTALLY ILL - INSTITUTIONAL CARE  
     Rogers, Hope. Times and the Human Robot. 362.2109  
 MERCY HOSPITAL (DES MOINES, IOWA) - HISTORY  
     Breiner, Loretta. Those Who Come To Bless: 100 Years of Healing. 362.1  
 MESQUAKIE INDIANS  
     Gearing, Frederick O. Face of the Fox. 977.700497  
     McTaggart, Fred. Wolf That I Am, In Search of the Red Earth People. 977.700497  
     Mesquakie. (Motion Picture). 977.700497  
     Zielinski, John M. Mesquakie and Proud of It. 977.700497\*  
 MESQUAKIE INDIANS - ART  
     Mesquakie Indian High School Art. 709.777  
     Torrence, Gaylord. Art of the Red Earth People - The Mesquakie of Iowa. 709.77  
 MESQUAKIE INDIANS - FICTION  
     Irwin, Hadley [Pseud.]. We Are Mesquakie, We Are One. F\*  
 METEROLOGY - IOWA - STATISTICS - PERIODICALS  
     Climatological Data. Iowa (Periodical). 551.6097  
 MEXICANS IN IOWA - FICTION  
     Crary, Margaret, 1906- . Mexican Whirlwind. F  
 MIDDLE WEST  
     Croy, Homer, 1883- . Corn Country. 917.7  
     50 States 50 Capitals: the North Central States. Visions of Adventure series. (Video Recording). 917.7  
     United States Geography: The Heartland. (Video). 917.7  
 MIDDLE WEST - BIBLIOGRAPHY  
     Bibliographical Guide to Midwestern Literature. 016.8109  
 MIDDLE WEST - CENSUS, 1990 - DATA BASES  
     1990 Census of Population and Housing. Summary tape file 1A. West North Central Division (computer file) (CD Rom). 317.77  
 MIDDLE WEST - DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL  
     Great Plains. (Video Recording). 917.7  
     A Place of Sense: Essays in Search of the Midwest. 977  
     Spirits of America with Charles Kuralt, Part 8: Minnesota, Iowa Wisconsin, Missouri. (Motion Picture). 977  
 MIDDLE WEST - DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL - VIEWS  
     Ultang, Don. Holding the Moment: Mid-America at Mid-Century. 977  
 MIDDLE WEST - HISTORY  
     Bell, Netha. Lost and Buried Treasure of the Mississippi River. 813.08  
     Great Plains. (Video Recording). 917.7  
 MIDDLE WEST - RURAL CONDITIONS  
     Goc, Michael. Where The Waters Flow: Fifty Years of Regional Development, 1941-1991. 637

MIDDLE WEST - SOCIAL LIFE AND CUSTOMS  
A Place of Sense: Essays in Search of the Midwest. 977  
Townships. 977

MIDDLE WEST - SOCIAL LIFE AND CUSTOMS - PICTORIAL WORKS  
 Ultang, Don. Holding the Moment: Mid-America at Mid-Century. 977

MIDWEST ENERGY COMPANY - HISTORY  
 Beck, Bill. Service People: An Illustrated History of Midwest Energy Company. 333.79

MIDWEST OLD SETTLERS AND THRESHERS ASSOCIATION  
 Jennings, Dana Close. Old Threshers "The Greatest Steam and Gas Show on Earth." 631.3097  
 Jennings, Dana Close. Old Threshers at Thirty. 631.3097\*

MILITARY HISTORY  
 Swisher, Jacob Armstrong, 1884- . Iowa In Times of War. 977.7

MILK, DRIED  
 Jones, Robert E. Industry Builder: the Biography of Chester Earl Gray. 921

MILLER, GLENN, 1904-1944  
 Flower, John. Moonlight Serenade: A Bio-Discography of the Glenn Miller Civilian Band.  
 016.7899  
 Simon, George Thomas. Glenn Miller and His Orchestra. 921

MILLER, SAMUEL FREEMAN, 1816-1890  
 Gregory, Charles Noble. Samuel Freeman Miller. 921

MILLS AND MILLWORK  
 Swanson, Leslie Charles. Old Mills in the Midwest. 917.7

MINERALOGY  
 Horick, Paul J. Minerals of Iowa. 549.9777\*

MINES AND MINERAL RESOURCES - IOWA  
Minerals from Iowa's Beautiful Land. (Motion Picture). 338.2097

MINNEAPOLIS AND ST. LOUIS RAILWAY COMPANY - HISTORY  
 Donovan, Frank Pierce, 1909- . Mileposts on the Prairie: The Story of the M&StL Railway.  
 385.0657

MINORITIES - IOWA - HISTORY  
 Hawthorne, Frances E. African Americans in Iowa: A Chronicle of Contributions, 1830-1992.  
 323.1196

MISSING CHILDREN - IOWA - CASE STUDIES  
 Michaels, Leah S., 1953- . Twist of Fate: Death and Life in an American Family. 363.1

MISSISSIPPI RIVER  
 Bissell, Richard, Pike, 1913-1977. My Life on the Mississippi; or Why Am I Not Mark Twain.  
 921

MISSISSIPPI RIVER  
Delta Queen. (Video Recording). 386.3  
Mississippi River: Ol'Man River and the 20th Century. (Motion Picture). 917.7  
Mississippi River: Steamboat A-Comin'. (Motion Picture). 917.7  
Mississippi System - Waterway of Commerce. (Motion Picture). 917.7  
 Petersen, William John, 1901- . Towboating on the Mississippi. 386.3097  
 Petersen, William John, 1901- . Steamboating on the Upper Mississippi. 386.3097\*  
 Quick, Herbert, 1861-1925. Mississippi Steamboatin'. 386.3  
 Solberg, Delores. We All Live on Earth: A Sketchbook. 508.777

MISSISSIPPI RIVER - DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL  
 Madson, John. Up on the River. 574.5263

MISSISSIPPI RIVER - FICTION  
 Bissell, Richard Pike. High Water. F  
 Bissell, Richard Pike. Stretch on the River. F\*

MISSISSIPPI RIVER - FLOODS  
Flood '93 Special. (Video Recording)  
 363.3493

MISSISSIPPI RIVER - HISTORY  
 Childs, Marquis William, 1903- . Mighty Mississippi: Biography of a River. 977.767  
Mississippi River: The Prize and Pawn of Empires. (Motion Picture). 917.7

MISSISSIPPI RIVER VALLEY - DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL  
 Arpy, Jim. Magnificent Mississippi. 977  
 Childs, Marquis William, 1903- . Mighty Mississippi: Biography of a River. 977.767

MISSISSIPPI RIVER VALLEY - DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL - GUIDEBOOKS

- Middleton, Pat. Discover! America's Great River Road Volume 2: The Middle Mississippi-- Illinois, Iowa, Missouri. 917.7
- Middleton, Pat. Discover! America's Great River Road - Wisconsin, Iowa, Minnesota, Illinois: Heritage Press. 917.7
- MISSISSIPPI RIVER VALLEY - HISTORY
- Arpy, Jim. Magnificent Mississippi. 977
- Bell, Netha. Lost and Buried Treasure of the Mississippi River. 813.08
- Childs, Marquis William, 1903- . Mighty Mississippi: Biography of a River. 977.767
- MISSISSIPPI RIVER VALLEY - SOCIAL LIFE AND CUSTOMS
- Historic Lifestyles in the Upper Mississippi River Valley. 977
- MISSOURI RIVER
- Veghlan, Nancy Crary, 1937- . Getting to Know the Missouri River. 917.8
- MOLLUSKS
- Mysterious Freshwater Clam. (Video Recording). 594.1
- MORMON CHURCH - HISTORY
- Edwards, Paul M. Our Legacy of Faith: A Brief History of the Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints. 289.333
- MORMONS - FICTION
- Irwin, Ann, 1915- . Until We Reach the Valley. F\*
- MORMONS - HISTORY
- Jensen, Hazel. Mormons in Iowa. 289.3777\*
- MORMONS - IOWA - HISTORY
- Wilcox, Pearl. Roots of the Reorganized Latter Day Saints in Southern Iowa. 289.333
- MORRELL, (JOHN) AND COMPANY
- Cheever, Lawrence O. House of Morrell. 664.9209
- MOTION PICTURE ACTORS AND ACTRESSES - UNITED STATES - BIOGRAPHY
- Riggin, Judith M. John Wayne: A Bio-Bibliography. 012
- Royce, Brenda Scott. Donna Reed: A Bio-bibliography. 012
- MOUNDS - IOWA
- McKusick, Marshall Bassford. Davenport Conspiracy Revisited. 977.700497
- MOUNDS AND MOUNDBUILDERS - FICTION
- Speerstra, Karen. Earthshapers. F
- MULLEN, PEG
- Mullen, Peg. Unfriendly Fire: A Mother's Memoir. 921
- MUNCHAUSEN SYNDROME BY PROXY
- Olsen, Gregg. Mockingbird: A Mother, A Child, A Tragedy. 362.7044
- MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT - IOWA
- Cityscape. (Periodical). [Formerly Iowa Municipalities] 352.0072
- MUNICIPAL OFFICIALS AND EMPLOYEES - SALARIES, ETC. - IOWA
- Iowa Municipal Salaries and Fringe Benefits. (Periodical). 352.0072
- MURAL PAINTING AND DECORATION
- Delong, Lea Rosson. Catalog of New Deal Mural Projects in Iowa. 751.7309\*
- MURDER- IOWA - LONE TREE
- Brown, Bruce. Lone Tree: A True Story of Murder. 364.1523

MURRAY, ANDREW KEACHIE, 1813-1901  
 Shepherd, Eleanor Murray. Courtship Letters of Andrew Murray and Margaret Gordon, 1854.  
 929.2

MURRAY, MARGARET MARTIN GORDON, 1826-1904  
 Shepherd, Eleanor Murray. Courtship Letters of Andrew Murray and Margaret Gordon, 1854.  
 929.2

MUSCATINE (IOWA) -  
 Collins, Max Allan. Shroud for Aquarius. F

MUSCATINE (IOWA) - DESCRIPTION  
 Carlson, Jon. Muscatine: A Pictorial History. 977.768

MUSCATINE (IOWA) - HISTORY  
 Carlson, Jon. Muscatine: A Pictorial History. 977.768

MUSHROOMS - MIDDLE WEST  
 Huffman, Donald M., 1929- . Mushrooms and Other Fungi of the Midcontinental United States. 589.2223\*

MUSIC - ENCYCLOPEDIAS AND DICTIONARIES  
New Grove Dictionary of Music and Musicians. 780.3

MUSIC - HALLS (VARIETY-THEATERS, CABARETS, ETC.) - GREAT PLAINS  
Opera Houses of the Midwest. 725.822

MUSIC FESTIVALS  
Blue Grass Festival. (Video Recording). 781.642

MUSIC, IOWA  
Blue Grass Festival. (Video Recording). 781.642  
Dvorak's Iowa Expressions. (Video Recording).. 784.7977  
 Iowa Federation of Music Clubs. Musical Iowa 1838-1938: A Century of Music in Iowa.  
 780.9777  
Music Man. (Audiorecording). 792.6  
Music Man. (Videorecording). 792.6\*  
Selma Jam (Video Recording). 781.642  
 Willson, Meredith, 1902-1984. Music Man. (Audio Recording). 782.14  
 Willson, Meredith, 1902-1984. Music Man. (Libretto). 782.14\*

MUSICAL REVIEWS, COMEDIES, ETC.  
 Willson, Meredith, 1902-1984. Music Man. (Libretto). 782.14\*  
 Willson, Meredith, 1902-1984. Music Man. (Audio Recording). 782.14

MUSICAL REVUES, COMEDIES, ETC. - IOWA  
State Fair, or It Happened One Summer. (Videorecording).. 792.6\*

MUSICIANS - BIOGRAPHY  
 Baker, Theodore, 1851-1934. Baker's Biographical Dictionary of Musicians, 8th ed. 780.3

MUSICIANS - CORRESPONDENCE  
 Willson, Meredith, 1902-1984. And There I Stood With My Piccolo. 921

MUSICIANS - IOWA  
Des Moines Metro Opera Company. (Video Recording). 782.1  
Frankie Carle. (Video Recording). 784.48  
 Iowa Federation of Music Clubs. Musical Iowa 1838-1938: A Century of Music in Iowa.  
 780.9777

MUSICIANS - IOWA - BIOGRAPHY  
 Waller, Robert James. One Good Road is Enough: Essays by Robert James Waller. 814.54

MUSICIANS - IOWA - SHENANDOAH  
 Spies, Jerry. Phil & Don, Home Again. 920.71

MYSTERY AND DETECTIVE STORIES  
 Francis, Dorothy Brenner, 1926- . Warning. F

MYSTERY AND DETECTIVE STORIES  
 Holl, Kristi D., 1951- . Haunting of Cabin 13. F\*

NAMES, GEOGRAPHICAL - IOWA  
 Dilts, Harold E. From Ackley to Zwingle: The Origins of Iowa Place Names. 2nd Ed. 917.77\*  
 U.S. Geological Survey. Iowa Geographic Names: Alphabetical Finding Lists. 917.77\*  
 Vogel, Virgil J., 1918- . Iowa Place Names of Indian Origin. 917.77\*

NATIONAL FARMERS ORGANIZATION

Rowell, Willis. Mad as Hell: A Behind the Scenes Story of the NFO. 338.106

NATIONAL FARMERS UNION

Kennedy, Edward E. Fed and the Farmer. 353.81

White, Roland A. Milo Reno, Farmers Union Pioneer: The Story of a Man and a Movement. 630.6

NATURAL HISTORY - IOWA

Bland, Roger G. How to Know the Insects. 3rd ed. 595.7097\*

Iowa's Natural Heritage. 508.777\*

Living on the Edge. (Video Recording). 574.5

Madson, John. Stories From Under the Sky. 813.08

Mutel, Cornelia Fleischer. Fragile Giants: a Natural History of the Loess Hills. 508.777\*

Nature Walk with Sylvan T. Runkel. (Video Recording). 508.777

Seekers, The. (Video Recording) 574.909777

Seesaw Back and Forth, A. (Video Recording) 574.909777

Socrates On A Log. (Video Recording). 574.5

Solberg, Delores. We All Live on Earth: A Sketchbook. 508.777

Think Like a Diatom. (Video Recording). 589.4

Thompson, Janette R., 1960- . Prairies, Forests, and Wetlands: the Restoration of Natural Landscape Communities in Iowa. 333.73

Visit a Pond. (Video Recording). 597

Whitcomb, Selden Lincoln. Autumn Notes in Iowa. 917.77

Wolf, Robert C. Fossils of Iowa: Field Guide to Paleozoic Deposits. 560.9777\*

NATURAL HISTORY - IOWA, NORTHWEST

Parsons, John W. History of the Iowa Great Lakes Region. 508.777

NATURAL HISTORY - LOESS HILLS (IOWA AND MISSOURI) - EXHIBITIONS

Land of the Fragile Giants: Landscapes, Environments, and Peoples of the Loess Hills.. 977.7\*

NATURAL HISTORY - MISSISSIPPI RIVER

Madson, John. Up on the River. 574.5263

NATURALISTS

Seekers, The. (Video Recording) 574.909777

NEEDLEWORK - IOWA

Hayes, Diane. History in Cross-Stitch: An Iowa Album. 746.4

NEWSPAPERS

Lendt, David L. Demise of the Democracy: the Copperhead Press in Iowa, 1856-1870. 071.777

NEWSPAPERS - BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bibliography of Iowa Newspapers, 1836-1976. 016.9777

NEWSPAPERS - HISTORY

Bibliography of Iowa Newspapers, 1836-1976. 016.9777

Nichols, Ira Alfred. Forty Years of Rural Journalism in Iowa. 071.777

Petersen, William John, 1901- . Pageant of the Press, A Survey of 125 Years of Iowa Journalism, 1836-1961. 071.777

NICHOLS, HAROLD

Chapman, Mike, 1943- . Nick and the Cyclones. 796.812

NICHOLS, IRA ALFRED, 1869-

Nichols, Ira Alfred. Forty Years of Rural Journalism in Iowa. 071.777

NISHNABOTNA RIVER

Nishnabotna River, Part 1 and 2. (Video Recording). 917.777

NORTH HILL PARK (BURLINGTON, IOWA) - HISTORY

Haskell, Jonan. Our Park at the Top of the Hill, or the History of North Hill Park, North Hill, Burlington, Des Moines County, Iowa. 977.796

NORTHWESTERN COLLEGE (ORANGE CITY, IOWA) - HISTORY

DeJong, Gerald Francis, 1921- . From Strength to Strength. 378.777

NORWEGIAN AMERICANS - ANECDOTES, FACETIAE, SATIRE, ETC.

Rosheim, David L. Old Iowegian Legends. 977.722

NORWEGIANS - IOWA  
 Bergmann, Leola Marjorie (Nelson), 1912- . Americans from Norway. 325.73  
 Gilbert, Gustav, 1846-1930. Gustav Gilbert, Norwegian-American, His Life and Times, 1846-1930. 921  
 Leistad, Einar. Man with the White Horse. 921  
 Rosendahl, Peter Julius, 1878-1942. Han Ola of Han Per; More Han Ola of Han Per. 741.5973

NOUN, LOUISE ROSENFELD  
 Noun, Louise Rosenfield. Journey to Autonomy: A Memoir. 921

NUMISMATICS  
 Ferguson, Lewis K. Trade Tokens of Iowa. 737.3097

NURSERIES (HORTICULTURE)  
Pioneer Broadcasters: Recapturing Old-Time Radio in Shenandoah. (Video Recording). 384.54

OFFICE FURNITURE INDUSTRY - U.S. - HISTORY  
 Stanley, C. Maxwell and James H. Soltow. HON Story: A History of HON Industries, 1944-1985. 338.76

OKOBOJI (IOWA) - HISTORY  
 Hofsoner, Donavon. Prairie Oasis: the Railroads, Steamboats and Resorts of Iowa's Spirit Lake Country. 977.712

OKOBOJI LAKES (IOWA) - HISTORY  
 Jensen, Mary. Centennial Cruise on the Iowa Great Lakes. 977.7  
 Elston, Hattie P. White Men Follow After. 977.712

OLD CAPITOL (IOWA CITY, IOWA)  
 Belding, Robert E. Old Capitol's Ghosts. 977.7655  
 Shambaugh, Benjamin Franklin. Old Stone Capitol Remembers. 977.7655

OLD CAPITOL (IOWA CITY, IOWA) - CONSERVATION AND RESTORATION  
 Keyes, Margaret N., 1918- . Old Capitol: Portrait of an Iowa Landmark. 977.7655

OLIVER, HORACE S.  
 Oliver, Horace S. Boy Life Along the Burlington. 921  
 Oliver, Horace S. Spring in Autumn or the Hills of Home. 921

OMAHA INDIANS - BIOGRAPHY  
 Crary, Margaret, 1906- . Susette La Flesche: Voice of the Omaha Indians. 921

ONEOTA INDIANS (GREAT PLAINS)  
 McKusick, Marshall Bassford. Grant Oneota Village. 977.700497  
North American Indian Artifacts. (Filmstrip). 977.700497  
Oneota Longhouse People. (Motion Picture). 977.700497  
 Straffin, Dean Freeman. Kingston Oneota Site. 977.700497

ONERHEIM, MARGARET OTT - CHILDHOOD AND YOUTH  
 Onerheim, Margaret Ott. Threads of Memory: A Memoir of the 1920s. 977.7

OPERA  
Des Moines Metro Opera Company. (Video Recording). 782.1

ORGAN  
Tracker Organ at Iowa. (Audio Recording). 786.5

ORMANVILLE (IOWA) HISTORY  
 Wueschner, Silvano A. Ormanville: Life on the Iowa Frontier, 1850-1900. 977.7

ORPHAN TRAINS  
 Holt, Marilyn Irvin. Orphan Trains: Placing out in America. 362.732

ORPHANS  
 Schneider, Jacob G. Our Portion of Manna. 921

ORPHANS - FICTION  
 Magnuson, James. Orphan Train. F

ORPHANS - IOWA  
 Holt, Marilyn Irvin. Orphan Trains: Placing out in America. 362.732

ORR, JOHNNY  
 McGivern, Gene. Here's Johnny Orr. 921

OVERLAND JOURNEYS TO THE PACIFIC (U.S.) - FICTION  
 Taylor, Theodore. Walking Up a Rainbow. F

OWLS  
Owls of Iowa. (Video Recording). 598.9709

PACKING HOUSES - IOWA - WATERLOO - HISTORY  
 Eldridge, Mary Beth. Rath Packing Company Strike of 1948. 331.892

PAINTING

National Society of the Colonial Dames of America in the State of Iowa. Portraits of Americans, Made Before 1900 and Now Located in Iowa. 759.13

PAINTING - EXHIBITIONS  
 Corn, Wanda M. Grant Wood, the Regionalist Vision. 759.1777

PAINTING - IOWA  
 Corn, Wanda M. Grant Wood, the Regionalist Vision. 759.1777  
 Goldstein, Ernest. Grant Wood, American Gothic. 751.1\*  
Marvin D. Cone: American Tradition. 759.1777

PALMER FAMILY  
 Palmer, David D., 1906- . Palmers, A Pictorial Life Story. 920

PALMER HIGH SCHOOL (IOWA) - BASKETBALL - HISTORY  
 Holub, Terry. Palmer Basketball: the Alden Skinner Story. 796.32362

PALMER SCHOOL OF CHIROPRACTIC  
 Palmer, David D., 1906- . Palmers, A Pictorial Life Story. 920

PALMER, DANIEL DAVID, 1845-1913  
 Gielow, Vernon F. Old Dad Chiro. 921

PAPER MONEY  
 Oakes, Dean G. Iowa Obsolete Notes and Scrip. 332.4044

PARKER, LEONARD F. 1825-1911  
 Swisher, Jacob Armstrong, 1884- . Leonard F. Parker. 921

PARKS - IOWA  
 Pratt, Leroy G. Discovering Historic Iowa. Revised, bicentennial edition. 917.77

PARKS - IOWA - GUIDEBOOKS  
 Wolf, Robert Charles. Iowa's State Parks: Also Forests, Recreation Areas and Preserves. 917.77 \*

PELLA (IOWA) - HISTORY  
Pella Community, Iowa. 2 Vol. 977.783

PELLA (IOWA) - HISTORY - FICTION  
 Kooi, Muriel Byers. Path of Delft. F\*

PELLA (IOWA) - LANGUAGES  
 Webber, Philip E., 1944- . Pella Dutch, the Portrait of a Language and its use in One of Iowa's Ethnic Communities. 439.3

PELTON FAMILY.  
 Pelton, Beulah Meier, 1914- . We Belong to the Land: Memories of a Midwesterner. 977.7

PERFORMING ARTS - IOWA - DIRECTORIES  
Artists in Schools/Communities. 706

PETERSEN, CHRISTIAN 1884-1961  
 Wilson, Geraldine L. Christian Petersen, Sculptor. 730.973

PHARMACISTS - IOWA - HISTORY  
 Anderson, Lee. Iowa Pharmacy, 1880-1905: an Experiment in Professionalism. 615.409  
 Zopf, Louis. Iowa Pharmacy, A Century of Service: A Chronology of the Iowa Pharmacists Association, 1880-1980. 615.106

PHEASANT SHOOTING  
 Brown, Larry. From a Pheasant Hunter's Notebook. 799.2

PHOTOJOURNALISM - MIDDLE WEST - HISTORY - 20TH CENTURY  
 Ultang, Don. Holding the Moment: Mid-America at Mid-Century. 977

PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY - IOWA  
Iowa Geography. 917.77\*  
 Nelson, Herman L. Geography of Iowa. 917.77

PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED - BIOGRAPHY  
 Hearst, James Schell, 1900-1983. My Shadow Below Me. 921  
 Hearst, James Schell, 1900-1983. Time Like a Furrow; Essays by James Hearst. 814.52\*

PHYSICIANS - BIOGRAPHY  
 Hawkins, Cora Frear, 1887- . Buggies, Blizzards and Babies. 921

PHYSICIANS - IOWA - CEDAR FALLS - BIOGRAPHY  
 Barnett, S.W. Unseen Battles Of The Night. 921

PHYSICIANS - IOWA - FAIRFIELD - BIOGRAPHY  
 Welty, Susan Elizabeth Fulton. Dr. James Frederic Clarke: Man of Medicine and Merriment. 921

PIONEERS - FICTION  
 Sollitt, Kenneth Water, 1907- . Our Changing Lives. F

PITCHER, MILO  
Pitcher, Milo. My Heritage on Hominyridge. 921

PLANTS  
Great Plains Flora Association. Atlas of The Flora of the Great Plains 581.977

PLANTS, ORNAMENTAL - IOWA  
Olson, Jean E. Landscape Plants for Iowa. 715

PLUM GROVE FARM  
Charlton, Thomas H. Guide to the Exhibits, Plum Grove Farm, 1844-1943. 977.7655

POETRY - IOWA  
Weirich, Clotilde. Seasons Within and Without: Poems. 811

POETS - IOWA  
Weirich, Clotilde. Seasons Within and Without: Poems. 811

POLICE, STATE - IOWA  
Iowa State Patrol, 50th Anniversary Album, 1935-1980. 351.7409

POLITICAL SCIENCE - STUDY AND TEACHING - IOWA - IOWA CITY  
Ross, Russell Marion. Political Science at the University of Iowa (1859-1986): Its Association with the State Historical Society of Iowa. 351.777

POLITICIANS, IOWA - BIOGRAPHY  
Cumberland, William Henry, 1929- . Wallace M. Short: Iowa Rebel. 921

POLK COUNTY (IOWA) - HISTORY  
History of Des Moines and Polk County, Iowa. 2 volumes. 977.758  
History of Southeast Polk County Iowa. 977.758  
Porter, Will. Annals of Polk County, Iowa. 977.758

POLK COUNTY (IOWA) - HISTORY  
Pratt, LeRoy G. From Cabin to Capital: A Brief History of Des Moines and Polk County Iowa. 977.758

POLLUTION  
Less Means More...For The Future. (Video Recording). 628.5

POOR  
Burke, Rebecca A. Feminization of Poverty: Is This Happening in Iowa. 362.835

POPULAR MUSIC (U.S.)  
Waller, Robert James. 1939- . Ballads of Madison County. 781.9777

POPULATION FORECASTING - IOWA - STATISTICS  
Iowa Population Projections, Labor Force Projections. (Annual). 317.77

POPULISM - IOWA - HISTORY - 19TH CENTURY  
Ostler, Jeffrey. Prairie Populism: The Fate of Agrarian Radicalism in Kansas, Nebraska, and Iowa, 1880-1892. 320.978

POST-TRAUMATIC STRESS DISORDER  
Dee, Emily. Souls on Board: Responses to the United Flight 232 Tragedy. 616.85

POSTAL SERVICE - IOWA  
Ramsey, Guy Reed. Postmarked Iowa. 383.4209\*

POSTAL SERVICE - IOWA - HISTORY  
Leonardo, James S. From Military Express to Free Delivery: The Postal History of Des Moines, Iowa 1843-1873, Master's Thesis. 383.4977  
Mott, David C. Abandoned Towns, Villages and Post Offices of Iowa. 977.7\*  
Patera, Alan H. Iowa Post Offices 1833-1986. 383.49777



POTAWATOMI INDIANS

Clifton, James A. Prairie People, Continuity and Change in Potawatomi Indian Culture, 1665-1965. 977.700497

Edmunds, Russell David. Potawatomis, Keepers of the Fire. 977.700497

POWELSON, JULIA ANNE (BUELL), 1854-1925

Hueston, Ethel (Powelson), 1887- . Preacher's Wife. 921

POWERS, ELMER G.

Powers, Elmer, G. Years of Struggle: The Farm Diary of Elmer G. Powers, 1931-1936. 921

PRAIRIE CITY (IOWA) - SOCIAL LIFE AND CUSTOMS

Bauer, Douglas. Prairie City, Iowa; Three Seasons at Home. 977.7594

PRAIRIE PLANTS - IOWA

Shirley, Shirley. Restoring the Tallgrass Prairie: an Illustrated Manual for Iowa and the Upper Midwest. 635.9

PRAIRIE PLANTS - IOWA - IDENTIFICATION

Shirley, Shirley. Restoring the Tallgrass Prairie: an Illustrated Manual for Iowa and the Upper Midwest. 635.9

PRAIRIES - ECOLOGY - U.S.

Madson, John. Where the Sky Began: Land of the Tall Grass Prairie. Rev. Ed. 574.52643

PRAIRIES - IOWA

Iowa's Prairie Heritage. (Filmstrip). 551.4509\*

PRAIRIES - UNITED STATES

Madson, John. Where the Sky Began: Land of the Tall Grass Prairie. Rev. Ed. 574.52643

PRAIRIES - UNITED STATES - HISTORY

Madson, John. Where the Sky Began: Land of the Tall Grass Prairie. Rev. Ed. 574.52643

PREJUDICES

Eye of the Storm. (Video Recording). 177.50977

Peters, William. Class Divided. 177.50977

PRESIDENTS - U.S. - NOMINATION

Iowa Caucuses and the Presidential Nominating Process. 324.5

PRIMARIES - IOWA

Iowa Caucuses and the Presidential Nominating Process. 324.5

PRINTS, IOWA

Lasansky, Mauricio, 1914- . Lasansky: Printmaker. 769.924

PRISONERS

Fallon, Teresa. Hear Us! 810.8097

PRISONS - IOWA

Neese, Robert. Prison Exposures. 365.9777

PROJECTILE POINTS - IOWA

Morrow, Toby, 1960- . Iowa Projectile Points. 623.441\*

PROMISE CITY (IOWA)

Promise City. (Motion Picture). 330.9777

PSYCHICAL RESEARCH

Scott, Beth. Haunted Heartland. 133.1

PUBLIC SCHOOLS - IOWA

Iowa Association of School Boards. Iowa School Finance Law; A Guide to Understanding the School Foundation Plan. 344.07

Iowa Country School. (Video Recording). 371.1097

PUBLIC UTILITIES

Murray, John J. It Took All of Us: IE: 100 Years of Iowa Electric Light & Power Company. 363.6097

PUBLIC WELFARE - HISTORY

Hansen, Marcus Lee. Welfare Work in Iowa. 361.614

PUBLISHERS AND PUBLISHING - IOWA - DIRECTORIES

Shepherd, Stephen. 50 Iowa Markets for the Freelance Writer. 070.5209

QUAD CITIES (IOWA-ILLINOIS) - BIOGRAPHY

Profiles in Leadership. 920.077

Quad-City Sports Greats. 796.092

QUADRIPLEGICS - IOWA - DAVIS COUNTY - BIOGRAPHY

Wagler, David L. Through Deep Waters: A Father's Story of His Son's Tragic Accident. 921

QUAKER OATS COMPANY (CEDAR RAPIDS)

Williamson, Ellen. When We Went First Class. 920

QUICK, HERBERT, 1861-1925.  
 Quick, Herbert, 1861-1925. One Man's Life; An Autobiography. 921

RACE RELATIONS - IOWA - HISTORY  
 Hawthorne, Frances E. African Americans in Iowa: A Chronicle of Contributions, 1830-1992.  
 323.1196

RACISM  
Racism in Iowa. (Video Recording). 323.11

RADICALS AND RADICALISM - BIOGRAPHY  
 Langer, Elinor. Josephine Herbst: The Story She Could Never Tell. 921

RADIO BROADCASTING - IOWA - DUBUQUE  
 Kruse, Len. Unforgettable Radio: A Program Chronicle of WKBB, 1933-1941. 384.5453

RADIO STATIONS  
Pioneer Broadcasters: Recapturing Old-Time Radio in Shenandoah. (Video Recording). 384.54

RAGBRAI  
Wheel People. (Video Recording). 796.6

RAGBRAI - FICTION  
 Francis, Dorothy Brenner, 1926- . Warning. F

RAILROAD TRAVEL - UNITED STATES -  
We Took the Train. 625.1

RAILROADS  
 Hayes, William Edward. Iron Road to Empire: The History of the Rock Island Lines.  
 385.0657

RAILROADS - BIOGRAPHY  
 Larson, John Lauritz. Bonds of Enterprise: John Murray Forbes and Western Development in  
 America's Railway Age. 385.09777

RAILROADS - HISTORY  
 Grant, H. Roger, 1943- . Country Railroad Station in America. 385.314

RAILROADS - IOWA  
 Butts, Albert Parks, 1888- . Walter Willson and His Crooked Creek Railroad. 385.5097  
 Casey, Robert Joseph, 1890- . Pioneer Railroad: The Story of the Chicago & Northwestern  
 System. 385.0657  
 Derleth, August. Milwaukee Road: Its First 100 Years. 385.0657  
 Dietrich, Rob. Railroad Town. 977.7853  
 Donovan, Frank Pierce, 1909- . Mileposts on the Prairie: The Story of the M&StL Railway.  
 385.0657  
 Grant, H. Roger, 1943- . Corn Belt Route. 385  
 Grodinsky, Julius. Iowa Pool: A Study in Railroad Competition 1870-1884. 385.1097  
 Larson, John Lauritz. Bonds of Enterprise: John Murray Forbes and Western Development in  
 America's Railway Age. 385.09777  
 Olmsted, Robert P. Prairie Rails. 385.0657  
 Olmsted, Robert P. Rock Island Recollections. 385.0657  
 Overton, Richard C. Burlington Route: A History of the Burlington Lines. 385.0657  
 Pilmer, Louise R. Depots and Railroads of Warren County, Iowa. 385.09777  
 Rehder, Denny. Grass Between the Rails; The Waukon, Iowa Branch of the Milwaukee Road.  
 385.0657  
 Romelton, Jon Paul. History of the Decorah Branch of The Rock Island Railroad. 385.065  
 Stover, John F. History of the Illinois Central Railroad. 385.0657  
Tales of the Rails. (Video Recording). 385.0977  
 Tigges, John. Milwaukee Road Narrow Gauge: the Chicago, Bellevue, Cascade & Western:  
 Iowa's Slim Princess. 385.52

RAILROADS - IOWA - BIOGRAPHY  
 Johnson, Jack Thomas. Peter Anthony Dey. 921

RAILROADS - IOWA - HISTORY

Hofsomer, Donavon. Prairie Oasis: the Railroads, Steamboats and Resorts of Iowa's Spirit Lake Country. 977.712

RAILROADS - IOWA - MOINGONA - ACCIDENTS

San Souci, Robert D. Kate Shelley: Bound for Legend. 921\*

RAILROADS - MIDWEST

Tales of the Rails. (Video Recording). 385.0977

RAILROADS - POETRY

Iowa [map of Iowa] Blackie. Fall of the Chicago Great Western Railroad: and other Poems. 811

Iowa [map of Iowa] Blackie. My First Freight Train Ride: and other Poems. 811

RAILROADS - UNITED STATES - HISTORY

We Took the Train. 625.1

RAILROADS -TRAINS - FICTION

Wetterer, Margaret K. Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express. F\*

RAIN AND RAINFALL

Waite, Paul J. Iowa Rainfall Frequencies. 551.5781

RAPE VICTIMS - IOWA - BIOGRAPHY

Ziegenmeyer, Nancy with Larkin Warren. Taking Back My Life. 364.1532

RARE ANIMALS - IOWA

Iowa Association of Naturalists and Dan Cohen. Endangered Species in Iowa/Iowa Association of Naturalists. 333.95

RATH PACKING COMPANY - HISTORY

Eldridge, Mary Beth. Rath Packing Company Strike of 1948. 331.892

RAY, ROBERT D.

Bowermaster, Jon. Oral Biography of Robert D. Ray. 921

REAL ESTATE - MAPS - IOWA

Andreas, Alfred Theodore, 1839-1900. Illustrated Historical Atlas of the State of Iowa, 1875. 911.777\*

REAL ESTATE BUSINESS

Swierenga, Robert P. Pioneers and Profits: Land Speculation on the Iowa Frontier. 333.3309

RECREATIONAL VEHICLES

Winnebago Story: Our First Quarter Century 1958-1983. 629.226

REED, CECIL, 1913- .

Reed, Cecil, 1913- . Fly in the Buttermilk: the Life Story of Cecil Reed. 977.7

REED, DONNA, 1921-1986

Royce, Brenda Scott. Donna Reed: A Bio-bibliography. 012

REED, DONNA, 1921-1986 - BIBLIOGRAPHY

Royce, Brenda Scott. Donna Reed: A Bio-bibliography. 012

REGIONALISM IN ART - CATALOGS

Czestochowski, Joseph S. Marvin D. Cone: Art as Self-Portrait. 759.13

REID, LOREN DUDLEY, 1905- .

Reid, Loren Dudley, 1905- . Finally Its Friday: School and Work in Mid-America, 1921-1933. 921

RELIGIOUS ORDERS FOR WOMEN, CATHOLIC

Roth, Mary Augustine, Sister. Written in His Hands: The Sisters of Mercy of Cedar Rapids, Iowa 1885-1975. 255.92

RENO, MILO, 1866-1936.

White, Roland A. Milo Reno, Farmers Union Pioneer: The Story of a Man and a Movement. 630.6

REORGANIZED CHURCH OF JESUS CHRIST OF LATTER DAY SAINTS - HISTORY

Edwards, Paul M. Our Legacy of Faith: A Brief History of the Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints. 289.333

REORGANIZED CHURCH OF JESUS CHRIST OF LATTER DAY SAINTS - IOWA - HISTORY

Wilcox, Pearl. Roots of the Reorganized Latter Day Saints in Southern Iowa. 289.333

REPTILES

Reptiles and Amphibians of Iowa. (Sound Filmstrip). 597.6097

Visit a Pond. (Video Recording). 597

REPUBLICAN PARTY

Pelzer, Louis. Origin and Organization of the Republican Party in Iowa. 324.2777

REPUBLICAN PARTY (IOWA) - HISTORY - 19TH CENTURY

Cook, Robert J. Baptism of Fire: The Republican Party in Iowa, 1838-1878. 324.2777

RESTORATION ECOLOGY - IOWA  
 Shirley, Shirley. Restoring the Tallgrass Prairie: an Illustrated Manual for Iowa and the Upper Midwest. 635.9  
 Thompson, Janette R., 1960- . Prairies, Forests, and Wetlands: the Restoration of Natural Landscape Communities in Iowa. 333.73

RETIREMENT  
 Foster, Helen, 1912- . It's Hard to Look Graceful When You're Dragging Your Feet. 814.54

RINGLING BROTHERS  
 Cone, Molly. Ringling Brothers. 791.30922

RINGLING BROTHERS CIRCUS  
 Glendinning, Richard. Ringling Brothers: Circus Family. 791.3

RIVERS  
 Petersen, William John, 1901- . Iowa, the Rivers of Her Valleys. 977.7

ROADS  
Lincoln Highway, The. (Video Recording). 388.314  
Traveling Highway 6. (Video Recording). 917.77

ROADSIDE IMPROVEMENT  
Prairie Roadsides. (Motion Picture). 582.1309

ROBBERS AND OUTLAWS  
 Bonney, Edward, 1807-1864. Banditti of the Prairies, or the Murderer's Doom. 363.25  
 Croy, Homer, 1883- . Jesse James Was My Neighbor. 921  
 Ernst, John. Jesse James. 921

ROBINS  
Right In My Back Yard. (VideoRecording) 598.8

ROCK FALLS, IOWA - HISTORY  
 Wilkinson, John M., 1920- . Rock Bottom: an American Heartland Farm-Town and Family from Settlement through the Great Depression. 977.335220

ROCK ISLAND RAILROAD - HISTORY  
 Romelton, Jon Paul. History of the Decorah Branch of The Rock Island Railroad. 385.065

RUNNING - IOWA  
 Blackman, Paddy. Running Home. 796.42

RURAL AGED  
 Wilkinson, John M., 1920- . Rock Bottom: an American Heartland Farm-Town and Family from Settlement through the Great Depression. 977.335220

RURAL DEVELOPMENT - MIDDLE WEST - HISTORY - 20TH CENTURY  
 Goc, Michael. Where The Waters Flow: Fifty Years of Regional Development, 1941-1991. 637

RURAL ELECTRIFICATION - MIDDLE WEST - HISTORY  
 Goc, Michael J. Where the Waters Flow: a Half Century of Regional Development, 1941-1991. 637

RURAL FAMILIES - IOWA  
 Wilkinson, John M., 1920- . Rock Bottom: an American Heartland Farm-Town and Family from Settlement through the Great Depression. 977.335220

RURAL FAMILIES - IOWA - ECONOMIC CONDITIONS  
 Friedburger, Mark. Shake Out: Iowa Farm Families in the 1980s. 331.713

RURAL POOR - UNITED STATES  
 Davidson, Osha Gray. Broken Heartland: the Rise of America's Rural Ghetto. 331.763

## RURAL SCHOOLS

- Boyken, J. Clarine (Johnson). Echoes of Spring Valley. 371.0109  
Fargo, O. J. Early Iowa Education. 372.9777  
Fuller, Wayne Edison. Old Country School: The Story of Rural Education in the Middle West. 372.977  
Gruber, Donald M. Life and Times of One Room Country Schools. 372.9777  
Johnston, Carole Turner. Early Iowa Schoolhouses. 371.777

## RURAL SCHOOLS - IOWA

- Artley, Bob. Country School - Marion Number Seven. 370.19\*  
Baldwin, Bird Thomas, 1875-1928. Farm Children: An Investigation of Rural Child Life in Selected Areas of Iowa. 630.1

## RURAL WOMEN - IOWA - CASE STUDIES

- Fink, Deborah, 1944- . Open Country Iowa. 305.4

## RUSSELL, LILLIAN, 1861-1922

- Burke, John. Duet in Diamonds: The Flamboyant Saga of Lillian Russell and Diamond Jim Brady in America's Gilded Age. 921

## RUSTAD, JOYCE E.

- Rustad, Joyce E. Memories of a Small Boy in Northwood, Iowa, 1909-1924. 921

## SAFETY EDUCATION

- Iowa School Bus Safety Program. (Video Recording). 371.777

## SAINTS PETER AND PAUL CATHOLIC CHURCH (WEST BEND, IOWA) - HISTORY

- Hutchinson, Duane. Grotto Father: Artist Priest of the West Bend Grotto. 921

## SALAMANDERS - IOWA

- Christiansen, James. Salamanders and Frogs of Iowa. 597

## SAUK INDIANS

- Americans: Chief Black Hawk. (Motion Picture). 921  
Hagan, William Thomas. Sac and Fox Indians. 977.700497  
Hargrove, Jim. Story of the Black Hawk War. 973.562

## SAUK INDIANS - BIOGRAPHY

- Cunningham, Maggi. Black Hawk. 921\*  
Nichols, Roger L. Black Hawk and the Warrior's Path. 921\*  
Oppenheim, Joanne. Black Hawk: Frontier Warrior. 921

## SAWMILLS

- Swisher, Jacob Armstrong. Iowa: Land of Many Mills. 917.77

## SAYLORVILLE LAKE

- Saylorville - The Making of a Lake. (Filmstrip). 627.8097

## SAYRE, RUTH BUXTON

- McDonald, Julie Jensen, 1929- . Ruth Buxton Sayre: First Lady of the Farm. 921

## SCHOOL CHILDREN - TRANSPORTATION

- Iowa School Bus Safety Program. (Video Recording). 371.777

## SCHOOL SPORTS

- Enright, Jim. Only in Iowa, Where the High School Girl Athlete is Queen. 796.0977

## SCHOOLS - FICTION

- Hall, Lynn, 1937- . Where Have All the Tigers Gone. F\*

## SCHOOLS - IOWA - ANECDOTES

- Johnston, Carole Turner. Early Iowa Schoolhouses. 371.777

## SCOTTISH - IOWA

- Murray, Janette Stevenson, 1874- . Bonnie Iowa Farm Folk. 977.7  
Murray, Janette Stevenson, 1874- . Hurrah for Bonnie Iowa. 977.7

## SCOTTISH - IOWA - FICTION

- Wilson, Margaret, 1882-1973. Able McLaughlins. F\*

## SCULPTORS - IOWA

- Bliss, Patricia Lounsbury. Christian Petersen Remembered. 730.92  
Wilson, Geraldine L. Christian Petersen, Sculptor. 730.973

## SCULPTURE

- Claes Oldenburg's Crusoe Umbrella. (Video Recording). 735.23

## SEBERG, JEAN

- Richards, David. Played Out: The Jean Seberg Story. 921

## SERMONS

- Schmalenberger, Jerry L. Iowa Parables. 977.7

## SHADE TREES - IOWA

Van der Linden, Peter J., 1953- ., and Donald R. Farrar, 1941- . Forest and Shade Trees of Iowa. 2nd Ed. 582.1609\*

SHAMBAUGH, BENJAMIN FRANKLIN, 1871-1940  
State Historical Society of Iowa. Benjamin Franklin Shambaugh as Iowa Remembers Him, 1871-1940. 921

SHARP, ABIGAIL GARDINER, 1843-1921  
Lee, Lorenzo Porter. History of the Spirit Lake Massacre 8th March, 1857, and of Miss Abigail Gardiner's Three Month's Captivity Among the Indians. 977.7123  
Sharp, Abigail Gardner, 1843-1921. History of the Spirit Lake Massacre, and Captivity of Miss Abbie Gardner. 11th ed. 977.7123

SHELBY (IOWA) - DESCRIPTION - VIEWS - POETRY  
Pike, Edna May. Picture and the Pen. 811

SHELLEY, KATE  
Porter, Wesley. Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express. 398.2097\*  
San Souci, Robert D. Kate Shelley: Bound for Legend. 921\*

SHELLEY, KATE - FICTION  
Wetterer, Margaret K. Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express. F\*

SHENANDOAH (IOWA) - HISTORY  
Pioneer Broadcasters: Recapturing Old-Time Radio in Shenandoah. (Video Recording). 384.54

SHIRER, WILLIAM LAWRENCE, 1904-  
Shirer, William Lawrence, 1904- . 20th Century Journey: Vol 1, A Memoir of a Life and the Times: The Start 1904-1930. 921

SHORT STORIES, AMERICAN - IOWA  
Dark Iowa, Bright Iowa. 810.80777

SHORT, WALLACE MERTIN, 1866- 1953  
Cumberland, William Henry, 1929- . Wallace M. Short: Iowa Rebel. 921

SHRINES - IOWA  
West Bend Grotto. (Video Recording). 263.0427

SINGERS  
Des Moines Metro Opera Company. (Video Recording). 782.1

SIOUX CITY (IOWA) - DESCRIPTION - VIEWS  
Sorensen, Scott. Sioux City: A Pictorial History. 977.741

SIOUX CITY (IOWA) - FICTION  
Lottman, Eileen. She and I. F  
Martens, Lucille. Fun Is Where You Find It; Escapades of the Innocents. F

SIOUX CITY (IOWA) - HISTORY  
Dee, Emily. Souls on Board: Responses to the United Flight 232 Tragedy. 616.85  
Sorensen, Scott. Sioux City: A Pictorial History. 977.741

SIOUX CITY - FICTION  
Crary, Margaret, 1906- . Calico Ball. F\*

SIOUX COUNTY (IOWA) - HISTORY  
Nieuwenhuis, C. Nelson. Siouxland: A History of Sioux County, Iowa. 977.713

SIOUX COUNTY (IOWA) - POETRY  
Buning, Sietze. Style and Class. 811.54

SISTERS OF SAINT FRANCIS OF THE IMMACULATE CONCEPTION OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY (CLINTON, IOWA) - HISTORY  
Hoffmann, Mathias Martin and Sister Augusta Carrico. Franciscans under Fire: Twenty Nuns, A Girl and a Dog. 920

SKINNER, ALDEN  
Holub, Terry. Palmer Basketball: the Alden Skinner Story. 796.32362

SMITH, ROY C.  
 Smith, Roy C. I Wasn't Like the Cautious Man. 921

SNAKES - IOWA  
 Christiansen, James. Snakes of Iowa. 597.9

SOCIETY OF FRIENDS - HISTORY  
 Jones, Louis Thomas. Quakers of Iowa. 289.6777\*

SOFT SCULPTURE  
 Baldwin, Ed. Weepeople. 745.5922

SOIL CONSERVATION  
Iowa Conservationist. (Periodical). 639.9097\*  
Look to the Hills. (Video Recording). 574.5264  
Patterns of Progress. (Motion Picture). 631.49777

SOIL CONSERVATION - IOWA  
 Muhm, Don. Iowa Soil Conservation, 1939-1979. 333.76

SOLDIERS - IOWA - BIOGRAPHY  
 Rath, John, 1840-1914. Left for Dixie: the Civil War Diary of John Rath. 921

SOLDIERS - IOWA - DIARIES  
 Gantz, Jacob. Such are the Trials: The Civil War Diaries of Jacob Gantz. 921

SOUTH TAMA COMMUNITY HIGH SCHOOL  
Mesquakie Indian High School Art. 709.777

SOUTHERN IOWA RAILWAY  
 Weller, Peter. Remembering the Southern Iowa Railway. 388.4609

SPENCE, WILLIAM H., 1875-1936  
 Spence, Hartzell. Get Thee Behind Me. 921  
 Spence, Hartzell. One Foot in Heaven. 921

SPILLVILLE (IOWA) - HISTORY  
 Klimesh, Cyril M. They Came to This Place. 325.777

SPINNER FAMILY - FICTION  
 Martens, Lucille. Fun Is Where You Find It; Escapades of the Innocents. F

SPIRIT LAKE (IOWA) - HISTORY  
 Elston, Hattie P. White Men Follow After. 977.712  
 Hofsomer, Donavon. Prairie Oasis: the Railroads, Steamboats and Resorts of Iowa's Spirit Lake Country. 977.712

SPIRIT LAKE (IOWA) - MASSACRE, 1857  
 Kantor, MacKinlay, 1904-1977. Spirit Lake. F

SPIRIT LAKE MASSACRES - IOWA  
 Sharp, Abigail Gardner, 1843-1921. History of the Spirit Lake Massacre, and Captivity of Miss Abbie Gardner. 11th ed. 977.7123

SPORTS - BIOGRAPHY  
Quad-City Sports Greats. 796.092

SPORTS - IOWA  
 Bender, Jack. Gallery of Iowa Sports Heroes. 796  
 Carney, Clem, Compiler. You've Gotta Be Kidding - The Lighter Side of Coaching and Officiating. 796.0973  
 Turnbull, John E. Iowa Conference Story: Forty Years of Intercollegiate Sports, 1922 to 1961. 796.063777

SPRING VALLEY SCHOOLS (HAMILTON COUNTY, IOWA)  
 Boyken, J. Clarine (Johnson). Echoes of Spring Valley. 371.0109

ST. JOHN'S LUTHERAN CHURCH (DES MOINES)  
 Schmalenberger, Jerry L. Iowa Parables. 977.7  
 Schmalenberger, Jerry L. Iowa Psalms. 782.525

STANLEY C. MAXWELL (CLAUDE MAXWELL), 1904- .  
 Jensen, Ros. Max: A Biography of C. Maxwell Stanley, Engineer, Businessman, World Citizen. 921

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF IOWA

Ross, Russell Marion. Political Science at the University of Iowa (1859-1986): Its Association with the State Historical Society of Iowa. 351.777

STEAMBOAT LINES - IOWA - HISTORY

Hofsomer, Donavon. Prairie Oasis: the Railroads, Steamboats and Resorts of Iowa's Spirit Lake Country. 977.712

STEAMBOATS

Delta Queen. (Video Recording). 386.3

Petersen, William John, 1901- . Steamboating on the Upper Mississippi. 386.3097\*

Quick, Herbert, 1861-1925. Mississippi Steamboatin'. 386.3

Steamboat Bill. (Motion Picture). 398.22

STEGNER, WALLACE EARLE, 1909- .

Lewis, Merrill. Wallace Stegner. 921

STONG, PHILIP DUFFIELD, 1899-1957

Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957. If School Keeps. 921

STORYTELLING

Pat Coffie, Storyteller. (Video Recording). 027.6251

STRAWBERRY POINT (IOWA) - HISTORY

Remembrance of a Robbery. (Video Recording). 977.736

STREET RAILROADS - IOWA

Iowa Trolleys. 388.4609

Weller, Peter. Remembering the Southern Iowa Railway. 388.4609

STUDENTS - IOWA

Writings By Iowa Students. (Annual). 810.9777

SUCKOW, RUTH, 1892-1960.

Kissane, Leedice McAnnelly. Ruth Suckow. 921

Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960. Memoir. 921

SULLIVAN FAMILY

Sunseri, Alvin. Sullivan Family of Waterloo. 921\*

SUMMER RESORTS - IOWA - HISTORY

Hofsomer, Donavon. Prairie Oasis: the Railroads, Steamboats and Resorts of Iowa's Spirit Lake Country. 977.712

SUNDAY, BILLY, 1862-1935

Dorsett, Lyle W. Billy Sunday and the Redemption of Urban America. 921

Stocker, Fern Neal, 1917- . Billy Sunday, Baseball Preacher. 269.2

SUSTAINABLE AGRICULTURE - IOWA

Yoder, Rhonda Lou. Amish Agriculture in Iowa: Indigenous Knowledge for Sustainable Small-Farm Systems. 631.0977

TAX LIENS - IOWA

Swierenga, Robert P. Acres for Cents: Delinquent Tax Auctions in Frontier Iowa. 333.1609

TAX SALES - IOWA

Swierenga, Robert P. Acres for Cents: Delinquent Tax Auctions in Frontier Iowa. 333.1609

TEACHERS

Iowa Retired Teachers Association. Readin', `Ritin', `Rithmetic and Reminisclin'. 371.1097

TEACHERS - IOWA - ANECDOTES

Johnston, Carole Turner. Early Iowa Schoolhouses. 371.777

TEACHERS - IOWA - HISTORY

Comer, Fred R. Coming of Age: Teachers in Iowa, 1954 to 1993. 371.1

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Light to the Future. (Video Recording). 384

TERRACE HILL - DES MOINES (IOWA)

Goettsch, Scherrie. Terrace Hill: The Story of a House and the People Who Touched It. 977.758

Terrace Hill - an Iowan's Gift to Iowa. (Filmstrip). 725.1709

THEATER AND SOCIETY - IOWA

Glenn, George D. Opera Houses of Iowa. 725.822



THEATERS - IOWA

Opera Houses of the Midwest. 725.822

THEATERS - IOWA - HISTORY - 19TH CENTURY

Glenn, George D. Opera Houses of Iowa. 725.822

THEATERS - IOWA - STAGE SETTING AND SCENERY - HISTORY - 19TH CENTURY

Glenn, George D. Opera Houses of Iowa. 725.822

THOMPSON, ERA BELL

Thompson, Era Bell, 1907- . American Daughter. 921

TINKER, JOHN FREDERICK - TRIALS, LITIGATION, ETC.

Rappaport, Doreen. Tinker vs. Des Moines: Student Rights on Trial. 342.73

TOLEDO (IOWA) STATE JUVENILE HOME - DRAMA

Shimmer. (Video Recording). 812.54

TORNADOES - IOWA

Stanford, John L. Tornado: Accounts of Tornadoes in Iowa. 551.55\*

TORNADOES - IOWA - BELMOND

Jenison, Norma Jeanne. "Eyes" of the Storm. 977.7274

TOTH, SUSAN ALLEN

Toth, Susan Allen. Blooming: A Small-Town Girlhood. 977.7546

Toth, Susan Allen. Ivy Days: Making My Way Out East. 921

TRACK ATHLETICS

Drake Relays: Iowa's Athletic Classic. (Filmstrip; Video Recording). 796.42

TRACTORS

Aldrich, Darragh. Story of John Deere. 631.3

TRACTORS - HISTORY

Wendel, Charles H. Encyclopedia of American Farm Tractors. 631.37

Wendel, Charles H. Power in the Past: A History of Gasoline Engine and Tractor Builders in Iowa, 1890-1930. 631.37

TRADE-UNIONS - IOWA - HISTORY - 20TH CENTURY

Stromquist, Shelton, 1943- . Solidarity & Survival: an Oral History of Iowa Labor in the Twentieth Century. 331.809777

TRAFFIC ACCIDENT INVESTIGATION - IOWA - CASE STUDIES

Michaels, Leah S., 1953- . Twist of Fate: Death and Life in an American Family. 363.1

TRAILS - IOWA

Enjoy Iowa's Recreation Trails. 796.509

TRAMPS - IOWA

Leeflang, Gerald. American Travels of a Dutch Hobo, 1923-1926. 973.915

TRAMPS - POETRY

Iowa [map of Iowa] Blackie. Fall of the Chicago Great Western Railroad: and other Poems. 811

Iowa [map of Iowa] Blackie. My First Freight Train Ride: and other Poems. 811

TRAMPS - U.S. - BIOGRAPHY

Fox, Charles Elmer. Tales of an American Hobo. 305.568

TRAMPS - UNITED STATES - BIOGRAPHY

Graham, Maury. Tales of the Iron Road: My Life as King of the Hobos. 921

TRANSPORTATION

From Here to There. (Video Recording). 380.5097\*

Jensen, Hazel. Early Iowa Transportation. 380.5097\*

TRANSPORTATION - IOWA - BIBLIOGRAPHY

Thompson, W. H. Transportation in Iowa, 1846-1980. 016.3805

TRANSPORTATION - IOWA - HISTORY

Thompson, William H., 1909- . Transportation in Iowa: a Historical Summary. 380.5097\*

TRAVELERS, IOWA

Young, Elisabeth Larsh. Family Afoot. 910.4

TREASURE-TROVE - IOWA - HISTORY - ANECDOTES

Laird, Charlton Grant. Iowa's Legends of Buried Treasure. 813.08

TREASURE-TROVE - IOWA - HISTORY - ANECDOTES, ETC.

Laird, Charlton Grant, 1901- . Iowa Legends of Buried Treasure. 977.7

TREASURE-TROVE - MISSISSIPPI RIVER VALLEY

Bell, Netha. Lost and Buried Treasure of the Mississippi River. 813.08

TREES

Ryder, Joanne. Illustrated by Michael Hays. Hello Tree! 582

TREES - IOWA  
 Kelly, Patrick. Iowa Trees. 582.1609  
 Van der Linden, Peter J., 1953- ., and Donald R. Farrar, 1941- . Forest and Shade Trees of Iowa. 2nd Ed. 582.1609\*

TREES - MIDWEST  
Natures Heartland Series. (Video Recording). 508.777

TRUEBLOOD, DAVID ELTON, 1900- .  
 Trueblood, David Elton, 1900- . Place to Stand. 921

TUGBOATS  
 Petersen, William John, 1901- . Towboating on the Mississippi. 386.3097

TURTLES - IOWA  
 Christiansen, James. Lizards and Turtles of Iowa. 597.9

U.S. ARMY - IOWA INFANTRY REGIMENT, 1ST (1861) - BIOGRAPHY  
 Ware, Eugene Fitch, 1841-1911. Lyon Campaign and History of the 1st Iowa Infantry, 1861. 973.7

U.S. - DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL  
 Williamson, Ellen. When We Went First Class. 920

U.S. - EXPLORING EXPEDITIONS  
"We Proceeded On...": The Expedition of Lewis and Clark. (Video Recording). 917.3

U.S. - HISTORIC BUILDINGS, ETC.  
 Grant, H. Roger, 1943- . Country Railroad Station in America. 385.314

U.S. - HISTORY - CIVIL WAR, 1861-1865  
 Jones, Robert Huhn. Civil War in the Northwest: Nebraska, Wisconsin, Iowa, Minnesota, and the Dakotas. 973.7

U.S. - HISTORY - CIVIL WAR, 1861-1865 - REGIMENTAL HISTORIES - IOWA INFANTRY - 22ND  
 Jones, Samuel Calvin, 1838-1932. Reminiscences of the Twenty-Second Iowa Volunteer Infantry. 973.7

U.S. - POLITICS AND GOVERNMENT  
Politics. (Video Recording). 353

U.S. - POLITICS AND GOVERNMENT - CARTOONS AND CARICATURES  
 Miller, Frank, 1925-1983. Frank Miller Cartoons As Commentary: Three Decades at the Register. 741.5977

U.S. - RURAL CONDITIONS  
 Soth, Lauren. Farm Policy Game: Play by Play. 353.81

U.S. - SOCIAL LIFE AND CUSTOMS - 1918-1945  
 Williamson, Ellen. When We Went First Class. 920

U.S. ARMY, CALVARY, 1ST  
 Pelzer, Louis, 1879-1946. Marches of the Dragoons in the Mississippi Valley. 977.02

U.S. SUPREME COURT  
 Gregory, Charles Noble. Samuel Freeman Miller. 921

UNDERGROUND RAILROAD  
Iowa's Underground Railroad (Filmstrip, Video Recording.) 326

UNDERGROUND RAILROAD  
 Noble, Glenn. John Brown and the Jim Lane Trail. 973.68  
 Todd, John. Early Settlement and Growth of Western Iowa or Reminiscences. 977.7

UNDERTAKERS AND UNDERTAKING  
 DeJong, Dorothy. Century of Service, 100 Years of History Iowa Funeral Directors Association. 363.7509

UNITARIAN UNIVERSALIST CHURCHES - GREAT PLAINS - CLERGY - BIOGRAPHY  
 Tucker, Cynthia Grant. Prophetic Sisterhood: Liberal Women Ministers of the Frontier, 1880-1930. 289.10917

UNITED METHODIST CHURCH - IOWA  
 Gallaher, Ruth Augusta. Century of Methodism in Iowa. 287.6777  
 Nye, John. Between the Rivers. 287.6777

UNITED MINE WORKERS OF AMERICA - HISTORY  
 Dubofsky, Melvyn. John L. Lewis. Abridged edition. 921

UNITED STATES - HISTORY - 1919-1933 - BIBLIOGRAPHY  
 Burns, Richard Dean. Herbert Hoover: A Bibliography of His Times and Presidency.  
 016.9739

UNITED STATES - RURAL CONDITIONS  
 Davidson, Osha Gray. Broken Heartland: the Rise of America's Rural Ghetto. 331.763

UNITED STATES ARMY INFANTRY REGIMENT, 168TH  
History and Contribution to American Democracy of Volunteer Citizen Soldiers of Southwest  
 Iowa, 1930-1945. 940.5

UNITED STATES. ARMY. IOWA CAVALRY REGIMENT. 4TH (1861-1865) - BIOGRAPHY  
 Gantz, Jacob. Such are the Trials: The Civil War Diaries of Jacob Gantz. 921

UNITED STATES. ARMY. IOWA INFANTRY REGIMENT, 12TH (1861-65)  
 Clark, Charles B. University Recruits: Company C, 12th Iowa Infantry Regiment, U.S.A.,  
 1861-1866. 973.7

UNITED STATES. ARMY. 113TH CALVARY GROUP  
 Eagen, William E. Man on the Red Horse. 940.5412

UNITED STATES. ARMY. IOWA INFANTRY REGIMENT, 31ST (1862-1865). COMPANY B  
 Rath, John, 1840-1914. Left for Dixie: the Civil War Diary of John Rath. 921

UNIVERSAL PRODUCING COMPANY, FAIRFIELD  
 Eckey, Lorelei F. 1,001 Broadways. 792.0222

UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES - IOWA-STORM LAKE - HISTORY  
 Cumberland, William Henry, 1929- . History of Buena Vista College. 2nd edition. 378.777

UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGES - IOWA - IOWA CITY - HISTORY  
 Persons, Stow, 1913- . University of Iowa in the Twentieth Century: An Institutional History.  
 378.777

UNIVERSITY OF IOWA  
 Kielkopf, Mike. How 'Bout Them Hawkeye Fans! 796.3097  
 Ross, Russell Marion. Political Science at the University of Iowa (1859-1986): Its Association  
 with the State Historical Society of Iowa. 351.777

UNIVERSITY OF IOWA - ANECDOTES, FACETIAE, SATIRE, ETC.  
 Reed, Dan. Iowa vs. Iowa State Joke Feud. 817

UNIVERSITY OF IOWA - BUILDINGS - CONSERVATION AND RESTORATION  
 Keyes, Margaret N., 1918- . Old Capitol: Portrait of an Iowa Landmark. 977.7655

UNIVERSITY OF IOWA - FOOTBALL  
 Couppee, Al. One Magic Year 1939: an Ironman Remembers. 796.332  
 Fisher, Scott M. Ironmen. 796.332  
 Grady, Al. 25 Years with the Fighting Hawkeyes: Fourth Quarter, 1964-1989. 796.332

UNIVERSITY OF IOWA - FOOTBALL - HISTORY  
 Bright, Chuck. University of Iowa Football: The Hawkeyes. 796.3326

UNIVERSITY OF IOWA - FOOTBALL - HISTORY  
 Chapman, Brian. Evy and the Hawkeyes: The Golden Years of Hawkeye Football. 796.3326  
 Kinnick, Nile Clarke, 1918-1943. Hero Perished: the Diary and Selected Letters of Nile  
 Kinnick. 921  
 Stump, D. W. Kinnick, the Man and the Legend. 921\*

UNIVERSITY OF IOWA - HISTORY  
 Gerber, John C. Pictorial History of the University of Iowa. 378.777  
 Persons, Stow, 1913- . University of Iowa in the Twentieth Century: An Institutional History.  
 378.777  
 Rogers, Earl M. Bibliography of the History of The University of Iowa, 1847-1978. 016.3789

UNIVERSITY OF IOWA - MISCELLANEA  
 Roalson, Louise. On Iowa: A University and Its People. 641.59777

UNIVERSITY OF IOWA - PICTORIAL WORKS  
 Richardson, Jim, 1947- . University of Iowa. 378.777

UNIVERSITY OF IOWA - WRESTLING - FICTION  
 Berryhill, Clint. Take a Chance on Me. F

UNIVERSITY OF IOWA - WRESTLING - HISTORY  
 Banach, Lou. New Breed: Living Iowa Wrestling. 796.812

Gable, Dan. Conditioning for Wrestling: the Iowa Way. 796.812

UNIVERSITY OF IOWA. SCHOOL OF RELIGION  
 Bach, Marcus Louis. Of Faith and Learning: The Story of the School of Religion at the State University of Iowa. 207.777

UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN IOWA  
 Hart, Irving H. First 75 Years. 378.777

UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN IOWA - HISTORY  
 Lang, William C. Century of Leadership and Service and Service: Iowa State Normal School 1876-1909, Iowa State Teachers College 1909-1961, State College of Iowa 1961-1967, University of Northern Iowa 1967-. 378.777

UPPER IOWA RIVER  
 Knudson, George E. Guide To The Upper Iowa River. 917.773  
 Knudson, George E. Upper Iowa River. (Filmstrip). 917.773  
Upper Iowa River, Part 1 and 2. (Video Recording). 917.773

UPPER IOWA UNIVERSITY - STUDENTS - HISTORY  
 Clark, Charles B. University Recruits: Company C, 12th Iowa Infantry Regiment, U.S.A., 1861-1866. 973.7

UPPER IOWA UNIVERSITY, FAYETTE (IOWA)  
 Breckner, Fred. Upper Iowa University: Doc Dorman's Peacocks. 796.077

UTOPIAN SOCIALISM - UNITED STATES - HISTORY - 19TH CENTURY  
 Gauthier, Paul. S. Quest for Utopia: The Icarians of Adams County. 335.9777

VAN ALLEN, JAMES, 1914- .  
Van Allen Radiation Belts: Exploring in Space. (Motion Picture). 538.767

VAN VECHTEN, CARL, 1880-1964  
 Kellner, Bruce. Carl Van Vechten and the Irreverent Decades. 921

VETERANS - IOWA - FICTION  
 Miller, Merle 1919- . That Winter. F\*

VETERINARY MEDICINE - BIOGRAPHY  
 Sutcliffe, John W. Memories of an Iowa Veterinarian. 636.089

VIETNAMESE CONFLICT, 1961-1975 - FICTION  
 Talbert, Marc, 1953- . Purple Heart. F\*

VIETNAMESE CONFLICT, 1961-1975 - PROTEST MOVEMENTS  
 Bryan, Courtland Dixon Barnes. Friendly Fire. 322.44

VULTURES  
Nest. (Video Recording). 598.916

WAGES  
 Iowa State Printing Board. Salary Book. (Annual). 352.0072

WAGLER, TITUS  
 Wagler, David L. Through Deep Waters: A Father's Story of His Son's Tragic Accident. 921

WALKING - IOWA  
 Blackman, Paddy. Running Home. 796.42

WALLACE FAMILY  
 Lord, Russell. Henry Wallace of Iowa. 920

WALLACE, HENRY AGARD, 1888-1965  
 Schapsmeier, Edward Lewis, 1927- . Henry A. Wallace of Iowa: The Agrarian Years, 1910-1940; Prophet in Politics: Henry Wallace and the War Years, 1940-1965. 921

WALLACE, HENRY W., 1836-1916  
 Wallace, Henry W. , 1836-1916. Uncle Henry's Own Story. 921

WALLER, ROBERT 1939- . - JOURNEYS  
 Waller, Robert James. One Good Road is Enough: Essays by Robert James Waller. 814.54

WALLER, ROBERT, 1939- . - FRIENDS AND ASSOCIATES  
 Waller, Robert James. One Good Road is Enough: Essays by Robert James Waller. 814.54

WALTZES  
 Waller, Robert James. 1939- . Ballads of Madison County. 781.9777

WARREN COUNTY (IOWA) - HISTORY  
 Pilmer, Louise R. Depots and Railroads of Warren County, Iowa. 385.09777

WASTE PRODUCTS  
Less Means More...For The Future. (Video Recording). 628.5

WATER BIRDS  
 Musgrove, Jack W. Waterfowl in Iowa. 598.2977\*

WATER RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT

Iowa's Precious Water. (Motion Picture). 333.9109

WATERLOO (IOWA) - BIOGRAPHY  
 Sunseri, Alvin. Sullivan Family of Waterloo. 921\*

WATERLOO (IOWA) - DESCRIPTION  
 Corwin, Margaret. Waterloo: A Pictorial History. 977.737

WATERLOO (IOWA) - HISTORY  
 Corwin, Margaret. Waterloo: A Pictorial History. 977.737

WATERLOO (IOWA) - MUSEUMS  
 National Bank of Waterloo. Artists of Iowa Collection. 708.1777

WAUCOMA (IOWA) - RURAL CONDITIONS - PICTORIAL WORKS  
 Schwartz, Dona. Waucoma Twilight: Generations of the Farm. 307.72

WAVERLY (IOWA) - DESCRIPTION  
 Ecker, Robert O. No Greener Pastures. 921

WAYFARING LIFE - POETRY  
 Iowa [map of Iowa] Blackie. Fall of the Chicago Great Western Railroad: and other Poems. 811  
 Iowa [map of Iowa] Blackie. My First Freight Train Ride: and other Poems. 811

WAYNE, JOHN, 1907-1979  
 Riffin, Judith M. John Wayne: A Bio-Bibliography. 012

WEARIN FAMILY  
 Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- . Place for Living: The Biography of an Iowa Farm. 920

WEARIN, OTHA DONNER, 1903- .  
 Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- . Country Roads to Washington. 921  
 Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- . Place for Living: The Biography of an Iowa Farm. 920

WEAVER, JAMES BAIRD, 1883-1912  
 Haynes, Frederick Emory. James Baird Weaver. 921

WEIR, SUSAN STEVER WYATT  
 Robbins, Vesta O. No Coward Soul. 921\*

WEST (U.S.)  
 Cornstock, Loring Samuel. Journal of Travels Across the Plains in the Year 1855. 978.02

WEST BEND (IOWA)  
West Bend Grotto. (Video Recording). 263.0427

WEST, J. BERNARD, 1913(?) -1983.  
 West, J. Bernard, 1913(?) -1983. Upstairs at the White House, My Life with the First Ladies. 921

WILD FLOWERS  
Natures Heartland Series. (Video Recording). 508.777  
Prairie Roadsides. (Motion Picture). 582.1309  
Prairie Seasons. (Motion Picture). 582.1309  
 Runkel, Sylvan T. Wildflowers of Iowa Woodlands. 582.1309\*  
Spring and Fall Wildflowers. (Filmstrip). 582.1309  
Spring in the Woodland. (Motion Picture). 582.1309

WILD FLOWERS - MIDDLE WEST  
 Runkel, Sylvan T. Wildflowers of Tallgrass Prairie. The Upper Midwest. 582.1309\*

WILDER, LAURA INGALLS, 1867-1957  
 Anderson, William, 1952- . Laura Ingalls Wilder: A Biography. 921\*  
Laura Ingalls Wilder's Burr Oak, Iowa. 813.52  
 Lichty, Irene V. Ingalls Family from Plum Creek to Walnut Grove via Burr Oak, Iowa. 921

WILDER, LAURA INGALLS, 1867-1957 - BIOGRAPHY  
     Anderson, William, 1952- . Laura Ingalls Wilder: The Iowa Story. 921

WILDER, LAURA INGALLS, 1867-1957 - FICTION  
     Wilder, Laura Ingalls, 1867-1957. Little House Sampler. F\*

WILDLIFE - CONSERVATION  
     Endangered Species and the Bald Eagle. (Video Recording). 598.91  
     Iowa Conservationist. (Periodical). 639.9097\*  
     Wildlife Telemetry Studies. (Video Recording). 639.9097

WILDLIFE - LYON COUNTY  
     Biological Foray to Lyon County and Sioux County. (Video Recording). 591.5097

WILDLIFE - SIOUX COUNTY  
     Biological Foray to Lyon County and Sioux County. (Video Recording). 591.5097

WILDLIFE ART - IOWA  
     Worthen, Amy. Prints of J. N. Darling. 2nd edition. 769.777

WILDLIFE CONSERVATION  
     Ding Darling, Aldo Leopold, and Wood Ducks. (Video Recording). 333.7209

WILDLIFE CONSERVATION - CARICATURES AND CARTOONS  
     Darling, Jay Norwood, 1876-1962. J.N. "Ding" Darling's Conservation and Wildlife Cartoons. 741.5

WILKINSON, JOHN M., 1920- .  
     Wilkinson, John M., 1920- . Rock Bottom: an American Heartland Farm-Town and Family from Settlement through the Great Depression. 977.335220

WILLSON, MEREDITH, 1902-1984  
     Willson, Meredith, 1902-1984. And There I Stood With My Piccolo. 921  
     Willson, Meredith, 1902-1984. But He Doesn't Know the Territory. 782.14

WILLSON, WALTER, CO., 1824-1900  
     Butts, Albert Parks, 1888- . Walter Willson and His Crooked Creek Railroad. 385.5097

WINDS  
     Toops, Stanley. Winds Over Iowa. 551.518

WINNEBAGO (IOWA) - HISTORY - FICTION  
     Bissell, Richard Pike, 1913-1977. Julia Harrington. F\*

WINNEBAGO INDUSTRIES - HISTORY  
     Winnebago Story: Our First Quarter Century 1958-1983. 629.226

WINSLOW (IOWA) - HISTORY  
     Childs, Marquis William, 1903- . Mighty Mississippi: Biography of a River. 977.767

WIRT, MILDRED AUGUSTINE, 1905- .  
     Plunkett-Powell, Karen. Nancy Drew Scrapbook. 813.52220

WIT AND HUMOR  
     Thornberg, Edward. Iowa vs. Minnesota Joke Feud. 817.0977

WITCHES - FICTION  
     Hall, Lynn. Dagmar Schultz and the Powers of Darkness. F

WITTENMEYER, ANNIE, 1827-1900  
     Sillanpa, Tom. Annie Wittenmeyer, God's Angel: One of America's "First" Ladies from Keokuk Iowa; Historical Biography of a Christian Heroine. 921

WOMEN  
     Covered Wagon Women: Diaries and Letters from the Western Trails, 1840-1890. 920

WOMEN - FICTION  
     McDonald, Julie Jensen, 1929- . Amalie's Story. F\*

WOMEN - CIVIL RIGHTS  
     Iowa Equal Rights Amendment. (Video Recording). 323.34  
     Iowoman. (Periodical). 323.3409\*

WOMEN - EMPLOYMENT  
     Iowa Women at Work. 331.4097

WOMEN - HISTORY  
     Riley, Glenda, 1938- . Women And Indians On The Frontier, 1825-1915. 978.02\*

## WOMEN - IOWA

- Bennett, Mary. It's A Woman's War Too. (Video Recording). 940.53  
Bloomer, Dexter C., 1820-1900. Life and Writings of Amelia Bloomer. 921\*  
Burke, Rebecca A. Feminization of Poverty: Is This Happening in Iowa. 362.835  
Fallon, Teresa. Hear Us! 810.8097  
Gallaher, Ruth Augusta. Legal and Political Status of Women in Iowa, An Historical Account of the Rights of Women in Iowa from 1838-1918. 323.3409  
Iowa Equal Rights Amendment. (Video Recording). 323.34  
Iowa Woman. (Periodical). 323.3409\*  
Iowa Women at Work. 331.4097  
lowoman. (Periodical). 323.3409\*  
Noun, Louise R. Strong-Minded Women: The Emergence of the Woman-Suffrage Movement in Iowa. 324.3\*  
Parker, George Frederick. Iowa Pioneer Foundations. 977.7  
Status of Women in Higher Education, 1963-1972. 378.12

## WOMEN - IOWA - BIOGRAPHY

- Garrison, Raymond E. Goodbye My Keokuk Lady. 921  
Hanft, Ethel W. Nattrass. Outstanding Iowa Women, Past and Present. 920\*  
Hanft, Ethel W. Nattrass. Remarkable Iowa Women. 920\*  
Iowa Women's Hall of Fame. 920\*  
McDonald, Julie Jensen, 1929- . Ruth Buxton Sayre: First Lady of the Farm. 921  
Noun, Louise Rosenfield. Journey to Autonomy: A Memoir. 921  
Sillanpa, Tom. Annie Wittenmeyer, God's Angel: One of America's "First" Ladies from Keokuk Iowa; Historical Biography of a Christian Heroine. 921

## WOMEN - IOWA - CASE STUDIES

- Fink, Deborah, 1944- . Open Country Iowa. 305.4

## WOMEN - IOWA - DIARIES

- Huftalen, Sarah Gillespie, 1873-1952. All Will Yet Be Well: the Diary of Sarah Gillespie Huftalen, 1873-1952. 977.7

## WOMEN - IOWA - HISTORY

- Gillespie, Emily Hawley, 1838-1888. "A Secret to be Buried": the Diary and Life of Emily Hawley Gillespie, 1859-1888. 921\*  
Riley, Glenda, 1938- . Place to Grow: Women in the American West. 920

## WOMEN - IOWA - PICTORIAL WORKS

- Liffring-Zug, Joan Louise, 1929- . Women, Nineteen Fifty-Seven to Nineteen Seventy-Five. 305.4097\*

## WOMEN - IOWA - SOCIAL CONDITIONS

- Huftalen, Sarah Gillespie, 1873-1952. All Will Yet Be Well: the Diary of Sarah Gillespie Huftalen, 1873-1952. 977.7

## WOMEN - IOWA HISTORY

- Larsen, Beverly. Brave Ones. 920

## WOMEN - SUFFRAGE

- Bloomer, Dexter C., 1820-1900. Life and Writings of Amelia Bloomer. 921\*  
Gallaher, Ruth Augusta. Legal and Political Status of Women in Iowa, An Historical Account of the Rights of Women in Iowa from 1838-1918. 323.3409  
Noun, Louise R. Strong-Minded Women: The Emergence of the Woman-Suffrage Movement in Iowa. 324.3\*

## WOMEN - SUFFRAGE - UNITED STATES

- Van Voris, Jacqueline. Carrie Chapman Catt: a Public Life. 921\*

## WOMEN - WEST (U.S.) - HISTORY

- Riley, Glenda, 1938- . Place to Grow: Women in the American West. 920

## WOMEN CLERGY - GREAT PLAINS - BIOGRAPHY

- Tucker, Cynthia Grant. Prophetic Sisterhood: Liberal Women Ministers of the Frontier, 1880-1930. 289.10917

## WOMEN IN POLITICS - UNITED STATES - BIOGRAPHY

- Van Voris, Jacqueline. Carrie Chapman Catt: a Public Life. 921\*

## WOMEN IN SPORTS

- Enright, Jim. Only in Iowa, Where the High School Girl Athlete is Queen. 796.0977

## WOMEN PIONEERS - IOWA - HISTORY

- Riley, Glenda, 1938- . Frontierswomen: The Iowa Experience. 920\*

## WOMEN POLITICAL ACTIVITIES - IOWA - BIOGRAPHY

More Strong Minded Women: Iowa Feminists Tell Their Stories. 920\*  
 WOMEN SOCIAL REFORMERS - BIOGRAPHY  
More Strong Minded Women: Iowa Feminists Tell Their Stories. 920\*  
 WOMEN TEACHERS - IOWA - BIOGRAPHY  
 Cordier, Mary Hurlbut. Schoolwomen of the Prairies and Plains: Personal Narratives from Iowa, Kansas and Nebraska, 1860's-1920's. 371.10092  
 WOMEN TEACHERS - MIDDLE WEST - SOCIAL CONDITIONS  
 Cordier, Mary Hurlbut. Schoolwomen of the Prairies and Plains: Personal Narratives from Iowa, Kansas and Nebraska, 1860's-1920's. 371.10092  
 WOMEN'S ARMY CORPS - FICTION  
 Anderson, Betty Baxter. Julia Brent of a WAAC, A Career Story for Older Girls. F  
 Bailey, Bernadine Freeman, 1901- . Youngest WAAC. F  
 WOOD, GRANT, 1892-1942  
 Bauske, Clay R. Stone City: A Study of the Economic and Cultural History of a Community. (Motion Picture). 759.1777  
 Brown, Hazel E., 1893- . Grant Wood and Marvin Cone, Artists of an Era. 920  
 Corn, Wanda M. Grant Wood, the Regionalist Vision. 759.1777  
 Czestochowski, Joseph S. John Stuart Curry and Grant Wood: A Portrait of Rural America. 759.177  
 Delong, Lea Rosson. Catalog of New Deal Mural Projects in Iowa. 751.7309\*  
 Dennis, James M. Grant Wood: A Study in American Art and Culture. 759.1777  
Door in Turner Alley. (Motion Picture). 759.1777  
 Garwood, Darrell. Artist in Iowa; A Life of Grant Wood. 921\*  
 Goldstein, Ernest. Grant Wood, American Gothic. 751.1\*  
Grant Wood. (Video Recording). 921  
 Wood, Grant, 1892-1942. This is Grant Wood Country. 759.1777  
 WOOD, GRANT, 1892-1942 - CATALOGS  
 Czestochowski, Joseph S. Marvin D. Cone and Grant Wood: an American Tradition. 759.13  
 WORLD WAR, 1914-1918  
 Hansen, Marcus Lee. Welfare Work in Iowa. 361.614  
 WORLD WAR, 1914-1918 - REGIMENTAL HISTORIES  
 Taber, John Huddleston, 1896- . Story of the 168th Infantry. 940.37  
 WORLD WAR, 1939-1945 - FICTION  
 Hotle, Charles C. Hired Hand. F  
 WORLD WAR, 1939-1945 - IOWA  
 Eagen, William E. Man on the Red Horse. 940.5412  
 WORLD WAR, 1939-1945 - PERSONAL NARRATIVES, AMERICAN  
 Green, Milo L. Brickbats from F Company and Other Choice Memorabilia Selections. 940.5412  
 WORLD WAR, 1939-1945 - WOMEN  
 Bennett, Mary. It's A Woman's War Too. (Video Recording). 940.53  
 WRESTLERS - IOWA - BIOGRAPHY  
 Chapman, Mike, 1943- . Frank Gotch: World's Greatest Wrestler. 796.812  
 WRESTLING  
 Holland, Steve. Talkin' Dan Gable. 921  
 Smith, Russ L. Legend of Dan Gable: "The" Wrestler. 921  
 WRESTLING - FICTION  
 Berryhill, Clint. Take a Chance on Me. F  
 WRESTLING - HISTORY  
 Chapman, Mike, 1943- . Frank Gotch: World's Greatest Wrestler. 796.812  
 Chapman, Mike, 1943- . From Gotch to Gable; A History of Wrestling in Iowa. 796.812



WRESTLING - UNITED STATES

Chapman, Mike, 1943- . Nick and the Cyclones. 796.812

YOUNG BEAR, RAY A.

Young Bear, Ray A. Black Eagle Child: the Facepaint Narratives. 811.54\*

YOUNG, ELISABETH LARSH

Young, Elisabeth Larsh. Family Afoot. 910.4

YOUNG, JAMES W. - FAMILY

Bauer, Mildred L. Sagas of Gold. 920

ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS

Elgin, Robert, 1921- . Man in a Cage. 590.744

ZOOLOGY - IOWA - HISTORY

Dinsmore, James J. Country So Full of Game: the story of wildlife in Iowa. 599.09777



Birthplace of President Herbert C. Hoover  
West Branch, Iowa

# The Iowa Connection

# THE IOWA CONNECTION

This list is designed to assist the user in locating authors, musicians, artists and other creators with an Iowa connection. It can be used with the Author Index to locate entries recording the contributions to Iowa literature, music and art of the "Iowans" included in the bibliography. These names are also noted in the bibliography.

Aldrich, Bess Streeter, 1881-1954  
Aldridge, John Watson, 1922- .  
Andrews, Clarence A.  
Artley, Robert (Bob), 1907- .  
Aspengren, Kate  
Autry, James A., 1933- .  
Bach, Marcus Louis  
Baker, Laura Nelson, 1911- .  
Barrett, Marvin, 1920- .  
Bauer, Douglas  
Bauer, Mildred L.  
Beachy, Stephen  
Beaty, John, 1884- .  
Becker, Carl L., 1873-1945  
Beer, Thomas, 1889-1940  
Belting, Natalia Maree, 1915- .  
Berg, Michael L.  
Berge, Paul  
Berryhill, Clint  
Biggle, Lloyd, Jr. 1923- .  
Bill, Buffalo  
Birkby, Robert  
Bissell, Richard Pike, 1913-1977  
Black Hawk, Sauk Chief, 1767-1838  
Bliven, Bruce, 1889-1977  
Bonney, Edward, 1807-1864  
Borich, Michael, 1949- .  
Boston, Robert, 1940- .  
Boyken, J. Clarine (Johnson)  
Braden, Louise  
Braden, Thomas Wardell, 1918- .  
Bradley, Duane  
Brady, Lillian, 1902- .  
Brainerd, Eleanor (Hoyt) 1868-1942  
Branson, Karen  
Brigham, Johnson, 1846-1936  
Brooks, Bruce  
Brown, Craig McFarland, 1947- .  
Brown, Hazel E., 1893- .  
Brown, Leonard, 1837-1914  
Brown, Marilyn McCanon  
Brown, Mark Herbert, 1900- .  
Bryson, Bill  
Buning, Sietze  
Burdette, Robert Jones, 1844-1914  
Burns, Stuart  
Butler, Ellis Parker, 1869-1937  
Buxbaum, Katherine, 1885- .  
Byrne, Robert, 1930- .  
Calhoun, Mary Huiskamp, 1926- .  
Calkins, Franklin Welles, 1857-1928  
Campbell, David G.  
Carhart, Arthur Hawthorne, 1892- .  
Carlsen, Ruth Christoffer, 1918- .  
Carlson, Esther  
Carpenter, (John) Allan, 1917- .  
Carper, L. Dean, 1931- .  
Cassill, Ronald Verlin, 1919- .  
Chaffee, Allen  
Chang, Heidi  
Chang, Hsiang-hua, 1939- .  
Chapman, Mike, 1943- .  
Chehak, Susan Taylor  
Childs, Marquis William, 1903-  
Chinn, Laurene (Chambers), 1902- .  
Christian, Rebecca  
Clampitt, Amy, 1920-1984  
Clark Jerry E.  
Coates, Belle, 1896- .  
Collins, David R.  
Collins, Max Allan  
Connor, Mike, 1911- .  
Coomes, Oliver, 1845-1921  
Coover, Robert Lowell, 1932- .  
Corey, Elizabeth  
Corey, Paul Frederick, 1903- .  
Couppee, Al  
Crary, Margaret, 1906- .  
Crowell, Grace Noll, 1877-1969  
Cumming, Charles Atherton  
Curtis, Alice Bertha  
Dailey, Janet  
Dana, Robert  
Daniel, Dorothy  
Daniels, Guy, 1919- .  
Darr, Ann  
Demuth, Jack  
Demuth, Patricia  
Dendel, Esther Warner, 1910- .  
Donovan, Josephine  
Duncan, Thomas William, 1905- .  
Ecker, Robert O.  
Edwards, Michele  
Eige, Lillian, 1915- .  
Eklund, George, 1952- .  
Elgin, Robert, 1921- .  
Emerson, Willis George, 1856-1918  
Ench, J.R.  
Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908- .  
Erb, Gene  
Evans, David Allan, 1940- .  
Eyerly, Jeanette, 1908- .  
Faber, Inez McAlister, 1897- .  
Farwell, Bryon E., 1921- .

Feller, Robert William Andrew, 1918-  
 Felsen, Henry Gregor, 1916- .  
 Felton, Harold William, 1902- .  
 Fenton, Carroll Lane, 1900- .  
 Ficke, Arthur Davison, 1883- .  
 Finegan, Jack, 1908- .  
 Fisher, Scott M.  
 Fiske, Janet Murray  
 Fleischman, Sid  
 Foster, Helen, 1912- .  
 Franchere, Ruth (Meyers)  
 Francis, Dorothy Brenner, 1926- .  
 Frederick, John Towner, 1893-1975  
 Gable, Dan  
 Gammack, Gordon  
 Garland, Hamlin, 1860-1940  
 Garland, Margret Wolff  
 Garlock, Dorothy, 1922- .  
 Gauthier, Paul S.  
 George Mills, 1906- .  
 Gifford, Thomas  
 Gildner, Gary, 1938- .  
 Gist, Gladys Leffleret  
 Glaspell, Susan, 1882-1948  
 Glenn, George  
 Glick, Carl Cannon, 1890- .  
 Gorman, Carol  
 Govern, Elaine R., 1939- .  
 Grabow, Chris  
 Grady, Al  
 Graff, William  
 Graham, Alberta Powell  
 Grant, H. Roger, 1943- .  
 Green, Phyllis, 1932- .  
 Greenleaf, Stephen  
 Gremmels, Marian Chapman, 1924- .  
 Grossman, Virginia  
 Grummer, Arnold E.  
 Gummere, Samuel J.  
 Haines, William Wister, 1908- .  
 Hale, Arlene, 1924-  
 Hall, James Norman, 1887-1951  
 Hall, Lynn, 1937- .  
 Hamblin, Dora Jane, 1920- .  
 Hamilton, Carl  
 Hanft Natrass, Ethel W.  
 Hansen, Harry, 1884-1977  
 Harkin, Tom  
 Harnack, Curtis, 1927- .  
 Harper, Martha Rebecca (Barnhart)  
 Haynes, Max  
 Heacock, Nan, 1903- .  
 Hearst, James Schell, 1900-1983  
 Heckert, Connie K.  
 Heggen, Thomas, 1919-1949  
 Leggett, John, 1917-  
 Herbst, Josephine (Frey), 1897-1969  
 Herzberger, Magda  
 Hicks, Clifford B., 1920- .  
 Hintz, Martin  
 Hodgell, P.C.  
 Hoff, Marilyn, 1942- .  
 Hoffman, Mathias Martin  
 Holl, Kristi D., 1951- .  
 Holmes, Marjorie, 1910- .  
 Horn, Madeline  
 Hotle, Charles C.  
 Hough, Emerson  
 Howrey, Edward  
 Hueston, Ethel (Powelson), 1887- .  
 Huftalen, Sarah Gillespie  
 Hughes, Harold E., 1922- .  
 Hughes, Rupert, 1872- .  
 Huntington, Ida M.  
 Iowa [map of Iowa] Blackie  
 Irwin, Ann, 1915- .  
 Irwin, Constance H. (Frick), 1913- .  
 Irwin, Hadley [Pseud.]  
 Jackson, Donald Dean, 1919- .  
 Jensen, Ros  
 Jensen, Virginia Allen, 1927- .  
 Jepsen, Dee, 1934- .  
 Johnson, Dorothy Marie, 1905-1984  
 Johnson, Nicholas, 1934- .  
 Kantor, Mackinlay, 1904-1977  
 Karras, John  
 Kaul, Donald, 1934- .  
 Kelly, Orville E., 1930-1980  
 Kenneth L. Lyftogt  
 Kenny, Kathryn [Pseud.]  
 Kent, Jack (John Wellington), 1920-1985.  
 Kentfield, Calvin, 1924- .  
 Kinney, Jean Brown, 1912- .  
 Kluckhohn, Clyde, 1905-1960  
 Koob, Kathryn, 1938- .  
 Kupfer, Fern  
 Laird, Charlton Grant, 1901- .  
 Landers, Ann [Pseud.]  
 Lafferty, Raphael Aloysius, 1914- .  
 Larche, Douglas W.  
 Le Sueur, Meridel, 1900- .  
 Lechlitner, Ruth, 1901- .  
 Lee, Wendi  
 Lewis, E. Faye (Cashatt), 1896- .  
 Lewis, Edwin C.  
 Liers, Emil E., 1890-1975  
 Liffing-Zug, Joan Louise, 1929- .  
 Linkletter, Monte  
 Longley, Ralph L.  
 Lottman, Eileen  
 Madison, Winifred  
 Madson, John  
 Manfred, Frederick Feikema, 1912- .  
 Mansheim, Gerald  
 Margaret Ott Onerheim  
 Markley, Mary G.  
 Markman, Sherwin, 1929- .  
 Martens, Lucile  
 Martin, Jacqueline Briggs  
 Martone, Michael  
 Matthews, William, 1950- .  
 May, Charles Paul, 1920- .

Mayo, Edward L., 1904-1979  
 McCall, Edith, 1911- .  
 McClinton, Leon, 1933- .  
 McCoy, Maureen  
 McDonald, Julie Jensen, 1929- .  
 McElroy, Edith Wasson  
 McGraw, William Corbin, 1916- .  
 McKusick, Marshall Bassford  
 McNeely, Marian Hurd, 1877-1930  
 McNeilus, James A.  
 Medary, Marjorie, 1890- .  
 Meigs, Cornelia Lynde, 1884-1973  
 Miller, Helen Markley (Knapp)  
 Miller, Merle, 1919- .  
 Millhiser, Marlys Joy (Enabnit), 1938- .  
 Minor, Pearl  
 Mollenhoff, Clark Raymond, 1921- .  
 Morain, Thomas J., 1947-  
 Morley, Margaret Warner, 1858-1923  
 Morrell, David, 1943- .  
 Morrow, Honore (McCue) Willsie, 1880-1940  
 Mossman, Dow  
 Mott, Frank Luther, 1886-1964  
 Muehl, Lois, 1920- .  
 Murray, Janette Stevenson, 1874- .  
 Neufeld, John, 1938- .  
 Newlon, Clarke, 1905-1982  
 Nielsen, Lynn  
 Nielsen, Stan  
 Noun, Louise R.  
 Nourse, Alan Edward, 1928- .  
 O'Keefe, John  
 Offenberger, Chuck  
 Olsen, Violet, 1922- .  
 Osman, Loren H.  
 Paluka, Frank  
 Pappas, Theresa  
 Pauly, Bill  
 Peter J. van der Linden  
 Phelan, Mary Hay, 1914- .  
 Pike, Edna May  
 Plowden, David  
 Poole, Lynn, 1910-1969  
 Poole, Richard L.  
 Powell, Virgil S.  
 Price, Nancy, 1925- .  
 Quick, Herbert, 1861-1925  
 Rabe, David William, 1940- .  
 Rayness, Velma Wallace  
 Read, Hadley, 1918- .  
 Reid, Bernice, 1915- .  
 Rhodes, David Allan, 1946- .  
 Rhys, Evan  
 Riley, Glenda, 1938- .  
 Robertson, Keith, 1914- .  
 Rockwood, Joyce, 1947- .  
 Rogers, Margaret  
 Russell, John, 1885- .  
 Sabin, Edwin Legrand  
 Santee, Ross, 1889-1965  
 Sattler, Helen Roney  
 Schaap, James C.  
 Schapsmeier, Edward Lewis, 1927- .  
 Schapsmeier, Frederick Herman, 1927- .  
 Scholl, John, 1922- .  
 Schoonover, Lawrence LoveII, 1906-1980  
 Schwieder, Dorothy, 1933- .  
 Scot, Barbara  
 Seddon, James D.  
 Shedd, Charlie W., 1915- .  
 Sherman, Edith (Bishop), 1889- .  
 Shirer, William Lawrence, 1904- .  
 Sidey, Hugh Swanson, 1927- .  
 Sigmund, Jay G., 1885-1937  
 Silberman, Charles Eliot, 1925- .  
 Simmons, Eleanor Pownall  
 Smiley, Jane  
 Smith, Pauline Coggeshall, 1908- .  
 Solberg, Delores  
 Soth, Lauren  
 Speer, Ralph  
 Spence, Hartzell  
 Stapp, Emilie Blackmore, 1876-1962  
 Stegner, Wallace E., 1909- .  
 Steiger, Brad [Pseud.]  
 Stevens, James, 1892-1971  
 Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957  
 Stromquist, Shelton, 1943- .  
 Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960  
 Sunday, Billy  
 Swander, Mary  
 Swiss, Thomas  
 Sytsma, Curt  
 Tate, Eleanora E.  
 Taylor, Henry Charles  
 Taylor, Marilyn  
 Tazewell, Charles, 1900-1972  
 Thane, Elswyth, 1900- .  
 Thimmesch, Nick  
 Toth, Susan Allen  
 Tremmel, Robert A.  
 Trueblood, David Elton, 1900- .  
 Ultang, Don  
 Van Allen, James Alfred, 1914- .  
 Van Buren, Abigail [Pseud.]  
 Van Duyn, Mona, 1921- .  
 Van Hook, Beverly Hennen  
 Van Vechten, Carl, 1880-1964  
 Vandervelde, Marjorie, 1908- .  
 Veghlan, Nancy Crary, 1937- .  
 Walker, Pamela, 1948- .  
 Wall, Joseph Frazier, 1920- .  
 Wallace, Henry Agard, 1888-1965  
 Wallace, Henry, 1836-1916  
 Waller, Robert James, 1939- .  
 Wallis, James Harold, 1885- .  
 Watts, Franklin Mowry, 1904- .  
 Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- .  
 Weir, Ruth Cromer  
 Weirich, Clotilde  
 Wenger, Lorelee, 1951- .  
 Wenger, Ruth M.

West, J. Bernard, 1913(?) - 1983  
 Widney, Stanley A.  
 Wilder, Laura Ingalls, 1867-1957  
 Willson, Dixie, 1892- .  
 Willson, Meredith, 1902-1984.  
 Wilson, Margaret, 1882-1973  
 Wilson, Robley, Jr.  
 Wirt, Mildred Augustine, 1905- .  
 Woods, Alice E.  
 Wundrum, Bill  
 Yandervelde, Marjorie, 1908- .  
 Yoder, Glee (Goughnour), 1916- .  
 Young Bear, Ray A.  
 Young, Elisabeth Larsh  
 Zaring, Jane (Thomas)  
 Ziegenmeyer, Nancy

#### **Iowa Musicians**

Anderson, Thomas Jefferson, 1928- .  
 Barefield, Eddie  
 Beiderbecke, Leon Bismarck (Bix), 1903-1931  
 Bolin, Tommy, 1951-1976.  
 Brown, Greg  
 Brown, Rayner  
 Carle, Frankie  
 Catfish Keith  
 Dexter, John  
 Disselhorst, Delbert  
 Dixon, James, 1928- .  
 Dodge, Charles  
 Dvorak , Antonin, 1841-1904.  
 Estes, Simon  
 Etler, Alvin, 1913-1973  
 Farley, Carole, 1946- .  
 Godfrey, Daniel, 1949- .  
 Goeb, Roger, 1914- .  
 Goldsmith, Kenneth  
 Griffel, Kay  
 Groce, Larry  
 Haines, Edmund, 1914-1974  
 Hervig, Richard, 1917- .  
 Jenni, Donald Martin  
 Jensen, John  
 Johnson, Donald, 1928- .  
 King, Karl, 1891-1971  
 King, Terry  
 Krapf, Gerhard  
 LaFosse, Leopold  
 Lewis, Peter Tod  
 Lybbert, Donald, 1923-1981  
 Martirano, Salvatore  
 Miller, Glenn, 1904-1944  
 Milnes, Sherrill  
 Purswell, Patrick  
 Riegger, Wallingford, 1885-1961  
 Riley, Dennis Salvatore  
 Schick, Steven  
 Schickele, Peter, 1935- .  
 Simms, John  
 Smoker, Paul  
 Sollberger, Harvey, 1938- .

Verrall, John, 1908- .  
 White, Gary, 1937- .  
 Williams, Andy, 1930- .  
 Williams, Roger, 1926- .  
 Willson, Meredith, 1902-1984  
 Yannatos, James, 1929- .

#### **Iowa Artists**

Bender, Jack  
 Blattel, Carolyn  
 Brown, Craig McFarland, 1947- .  
 Cone, Marvin Dowart  
 Darling, Jay Norwood , 1876-1962  
 Drewelow, Eve  
 Duffy, Brian  
 Gammell, Stephen  
 Hays, Michael  
 Jensen, Juanita Scott  
 Jensen, Virginia Allen, 1927- .  
 Kelley, Gary  
 Kent, Jack (John Wellington), 1920-1985.  
 Lasansky, Mauricio, 1914- .  
 Miller, Frank, 1925-1983  
 Petersen, Christian  
 Reece, Maynard F.  
 Wood, Grant, 1892-1942  
 Zielinski, John M.

#### **Other Iowa Creators**

Alan-Williams, Greg - Actor  
 Allen, Franceswayne - Drama  
 Baird, Bill, 1904-1987 - Puppeteer  
 Coffie, Pat - Storyteller  
 Kuster, Chuck, 1954- . - Game Creator  
 Kuster, Joanne, 1954- . - Game Creator  
 Rasmussen, Jackie - Game Creator  
 Rasmussen Merle, 1957- . - Game Creator  
 Russell, Lillian, 1861-1922 - Actor



One of seven remaining covered bridges built in Madison County, Iowa in the late 1800's

# Directories

## SELECTED IOWA PERIODICALS

The State Library publication, Iowa Documents: a Catalog of State Publications, is list of existing and ceased publications which also supplies a complete list of state periodical publications. The following periodicals are some of the more popular ones about Iowa, its arts, its culture, or its creatures. More complete entries for most of these titles are included in the classed section of this bibliography.

- Annals of Iowa (Quarterly) State Historical Society of Iowa. 977.7  
The Goldfinch (Quarterly) Iowa Historical Department. 977.7  
Iowa Art News (Bimonthly) Iowa Arts Council. 705.0977  
Iowa Bird Life (Quarterly) 1931- Iowa Ornithologist's Union. 598.2977  
Iowa Conservationist (Monthly) 1942- Iowa Department of Natural Resources. 639.9097  
Iowa Game and Fish (Monthly) Game and Fish Publications, Marietta, Georgia. 799.0977  
Iowa Geology (Annual) Geological Survey Bureau, Iowa Department of Natural Resources.  
Iowa Heritage Illustrated [Formerly Palimpsest] (Bimonthly) State Historical Society of Iowa. 977.7  
Iowa Historian (Bimonthly) State Historical Society of Iowa. 351.859  
Iowa Journal of History and Politics, 1902-1961. State Historical Society. 977.7  
Iowa Official Register (Biennial) Iowa General Assembly. 353.9777  
Iowa Review (3 times a year) The Iowa Review. 810.8097  
Iowa Woman (Quarterly) 1980- Iowa Women Endeavors. 323.3409  
The Iowan (Quarterly) 1952- Mid-America Pub. Co. 917.77  
Iowoman (6 times a year) 1971- Iowa Commission on the Status of Women. 323.3409  
Journal of Iowa Archeological Society (Annual) Iowa Archeological Society. 977.7  
Lyrical Iowa (Annual) Iowa Poetry Association. 811.00977  
Official Iowa Manufacturers Directory (Annual) Iowa Department of Economic Development. 338.4097  
Statistical Profile of Iowa (Annual) 1970- Iowa Department of Economic Development. 317.77  
Vital Statistics of Iowa (Annual) Iowa Department of Public Health. 317.77  
Writings by Iowa Students (Annual) Iowa Department of Education. 810.9777



# IOWANS ON THE INTERNET: SELECTED SITES

Many new sources relating to Iowa are appearing on the Internet daily. Several major sites serve as links to many of these sources and as links to each other.

State of Iowa Home Page  
<http://www.state.ia.us>

Developed by the departments of Iowa state government, the categories include Governor's Welcome, Business, Tourism, Education, Jobs, Iowa Profiles, Iowa Internet Links, and Guest Book. This source also includes the full text of the current [Iowa Official Register](#).

Iowa Internet Sites: Iowa WWW Servers  
<http://www.scl.ameslab.gov/links/iowa.html>

Steve Elbert has developed a comprehensive list of Internet resources by category and location. Categories include Education (Iowa Department of Education, K-12, Community Colleges, and Colleges and Universities), Government (State and Local), Non-Profit Organizations, Commercial Organizations, and resources outside of Iowa.

Iowa Internet Links (Iowa Information Network)  
<http://www.iowa.net/links>

This web server is a resource for non-profit cultural, social service, and educational organizations. It includes an index of organizations, attractions, events, companies, and resources from around the state. They are organized by purpose and location. It also features "Iowa's Best Internet Links" and "WebBoard Online Messaging," a conferencing system that requires a username and password.

Iowa Virtual Tourist  
<http://www.jeonet.com/tourist>

Users may click on cities in Iowa to learn about their tourist attractions. This server also includes geological information maps and interactive economic and political maps.

Iowa PROfiles Home Page - Public Resources Online (Iowa State)  
<http://www.profiles.iastate.edu>

Iowa PROfiles is an integrated system of public resources. Categories include Economics & Population, People & Talent, News & References, Programs & Directories, Places & Events, Software & Data Library. Users may click on a map to access information about counties or cities. Attractions are listed by city, and an Iowa tourism calendar is available.

# SELECTED SOURCES OF IOWA GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS OF GENERAL INTEREST

- Governor's Office  
State Capitol Building  
Des Moines, IA 50319 515-281-5211
- Iowa Civil Rights Commission  
211 E. Maple Street, 2nd Floor  
c/o Grimes State Office Building  
Des Moines, IA 50319 515-281-4121
- Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship  
Wallace State Office Building  
Des Moines, IA 50319515-281-5321
- Iowa Department of Cultural Affairs  
Iowa Arts Council  
East 6th & Locust Streets  
Des Moines, IA 50319515-281-4451
- Iowa Department of Cultural Affairs  
State Historical Society of Iowa  
Museum and Library  
East 6th & Locust Streets  
Des Moines, IA 50319515-281-6412
- Iowa Department of Cultural Affairs  
State Historical Society of Iowa  
402 Iowa Avenue  
Iowa City, IA 52240 319-335-3916
- Iowa Department of Economic Development  
(Iowa Development Commission)  
200 East Grand  
Des Moines, IA 50309515-242-4700
- Iowa Department of Economic Development  
Planning and Research Office  
(Office for Planning and Programming)  
200 E. Grand  
Des Moines, IA 50309515-242-4878
- Iowa Department of Economic Development  
Tourism Division, 200 E. Grand  
Des Moines, IA 50309515-242-4705  
1-800-345-IOWA (can supply student packets of Iowa information)
- Iowa Department of Education  
Grimes State Office Building  
Des Moines, IA 50319515-281-5294
- Iowa Department of Human Rights  
Division of Persons with Disabilities  
(Governor's Committee on Employment of the Handicapped)  
Lucas State Office Building  
Des Moines, IA 50319515-281-3855
- Iowa Department of Human Rights  
Division on the Status of Women)  
Lucas State Office Building  
Des Moines, IA 50319515-281-4461
- Iowa Department of Human Services  
(Social Services)  
Hoover State Office Building  
Des Moines, IA 50319515-281-5452
- Iowa Department of Natural Resources  
Energy and Geological Resources Division  
Geological Survey Bureau  
(Iowa Geological Survey)  
123 North Capitol Street  
Iowa City, IA 52242 319-335-1573
- Iowa Department of Natural Resources  
(Iowa Conservation Commission)  
Wallace State Office Building  
Des Moines, IA 50319515-281-5145
- Iowa Department of Public Health  
Lucas State Office Building  
Des Moines, IA 50319515-281-5787
- Iowa Department of Public Safety  
Wallace State Office Building  
Des Moines, IA 50319515-281-3211
- Iowa Department of Transportation  
800 Lincoln Way  
Ames, IA 50010 515-239-1101

# SELECTED SOURCES FOR IOWA ARTISTS AND MUSICIANS

There are not readily accessible bibliographies of the works of Iowa composers, musicians, dancers, actors and visual artists. Local and statewide associations, unions or guilds are likely sources for information about them. The Iowa Arts Council is perhaps the most widely known such organization. It offers the following program for assisting in locating Iowa artists.

## THE IOWA ARTIST LOCATOR PROGRAM

Iowa Arts Council  
1600 East Locust, Des Moines IA 50310-0290  
515-281-4451

Are you looking for an Iowa artist to exhibit or perform at your gallery, arts fair or art event? Are you interested in booking a performing artist group, commission a work of art for your community, or conduct an artist residency in your school? The Iowa Arts Council's Iowa Artist Locator Program may help in your search. You can use the following resources to help you locate individual artists, artist groups and companies for special projects, programs, or events you are planning:

**Iowa Artist Directory and Library** (available January 1996) - you can request a printed computer report containing specific information about artists, and artist groups/companies. Examples, mailing labels, artist profile information, specific services offered to the community, plus fees and contact information

**Arts to Go Artist Roster** - a printed publication featuring over 60 individual artists, artist groups and companies who are available to be booked for performances and readings through the Iowa Arts Council's Arts To Go Program. Includes information on artists, the work they perform, contact information, fees, and technical requirements.

**Artists in Schools/Communities Artist Roster** - a printed publication featuring over 160 individual artists, artist groups and companies who are available to conduct residencies that expand or enhance existing programs in schools and/or communities through the Iowa Arts Council's Artists in Schools/Communities Residency Program. Includes information on artists, the residency they conduct, contact information, fees, and technical requirements.

\*\*\*\*\*

University, college and large public libraries, and appropriate college and university departments can be helpful sources. For example, the Des Moines Public Library music collection includes both sheet and recorded music and a clipping file about Iowans in the field of music. Nyla Wobig is the music librarian. Paula Holcomb from Pella is a leader in the Iowa State Bandmasters and is quite knowledgeable about Iowa musicians [515-628-1686]. Jerry Owen, a member of the Coe College faculty, writes about "New Music and Iowa Composers."

Public radio stations frequently offer a variety of musical formats and sometimes acknowledge the Iowa heritage of musicians. Some of those responsible for such programming are happy to talk to callers about the Iowa background of performers.

It appears that there are a number of small companies or groups publishing Iowa musicians. For example, Robert Dorr heads up Hot Fudge, a company which publishes recorded music, mostly performed by Iowans, especially in the blues and pop categories. The address is P O Box 14, Cedar Falls, Iowa 50613.

Pat Walke edits the Deep Creek Folk Music Collection, a periodical which highlights folk music and folk dancing opportunities in the Midwest. Subscriptions are \$12.00 per year from the Deep Creek Folk Music Connection, 3627 105th Street, Preston, Iowa 52069-9617.

Art galleries and museums can also be helpful sources. They will frequently have catalogs of their own exhibits and may sponsor or know of other artists. The Cedar Arts Forum, 415 Commercial, Waterloo, Iowa 50701 [319-291-6333], managed by Renata Sack, is one such source. The Forum has a catalog of Black Hawk County art purchases and can recommend a wide variety of artists and formats. Other such sources, several of which are commercial, are

Olson-Larsen Galleries, 203 5th Street, West Des Moines, Iowa 50265 [515-277-6734]

Percival Galleries, Inc., Walnut at 6th, Des Moines, Iowa 50309 [515-243-4893]

Cornerhouse Gallery, 2753 1st Avenue SE, Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402 [319-365-4348]

Campbell/Steel Gallery, 1064 7th Avenue, Marion, Iowa 52302

Iowa Artisans Gallery (mostly crafts), 117 East College Street, Iowa City, Iowa  
52240

Des Moines Art Center, 4700 Grand Avenue, Des Moines, Iowa 50312 [515-277-4405],  
Jessica Roe, Assistant Director; Deborah Leviton, Curator.

Putnam Museum, 1717 W 12th Street, Davenport, Iowa 52804-3597 [319-324-1933]



